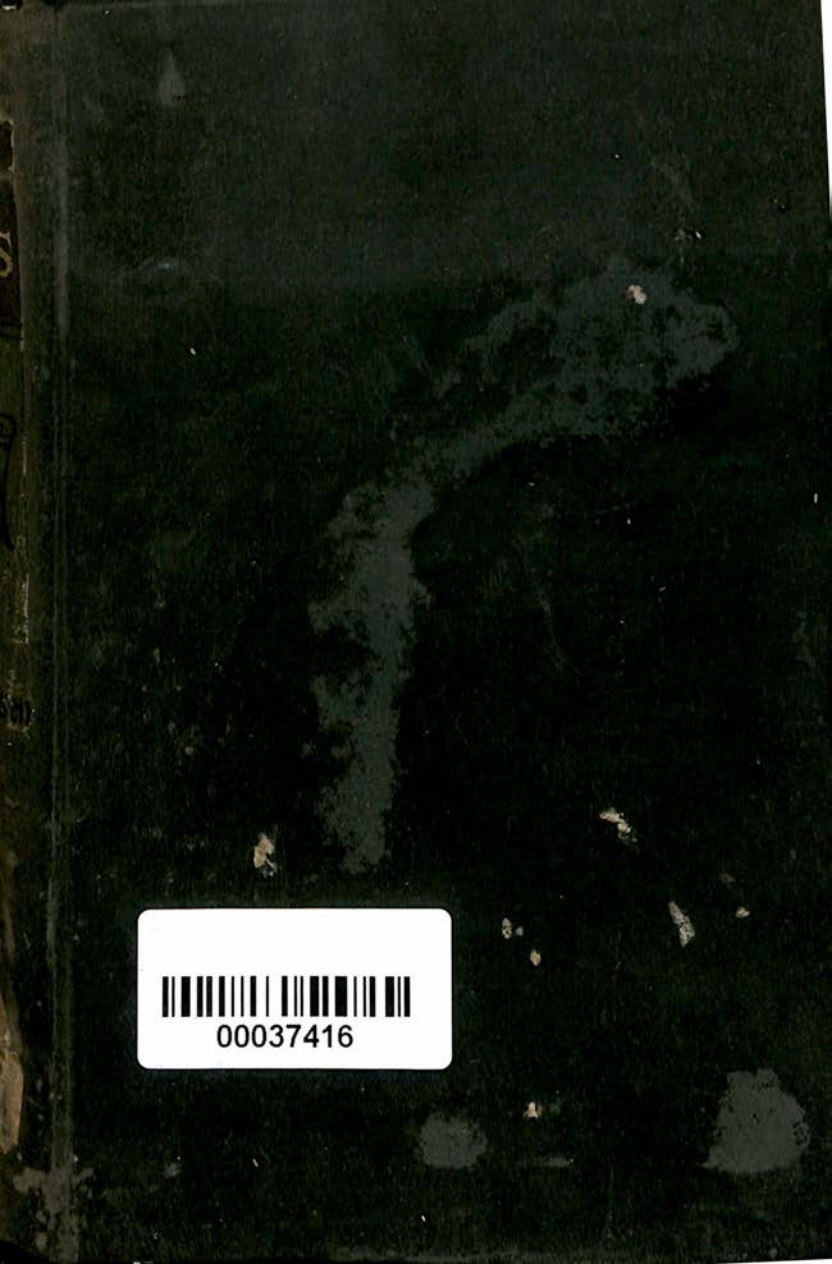

00037416



Digitized with financial assistance from

on 15 October, 2018

s s s s

> 5 3 " 4, ,4

. . 56

!" # $

$

$! 0 ((, 1 1 8 0 " 6

% ! ! (!97 6 . "
2 "

' 1 ! 1 : / 6 8 : "
%
& #

; 10 1 ,! 0 < ! (11 = =
4 5) ?/ 4 4 5 # . # 3

> (1 (!? 1 = . = = ! . 6
@ 9 # <" " "!" "!" "

1 ! (* !((!*1 * = . @ = 0 6 (=
/ 4 5 2 6

A < 1 8 = "
6 0 6 # , " " "," "

& ! 1 (1 . 6

43, 3 5 A

& # ' ! !

$

$ 4 6 * * , "

% 0!((! ? 6 ! "

' ! ! * 6 # $ %

; 0!((! < 6 0!((! < "
! ! 1! +

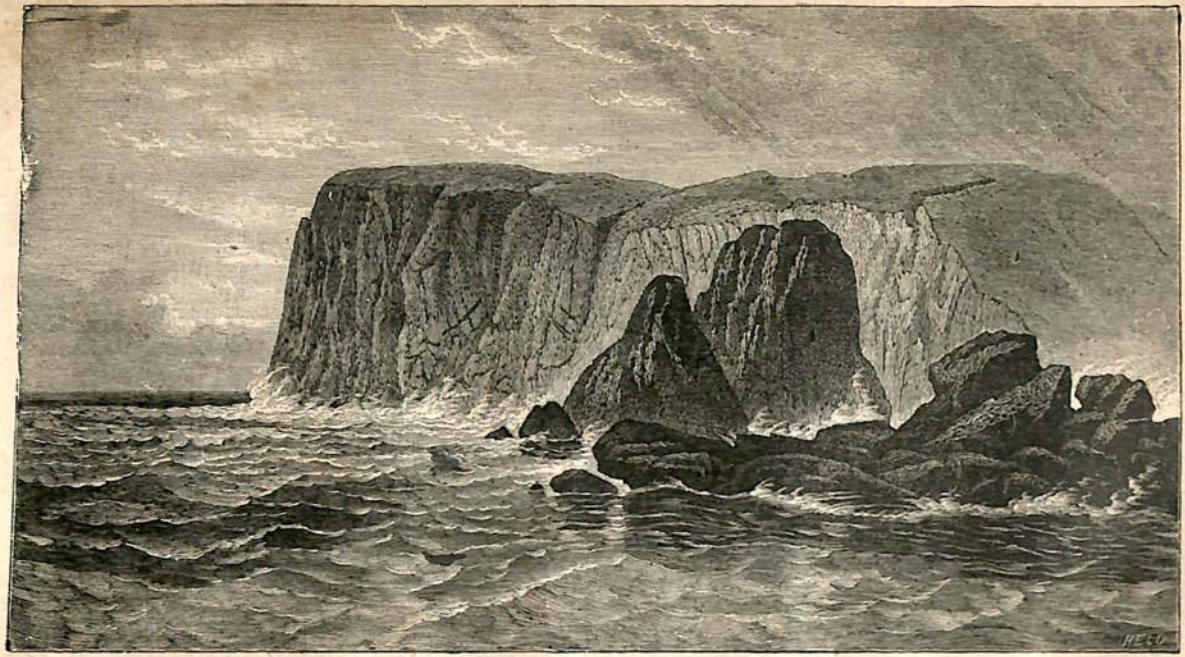
(41 1 6 % &" "

; ? ((2" 6 / % /

$

1 1 6 " .
1 ? (!4 " 6 . +

: " ! 4 0! + 8 # " "



Frontispiece. THE NORTH CAPE.

A

HISTORY OF NORWAY

FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES

37416
ac

BY

HJALMAR H. BOYESEN

WITH A NEW CHAPTER ON THE RECENT HISTORY OF NORWAY

BY

C. [illegible] KEARY

HH-d-94 a

LIBRA
OF TH
BOMB
BRAN
OF TH
ROYAL ASIAT

London
T. FISHER UNWIN
PATERNOSTER SQUARE
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
1900

C

, A

. 0 ' (' + ' " ' ; # <=55
F ' , ' 9

. 0 ' 9 ' ' ' › ' # <=55
F ' ' 4 .' ' ' 8 : 9



PUBLISHER'S NOTE

IN issuing an edition for the Story of the Nations Series of Boyesen's "Norway" the publisher is very sensible of the loss he sustains in the fact that the gifted author is no longer alive to revise and complete the work. A concluding chapter bringing the modern history—political and literary—up to the present time has, however, been supplied by the kindness of Mr. C. F. Keary, author of the "Vikings in Western Christendom," and other works connected with Norse history and literature, as well as of numerous works in other fields.

Hjalmar Hjörth Boyesen was born at Frederiksvärn in Norway, on the 23rd of September, 1848, and received his education in his mother country. He graduated at the University of Christiania in 1868, and the year following he emigrated to America, which was to be henceforth his home. He was appointed Professor of German at Cornell University in 1874, and retained that post till 1880, when he became Gebhard Professor of German and of Scandinavian Literature at Columbia College, New York. Arriving in America with an adequate knowledge of the language, he soon became a proficient in English, and began to write in that language. His first and best known novel, "Gunnar: a Tale of

O!!



PREFACE.

IT has been my ambition for many years to write a history of Norway, chiefly because no such book, worthy of the name, exists in the English language. When the publishers of the present volume proposed to me to write the story of my native land, I therefore eagerly accepted their offer. The story, however, according to their plan, was to differ in some important respects from a regular history. It was to dwell particularly upon the dramatic phases of historical events, and concern itself but slightly with the growth of institutions and sociological phenomena. It therefore necessarily takes small account of proportion. In the present volume more space is given to the national hero, Olaf Tryggvesson, whose brief reign was crowded with dramatic events, than to kings who reigned ten times as long. For the same reason the four centuries of the Union with Denmark are treated with comparative brevity. Many thing happened, no doubt, during those centuries, but "there were few deeds." Moreover, the separate history of Norway, in the time of her degradation, has never proved an attractive theme to

ʻ /ʻ@=.ʻ5ʻ =.G9ʻ5:8 ʻ ʻ
8 . ʻ @ ʻ =.+ʻ -+ʻ -+ʻ :"6 ʻ
= 8 +ʻ @ :ʻ ʻ . : /ʻ +ʻ !ʻ /ʻ
.ʻ@ ʻ 6ʻ ʻ 6ʻ 5 +ʻ =ʻ
@ ʻ .ʻ ʻ .+ʻ - ʻ ʻ , .+ʻ
ʻ " +ʻ :"6 5 =ʻ : :6ʻ@ =.+ʻ
@ / +ʻ /ʻ ʻ 8ʻ 8 ʻ ʻ ʻ :=85 =ʻ -+ʻ
+ʻ ʻ : +ʻ ʻ ʻ @ ʻ ʻ 85ʻ
F 85+ʻ5 ʻ 8ʻ 8 ʻ ʻ ʻ5 @9+ʻ .ʻ !ʻ /ʻ
ʻ =:ʻ : C- ʻ ʻ ʻ 8ʻF 85 Cʻ
- / 9+ʻ T
! ʻ ʻ ʻ ʻ.=6ʻ ʻ :- @ .ʻ86ʻ .5 .J
ʻ ʻ/ =5ʻ: : 8ʻ ʻ86ʻ .+ʻ "6 =ʻ
8 +ʻ "4"1"+ʻ .L= :ʻ * ʻ ʻ 6ʻ ʻ
=85ʻ +ʻ .ʻ "6 8=ʻ "6 . +ʻ
4 .ʻ ʻ ʻ ʻ 1 8 -+ʻ@ =ʻ@ ʻ
- .6C .ʻ ʻ := ʻ5 -+ʻ8 +ʻ :"+ʻ ʻ. J
:= C ʻ L ʻ ʻ " ʻ ʻ ʻ / =8ʻ
@ =.ʻ /ʻ5 ʻ 8=:ʻ : ."6 !ʻ 8ʻ ʻ= .ʻ
5 ʻ ʻ 1 "6 "6 +ʻ ʻ =85ʻ
++ .ʻ ʻ ʻ @ ʻ +ʻ "6 "6 "6
, = +ʻ ʻ(ʻ +ʻ0 "+ʻ@ ʻ ʻ- .6ʻ ʻ8ʻ
@ ʻ .ʻ ʻ: 8 +ʻ = /ʻ ʻ
5 ʻ ʻ @ 6"
- ʻ ʻ

CONTENTS.

I.

PAGE

WHO WERE THE NORSEMEN? 1–12

The Aryan migrations, 1–3—The physical characteristics of Norway, 4, 5—Early tribal organization and means of livelihood, 6–10—Sense of independence and aptitude for self-government, 10–12.

II.

THE RELIGION OF THE NORSEMEN 13–24

Theories regarding the origin of the Scandinavian gods, 13–16—The Eddaic account of the creation of the world and of man, 16–18—The world-tree Ygdrasil, 18—The *Aesir*, their functions and their dwellings, 19–23—Loke the Evil-Doer and his terrible children, 23, 24.

III.

THE AGE OF THE VIKINGS.—ORIGIN OF THE VIKING CRUISES 25–44

The Norsemen launch forth upon the arena of history, 25—The origin of the viking cruises, 25–27—Kingship among the Scandinavian tribes, 27, 28—The three periods of the viking age, 28–30—The contribution of the vikings to the political life of Europe, 30, 31—Sigfrid of Nortmannia, 31—Godfrey the Hunter, 31, 32—Charlemagne's prophecy in regard to the vikings, 32–34—Hasting's stratagem, 34–36—Ragnar, Asgeir, and Rörek, 36, 37—Thorgisl in Ireland, 38, 39—Olaf the White, 40, 41—The vikings in England, 41—Simeon of Durham's account of the vikings, 42—The character of the vikings at home and abroad, 43, 44.

) - (- $

!?"

45657

: ;>K : : = .;>K 0 .C:= 0 . 6 = ;#K @ 6 ;# = . L . - ;A ;&K . @ 6 @ . . ;&K .G . 8 ;&K < . G . 8 ;DK .;DK G :-EK < . G . >$"

?"

5869:;

. @ ,6. >% '>'K .G / @ 'K = . = >;K .G :6 @ . : M= . - >;>>K =. >>K N . >>>#K - , L . . / . >#K</ .C4 . >#>AK -8= . G / J @ 6>AK 8 @ < .>&K 5 C L . K / .:= < .G + >DK .8 ,6. >D#EK .G : 6 < / .C4 G #EC#%K</ .C4 / : .8 !: .#%#'K 1=- @ 6 . : #;#>K 8 . :.8 + #>##K .#AK W= .#&K -.C N G =. @ 5 #DCA$K ,= 8 . A$+ A%K - , .A%K - A%# A'K 1 .A'"

?!"

1 6 < 946=>

-G 8 @ ,= .A;CA#K - 5 A#K .,8G AAK + .,8G - .A&K - C = .+ AD&EK G . &EK 8 . 56 &$C&>K - N .&#"

?!!"

1 . % " " " " &ACE

: - &"AK * : 8 .- @ 6&&K

) - (- $

(/ 8 . = 8 &DK
DEK 8 .=: 6 DECD%CK'
: 5L . = D%K - J
D%CD;K -.C N 8 - @ =
@ 6 D;D>K . / . D>
D#K 0 -D# DAK . D#CD&K
= 8 S : = 6 D&K
L F 6/ . : .C 9 D&CEK 1 - ,

?!!!"

% . 7?86774
4 = 6 -$E%C$E;K :J
$E;K ., 6 .6/ . : .C $E>K
: 6 . @ . = .$E> $E#K ! . J
. : - $E# $EAK = . 6 / $
$EA $E&K 6 / $E&K .J
/ = . (= 6C .$E&C$EK
= . / = = K - G = 1
8 -$ $$%K , .C . 6 . , 6
$$%K N = -$$' $$;"

!O"

1 77567::
- . . 1 / - $$> #K . = J
$$AK - . / @ . . '? -
$$&K -. . C - $$DK =
8 / - $%E !% K L = / $
$%$C$%>K 8 / - $%> $%#K / .
@ $%AK @ . = 6 - $%A $%&K ,=. = (= . $%DK / $
$'EK . = . 6 $'E $'$K P 0 6 =. $ < -XH$'$K < -8= . $' K
- G : : $'%$''

+ . @ . - + $$A 7:46748
.G = $';$'>K .8+
$'>K - ? . 8 G : = !'$ ' K <

= /' .' , ⁄ $'#⁄ $'AK '@ 8 - ' ' J
.⁄ $'AK '@ ', 6. ⁄ $'A⁄ $'&K '@ ' '
.⁄ $'&⁄ $'DK '< - - ' ' ' ⁄ $'D⁄
$;EK = ' ' @ 6' .' : 8 ' '- ⁄ $;EC$;%"

O!"

- ' + $ $ A $; 'C$A%
' S ' ? - ⁄ $; '⁄ $; ; K : ' ' .', J
8 :' 6⁄ $; ;C$;#K 5 .' ' = : ='
⁄ $;AK ' : ' ' ! .⁄ $;&K ! 5 .'
.' ' ' ' . ⁄ $;D⁄ $>EK ' = C .'
' ' ⁄ $>EC$>%K ' @ ' .' ' = 6⁄
$>%C$>;K ' 8 ' 6 ⁄ $>;K ' L ⁄ 6/ .'
< / ⁄ .' -' ' L ⁄ $>;C$>&K 5 .'
' !: .⁄ $>&⁄ $>DK G' : : ⁄ $#EK 6 G' '
' ' ' ⁄ $#$K P ' (C +H⁄ $#$'K'
< ' ' ' ' 0 . .⁄ $#%⁄ $#'K ' / . '
: 6⁄ $#'K ' ' / . ⁄ $#;C$A%K < ' G'
. ⁄ A⁄ $A%"

O!!"

+ . ' ' 1' ' " 2 + . ' A
' ? (1 '''''''

16 $ '

$DE♯ $D%K ' @ 6 G ' ' .' . ♯ $D K W= '@ '
< ' ' ' @ . ♯ $D'♯ !D; K L ' :G ' 8 ♯
$D;C$D#K : ' ' 6' ' (@8 ♯ $D#♯ $DAK '
8 ' .♯ $D&K :6' ' ' C- ' .'
' = 8 ♯ $DDK ' 6' ' ' ' ' = .' 6 +
$DD+ %EEK -G ' .' ♯ %E$K ' 8 ' ' 8= . '
♯ %E%K ' =. ' ' ' 5 ' : :6' @ .'
♯ %E%♯ %E'K * 8' 0 ' 6♯ %E;♯ %E>K
P' 0 ' ' 86' : 'XH' %E>K G ' : : ' .' J
: ♯ %E>C%EAK 1 :C,=.5 .♯ %EAC%$EK 6 ' '
5L ' = . ♯ % K < = ' ' 6' 5 5 ' '
' : ♯ %$%♯ %$'K = .' : 5' = ' '5 5 +
%$'♯ %$;K ' ' ! C ♯ %$;♯ %$>K 1 ' ' '
-L ♯ %$#K ' ' ' = ♯ %$AK L ' G '
: ♯ %$&K ' = ' ' @ 6♯ %$&K ! '/ +
%%E♯ %%$K ' ' :- .♯ %%$♯ %%%K 8 .' < C'
5 = C : .♯ %%%C%%;K = ' ' ♯ ♯ %%;"

O!?"

*)' &. .)' ' %%>C%%D
' .' ' : ♯ %%>K 4 = ' .' J
/' @ ♯ %%#K < ' ': S .♯ %%AK 6 /' C'
G '. ♯ %%&K ' 85 - /' 5=- ' ♯ %%&'
K = ' ' = ' 8' = ♯ %%DK N = ' '
@ 6 ♯ %%D"

O?"

$ ' . ' % """""""""

) - (- $

- G ' : ⁄ %;#⁄ %;AK N . ' ' = ' '
@ 6 ' . ⁄ %;A⁄ %;AK 1 ' ' = ' ' , .+
%;D⁄ %>E"

O?!"

' 6 * %>$C%A%

' 5 ' : ' .' ' . 5 6' ' ' : @ +
%>$⁄ %>%K .' . : . ' ' : M= ' 1 8 -⁄ %>%K 1 J
8 ' ' 5 -' ' @ ' ' ' : :6⁄ %>'K '
' 85 - / G ' 6⁄ %>;⁄ %>>K .' 8 '
⁄ %>>K "⁄ / .' .' ' = . ' ' ⁄ %>#K '
= ' ' . 56⁄ %>AK @ 6 G ' = = ' .' .G '
8 ⁄ %>AC%>DK ' ' C ⁄ %>D'K '* : ' '
, ' /⁄ %#EK =. ' @ ' ' 85 - / ⁄ %#E+
%#$K .' ' ' 6 6' ' ' : ⁄ %#$⁄ %#%K '
' (5L ⁄ %#%⁄ %#'K = . ' ' ' .' '
⁄ %#;K . ' : 6' '< ' 8 ' .' - '
6 ⁄ %#>C%#AK / ' ' ' ' ' @ 6⁄ %#&
K ' ' = .' .' 8 .' . ⁄ %#&C%AEK 6 C'
- ' .' '6 8 ⁄ %AEC%A%K * ' ' ' / '
= : ⁄ %A%"

O?!!"

- ' . ' B ' ' $ ' ' %A'C%&;'
' .' = ' . / . ' ' : = 6⁄ %A'K 0 '@ ' @ 6 '
. ⁄ %A'⁄ %A;K 1 ' ' = ⁄ %A;K : ' '
' ' W= ⁄ %A>⁄ %A#K , .= ' : ' ' / - '
: = ⁄ %A#⁄ %AAK , .= ' 5 ' ' . 8⁄ %A&K '
? - ' .' 8 : ⁄ %A&⁄ %ADK : ' .' J
8 ' ' .@ ⁄ %&E⁄ %&$K ! : .' . ' ' '
: = ⁄ %&$⁄ %&%K 5 8 ' ' = . ⁄ %&%⁄ %&'K -= '
⁄ %&'K 1 ' ' ' 'W= ⁄ %&;"

/O?!!!"

$ ' ' ' 1 ' $ ' %&>C% E'
' . ' : 8' - ' - ⁄ %&>K = G NJ
. ' ' : .' .' ! .⁄ %&>⁄ %&#K '1 ' '
- ⁄ %&#K *= 8 ' ' ' ⁄ %&#⁄ %&AK 0 J
- ' ' ' = ⁄ %&AK 0 ' @ ' @ . ⁄ %&&K 0 '
@ '! .⁄ %&DK 1 ' ' = ' '4 ⁄ %DE"

) - (- $

O!O"

> . Ć)

$ 8D76:?5

1 / .ǂ %D$K = .Ǧ : = . ǂ %D%ǂ %D'K
6 Ǧ 8 = : / 6 8 ǂ %D;K 6
5 ǂ %D>K : = .ǂ ǂ %D>ǂ %D#K
.ǂ 1 ǂ %DAK P 8 C8 = +Hǂ %DAC'E$K
1 6 ǂ 'E$K ǂ 'E$C'E'K /
.ǂ , ǂ 'E'K : ǂ 'E'K 1 = .ǂ 'E;ǂ 'E>"

OO"

$. % :?>6:7?
: = .ǂ .ǂ 'E#K 6 Ć
/ǂ 'EAK = : = .ǂ .8 8 .ǂ 'EAǂ 'E&K = .ǂ
85 . ǂ 'E&K .ǂ , 8= . .ǂ 'EDK =
< 56 6 . ǂ '$E"

OO!"

+ . - % '$$C'%$
, : 8 .ǂ - ǂ '$$K = .ǂ
85 . 8 @ = .ǂ 'ǂ$$'$%ǂ
K ! -5 :-Ǧ N : @ ǂ '$%K
< - - ǂ '$%ǂ .ǂ 8 ǂ '$'K = .ǂ 85 Ć
. Ǧ =. ǂ '$'K / 6 . ǂ '$;K
=. 5 @ 5 ǂ '$;C'$#K : .ǂ J
: = .ǂ = ǂ '$;C'$#K 1 = .ǂ '$#ǂ
K 1 6 ǂ '$AK - -- .ǂ , =
1 ǂ '$&C'%EK ! ǂ '%EK : . J
Ǧ / ǂ '%Eǂ '%$"

OO!!"

1 + 6 . :886:85
5 5 ǂ '%%K - -- Ǧ = +
'%'K - .ǂ 1 8 -ǂ '%'ǂ ' %;K -- +
'%;Ć

OO!!!"

$ $:8>6:4D
5 P = .ǂ 6+Hǂ '%#ǂ '%AK +
'%AK Ǧ : @ : 5 6 ǂ '%AK Ć

= ' - ' ' . ' ' ' 8' ' ' '%A' '%&K = '
: @ . ' '%&K < ' ? . 8 ' N . ' ' @ 6' '%&'
'%DK' ' 5 ' ' ' .C @ ' '%DK ' '
1L= ' ''EK ' :: ' ' . 8' Y ? . 8 '
''EK' < ' ' ' .' ''%K 6 ' 6 ' .' '
: ' '''' ''; K . .' .' 6 = ' ' / ' C'
= . ' ''; C''AK / ' 5 : 8 ' ' : ' ' ' ' : C'
' ''AK ? : =. ' .' ./ = ' ' ' : '
''AC'; $K ' ' < / - . ' '; $C'; 'K 1 ' ' '
- -- ' '; 'K : ' / = ' = = .' 56' / ' '; 'C'
' $K ' ' . ' ';#K 0 ' 5 @ ' : '
.' - = ' ';#C'; &K ' ' L .' .' . ' '
= ' ';&' ';D"

OO!?"

A ' $ ' Z 'A&
' . = ' : . ' '>EK -' < ' '>$K '
@ 8 ' .' : ' '>$' '>%K ' @' . 8 : :6' '>%'
'>'K 5 ' ' ' <=/ = ' '>' ' '>; 7 ' ? 5 '
'>; 7 .' ' 6 - ' '>; C'>AK / ' : / 6'
@ ' ' = : ' '>A' '>&K : ' 8 ' '>&K'
/ ' ' = ' ' ' 5 ' '>DK ' ' ' ' 6'
'#E' '#$K : ' @ ' ' @ ' ' '#$K '
' ' <= .' '#%K ' ' 5 ' ' 5 : -J
= ' ' ' 1234125K = ' ' ' '#>K '
G' = ' '##K ' * ' 5= ' .' / G' . : '
'##C'#&K ' G' . .' ' . #' '#DK
' ' 5 ' 4 K / G' 8 8 6'
'A; K : :6' ' 1 8 : :6' 'A; ' 'A>K ' .'
= . ' = 5 ' 'A>' 'A#K 1 ' ' / ' 'A#' 'AA'
K ' : : ' 'AA' 'A&"

OO?"

1 ' A :9D6:=4
* : '@ ' ' = : ' 'ADK * = 6' ' - ' '&EK
C 1 : ' ' ' M= C. @ ' '&$K 5.=: ' ' * J
: ' ' '&$' '&%K ' ' = C . ' ' '&%'
'&'K 1 ' ' - ' 56' ' '&'K ' ' W= '
' '&;"

) - (- $

OO?!"

% ' $ ' ' $ ' ' :=56:DD
' ' ' S .' = . ' ' @ ⁄' '&>'
K =:: =' . ⁄' '&#K 1 ' ' ,= 8' = . '56'
⁄' '&AK ! ' . ' : 8 .' - ⁄' '&&K : 6'
. S .' 56' ' : / ' @ ⁄' '&&⁄' '&DK 4 5 . . ' = '
' ' 5 . ' ⁄' '&D⁄' 'DEK * ' 8 ' 8 . ' - '
' ' ⁄' 'DEK ' .' : . .' ' - '
- ⁄' 'D$⁄' 'D%K 8 8 ' ' / ⁄' 'D'K
' = ' ' - ' , ⁄' 'D;⁄' 'D>K ' / '
.' '5 6' - ⁄' 'D#⁄' 'DAK 1 : ' ' ' : +
'D&K 1 ' '< '! ⁄' 'DD"

OO?!!"

1 ' 1 ' . ' - ' ' ' ' ;EEC;'%
- ' : 8 .' - ⁄' ;EEK 5 ' ' ' = +
;E$K : ' ' ' : / ' @ ⁄' ;E$⁄' ;E%K ' = ' '
' -= ⁄' ;E%C;E;K ! ' '? ': ' @ ' ⁄'
;E;C;E#K 5 ' ' ' 55= ⁄' ;EA⁄' ;E&K -= G'
. =5 C. ⁄' ;E&C;$EK 85 6' ' 5 ' ' +
;$EK ' : G 6 : 6⁄' ;$$K = .' 55= ' J
@ ' ' 5 ⁄' ;$%K - G ': 8 ' '? 8 .+
;$%⁄' ;$'K 1=- ' -= G' -6' ⁄' ;$'K 1 ' ' '
: ' .' = .' 55= ⁄' ;$;K M= ' < =' ' '
: ' ' ' 55= ⁄' ;$#K -= G'P = . +H' ;$#⁄' ;$AK'
-= ' ' 8 '@ '? . 8 ' '? : = ⁄' ;$A⁄' ;$&'
K -= ': .' ' :: = ⁄' ;$&C;%EK ! = ' ' ' 8 '
= ⁄' ;%E⁄' ;%$K ' ' / .⁄' ;%$⁄' ;%%K -= ' J
: 8' 8 '- ⁄' ;%'K ' '(- ⁄' ;%;K -= '. J
.' ' ⁄' ;%>K 1 ' ' -= ⁄' ;%#⁄' ;%AK '
' - ⁄' ;%AC;%DK ' @ ' .' 8 ' ' 8 ' .'
5 .⁄' ;%DC;'$K N . ' ' : .⁄' .'. ⁄' ;'$+
'3C

OO?!!!"

+ . ' $ ' ' ' ;''C;;$
' = G' " ';''⁄';';K G' J
' .'6 = ⁄';';K : ' ' ⁄';';K 6-L +
;'#K ' =. ⁄' ;'#K G' / ' ' @ 6⁄' '4K

* ' .' : = ;'AC;;EK G' . ;;EK'
= ' . ;;E;;$"

OO!O"

$ '# " 6 448645?
' ' ' .' ' .'! ' ' : .;;%K'
' ' .' ' ': ;;'K . ' '!: J
.:' : 6' .' =58 ' ' ' .' ' @ 6;;;'
K = ' ' ' @C / ;;>C;;'K ' 5 ' : :6'
.' ': = ' 5 6;;A;;&K : ' ' ' = : +
;;&;;DK 1 :6' ' ' .' 6 ' = ;>EK 1 '
' = ;>E"

OOO"

1' ! 6 457645>
' 5 ' : ' ' @ ;>$K W= ' @ ' '
: 6;>%K ' 'P' .' ' @ 6+H;>'K 1 . J
' 'P'(' ' +H;>'+;>;K 0 '@ '1 8 -' .'
' ;>;;>>K = ' .' . ' '(' ' +
;>#K 1 ' '< ' -;>#"

OOO!"

1 '# $ $ " " " " ;>AC;#E
' =.= G' ;>AK 'F =- ' -' .'? . 8 '
;>&K 8 : '@ ' @ . ;>DK 0 '@ '1 8 -+
;#EK 1 ' ' - ;#E+

OOO!!"

$ ' 1' 1 ' $ ' '-
+ '@ $ 4>764>>
='8 -'5 : 8 '- ' ' @ 6' .' @ . ;#$K'
1=: '! 5 G'= = 6;#$;#%K 1 : '@ '
=;#%K :'@ '? . 8 ' . ;#%;#'K'
='. .' ' @ . ;#'K - G'@ '@ ' J
5 : ' ' :- 5 ;#;K ' @ ' ' ' ' '
@ 6;#;K 1 ' ' =;#>K ' :-'1 +
;#>;##K ' ' = ;##"

) - (- $

OOO!!!"

, " $' . E F ;#AC;A;

= - . 8 ;#AC;#DK < 8

4 ;#D;AEK = : M= : ;AEC;A%K 1 ;A%K -* 8 G

8 = . N ;A%;A'K / +

4'" ;A;"

OOO!?"

+ . F " . 1 " " " ;A>C;&&G

: . @ 6 .1 8 -.= = :

8 .;A>;A#K < = : .- @ J

. ;A&K !"G @ @ < = ;AD+

;&EK = @ 6;&EK : ! @ .+

;&E;&$K < ;&$;&%K !!"G :: +

;&%K 8 =85 5 6;&'K :

:- 8;&';&;K / 5 = +

;&;;&>K G ;&>K . :-!";&>;&#K

= 5 = =:: ; #;&AK !!!";&A+

;&&K @ 6'5 : 8 / : 1 8 -;&&"

OOO?"

, " ! A 1 ;&DC>$>

8 .=: .;&D;DEK @

5 - ;DEC;D%K . :-!!";D%C;D;K

!?"" G @ 6;D;K < 8 0 ;D>K

* : 6 G 0 ;D>; D#K

5 G =.;D#K . :-!!!"G . =@ @

@ . ;D&K 5 = 8 .=: .;DD >EEK

?"> >EE> >E$K . :-!?"G :: >E$K ,

0 >E%C>E;K . -L .>E';E;K

?!" >E#C>E&K . :-?"> >E&K ?!"> >E&C>$%

K 8 . = 6"> >ED> >$EK . :-?!" 8 =

> >$%K 0 @ @ . >$%> >$'K

= = / : 6> >$%C>$;K 6 * >$'K * J

8 > >$;K 8 1 8 -> >$>"

OOO?!"

, " * A G >$#C>'&

. :- / : 6> >$#C>$&K = : C

NN/) - (- $

/ ' ' . / .ǂ >$&C>%EK 0 '@ ' @ . ǂ >%Eǂǂǂǂǂǂ >%$
K 8 : ' ' ǂ >%$K 'O!!!"' :: ' ' : J
= ǂ >%%C 'O!?"' ' 5 : 8 ' - ' ' J
@ 6ǂ >%%K ' : / '@ ' [' ' >%%C>%#K '
-' 0 .ǂ >%#ǂ >%AK = ' 0 . C 5 ' '
/ : 6ǂ >%AK : ' !"ǂ >%&C>'EK ' : : ' ' '
' 6ǂ >%&C>'EK 'O?"ǂ >'Eǂǂǂǂǂǂ >'$K : '
!!"ǂ .' ' : = ' = ǂ >'$C>' ; K !8 : 8 '
' ' 8 6' 8 ǂ >' ; K P' ' *= ' +B' >'>K * J
' : . ' ' @ 6' .' ' : ' 8 ' ' ǂ
>'#K (= ' .' : : ǂ >'#C>'&"

OOO?!!"

+ . ' * ' ' ' , " ' ' 5:D655:

' : 6ǂ >'Dǂ >;EK / . = ' .' ' (5 ' 6ǂ >;Eǂ
>;$K / 8 ' ' / ' N . ' <L .' ' ' +
>;$ǂ >;%K W= ' ' P' ' : = : +H' >;$K ! . ' '
' , / 8 G' : ' @ ' .' ' ' < G'
/ ǂ P' 5 +H' >;%K * ' ' : ' ' @ ' '
* ' = : ǂ >;%ǂ ;'K / ' ' ' (5 ' 6+
>; ; K = : . ' ' : ǂ . = ' 5 @ ' @ 6' .'
@ . ' / ' ' : ' N 5 ' .' '
5 .ǂ >;>ǂ >;#ǂ >;Aǂ >;&K ! .=: ' ' ' B' ' +H'
P = ' +H' >;Dǂ \$ K (= ǂ P 'C

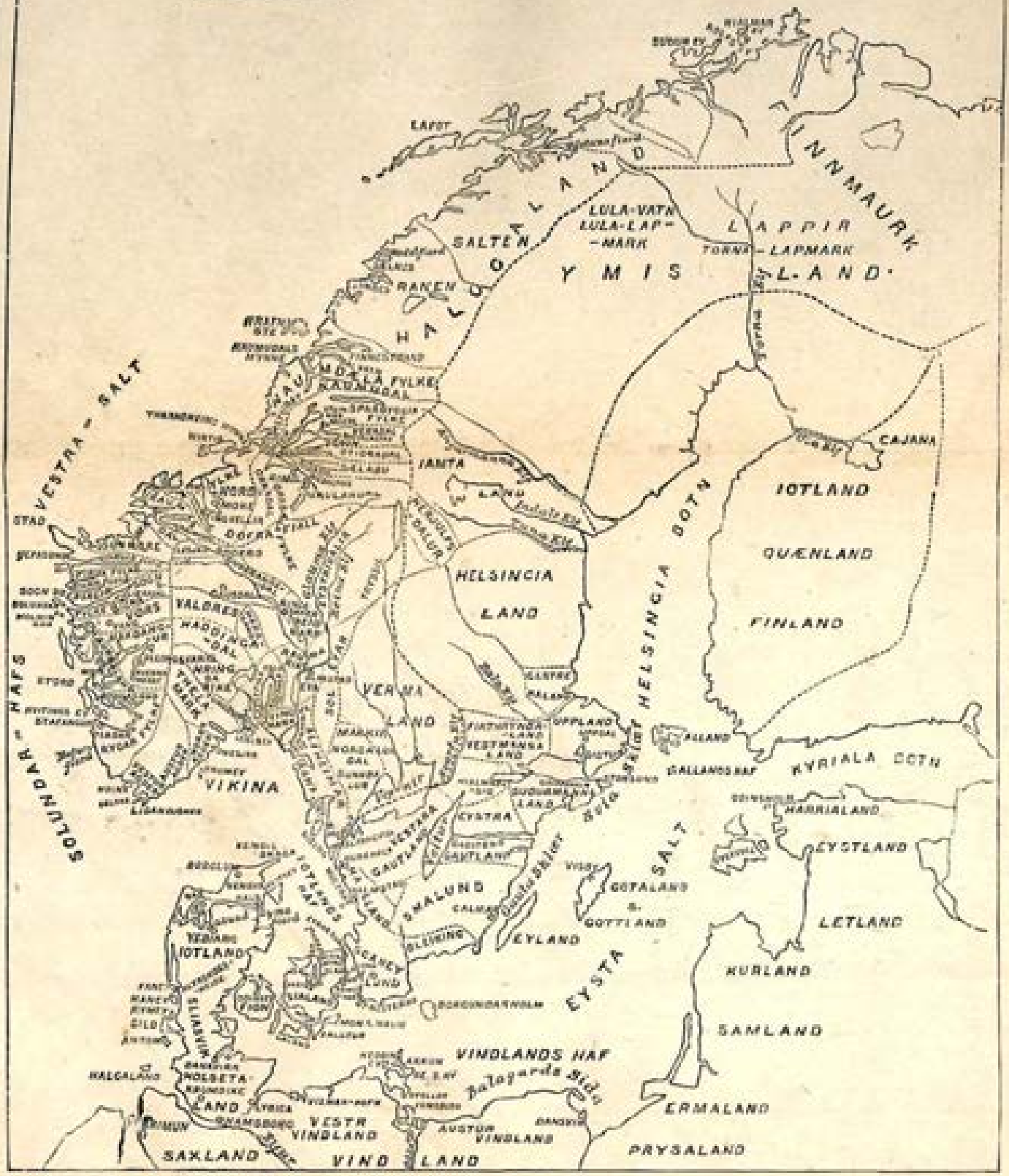
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.
STONE AXES FROM THE LATER STONE AGE	5
STONE USED FOR SHAPING INSTRUMENTS	7
STONE HAMMER	7
STONE KNIFE	8
ADZE OF ELK-HORN	9
STONE WEDGE	9
ROCK PICTURE OF A SHIP AT LÖKEBERG	10
ROCK PICTURE AT BORGEN	11
BRONZE SWORD	14
LOOR OR WAR HORN OF BRONZE	15
BRONZE SWORD	17
BUCKLES FROM THE EARLY IRON AGE	19
THE VIKING SHIP RECENTLY UNEARTHED AT SANDEFJORD	26
THE VIKING SHIP, VARIOUS VIEWS OF	29
ST. ANSGARIUS THE APOSTLE OF THE NORTH	33
IRON IMPLEMENT—USE UNKNOWN	35
TWO-EDGED SWORD	37
BUCKLE FROM THE IRON AGE	39
RUIN OF NORSE TOWER AT MOSÖ	43
BUCKLE WITH BYZANTINE ORNAMENTATION	51
GILT BUCKLE FOUND AT SKEDSMO	72
CYLINDRICAL MOUNTING IN BRONZE	76
IRON POINT OF SPEAR, IRON CHISEL	84
FRYING-PAN OF BRONZE	89

PAGE.

OLD NORSE CAPITALS 409
ON THE SOGNE FJORD 415
A STORM ON THE FJORD 419
NORWEGIAN STABBUR OR STORE-HOUSE . . . 431
NORWEGIAN SCENERY. LOOKING DOWN THE TRANDAL 435
ALMANNAGJAA WITH THE HILL OF LAWS . . 439
QUEEN MARGARET 471
CHRISTIAN I. 479
BELT WRESTLING 491
THE NORTH CAPE 493
FREDERICK III., KING OF DENMARK AND NORWAY . 497
THE CAPERCAILZIE IN NORWAY 505
CARVED LINTEL, STABBUR, AND BEER-MUGS . . 507
PEASANTS DANCING 511
PRINCE CHRISTIAN FREDERICK, VICEROY OF NORWAY 517
CHARLES XIV. JOHN (BERNADOTTE) . . 521
SKEE-RUNNING 525
BRIDE AND GROOM 529
PORTRAIT OF OSCAR II. 533
BJÖRNSTJERNE BJÖRNSON 537
A NORWEGIAN GLACIER. THE RINGDAL . . . 551

THE THREE SCANDINAVIAN KINGDOMS IN THE MIDDLE AGES



THE STORY OF NORWAY.

CHAPTER I.

WHO WERE THE NORSEMEN?

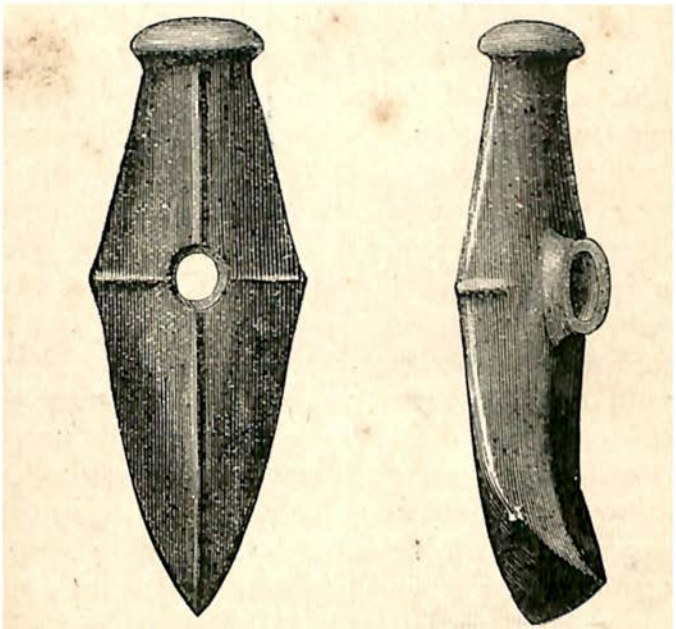
THE Norsemen are a Germanic race, and belong, accordingly, to the great Aryan family. Their next of kin are the Swedes and Danes. Their original home was Asia, and probably that part of Asia which the ancients called Bactria, near the sources of the rivers Oxus and Jaxartes. Not only the Norsemen are supposed to have come from this region, but the ancestors of all the Aryan nations which now inhabit the greater portion of the civilized world. Among the first to leave this cradle of nations were the tribes which settled upon the eastern islands and peninsulas of the Mediterranean, and, under the name of Hellenes, developed, long before the Christian era, an art and a literature which are, in some respects, yet unrivalled. The early Italic tribes, from which sprung in time the world-empire of Rome, trace their descent from the same ancestry; as do also the Kelts, who in ancient times inhabited England, Ireland, and France; the Slavs who settled in the present Russia, Bohemia, and the

3+'& 84'%‘‘ 34‘‘ ,$) .+3+$)& $5 0+5‘‘ 8'%‘‘ 0'&& 5*<$%*/0'‘ 3 +&)$3 :$&+3+<'02 7)$8)‘ 84')‘ 34‘‘ 5+%&3 (+1%*3+$)‘ $)‘ * 0*%1‘‘ &,*0‘‘ 3$$7 :0*,‘‘‘ /;3 &$ (‘‘ &,4$0*%& 4*<‘‘ &;::$&'.‘ 34*3 34‘‘ +).$$&&':*%*3'.‘ 5%$ (‘ 34‘‘ :*%')3 %*,‘‘ *& '*%02 *& H ‘ " ‘‘ 4‘‘ .*3'& $5 34‘‘ %''7‘ 3*0+,‘ '03+,‘ *).‘ 0*<+,‘ (+1%*3+$)& *%‘‘ 0+7'8+&‘‘ ;)> ,'%3*+)‘ *).‘ 34‘‘ :'%+$.‘ 84+,4 4*& /''))‘ 5+6'.‘ ;:$)‘ 5$% 34‘‘ %2*)‘ $,,;:*3+$)‘ $5 '%(*)2 +& *0&$,$)> I',3;%*0‘ 4‘‘ &*(‘‘ ;),'%3*+)32 :%'<*+0& %'1*%.+)1‘ 34''‘‘ *%0+'&3 4+&3$%2 $5‘ 34‘‘ ,*).+)*<+*)‘ 3%+/'&‘ *0> 34$;14‘ 34'%‘‘ +& * &3%$)1‘ :%$/*/+0+32 34*3 34'+% +)> <*&+$)‘ $5 34‘‘ ,$;)3%+'& 84+,4 34'2)$8 +)4*/+3 (;&3 4*<‘‘ 3*7')‘ :0*,‘‘ .;%+)1‘ 34‘‘ &',$).‘ ,')3;%2 :%',‘.+)1‘ 34‘‘ #4%+&3+*)‘ '%*‘ 3 +&)$3 ;)0+7'02 34*3 34'2 0'53 34'+% &+*3+,‘ 4$(‘‘ &+(;03*)'$;&02 8+34‘ 34‘‘ '%(*)&‘ 8+34 84$(‘ 34'2 8'%‘‘ 34')‘ *0($&3‘ +5)$3 ')3+%'02‘ +.')3+,*0‘ *).‘ 34*3 34'+% ,$)C;'%+)1‘ 4$%.'& &:%'*.‘)$%348*%.‘ &;/.;+)1‘ 34‘‘ +))& *).‘ *::&‘ 84$(‘ 34'2 5$;).‘ +)‘ :$&&'&&+$)‘ $5 34‘‘ 0*).‘ :*%302 '63'%(+>)*3+)1‘ 34' (‘ :*%302 5$%,+)1‘ 34' (‘ ;‘ +)3$ 34‘‘ /*%%')‘ ($;)3*+)& $5 34‘‘ '63%' (‘‘ $%34‘ ($)1‘ 34‘‘ 3%+/'& 84$&‘‘ :*34 $5‘ ,$)C;'&3 8*&3;%)'.‘ +)‘ 34+& .+%',3+$)‘ 34‘‘ $34& 78 0 9‘ 34‘‘ 8'.'& 7', 9‘ *).‘ 34‘‘ 9*)'& 7:9 9‘ 8'%‘‘ 34‘‘ ($&3 :%$(+)')3‘ 34$;14‘ &'<'%*0 $34'%)*('& *%‘‘ (')3+$)'.‘ /$34 /2)*3+<‘‘ *).‘ 5$%'+1)‘ *;34$%&‘ 4‘‘)*(‘‘ $%&'(*)‘ $% $%34(*)‘ +&)$3 5$;).‘ *($)1‘ 34'&'‘ /',*;&‘‘ +3 %'5'%&)$3 3$ *)2 $5 34‘‘ %2*)‘ 3%+/'&‘ /;3 +& &$0'02 .'%+<'.‘ 5%$(‘ 34‘‘ ,$;)3%2 +)‘ 84+,4 34'2 &'330'.‘ 4'+% ,$;)3%2 &$$)‘ /',*(‘‘ 7)$8)‘ *& $%8*2 J $%@ '1% $% $%<'1%K‘ " ‘ ‘ 34‘‘ $%34'%)‘ *2‘ 3 +& 34‘‘ 0$)1‘ &3%+:‘ $5 3'%%+3$%2 '63')).+)1‘)$%34 *).‘ &$;34

/ '38' ') ' 34 " ($;)3*+) ' ,4*+) ' I$0 ') - 84+,4 &' : *%*3 '& +3 5%$ (' 8 ' . ') ' *) . ' 34 " %,3+, ' *) . ' 30*) 3+, ' $, ' *) &' 3 0$$7& $) ' 34 " (* : ' 0+7 : ' * /+1 ' / *1 ' &0;) 1 ' *,%$&& 34 " &4$;0 . '%& $5 8 ' . ')

3 +& * 8$) . '%5 ;0 ,$;) 3%2 L 34+& 0*) . ' $5 34 " $%&'> (') ' 4 " $, ' *) ' %$*%& *0$) 1 ' +3& %$,7@/$;) . ' ,$*&3 - *) . ' . ;%+) 1 ' 34 " 0$) 1 - . *%7 8+) 3 '% 34 " &3$% (& 4$80 *) . ' %*1 '- *) . ' 4 ;%0 34 " 8*<'& +) ' 84+3 " &4$8 '%& $5 &: %*2 *1*+) &3 34 " &72 ' %' *3 &8*% (& $5 &' *@/+%.& .%+53 0+7 " &) $8 $<'% 34 " 8*3 '%&- ' *) . ' ,+%,0 " &,%' * (+) 1 ' *%$;) . ' 34 " 0$) '02 , 0+55&' 4 " *;%$%*' /$% ' *0+& 50*&4 '& 0+7 " * 4;1 " &4+)+) 1 ' 5*) ' $<'% 34 ")$%34 '%) ' 4 '*<') &- *) . ' 34 " &3*%& 10+33 '% 8+34 * 7 ' ') ' 5%&$32 &: 0 ') . $% ' ;3 +) ' 34 " &; (('% *00 34+& +& ,4*) 1 ' .- &; . . ') 02- *& /2 * (+%*,0 ' ' 4 ') ' 34 " &;) ' &4+) '& 8*% (02- '<') ' 8+34+) ' 34 " :$0*% ,+%,0 ' ' +)) ; ('%*/0 " 8+0 . ' 50$8 '%& &: %$;3 5$%34- ' 34 " &8 '00+) 1 ' %<'%& . *) , " &+) 1+) 1 ' 3$ 34 " &'*- *) . ' 34 " /+%,4 '& (+) 10 " 34 '+% 0+143@1%' ') ' 5$0+*1 " 8+34 34 " . *%7 '%) ' ' .0 '& $5 34 " :+) '&) ' 34 ") $%34> '%) ' .+&3%+,3& +3 +& 0+143 34%$; 14$;3 34 ")+143 - '<') ' . ;%+) 1 ' 34 " 5 ' 8 4$;%& B<4+0 " 34 " &;) ' .+:& / ') ' *34 34 " 4$%+?$) ' ' 34 " $, ' *) ' &:%' *. & 0+7 " * 1%' *3 / ;%)+&4 ' . (+%%$% ;) . '% 34 " ,0$; .0 '&& &72 - 34 " 5+&4 '& 0 ' *:- *) . 34 " 1;00& *) . ' '+. '%@. ; , 7& %$,7 3%*) C; +002 ; :$) ' 34 " &4+) +) 1 ' 8*3 '%& 00 *0$) 1 ' 34 " ,$*&3 34 '% " *%, ' '6, '> 0 ') 3 4*%/$%& - 84+,4 *%" 5%' " $5 +, " /$34 8+) 3 '% *) . ' &; (('% ' (;03+3 ; . " $5 +&0*) .& - &$ (" %$,72 *) . ' /*%%') - $34 '%& ,$<'% ' . 8+34 * &, *) 3 1%$834 $5 1%*&& *) . ' 3%' '& - *55$%. ' 4+ .+) 1@ :0*, '& 5$% &4+ :& *) . M : *&3 ;%> *1 " 5$% , *330 ' ' $%' $<'% - 0$) 1 ' *% (& $5 34 " $, '*) L ' 34 " &$@, *00 ' . ' 5+$%. & L : ') '3%*3 " 5*% +) 3$ 34 " ,$;) 3%2 - *) . ' / '+) 1 ' 5+00 ' . ' 8+34 8*3 '% 5%$ (' 34 " 1;05@&3%' * (

which strikes the western coast of Norway, tend greatly to moderate the climate. About the shores of these fiords narrow strips of arable land stretch themselves, with many interruptions, along the edge of the water, and here the early Germanic settlers built their houses and began their fight for existence. Behind them and before them the great snow-hooded

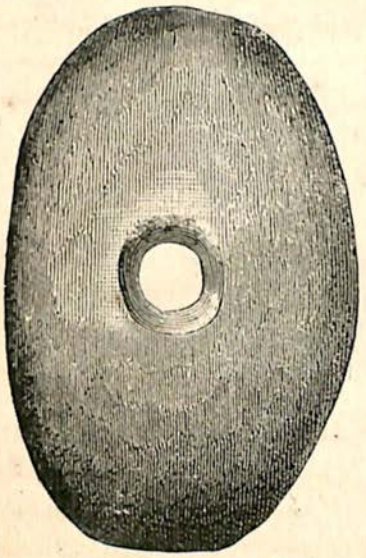


STONE AXES FROM THE LATER STONE AGE.

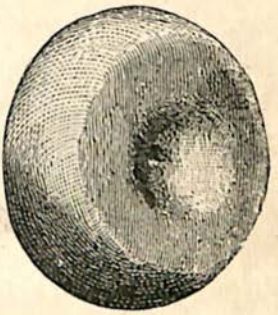
mountains rose threateningly, sending down upon them avalanches, floods, and sudden whirlwinds. But, nothing daunted, they clung to the soil, explored the land and the sea, and selected the most favorable sites for their permanent dwellings.

It is tolerably certain that the Aryan settlers in Norway knew at that time very little of agriculture,

necessity of defence against external enemies. Life and property were in those days insecure possessions, and it was only by acting in concert, under the leadership of a valiant chief, that the scattered peasants could hope to preserve either. Men had then fiercer and more inflammable passions than they have now, and only fear of retaliation could teach them self-restraint.



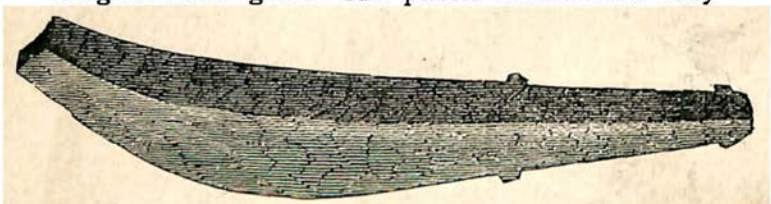
STONE HAMMER.



STONE USED FOR SHAPING IMPLEMENTS.

It happened in this way that almost every separate valley in Norway became a little kingdom by itself. Such a diminutive kingdom was called a *fylki*. There was not always a king, but a chief there was always, and sometimes more than one. To the king belonged the leadership in war. He was in some district called a *jarl* or earl, though this name came

in later times to mean not an independent ruler, but rather a land-grave, a royal governor. The king could not tax the peasants for his support, nor impose any burden upon them which they did not of their own free choice accept. As a rule, his dignity was inherited by his son, though the people were at liberty, in case they disapproved of the heir, to select another. This right was repeatedly exercised in historic times, both in Sweden and Norway. Sometimes, when the crops failed or bad weather destroyed their herds, the peasants sacrificed their king to their gods. All public misfortunes they

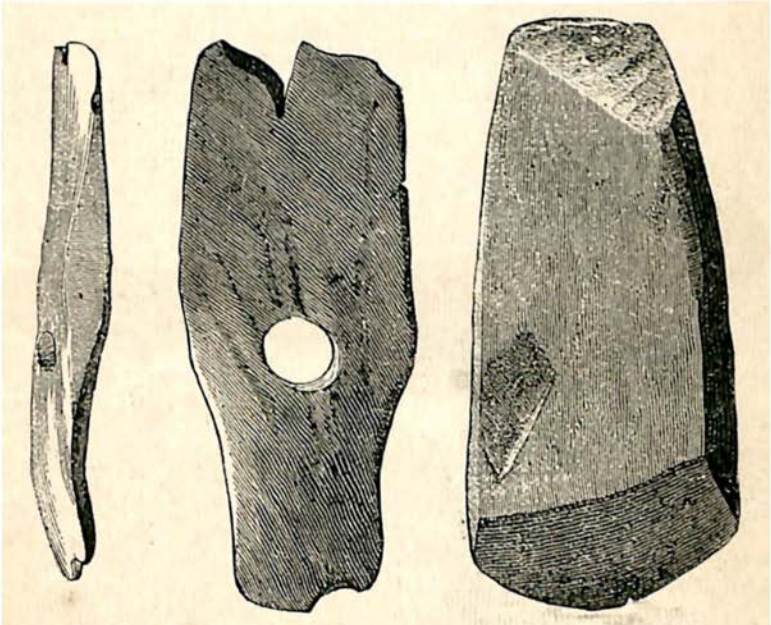


STONE KNIFE.

interpreted as a sign that the gods were angry, and craved bloody atonement. If the crops were good it was evident that their king was in favor with the gods.

It thus appears that the royal dignity among the early Norsemen was burdened with unpleasant responsibilities. It involved more duties than privileges, for, besides commanding in war, the king had also to conduct the public sacrifices at the great pagan festivals. He was thus priest as well as king. In fact, as before stated, he built the *hov* or temple himself, and it was chiefly his ownership of this, which raised him to a dignity superior to that of

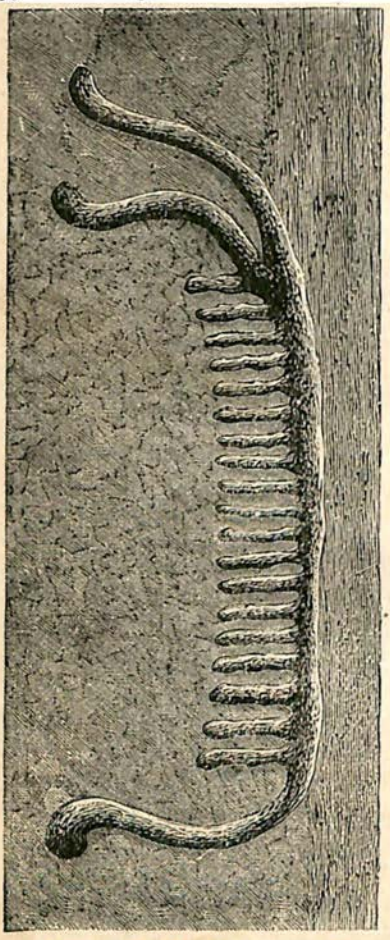
other chieftains. It was by dint of this same authority that he acted as judge at the *fylkis thing*, or popular assembly, where all freeman met to consult concerning public and private affairs. The *fylkis thing* was neither a parliament nor a court of law, but both combined. Private quarrels were settled, blood-wites or fines agreed upon for homicides and



ADZE OF ELK-HORN. STONE WEDGE.

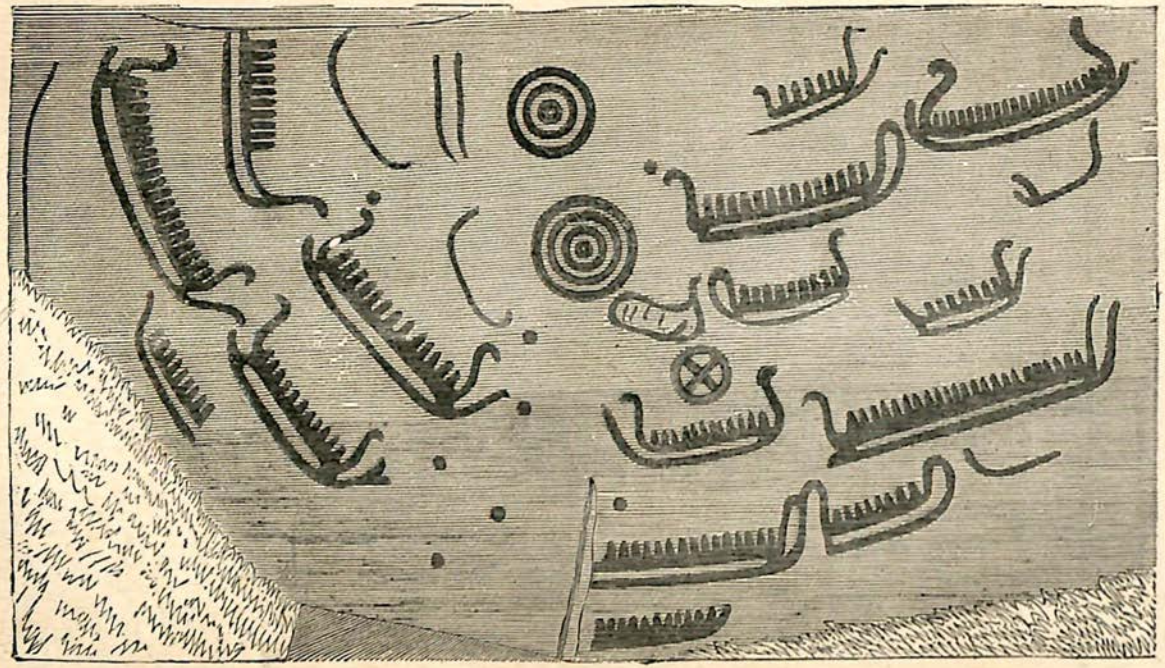
other injuries, and resolutions taken concerning peace and war. It was not a representative assembly, the members of which were elected by vote, but rather a county meeting (*shiremote*) where every man who could bear arms had a right to make himself heard. You would scarcely wonder that where so many fierce and turbulent warriors were gathered, breaches of the

peace were frequent. But when swords were drawn, it was impossible to judge and deliberate. Therefore the *fylkis thing* was hallowed, and to break the peace of the *thing* was regarded as the greatest of crimes. If a man killed another, and publicly proclaimed himself his slayer, the crime could be atoned for by money (blood-wite) paid to the nearest surviving relative of the dead man. If the relatives accepted the blood-wite, they were not at liberty to seek revenge. But in ancient times it was regarded as more honorable to refuse the money and resort to the sword. If a man slew another secretly and denied the crime he was held to be a murderer, and could not offer blood-wite. He was then oulawed, and every man who saw him was at liberty to slay him.



ROCK PICTURE OF A SHIP AT LOKEBERG IN BOHUSLEN.

Such were the Norsemen during the first centuries



ROCK PICTURE AT BORGEN IN SMAALENENE.

*53'% 34'+% &'330' (')3 +)' 34'+% :%'&')3 4$ ('')' &:+3'' $5' 34'+% <+$0'), '' *) .' :%$) ') '&& 3$ /0$$.&4' .-
2$;' 8+00 2'3 * . (+3 34*3 34'2 4*.' (*)2 3%*+3& 84+,4
8'%'' *. (+%*/0'' 4'2 ,$;0.' %',$1)+?'' *;34$%+32-'
*) .' 2'3 :%'&'%<'' 34'+% &3;%.2 &')&'' $5' +) . ' : ') . '), ''
+ (:0'' *) .' + (: '%5',3 *& 34'+% % " ' *" ' 8'%'-'
34'2 &;55+, '' 3$ &4$8' *)' *:3+3; . '' 5$% &'05@1$<'%) (')3-'
*) .' *' %',$1)+3+$)' $5' 34'' :'$:0'' +3&'05-' *& 34'' &$;%, ''
$5' *;34$%+32' 4'&'' 3*00 /0$) . '' (')' 8+34 34'+%. '5+*)3
/0; '' '2'&' 84$ $/'2'.' 34'+% 7+)1& 84+0'' 34'2 4*.'
,$)5+. '), '' +)' 34' (-' *) .' 7+00'.' 34' (' 84')' 34'2 4*.'
5$%5'+3'.' 34'+% %'&:',3- 8'%'' 34'' *), '&3$%& $5' 34''
$% (*)& 84$;) . '% +00+* (' 34'' #$)C; '%$% +)>
<*. '.')10*) .-' *) .' 5$;) . '.' 34'' $)02 ;%$:'*)'
&3*3'' 84+,4 4*& &+), '' %'*,4'.' 34'' 4+14'&3 ,+<+0+?*3+$)'
*) .' 34'' 4+14'&3 0+/'%32-' 34%$;14 &0$8' *) .' '<') &3*1'&
$5' $%. '%02 . '<'0$: (')3



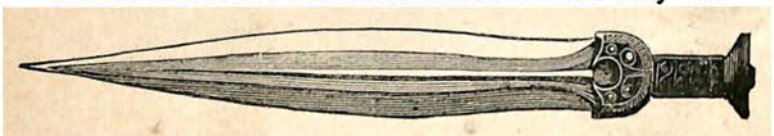
CHAPTER II.

THE RELIGION OF THE NORSEMEN.

THE Icelander Snorre Sturlasson wrote in the thirteenth century a very remarkable book, called the Heimskringla, or the Sagas of the Kings of Norway. In this book he says that Odin, the highest god of the Norsemen, was the chief who first led the Germanic tribes into Europe. He was a great warrior and was always victorious. Therefore, when he was dead, the people made sacrifices to him and prayed to him for victory. They did not believe, however, that he was actually dead, but that he had returned to his old home in Asia, whence he still watched their fortunes and occasionally visited them in person. Many tales are told in the sagas of people who had seen Odin, particularly when a great battle was to be fought. He was represented as a tall, bearded man with one eye, and clad as a warrior. He had two brothers, Vile and Ve, and many sons and daughters who were worshipped like him and became gods and godesses. Odin and his children were called *Aesir*, which Snorre says means Asia-men; and their home *Asgard*, or *Asaheim*, likewise indicates their Asiatic origin. During their migrations the *Aesir* came in contact with another peo-

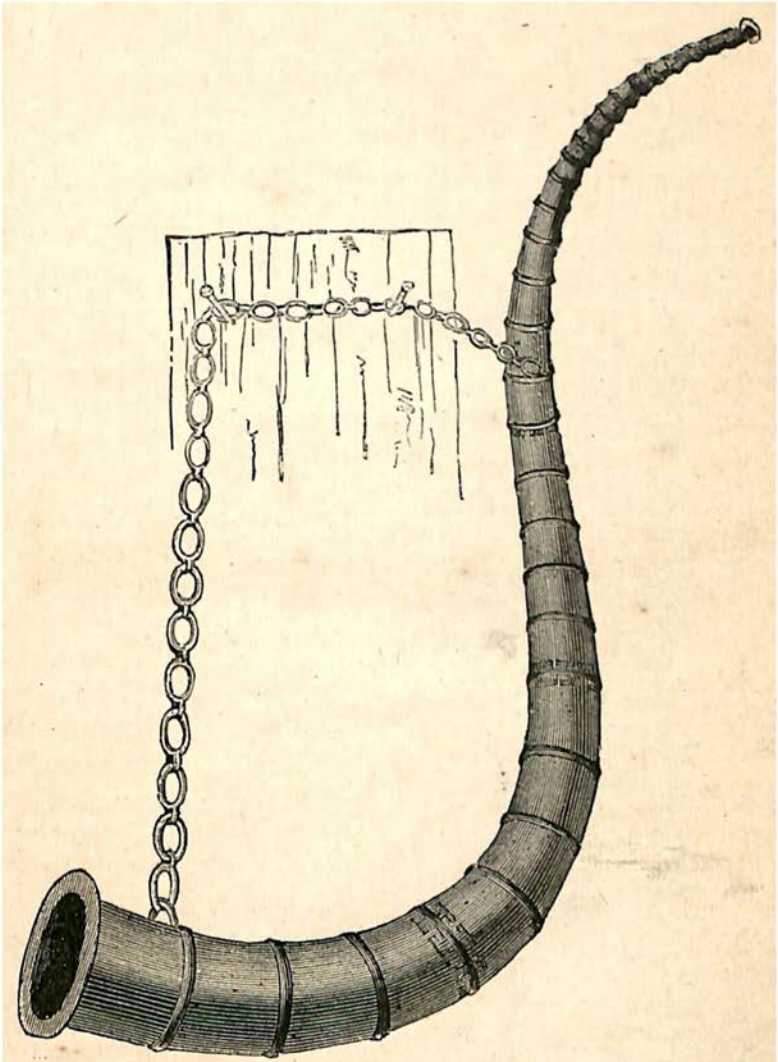
ple, called the *Vanir*, with whom, after an indecisive battle, they formed an alliance. The *Vanir* then made common cause with the *Aesir* and were worshipped like them.

Whether there is any basis of truth in this tradition, is difficult to determine. We know that primitive nations usually make gods of their early kings and chieftains, and worship them after death. Every year that passes makes them look greater and more mysterious. In storms and earthquakes, in thunder and lightning, they hear their voices and see the manifestations of their power. More and more they become identified with the elements which they are



BRONZE SWORD. (Vestergötland in Sweden.)

supposed to rule; the mighty attributes of the sun, the sky, and the sea are given to them, and to each is allotted his particular sphere of action. The chieftain who has been a valiant warrior in his life-time is supposed to give victory to those who call upon him. He who has excelled in the arts of peace continues to rule over the seasons, and to give good crops and prosperity to those who, by sacrifices, secure his good-will. This may have been the origin of the Scandinavian gods; although many scholars maintain that they were from the beginning personifications of the elements, and have never had an actual existence on earth. But whether they were originally men or sun-myths, interesting legends



LOOR OR WAR HORN OF BRONZE. (Skaane.)

4*<' /' ')' 3$0 .' */$;3 34' (' 84+,4 (*< /' 8$%34
%',$;)3+)1
)' 34' /'1+))+)1' $5 3+ (' 34'%' 8'%' 38$ 8$%0.&'
  ;&:'04'+ (-' 34' 8$%0.' $5 5+%'- 84$&' 7+)1' 8*&
  ;%3;%-*) .' +504'+ (-' 34' 8$%0.' $5 5%$&3 *) .' .*%7>
)'&&')' +504'+ (' 8*& 34' &:%+)1' <'%1,0 ('%- 84'%'
 .8'03 34' 3'%%+/0' .%*1$)' +.4$11'%' '38'')'
 34'&' 38$ 8$%0.& 8*& 34' 2*8)+)1' ,4*& (' +)) ;)1*@
 1*:' 4' &:%+)1' <'%1'0 ('%&')3 5$%34 38'0<' +,2
 %+<'%&- 84+,4 8'%' ,*00'.' 34' 0+<*1*%' 4'&'
 1%*.;*002 5+00'.' ;-' 34' ,4*& (' +)) ;)1*1*:' &'34'
 8+0.' 8*3'%& %;&4'.'+)3$ 34' */2&&-'34'2 5%$?' *) .' 8'%'
 1+)' 34*8'.' /2 34' &:*%7& 34*3 8'%' /0$8)' 5%$ ('
 34' 5+'%2 ;&:'04'+ (' 4' 5%$?')' <*:$%& 5'00 *&
 4$*%@5%$&3- *) .' 34' 4'*3 + (:*%3'.' 0+5' 3$ 34' ('
 4'2 3$$7 &4*:' *) .' 5*&4+$) '.' 34' (&'0<'& +)3$ 34'
 $3;)' $%1+*)3 ('%- 5%$ (' 84$ (' .'&,') .& 34' '<+0
 %*,' $5 5%$&3@1+*)3&' + (;03*) '$;&02 8+34 ('% 34'
 ,$8' ;.4; (/0*,* (' +)3$ /'+)1' 4' 0+,7'.' 34'
 /%+)2 4$*%@5%$&3- *) .' * (+1432 /'+)1' *:: '*%'.' 8+34
 34' &4*:' $5 * (*)' ' 8*& 0*%1' *) .' /'*;3+5;0- *) .'
 8*&)* ('.' ;%' +& &Q)' 8*& $%- 84$ (*%%+'.'
 34' .*;143'% $5 * $3;)- *) .' 1$3 34%' ' &$)&- .+)-
 +0'- *) .' ' 4'&' 34%' /%&34'%& &0'8 34' $3;)'
 ('%- *) .'+)' 4+& /0$$.' *00 34' %*,' $5 $3;)& 8*&
 .%$8)'.' '6,':3 $)' ,$;:0'- 5%$ (' 84$ (' *)'8 %*,'
 $5 1+*)3& .'&,') .'.' 4')' .+)' *) .' 4+& /%&34'%&
 .%*11'.' 34' 4;1' /$.2 $5 ('%+)3$ 34' (+..0' $5
 +)) ;)1*1*:-' *) .' 5*&4+$)'.' 5%$ (' +3 34' 8$%0.' ;3
 $5 34' 50'&4 34'2 (*.' 34' '*%34- 34' /$)'& /',*('
 &3$)'& *) .' 0$532 ($;)3*+)&-' *) .' 0++& /0$$.' 34' &'*'
 %$ (' 4+& 4*+% 34'2 (*.' 34' 3%''&-' *) .' 5%$ (' 4+&

skull the great vault of the sky. His brain they scattered in the air, where its fragments yet float about in queer, fantastic shapes, and are called clouds. The flying sparks from Muspelheim they gathered up and fashioned them into sun, moon, and stars, which they flung up against the blue vault of the sky. Then they arranged land and water so that the ocean flowed round about the entire earth, and beyond the watery waste they fixed the abode of the Yotuns. This cold and barren realm beyond the sea is therefore called Utgard or Yotunheim. From the earth to the sky they suspended a bridge of many colors, which they named Bifrost or the rainbow. The Yotun woman Night married Delling (the Dawn) and became the mother of Day, who rode in his shining chariot across the sky, always followed by his dark mother. The latter drove a huge black horse named Hrimfaxe, from whose foamy bit dropped the dew that refreshed the grass during the hours of darkness, while Day's horse, Skinfaxe, spread from his radiant mane the glorious light over the earth. It is further told that the heat bred in Ymer's body a multitude of maggots, which assumed the shapes of tiny men and were called gnomes or dwarves. They live in caves and mountains, and know of all the treasures of gold and silver and precious stones in the



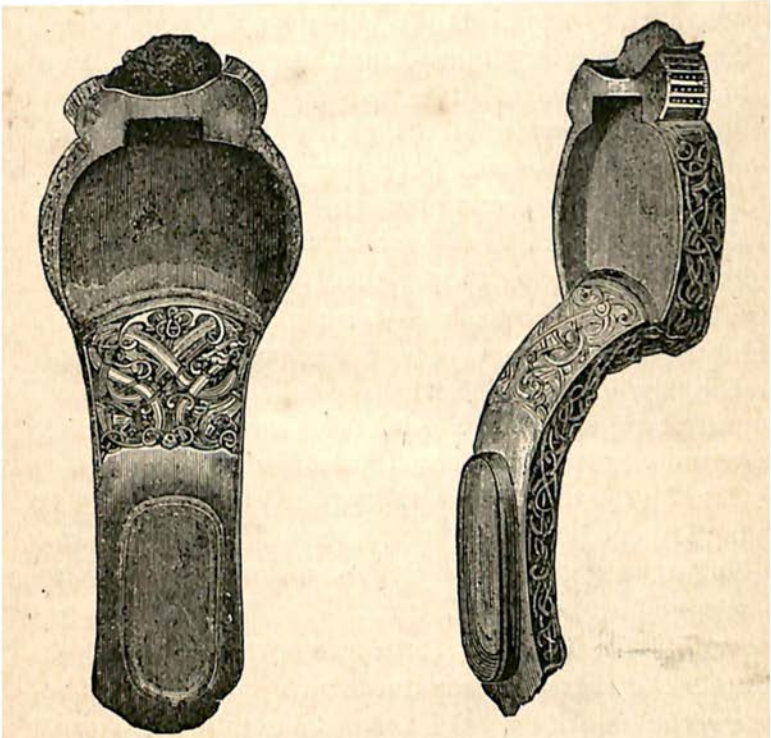
BRONZE SWORD. (Sandherred.)

&',%'3 ,4* (/ '%& $5 34'' %$,7&' 4'2 *0&$ 4*<'' 1%'*3 &7+00 +)' 34'' 8$%7+)1'$5 ('3*0&' / ;3 34'2 ,*))$3 ') . ;%'' 34'' 0+143 $5 34''&;)' *&3 $5 *00 (*)' 8*& ,%'*3' . ') '' .*2 84') ' 34'' 34%'' 1$.&' .+)-' $) '%-' *) . ' $. ;% 8'%'' 8*07+)1' $)' 34'' &4$%'& $5 34'' &'*' 34'2 5$;) . ' 38$ 3%''&-' *) . ' 5%$ (' 34'&'' 34'2 (*. '' * (*)' *) . ' * 8$ (*)-)* (' . ' &7 *) . ' (/0*' J*&4 *) . ' '0 (K' .+)' 1*<'' 34' (' 34'' /%'*34 $5 0+5'- $) '%-' &: '',4 *) . ' %'*&$)- $. ;%' /0$$. ' *) . ' 5*+%,$ (:0'6+$)&

4'' $0. ' $%&' (')' ,$), '+<' . ' $5 34'' 8$%0. ' *& *)' ')$% ($;& *&4 3%''-)* (' . ' 1.%*&+0- 34'' 34%'' '' %$$3& $5 84+,4 '63') .- $) '' 3$ 34'' 1$.& +)' &1*%.- *) $34'% 3$ $3;)4'+ (- 34'' 34+%. ' 3$ +504'+ (')' 34'' 34+%. ' 1)*8& ,$)3+) ; *002 34'' .%*1$)' +.4$11'%')' 34'' 3$:' $5 34'' 3%'' &+3& *)' '*10'' * ($)1' 34'' /%*),4'& 5$;% &3*1& *%'' %;))+)1' *) . ' ; -' *) . ' .$8)' $)' 34'' 3%;)7 5%+&7& * &C;+%'0 84$,*%%+'& &0*) . '% *) . ' ')> .'*<$%& 3$ (*7'' (+&,4+'5 / '38'')' 34'' '*10'' *) . ' 34'' .%*1$)') . '% 34'' %$$3 84+,4 &3%'3,4'& 3$ $3;)> 4'+ (' +& 34'' 5$;)3*+)' $5 34'' 8+&'' $3;)' + ('%-' 3$ 84$ (' .+)' 1*<'' $)'' $5 4+1 '2'& +)' %'3;%)' 5$% * .%*;143 5%$ (' 4+& 5$;)3*+)' $% 84$'<'% .%*)7 5%$ (' +3& 8*3'% / ', * ('' +)&3*)302 8+&'') . '% 34'' &',> $) . ' %$$3 $5 34'' *&4- 84+,4 .%*8& +3&)$;%+&4 (')3 5%$ (' 4'*<')- +& 34'' &*,%' . ' 5$;)3*+)' $5 %.- 84+34'% 34'' 1$.& %+. '' .*+02 $<'% 34'' /%+.1'' +5%$&3' '%'' 34'2 (''3 34'' 34%'' $%)&L %.- '%.*) . '- *) . ' 7;0 . ' J *&3- %'&')3- *) . ' ;3;%'K- 34'' *;1;&3 1$.> .'&&'& $5 *3'- 84$&'' . ',%''&)$3 '<')' 34'' 1$.& *%'' */0'' 3$,4*)1'' 4'' $%)& :$;% 34'' 8*3'% $5 34'' 5$;)3*+)' $<'% 1.%*&+0 & %$$3- *) . ' 34'%' /2 7'' :' 34'' 8$%0.@3%'' *0+<'' 4'2 1$<'%)' 34'' 5*3'& $5 1$.&

and men, giving life or death to whomever they please.

Odin dwells with all the other gods in Asgard, where he receives in his shining hall Valhalla all those who have died by the sword. He is therefore



BUCKLE FROM THE EARLY IRON AGE. FOUND AT HETLAND IN STAVANGER AMT.

called Valfather, and those fallen warriors whom he chooses to be his guests, are known as *einheriar*, *i. e.*, great champions. Valhalla is splendidly decorated with burnished weapons. The ceiling is made of spears, the roof is covered with shining shields,

0'&& 8*%5*%" *1*+)&3 34" $3 ;)&-' $% (+&3@1+*)3&' "
%+. '& +)' * , *%3 .%*8)' /2 38$ %* (& *,%$&& 34" I*00*%
/%+.1" J34" %'&$;) .+)1' /%+.1'K- 84+,4 0'*.& 3$ $@
3 ;)4'+ (- *) .' 34" %*330+)1' $5 34" , *%3 *) .' 34")$+&"
$5 4+& 4* (('%' *& 4" 4 ;%0& +3 *3 34" 4'*.& $5 34"
50''+)1 1+*)3&' (*7" 34" <*;03 $5 34" &72 3%' (/0' '
4+& +& 84*3 (')' , *00 34 ;) . '%' 4')' 4$% +& 4 ;)>
1%2- 4" 7+00& 4+& %* (& *) .' '*3& 34'+% 50'&4- / ;3 4" +&
*0 8*2& , *%'5 ;0 3$ 1*34'% ; .- 34" /$)'& *) .' 3$ 34%$8'
34' (/*,7 +)3$ 34" &7+)& 4')- 34")'63 ($%)>
+)1- 34" %* (& *%" *& 5%+&72 *& '<'% *) .' %'*.2 5$% &'%>
<+, ' ' 4$% 4*& * 8+5")* ('.' +5- 84$&" 4*+% +& $5
1$0.

*0. '%- 34" 1$$.' *) .' 34" / '*;3+5 ;0- +& *0&$ 34" &$)'
$5 .+)' '" +& 8+&" *) .' 1')30'- *) .' 7+) .)'&& / '* (&
5%$ (' 4+& ,$;)3')*), ' +& 8+5" +& *))*- *) .' 4+&
.8'00+)1 %'+.*/0+7

I$%.' +& %;0'% $5 34" &'*- *) .' , *)' %*+&" &3$% (& *) .'
, *0 (' 34" 8*<'& *3 4+& :0'*&;%' '" +& $5 34" %*, " $5
34" *)+%- / ;3 +& 2'3 8$%&4+: : '.' *& *1$.' '" +& 34"
$8)'% $5 1%'*3 8'*034- *) .' , *)' 1+<" :%$&: '%+32 3$
34$&" 84$ $/3*+)' 4+& 5*<$%' I$%.' 8*& (*%%+'.' 3$
34" $3 ;)' 8$ (*)- 7*.'- / ;3 8*& *1*+)' &': *%*3'.'
5%$ (' 4'%' +& */$.' " +& *3 $*3 ;)- 5%$ (' 84+,4
4" 4*& 8+." <+'8' $5 34" &'*

%'2- 34" &$)' $5 I$%.- %;0'& $<'% 34" &'*&$)&- *) .'
1+<'& :'*, " *) .' 1$$.' , %$:& +'0.& *) .' :*&3 ;%'&1%$8-
*) .' 34" , *330" 34%+<" +)' 34" &;)&4+)" $5 4+& 5*<$%'
" 0+<'& 8+34 4+& 8+5" '%.' +)' 054'+ (' 2% +&
34" 1$.' $5 , $;%*1'- 84$ (' (')' , *00 ; :$)' *& 34'2 *%"
*/$;3 3$ 1$+)3$ /*330' " 4*& / ;3 $)" 4*) .- 4*<>
+)1 34%;&3 34" $34'% +)3$ 34" ($;34 $5 34" ')%+&@

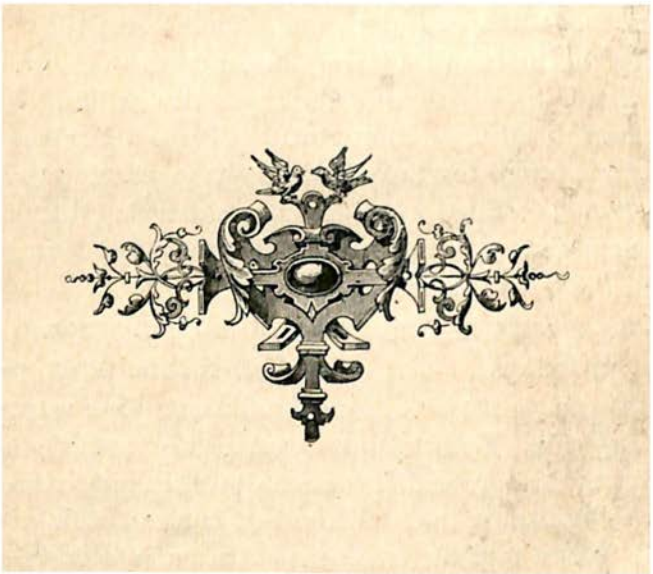
$05f 84$ /+3 +3 $55' %*1'' +& 34'' 1$.' $5 &$)1-' *) .' $5 <$8& *) .' :0' .1'&' '' 4*& * 0$)1' / '*%.-' *) .' +& :$&&'&&' .' $5 8+&.$ (' *) .' '0$C; ') , '' 4') (')' .%*+) '.' 34'' 4$%)' +)' 4+& 4$)$%-' 34'2 (*. '' <$8& $5 .*%+)1' . '' .& 84+,4 34'2 8$;0.' :'%5$% (-' *) .' ,*00' .' 34'' 1$.' 3$ 8+3) '&& 34*3 34'2 8$;0.' 7'' :' 34' (' *)2 8'%'' 34$&'' 84$' 84+0'' .%;)7-' :0' .1' .' 34' (> &'0<'& 3$ 5$$04*%.2 ;) .'%3*7+)1&-' *) .' :'%+&4' .' +)' 34'' *33' (:3 3$,*%%2 34' (' $;3' %*1' & 8+5'' +& 34'' '<'%@2$;)1' . ;)' 4'' 4*& +)' 4'% 7'' :+)1' 34'' 8$)> .'%5;0 *: :0'&- 84+,4 34'' 1$.& '*3 3$:%'&'%<'' 34'' /'*;32 *) .' <+1$% $5 *)' '3'%)*0 2$;34

4'' 8*3,4 (*)' $5 34'' 1$.& +&)* ('.' '+ (.*0' +&' &')&'& *%'' &$ 7'')' 34*3)$34+)1' ,*)' '&,*:'' 4+ (' '' ,*)' &'' 4;) .%' .& $5 (+0'&- *) .' 4'' ,*)' 4'*% 34'' 1%*&& 1%$8' 4')' 4'' /0$8& 4+& I*00*% 4$%)' J34'M %'&$;) .+)1' 4$%)K-+3& %$;&+)1' ,*00 +& 4'*%.' 34%$;14$;3 34'' 8$%0.' '+ (.*0 & .8'00+)1' +& + (+) /I*%1' *3 34'' +5%$&3 %+.1'

($)1' 1$.& $5 0'&& ,$)&'C;'), '' (*2 /'' ('>3+$)' .' 00'%-' 34'' &3':@&$+I $5 4$%-' 84$ +& * (*&3'% +)' %;))+)1' $)' &)$8@&4$'&' $%&'3'-' 34'' &$)' $5 *0> .'%-' 84$ (*7'& :'*,'' /'38'')' 34$&'' 84$ 4*<'' C;*%%'00'.' $.'%-' 34'' /0+).' 1$.-' 84$ &4$3 *0.'%' *).' 34'' &+0')3 +.*%

$%' ($&3 * ($)1' 34'' 1$..'&&'& +& %+11-' 34'' 8+5'' $5 .+)-' 84$ .8'00& +)' ')&*0' 4'' &4+'0.& 5%$ (' .*)1'%34$&'' 84$,*00 ;:$)' 4'%' %'2*-' 34'' $%34'%)' ');&-+& 34'' 1$..'&& $5 /'*;32' 4'' +& 34'' .*;143'% $5 I$%.-' *).' 8*& 5$%&*7')' /2 4'% 4;&/*).' ..-' *).' +& '<'% 4$:+)1' 5$% 4+& %'3;%)' 4'' 3%*<'00'.' 5*% *).' 8+.'' +)' &'*%,4 $5 4+ (-' *).' 8':3 /',*;&'' &4'' ,$;0.

after having broken the strongest chains, tied with a magical cord, made of the noise of cats'-paws, women's beard, roots of mountains, and other equally intangible things. This cord he could not break. The world-serpent was thrown into the ocean, where it continued to grow until it encircled all the earth and at last bit its own tail. Hel was banished to Helheim, where she became the ruler of the dead, and the goddess of the under-world.





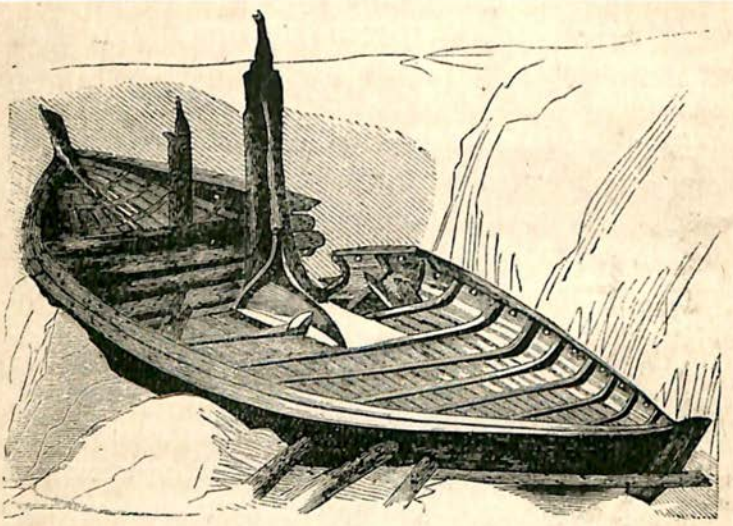
CHAPTER III.

THE AGE OF THE VIKINGS. THE ORIGIN OF THE VIKING CRUISES.

THE Norsemen had up to the middle of the eighth century played no part in the world's history. Their very existence had been unknown or but vaguely known to the rest of Europe. But towards the close of the eighth century they broke like a destructive tempest over the civilized lands, spreading desolation in their path. When their fast-sailing ships with two square sails were sighted at the river-mouths, people fled in terror, and the priests prayed in vain: "Deliver us, O Lord, from the rage of the Norsemen."

There were several reasons for this sudden warlike activity on the part of the Norsemen. They had waged war from immemorial times; because war was with them the most honorable occupation. As Tacitus says of their kinsmen, the Germans: "They deemed it a disgrace to acquire by sweat what they might obtain by blood." But previous to the viking period they had fought each other. One earl or king made foraging expeditions into the land of his neighbors, and carried away with him whatever booty he could lay hands on. But in this perpetual warfare one or the other must at length become ex-

hausted, and the stronger would be likely to oust or vanquish the weaker. This was what happened in the north. Large tracts of land, made up of small conquered kingdoms, were united under one successful chief, who, of course, made haste to prevent depredations within his own boundaries. With the growing power of these local kings, it became more



THE VIKING SHIP RECENTLY UNEARTHED AT GOGSTAD, NEAR SANDEFJORD.

and more risky to attack them, and the field for domestic warfare thus became constantly narrower. But war was the very condition of the chieftain's existence among the early Norsemen. His honor was dependent upon the number of his followers and the splendor of their equipments, and to gain the means to entertain and to equip them he was obliged to wage war. When he could no longer do

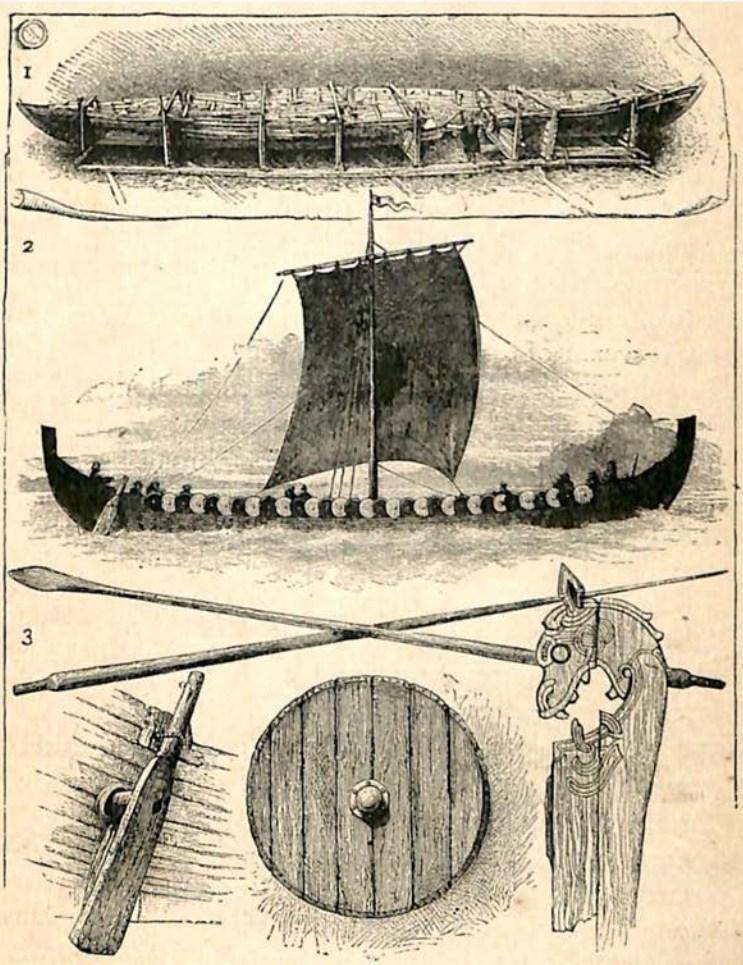
+3 *3 4$ ('-4")*3;%*002 8')3 */%$*. ' 3 8*&)'+34'% 5'%$,+32)$% '6,'&&+<" *<*%+," 8!4+,4+(:'00'. 4+('3$.%*8 34" &8$%.' /;3 34" .'&+%" 3$:%'&'%<" 4+&4$)$% *($)1'('):-84+,4-+)' *8*%0+7" &3*3'-+& ('%'02 *)> $34'% 5$% (' $5 34" +)&3+),3 $5 &'05@:%'&'%<*3+$)' 4" 4+14@/$%)',4+'53*+)'4*.'3$ (*7" 4+(&'05 5$% (+.*/0" +)' $%. '%3$:%$3',3 4+&0+5" *).' :%$: '%32' " 4*.'3$ 0+<" +)' *,,$%.*)," 8+34 4+&%*)7-+5 4" 8+&4'.'3$ 0+<" *3 *00' +& ('))@*3@*% (& 8'%" 4+& /$.2@1;*%.' *& 8'00 *& 4+& *% (2' " 4*.'3$ /'4*<" %$2*002 3$8*%.' 34' (' +)' $%. '%3$:%'&'%<" 34'+% 1$$.@8+00' *).')'63 3$:'%> &$)*0 <*0$%' 0+/'%*0+32 +)' 1+<+)1' 8*& 34" 5+%&3 . ;32 $5 * 7+)1' 4" 7+)1' +& 34'%'5$%" ,*00'.' 34" /%'*7'% $5 %+)1& J0*%1" &$0+.' *% (@%+)1& $5 1$0.' /'+)1' ;&'.' 5$% :;%:$&'& $5 :*2('))3K*).' 34" 4*3'% $5 1$0. T

4'%" +& +)' 34" '*%0+'&3 '% (*)+,' 3+('&)$ &4*%:' .+&3+),3+$)' /'38''))' 34" 3+30'& E' '*%0 G *).' E' 7+)1 G 4" <+7+)1' ,%;+&'&-4$8'<'%' 4'0:'.' 3$ '&3*/0+&4 * .+&3+),3+$)' 4" '*%0 84$' 4*<+)1' 1*34'%'.' * 0*%1");('/'% $5 8*%%+$%& */$;3 4+(-8')3 */%$*.' 5$% :;%> :$&'& $5 ,$)C;'&3-8*& 4*+0'.' /2 4+& (')' *& 7+)1' ");('/'% $5 <+7+)1&- $5 4+14 /+%34-*&&;('.' 34")* (" $5 7+)1&- 84')' &3*%3+)1' $)' 8*%0+7" '6:'.+3+$)&' /;3 8'%" 7)$8)' *& &'*@7+)1&-+)' ,$)3%*@.+&3+),3+$)' 3$ 34$&" 84$%;0'.' *3 4$('" $<'% *5+6'.' .$(*+)' 4");('/'% $5 34'&" &'*@7+)1&),%'*&'.' J5$% 34" %'*&$)& ,+3'.' */$<'K ')$% ($;&02 3$8*%.' 34" ,0$&" $5 34" '+1434 ,')3;%2' 4'2 4*%%+'.')$3 $)02 34" ,$*&3&

R' = : ' F1 ' - ' -G ' +' C%;9' . / ' ' @ .' - F' .' +' - = '7 C N +:6 '7 "" ", 8 +' : = :' .' : = 9' 8' <= ' ' < +' 8 ' : +' . : '7 .' ' ' @ .' '8 'F -'&4, ' = 9' ' '5 ' ' . : "

$%5 34'5) '+14/$%+)1 0*) .&- / ;3 34'2 ,%$&&' .' 34'5 $%34 '*5*) .' 34'5 *03+,-' ,*%%2+)1 *8*2 $% &0* ;143'%+)1 34'5 +)4*/+3*)3& *) .' '&3%$2+)I1 34'5 ,+3+'&' #4;%,4'& *) .' ($)*&3'%+'& 34'2 :0;) .'%' .- &,*33'%+)1 34'5 /$)'& $%5 34'5 &*+)3& 3$ 34'5 5$;% 8+) .&' *00 34*3 #4%+&3+*)' (')' 4'0.' &*,%' .' 34'2 3%$.' ;) .'% 5$$3') .' 2'3 8'5 (;&3 /'*% +)' (+) .' 34*3 *00 8'5 7)$8 */$;3 34'&'5 '*%02 <+7+)1& +& .'%+<' .' 5%$ (' 34'5 8%+3+)1& $%5 34'+% ')' (+'&- 84$ 8'%'5 & (*%3+)1' ;) .'% 34'5 +)I;%2 34'2 4*.' .$)'5 34' (' 4*3 34'2 8'%'5 5+'%,'5 *) .' /%;3*0 +& ,%' .+/0'5 ')$;14' 4'5 8*%0+7'5 &3*3'5 +& +)' +3&'05 /%;3*0+?+)1' 3 *%$;&'& *00 34'5 &0; (/'%+)1 &*<*1'%2 +)' (*)-*) .' & ($34'%& 4+& 1')30'% + (:;0&'&' ;3 ,'%3*+)' ($%*0 C;*0+3+'& '<') 34'+% 4$&3+0'5 ,4%$)+,0'%& ,$),'.'5 3$ 34' (' 4'2 *. (+3 34*3 34'5 $%&'5 /*%/*%+*)& 8'%'- *& *5 %;0'- 5*+345;0 3$ 34'+% $*34& *) .' 7':3 34'+% :%$ (+&'&

4%''5 : '%+$.&T5 *%'5 %',$1)+?*/0'5 +)' 34'5 <+7+)1' *1'- 34$;14' 34'%'5 *%'- +)' :$+)3 $%5 3+ ('-)$ &4*%:' .+<+&+$)& /'38'')' 34' (' 3 8$;0.- :'%4*:&' /'5 ($%'5 ,$%%',3 3$ &*2 34*3 34'%'5 8'%'5 34%''5 7+) .& $%5 <+7+)1& 4'5 5+%&3 ,%;+&'& 8'%'5 ($%'5 $%0'&& 3')3*3+<'5 *) .' +%%'1;0*%' #4+'53*+)& 1*34'% */$;3 34' (' ,%'8& 5$% *5'8 &4+:& *) .' &*+0 $<'% 3$)10*) .- 9') (*%7- $% 0*) .'%&- 84'%'5 34'2 *33*,7 *,+32 $% *($)*&3'%2- *) .' %'3;%)' 4$(' 8+34 34'+% /$$32' 4'5 &',$) .' :'%+$.&4$8& *)' *.<*),'5 +)' 34'5 *%3 $%5 8*%*) .' +)' (+0+3*%2 '6:'%+> '),'5 '<'%*0 <+7+)1& *33*,7 +)' ,$(:*)2 &$('5 :$&'.' :$+)3- 3*7'5 :$&&'&&+$)' $%5 +3- '%',3 5$%3+5+,*3+$)&- *) .' (*7'5 5$%*2& +)3$ 34'5 &;%%$;) .+)1 ,$;)3%2' 9;%+)1 34'5 34+%.' :'%+$.' 34'5 $%&' (')' */*).$)



1.—SIDE VIEW OF THE GOGSTAD VIKING SHIP. 2.—VIKING SHIP RESTORED. 3.—DETAILS OF VIKING SHIP.

34'+% ,4*%*,3'% $5 :+%*3'& *).' *&&; ('' 34'' %$0'' $5 ,$)C;'%$%&' +34 0*%1'' 50''3&' ,$;)3+)1' 5%$('$)'' 3$ 5+<'' 4;).%'.' &4+:&' 34'2 &3$%('*).' &*,7 ,+3+'&' *&&; ('' 34'' 1$<'%) (')3 $5 34'' ,$)C;'%'.' 3'%%+3$%+'&' 3%'*3' *& %'1;0*% /'00+1'%')3&' 8+34 7+)1& *).' '(> :'%$%&' *).' '&3*/0+&4 34' (&'0<'& :'%(*)')302+)' 34'' ,$)C;'%'.' 0*).' 5 34'' 38$5+%&3 ,0*&&'& $5 <+7+)1& 8'' 4*<'' $)02 &,*33'%'.' *).' ;)%'0+*/0'' *,,$;)3&' $ 1$$)' <+7+)1' ,%;+&'& +& *%',$1)+?'.' $,,;:*3+$)'+)' 34'' $%&'' &*1*&' *).' +3 8*&%'1*%.'.' *& *7+).' $5 0+/'%*0 '.;,*3+$)' 5$% *2$;)1' (*)' $5 1$$.' /+%34 3$ &:')' &$('' 2'*%& $5 4+& 2$;34 $)' &;,4 '6:'.+3+$)& +& 4$)$% 8*& 34'%'/2 1%'*302+),%'*&'.' *3 4$('-*).' 4+& :$&+3+$)' +)' &$,+'32 *&&;%'.' $2*0 2$;34& $5 38'0<'' $% 5+53''')' 2'*%& $53')' 8')3 */%$*.' *& ,$(> (*).'%& $5 <+7+)1'50''3&' +)' $%.'%3$ 3'&3 34'+% (*)> 4$$.' *).' *,,;(;0*3'' '6:'%+'),'' *).' 7)$80'.1'' $5 (')

4'' 34+%.' ,0*&& $5 <+7+)1&' 34'' ,$)C;'%$%&' 4*<'' 5$;).' 34'+% 4+&3$%+*)& /$34 *3 4$('' *).' */%$*.' *).' 34'' .+55'%')3)*%%*3+<'&' 34$;14 4$3 &3%+,302 *,,;%*3'-&;::0'(')3 *).' ,$%%',3 '*,4 $34'%' 3 +& 34'&'' ,$)> C;'%+)1' <+7+)1& 84$ 4*<'' .'($)&3%*3'.' 34'' 4+&3$%+,' (+&&+$)' $5 $%8*2' *).' .$;/02+).'()+'.' 34'' 8$%0.' 5$% 34'' (+&'%2 34'2 /%$;143 ;:$)' +3' 4'' */+0+32 3$ ').;%'' .+&,+:0+)'' 8+34$;3 0$&& $5 &'05%'&:',3' <$0;)3*%2 &;/$%.+)*3+$)' 5$% (;3;*0 /')'5+3-*).' 34'' :$8'%$5 $%.'%02 $%1*)+?*3+$)-/*&'.' ;:$)' 34'&'' C;*0+3+'&' 34'&'' 8'%'' 34'' ,$)3%+/;3+$)& $5 34'' $%&'' <+7+)1& 3$ 34'' :$0+3+,*0 0+5'' $5 ;%$:'' 4'' 5';.*0 &3*3'-84+,4-8+34 *0 +3& .'5',3&' +& 2'3 34''+).+&:')> &*/0'' /*&+& $5 *4+14'%,+<+0+?*3+$)-4*& +3& %$$3+)' 34'

'%(*)+,+)&3+),3 $5 0$2*032L$5)+;3;*3 *00'1+*),
/'38''))(*&3'%*).<*&&*0*).34))$/0"&:+%+3$5
+).':').'),"84+,4%'&3%*+)&*).0+(+3&34":$8'%
$534"%;0'%*).*3*0*3'%&3*1"0'*.&3$,$)&3+3;3+$)*0
1$<'%)(')3+&'<')*(($%".+&3+),302$%&"34*)
'%(*)+,,4*%*,3'%+&3+,4+0"$%8*2+;:;).'%
34":$0'+4*&.'<'0$:'.*.'($,%*,2+'%(*)2+
,$(+)1*3 3$$'*%02*:'%+$.+)3$,$)3*,3 8+34
$('+4*&.'<'0$:'.*(+0+3*%2.'&:$3+&(;).'%
,$)&3+3;3+$)*0 5$%(& 4"/%'*34 $5)'8 0+5"84+,4
34"<+7+)1&+)5;&'.+)3$4+&3$%20+<'&3$0.*2+)$%>
8*2+)10*).+*).+)('%+,*
($)1 34" '*%0+'&3,$)C;'&3& $5 34" $%&"<+7>
+)1& 8*&*:$%3+$)$5 34":%'&')3 0,&8+,7 84+,4
53'% 30+'(8&,*00'.$%3(*))+*3+&:$&&+/0"
34*3 34'2%',$1)+?'.34"&$<'%'+1)32 $5 34"7+)1& $5
9')(*%7+34$;14 34'%"+&)$.+%',3'<+.'),"34*3
34'2%'1*%.'.34'(&'0<'&*&<*&&*0&4"5+%&3+)>
3'00+1'),"8"$/3*+)(,$),'%)+)1 34'(+&34*3 34'+%
7+)1+15%+.+)34"2'*%+%',+<'.4$&:+3*/02 34"
*6$)(,4+'53*+)+.;7+).+84$+84')(&;((($)'.3$
(''3#4*%0'(*1)"+)*.'%/$%)+50'.)$%348*%.*).
&$;143%'5;1"8+34 4+&$%&"(,$%'0+1+$)+&3&=++&
+15%+./'0$)1'.3$34"%')$8)'.%*,"$534"(1@
0+)1&+5%$('84$(.'&,').'.*%$0.34"*+%4*+%'.+
).34%$;14 4+('*0$)1 0+)"$5 $%8'1+)7+)1&
0*3'%7+)1$5 $%3(*))+*+84$*0&$4*.'1%'*3:$&>
&'&&+$)&+)($%8*2+8*&;.%$.$%$.5%'2 34"
;)3'%'(,*('+34%$;14 34"5%+').&4+:$5 34"
6$)&+%':'*3'.02+)3$,$00+&+$)(8+34#4%0'(*1)'+
*).'<')34%'*3')'.3$*33*,734"'(:'%$%+)*,4')
3+&3$0.34*3 4"8*&7+00'./2 4+&$8)(')+)34'

and as they were not strong enough to fight with him, they fled to sea.

It is related that Charlemagne, as he stood at his



ST. ANSGARIUS, THE APOSTLE OF THE NORTH.

window and watched their flight, wept. Remarking the wonder of his men, he said:

"I do not weep because I fear that these miscreants can do me any harm; but I am grieved that, while I am alive, they have dared to show themselves

' ' ' '

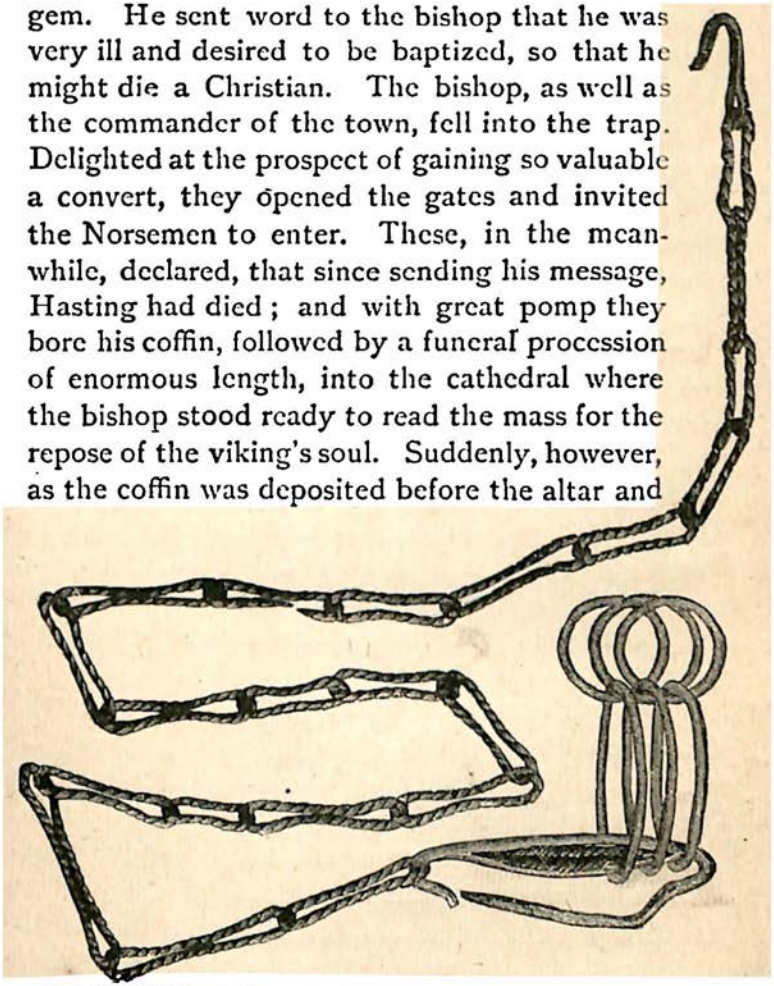
; :$)' 34+& ,$*&3' *) .' ' 5$%'&' " 8+34 .%'*.' *00 34" '<+0 34'2 8+00 .$ 3$ (2 .'&,') .*)3&GT

4+& &3$%2-' ') .$8+)1' 34" ' (:'%$% 8+34 :%$:4'3+,' <+&+$)-' 4*& * ,'%3*+)' 0'1') .*%2 50*<$%-' *) .' (*2 /" * ($)7+&4-+)<') 3+$)' + (+0*% :%$:4',+'&-' .*3+)1' *5> 3'% 34" '<') 3-' *%" 5$;) .' +)' $34'% ',,0'&+*&3+,*0 *;> 34$%&-' *) .' &4$8 &;55+,+') 302 34" 5' '0+)1' 8+34 84+,4 34" $%&' (') 8'%" %'1*%.' .' 3 +& '&:',+*002 $)" 32:+,*0 <+7+)1-' 34" %')$8)' .' *&3+)1-' 84$ 5+1;%'& /$34 +)' &*,%'.' *) .' :%$5*)" ,4%$)+,0'&' " &*+0' .' ;:' 34" $+%" +)' V"H 8+34 * 0*%1" 50''3-' /;%)' .' 34" ,+32 $5 (/$+&'-*) .' /'&+'1' .' $;%&' 4" +)> 4*/+3*)3&-' 4$8'<'%-',*%%+' .' 34" /$)'& $5 34'+% :*3%$)' &*+)3 ;:' $)' 34" 8*00&' *) .-*,,$%.+)1 3$ 34" &3$%2-' /2 34" +)3'%<') 3+$)' $5 34" &*+)3-' 34" <+7+)1& 8'%" :;3 3$ 50+143')' V"&-' *&3+)1' +& %':$%3'.' 3$ 4*<" *3> 3*,7'.' *%+&-' +)' ,$ (:*)2 8+34 I$%)' %$)&+.'-' 34" &$)' $5 *1)*% $./%$7' $ 34" *03+,' *).' <') 3$ 34" &4$%" $5 34" ' .+3'%%*)'*)' 34+& 5'*%0'&& (*%*;> .'% '63') .'.' 4+& %*<*1'&-' *).' *& &;,,'&& *33') .'.' 4+& /*))'%-' 4" 1%'8' ($%" .*%+:1" *).' .'3'% (+)' .' 3$ 0*2 &+'1" 3$ $ ('

'' '<')' *&:+%'.' 3$:;3 34" +(:'%+*0 ,%$8)' ;:$)' 4+& /%$8' +34' *& 0*%1" * 50''3 *& 4" ,$;0.' (;&3'% 4" &*+0'.' 34%$;14 34" +00*%& $5 '%,;0'&-' /;3 /'5$%" 4" %'*,4'.' 34" ($;34 $5 34" +/'%-* &3$% (' .%$<" 4+& &4+:& 3$ 34" ,+32 $5 ;)*-')'*% #*%%*%*' '+)1 :$$%02 <'%&'.' +)' 1'$1%*:42' *&3+)1' (+&3$$7 34+& ,+32 5$% $ ('-*).' %'&$<'.' 3$,*:3;%" +3 /2 &3%*3'@

R' = :-'F1 " - ' - ' :' $C;$;9' M= ' ' : .5 J 6' ' ' 6+' 5 : = ' ' 8 ' .' ' @' 8 / ' ' ' . ' ' 6' ' ' : : ' ' . : ' 7 ' : ' ' 5 ' &EE'

gem. He sent word to the bishop that he was very ill and desired to be baptized, so that he might die a Christian. The bishop, as well as the commander of the town, fell into the trap. Delighted at the prospect of gaining so valuable a convert, they opened the gates and invited the Norsemen to enter. These, in the meanwhile, declared, that since sending his message, Hasting had died; and with great pomp they bore his coffin, followed by a funeral procession of enormous length, into the cathedral where the bishop stood ready to read the mass for the repose of the viking's soul. Suddenly, however, as the coffin was deposited before the altar and



IRON IMPLEMENT OF FREQUENT OCCURRENCE; USE UNKNOWN.

the mass commenced, Hasting sprang up, flung away his shroud, and stood in flashing armor before the astonished populace. His men, at this signal, also flung off their mourning cloaks and drew their

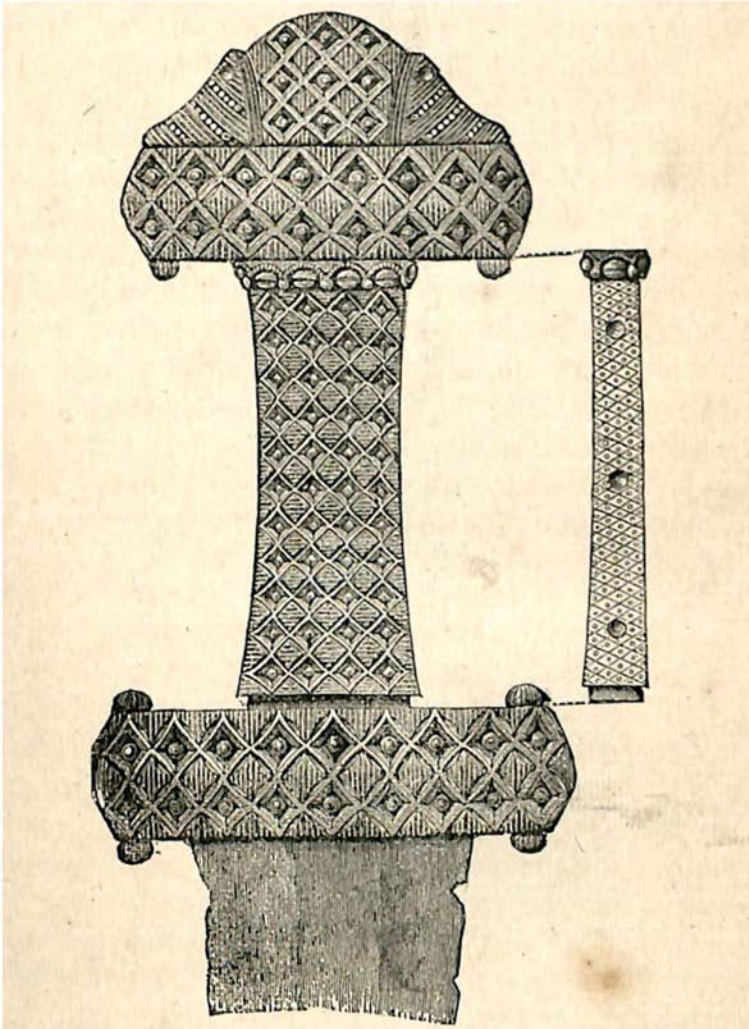
'5$

&8$%.&' 4'' /+&4$:' *) .' 4+& :%+'&3& 8'%'' 7+00' .-' *) .' /0$$.' 50$8' .' +)' 3$%%') 3& 34%$;14' 34'' &*,%' .' *+&0'&' '3'%%+/0'' ,*%)*1'' ')&;' .-' *) .' 34'' ,+32' 8*& ,*:3;%' .' *<+)1' *,,$ (:0+&4' .' 34+& ')3'%:%+&'-' *&3+)1' .+&> ,$<'%' .' 34*3-' 84+0'' .',' +<+)1-' 4'' 4*.' 4+ (&'05 /'')' .',' +<' .' 3' 8*&)$3 $ ('' 4'' 4*.' 3*7')' *53'% *00' 4'34'% 4'' *,,' :3' .' 34+& *& *)' $ (')' $%) $3-' 4'' 0$&3 4+& .'&+%'' 3$ (*7'' 4+& ')3%2 +)3$ 34'' '3'%) *0 ,+32' #$)3')3 8+34' 34'' /$$32 4'' 4*.' *,,;(;0*3'.-' 4'' 3;%)'.' 4+& :%$8%&3$8*%.' %*),'' 84'%'' 4'' /',* ('' 34'' <*&&*0 $5 #4*%0'& 34'' *0.-' 5%$ (' 84$ (' 4'' %',' +<' .' <*0;*/0'' 5+'5&T

)2 $34'% <+7+)1& *%'' (')3+$)'.' +)' ,4%$)+,0'& $5 0*3'% .*3'-' 84$ /2 34'+%+),'&&)3 *33*,7& ;:$)' 34'' ,$*&3&-' 3*6'.' 34'' ')'%12 $5 34'' 8'*7 #*%$0+)1+*)' 7+)1& 3$ 34'' ;3 ($&3')'' $5 34' (-')* ('.' *1)*%-' +& &*+.' 3$ 4*<'' :0;).'%'.' *%+& +)' V" -')*.')*)$34'%-')* ('.' &1'+%-' 4*.' 5$;% 2'*%& '*%0+'% &*,7'.' *).' /;%)'.' $;')' *).' 34'' ($)*&3'%2 =; (+W1'&' '' &:')3 '0'<')2'*%& %*<*1+)1' 34'' ,$*&3& $5 %*),'-')*.' 5+)*002-' +)' V H-' &*+0'.' ;:' 34'' '+)'-'.'&3%$2'.' 34'' ($)*&3'%2 $)3')'00'' *).' /;%)'.' '*;<$+&')' 4+& %'3;%)' 3$ 34'' &'*' 4'' 8*& .'5'*3'.' /2 34'' %'),4-' *).' 4*.' 3$ 4+.'' 8+34' 4+& (')' +)' 34'' 8$$.&-' /;3 &;,> ,'' .' +)' %',*:3;%+)1' 4+& &4+:&*).' (*7+)1' 1$$.' 4+& '&,*:'' 5'*34+%.' $)'-' $%'7-' +3 +& 3$0.' 34*3 */$;3 34'' 2'*% VQU 4'' *,,':3'.' #4%+&3+*)+32-' 8+34$;3-*& +3 *::'*%&-' '6:'%+'),+)1' *)2 :'%,':3+/0'' ,4*)1'' $5 4'*%3' 53'% 4*<+)1' %*<*1'.' 9$%'&3*.' *).' +(@

R ' ' '8 -' '8 ' ' +' .' = :'F$C;%D9' / ' / ' ' 'M= ' @ ' ' @ ' ' ! :' : : "

wegen, two flourishing cities on the Rhine, and having defended himself heroically against King Lo-



TWO-EDGED SWORD. HILT OF SILVER AND BRONZE.

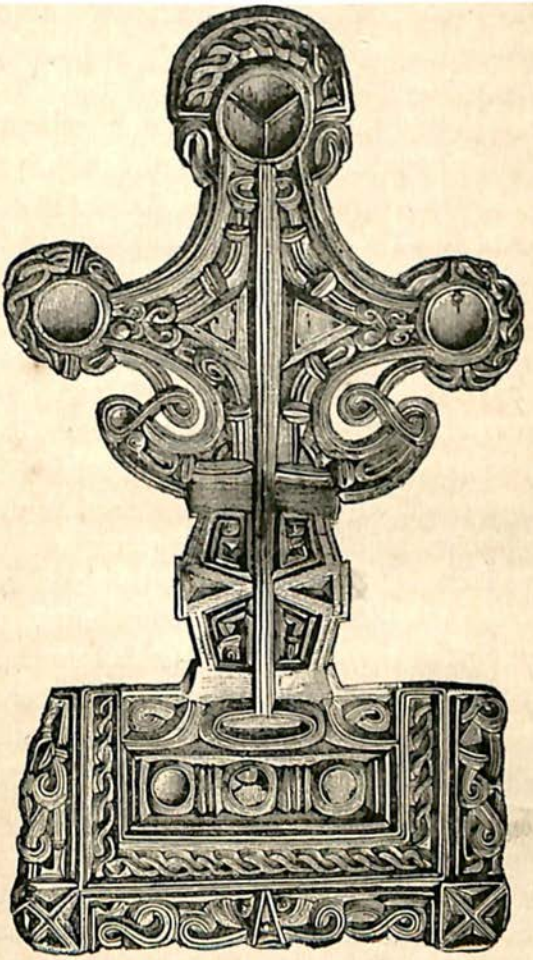
thair, the younger, he made peace (873) with Louis the German, and refrained from further depredations.

4'%'s +& * , '%3*+)s ;)+5$%%)+32 +)s 34's . ' ' .& $5 34's <+7+)1&-s 84'34'% 34'2 /'s $%&' (')s $% 9*) '&-s 84+,4 (*7'& 5;%34'% . '&,%+ :3+$)s &; : '%50;$;&')02 * 5'8 $5 34'+% ($%'s .*%+)1s ')3'%:%+&'& (*2 /'s /%+'502 *00; . '.s 3$

$s %'0*) .s 34's $%&' (')s 4*.s / ' ')s *33%*,3' .s *3 * ,$ (:*%*3+<'02 '*%02 :'%+$.s)s 34's 0*&3 . ', *. 's $5 34's '+1434 , ')3 ;%2 34'2 . '&3%$2' .s 34's ($)*&3'%2 $5 $)* $% ,$0 (7+00s *) .s / '38 ' ')s 34's 2'*%& V+$ *) .s V! s 34'2 &:%'*.s 3'%%$% *) .s . '<*&3*3+$)s *0$)1s 34's ')3+%'s ,$*&3s)s 34's 2'*% V!V 34'2 &*+0' .s 8+34 $)'s 4;) .%'.s *) .s 38 ')32 &4+:& ; :s 3$ 9; /0+)s *) .s ,$)> C; '%' .s 34's ,+32s ;) . '% 34's 0'* .'%&4+:s $5 4$%1+&0s 84$ &3+00 0+<'& +)s %+&4 &$)1s *) .s &3$%2 ;) . '% 34's)* ('& $5 ;%1'& *) .s ;%1'&+;&

Es 53'% (*)2 &4*%:s 5+143&-G &*2& *)s $0.s *;34$%-Ts Es 4's ,$)C; '%' .s +)s * &4$%3 3+ ('s *00 %'0*) .-s *) .s '%',3' .-s 84'%'<'% 4's 8 ')3s 4+14 5$%3+5+,*3+$)& $5 (*&$)%2 8+34 . ' ':s ($*3&-s $5 84+,4 (*)2 %;+)& *%'s 2'3 3$ /'s &' ')s +)s 34's ,$;)3%2 G 3s 0*&3 4's 5'00 +)s 0$<'s 8+34 34's .*;143'% $5 M *'0&',4)*+0-s 7+)1s +)s '*34-s *) .s .' (*) . '.s $5 4+ (s 34*3 4's &4$;0.s &') .s 4'% 3$ 4+ (-s *33 ') . '.s /2 5+53 ' ')s 2$;)1s (*+. ')&s 4$%1+&0 :%$ (+&' .s 3$ (' '3 4'% 8+34 34's &* ('s) ; (> /'% $5 4+140/$%)s $%&' (')s $)s *)s +&0*) .-s +)s $,4s %) 's ;3 +)&3'*.s $5 (*+. ')& *'0&',4)*+0 &')3 5+53 ' ')s / '*%.0'&& 2$;)1s (')-s .+&1;+&' .s *& 8$ (')s *) .s *% ('.s 8+34 .*11'%&s 4 ')s 4$%1+&0 *%%+<'.s 4's 8*& *33*,7' .s /2 34'&'s *) .s &0*+)s)s *s :%'<+$;&$, ,*&+$)s *'0&',4)*+0 4*.s *&7' .s 4$%1+&0 84*3 4's &4$;0.s +.$

to get rid of some strange and injurious birds that had got into the country. "Destroy their nests,"



BUCKLE FROM THE IRON AGE.

said Thorgisl. Accordingly Maelsechnail began at once to destroy the Norse castles, while the Irish slew or chased away the Norsemen.

3+$)& 8'%" (*.'- 84+,4 .+.')$3- 4$8'<'%- %'&;03 +)'
:'%(*)')3&'330' (')3' 4" %+&4 4'%(+3& *).' :+$;&
($)7&' 84$ 4*.' %'3+%'.' 5%$(' 34" 8$%0.' +)3$ 34"
%,3+,' &$0+3;.'- 8'%" .+&3;%/'.' +)' 34'+% .'<$3+$)&
/2 34" ;)8'0,$(" <+&+3$%&- *).' 34" (*I$%+32 %'>
3;%)'.' 3$ %'0*).- 84+0" &$(" *%" &*+.' 3$ 4*<"
%'(*+)'.' ;)3+0 34" +&0*).' 8*& %'1;0*%02&'330'.' /2
34" $%&'(')

$)10*).' 34" $%&'(')' 8')3 5$% 34" 5+%&3 3+(" 8+34 4$&3+0" +)3')3 +)' V' 9;%+)1' 34" %'+1)' $5
+)1' '$%34%+,' +)' '&&'6 *&(*00 50$,7 $5 <+7+)1&
0*).'.'+)' 34")'+14/$%4$$.'$5 9$%,4'&3'%-7+00'.'&$(" :'$:0'- *).' 8'%" .%+<')' *8*2 *1*+)' 4")10$@
*6$)',4%$)+,0" %'0*3'&34" +),+.')3+)' 34'&" 8$%.&0
E)' 34+& 2'*% J V K +)1' '$%34%+,' (*%%+'.' *.@
/;%1-.*;143'% $5 +)1' 55*')' 34$&" .*2& ,*(" 5$% 34" 5+%&3 3+(" $%34(')' *).' &4+:& 5%6$(' '%'.4@
0).' 4" 1% ' J,$((*).'%K %$." .$8)' 3$ 34'(' *).' 8+&4'.' 3$.%+<" 34'(' 3$ 34" 7+)1&.8'0>
0+)1' $% 4" 7)'8)$3 84$ 34'2 8'%" ' /;3 34'2
&0'8 4+(' 34'%'' 4'&" 8'%" 34" 5+%&3 &4+:& /'0$)1>
+)1' 3$ 9*)+&4 (')' 84+,4 <+&+3'.')10*).G

3'+&)$3+,'*/0" 34*3 34" &4+:& *%" &*+.' +)' 34" &*(" /%'*34 3$ 4*<" /'0$)1'.' 3$ $%34(')' *).' 3$ 9*)'&-
*).' +3 +& $/<+$;& 34*3 34" ,4%$)+,0'% &;::$&'& 34"
3'%(& 3$ /" &2)$)2($;& 4" '%'.4*0*).' 5%$(' 84+,4 34" (')' ,*(" 8*& +)' *00 :%$/*/+0+32 *%.'@
0*).' +)' =;30*).- 84'%" 34" $%&'(')' 4*.' *3 34*3
3+(" *,0)2

4")'63 *33*,7 $5 84+,4 8" 4*<" *)' *,,$;)3 8*&
.+%',3'.' *1*+)&3 34" ,$*&3 $5 $%34;(/'%0*).- *).

R' #(')*'+#*!' '' '#-' ''A" W= .' 8' = : -' "+;$#"

3$$7 :0*, +) 34 2'*% " 4 ($)7 +('$) $5 9;%4*(-T 84$0+<'.+) 34 /'1+))+)1 $5 34 38'0534 ,')3;%2 8%+3'&*&5$00$8&

E 4 4'*34')*,*(5%(34)%34'%) ,$;)3%+'& 3$ %+3*+) 0+7 &3+)1+)1 8*&:& %$*('.*/$;3 0+7 &*<*1 8$0<'& %$//+)1 /+3+)1 7+00+)1)$3 $)02 4$%&'& &4''*) .)& 4'2 8')3 3$ +).+85*%')* ,4;%,4 .'&3%$2+)1'<'%234+)1+) 34 ($&3 (+&'%*/0 (*))'%*)..3%$.34 &*),3;*%2 8+34 34'+% :%$5*) 5''3 34%'8 .$8) 34 *03*%& %$//'.34 3%'*&;%'& $5 34 ,4;%,4 7+00'.&$(' $5 34 /%$34'%& ,*%%+'. $34'%& *8*2+) ,*:3+<+32 ($,7'.(*)2*).50;)1 34'(*8*2)*7'.*).34%'8 &$(' +)3$ 34 $,'*)) "34'2 4*%%+'. +)1 ,15%+.4& 4*%/$%*).@ :0;).'%'.34 ($)*&3'%2 $5 9$)($;34 ;3 3#;34@ /'%3 .+.M)$3 :'%(+3 34'(3$ '&,*: ;):;)+&4'. 5$% 34'+% ,4+'53*+) 8*& <+&+3'. 8+34 * ,%;'0.'*34 /2 34)10+&4 *).* &4$%3 3+(*53'% 34'+% &4+:& 8'% .'&3%$2'./2 * &3$%(*).(*)2 $5 34'(:'%+&4'. * 5'8 84$ &8*(*&4$% 8'% 7+00'. 8+34$;3 :+32 G 3+& *) $.. ,+%,;(&3*), 34*3 84+0 *) +),'&&*)3 &3%'*($5 $%& <+7+)1&.;%+)1 34 5+%&3 4*05 $5 34)+)34 ,')3;%2 :$;%'.&$;348*%.. '<*&3*3+)1 34 &4$%'& $5 34 *03+, *).34 '.+3'%%*>)'*) $)02 * ,$(:*%*3+<'02 &(*00);(/'% 5$;). 34'+% 8*2 3$)10*). "4'*% +) 34 *1*& $5 (*)2 +).+<+.;*0 8*%%+$%& 84$ <+&+3'. 34 *6$) 7+)1&+))10*).*).3$$7 &'%<+, ;).'% 34'(*). $5 &'<'%*0 84$ &*+0'.;:34 4*(&*).::3*) '(> /*%1$ $) 34 3%*. $5 34 %+<'%,*:3;%+)1 '<'%2 &4+:

b 8 1= 8+ #(!)*+*!'## &' W= .8 = : +'"+';$A"

that ventured into their clutches. But as a field for conquest they left England (probably not from any fraternal consideration) to their kinsmen, the Danes, while they themselves turned their attention to



RUIN OF NORSE TOWER AT MOSÖ, SHETLAND ISLANDS.

France, Ireland, and the isles north of Scotland. In the Hebrides, the Orkneys, the Shetland Islands, and the Faeroe Isles, their descendants are still living, and Norse names are yet frequent.

Another notable circumstance in connection with



CHAPTER IV.

HALFDAN THE SWARTHY.

THE Yngling race traced its ancestry from the god Frey. Snorre Sturlasson, in his famous work, "The Sagas of the Kings of Norway," * mentions a long line of kings who were descended from Fjölne, a son of Frey, and reigned in Sweden having their residence in Upsala. Yngve was one of the god's surnames, and Yngling means a descendant of Yngve. One of the Ynglings, named Aun the Old, sacrificed every ten years one of his sons to Odin, having been promised that for every son he sacrificed, ten years should be added to his life. When he had thus slain seven sons, and was so old that he had to be fed like an infant, his people grew weary of him and saved the eighth son, whom he was about to sacrifice. Ingjald Ill-Ruler, when he took the kingdom on the death of his father Anund, sixth in descent from Aun the Old, made a great funeral feast, to which he invited all the neighboring kings. When he rose to drink the Brage goblet,† he vowed that he would in-

* "The Heimskringla, or the Sagas of the Kings of Norway," by the Icelander Snorre Sturlasson, was written in the twelfth century, and continued by his nephew Sturla Thordsson, is the principal source of the history of Norway up to the middle of the thirteenth century.

† The toast to the god Brage.

,%'*&" 4+& 7+)1.$ (' /2 $)" 4*05 3$8*%.' *00 34" 5$;% ,$%) '%& $5 34" 4'*<')&' $% .+" +)' 34" *33' (:3' &'* :%'0+ (+) *%2 &3' :' 4" &'3 5+%" 3$ 34" 4*00' /;%)' .' 4+& 1;'&3&' *).' 3$$7 :$&&'&&+$)' $5 34'+B0*%3.&' 4')' 4" .+'.' */$;3 34" (+..0" $5 34" &'<')34 ,')3;%2' 4" 8*& &$.'3'&3'.' /2 4+& :'$:0" 34*3 34'2 8$;0.')$3 *,,':3 4+& &$)')$% *)2 $5 4+& %*,'' *& 4+& &;,,'&&$%' 4" &$)' 84$&")*(" 8*& 0*5' 34'%'5$%" 1*34'%'.' */$;3 4+ (' *& (*)2 *& 8$;0.' 5$00$8' 4+ (' *).' '(+> 1%*3'.' 3$ 34" 1%'*3)$%34'%)' 5$%'&3&' 84'%" 4" 5'00'.' 34" 3%''&' 1*+)'.' (;,4 *%*/0" 0*).&' *).' 34'%'/2 *,C;+%'.' 34")+,7)*(" 4" $$.@,;33'%T" *).' 4+& :'$:0" /',*(" :%$&:'%$;&' *).' * 1%'*3 +)50;6 $5 34" .+&,$)3')3'.' 5%$ ('34")'+14/$%+)1'0*).&5$00$8'.')' 5*,3' &$ 1%'*3 8*& 34");(/'% $5 +(+1%*)3& 34*3 34" ,$;)3%2 ,$;0.')$3 5''.' 34' (' *).' 34'2 8'%" 34%'*3')'.' 8+34 5*(+)'' 4+& 34'2 *33%+/;3'.' 4$8> '<'%' 3$ 34" 5*,3 34*3 0*5 8*&)$3 +)' 34" 5*<$% $5 34" 1$.&' *).' 34'2 &*,%+5+,'.' 4+('3$.+)

+& &$)' *05.*)' 4+3'0'1-5 8*& * 1%'*3 8*%%+$%' '',$)C;'%'.' *;(*%+7" +)' $%8*2*).' 34" 1%'*3 *).' 5'%3+0" .+&3%+,3 ,*00'.' '&35$0.' 8'&3 $5 34" 5I$%.' ,*00'.' $0.')' J)$8' 34" #4%+&3+*)+* I$%.K' '%" 4" 5$;).'.' * 5* ($;& 3' (:0" +)' 7+%+)1&&*0' 84+,4 &$$)' /',*(" * 50$;%+&4+)1' 3%*.+)1' &3*3+$)' *).' * 5*<$%+3" %'&+.'),'M $5 34" $%8'1+*)' 7+)1&' 4" 34+%.' +)' .'&,')3 5%$ (' 4+(' 8*& 34" 1%'*3 <+7+)1' $.5%'2 34" ;)3'%' 84$ 8*1'.' 8*% *1*+)&3 #4*%0'> (*1)'-' *).' $.5%'2 & &$)' 8*& *05.*)' 34" 8*%342

05.)' 8*& /;3 * 2'*% $0.' +)' V+$ 84')' 4+& 5*34'%

8*& 7+00' . ' 3' 34'' *1'' $'5 '+143' ')'- 4'' *&&; (' .' 34'' 1$<'%) (')3' $'5 1. ,%-' 84+,4' 4'' +)4'%+3' .' 5%$ (' 4+& (*3'%)*'0 1%*) .5*34'%' 2' 8*%5*%'' *) .' /2' (*%%+*1'' 4'' *0&$ +),%'*&'B' 34'' 1%'*3' :$&&'&&+$)& 4'' 4*.' %'> ,'+<' .' 5%$ (' 4+& 5*34'%' *) .'- 8*&' /'2$) .' .+&: ;3'- 34'' (+143+'&3' 7+)1'+)' *00' $)<*2' 3' +& 3$0 .' $'5 4+ (' 34*3' 4'' 8*& *' (*)' $'5 1%'*3' +)3'00+1'), '- 84$ 0$<' .' I;&3+,'' *) .' 3%;34' '' 1*<'' 0*8& 84+,4' 4'' 4+ (&'05 7':3' *) .' ,$ (:'00' .' '<'%2 $)'' '0&'' 3$' 7'' :')' $%> .'% 34*3')$' $)'' &4$;0 .' 8+34' + (: ;)+32' 3%'*.' 34'' 0*8' ;) .'% 5$$3-' 4'' 5+6' .' *' &,*0'' $'5 5+)'& 84+,4' $'55') .'% &4$;0 .' :*2+)' *,,$%.*),'' 8+34' 34'+% /+%34' *) .' .+1>)+32' 4+& ,$.'' 8*& 34'' &$@,*00' .' +.&+<*@ *8- 84+,4' 4*.' 1%'*3' +)50;'),'' +)' :$0+3+,*002 ;)+3+)1' 34'' &$;34'%)' .+&3%+,3& $'5 $%8*2 84+,4' *05.*)' 4*.' 1*34'%' .' ;) .'% 4+& &8*2

/$;3' +)1' *05.*) & &',$) .' (*%%+*1'' *' &3$%2 +& 3$0 .'- 84+,4' 4' 84'34'% $%+1+)*002 3%;'' $%)$3- 4*& $/> <+$;&02 /''')' 34'' &;/I',3' $'5 0'1') .*%2 *.$%) (')3' 3' %;)& *& 5$00$8&

4'%'' 8*& *' 7+)1' +)' +)1'%+7'' 84$&'')*('' 8*& +1;%.' I$%3' '' 8*& *' 0*%1Q*) .' &3%$%)1' (*)' '' 4*.' *' .*;143'%)*('.' *1)4+0.'- 84$ 8*& <'%2 /'*;3+5;0' *) .' *' &$)')*('.' ;33$% (' 4+0'' +1;%.' I$%3' 8*& $;3' 4;)3+)1' 4'' 8*& *33*,7'.' /2' 34'' 5 ?' *7'' *) .' 34+%32' (')' '' 5$;143' .'&:'%> *3'02-' *) .' &0'8' 38'0<'' $'5 4+& *&&*+0*)3&' *) .' ,;3' $'55 *7' & 4*) .'- /;3+)' 34'' ') .' 4'' 4*.' 3$' /+3'' 34'' .;&3' 4'' /'%&'%7' 34')' %$.'' 3$ 4+& 4$;&'' *) .' ,*%%+' .' *8*2

R' - ' '5 - '@ ' : 8 ' ' N . 6' +' \' @ ' '5 '@ ' .'@ ' ' = 6' = 6'@ : '8 . ' 8' 5 '' 6' ' 8'@ ' = .' '5 '@ C@ / +' .' ' 5 ' /= 5 "

*1)4+0.' *).' ;33$%(-' /'&+.'& (;,4 <*0;*/0" :%$:'%32' " .'3'%(+)'.' 3$ (*%%2 *1)4+0.' *).' 8$;0.' 4*<" .$)" &$ *3 $),'-+5 4+& 8$;).' 4*.')$3 1%$8)' ,$)&3*)302 ($%" :*+)5;0' 3' ;0'@3+.'-84')' +)1' *05.*)' ,*("3$ 5'*&3+)' '.'(*%7-4" 4'*%.' $5 34" $;3%*1" *).' %'&$0<'.' 3$:;)+&4+3' "&')3 $)"$5 4+&3%;&3'.' 8*%%+$%&')*('.' **%'7 *;.-8+34 *4;).%'.' *%('.' (')' 3$ *7'& 4$;&'' 34'2 *%> %<'.'+)'34" '*%02 ($%)+)1'/'5$%" *)2$)" 8*& *8*7'' 4'2 &'3 &')3+)'0& *3 *00 34" .$$%&-34')' /%$7" +)3$ 34" &0'':+)1@%$$(& *).' ,*%%+'.' $55 +1;%.' I$%3 &,4+0.%')' *).' 34" &3$0')' 1$$.&' 4')'34'2 &'3 5+%" 3$ 34" 4$;&" *).' /;%)'.' +3 ;:' *7" '&,*:'.-/;3 &''+)1' *1)4+0.' .%<" 1*202 *8*2 $<'%34" +," 8+34 +)1' *05.*)& ('-4" 34%'8 4+(&'05 ;:$)' 4+& &8$%.' *).' :'%+&4'.' *05.*)' 34" 8*%342 /',*(" ')*($%'.' $5 *1)4+0.-*& &$$)' *& 4" &*8 4'%' *).' (*.'" 4'% 4+& 8+5'

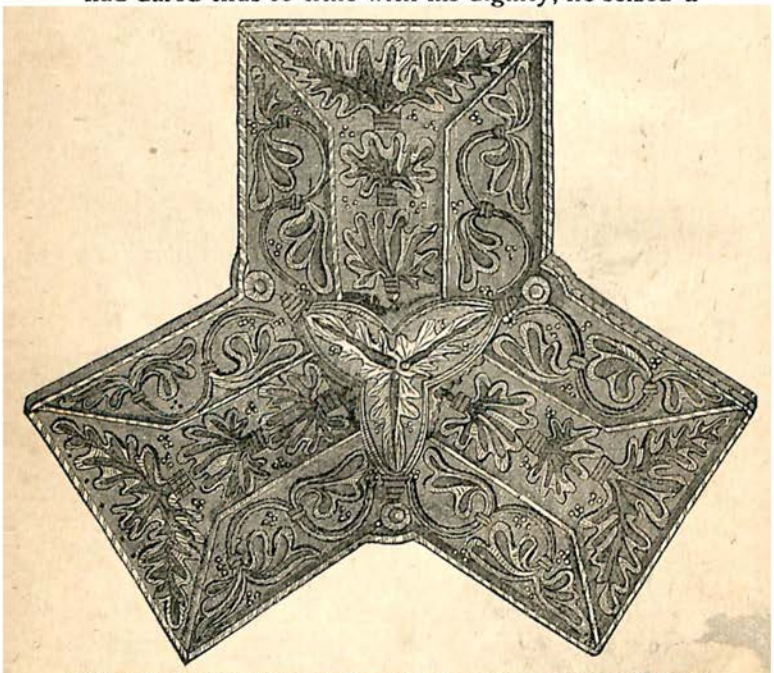
4+0" ;''')' *1)4+0.' 8*& 8+34 ,4+0.' &4" .%'*('.- (*%<'00$;& .%'*(&'),"&4" &'' ('.' 3$ /"&3*).+)1' +)' 34" 1*%.')-3%2+)1'3$3*7" * 34$%)' $;3 $5 4'%,4'(> +&'-/;3 34" 34$%)' 1%'8 +4 4'% 4*).' ;)3+0 +3 8*& 0+7" * 0$)1' &:+).0' L34" $)" ')' $5 84+,4 &3%;,7 %$$3 +)' 34" '*%34-84+0" 34" $34'% &4$3 ;:-+)3$ 34" *+%' %'& ')302+3 0$$7'.' 0+7" * /+1 3%''-*).' +3 1%'8 /+11'% *).' /+11'% *).' 3*00'% *).' 3*00'%' ;)3+0 &4" &3$$.' +)' +3& &4*." *).' 4'% '2" ,$;0.' &,*%,'02 %'*,4 3$.' 34" 3$:.' $5 +3' 4" 0$8'% :*%3 $5 34" 3%'" 8*& %'.' *& /0$$.'' 5;%34'% ;:' 34" 3%;)7 8*& 1%'')' *).' 5*+%' *).' 34" /%*),4'& 8'%" %*.+*)302 84+3" 0+7" &)$8' 4'2 8'%'-4$8'<'%-$5 <'%2 ;)'C;*0 &+?'-*).' +3 &'' ('.' 3$ 4'% 34*3 34'2 &:%'*.' $;3 $<'% 34" 84$0" 7+)1.$(' $5 $%8*2

+)1 *05.*)8*& (;,4 :;??0'.*3 4'*%+)134+&
.%'*(-*).:'%4*:&*0+330"I'*0$;&3$$ 42 8*&+3
34*3 4+& 8+5" 4*.&;,4 %'(*%7*/0" .%'*(&-84+0"4"
4*.)$)'F "$)&;03'.*8+&" (*)*& 3$ 34"
,*;&"$5 34+&-*).8*& /2 4+(*.<+&'.3$ &0''.+)*
:+1@&32 34')4"8$;0./"&;%"3$4*<"%'(*%7*/0"
.%'*(& 4"7+)1.+.*& 4"4*./'')3$0.-*).
.%'*('.34*3 4+& 4*+% 8*& 1%$8+)1<'%2 0$)1*).
/'*;3+5;0 3 5'00 +)/%+143 0$,7& */$;3 4+& 4'*.
*).&4$;0.'%&-/;3 34"0$,7& 8'%"$5;)'C;*0 0')134
*).,0%"&$('"&''('.0+7"0+330",;%02 7)$3&I;&3
&:%$;3+)1 5%$(4+& &,*0:-84+0"$34'%& 4;)1.$8)
$<'% 4+& /*,7-'<')';)3$ 34"8*+&3 ;3 $)"0$,7
34'%"8*& 34*3 8*& /%+143'%*).(@%"/'*;3+5;0 34*)
*00 34"%'&3

4"7+)1%'0*3'.34+& .%'*(3$ 4+&&*1"5%+').-84$
+)3'%:%'3'.+3 3$ ('*)34*3 * (+1432%*,"$5 7+)1&
&4$;0.&:%+)1 5%$(4+(-*).34*3 4+& .'&,').*)3&-
34$;14 &$('"$5 34'(' &4$;0.*33*+)3$ 1%'*3 10$%2-
&4$;0./'";)'C;*0+)5*('; 3 $)"$5 34'(' &4$;0.
/"1%'*3'%*).($%"10$%+$;& +*)*00 34"%'&3 4"
0$)1'&3 *).+)*3"0*5 34" *+)3

4')4'% 3+("*,*('-34"C;'')/$%"*&$)84$
8*&)*('.*%$0.'"1%'8 %*:+.02+)&3*3;%"
&+)+)3'00+1'),'-).8*&(;,4 0+7'./2 *00
(')'"8*& 5$).$5 (*)02&:$%3&*).8$)*.>
(+%*3+$)/2 4+& &3%')134 *).4+& /'*;32 +&
($34'% 0$<'.4+(;,4-84+0"4+& 5*34'% $53')
0$$7'.;:$)4+(8+34 .+&5*<$%5 4+&,4+0.4$$.
(*)2 3*0'&*%"3$0.84+,4,*))$3 0*2,0*+(3$,%'.+>
/+0+32 4;&-+3 +& &*+.-34*3 $),'-84+0" +)1 *05@

dan was celebrating Yule-tide on Hadeland, all the dishes and the ale suddenly disappeared from the table. The guests went home, and the king, full of wrath, remained sitting. In order to find out who had dared thus to trifle with his dignity, he seized a



BUCKLE WITH BYZANTINE ORNAMENTATION, FOUND AT HOEN IN EKER.

Finn, who was a sorcerer, and tormented him. The Finn appealed to Harold, who, contrary to his father's command, rescued him and followed him to the mountains. After a while, they came to a place where a chieftain was having a grand feast with his



CHAPTER V.

HAROLD THE FAIRHAIRED (860–930).

HAROLD was only ten years old when his father died, and the kings whom Halfdan had conquered thought that the chance was now favorable for recovering what they had lost. But Harold's guardian Guttorm, his mother's brother, conducted the government with power and ability, and assisted his nephew in his efforts to put down his enemies. A long series of battles was fought in which Harold was usually victorious. It was but natural that the young king, flushed with success, should resolve to extend his domain. He knew that there was no king in Norway whose power and resources were equal to his own, and the determination to conquer the whole country may therefore have naturally ripened in his mind. Snorre, however, tells a different story, and as it is a very pretty one, it may be worth repeating.

There was a maid named Gyda, the daughter of King Erik of Hördaland; she was being fostered by a rich yeoman in Valders. When Harold heard of her beauty, he sent his men to her and asked her to become his mistress. The maid's eyes flashed with anger while she listened to this message, and throwing

4'% 4'*.' /*,7 :%$; .02 &4" *)&8'%' .D E '00 2$;% (*&3'% 34*3 ' 8+00)$3 &*,%+5+," (2 (*+.')02 4$)$% 5$%*' 7+)1' 84$ 4*& $)02 * 5'8 ,$;)3+'& 3$ %;0" $<'%' 3%*)1" +3 &'' (& 3$ (" 34*3 34'%" +&)$ 7+)1' 4'%" 84$,*)' ,$)C; '% *00 $%8*2' *& +)1' %+7 4*& ,$)> C; '%'.' 8'.')' *).' +)1' $%('9') (*%7GT

4" ('&&')1'%&' * (*?'.' *3 4'% +)&$0'), '' 8*%)'.' 4'% 3$ 1<" *" ($%" ,$), +0+*3$%2 *)&8'%' +)1' *%$0.' 8*&&;%'02 1$$.' ')$;14 5$% 4'%' 34'2 34$;143 ' /;3 &4" 8$;0.')$3 0+&3')' 3$ 34' (' 4')' *3 0*&3' 34'2 3$$7 34'+%0'*<' &4" 5$00$8'.' 34' (' $;3 *).' &*+.' D E +<" 34+& ('&&*1" 5%$ (' (" 3$ +)1' *%$0.' ' 8+00 :%$ (+&" 3$ /',$ (" 4+& 8'..'.' 8+5' $)' 34+& ,$).+3+$)' 34*3 4" &4*00 5$% (2 &*7" ,$)C; '% *00 $%> 8*2' *).' %;0" $<'% +3 *& 5%''02 *& +)1' %+7 %;0'& $<'% 8'.')' *).' +)1' $% (' $<B% 9') (*%7' $% $)02 34')' ,*)' 4" /" ,*00'.' 34" 7+)1' $5 *' :'$:0' G%' 4')' 34" ('&&')1'%& %'3;%)'.' 34'2 *.<+&'.' 34" 7+)1' 3$ /%'*7 34" 1+%0 & :%+." /2 &').+)1' 34' (' 3$ 3*7" 4'% /2 5$%,'' ;3 34" 7+)1' *)&8'%'.D E 4+& (*+.' 4*&)$3 &:$7')' +00 *).' .$'&)$3 .'&'%<" 3$ /" :;)+&4'.')' 34" ,$)3%*%2' &0+" .'&'%<'& (;,4 34*)7& 5$% 4'% 8$%.&' 4" 4*& :;3 &$ ('34+)1' +)3$ (2 (+).' $5 84+,4 ' 8$).'% 34*3 +3 4*&)$3 $,,;%%'.' 3$ (" /'5$%'' ;3 34+& ')$8 &$0' ()02 <$8' *).' ,*00 $.' 3$ 8+3)'&& 84$ (*." (" *).' %;0'& $<'% *00' 34*3 ' 8+00)$3 ,;3 $% ,$ (/ (2 4*+% ;)3+0 34" .*2 84')' ' &4*00 4*<" ,$)C; '%'.' *00 $%8*2' $% +5 ' .$)$3' ' &4*00 .+" +)' 34" *33' (:3G

;33$% (' :%*+&'.' *%$0.' 5$% 34'&" 8$%.&' &*2+)1' 34*3 4" 4*.' &:$7')' 0+7" * 7+)1

$ ' ' ' !

)' *,,$%.*),'' 8+34 4+& :%$(+&'-34'' 2$;)1' 7+)1'
)$8 &'3 */$;3 34'' 3*&7 8!0+,4 4'' 4*.' ;).'%3*7')'
'' 8')3)$%348*%.' 8+34 *)' *%(2*).' ,$)C;'%'.'
%7.*0'' *).' %$).,0*1-34'' .+&3%+,3*/$;3 34'' 9%$)3@
4'+(' I$%.')' *;(.*0,-)$%34 $5' 9%$)34'+(-
34'%'' 8'%'' 38$ 7+)1&)*('.' '%0*;1'*).' $00*;1'
4'' 5$%('%' 84')' 4'' 4'*%.' $5' *%$0.&(*%,4 $5'
,$)C;'&3-/;+03 *1%'*3 /*%%$8-+)3$ 84+,4 4'' ')3'%'.'
8+34 '0'<')' $5' 4+& (')*).' 4*.'+3,0$&'.'/'4+).'4+('
$00*;1-4+& /%$34'%' $%.'%'.' 4+& %$2*0 4+14@&'*3 3$
/'' ,*%%+'.' 3$ 34'' 3$:' $5' * 4+00-*).'*)' '*%0&&,*3 3$
/'' :0*,'.'/'0$8-*3 34'' 5$$3 $5' 34'' 4+00' '' &'*3'.'
4+(&'05+)' 34'' 0$2*0 &'*3-/;3 84')' 4'' &*8 *%$0.'
:'%$,4+)1-4'' %$0'.' 5%$('34'' 7+)1!&'*3+)3$ 34''
'*%0&&'*3-34'%'/2.',0*%+)1' 4+(&'05 3$ /'' +)1'
%$0.& <&&*0' *%$0.' 3+'.' * &8$%.'*/$;3 4+&
8*+&3-4;)1'* &4+'0.'*/$;3 4+&)',7-*).'(*.'' 4+('
*%0 $5' *;(.*0'-
4'%'<'% 4'' 8')3- *%$0.' :;%&;'.' 34'' &*('' >
:$0+,2' 4'' $0.' 7+)1& 84$*,7)$80'.1'.'4+& $<'%>
0$%.&4+-' 4'' %'+)&3*3'.'*& 4+& '*%0& +)' 34'+% 5$%('%
.$(+)+$)&' 4$&'' 84$ $:'$&'.'4+('4'' 7+00'.' $%
(*+('.' 4'' '*%0& 8'%'' %'*002 1$<'%)$%& $%%':%'>
&')3*3+<'& $5' 34'' 7+)1& *;34$%+32' 4'2*.(+)+&>
3'%'.' I;&3+,'' +)' 34'' 7+)1&)*('-*).',$00',3'.' 3*6'&-
$5' 84+,4 34'2 8'%'' ')3+30'.' 3$ 7''.'$)'@34+%.'$)',$)>
.+3+$)' $5' ')3'%3*+)+)1' &+632' 8*%%+$%&-&;/I',3 3$ 34''
7+)1&,$((*).' *,4 '*%0 4*.';).'% 4+('5$;%$%
($%'' * " J&;/@<*&&*0&K- 84$ 4'0.'+)' 5+'5 * %$2*0
'&3*3'-$5' *)' +),$('' $5' 38'432' (*%7&-$)' ,$).+3+$)'
$5' 7''.+)1'38')32' 8*%%+$%& %'*.2 3$ &'%<'' 34B 7+)1'
3' 8+00 /'' &'')' 34*3 34'' 5';.*0 :%+),+:0'' 8*& 34'

/*&+& $&5 *%$0. & &3*3'‘ '‘ . ' :%+<' .‘ 34'‘ : '*&*)3& $&5 34'+% *00$.+; (-‘ *) .‘ . ',0*%' .‘ *00 0*) .‘ 3$ /‘ 34'‘ :%$:> '%32 $&5 34'‘ 7+)1‘ 4'‘ ,;0+<*3$%& $&5 34'‘ &$+0‘ 5%$ (‘ 4*<+)1‘ /' ')‘ 5%' ‘ :%$:%+'3$%&‘ / ',* (‘ 34'‘ 3')*)3& $&5 34'‘ 7+)1‘ *) .‘ +)‘ &$ 5*% *& 34'2 8'%‘ : '% (+33' .‘ 3$ %'3*+)‘ 34'+% +)4'%+3' .‘ '&3*3'&‘ . '%+<' .‘ 34+& :%+<+0'1‘)$ ($%‘ 5%$ (‘ *00$.+*0 / ;3 5%$ (‘ 5' ; .*0 %+143‘ 3 5$00$8' .‘ 34*3 34'‘ 7+)1‘ ,$;0.‘ 0'<2 * 3*6 $)‘ *00 0*) .‘ *) .‘ 34*3 '<'%2 (*)‘ 84$ %'5;&' .‘ 3$:*2 34'‘ 3*6 5$%5'+3' .‘ 4+& 3+30' ‘ 0&$P* :'%&$)*0 3*6‘ 84+,4 34'‘ : '*&*)3& . '%+&+<'02 , *00' .‘ 34'‘)$&'@3*6 J/ ',*;&‘ +3 8*& 0'<+' .‘ +)‘ '<'%2 4$;&'4$0.‘ *,,$%.+)1‘ 3$ 34'‘); (> / '% $&5)$&'&K+& &*+.‘ 3$ 4*<'‘ / ' ')‘ '6*,3' .‘ /2 *%$0.‘ *) .‘ 3$ 4*<'‘ ,*;&' .‘ (;,4 .+&&*3+&5*,3+$)‘ 3+& *. . ' .‘ 34*3 (*)2 $&5 34'‘ 5$%('% 7+)1& 84$ *,, ':3' .‘ '*%@ .$ (& 5%$ (‘ 4+ (-‘ 5$;) .‘ 34' (&'0<'& +)‘ *‘ / '33'% :$&@ &+3+$)-‘ /$34 5+)*),+*002*) .‘ *& 3$ *;34$%+32-‘ 34*)‘ 34'2 4*.‘ / ' ')‘ / '5$%' ‘) .‘ 34+& +& &,*%,'02 3$ / ‘ 8$)> . '%' .‘ *3‘ 4'+% %$2*0 3+30'‘ 4*.‘ ,$)5'%%' .‘ ; :$)‘ 34' (‘)$ %+143& '6,' :3 &; ,4 *& 34'+% : '$:0'‘ <$0;)3*%+02 ,$), ' . ' .‘ 3$ 34' (-‘ *) .‘ 34'+% ,4+'5 :%+<+0'1'‘ * ($;)3> ' .‘ 3$ *‘ ;&*1'‘ %*34'%34*)‘ *‘ %+143 3$ *&&; (‘ ,$ ((*) .‘ +)‘ 8*%-‘ *) .‘ ,$) . ; ,3 34'‘ : ; /0+,‘ &*,%+5+,'&‘ 3+00+3 8*& $)02+)‘ %*%'‘ ,*&'& 34*3 34'2 8'%'‘ 8+00+)1 3$ '6,4*)1'‘ 34+& &4*.$82 *;34$%+32 5$%(34'‘ %'*0 :$8'% 84+,4 *%$0.-‘ /2 %+143 $&5 ,$)C;'&3-‘ ,$)5'%%' .‘ ; :$)‘ 34' (‘ &3+00 1%'*3'% *)3*1$)+& (‘ .+.‘ 34'‘ +)3%$. ; ,3+$)‘ $&5 34'‘ 5' ; .*0 0*) .‘ 3' ') ;%'‘ *%$&;&'‘ * ($)1 34'‘ 5%' ‘ 2'$> (*)%2-‘ 84$ +)‘ 34'+% 5+'%, ‘ +) . ' : ') . '), ‘ ,$;0.‘)$3 ') . ;%'‘ *)2 %'0*3+$)‘ $&5 ')5$%, ' .‘ $/' .+'), ‘ *) .‘ &; /$%.+)*3+$)‘ 4'%'5$%'‘ %' / '00+$)& *1*+)&3 34'‘ %$2*0 *;34$%+32-‘ $)‘ *& (*00'% $% 1%'*3'% &,*0'-‘ 8'%'‘ $&5 ,$)@

Q

') , '' 84+,4 4'' 8+'0. '.-' +)' 4+& 5*<$%' '' &')3 ('&>
&')1'%& $), '' ($%'' *) .' $55'%' .' <'0.@ 05 & &$)-' *0.'
%+ (-' 4+14 .+1)+3+'& +5 4'' 8$;0.' /',$ (' 4+& <*&&*0'
;3 *0.' %+ (' %' :0+'.' 34*3 4'' 8$;0.' *,,':3)$
.+1)+32 84+,4 8$;0.' %*+&'' 4+ (' +)' %*)7 */$<'' 4+&
5*34'%' 4')' 34'' 7+)1& :*3+'), '' 8*& '64*;&3'.-' *).'
4'' 8$;0.' 4*<'' %'&$%3'.' 3$ $34'% *%1; (')3& 34*)'
<'%/*0 $)'&-' +5 <'0.@ 05 & /%$34'%@+)@0*8-' '0<''
;<*-4*.')$3 +)3'%, '.'.' +)' 4+& /'4*05' '0<'' 5+)*002
$/3*+)'.' 34'' $0.' ,4+'53*+) & ,$)&')3 3$ 4*<'' 4+&
&',$).' &$)' 4$%$05 ')3'% 34'' 7+)1&&'%<+, '' +5 4'' &*8
5+3' 4$%$05 8*& 34')' $;3 $)' *' <+7+)1', %;+&'' 8+34
'0<' & /%$34'%- 2<+).' * (/'-/;3 4'' 8*& '6:',3'.'
4$ (' +)' 34'' *;3; ()')' 34'+% %'3;%)-' /$34 *,>
,':3'.' *%$0. & $55'%T*).' /',* ('' 4+& (')' 4$%$05
:*%3+, ;0*%02 %$&'' %*:+.02 +)' 34'' 7+)1& 5*<$%-' $)' *,>
,$;)3 $5 4+& +)3'00+1'), '-/'*;32-*).' ,$;%302 (*)>
)'%&' 4'' $0.' <'0.@ 05-' 4$8'<'%-' 0$$7'.' 8+34
&;&:+,+$)' ;:$)' 34'+% 5%+')..&4+:-*).' 4+)3'.' 34*3 4''
'6:',3'.' 34*3)$34+)1'1$$.' 8$;0.' ,$ (' $5 +3
4'' 7+)1& $5 8'.')' 4*.' 5%$ (' $5 $0.' 4*.' ,0*+ (&
$)' 34*3 :*%3 $5 $%8*2 84+,4 +& ,*00'.' +7')' 0&$'
'% ('0*).-' 84+,4 &+),'' 34'' 34'' .*2& $5 0*5 34''
$$.,;33'% 4*.' /'0$)1'.' 3$ 34'')10+)1&-' 8*&
.',0*%'.' 3$ /'' *)' +)3'1%*0 :*%3 :5 8'.')-*).'
34'' 8'.+&4 7+)1-' %+7 +(;).&&$)-' &'+?'.' 34''
$:.$%3;)+32-' 84+0'' *%$0.' 8*& $,,;:+'.' 8+34 4+&
,$)C;'&3& +)' 34'')$%34-' 3$ +)<*.'' 34'' 0*33'% :%$<>
+),'-/'&+.'& *)%+7'' *).' :$%3+$)& $5 +)1;0 (*%7

R'? - '@ ' ': = 6' 5 = ' ' ' ' L .+' .'
@ '. / . .' '? .+' ? = 8 -+' .' - 'F ' ' C'
= ' ' @ . 9"

4')' 34'&'' 3+.+)1& %'*,4'.' *%$0.- 4'' 4*&3')'.'
&$;348*%.- 5+)'.' *).' :;)+&4'.' 34$&'' $5' 34'' :'*&>
)3& 84$ 4.' :%$(+&'.' *00'1+*),'' 3$' 4+& ')'(2-
*).' 5+)*002 8')3)$%348*%.' 3$ '%('0*).' 84'%'-
/2'*&+)1;0*% ,$+),+.'),'-4'' ('3 34'' 8'.+&4'7+)1'
3''1%'*3'5'*&3'1+<')'/2'34'' (+1432'2'$(*)' *7''
%$/*/02'3$'*<$+.' /0$$.&4'.-34''38$'7+)1&*).'34'+%
8*%%+$%& 8'%'' ')3'%3*+)'.' +)' &':*%*3'' /;+0.+)1&'
/;3 84+0'' *%$0.'*).' 4+& ()' 8'%'' 0$.1'.' +)' 34''
)'8' (*)&+$)' *).' (*.''3$'*3')'.' .%+)7$;3$5')'8'
4$%)&*).' :%',+$;& .+&4'&' %+7&:*%32'8'%'' (*.''3$
')I$2'34'+% ,4''%+)' *)' $0.' /;+0.+)1-*).'34'+% 4$%)&
*).' .+&4'&'34$;14' *%35;002 8%$;143-8'%'')$3')'8'
4')'34''3+(''*(''5$%0'*<+)1-*7''/%$;143 4+&-
&$)'3$ *%$0.'*).' /'11'.' 4+('3$3*7'' 4+('+)3$ 4+&
&'%<+,''' 3'34+& %+7 1%'8'<'%2'8%$34'*).'%$.''
*8*2' *7''4*&3')'.'3$*,,$(:*)2'4+('' *).'84')'
&7'.'842'4''4.' (*.''&;,4'*.+5'%'),'' +)'34''
')3'%3*+)()'3-4'' %':0+'.'34*3+3 8*&/',*;&'' %+7
8*&$0.-84+0'' *%$0.'8*&2$;)1

E 4$;' (;&3+).''.'%'('(/'%34*3 34$;'*%3 (2'
(*)-'&*+.' +)1' %+7

E' 4')'34$;'&*2'&3'34*3' *('342'(*)-'*)&8'%'.'
34''2'$(*)-'E'34')' (*2'&*2'8+34'C;*0%+143'34*3
34$;'*%3 (2'(*)G

4+&*)&8'%&$*)1'%'.'34''7+)1'34*3'4''.%'8'4+&
&8$%.'*).'7+00'.' *7''' *%$0.-84')'0+''4'*%.'$5'
4+& .'*34'':;%&;''.'4+& &0*2'%/;3 .+.')$3' &;,,''.'
+)'$<'%3*7+)1'4+(

4'' :%),'&*).' ,4+'53*+)& 84$ 4*.' $:.:$&'.'
%$0.'4.-&$5*%'*,,$(:0+&4'.')$34+)1'/;3 34'+%
$8)'%;+)' 4$&'' 84$ &3+00 %'3*+)'.'34'+%0*).&,$)@

'0 ; . ' ' 34*3 &' : *%*3 '02 34 '2 ,$;0 . ') '<'% 4$: '' 3$:%'> <*+0 *1*+) &3 4+ (- ' *) . ' 34 '2 34 '% '5$% '' ;)+3' . ' *) . ' ('3 34 '' ,$)C ; '%$% +)' V Ù 8+34 * 1% ' *3 50 ' '3 +)' 34 '' *5%&@ I$% . T 4 '' 8*%@4$%)& 8 '% '' /0$8)- ' *) . ' +)1 ' *%> $0 . & &4+ :' 8*& 5$% ' ($&3 - 84 '% '<'% 34 '' 5+143 8*& 4$33 '&3 ')' +3& :%$8 &3$$. ' 4$%$05- 34 '' &$)' $5 <'0 .@ 05- 84$ 5$; 143 8+34 &:0 ') .+ . ' /%*<'%2- *) . ' 34 '' /%$34 '%& '0<'' ;<*' *) . ' 2<+) . ' * (/ ' 4 '' +&&; '' &' ' (' . ' 0$)1 ' .$; *35 ;0- *) . ' (*)2 $5 34 '' 7+)1 & / '&3 (')' 8 '% '' &0*+)' & : '*%& *) . ' &3$) '& %*+) ' . .$8)' +)' &4$8 '%&- *) . ' 34 '' *%%$8& 50 ' 8 4+&&+)1 34%$; 14 34 '' *+%' 3 0*&3- *%$0 . & 5 & '+?' . 8+34 * 8+0 . ' 5 ; %2- &3$% (' . ' 5$%8*%.- *) . ' /$*%. ' . ' 34 '' ')' (+'& &4+ :& ' 4 '' ,*%)*1 '' 8*& 3 '%%+/0 '- *) . ' $)'' /2 $)'' 34 '' ,4+ '53*+)& 5 '00 $% 50 ' . ' +)1 ' *%$0 . ' 4 '%'' 8$)' J*& 34 '' &*1*& %'0*3 'K $)'' $5 34 '' 1% ' *3 '&3 /*330 '& 34*3 8*& '<'% 5$; 143 +)' $% 8*2 ' *) . ' 34 '% '' 8*& 5%$ (' 34+& . *2)$ 0$)1 '% *)2 5$% (+ . */0 '' $: : $&+3+$)' 3$ 4+ (' ($)1 ' 34 '' (*)2 84$ 8 '%'' 8$;) . ' . *3 *5%&@ I$% . ' 8*& 4$%$05- *) . ' +)' 5*,3 *00 84$ 4* . @&3$$. ' / '5$%'' 34 '' (*&3 +)' 34 '' 7+)1 &&4+ :- ' ,' :3 34 '' 5 ' 4 '' &,*0 . ' 4$% / I$%)' $%) 70$<'')*. '' *' &$)1 ' */$;3 34 '' <+,3$%2- 5%*1 (')3& $5 84+,4 *%'' &3+00 '63*)3

3' *' 5 '*&3 84+,4 &4$%302 *53 '% 34 '' /*330 '' 8*& 1+<')' +)' 4+& 4$)$% - *%$0 . & 4*+% 8*& , ;3 /2 *1)<*0 .- 34 '' '*%0 $5 $% '- *) . ' *00 (*%<'00 ' . ' *3 +3& / ' *; 32 ' 4+0 '' 4 '' 4* . ' 5$% ('%02 / ' ')' ,*00 ' . ' *%$0 . ' ; 5*- ' ' ' 34 '' %$8&2@4 ' * . ' .- 4 '' 8*&)$8 ')* (' . ' *%$0 . ' 34 '' *+%> 4*+% ' . ' *<+)1 ')$8 ' *, ,$ (:0+&4 ' . ' 84*3 4 '' 4* . ' &'3 $;3 3$. $- 4 '' (*%%+ ' . ' 2 . *' 4 '' %$ (*), '' +&- 4$8@

b' C L .' ' ' ' L .' ' . +' @ ' ' ' ' : 6' ' /

'<'%' &:$+0' .' /2 34" 5*,3 34*3 4" 4*.' &$ (" 2'*%& /'@ 5$%" (*%%+' .' *&*'-34" .*;143'%$5 34" '*%0' **7$)'T' %I$31*%.&&$)'- *) .' 4*.' /2 4'% 34%' " &$)&L *05.*)' 34" 4+3'-' *05.*)' 34" 8*%342'- *) .' +15%+.' 4" &$)& 2.*' /$%" 4+ (' 8'%")*('.' ;33$% (-' **%'7'- *) .' ;.%$.

)' 4+& %'0*3+$)& 8+34 (')' *%$0.' 8*&)$ ($%" 5*+345;0 34*)' +)' 4+& %'0*3+$)& 8+34 8$(')' " 8*& * (*)' $5 +).$(+3*/0" 8+00 *) .' ,$;%*1'- &*1*,+$;& *) .' 5*%@&''+)1' &4;))+)1')$ ('*)& 5$% 34" *,,$(> :0+&4(')3 $5 4+& ').&' " ' ,$;0.')$3- 4$8'<'%' ')> .;%" 34" ,4*%*,3'%+&3+,& +)' $34'%& 84+,4 4" <*0;'.' +)' 4+ (&'05' 4')' 4+& I'*0$;&2 8*& $)," *%$;&'.- +3 8*&)$3 '*&+02 *1*+)' *00*2'.' &' +& 34" (*))'% $5 32%*)3&'- 4" 8*& *:3 3$ 4; (+0+*3" 34$&" 34" ($&3 84$(' 4" 4*.' ($&3 '6*03'.- *).' 4+& &;&:+,+$)' $53')' 5'00 ;:$)' 34$&" 84$ 0'*&3 .'&'%<'.' +3' 4" 5+%&3 <+,3+ (' $5 4+& I'*0$;&2 8*& 4$%$05- 34" &$)' $5 <'0.@ 05- 84$' *53'% 34" /*330" $5 B*5%&@ I$%.- 4*.' &3$$.' '& :',+*002 4+14 +)' 4+& 5*<$%

 4$%$05 4*.' /2 * 8'*0342 (*%%+*1" *).' /2 +)4'%+> 3*)," *,,;(;0*3'.' * 0*%1" 5$%3;)" *).' 0+<'.' +)' :%+),'02 &320' +& 0+/'%*0+32 *).' 8+))+)1' '63'%+$% (*." 4+ (' 4$&3& $5 5%+').&' *).' 4+& 34%+53 *).' */+0+32 :%$,;%'.' 4+ (' 34" ('*)& 3$:%*,3+&" * (*1)+5+,')3 4$&:+3*0+32' 4" 7+)1' 4*.' (*." 4+ (' 4+& &' $%/*+0+55- +)' **0$1*0*).- *).' 4$%$05 :*%3+,;0*%02 .+&3+)1;+&4'.' 4+ (&'05 /2 34" ')'%12 *).' &4%'8.)'&&

R' ' ' ' ' @ 'F!: .:' ?' =:.' -' ' ' ' ' $ -' ' ' ' =:.' @-'7 +' @ +' :" '8.'!: .' =:' ' =.' -' @6' ' ' $ 6' 6' =- +' = -+' :"

34' ' ' 5$% .+55'%')302 .+.' 8'*:$)& /+3'' +)' 4+& 4*).&'
3'+& *' 1%'*3 :+32 34*3 &;,4 (')' (;&3 :'%+&4G
4')' <'0.@ 05 4'*%.' $5 4+& &$) &.'*34-' 4+& 1%+'5
8*& &$ 1%'*3 34*3 4'' 4*.' 3$ 1$ 3$ /'.' ;3 84')'
4'' 4'*%.' 34*3 +3 8*& 34'' 7+)1' 84$ 4*.' &0*+)' 4+ (-'*).'
34*3 4'' 4*.' 5*00')' :%$) '' *3 4+& &0*2'%&5''3-' 4'' 1$3 ;:'
).' 8& 8'00 ,$)3')3' $% 84')' * .2+)1' (*)' 5'00
$)' 4+& 5*,'-+3 8*& *' &+1)' 34*3 4'' 8$;0.' /'' *<')1'.'
)' 34'' ('*)84+0'-' /'+)1' 5*% 5%$ (' :$8'%5;0 ')$;14
3$ *33*,7 *%$0.' $:')02-' 34'' $0.' (*)' 1*34'%'.' *00
4+& 5* (+02*).' 4+& 1$$.& *).' &'3 $;3 5$% ,'0*).'' /;3
0+)1'%'.' 0$)1' *0$)1' 34'' ,$*&3 $5 $%8*2-'+)' 34'' 4$:''
$5 5+).+)1' &$ ('' $)'' $5 *%$0.& %*,'' ;:$)' 84$ ('4''
,$;0.' 8%'*7<')1'*),''')' 34+& 4'' 8*& &;,,'&&5;0'
4'' 38$ &$)& $5 ;33$% (-' *%$0.& ;),0'' *).' 5$%@
('% 1;*%.+*)-' 8'%'' &*+0+)1')$%348*%.' 8+34 38$ $5
34'' 7+)1& (')' 4'&'' *0.' %+ (' *).' <'0.@ 05
33,7'.-' 7+00'.' 34'' 7+)1& ,$;&+)&-' *).',*:3;%'.' 34''
&4+:' 4')-' 8+0.' 8+34 '6;03*3+$)-' *0.' %+ ('
($;)3'.' 34'' :%$8' *).' &*)1'D

@' ' ' ' / : '
' ' - ' = ."
0 ' .' ' .' '
G':. ."
@ .' @ ' @' 6 .G'
(: .': +
.' ' G'5 -'
' G'@ = ."

%$ (' 34*3 3+ ('' 5$%34-' 34'%'' 8*& *' /0$$.@5';.' /'>
38'')' 34'')10+)1' %*,'' *).' <'0.@ 05 & .'&,').*)3&-'
).' 34'' 5 ($;& &*1*' $5 1+0-' *0.' %+ (& &$)-' 3'00&
$5 *' 0$)1' ,4*+)' $5 /0$$.2 .'' .& 84+,4 *00 4*.' 34'+%
$%+1+)' +)' 34'' 7+)1&3%'*,4'%23$ 4$%$05

<'0.@ 05*).' *0.' %+('8'%")$3 34"$)02',4+'5>
3*+)& 84$ &$;143'%'5;1" */%$*.' 5%$('*%&$0.M&$:>
:%'&&+$)' 53'%34" /*330" $5 *5%&@ I$%.-84')'34"
7+)1':%$,''.' 8+34 ;),$(:%$(+&+)1' %+1$% 3$ ')>
5$%," 34"5';.*0 &2&3'(-&'<'%*0 34$;&*).' ()-
(*)2 $5 84$('/'0$)1'.' 3$ 34")$/0'&3 5*(+0+'& $5
34"0*).- ,%$&&'.' 34" &'*-*).' 5$;).')'8 4$('&+)'
34" %7)'2&*).' 34" '/%+.'&-84'),"*1*+)'(*)2
5$;).' 34'+% 8*2 3$,'0*).' ' 1%'*3);(/'%*0&$
&*+0'.' .+%',3 5$% 34"0*33'%,$;)3%M-*).' 34" &$@,*00'.'
).)(* /$$7 J34" 9$('&.*2 $$7 $5 ,'0*).K
4*& :%'&'%<'.' 34")*('&-*).-*3 3+('&-/+3& $5 34"
4+&3$%2 $5 34" ($&3 +(:$%3*)3 $%+1+)*0 &'330'%&'
;,4 *& 8" (*2 &2(:*34+?" 8+34 34"+).$%4+3*/0"
&:+%+3 84+,4 (*."34'&" ()' &*,%5+,"4$(" *).'
,$;)3%2 5$% * :%+),+:0'-34'%" +& *0&$*)$34'% <+'8 $5
34",*&" 84+,4 4*& 3$ /",$)&+.'%'.' *%&$0.' 34"
+%4+%'.' 8*& 5$;).+)1* * &3*3'-84+,4 8$;0.' &;:>
:$%3 * 4+14'% ,+<+0+?*3+$)' 34*)',$;0.' :$&&+/02 /"
.'<'0$:''.' *($)1 * 0$$&" *110$(''%*3+$)' M$5 &'(+@
4$&3+0" 3%+/'& 4'" +.'* $5 *-)*3+$)*0 ;)+32-84+,4
8*& 34" +)&:+%*3+$)' $5 4+& 8$%7-%'C;+%'.' 34" ')5$%,'>
(')3 $5 *)' $%1*)+,' &2&3'(' 84+,4 3$ 34" +).':')>
.')3 ,4+'53*+)& (;&3 4*<" *::'*%'.' '63%'('02 $:>
:%'&&+<'' 4" :*2(')3 $5 3*6'&-84+,4 3$ 34"
,+3+?')' $5 34" ($.'%)' &3*3" +&)$3 *:3 3$ *::'*%
4;(+0+*3+)1-&''('.' 3$ 34" $%&" ,4+'53*+)& ;)>
8$%342 $5 * 5%''(*)' 4')' *%&$0.',$((*).'.'
34'('3$ %'5%*+)'5%&$('%$//+)1 *).' :0;).'%+)1 '6:'>
.+3+$)& 8+34+)'34" ,$)5+)'& $5 4+& 7+)1.$(-34'2 5'03
$;3%*1'.-*).' ,$;0.' &'")$ %'*&$)' 842 34'2 &4$;0.'
&;/(+3 3$ &;,4 ;)8*%%*)3*/0" ,;%3*+0()3 $5 3+('@

+& 3$0 .- 34*3 #4*%0'& 1*<'' 4+ (' 5$% *' /%+ .'' 4+& .*;14>
3'% +&0*-' 84$' 4$8'<'%- .+' .' ,4+0 .0'&&' ''%;0' .' 4+&
.;,42 8+34 *'%$.' $5' +%$)' *).' 4'' (;&3 4*<''0'*%)'.'
*';&'5;00'&&$)'5%$ (' +)1' *%$0 .- 5$% +3 +&&*+ .' 34*3 4''
%'&3%*+)'.'%$//'%2 8+34 *'5+% (' 4*) .- *).' 4*)1'.' 34''
%$//'%&' $ 1%'*3 8*& 34'' :;/0+,'&',;%+32+)' 4+& .*2-
34*3 34'' :'*&*)3& ,$;0.'0'*<'' 34'+% :0$;14& *).' 3$$0&
+)' 34'' 5+'0.' $<'%)+143 8+34$;3 5'*% $5 0$&+)1' 34' ('
00 & &$)' 8*& +00+* (' $)1&8$% .- 84$ 8*& 34''
5*34'% $5 +,4*%.' 34'' '*%0'&&- 84$ *1*+)' 4*.' *' &$)'
$5 4+& $8)')*('' 4+& 0*33'% +,4*%.- &;%)* ('.'
34'' $$.- 4*.' *' &$)')*('.' 00- $% $/'%3 T 34''
1)+5+,')3- 84$ 8& 34'' 5*34'% $5 +00+* (' 34'' #$)>
C;'%$%

4'' '(+1%*3+$)' $5 34'' .+&,$)3')3'.' 2'$('' *).'
,4+'53*+)&%' ($<'.' 34'' 0*&3 $/&3*,0'' 3$ 34'' $%1*)+?*>
3+$)' $5 *%$0. & 5';.*0-&3*3'' ,,$%.+)1' 3$ *)' *:>
:%$6+ (*3'02',,,;%*3'',*0,;0*3+$)-'*/$;3'+143 4;).%'.'
4'*.& $5 5* (+0+'& 8')3 8+34 34'+% 4$;&'4$0.& 3$,'>
0*).- 3$ 34'' ,$33+&4 +&0'&-'*).' 3$ =' (3'0*).- 0'*<+)1'
/'4+).' 34' (' '&3*3'& 84+,4 8'%'' :%$ (:302,$)5+&,*3'.'
/2 34'' 7+)1' 4$&'' 84$')."*<$%'.' 3$ &'00 34'+%0*).&
('3 8+34 &(*00&;,,'&&' 5$% 3$ /;2 34'' :%$:'%32 $5 '(>
+1%*)3& 8*& ,$)&+.'%'.' *& *)' *,3 4$&3+0'' 3$ 34'' 7+)1'
%'*3 8'*034 8*& 34;&*,,;(;0*3'.'+)' *%$0. &4*).&'
).' 34'' (')&$5 %'8*%.+)1'4+&5%+')."&*3 34'' '6:')&''
$5 4+&')'(+'& 8'%'' *3 4+& .+&:$&*0' 4'' '(+1%*)3&
8'%'- 34'%'5$%- .$;/02+)&3%;('')3*0+)' ,'('')3+)1'
34'' &3*3'' 84+,4 34'2 4*.''). '*<$%'.' 3$.'&3%$2' '
0*%1'');(/'% $5 $55+,+*0& 8'%'')''.'.' 3$ &;:'%+)3').

* +))' ,* (" 3$ 4+ (' *) .' :'%&;*.'.' 4+ (' 3$ *,,$ (>
:*)2 4+ (' 3$ 4+& 3')3' 4'%" 4" &4$8'.' 34" 7+)1' *
1+%0)* (' .')'5%+.- 84$&" /'*;32 (*." * 1%'*3 + (>
:%'&&+$)' ;:$)' 4+ (' "' ,4*33'.' 8+34 4'% 5$% *
84+0'' 34')' .%*)7 * 1$/0'3 $5 ('*.' 84+,4 34" +))'
/%$;143 4+ (' $' &$$)'% 4*.' 4" &8*00$8'.' 34"
0+C;+.' 34*)' 4" /',* (" &$ ')* ($;%'.' $5)'5%+.' 34*3
4" %'5;&'.' 3$ 0'*<" 4'%' *).' .' (*).'.' 34*3 &4"
&4$;0.' 34*3 <'%2 .*2 /',$ (" 4+& 8+5'' " 0$<'.'
4'% 8+34 &;,4 */*).$) (')3 *).' :*&&+$)' 34*3 4"
)'10',3'.' 34" 1$<'%) (')3 *).' 0+<'.' $)02 5$% 4'%'
4" /$%" 4+ (' 5+<" &$)&+)' %*:+.' &;,,'&&+$)-*).' 34')'
.+'.' *%$0.& 1%+'5 7)'8)$ /$;).&' " %'5;&'.'
3$ 4*<" 4'% /;%+'.- /;3 &*3 &3*%+)1' *3 4'% /'*;3+5;0
,$%:&'-)+143 *).' .*2 $%-$..02 ')$;14-+3 +&3$0.'
34*3)'5%+.& /'*;32 %' (*+)'.' ;),4*)1'.' *53'%
.'*34-*).' 34'%" 8*&)$ &+1)' $5 .',*2 00 34"
7+)1& (')' 5'*%'.' 34*3 4" 4*.' 0$&3 4+& %'*&$)-*).'
$)" $5 34' (' 5+)*02 :'%&;*.'.' 4+ (-$)' &$ (" :%'3'63-
3$ 4*<" 34" ,$%:&" ($<'.' ;3 34" <'%2 +)&3*)3 +3
8*& 3$;,4'.- 34" ($&3 4+.'$;& ,4*)1" $,,;%'.'
4" 50'&4 3;%)'.' /0;'- *).' * 3'%%+/0" &3'),4 5+0'.'
34" %$$ (' 4" 7+)1'34')' %',$<'%'.' 4+& %'*&$)-*).'
$%.'%'.' 34" /$.2 3$ /" /;%)'.' ;3 84')' +3 8*&
:0*,'.' $)' 34" :2%'- &)*7'&-*..'%&-3$*.&-*).' 4$%%+>
/0" ,%'':+)1' 34+)1& 3'' ('.' +)*).' */$;3 +3- &$ 34*3
)$ $)" ,$;0.' ').;%" 34" &+143 $5 +3' 4')' *%$0.'
,$ (:%'4').'.' 34*3 4" 4*.' /''')' 34" <+,3+ (' $5 &$%>
,'%2' *).' 4" 1%'8 &$ *)1%2 34*3 4" ,4*&'.' *8*2
5%$ (' 4+ (' 34" ,4+0.%')')'5%+.' 4*.' /$%)" 4+ (').'
2'3-&3%*)1'02 ')$;14-+3 8*& 34+& /%*),4 84+,4 ')>
.;%'.' 34" 0$)1'&3-*).' 5%$ (' 84+,4 * =$)1' 0+)" $5

7+)1&. '&,') . ' . ' 4'')* ('& $5) '5%+. & &$)& 8'%''
+1;%.' +&''J +*)3K- ;.%$.' I$ ('- *05.*)' **0'11'
J $)10'1&K-*).' *1)<*0.' '33+0/'+)'
4'' $)02$)'' $5 +)1' *%$0. & 8+<'& 84$ 8*& $5
%&$2*0 /+%34 8*& *1)4+0.-34'' .*;143'% $5 +)1' %+7
34'' $;)1'%+)' $;34=;30*). ' 4''%':0+'.- 84')'4''
5+%&3&')3 ('&&')1'%& 3$ 8$$ 4'%-34*3 &4'' 8$;0.'-)$3
(*%%2 34'' (+143+'&3 7+)1'+)' *00 34'' 8$%0.-+5 &4'' 4*.'
3$: ;3 ;:' 8+34 $)'' 34+%3+'34 :*%3 $5 4+& *55',3+$)' $
*&',$).' ('&&*1'' &4'' %':0+'.' 34*3 &4'' 8$;0.' (*)2
+)1' *%$0.'+5 4'' 8$;0.' :;3 *8*2 *00 4+& $34'%
8+<'& 4+& 4'' ,$)&')3'.'3$.$'*).' (*.'' *1)4+0.'
4+& C;'')' 4'' 0+<'.- 4$8'<'%- $)02 34%'' 2'*%&
53'% 4'% (%%+*1'' *).' *%$0.' 34')' 3$$7 /*,7
&'<'%*0 $5 4+& 5$% ('% 8+<'& *).' (+&3%'&&'& *1)4+0.'
4*.'0'53 4+ (' $)'' &$)- %+7- 84$ (' 4'' 0$<'.' 34'' ($&3
$5 *00 4+& ,4+0.%')
*%%+*1'' 8*& ')3+%'02 * ,+<+0 ,$)3%*,3 .;%+)1' 34''
.*2& $5 '% (*)+,' :*1*)+& (' *).' 8*& +)')$ 8+&''
*&&$,+*3'.' 8+34 %'0+1+$)' $% %'0+1+$;& ,'%' ($)+'&' 3
8*& *)' '*&2 34+)1' 5$% * 4;&/*).' 3$ $/3*+)' * .+<$%,''
5%$ (' 4+& 8+5'- /;3 +3 8*& ,;&3$ (*%2 3$ 1$ 34%$;14
8+34 34+& 5$% (*0+32 /'5$%'' (*%%2+)1' * &',$).' :')'
:$021* (2- *& :%*,3+&'.' /2 *%$0.-<+*& ,$)3%*%2 3$
,;&3$ (' *).' (;&3 4*<'' /'')' %'1*%.'.' 8+34 %':%$/*>
3+$)' /2 34'' :'$:0'' $% *00 34*3- *%$0.' 8*&. ;%+)1'
34'' 0*33'% :*%3 $5 4+& %'+1)- * :$:;0*%%;0'% *).' 8'00
/'0$<'.' /$34 /2 2'$ (*)%2 *).' ,4+'53*+)&
&' 4+& ,4+0.%')' 1%'8 ;:- *%$0.' /'1*)' 3$ %'*:-
&$ ('' $5 34'' .+&*.<*)3*1'& $5 4+& &,*33'%'.' 5*)+02%'>
0*3+$)&' +& &$)&- 4*<+)1' .+55'%')3 ($34'%&- *).'
4*<+)1' /''')' 5$&3'%'.' /2 2'$ (')' +)' .+55'%')3 :*%3& $5

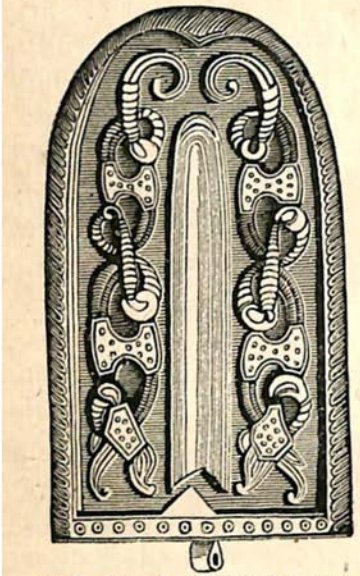
34'" ,$;)3%2-' ,$;0.' &,*%,'02 /'" &3%$)102 ,$)&,+$;& $5 34'+% 7+)&4+:' 4'2 8'%'" I'*0$;& $5' '*,4 $34'%-' *).' :*%3+, ;0*%02 I'*0$;& $5 34'" (+1432 '*%0& 84$ &*3 0+7'" 0+330'" 7+)1& ;:$)' 34'+% '&3*3'&%;0+)1'$<'%0*).' *).' :'$:0'' 3 8*& 3$ 1+<'' <')3 3$ 34+& 5''0+)1'34*3 *05.*)' $)10'1&*).' ;.%$.' I$('-8+34$;3 *)2 8*%)+)1-'*33*,7'.' *1)<*0.-'34'" *%0 $5 $%'-*).' /;%)''.' 4+('; :' 8+34&+632 $5 4+& ('))' 4')' *%$0.' 4'*%.' $5 34+& .*&3*%.02 .''.-'4'" 1*34'%'.' *)' *%(2 *).'%'&$0<'.' 3$:;)+&4 4+& &$)&' ;.%$.-'84$ 4*.' 3*7')' :$&&'&&+$)' $5 34'" '*%0.$('*53'% *1)<*0.-'&;%> %').'%'.' 8+34$;3 5+143+)1-'84+0'" *05.*)' $)10'1& &*+0'.' 8+34 34%'" &4+:& 5$% 34'" %7)'2&-'84'%" 4" ,4*&'.' *8*2 ;%5@ +)*%-'34'" &$)' $5 34'" *%0 $5 $%'-*).' (*.'" 4+(&'05 7+)1' $5 34'" +&0*).&' ;%5@ +)*%%'3;%)'.-'4$8'<'%-'&;%:%+&'.' *05.*)-')*).' :;3 4+('3$.'*34 +)' */*%/*%$&;& (*))'%' 034$;14 *05.*)' 4*.' /'')' *%'/'0*1*+)&3 34'" 7+)1& *;34$%> +32-')*.' ;%5@ +)*% +)' &0*2+)1' 4+('4*.' *<')1'.' 4+& $8)' 5*34'%-' *%$0.' 4*.')$,4$+,'" /;3 3$ 8%'*7 <')1'*),'" ;:$)' 34'" &0*2'% $5 4+& &$)' '" *,,$%.> +)102 &*+0'.' 8+34 *' 50''3 5$5 34'" %7)'2&-'$:')'.')'1$3+*3+$)& 8+34 ;%5@ +)*%-')*.' *,,':3'.' *&E /0$$.@ *3$)'('))3 G &+632 (*%7& +)' 1$0.' 4'34'% +3 8*& $)' 34'" &*('" $,,*&+$)' 34*3 4'" (*.'" *,%;+&'" 3$,$30*).-'4*%%2+)1' 34'" ,$*&3-'+& :'%4*:&-'.$;/35;0' +&',4+'5 :;%:$&'-'*& $)' *:%'<+$;& ,%;+&'" +)' 34'" &*('" 8*3'%&-'8*& 3$ /%'*7 ;:'34'" <*%+$;&)'&3& $5 <+7+)1&-'84$ 5%$('34+& ,$)<')+')3 %'3%'*3 (*.'5%'> C;')3 *33*,7& ;:$)' 34'" ,$*&3 $5 $%8*2 .;%+)1'34'" &;((('% ($)34&

'5'%3+0'" ,*;&'" $5 .+&*1%''(')3 *($)1' *%$0.&

&$)& 8*& 34'+% I'*0$;&2 $5 %+7 84$ (34'+% 5*34'% ,$)&:+, ;$;&02 5*<$%' . 4')4 8*& 38'0<2'*%& $0.- %+7 8*& 1+<')5+<&4+:& 3$,$((*).- *4. 8+34 * ,4$+, ,%'8 8')3 $) <+7+)1 ,%;+&'& ;,4 .+ 34'$0. 7+)1 .'0+143 +) 4'*%+)1 34'3*0'& $5 4+& :%$8'&& *) . 34' .*%+)1 ')3'%:%+&'& +) 84+,4 4 4*. :0*2'. * :*%3 4 $ (+)$;& &;%)* (E 0$.@ '6 J 0$$.@ 6'K 84+,4 34'0*. *,C;+%'. /2 4+& .'' .& +) /*330 $)02 ').'*%'. 4+ (34 ($%3$ 4+& 5*34'% 3 8*& 4+& 0$<$5 34+& 5*<$%+3 &$) 84+,4 +) .;,'. 4+ (+) 4+& 5+53+'34 2'*% J K 3$,$((+3 *) *,3- 84'%' /2 0+ <+%3;*002 ;).+. 34 1%'*3 8$%7 $5 4+& 0+5 *) . /%$;143 (+&'%2 ;:$) ;)/$%) 1')'%*3+$)& ' ,*00'. * : " $% 1')'%*0 *&&' (/02 $5 34 :'$:0'- :%$/*/02 *3 +.&@ <$0.- *) . (*. *00 4+& &$)& 7+)1&- $) ,$).+3+$) 34*3 34'2 &4$;0.- *53'% 4+& .'*34 *,7)$80'.1 %+7 *& 34'+% $<'%0$%. $ '*,4 4 1*<* :%$<+),3$ 1$<'%)- :'% (+33+)1 4+ (3$ 7'':) $) 34+%. $5 34 %'<');'& 5$% 4+ (&'05- 0'*<+)1 $) 34+%. 5$% 34 '*%0&- *) .&') .> +)1 $) 34+%. 3$ 34 &$<'%'+1) 4 %$2*0 3+30 &4$;0. /*+)4'%+3'. /2 *00 4+& .+%'3 .'&,') .*)3& +) 34 (*0 0+)'- 0'1+3+ (*3 $% +00'1+3+ (*3 /+%34 (*7+)1)$.+5'%'), ' $ 34 &$)& $5 4+& .*;143'% 4 1*< '*%0.$(&)34+& .+&*&3%$;& *,3 $5 *%$0.- (*7+)1)$.+&3+),3+$) /'38'')0'1+3+ (*3 *).+00'1+3+ (*3 ,4+0.%')- 0+'& 34 1'% ($5 34 ,+<+0 8*%& *).3'%%+/0 +)3'%)',+) ,$)50+,3& 84+,4 %*<*1'. 34 7+)1.$(4 4*. '&3*/0+&4'. *). '64*;&3'. +3& :$8'%&- ;)3+0 5$% 5$;% 4;).%'. 2'*%& +3 &*)7$;3 $5 &+143- *). +3& ++* (& '' ('. 3$ 4*<' /'')/0$33'. $;3 5%$ (* ($)1 34)*3+$)& 3 &'' (& +),%'.+/0 34*3 34 8+.$(*). ')'%12 84+,4 4*. /;+03 ;:* 1%'*3 &3*3 ,$;0. /'

,$; :0' .' 8+34 34'' ;) 8+&.$ (' *) .' 34'' 8 '*7) '&& 84+,4 +)' 34'' ') .' /%$7'' +3 .$8)' *1*+) ' *%$0 .' '<+. ')302 0$$7' .' ; :$)' 34'' %$2*0 $55+,'' *& * :+', '' $5 : '%&$) *0 :%$: '%32 84+,4 4'' 4*.' /2 4+& &8$%.' *,C;+%' .- *) .' 84+,4 *00 4+& (*0'' . '&, ') . *)3& 4*.' *)' 'C; *0 %+143 3$ +)4 '%+3' 3' 34'' &* ('' 3+ ('' 4'' (;&3- *53 '% 34'' '6> : '%+ '), '' 4'' 4*.' 4*.' 8+34 4+& &$)&' 4*<'' 7)$8)' 34' (3$$ 8 '00 3$ &; : :$&'' 34*3 34 '2 8$;0 .' : '*, '5 ;002 *,C;+ '&, '' +)' 4+& . ', +&+$)- 0+<+) 1' 3$1 '34 '% +)' 5%*3 '%) *0 ;)+32' 5' 4'' ,4 '%+&4 '.' *) 2 +00 ;&+$)- %+7 0$&3)$ 3+ ('' +)' .+& : '00+) 1' +3' '' 5+%&3 7+00 '.' *1)<*0 .' '3@ 3+0/ '+) '- 34'' &$)' $5) '5%+ .- / ', *;&'' 4'' 8*& &*+ .' 3$ / '' *' &$%, '%'%' '63' 4'' *33*,7' .' 4+& /%$34 '% I$%)' 34'' '%,4*)3 J *% (*) .K / ', *;&'' 4'' . ',0+) ' .' 3$:*2 4+ (' 3%+ / ;3' - 7+00 '.' 4+ (' *) .' :0;) . '%' .' 4+& 4$;&' ' *05@ . *)' 34'' 8*%342 J <*%3 'K +)' 9%$) 34 '+ (' %' &$0< ' .' 3$ *<') 1'' 34+& $;3%*1' - ,$) ,0; .+) 1' 34*3)$) '' $5 *%$0 . & &$)& 8 '%'' &*5 ' - *& 0$) 1' *& %+7 8*& : '% (+33 ' .- 8+34 + (: ;)+32- 3$ 3*7'' 34 '0*8 +)3$ 4+& $8)' 4*) .&' 4+0'' %+7 8*& 5 ' *&3+) 1' *3' 34'' 5*% (- '0< ')- *05 . *)' &; %%$;) . ' .' 34'' 4$;&'' *) .' &'3 5+%'' 3$ +3' %+7 ' , ' ' . ' .' +)' '&, *: +) 1' 8+34 5$;% (')- *) .' 4'' 4*&3 ') ' .' &$;34 8*%.' 3$,$ (:0*+)' 3$ 4+& 5*34 '%' +) 1' *%$0 .- +3 +& 3$0 .- 8*& 1% ' *302 +) , ')&' .- ,$00 ' ,3 ' .' 4+& 50 ' '3 *) .' &*+0 ' .' 3$ 9%$) 34 '+ (- 84 '%'' *05 . *)- 34$; 14 8+34 *)' +)5 '%+$% 5$%, '- &3$$.' %' *. 2 3$ (' '3 4+ (' 4'' /*330'' 8*& * /$; 3 3$ / '1+)- 84 ')' 34'' &, *0 .- ;33$% (' +) .%' - %' (+) . ' .' 34'' 38$ 7+) 1& $5 *' :%$ (+&'' 34 '2 4*.' (*. '' 4+ (') , '' 4'' 4*.' &;) 1' *' &$) 1' +)' 34 '+% 4$) $%' *) .' *& 4'' %'5 ;&' .' *00 34'' 1+53& 34 '2 $55 '% ' .' 4+ (- 34 '2 /$34 &8$%'' 34*3 84*3 '<'% 4'' &4$;0 .' *&7 $5 34 ' (- 34 '2 8$;0 .' 5 ;05+0' E $8-G 4'' &*+ .- E ' 4*<'' ,$ ('' 3$,0*+ (' 34'' 1; '%.$)' $5 (2 &$) 1G

Hard as it was, they could not break their royal promise. Peace was made, and father and son separated. Halfdan was permitted to keep his province, but had to vow solemnly that he would henceforth make no hostile demonstration against Erik. For all that the hatred between the two lasted, though curbed for a while by the fear of the king.



GILT BUCKLE FOUND AT SKEDEMO IN NEDENES AMT.

When Harold was nearly seventy years old, he took for his mistress Thora of Moster, who on account of her great height was surnamed Mosterstang (Moster-pole). She bore him a son who was named Haakon. Much dissatisfaction was there among the king's other sons when this late-comer made his appearance, and he would probably not have grown to manhood, if an incident had not occurred which removed him beyond their reach. The story told by Snorre in this connection is full of interest, but sounds incredible. Once, it is told, messengers arrived from King Ethelstan in England, bringing a precious sword to King Harold, who accepted it and returned thanks.

"Now," said the messengers, "thou hast taken the sword, as our king wished, and thou art therefore his sword-taker or vassal."

%&$0 .' 8& *)1%2 *3 4*<+)1' / ' ')' 34 ;& 3%+,7' .-' / ;3 .+.')$3 ($0 '&3 34 '' ('&&')1'%&' 4 '') '63 2' *%-' 4$8> '<'%-' 4 '' &')3 4+& 2$;)1' &$)' **7$)' 8+34 *)' ' (/*&&2 3$ 34,0&3*)' 4 '2 5$;).' 34 '' 7+)1' +)' $) .$)-' *).' 8'%'' 8'00 %', '+<' .' /2 4+ (' 4 '' &:$7'& (*)' $5 34 '' ' (/*&&2 34 ')' :0*, '.' 34 '' /$2-' **7$)-' $)' 34 '0@ &3*) & 7) ''-' &*2+)1-' ' +)1' *%&$0 .' / '1& 34 '' 3$ 5$&3 '%-' 34+& ,4+0 .' $5 4+& &'%<*)3@ (*+ . G

34 '0&3*)' *)1%+02 .%' 8 4+& &8$%.-' *& +5 4'' 8$;0.' 7+00 34 '' ,4+0 .' ' / ;3 34 '' &:$7'& (*)W&*+ .' D G $8 34*3 34$;' 4*&3 $), '' : ;3 4+ (' ; :$)' 342 7) ''-' 34$;' (*2&3 (;%. '% 4+ (-' +5 +3 :0'*&'' 34 '' ' / ;3 34 '%' /2 4*&3 34$;')$3 &0*+)' *00 +)1' *%&$0 . & &$)&

$ 5$&3 '% *)$34 '% (*) & ,4+0 .' 8*& +)' $)<*2 %'> 1*%. '.' *& *)' *,7)$80' .1 (')3 $5 +)5 '%+$%+32' *).' *%&$0 .' 4*.' 34 ;& %' :*+.' 34 '0&3*)' +)' 4+& $8)' ,$+)' 4 '%'' *%'-' 4$8'<'%-' &'<'%*0 ,+%, ; (&3*), '& 84+,4 (*7'' 34 '' &3$%2 &;&:+,+$;&)' 34 '' 5+%&3 :0*, '' 34 '0> &3*)' *).' 4+& *), '&3$%& 4*.' 4*.' 3$$ &'<'%'' *)' '6> :'%+'), '' $5 $%&' (')' *).' 9*) '&3$ 8+&4 3$,4*00 ')1'' 34 '' (+143+'&3 $5 34' (' /2 *' 8*)3$)' +)&;03' *).' *1*+)-' +3 +& ($%'' ,%' .+/0'' 34*3 *5$0 .' &')3 4+& 2$;)1'&3 &$)' $;3 $5 34 '' ,$;)3%2 5$% 4+& $8)' &*5 '32-T' 34*)' +)' $%. '% 3$:0*2 *)' ;) .+1)+5+' .' 3%+,7 ; :$)' *' 5$%'+1)' 7+)1' 3' *00 '<')3&-' **7$)' 8*& 3%'*3' .' 8+34 34 '' 1%'*3'&3 7+) .)'&& /2 34 '')10+&4 7+)1-' *).' 8$)' 4+& *55', 3+$)

4')' *%&$0 .' 34 '' *+%4*+%' .' 8*& '+1432 2'*%& $0 .-' 4 '' 5'03)$ 0$)1'% */0'' 3$ /'*% 34 '' /;%. ')' $5 34 '' 1$<'%) (')3 '' 34 '%'5$%'' 0' .' %+7 3$ 4+& %$2*0 4+14@&'*3-' *).' */ .+,*3' .' +)' 4+& 5*<$%' 4%' '' 2'*%& 0*3'% 4'' .+' .' J !!K-' *53'% 4*<+)1' %;0' .' $<'% $%8*2 5$% &'<')32@34%' '' 2'*%&

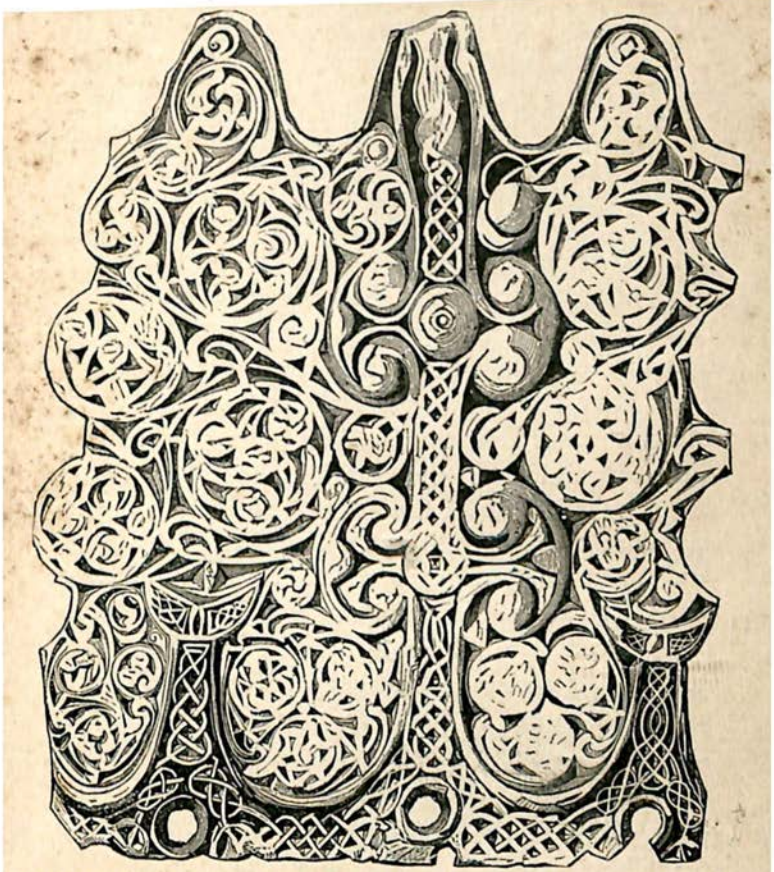


CHAPTER VI.

ERIK BLOOD-AXE (930–935).

WHILE Harold's despotism had been civilizing and, on the whole, beneficent, that of Erik Blood-Axe was disorganizing and destructive. With him the old turbulent viking spirit ascended the throne. Power meant with him the means of gratifying every savage impulse. Brave he was, delighting in battle; cruel and pitiless; and yet not without a certain sense of fairness and occasional impulses of generosity. In person he was handsome, of stately presence, but haughty and taciturn. Unhappily he married a woman who weakened all that was good in him and strengthened all that was bad. Queen Gunhild possessed a baneful influence over him during his entire life. She was cruel, avaricious, and treacherous, and was popularly credited with all the ill deeds which her husband committed. There are strange legends about her, attributing to witchcraft the power she had over every one who came in contact with her. According to Snorre, Erik met her in Finmark, whither she had been sent by her parents to learn sorcery. For the Finns were in those days credited with a deep knowledge of the black art. The two sorcerers with whom she was staying were

both determined to marry her, and like the princess in the fairy-tale, she concealed Prince Erik in her



CYLINDRICAL MOUNTING OF BRONZE PROBABLY FOR THE SHAFT OF A SPEAR. FOUND NEAR STAVANGER.

tent, and begged him to rid her of her troublesome suitors. This, in spite of many difficulties, Erik did, carried Gunhild away to his ships, and made her his

Q

8+5'' 4'' 8*&-+3+&&*+.-&(*00$5&3*3;%'-+)&+);*3>+)1-*).$5'63%*$%.+)*%2/'*;32/;3&4''8*&34''<+01')+;&$54'%4;&/*).-'11+)14+('$)3$.''.&$53%'*,4'%2*).<+$0'),"84+,4(*.'4+(.'3'&3'./24&:'$:0'3 8*&+)1%'*3:*%334''.+&5*<$%8+34 84+,4&4'8*&%'1*%.'.84+,4%*+&'.%'/'0&*1*+)&3%+7M&*;34$%+32+)<*%+$;&:*%3&$534',$;)3%2*).%$;143:$:;0*%&;::$%33$4+&/%$34'%&+)34'+%').'*<$%3$,*&3$554+&2$7'')&:+3'$54+&5*34'%&'55$%3&-%+7&&$<'%'+1)32 4*.)$3/''))+<'%&*002%',$1>)+?'.-*).)$&$$)'%8*&+)1'*%$0.'.'*.34*)*05.*)34''8*%342.',0*%'.4+(&'05 3$/''&$<'%>'+1)+)%$).'0*1'*).0*5T+)+7')5'8 2'*%&*53'%34*3-4$8'<'%-*05.*).+'.&;..')02-*).34''%;($%&*+.34*3 4'4*./''):$+&$)'./2;'')4+0.4''('))$5%$).'0*1'34')',4$&''4+&/%$34'%+15%+.5$%34'+%7+)1-*).%+75$;).4+&7+)1.$(1%*.;*002&4%+)7+)1/$34 5%$(34'')$%34*).34''&$;34'+)1:%'.*%'.5$%*)*33*,75%$(%+7-+15%+.*).0*5.'3'%(+)'.3I+)'34'+%5$%,'&-*).3$,$(:0'3''*00*%%*)1'(')3&-34'5$%%4'%8')33$<+&+3 34''0*33'%+);)&/'%1 4')%+7 4'*%.$5 34+&-4''8')3+)4*&3''3$34''3$8)8+34**0*%1'');(/'%$5('))-*).&;%:%+&'.*).7+00'./$34 4+&/%$34'%&0*5M&&$)%211<''',*:'.-4$8'<'%-*).8*&7':3+)$),'*0(')3-*&0$)1*& %+7 8*&(*&3'%+)34''0*).

R @ < . . / . + . = 6 . 8 - .? ."

%*,'$5 *%$0.'34' *+%4*+%'.'$;3&+.'$5 4'% 4;&>
/*).&0+)'
4+0'%+7 8*&*2$;34-4'4*.' (*.'34'*,C;*+)3>
*),'$5 *)' ,'0*).'%)*('.' 4$%$05-34'&$)'$5
7*00*1%+('J *0.'%+(K*).')':4'8$5 4$%$05 <'0.@
05& &$)-84$(' +)1' *%$0.'4*.'3%'*,4'%$;&02
&0*+)' 4+& 4$%$05-0+7' 4+& ;),0'*).')*('&*7'-
8*&**3*00*).'4*).&$('(*)-$5 5+)':%'&'),'*).'
8+))+)1'(*))'%&' '4*.'(*.'%+7**:%'&')3$5
&4+:-<'%2/';3+5;002/;+03*).'.',$%*3'.-*).'4*.'
34'%'/21*+)'.'4+& 5%+').&4+:')'%'3;%)' %+7 4*.'
$/3*+)'.'5%$('4+& 5*34'%:'%(+&&+$)'5$% 4$%$05 3$
%'(*+)';)($0'&3'.'+)'34'%,$;)3%2' 4'4*).&$('
,'0*).'%(*.'(*)2'5%+').&+)' $%8*2-*($)1'
84$('38$ (+1432'('))*('.' 4$%'% '%&'*).'
I$%)'34'% '$(*)' 4')'4'%'3;%)'.'3$,'0*).'
4'/%$;143'8+34'4+(-*&**1+53'5%$('34'7+)1'3$4+&
5*34'%-*)'*6'8+34'*4*).0'$5:%',+$;&8$%7(*)&4+:'
;3 *0.'%+(-34$;14'4'%','+<'.'4+& &$)'8'00-
3%'*3'.' +)1' %+7&1+53'8+34',$)3'(:3-*).'5+)*002-
84')' 4$%$05*1*+)'(*.'**,%;+&'3$ $)<*2-4'
&*)1'*)'+)&;03+)1'<'%&'*).'/'11'.'3$4*<'+3%':$%3'.'
3$ %+7' 4'*6'4'*08&$ 8+&4'.'3$4*<'%'3;%)'.'
4$%$05-84$ 8*& .'3'%(+)'.')$3 3$ %'<+<'34'
*),+')3 5';.-34%'8'34'*6'+)3$'34'$,'*)-*).'
,$)<'2'.'4+& 5*34'%&34*)7&*).'1%''3+)1'3$34'7+)1'
5'4'4*.'4*.'4+& 8*2-34'/0$$.@5';.'8$;0.'4*<'
/''$'*3*)' ').' ;3 4'4*.'*'2$;)1'%/%$34'%
)*('.' 1+0-T'84$ +)&+&3'.';:$)'/'*%+)1'4+('$(>
:*)2-*).'4'&$$)'5*))'.'34'.2+)1''(/'%& +)3$
50*('

E'* = :.'/ 'P''H' .+' ' 8 +' +' :"

1+0 8*& 34'' <'%2 +) , *%) *3+$)' $5 34'' $0 .' ;)3* (*/0'' $%& '' &: +%+3' 34'' 3 ;%/ ;0')3 *) .' +) .$ (+3*/0'' +) .+<+. ;> *0+& (' 84+,4 +& +) , *: */0'' $5 ,$)&+. '%+)1' *)2 /;3 :'%> &$) *0 *+ (&' *) .' $5 &; / (+33+)1' 3$ *)2 7+) .' $5 .+&,+> :0+) '' +7'' 4+& 5*34'%' *0 .' %+ (' 4'' 8*& 0*%1'' $5 &3*3;%'' &8*%342' *) .' +00@5*<$%' .' *) .' .+&:0*2' .' +)' 4+& ,4+0 .4$$.' *' 5+'%, '' *) .' %'<') 1'5;0 &: +%+3' /;3 *0&$ *' %*%'' 1+53 $5 &$) 1' 84+,4')$ 0'&& 34*)' 4+& 5$$04*%. 2 . '' .&' /%$;143 4+ (' 5* ('' .;%+) 1' 4+& 0$) 1' *) .' *.<') > 3;%$;& ,*%'' '%

4'' 38$ /%$34'%& *%%+<' .' &*5'02 +)' $%8*2 *) .' / ', * ('' 34'' 1;'&3& $5 4$%'' '%&'- /'38 '')' 84$&'' &$)' %+) /I$%)' *) YB 1+0 * 8*% (' 5%+') .&4+ .' &:%;)1 ;:' 4+0'' 4$%$05 8')3 3$ /'' (*%%+' .' 3$ *&1'%. - 34'' .*;143'% $5 I$%)' 34'' '$ (*)- 1+0 8*& 5$%, ' .' /2 *' &'<'%'' +00) '&& 3$%' (*+)' *3 4$ ('' 4') '4'' /'> ,* ('' ,$) <*0'&, ') 3- 4'' *, ,$ (:*) +' .' $) '' $5 4$%' & $<'%&'' '%& 3$ *' %$2*0 &3' 8*%.')* ('.' **%.- *) .' ('3 34'%'' +) 1' %+7 *) .' ;'')' ;) 4+0 .' **%.- +)' 4+& ?'*0 3$:0'*&'' 34'' 7+) 1-) '10', 3' .' 34'' , '0*) . '%- *) .' 84') ' 34'' 0*33'% /', * ('' ;)%;02- *3 * 4+) 3 5%$ (' 34'' C;'') - (+6' .' &$:$%+5+,' 4'%/& +)' 4+& /'' '%' 1+0 & &;&:+,+$)' 8*& *%$;&' .- 4$8'<'%- *) .' 4'' :$;%' .' $;3 34'' /'' '% *) .' 7+00' .' **%. ' 4') ' 4'' %*)' 5$% 4+& 0+5'- &8* (' $;3 3$ *)' +&0*) .' +)' 34'' 5I$%.- *) .' 84') ' 34'' +&0*) .' 8*& &'*%,4' .- 7+00' .' &$ ('' $5 34$&'' 84$ 4*.' /'') ' &') 3 3$ 5+) .' 4+ (' ' 84'%';:$)' 4'' (*.'' 4+& '& ,*:'' +)' 34'+% /$*3' 034$;14' +) 1' %+7 8*& <'%2 *) 1%2- 4'' *, , ':3' .' 34'' *3$) ' (') 3 +)' ($) '2 84+,4 4$%'' '%&'' $55'%' .' 5$% **%. & .'*34- *) .' 8*& :'%> &;*. ' .' 3$ *00$8' 1+0 3$ %' (*+)' +)' 34'' 0*) .' ;'')' ;) 4+0 .' 8*& (;,4 +) , ') &' .' *3 4+& 5$%1+<+) 1' &: +%+3

*) .' *&7' .' +5 4'' ,$;)3' .' 34'' &0*2+)1' $5' **%.' *&
)*;143' 3$ 84+,4 34'' 7+)1'%' :0+' .' D E' $%' <'%34$;'
*%3 '11+)1' ('' $)' 3$ <+$0'), '' /;3 (2 8$%.-' $),''
1+<')-' ',*))$3 /%'*7G
&')$:'%&;*&+$)& *<*+0'.-' ;)4+0.' (*.'' ;:' 4'%
(+).' 3$;&'' &$ ('' $)'' '0&'' *& 34'' +)&3%; ('3 $5' 4'%
%'3*0+*3+$)' 3' +& 3$0.' 34*3 &4'' 4*.' /'' ' 5$).' $5'
**%.-' 84$ (' 1+0 4*.' &0*+)' ' /;3 *& 4'' 8*& * (*)' $5'
0$8' /+%34-' +3 8*&&,*%,'02 34+& :'%&$)*0 5$).)'&&-/;3
%*34'% * &')&'' $5' $;3%*1'.' .+1)+32 84+,4 +(:'00'.'
4'% 3$:'%&'<'%'' +)' 4'% :0*)& $5' <')1'*),'' 3' *
1%'*3 &*,%+5+,+*0 5'*&3-' *3 34'' 3'(:0'' $5' *;0'-' &4''
(*.'' 4'% /%$34'%-' 2<+).' 7%'2l*-' :%$(+&'' 3$ 7+00
$)'' $5' *0.' %+(& &$)&' /;3 *&)$,4*),'' :%'>
&')3'.' +3&'05-' 4'' &0'8'+)&3'*.' $)'' $5' 4$%$05& (')'
+)' %'3;%)' 5$% 84+,4 4'' 8*& $;30*8'.' /2 %+7-' *& *
, '"', " L"' ' 8$05+)' 34'' &*),3;*%2' 4'' 38$
/%$34'%&)$8' 8')3 $)' <+7+)1',%;+&'&' 3$$7' &'%<+,''
;).'% 34'0&3*)-' +)')10*).-' *).' 5$;143' ;).'% 4+&
&3*).*%.'*' 1%'*3 /*330'-' +)' 84+,4 4$%$05 5'00' 1+0
)$8' (*%%+'.' 4+& 8+.$8-' *&1'%.-' *).' %'3;%)'.' 8+34
4'%3$,'0*).' '' 4*.' 34')' /''' */%$*.' 5$%38'0<''
2'*%&' *%.02 4*.' 4'' &'330'.' .$8)-' 4$8'<'%' 84')'
4'' 0'*%)'.' 34*3 4+& 5*34'%@+)@0*8-' I$%)' 34'' '$(*)-'
8*& .'*.-' *).' 34*3 $)'' $5' ;)4+0.& 5*<$%+3'&)*('.'
'%1@);).-' 4*.' 3*7')' :$&&'&&+$)' $5' 4+& :%$:'%32'
'' 34'%'5$%'' 0$&3)$ 3+('' +)' %'3;%)+)1' 3$ $%8*2-'
*).' 8+34 4+& 5%+').' %+)/I$%)& *+.' :0'*.'.' 4+& ,*&''
3 34'' 8 0 "" ' +)' 34'' :%'&'),'' $5' 34'' 7+)1' *).'
C;'')' ;3 34'' *" ' /%$7'' ;:' +)' .+&$%.'%-' *).'
1+0 4*.' 3$ &*+0 /*,7 3$,'0*).' 8+34$;3 4*<+)1' *,>
,$(:0+&4'.' 4+& :;%:$&'' #$)&+.'%*3+$)& $5' :%;@

. ') , '' 4* .- 4$8 '< '%-)$ 8 '+143 8+34 4+ (- *) .' / '5$% '' 0$)1' 4'' &3*%3' .' 5$% 34'' 34+% .' 3+ ('' 5$% $%8*2- &;%> :%+&' .' '%1@) ;) .- *) .' 7+00' .')$3 $)02 4+ (- / ;3 34'' 7+)1 & &$)' *1)<*0 .- 84$ 8*& 4+& 1; '&3')' $%. '% 3$ * . .' +)&;03 3$ +)I ;%2- 4'' ($;)3' .' * ,0+55- *) .' %*+&' .' 84*3 8*& ,*00' .' * &4* ('@ :$0 '- $% :$0 '' $5 .+&4$)$% 3$;)4+0 .' *) .' 34'' 7+)1')' 34'' 3$:' $5 34'' :$0 '' 4'' : ;3' 34'' 4' * .' $5 * . ' * .' 4$%& '- 84+0 '' 4'' ,*00' .' $;3 +)' * 0$; .' <$+, 'D E 4+& .+&4$)$% .$ ' 3;%)' *1*+)&3 *00 34'' 0*) .@& :+%+3& ? ' 34*3 +)4* /+3 34+& 0*) .- &$ 34*3 34' 2 (*2 *00 &3%*2 $)' 8+0 . '%+)1' 8*2& - *) .')$) '' $5 34' ((*2 ,4*) ,'' $% 4+3 ; :$)' 4+& 4$ ('- ;)3+0 34' 2 &4*00 4*<'' ,4*& ' .' +)1' %+7 *) .' ;)4+0 .' 5%$ (34'' 0*) . G 4' % ' ; :$)' 4'' , ;3 34' &'' 8$%. &- +)' %;) ' &- +)3$ 34'' :$0 '- *) .' &*+0 ' .' /*, 7 3$, '0*) .' 3 &' ' (' .- 3$$' *& +5 34'' , ;%& '' 3$$7 '55 ', 3' $% 84 ')' %+7 4* .' / ' ')' 5$;% 2' *% & ; :$)' 34'' 34%$) '- 4+& 2$;) 1' &3 /%$34' %- **7$)- 0*) . ' .' +)' %.) . '0*1- *) .' 34'' 5$00$8+)1' 2' *% 8*& (* .'' 7+)1' 4'')' 8& %*)' 0+7'' 8+0 .5+%'' 34%$; 14 34'' ,$;) 3%2- *) .' 8*& '< '%284 '%'' %', '+<' .' 8+34 I ; /+> 0*3+$)' %+7 (* .'- *' .' &: '%*3'' '55$%3 3$ %*+&'' *)' *% (2- / ;3 34'' : '$:0'' 3 ;%) ' .' *8*2 5%$ (4+ (- *) .' 4'' 8*& $/0+1' .' 3$ 50 ' '' 8+34 4+& 8+5'' *) .' ,4+0 .% ')- *) .' * 5 ' 8 5$00$8 '%&' ($)1' 34$&'' 84$ %' (*+) ' .' 5*+345 ;0 3$ 4+ (8*& 1+0 & 5%+ ') .- %+) / I$%) ' '')$8 &*+0 ' .' * /$;3 *& *<+7+)1- 4*%%2+)1' 34'' ,$*&3& $5 ,$30*) .' *) .')10*) .- *) .' 5+) *002 *, , ' :3' .' * :$%3+$)' $5 $%34 ; (> / '%0*) .' +)' 5+ '5 5%$ (+)1' 34 '0&3*)- $)' ,$) .+3+$)' $5 . '5') .+)1' 34'' ,$;)3%2 *1*+)&3 $%&'' *) .' 9*)+&4 <+7+)1& ' 3 8*& *0&$ &3+ : ;0*3' .' 34*3 4'' &4$;0 .' /'

R' ' .C ' @ C F' ' / ' 8 = ' @ : '
' = : .' @ ' = .' ' / ' 8 : @ "

/ * : 3+ ? ' .' *) .' * , , ' : 3 #4%+&3+ *) +32' 034$; 14' 34" .+5> 5 '% ') 3 &*1*& 84+ , 4 . ' *0 8+34 %+7 & 0*3 '% 0+5" 1+<" &$ (' 84*3 , $) 50+ , 3+) 1' * , , $;) 3&-' +3 +& $ / <+$; & 34*3 4" 8*&) $ ($%" : $: ; 0*% +)') 10*) .' 34*)' 4" 4* .' / ' ')' +)' $%8*2' 3 * : : ' *%& 34*3 4" 8*& $) , '-' $% : %&$ / *> /02' 38+ , '-' '6 : '00 ' .' 5%&$ (' $%34 ; (/ '%0*) .-' / ; 3 *1*+)' %'3 ; %) ' .' 2 * ($&3 &+) 1 ; 0*% , 4*) , '-' *3 ' (: '&3 4'%" .%&$ <" 4+& ($%3*0 ') ' (2 %+143 +) 3$ 4+& , 0 ; 3 , 4 ' & 1+0-' +3 +& 3$0 .-' 8*& %'&30 '&& *) .' .+&, $) 3 ') 3 ' .' *3 4$ ('' *) .' 34" , $ (($)' / '0+'5 8*& 34*3 ;) 4+0 .' /2 &$%, '%2 4* .' &3$0 ')' 4+& : ' *, " $5 (+) .' '' 8*) > . '%' .' ;) ' *&+02 *0$) 1' 34" &3%*) .' *) .' 0$$7 ' .' $; 3 5$% &*+0&-' *) .' 3$$7) $:0 ' *& ; %" +)' 4+& 8+5" *) .' , 4+0 .%') ' +) *002-' 84 ')' 4" , $; 0 .' &3*2 *3 4$ ('') $ 0$) 1'%-' 4" 'C ; +: : ' .' * &4+ :' *) .' &*+0 ' .' &$; 348*% .' 3$) 10*) .' '' 8*& &4+ : 8%' , 7 ' .' *3 34" ($; 34 $5 34" ; (/ '%-' 0$&3 4+& &4+ :-' / ; 3 &*<' .' 4+ (&'05 *) .' 4+& 34+%32 8*%> %+$%&' %$ (' : '$: 0" 84$ (' 4" ('3-' 4" 0'*%) ' .' 34*3 %+7 0$$. @ 6'' %; 0 ' .' $<'% 34" , $;) 3%2' *) .' 7) $8> +) 1' 34*3 34 '%" 8*& &0+143 , 4*) , " $5 '&, *: '-' 4" %$. " /$0 . 02 +) 3$ $%7 *) .' &$; 143 4+& 5%+ ') .' %+) / I$%) ' $1 '34 '% 34 '2 8 ') 3 3$ %+7-' 84$ +) C ; +%' .' $5 1+0 4$8' 4" , $; 0 .' / " &$ 5$$0+&4-' *& 3$ '6 : ' , 3 *) 234+) 1' / ; 3 . '*34 *3 4+& 4*) .& ' ;) 4+0 .-' 84 ')' &4" &*8 4+ (' . ' (*) . ' .' + (: *3+ ') 302-' 34*3 4" &4$; 0 .' / " 7+00 ' .' $)' 34" & : $3' 4" 4* .' 34+%&3 ' .' &$ 0$) 1' 5$% 4+& / 0$$.' ' &4" , $; 0 .') $3 ') . ; %" * ($ (') 3 & . '0*2 +)' 4'% 4$302@ . '&+%' .' < ') 1 ' *) , ' %+7-' 4$8 '<'%-' 1%*) 3 ' .' 34" , '> 0*) . '% * %'& : +3" ;) 3+0 34") '63 ($%) +) 1' %+) / I$%) ' / '11 ' .' 4+ (-' *& * 0*&3 / +.' 5$% 0+5'-' 3$ & : ') .' 34") +143 +)' , $ (: $&+) 1' * &$) 1' +)' 4$) $% $5 %+7' 4+& 1+0 : %$ (+&' .' ' *) .' %+) / I$%) ' 4*.' 5$$.' *) .' .%+) 7

/%$;143 3$ 4+ (' *) .' /*. '' 4+ (' .$ 4+& /'&3' '+)1')*3;%*002 *)6+$;&' 4'' 8')3 3$ 4+& 5%+') .' +)' 34'')+143 *) .' *&7' .' 4+ (' 4$8' 34'' &$)1' 8*& :%$1%'&&+)1' 1+0 %':0+' .' 34*3 4'' 4*.')$3 /''')' */0'' 3$,$ (:$&'' *0+)'- /',*;&'' 34'%'' 8*& * &8*00$8' &+33+)1' +)' 34'' 8+) .$8' 84$&'' +), '&&*)3 &,%'* (+)1' .+&3;%/'.' 4+ (- *) .' 4'' ,$;0.')$3 ,4*&'' +3 *8*2' %+)/I$%)' .*%3'.' $;3 +)3$ 34'' 4*00- *) .' ,*;143 *' 10+ (:&'' $5 *' 8$ (*)- 84$ %*)' *3 34'' &+143 $5 4+ (' 3' 34*3 <'%2+)&3*)3- 3$$' 34'' &8*00$8' .+&*: :'*%'.' $:%'<')3 4'% 5%$ (' %'> 3;%)+)1- %+)/I$%)' &'*3'.' 4+ (&'05 $;3&+.'' $5 1+0 & .$$% *) .' 7':3 8*3,4 34%$;14 34'')+143' $% 4'' 7)'8' 34*3 34'' &8*00$8' 8*&)$)'' $34'% 34*)' 34'' C;'')- 84$ /2 &$%,'%2 4*.' *&&; ('.' 34'' 1;+&'' $5 34'' /+%.

4'')'63 ($%)+)1' 1+0 4*.' 5+)+&4'.' 4+& &$)1' *) .' ,$ ((+33'.' +3 3$ ('($%2' %+)/I$%)')$8' *% ('.' *00 4+& (')- *) .' 8')3 8+34 1+0 *) .' 4+& 8*%%+$%& 3$ 34'' 7+)1& 4$;&'' '' %' (+) .'.' %+7 $5 4+& 5+.'0+32 3$' 4+ (- 84')' $34'%& 4*.' 5$%&*7')' 4+ (- *) .' *&7'.- *& * %'8*%.' 5$% 4+& &'%<+,'&' 34*3 4+& 5%+') .& 0+5'' /'' &:*%'.' ;)4+0.' /'11'.' M4+ (' 3$ /'' &+0')3' *) .' 34'' 7+)1' (*.'')$ %'&:$)&'' 4')' %+)/I$%)' &3'::'.' 5$%8*%.' *) .' .',0*%'.' 34*3 1+0 &4$;0.')$3 .+'- ;)3+0 4'' *) .' 4+& 0*&3 (*)' 8'%'' .'*.

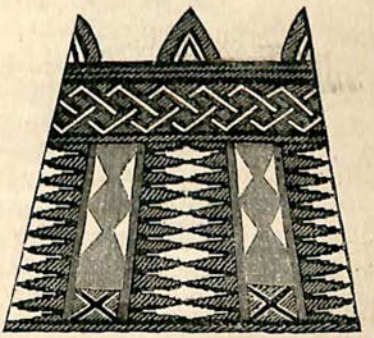
E' 3' 34*3 :%+,'-G *)&8'%'.' 34'' 7+)1- E' 8$;0.')$3 8+00+)102 /;2 1+0 & .'*34- *034$;14- 4'' 4*& *(:02 .'&'%<'.' 84*3'<'% '(*2.$ 3$ 4+ (G

;...')02- 84')' 34'' 7+)1' 4*.' &:$7')- 1+0 /'1*)' 3$ %',+3'' 8+34 *' ,0'*%- &3%$)1' <$+,'- *) .' +)&3*)302 34'%'' 8*& &+0'),'' +)' 34'' 4*00' 4+& +& *:$%3+$)' $5 4+& &$)1D





IRON CHISEL FOUND IN AAMOT PARISH, OESTERDALEN.



IRON POINT OF A SPEAR WITH INLAID WORK OF SILVER, FOUND AT NESNE, IN NORDLAND.

' @ ' ' ' '
' ' ' ' 8 ' 7
' 6' 5 .' - @' / '
' = ' .' 5 / "
' ' ' .' 8 '
' 5= .' / G ' 8 ' 7
G ' ' = .G ' .'
-' ' ' @ ' . ."

G .' ' @ G : -'
' ' . C ' -')
8' ' ' ' '
' 6' 8 ' 8 "

%+7' &*3 + ((($<*/0'' 84+0'' 1+0' &*)1-' 8*3,4+)1' 4+& 5*, '')*%%$802' 4')' 34'' &$)1' 8*& *3 *)' ')-' 34'' 7+)1' &*+.' D E' 4'' &$)1' +& '6, '00')3-' *).' ' 4*<')$8' ,$)&+. '%' .' 84*3 ' 8+00 .$ 5$% %+)/I$%) & &*7'' 4$;-' 1+0-' &4*03 . ': *%3 4'), '' ;)4*% (' .' ' /', *;&'' ' 8+00)$3 .$ 34'' .*&3*%.02 . '' .' 3$ 7+00 * (*)' 84$ 1*<'' 4+ (&'05 <$0;)3*%+02 +)3$ (2 :$8'%' ;3 5%$ (' 34'' ($ (')3 34$;' 0'*<'&3 34+& 4*00-' 34$;' &4*03)'<'% ,$ ('' /'5$%'' (2 '2'& *1*+)-')$% /'5$%'' 34'' '2'& $5 (2 &$)&' $% +& 34+& 3$ /'' %'1*%. '.' *& *' %', $), +0+*> 3+$)' /'38''')' 34''' *).' %+' $% (2 &$)& *).' 7+)&> (')G 4;& 1+0 /$;143 4+& 4'*.' /2 4+& &$)1-' *).' 34'' &$)1' +& 34'%'5$%'' ,*00'.' E' $5; .0*;&)-G $% E' 4'' *)&$ (' $5 34'' '*. G

1+0 34')' 3$$7 4+& 0'*<'-' <+&+3'.' 34'0&3*)' $), '' ($%'' 8')3 3$ $%8*2 *).' 4*.' (*)2 *.<')3;%'&' /'5$%'' 4'' %'3;%)''.' 3$,'0*).-' 84'%'' 4'' .+'.' /'38''')' ' *).' ' '' 8*& 34')' $<'%)+)'32 2'*%& $0. T')$34'% $5 4+& :$' (&' ,*00'.' $)*%3$%'7-' E' 4'' $&& $5 34'' $)-G +& 34'' ($&3 /'*;3+5;0' :$' (' +)' 34'' ,'0*).+,' 0*)1;*1'

R' ' ' ' 8 = 6' .' ' ' ' - 8 C "

Erik Blood-Axe remained in England and suffered many vicissitudes of fate, until he fell in battle in 950 or 954. He is repeatedly mentioned by the English chroniclers under the name of Erik Haroldson. After his death Gunhild had a *draapa* composed in his honor, an interesting fragment of which is still extant. She then went to Denmark with her sons, and was well received by the Danish king, Harold Bluetooth (Blaatand), the son of Gorm the Old.



CHAPTER VII.

HAAKON THE GOOD (935–961).

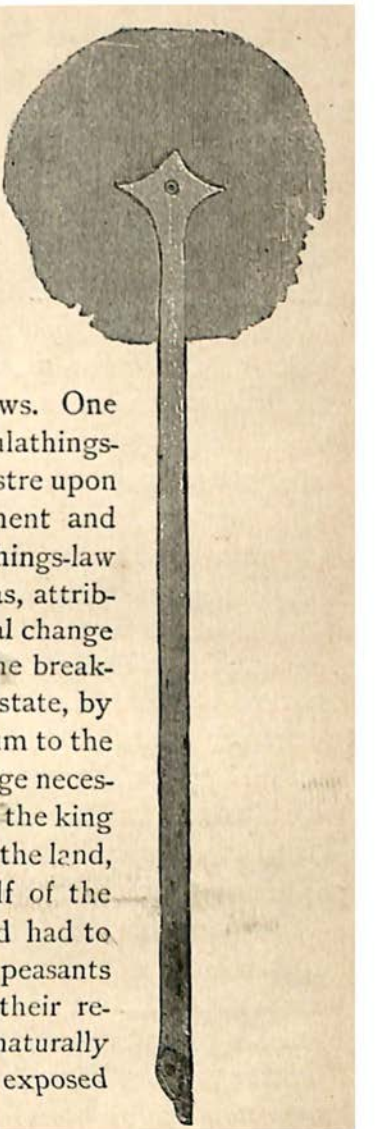
HAAKON, though he was outwardly his father's image, did not resemble him in spirit. He was of a conciliatory nature, amiable, and endowed with a charm of manner which won him all hearts. It is said that his foster-father had given him the counsel at parting never to sit glum at the festal board, and it is obvious that he took the lesson to heart. When he landed in Tröndelag, people flocked about him, and he won the chieftains for his cause by friendliness and promises which he afterwards conscientiously kept. He took part in the games of the young, and in the serious discussions of the old, excelled in all manly sports, and won admiration no less by his beauty than by his intelligence and generous disposition. The rumor of his arrival spread like fire in withered grass, and people said that old King Harold had come back once more to his people, gentler and more generous than before, but no less mighty and beautiful.

The first chieftain whose influence Haakon sought to enlist in his behalf was the powerful Sigurd, Earl of Hlade, who had been the friend and protector of his mother, and the guardian of his infancy. The

'*%0 %', '+<'.' 4+ (' 8'00' *).' :%$ (+&'.' 3$ &; : :$%3 4+& ,0*+ (& 3$ 34'' 7+)1.$ (' +34' 34+& <+'8' 4'' ,*00'.' +)' **7$) &)* ('-* 1%'*3 (''3+)1' $5 34'' :'*&*)3& +)' %$).'0*1-*).' (*.'' *&:'',4 +)' 84+,4 4'' .'>)$;),'.' 34'',%;'032 $5 %+7 0$$.@ 6'*).'.',0*%'.' 4+& *00'1+*),'' 3$ **7$)' 4')' 34'' '*%0 4*.@ 5+)+&4'.- **7$)' *%$&'' *).' $55'%'.- +)' ,*&'' 34'' :'*&*)3& 8$;0.' (*7'' 4+ (' 34'+% 7+)1- 3$ %'&3$%'' 3$ 34' (' 34'+% *00$.+; (- $5 84+,4 4+& 5*34'% 4*.' .'> :%+<'.' 34' (' 4+&*))$;),' ('3 8*&%', '+<'.' 8+34 1%'*3 %'I$+,+)1' *).' 5%$ (' *00 :*%3& $5 34'' :0*+)' ,* ('' ,%+'& $5 4$ (*1'' *).' *: :%$<*0' (+.' I$25;0 3; (;03 **7$)' 8*& (*.'' 7+)1- *).' + (('.+*3'02 &3*%3'.' &$;348*%.' 8+34 *0*%1'' 3%*+)' $5 8*%0+$%&' 4'%'<'% 4'' 8')3- 34'' :'$:0'' 50$,7'.' */$;3 4+ (' *).' $55'%'.' 4+ (' *00'1+*),'' 4'' :I*).&T 5$00$8'.' 34'' '6* (:0'' $5 %$).'0*1-*).' +)' +7')' /$34 ,4+'53*+)& *).' :'*&*)3& '*1'%02 '&:$;&'.' 4+& ,*;&'' & *0%'*.2 %'0*3'.- %+7 (*.'' *.'&:'%*3'' *33' (:3 3$ 1*34'% *)' *% (2- *).-5*+0+)1' +)' 34+&-50'.' 8+34 4+& 5* (02 *).' * 5'8 5*+345;0 5$00$8'%& 3$ 34'' %7)'2&-*).' 34'),'' 3$)10*).

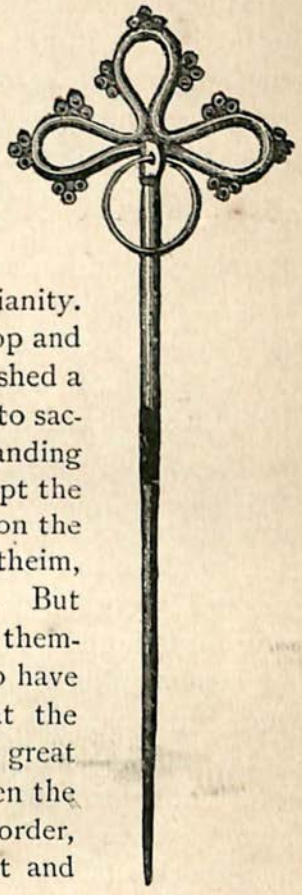
3 8*& ,$)&+&3')3 8+34 **7$) & ,$),+0+*3$%2 .+& :$&+3+$)' 34*3 4'' .+.')$3 ($0'&3 $% .':$&'' 4+&)':4'8&- ;.%$.' I$%)&&$)' *).' %211<'' 0*5&&$)- /;3 ,$)5+%('.' 34' (' *& 7+)1& +)' +7')' 3 *::'*%&- 4$8'<'%- 34*3-)$ (+)*002 *3 0'*&3- 34'2 %',$1)+?'.' 4+& $<'%0$%.&4+:' 34'% &$)& *).' 1%*).&$)& $5 *%$0.'34'' *+%4*+%'.'4'' ('3 8+34 34'' &* ('' 5%+').> 0+)'&&- 1+<+)1'3$ '*,4 84*3 4'' ,$)&+.'%'.' 3$ /'' 4+& .;'' & &$$)' *& :'*,'' 8*& 34;& '&3*/0+&4'.-*).

there was no one left to dispute his power, Haakon devoted himself energetically to the improvement of the internal administration of his kingdom. He divided the country into *Thing-Unions*, or judicial districts, and by the aid of wise and experienced men greatly improved the laws. One famous code, called the Gulathings-law, has particularly shed lustre upon his name, and the enlargement and improvement of the Frostathings-law is also, by some of the sagas, attributed to him. The only radical change which he introduced was the breaking up of his father's feudal state, by the restoration of the allodium to the peasants. But this one change necessitated many others. When the king relinquished his right to tax the land, he thereby deprived himself of the ability to keep an army, and had to consign, in part, to the peasants themselves the defence of their respective districts. It was naturally the sea-coast which was most exposed to attack; and in the absence of all but the most primitive means of com-



FRYING PAN OF BRONZE WITH IRON HANDLE. FROM THE VIKING AGE.

was a fanatical adherent of the Asa-faith, and Haakon might have counted on his enmity rather than his support, if he had exhibited an ill-considered zeal for the displacement of the old by a new religion. Haakon, therefore, temporized, and it was not until the fifteenth or sixteenth year of his reign (950–951), when his unbonded popularity seemed to warrant any venture, that he took a decisive step in behalf of Christianity. He sent to England for a bishop and a number of priests, and published a decree, forbidding the people to sacrifice to the old gods, and demanding of them that they should accept the faith in Christ. He called upon the peasants to meet him at Drontheim, where he repeated his demand. But the peasants refused to declare themselves; and begged the king to have the matter legally settled at the *Frosta-thing*. Here there was a great concourse of people; and when the assembly had been called to order, Haakon rose and in an earnest and dignified speech begged the peasants to forsake the old heathen gods who were but wood and stone, and to believe in the one living God and be baptized in His name. An ominous murmur



BREAST-PIN OF BRONZE. FOUND AT BY IN LOITEN.

%*)' 34%$;14 34'' ,%$8.' *3 34'&'' 8$%.&' *).' 34'' :'*&>
*)3 *&/I$%)' $5 '.*04;& *%$&'' *).' *)&8'%'.' +)'
34'&'' 8$%.&D

E' 4')' 34$;-' +)1' **7$)-' .+.&3 ,*00 342' 5+%&3
*&&' (/02' 4'%'' +)' 9%$)34'+(-' *).' 8'' 3$$7 34'' 5$%
$;% 7+)1-' 8'' /'0+'<'.' 34*3 4'*<')' +3&'05 4*.' .'>
&,').'.';:$)' ;&' /;3)$8' 8'' .$)$3 7)$8' 84'34'%
+3 8*&0+/'%32' 8'' 1*+)'.-' $% 84'34'% 34$;' 8+&4'&3 3$
(*7'' ;& 34%*00& $),'' ($%'-' /2 342'&3%*)1'' .'(*).'
34*3 8'' &4*00 5$%&*7'' 34'' 5*+34' 84+,4 $;%5*34'%& *).'
*00 34'+% 5$%'5*34'%& 4*<'' 4*.' /'5$%'' ;&' T' T' T'
4'2' 8'%'' &3;%.+'% ('))' 34*)' 8'' *%''' *).'2'3 34'+%
5*+34' 4*& .$)'' 8'00 '')$;14 5$% ;&' ''4*<''0'*%)'.'
3$0$<'' 34'' 8'00-' *).' 8'' 4*<'' *00$8'.' 34'' 3$ &4*%''
8+34' ;& 34'' *.(+)+&3%*3+$)' $50*8' *).' I;&3+,''' $8-'
8'' :'*&*)3&'4*<''5+%(02' .'3'%(+)'.'*).';)*)+($;&02
*1%''.' 3$ 7''-' 34'' 0*8& 84+,4 34$;' .+.&3 :%$:$&''
4'%'' *3 34'' # : "C ' *).' 3$' 84+,4 8'' 1*<'' $;%
*&&')3' '' *00 8+&4 3$ 5$00$8' 34''-' *).' 3$ 4*<'' 34'' ''
5$% $;% 7+)1-' *&0$)1' *& *' &+)10'' $)'' $5 ;& :'*&*)3&' +&
*0+<' L+5 $)02' 34$;-' 7+)1-' 8+03 &4$8' ($.'%*3+$)-' *).'
)$3 .'(*).' $5 ;& 34+)1&+)' 84+,4 8'' ,*))$3 5$00$8'
34''-' *).' 84+,4 +3 8$;0.'/'' ;)&'' (02' 5$% ;& 3$.$'
;3+5 34$;-' 4*&3 34+& (*33'% &$.''':02' *3 4'*%3 34*3
34$;' 8+03 3%2' 342' (+143' *).' &3%')134' *1*+)&3 $;%&-
34')' 8'' 4*<'' %'&$0<'.' 3$:*%3 5%$('34''' *).' 3*7''
*)$34'% ,4+'53*+)' 84$ 8+00 *+.' ;&+)' 5%''02' '6'%,+&+)1'
34''%'0+1+$)' 84+,4 :0'*&'& ;&' #4$$&'')$8-' 7+)1-'
/'38'')' 34'&'' 38$,$).+3+$)&-' /'5$%'' 34'' *&&'(/02
4*& .+&:'%&'.G

$;.' &4$;3& $5 *::%$<*0 1%''3'.' 34+& &:''',4' *).'
+3 8*&-' 5$% * 84+0'-' +(:$&&+/0'' 5$% *)2 $)'' 3$ (*7'

himself heard. At last, when the tempest had subsided, Earl Sigurd of Hlade, probably after consulta-



OVAL BRONZE BUCKLE.

tion with Haakon, rose and said that the king would yield to the wishes of the peasants and would not part with their friendship. Encouraged by this first

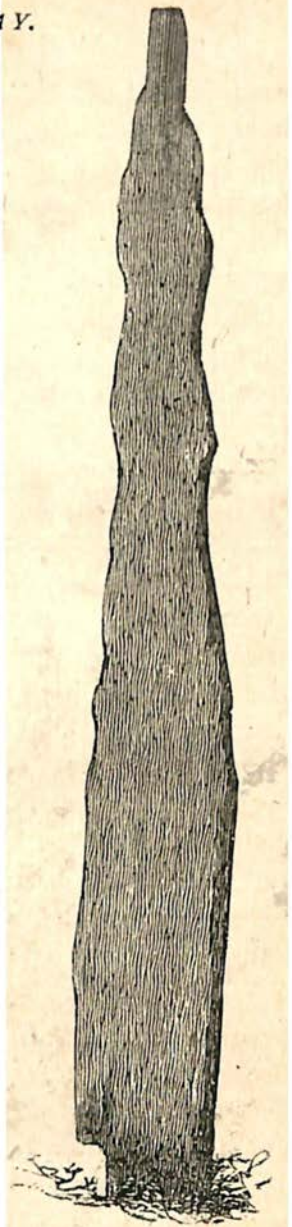
,$), '&&+$)-' 34'' : '*&*)3&)$8 . ' (*) . ' . ' 34*3 34'' 7+)1'&4$;0.' : *%3+,+ : *3'' +)' 34'+% &*,%+5+, '& *) . ' :%'&+. '' *3 34'' &*,%+5+,+*0 5'*&3' ; ,4 *1*+)&3 4+& 8+00- **7$)' 8*& *1*+)' +) . ; , ' . ' 3$ 2+'0.- / ;3 3%+ ' . ' 3$: *,+52 4+& ,$)&,+'), '' /2 (*7+)1'34'' &+1)' $5' 34'' ,%$&& $<'% 34'' 4$%)' ,$)&', %*3' . ' 3$.+) ' 9 ;%+)1' 34'' 5$00$8+)1' 2'*% 4'' 8*& *0&$$,$ (: '00' . ' 3$ '*3 4$%&'@50'&4 *3 34'' ;0'@3+. '' &*,%+5+, '- *) . ' 3$ $ (+3 34'' &+1)' $5' 34'' ,%$&& 84')' .%+)7+)1' 34'' 3$*&3& $5' 34'' 4'*34')' 1$.&' ;00 $5' 8%*34 / '' . ' : *%3' .-' +)3+ (*3+)1'34*3 4'' 8$;0.' &$$)' ,$ ('' /*,7 8+34 *)' *% (2 0*%1'' ')$;14 3$: ;)+&4 34'' %$) . '%& 5$% 34'' 4; (+0+*3+$)' 34'2 4*. ' : ;3 ; :$)' 4+ (' 4'%'' +& 0+330'' .$; /3 34*3 4'' 8$;0.' 4*<'' ,*%> %+'. ' $;3 34+& 34%'*3- +5 '63'%)*0 ')' (+'& 4*. ')$3 .+%', 3'. ' 4+& ') '%1+'& +)' *)$34'% .+%', 3+$)

4'' &$)& $5' %+7 0$$.@ 6'' 4*.-' *53'%34'+% 5*34'%& . '*34-' &$;143 %'5;1'' 8+34 +)1' *%$0.' 0; '3$$34+)' 9') (*%7' 4'' 38$ '0.'%' * (0'' *) . ' ;33$% (-' 4*. ' %$* ('. ' */$;3 *& <+7+)1&' %*<*1'. ' 34'' ,$*&3& -$5 $%8*2 *) . ' 34'' 0*) .& */$;3 34'' *03+,-' 84+0'' 34'' 34+%. ' &$)-' *%$0.-' 8*& *.$:3'. ' /2 4+&)* ('&*7'-' 34'' 9*)+&4 7+)1-' *) . ' %', '+<' . ' 4+& ' . ; , *3+$)' *3 4+& ,$;%3' 4'2 8'%'' *00 <*0+*)3 8*%%+$%&' /;3 8'%'' (; ,4 1$<> '%)' . ' /2 34'+% &4%'8. ' *) . ' ,%; '0 ($34'%' ;)4+0. ' 4'2)*3;%*002 ,4'%+&4' . ')$ 1$$.@8+00 3$8*%. ' 34'+% ;),0'' **7$)-' 84$ 4*. ' .+&:$&&'&&' . ' 34' (' $5' 34'+% 7+)1.$ (' *) . ' 84+0'' 34'2 8'%'')$3 2'3 &3%$)1' ')$;14 3$ 8*1'' %'1;0*% 8*%' 34'2 &'+?' . ' '<'%2 $:> :$%3;)+32 3$ *))$2 *) . ' 4*%*&& 4+ (' 4'2 5$;143 (*)2 /*330'& 8+34 %211<'' 0*5&&$)-' 84$' *& 7+)1'+)' +7')-' 8*& ,4*%1' . ' 8+34 34'' . '5'), '' $5' 34'' &$;34'%)' ,$*&3-' *) . ' 8'%'' &$ ('3+ ('& <+,3$%+$;& *) . ' &$ ('3+ ('&

<*)C;+&4'.')' 34'' !M'*% U' 84')' %211<'' 8*& */&')3' **7$)' 3$$7 $,,*&+$)' 3$.'0+<'%*)' '55',3+<'' /0$8' *3 34'' 9*)+&4 <+7+)1& 84$ 8'%'' +)5'&3+)1' 34+& :*%3 $5' 34'' ,$;)3%2 J34$;14 34'' &$)& $5 %+7 8'%'')$3 34+& 3+(''*($)1' 34'(K' :;%&;'.' 34'('&$;34> 8*%.' *).' 4*%*&&'.' 34'' ,$*&3& $5 =;30*).' *).' 34'' 9*)+&4 +&0'&' 3*:: '*%&' 4$8'<'%' 34*3 34+& ($.'' $5 %'3*0+*3+$)' .+.')$3 :'%(*)')302 .+&,$;%*1'' 34'' <+7+)1&' *).' *& 0$)1' *& *%$0.' 0;'3$$34 &4$8'.' $:')' 4$&3+0+32 *1*+)&3 $%8'*2' /2 '&:$;&+)1' 34'' ,*;&'' $5 ;)4+0.' *).' 4'% &$)&' +3 +& C;+3'')*3;%*0 34*3 34'' 8*%0+7'' ?'*0 *).' %*:*,+32 $5 34'' 9*)'& &4$;0.'/'' .+%',3'.' *1*+)&3 34'')'+14/$%+)1' 7+)1.$('' 3 +& $/<+$;&' 3$$' 34*3 **7$)' /2 4+& *33*,7 ;:$)' 9*)+&4 &$+0' 1*<'' *(($%'' :'%&$)*0 ,4*%*,3'% 3$ 34'' *)+ ($&+32 84+,4 34'' 9*)+&4 7+)1'')3'%3*+)'.' 3$8*%.' 4+(' *).' ;)4+0.' 0$&3)$3+('' +)' :%$5+3+)1' /2 34+& ,4*)1'' $5 5'0+)1' %$('34+& 3+('' 5$%34 4'% &$)&*:> :'*%)$ 0$)1'% *& 8*%0+7'' *.<')3;%'&' /')3 ;:$)' :%+<*3'' <')1'*),' /;3 *& ,$((*).'% &5 50''3& *).' *% (+'&' *).' 5$% (+.*/0'' :%'3').'% &3$ 34'' $%8'1+*)' 34%$)''')' !34'2.'5'*3'.' %211<'' 0*5&&$)' *3 3)'&&' *).' ,$(:'00'.' 4+('3$ */*).$)' 4+& &4+:& *).' &*<'' 4+(&'05 /2 50+143' 4')' 34'')'8& $5 34+& .+&*&3'%%'*,4'.' **7$)' 4'' 4*&3+02 (*.'':'*,'' 8+34 34'' %$).'% &4$ 4*.' 5$%,'.' 4+('3$ &*,%+5+,' *).' ,*00'.' ;:$)' *%0 +1;%.' 3$ *+.' 4+('8+34 *00 34'' &4+:&*).' (')' *3 4+& ,$((*).' *%0 +1;%.' :%$(:> 02 $/'2'.' *).' &*+0'.' &$;348*%.' 3$ (''3 34'' 7+)1' 3 1<*0.&)'&& 34'2 $<'%3$$7 34'' &$)& $5 ;)4+0.' *).' <*)C;+&4'.' 34'('+)' * 4$302 ,$)3'&3'.' /*330'' **7$)' &0'8 8+34 4+& $8)' 4*).' 4+&)':4'8 ;33$%(

Eriksson, and cut down his standard. The surviving brothers fled with the remnants of their army to Denmark, and kept the peace for two years. But in 955 they returned once more with a largely increased force and surprised King Haakon at Fraedö in Nordmöre. The signal fires had not been lighted, and no intelligence of the presence of the enemy had reached the king until it was too late. He asked his men whether they preferred to stay and fight or avoid battle, until they had gathered a sufficient force. To this an old peasant named Egil Uldsaerk (Woolsark) made answer: "I have been in many battles with thy father, King Harold. Sometimes he fought with a stronger and sometimes with a weaker foe. But he was always victorious. Never have I heard him ask counsel of his friends as to whether he should run; nor will we give thee such counsel. For we think that we have in thee a brave chieftain, and trusty aid shalt thou receive from us."

When the king praised these words and declared himself



EGIL WOOLSARK'S MONUMENT OR BAUTA-STONE AT FREINESS.

ready to fight, Egil cried out joyously: "In this long season of peace I have been afraid that I should die of old age on the straw of my bed—I who never asked any thing better than to follow my chieftain and die in battle! Now, at last, I shall have my wish fulfilled."

As soon as the sons of Erik had landed, the battle commenced. They had six men for every one of King Haakon's. Seeing that the odds were so heavily against his lord, Egil Woolsark took ten standard-bearers aside and stole up a slope of land in the rear of Gamle Eriksson's battle-array. He made them march with long intervals, so that only the tops of their standards could be seen above the slope, and not the men themselves. The Danes, spying the waving banners, supposed that a fresh force was coming to cut them off from their ships, and they raised a great cry and fled. It was in vain that Gamle, who had discovered the stratagem, shouted with a loud voice commanding them to stay. Panic had seized them, and their commander himself was swept away with the hurrying mass, until he reached the beach, where he made a final stand. Here Egil Woolsark attacked him and received his death-wound after a desperate conflict. Haakon too rushed in upon Gamle, who



ORNAMENTAL BRONZE MOUNTING.

. '5') . ' . ' 4+ (&'05 /%*<'02- / ;3 4*<+)1' %', '+<' . ' 3'%%+>
/0" 8$;) .&- 34%' 8' 4+ (&'05 +)3$ 34" $,'*)' *) . ' 8*&
.%$8) ' . ' 4" $34'% /%$34'%& &8* (' 3$ 34'+% &4+ :&
) . ' %'3;%) ' . ' 3$ 9') (%7

4+& <+,3$%2 &', ;%' . ' :'*, " 3$ $%8*2 5$% &+6
2'*%& **7$)' 4*. ' 34;& *)' $: :$%3;)+32 3$ %'&; (
4+& '55$%3& 3$ #4%+&3+*)+?" 34" ,$;)3%2' ;3 4+& '6>
:'%+'), " $5 34" :'*&*)3&' 3' (:'% 4*. ' *: :*%') 302
.+&,$;%*1' . ' 4+ (' '%&$)*002 4" %' (*+)' . ' * #4%+&>
3+*)- *) . ' +) . ; , ' . ' (*)2 $5 4+& 5%+') . & 3$ 5$%&*7" 34"
4'*34')' 5*+34' " 0*,7' .- 4$8 <'%- 34" ;), $ (:%$>
(+&+)1' <+1$% *) . ' 34" /;%)+)1' ?'*0 $5 * (*%32% *) .
:%$:*1*) .+&3' " :%'5'%%' . ' 1')30" 3$ 4*%&4 ('*&>
;%'&' *) . ' &4%*)7 5%$ (' *)3*1$)+?+)1' 34$&" 84$ 4*. '
/ ' ')' 5*+345;0 3$ 4+ (' +)' 3+ (" $5) ' ' . ' 3' +& :%$/*/0'-
3$$' 34*3' 34" ,$;)&'0 $5 4+& 5%+') . - *%0 +1;%. -
3') . ' . ' 3$,$$0 4+& *%. $%- /2' (:4*&+?+)1' 34" :$0+3+>
,*0 :4*&" $5 34" %'0+1+$;& C; '&3+$)' 4" %'&;03 $5
34+& ,$), +0+*3$%2 :$0+, 2- +)' ,$)) ', 3+$)' 8+34' 34" 1$$. '
,%$:& 84+, 4' :%'<*+0' . ' . ;%+)1' 4+& %'+1)- 8*& 3$ (*7"
+)1' **7$)' ;)+<'%&*002 / '0$<' . ' 3' +& . $; /35;0 +5
* 7+)1' 4*& '<'% &*3 ; :$)' 34" 34%&$) " $5 $%8*2 84$
4*& / ' ')' ,0$&'% 3$ 34" 4'*%3& $5 34" :'$:0' 4'%'>
5$%'- *& *)' '6:%'&&+$)' $5 34'+% *55', 3+$)' 5$% 4+ (- 34'2
)* (' . ' 4+ (' **7$)' 34" $$.

)' 34" 38 ') 32@&+634' 2'*% $5 4+& %'+1)' J QH' **7$)'
8*& &; (('%+)1' 8+34' 4+& (')@*3@*% (& $)' 4+& '&3*3"
+3I" +)' $%. *0*) . ' ' 0*%1"); (/'% $5 1; '&3& 8'%"
8+34' 4+ (- * ($)1' 84$ (' 34" &,*0 . ' 2<+) . ' 7*0. '@
&:+0. '%J ,*0. @ :$+0'%K-T 84$ 8*& $)' 4+& ($34'%& &+. '

*' 1%'*3@1%*) .&$)' $5' *%$0.' 34'' *+%4*+%' .' 4'' 7+)1' 8*& &'*3'.' *3 34'' /%'*75*&3@3*/0'-' 84')' 34'' &')3+)'0& &*8 *'0*%1'' 50''3 $5' &4+:& &*+0+)1'+)' 34%$;14 34'' 5I$%.' 4'2' ,*00'.' 34'' &,*0.' 2<+).' *&+.'-' *).' /'11'.' 4+('3$.',+.'' 84'34'% 34$&'' 8'%'')$3' 4$&3+0'' &4+:&' 2<+).' &:%*)1'+)3$ 34'' 4*00' 84'%'' 34'' 7+)1' 8*& &+33+)1-' *).' &*)1' *' <'%&'-' *)>)$;),+)1'34'' *:: :%&$*,4'$5' 34'' &$)&'$5' %+7' **7$)' *%&&'' *).' 0$$7'.' *3 34'' &4+:&' 4')' 4'' 3;%)'.' 3$ 4+& (')' *).' &*+.' D' '%'' (*)2' &4+:& *%'' ,$(+)1' *1*+)&3 ;&' *).' $;% 5$%,'' +& /;3 &(*00' 3' +& :0*+)02 3$' /'' &'')' 34*3' 8'' &4*00' 4*<'' 3$' 5+143' *1*+)&3' 4'*<+'% $..& 34*)' '<'% /'5$%'' 5$% 34'' &$)& $5' ;)4+0.' ,$(' <+34' *' 0*%1'% 5$%,'' 3$@.*2' 34*)' $)' :%'<+$;& $,,*&+$)&' $*34' ' *(' 3$ /%+)1' (2' /'&3 (')' +)3$ 3$$' 1%'*3' *.*)1'%' *).' 0$*34' ' *(-' 3$$'-' 3$' 50''-' ;)0'&& 8+&'' (')' .',+.'' 34*3 +3 8$;0.' /'' 5$$04*%.2' 3$' *8*+3 34'' 5$'G

2<+).' ,*0.@ :$+0'%'%' :0+'.' +)' <'%&'' 34*3 +3 8$;0.' +00' /'5+3' *(*)' 0+7'' +)1' **7$)' 3$' 50''' 5%&$(' 34'' P&$)& $5' ;)4+0.' E *)02' &:''',4 +& 34*3-' *).' +)' *,,$%.*),'' 8+34' (2' (+).-G' *)&8'%'.' 34'' 7+)1' *).' 84')' 34'' $34'% 8*%%+$%& <034' $)'' *,,$%.' ,0*($%'.' 5$%' /*330'-' 4'' :;3 $)' 4+& *%($%' /;,70'.' 4+& &8$%.' */$;3' 4+& 0$+)&-' *).' &'+?'.' &:'*% *).' &4+'0.')' 4+& 4'*.' 4'' 8$%'' * 1$0.')' 4'0('3 84+,4 50*&4'.' +)' 34'' &;)' '*;3+5;0' 4'' 8*& 3$' /'4$0.-' 8+34' 4+& (+0.' *).')$/0'' ,$;)3')*),'' *).' 4+& /%+143' 4*+%' &3%'*(+)1' .$8)' $<'% 4+& &4$;0.'%&' :$)' 34'' 5+'0.& 8+34$;3' 4'' *%%*)1'.' 4+& (')' +)' /*330'' *%%*2-' *).' %*+&'.' 4+& &3*).*%.&' 4'' &$)& $5' %+7' .+&'(/*%7'.' 8+34' *' 0*%1'' *%(2-' ,$((*).'.' /2' 34'' 34+%.' $5'

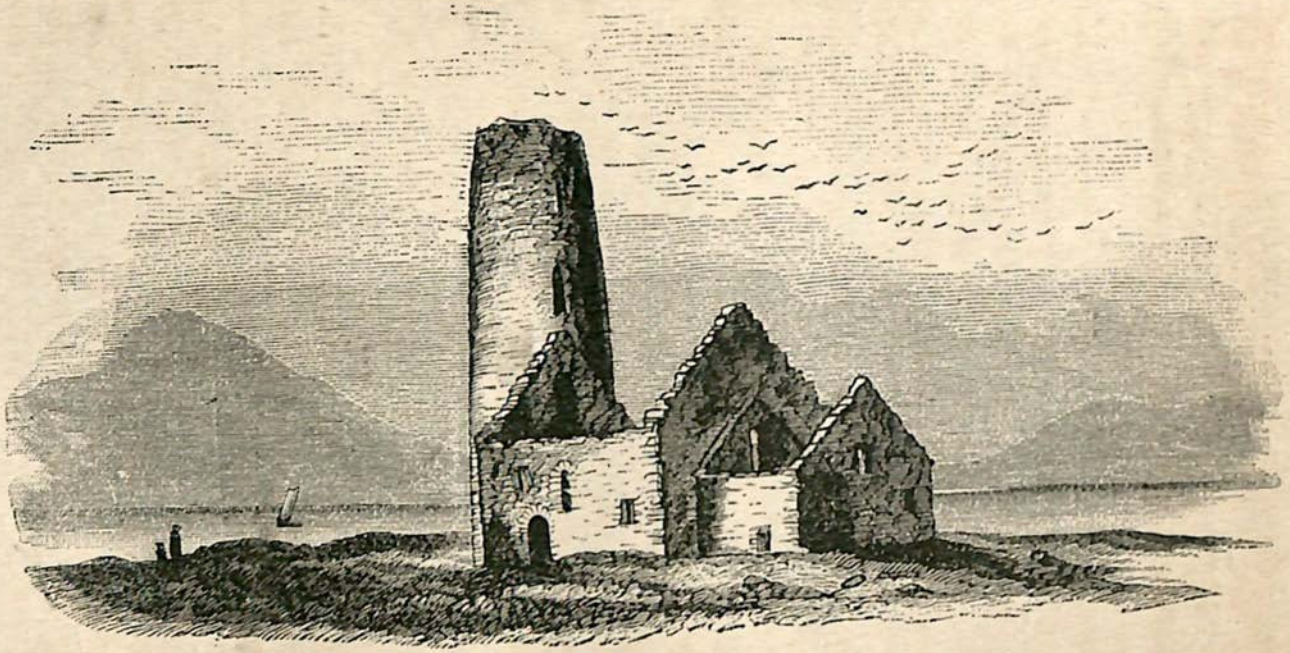
. '%&' 4'' '6* (:0'' $&5 34' +% 7+)1' 5+%' .' 34'' $%&'>
(') & ,$;%*1'- 84+0'' 34'' 5*00 $&5 34' +% 1%' *3' &3
,4* (:+$)' /%$;143 ,$)5;&+$)' 3$ 34'' 9*) '&' 4''
5$% ('% ,4*%1' .' 8+34 %') '8' .' 5;%2- 84+0'' 34'' 0*33 '%
8 '%'' :%' && '. .$8)' 3$ 34'' / '*,4-*) .' 0'*: ' .' +)3$ 34''
$, '*)' ' (*)2 8 '%'' 7+00' .' $% .%$8) '.- /;3 *' 5' 8- +)>
,0; .+)1' *%&0.' %+7&&$)- &*<' .' 34' (&'0<'& /2
&8+ ((+)1- *) .' 8 '%'' :+,7' .' ;.' /2 34'' &4+:&' 4+0''
: ;%&;+)1' 34'' 50' '+)1' 5$'- **7$)' 8*& 4+3 +)' 4+& %+143
*% (' /2 *' : ', ;0+*%02 &4*: ' .' *%%$8- *) .' *00 '55$%3& 3$
&3*;) ,4 34'' /0$$.' :%$<' .' +)' <*+)' 3 8*& &*+.' 34*3
;)4+0.' 4*.' / '8+3,4' .' 34+& *%%$8 *) .' 1+<')' +3 3$%
4'% ,4* (/ '%0*+)- 8+34 34'' ,4*%1'' 34*3 4'' &4$;0.'
&4$&3 +3 $&5 *1*+)&3 +)1' **7$)' &')+143 *:>
:%&$*,4' .- 34'' 7+)1' 1%' 8 8'*7'% *) .' 8'*7'%- *) .'
5*+)3' .' %' : '*3' .02')'' $&5 4+& 5%+') .& $&5 '%' .' 3$
3*7'' 4+& /$.2 $<'% 3$)10*) .- 84') ' 4'' 8*& .'*.-
&$ 34*3 4'' (+143 /'' /;%+' .' +)' #4%+&3+*)' &$+0' ;3
**7$)' %' :0+' .D E' * (')&3 8$%342 $&5 +3' ' 4*<''
0+<' .' 0+7'' *' 4'*34')- *) .' 34'%'5$%'' +3 +& (''3 34*3 '
&4$;0.' / '' /;%+' .' 0+7'' *' 4'*34') G
4;& .+' .' **7$)' 34'' $&.' *) .- *& 34'' &*1* &*2&-
8*& ($;%) ' .' *0+7'' /2 5%+') .& *) .' 5$'& +& 0*&3 *,3
/ '5$%'' .2+)1' 8*& 3$ &') .' * &4+:' *53 '% 34'' &$)& $&5
;)4+0.- *) .' / '1' 34' (' 3$,$ (' /*,7 *) .' 3*7'' 34''
7+)1.$ (' 5$% 4'' 4*.' 4+ (&'05)$ &$)&- *) .' 4+& $)02
.*;143 '%- 4$%*- ,$;0.')$3- *,,$%.+)1' 3$ 34'' 0*8'
&;, , '' .' 3$ 34'' 34%$) '
2<+) .' ,*0.@ :$+0'% (*.'' * &$)1' +)' +)1' **>
7$) & 4$) $%' ,*00' .' ! ' +)' 84+,4 4''
:%*+&' .' 4+& <+%3; '& *) .' . '&,%+/ '.' 4+& %', ':3+$)' +)'
*04*00*-



CHAPTER VIII.

HAROLD GRAYFELL AND HIS BROTHERS (961–970).

THE sons of Gunhild lost no time in taking possession of the kingdom of their fathers. It was not, however, the entire Norway to which they succeeded, but only the middle districts. In Viken, Tryggve Olafsson and Gudröd Björnsson, both grandsons of Harold the Fairhaired, ruled as independent kings, and in Tröndelag Earl Sigurd, of Hlade, refused to acknowledge the supremacy of the race of Erik Blood-Axe. Undoubtedly the brothers were only biding their time until they should be strong enough to punish these contemptuous rebels; but so bitter was the feeling against them, even in the provinces which they nominally ruled, that they had all they could do in maintaining their authority within the narrow limits which had from the beginning been assigned to them. One of the chief causes of their unpopularity was their dependence upon the Danish king, by whose aid they had gained the kingdom, and to whom they apparently stood in a relation of vassalage. As a consequence of this, they took no pains to gain the favor of the Norwegian people, but surrounded themselves with a great throng of Danish warriors who constituted their court and the



CHURCH AT EGILÖ, OR EGIL'S ISLAND (ONE OF THE ORKNEYS); SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN BUILT BEFORE THE VIKING AGE.

(*+)@&3*2 $5 34'+% &3%')134' '%2 ;)5$%3;)*3'- 3$&$' 8*& 34'' +)50;'),'' 84+,4 34'+% ($34'% ;)4+0.' '6'%> ,+&'.' $<'% 34' (' ,*%,'02 4*.' &4'' %'3;%)'.' 3$ $%> 8*2- 84')' &4'' %'&;('.' 4'% /*)'5;0 *,3+<+32X '11+)1' 4'% &$)& $)' 3$,%;'0 *).' 3%'*,4'%$;& .'' .&- /2 84+,4 34'2 5$%5'+3'.' 34'' :'$:0'& %'&:',3 *).' ;).'% (+)'.' 34'+% $8)' :$8'%' +&5$%3;)'' 4*.')$3 3*;143 4'% ,*;3+$)-)$% 4*.' *1'' &$53')'.' 34'' 5+'%,'' (*0+1)+32 $5 4'% 3' (:'%

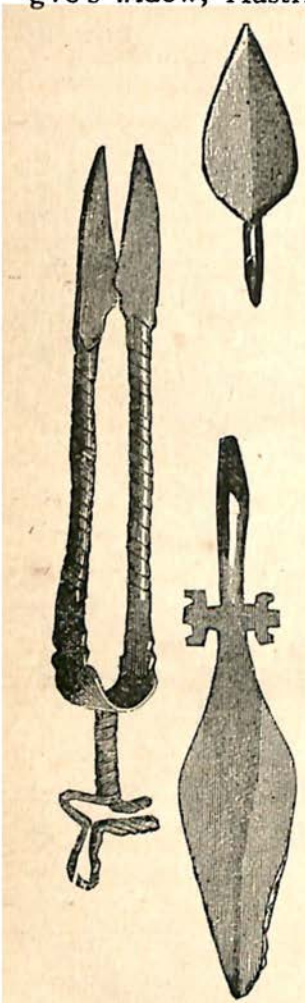
4'' $0.'&3 &;%<+<+)1' /%$34'%- *%&$0.- &;%)*('.' %**5'0.' J %*25'00K %'&'(/0'.- +)' *::'*%*),'' 4+& 5*34'%- %+7 0$$.@ 6'' 8*& 4*;1432- *<*%+,+$;&' *).'%'<')1'5;0' 3*00 $5 &3*3;%'- 5+)'02 /;+03- *).' $5 0$%.02 :%'&'),'- /;3 5$% *00 34*3 * 8'*7 *).' <*,+00*3> +)1',4*%*,3'%' '' 0*,7'.' ')3+%'02 34*3 7+).0+)'&& *).' 5 * " ' 84+,4 4*.' (*.'' 4+& ;),0'' **7$)' 34'' $$.' /'0$<'.' $5 *00 34'' :'$:0' ' 5 34'' $34'% /%$34'%& 8'' 4*<'')$.'5+)+3'' 7)$80'.1'' 34'2 &'' (- 4$8'<'%' *00 3$ 4*<'' +)4'%+3'.' 34'+% &4*%'' $5 34'' 3%*+3& 84+,4 (*.'' 34'+% :*%')3& $.+$;&' 8$ $5 34' (- ;.%$.' *).' +1;%.' 0'<*- :%$<'.' 34' (> &'0<'& 8$%342 &$)& $5 34'' (*0+,+$;& ;)4+0.' 4'' $34'%& *%'' ;&;*002 &:$7')' $5 ,$00',3+<'02- *).' 34'+%)*('& *%'' <*%+$;&02 1+<')

3 (*2 4*<'' /'')' 34'' &')&'' $5 4+& ;):$:;0*%+32 84+,4 +).';,'.' *%&$0.' %*25'00 3$ (*7'' $<'%3;%'& 3$ 34'' 5$%('% ,$;%3+'%& $5 +)1' **7$)' '<'%*0 $5 34' (- +3 *:::'*%&- ')3'%'.' 4+& &'%<+,'- /;3 5'03 34' (> &'0<'& +00 *3 '*&'' *($)1' 34'' 5$%'+1)' 8*%%+$%& 84$ ')I$2'.' 4+& 5*<$%*).',$)5+.'),'' ='*0$;&+'& *).' :'332 /+,7'%+)1& 8'%'' 34'' $%.'% $5 34'' .*2' '<'%2 *00;&+$)' 3$ +)1' **7$)& <+%3;'& 1*<'' $55'),'- *).

% 34'' C; '&3+$)' ' *) . ' ;)4+0 .- 34'%'5$%'- : '%&; *. ' . ' 4'% &$)& 3$ %'&$%3 3$ 3%'*,4'%2' 2 50*33'%2 *) . ' :%$ (+&'&' *%$0 . ' /%+/ ' . ' %I$31*%. ' **7$)&&$)- * 2$;)1'% /%$34'% $5 *%0 +1;%.- 3$ &') . ' 4+ (' 8$%. ' 84') ' * 5*<$%*/0'' $: :$%3;)+32 &4$;0 . ' :%'&') 3 +3&'05 5$% 7+00+)1' 34'' ,*%0' 3 34'' &* ('' 3+ ('' 34'' 7+)1' &') 3 ('&&')1'%& 8+34 1+53& *) . ' 5%+') .02 *&&;%*), '& 3$ 34'' +)3') . ' . ' <+,3+ (- / ;3 5*+0' . ' 5$% *84+0'' 3$ 0'*. ' 4+ (' +)3$ *)2 3%*: ' 3 0*&3- 84') ' 34'&'' %' : '*3' . ' :%$3'&3*> 3+$)& $5 5%+') .&4+: 4*. - : '%4*:&- (*. '' 4+ (' %'0*6 4+& <+1+0*), '- *%$0 . ' %*25'00 *) . ' 4+& /%$34'% %0+)1- 4*<+)1' %', '+<' . ')$3+, '' 5%$ (' %I$31*%. - &;%:%+&' . ' 34'' '*%0 +)' 34'')+143- 84+0'' 4'' 8*& *8*2 5%$ (' 4$ ('- *) . ' /;%) ' . ' 4+ (' *) . ' *00 4+& %'3+) ; '' 2 34+& . '' .- 4$8'<'%- 34'2 %*+&' . ' ; :- *1*+)&3 34' (&'0<'& *)' ') ' (2 84$:%$<' . ' ($%'' . *)1'%$;&3$34' ('34*)' 34'' $) ''34'2 4*. ' &0*+)- *%0 +1;%. & &$)- **7$)- 8*& 38 ')32@ 5+<'' 2'*%& $0 .- 84') ' 4+& 5*34'% .+' .- *) . ' * (*)' &:0')> .+.02 'C;+: : ' . ' +)' /$.2 *) . ' (+) . ' '' 8*& * 1%'*3 8*%@+$%- 4*) .&$ ('' +)' : '%&$)- &*1*,+$;&-'%'&$0;3'- *) . ' 5%+') .02 *) . ' *55*/0'' +)' 4+& . ' ('*)$%' +& 5* (+02 8*&- +)' &$ ('' %'&: ',3- *& 1$$. ' *& *)2 7+)1&' 5$% 4'' /'> 0$)1' . ' 3$ 34'' $0 . ' 3%+/*0 *%+&3$,%*,2 84+,4 4*. ' (*+)> 3*+)' . ' +3& *;34$%+32 +)' %$) . '0*1@5%$ (' 34'' '*%0+'&3 '% (*)+,' 3+ ('&' 4')' 4'' 8*& /$%)' +)1' **7$)' 34'' $$. - 84$ 4*: : ')' . ' I;&3 34')' 3$ /'' 4+& 5*34'%& 1;'&3- 4*. ' :$;%' . ' 8*3'%; :$)' 4+& 4'*. ' *) . ' 1+<')' 4+ (' 4+& $8)')* ('

4')' 34'' +)3'00+1'), '' $5 *%0 +1;%. & . '*34 %'*,4'. ' 4+ (- **7$)' ,*00' . ' 34'' %$) . '%& 3$1'34'%- *) . ' * 1%'*3 (;03+3; . '' %'&:$) . ' . ' 3$ 4+& &; (($)&' 4'2 ,0* ($%' . ' 5$% <')1'*), '' ; :$)' 34'' 3%'*,4'%$;&

hope of exterminating his whole race. But Tryggve's widow, Aastrid, anticipating their intention, had fled with her foster-father, Thorolf Luse-skjegg, (Lousy-Beard), and a few attendants. She was then with child, and on a little islet in the Rand's fiord, where she was hiding, she bore her son Olaf Tryggvesson. Wherever she went Gunhild's spies pursued her. Hearing that she had borne a son, the wily queen spared no effort to get her in her power. During the entire summer Aastrid was compelled to remain on the solitary islet, venturing out only in the night, and hiding among the underbrush in the daytime. When toward autumn the nights began to grow darker, she went ashore with her attendants, travelling only when the darkness protected them. After many hardships she reached her father Erik Ofrestad's estate in the Oplands; but even here the wily Gunhild left her no peace. A man named Haakon was despatched with thirty armed attendants to search for her and her child; but Erik of Ofrestad got news of their mission in time to send



SCISSORS AND ARROW-HEADS OF IRON.

" / *) A * / +, (/ 9 A " *) " (* $! 'D

! ! ! 8 9 ! : ;
! ! 0 & 8<+ ! !
! !
! !
! += 0 8 > ! !
! ! : ! 8 ! 8 :8
: : .
8 > ! 8 ! :8
0 ? !@ !
!
!
!

[illegible]

They were, however, no longer sufficiently formidable to cause the earl any serious inconvenience, although he was not slow to seize upon their attacks as a pretext for discontinuing the payment of the tax which he had pledged to the Danish king. Gunhild died, in all probability, either in Scotland or the Orkneys, although one of the sagas relates, that she was enticed to Denmark by Harold Bluetooth, under promise of marriage, and at his command drowned in a swamp.





CHAPTER IX.

EARL HAAKON (970–995).

By his daring intrigue Earl Haakon had attained the goal of his desires. He had avenged his father's death, humiliated his enemies, and gained a power far beyond that of any of his ancestors. With a nature like his, however, no goal is final. The ease with which he had managed Harold Bluetooth and his nephew—using them as tools for his own ends—had, no doubt, inspired him with a supreme confidence in his ability, and a corresponding contempt of those whose shrewdness was inferior to his own. The purpose therefore soon matured in his mind to repudiate his obligations to the Danish king, and make himself the independent ruler of Norway. The opportunity for carrying this purpose into effect soon presented itself. The Emperor Otto I. of Germany, who claimed sovereignty over Denmark, died in 973, and was succeeded by his young son, Otto II. Harold Bluetooth, who had always resented the emperor's claim, even though he was forced to recognize it, made extensive preparations for a campaign against Otto II., and sent messengers to his vassal, Earl Haakon, commanding him to come to his aid with all the forces at his disposal. Earl

**7$)- 84*3'<'% 4+& +),0+)*3+$)& (*2 4*<" /'')- .+.')$3 .'' (' +3 *.<+&*/0" 3$.+&$/'2- *).' +)' 34" &:%+)1 $5 34" 2'*% ' &*+0'.' &$;348*%.' 8+34 *0*%1" 50''3*).'*%(2' '" .+.' .;32 5$% * 84+0" +)' .'5').> +)1 34" 8*00 $5 9*))'<+%7'- *).' *,3;*002 /'*3 34" '(:'%$% +)' * 1%'*3 /*330'' 4')- 5''0+)1 34*3 4+& 3*&7 4*.' /'')' *,,$%):0+&4'.- 4" /$*%.'.' 4+& &4+:& *).' :%':*%'.' 3$ &*+0 4$('8*%.' 4" '(:'%$%- 4$8> '<'%- 4'*%+)1 34*3 9*))'<+%7" 8*& .'&'%3'.' /2 +3& .'5').'%&-%'3;%)'.' 5$% *&',$).' *33*,7- *).' 5$%,'.' 4+& 8*2+)3$=;30*).' 4'34'% *%$0.' 0;'3$$34 5$;143 8+34 4+('.$'&)$3 *::'*%' '$)02 7)$8 34*3 4" *,,':3'.' * 4;(+0+*3+)1 :'*,'-%'*55+%(+)1 4+& <*&&*0@ *1'-*).- *,,$%.+)1 3$ *,%'.+3*/0" &$;%,'- :%$(+&+)1 3$ +)3%$.;,'' 34" #4%+&3+*)' %'0+1+$)- /$34 +)' 4+& $8)' 7+)1.$('*).' +)' $%8*2' 3 +& :%$/*/0" 34*3 /$34 *%$0.' *).' 4+& &$)- 8'2)' $%7/'*%.-4*.' /'')' /*:> 3+?'.' /'5$%'- /;3 ,$)3+);'.' +)' 34'+% 4'*%3& 3$ /' .'> <$3'.' 3$ 34" &*' 5*+34' 3 8*& &,*%,'02 ?'*0 5$% #4%+&3+*)+32- /;3 5'*% $5 34" '(:'%$% 84+,4 +).;,'.' *%$0.' 3$ &').' 5$% *%0 **7$)' *).' 5$%,'' 4+('3$' *,,':3 /*:3+& ('*).' 3$:%$(+&" 3$,$)<'%3 4+& ,$;)> 3%2('' 3$ 34" ')'8%'0+1+$)' 3 +& &3%*)1" 34*3 *' (*)' *& &4%'8.' *& **7$)- *53'% 4+& %','3 .'&'%3+$)' $5 9*))'<+%7'- &4$;0.' 4*<" $/'2'.' 34+& &;((&')' *00 0+7'0+4$$.' 34" <+,3$%+$;& /*330" 84+,4 4" 4*.' 5$;143 1*<" 4+('),$)5+.'),' +)' @4+& :$8'% 3$ I;&3+52 4+(&'05' *).' 34'%" (*2 *0&$ 4*<" /'')' ,+%,;(&3*),'& ,$))',3'.' 8+34 34" *55*+% 84+,4 ,4*)1'.' +3& *&:',3 3$,$)3'(:$%*%+'&' 3 +&)$3+),$),'+<*/0- 4$8'<'%- 34*3 4" %'*002 8+&4'.' 5$% *:0*;&+/0" :%'3'63 5$% %'/'00+$)- *).' .'0+/'%*3'02 3$$7 4+& ,4*),'&



Haraldus Vegnomine Blaatand. Norm. Angl: Filius, Rex Daniæ partium Norv et Jutini Dugi: qui Richardo Norman: Duci bis opem tulit terruit, Galliæ Reges Ludovicum et Lotharium: cum Otone M: Romanis: foedus sanxit: constitutis apud Ecclesias Slesvic: Rip: Arhus: Lundiopi quos inter Poppo fuisse, creditur: vultum vo: Danicum, Denevircha dictum, curando matre Thyra, instaurari et firmius muniri fecit: sublato, marbione slesvicensi.

66

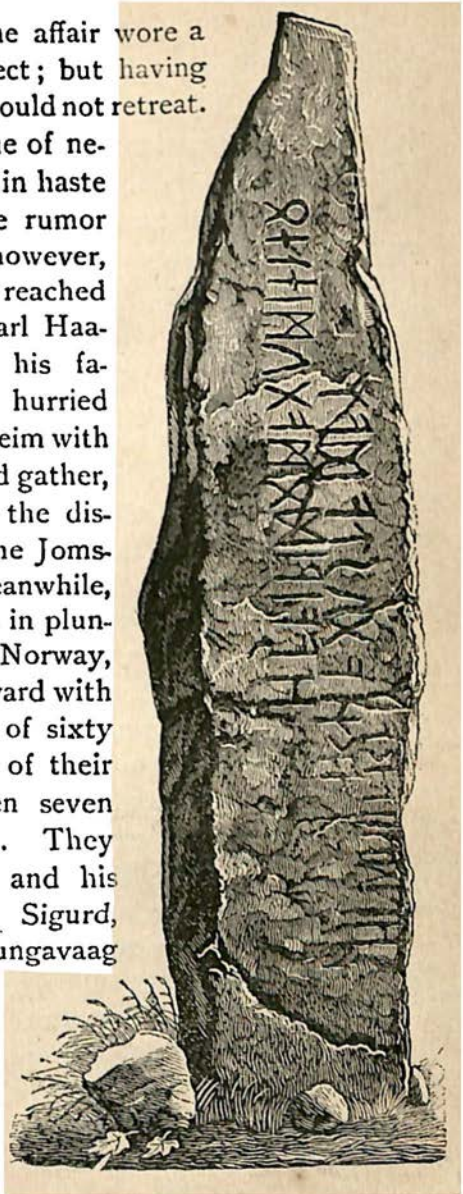
HAROLD BLUETOOTH.

+34 * &4+:@0$*. $5 :%+'&3& **7$) .':*%3'. 5%$ (
34+& 5*3'5;0 (''3+)1 8+34 34 9*)+&4 7+)1 ;3)$
&$$)'% 8*& 4 $;3 $5 *%$0.&&+143 34*) 4 :;3 4&
:%+'&3& *&4$%'- *). /'1*) 3$ 4*%%2 $) /$34 &+.'& $5
34 $;).)' 34 %$,72 ,0+55& $5 *;30*).' 4 (*.
* 1%*).' &*,%+5+,+*0 5'*&3 3$,$;)3'%*,3 34 '55',3 $5
4+& %',')3 /*:3+&(- *).' &3$$. 8*3,4+)1 5$% * %'>
&:$)& 5%$ (' 34 $0.' 1$.& 34*3 34'2 0$$7'. ;:$)
4+ (' 8+34 5*<$%*).' 8$;0.' 1+< 4+ (' &;,,'&&+) 34
8*% 4 8*& */$;3 3$;).'%3*7' 4')38$%*<')&
,*(*).' 5$00$8'.' 4+&&4+:&- E ,0;,7+)1 G 0$;.02- 4
%*<')& 8'% 34 /+%.& $5 .+)-*). **7$) &*8 +)
34'+%50+143 * 4*::2*;1;%2 8*%0+7 5;%2 &'' (&
)$8 3$ 4*< :$&&'&&'.' 4+ (+34 * %',70'&&)'&&
84+,4+) &$:%;.')3 * (*) +& +),$),'+<*/0 J'6,':3
;).'%4+14 %'0+1+$;& '6,+3' (')3K- 4 /;%)'.' 4+&&4+:&-
0*).'.' 8+34 4+& *%(2 $) 34 ,$*&3 $5 8'.')- *).'
(*%,4'.')$%348*%.- %*<*1+)1 34 0*).' 8+34 5+%*).'
&8$%.' /%6$*.' 3%*,7 $5 /0$$.*).'.'&$0*3+$) 5$0>
0$8'.' 4+& .'&3%;,3+< :%$1%'&&' <')' +) 34 $%>
8'1+*) :%$<+), +7')- 84+,4 *%$0.' 0;'3$$34 4*.'
1+<')' 3$ 8'2) $%7/'*%.- 4 ,$)3+);'.' 4+& .'<*&>
3*3+$)&+) :;% 8*)3$)),&&' *& +5 3$ *.<'%3+& 4+& .'>
5+*), $5 34 9*)+&4 7+)1*).' *00 34*3 /'0$)1'.' 3$ 4+ (
%$ (+7')' 4 3$$7 4+& 8*2$<'%0*).' 3$9%$)34'+ (-
84'% 4 4'),'5$%34 0+<'.' *& *)+).':')).')3 &$<'%>
'+1) 34$;14 5$% &$ (%'*&$) 4 %'5%*+)'.-5%$ (' *&>
&;(+)1 34 %$2*0 3+30'

3 8*& :%$/*/02 &$ (3+ (/'5$% *%$0.' 0;'>
3$$34 ,$;0.' %*+& *) *%(2 &3%$)1 ')$;14 3$:;%&;
34 '*%0 *).'.'5'*3 4+ (' +) 4+& $8) &3%$)14$0.'
4'% +&&$ (.$;/3- 4$8'<'%- 84'34'%4+&,*(:*+1)

3$ $%8*2-5$%34" : ;%:$&" $5 : ;)+&4+)1 4+&%' / '00+$;& <*&&*0-3$$7 :0*, " +) Q$% 38$ $% 34%' " 2'*%&0*3'% $00$8+)1 **7$) & '6* (:0'-4"0*+.'34"0*) .' 8*&3'- 7+00+)1 *) .' /;%)+)1 '<'%2 34+)1 +) 4+& :*34) *'%.*0 +) $1)-4"0'53 $)02 5+<" 4$;&'& ;)/;%)'. 4')-4$8'<'%- *%0 **7$) &*+0'.&$;348*%.3$ (''3 4+ (' 8+34 *); ('%$;&50''3-34" 7+)1 &;..')02 0$&3 4+& ,$;%*1'-&'3 &*+0-*).' (*." 5$% 4$ ('' 3 +& &*+.'34*3 *%$0.' 0;'3$$34 4*.'$) 34*3 $,,*&+$))$ 0'&& 34*) 38'0<" 4;).%'.'&4+:& *%0 **7$) 4*.')$8 :'*, " 5$% &$ (" 2'*%&' " 4*.-*& &$$) *& 4" 4*.', $)C;'%'.'34" &$)@ &$5 ;)@ 4+0.- (*%%+'.'34" /'*;3+5;0 4$%*-.*;143'% $5 34" :$8'%5;0 ,4+'53*+) 7*1" 7$53'&&$)0 *).'4*.' /2 4'% 38$ &$)&- 8'2) *).' (+)1-*).'* .*;143'%- '%10I$3' #$)&+.'%*/02 $0.'% 34*) 34'&" ,4+0.%')- 8*& 34" '*%0 & +00'1+3+ (*3" &$)- %+7- 84$' *,,$%.+)1 3$ $) " *,,$;)3- 8*& /$%) 84') 4+& 5*34'% 8*& /;3 5+53''), 2'*%&$0.' 4'%" +&- 4$8'<'%- 1$$.' %'*&$) 5$% C;'&3+$)+)1 34+& &3*3' (')3 %+7 8*& *&3;//$%) *).' 3;%/;0')3 2$;34- 84$,$;0.')$3 /" +).,.' 3$ %'&:',3 34" *;34$%+32 $5 4+& 5*34'% 4')4" 8*& 3')$% '0'<')2'*%&$0.-4" 1$3+)3$ *.+&:;3" 8+34 **7$) & /%$34'%@+)@0*8 +.+)1@ 7$53'-*/$;3 34" %+143 3$ *),4$% 4+& &4+:)'63 3$ 34" '*%0&' +.+)1@ 7$53'-84$ 8*& * 1%'*3 5*<$%+3" $5 34" '*%0&-4*.' /''), '&:',+*002 1%*)3'.'34+& :%+<+0'1" *).' 8*& +)> ,0+)'.'3$+)&+&3 ;:$) +3' $*<')1" 34+& +)&;03 %+7 8*3,4'.'4+& ,4*),"*).' &0'8 4+('*2'*%0*3'%" 34'%'/2+),;%%'.'34'M4$&3+0+32 $5 4+& 5*34'%-*).' 50'.' 3$ +7')-84'%" 8'2) $%7/'*%.'1*<" 4+('*,$%.+*0 %',':3+$)

the next morning, the affair wore a slightly different aspect; but having once promised, they could not retreat. So they made a virtue of necessity, and prepared in haste for the attack. The rumor of their vows had, however, preceded them, and reached Erik, the son of Earl Haakon. Disregarding his father's hostility, he hurried northward to Drontheim with all the men he could gather, and placed them at the disposal of the earl. The Jomsvikings, in the meanwhile, occupied themselves in plundering the coasts of Norway, sailing slowly northward with a well-manned fleet of sixty ships. The number of their warriors was between seven and eight thousand. They met Earl Haakon and his sons Erik, Sweyn, Sigurd, and Erling at Hjörungavaag



RUNESTONE FROM STRAND IN RYFYLKE. THE INSCRIPTION WHICH IS IN THE OLDEST NORSE RUNES READS AS FOLLOWS: I, HAGUSTALD, BURIED IN THIS HILL MY SON, HADULAIK.

" (') * + ') , ' -) * . / + $

+)' $) . ($%' ' 4'' '*%0 4*.' $)'' 4;) .%' .' *) .' '+1432' &4+:&-' 34'' (*I$%+32' $5' 84+,4' 8'%'' +)5'%+$% +)' &+?'' *) .' 'C;+: (')3' 3$ 34$&'' $5' 4+& ') ' (+'&' *) .' *, ,$%.+)1' 3$ *' :%$/*/0'' ,*0, ;0*3+$)-' 4+& 5$%, '' * ($;)3' .' 3$ 3')' $% '0'<')' 34$;&*) .' (')' $' (*)2' (')' *) .' &4+:& 4*.' &, *%, '02' '<'% / '5$%'' / ' ')' &' ')' 3$1'34'%+)' 34'' $%34-' *) .' 34'' &*1*& %'0*3'' 34*3' 34'' 5+143' +)' I$%;)1*<**1' J \Q\ 8*& 34'' 1%' *3'&3 /*330'' 34*3 4*& '<'% / ' ')' 5$; 143' +)' $%8*2

& *%0 **7$)' &*8' 34'' 5+%&3 $5' 34'' =$ (&<+7+)1& &*+0+)1' ; :' 34'' &$;) .-' 4'' .+&:$&' .' 4+& $8)' &4+:& +)' /*330'@*%%*2' '' 1*<'' 4+& $0. '&3 &$)' %+7 ,$ ((*) .' $5' 34'' %+143' 8+)1-' :0*, ' .' 8'2)' $)' 34'' 0'53-' *) .' 4+ (&'05 ,$ ((*) . ' .' 34'' , ')3%' ' : :$&+3'' 3$ 8'2)' 8'%'' 34'' &4+:& $5' 34'' 5* ($;& =$ (&<+7+)1' *1)' *7'&&$)-' 84$&'' + (: '3 ;$&+32' *) .' .*%+)1' 4*.' (*. '' 4+ (' .%'*. ' .' 5*% *) .' 8+. ' ' 4'' 2$;)1' *%0 8'2)' 8*&)$ (*3,4' 5$% &; ,4' *)' *)3*1$)+&3-' *) .' *53'% *' 1*0> 0*)3' %'&+&3*) , '' 4'' / '1*)' 3$ %'3%'*3' +& /%$34'% %+7-' &' '+)1' 34'' + ((+) ')3' .*)1'%-' %$8' .' *%$;) .' 3$ 4+& 8+)1-' .%$<'' *1)' /*,7-' *) .' 5$%, ' .' 4+& /%$34'% 3$ %'&; ('' 4+& :$&+3+$)' 4')' 4'' 4*&3') ' .' /*, 7 3$ 4+& $8)' 8+)1-' *) .' ,* ('' I;&3 +)' 3+ ('' 3$,4', 7 34'' :%$1%'&& $5' ; '' 34'' +1' J9+1%'K-' 84$,$ ((*) . ' .' 34'' ,$%%'&:$) .+)1' 8+)1' $5' 34'' =$ (&<+7+)1&' 4'' /*330'')$8' 1%' 8' 5;%+$;&' *) .' 34'' ,*%)*1'' $)' /$34 &+. '& 8*& 3%' (') .$;&' 4'' &: '*%& *) .' *%%$8& 5'00 +)' %*330+)1' &4$8'%& */$;3 *%0 **7$)-' *& 4'' &3$$.' +)' 34'' :%$8' $5' 4+& &4+:-' *) .' &$ (*)2' 4+3 4+ (' 34*3' 4+& &4+%3 $5' (*+0 8*& 3$%)' +)3$ &3%+:&' *) .' 4'' 8*& 5$%, ' .' 3$ 34%$8' +3 *8*2' 4'' &4+:& $5' 34'' <+7+)1& 8'%'' 4+14'% 34*)' 34$&'' $5' 34'' $%&' (')-' *) .' 34'' *.<*)3*1'

84+,4 34+& *55$%. ' ' 34 " 5$% ('% 3$0 . ' *3 5+%&3 4 ' *<+02 *1*+)&3 34 " 0*33 '% ' 4 ') - +3 +& 3$0 . - *%0 **7$) ' &; . . ')02 .+&*: : ' *%' .- *) . ' 34 " 0 ' 1 ') . ' % ' 0*3 ' & 34*3 4 " 3$$7 4+& 2$;) 1 ' &3 &$) ' %0+) 1 - 8 ') 3 *&4$% " 8+34 4+ (- *) . ' &*,%+5+, ' . ' 4+ (' 3$ 34 " 1$. & 5$% <+,3$%2 ')&3*) 302 34 " &7+ ' & 1% ' 8 ' /0*,7- *) . ' * <+$0 ') 3 4*+0@&3$% (' / ' *3 .$8) - : ' 03+) 1 ' 34 " 5*, ' & $5 34 " =$ (&<+7+) 1& *) . ' *0> ($&3 /0+) . +) 1 ' 34 ' (' < ' %2 1%*+) ' $5 4*+0 - &*2& 34 " &*1*- 8 ' +14 ' . ' 38$$;) , ' &' $ (" ' < ') ' . ' ,0*% ' . ' 34*3 34 ' 2 &*8 34 " (*+. ') & $5 .+) - 34 " *072%+*& - 4$%1 ' % . ' *) . ' % : - &3*) . +) 1 ' +) 34 " :%$8 $5 *%0 **7$) & &4+: - &') . +) 1 ' 5$%34 * . ' *. 0+ ' % 4*+0 $5 ;)> ' %%+) 1 ' *%%$8& ' 4 " =$ (&<+7+) 1& 5$; 143 4*05 /0+) . 02 - 5 ' 00 $) ' 34 " &0+: : ' %2 . ', 7& +) ' * &0; &4 $5 /0$$. ' *) . ' ('03+) 1 ' 4*+0 - /; 3 +) ' &: +3 " $5 34 " 38+0+143 *) . ' ,$) ' 5; &+$) ' 2 ' 3 4 ' 0. ' 34 ' +% $8) ' 4 ') ' &; . . ')02 34 ' +% ,4+ ' 5 - *%0 +1<*0. ' - 3; %) ' . ' *) . ' 50 ' . ' *1) ' *7 ' &&$) - 84$ &*8 4+ (- ,%+ ' . ' $; 3 +) ' * 5%- ')?2 $5 %*1 ' 0 E 42 .&3 34$; - 50 ' ' - 34$; ' '<+0 4$;) .- *) . ' 0 ' *< " 342 (') ' +) 34 " 0; %, 4F 4*3 &4* (" &4*00 ,0+) 13$34 ' " *00 342 . *2& G *%0 +1<*0. " (*. ")$ %' : 02 ' *) . ' +3 8*& 8 ' 00 5$% 4+ (' 34*3 4 " .+. ') $3 ' 5$%+) 34 " &* (] " +) &3*) 3 * &: ' *% 8*& 4; %0 ' . ' 5$%34 5%$ (' *1) & 4*) .- 3%*) &5+6+) 1 ' 34 " (*) ' *3 34 " 4 ' 0 (' ' ($ (') 3 / ' 5$% " *1) ' 4*. ' &' ') ' 4+& ,4+ ' 53*+) ' 34 ' %' - *) . ' +3 8*& 5$% 4+ (' 34 " &: ' *% 8*& +) 3 ') . ' . ' #$) 5; &+$) ')$8 / ', * (" 1 ') ' %*0 ' *) . ' *00 *%0 +1<*0. ' & (') - &' ' +) 1 ' 34*3 4+& &3*) . *%. ' 8*& 1$) ' - 5 ' 00 $; 3 $5 0+) " *) . ' 50 ' . ' 3 0*&3 $) 02 *1) ' *7 ' &&$) ' *) . ' ; " 34 " +1 8 ' % " 0 ' 53 ' *%0 **7$) ' : ; 00 ' . ' ; - . ' *0$) 1&+. " 34 " &4+: - $5 34 " 0*33 ' % *) . ' * ,$ (> /*3 ') &; ' . - 84+,4 - +%0 8+0.) ' && *) . ' 5; %2 - 4*& &, *%, ' 02 * : *%*00 ' 0 +) ' 34 " %', $%. & $5 34 " &*1*& 8$ 1% ' *3

,4* (:+$)& $5 34'= $ (&<+7+)1&- **<*%.- 34' '8'%
J ;11').'K *).- &0*7 $,7@&7;00 J $0 (&7*00'K-
<*;03'.- $<'% 34' 1;)8*0' $5 34' '*%0& &4+:- *).
(*.' 3%' (').$;& 4*<$,-;);3+0*)- ,'0*).'%&'+?'.- *)
)<+0 84+,4 8& ;&'.- 5$% &4*%:')+)1- 34' 8'*:$)&
).- .&4'.- +3 *1*+)&3 &0*7& 4'*.-ll &:0+33+)1- 4+&
&7;00- **<*%.- 4*.- /$34 4+& 5''3 ,;3 $55- /;3 5$;143
$)- 5;%+$;&02- &3*).+)1- $)- 4+& 7)''&- 4' &:'*%&
84+??'.- */$;3 34' '*%0& '*%&*).- 34' *%%$8& 50'8
:*&3 4+(- 8+34 34'+% *)1%2 38*)1- +& ()- 5'00*).-
34' =$ (&<+7+)1& 8'%' :%'&&+)1- 5$%B<*%.- 4')-+)
34')+,7 $5 3+(-,*(' 4+& &$)- %+7-*).- 8+34 *
34%$)1- $5 4+& (')-/$*%.'.- 34' 1*00'2 $5 ;' 34'
+1-)-34'+% 5+%&3 $)&'3 ;' %','+<'.-* 3'%%+/0' ,;3
,%$&& 34')$&'- E $8-G 4' ,%+'.-E - 5'% 34'
9*)+&4 (*+.')& 8+00)$ ($% 7+&& ('G 4')-
&''+)1-34*3 %'&+&3*),' 8*& <*+)-4' &'+?'.- 38$,4'&3&
5;00 $5 1$0.-*).- &4$;3'.D E <'%/$*%.- *00 ;'&
(')-G *).-0'*:'.- +)3$ 34' &'*- *1)- *7'&&$)&
1*00'2 8*&0+7'8+&' /$*%.'.-*).- 34'%' 8*& *'%':'3+>
3+$)- $5 5$% ('% &,')'& $5 ,*%)*1'- 4')- *00 /;3
34+%32 $5 4+& (')- 8'%' .'*.- 4' *3 0*&3 &;%%').'%'.-
4',*:3+<'& 8'%' /%$;143 *&4$%' *).- $%.'%'.- 3$ &+3
.$8)-+)- *%$8 ;:$)- *0$)1-0$1- 4'+% 5''3 8'%'3+'.-
3$1'34'% 8+34 *%$:'-84+0' 34'+% 4*).&%' (*+)'.-
5%''-)' $5 *%0 %+7& ()-4$%7'00 '+%*-84$(-
*1)- *3 34*3 ('($%*/0' 5;)'%*0 5'*&3 4*.-:%$(+&'.-
P3$ 7+00-8*& 1%*)3'.-34' :%+<+0'1' 3$ %',+:%$,*3' 34'
+)3').'.-5*<$% 3$8*%.- *1)- +34 4+& *6' ;:0+53'.-
4' %;&4'.-*3 34',*:3+<'&-*).-/'1+))+)1-*3 $)' ').-
$5 34' 0$1-&3%;,7 $55 $)' 4'*.- *53'% *)$34'% '
('*)3 3$ 7''- *1)- ;)3+0 34' 0*&3-+)- $%.'% 3$ +)@

,%'*&" 4+& *1$)2' ;3 *1)' &*3 ,4*33+)1' ('%%+02 8+34 4+& (')' *).' 34'%" 8*& (;,4 I$7+)1' *).' 0*;143'%

E '' 4*<'" $%53')' .+&:;3'.-G &*+.' $)'- E *& 3$ 84'34'%* (*)' 7)$8& $%5*)234+)1' 84')' 4+& 4'*.'+& $%5' 4*3 8'" ,*)')$8' 3'&3-5$%+5 ' *(' ,$)&,+$;&' *53'% 4*<+)1'0$&3 (24'*.-' 8+00 &3+,7 (27)+5'" +)3$ 34'" '*%34G

4')' 4+& 3;%)' ,*(" *00 &*3 8*3,4+)1'8+34+)3'%'&3' ;3 4+& 7)+5'" 5'00 5%$(' 4+&)'%<'0'&& 1%*&:-*).' 34'%" 8*&)$3%*,'" $%5 ,$)&,+$;&)'&&')'" $%5 34'" <+7+)1& $)' 34'" 0$1'&'' ('.' :*%3+,;0*%02+)' '6,'00')3 &:+%+3&' '' 0*;14'.'*).' &*)1-*& 4" &*8 34'" /0$$.2 4'*.& $%5 4+& ,$(%*.'& %$%00+)1'*/$;3 4+& 5''3' =;&3 *3 34*3 ($('3 *%00 %+7*:%$*,4'.'*).' *&7'.' 4+('+5 4" 8$;0.'0+7" 3$ 0+<'

E 4*3 .':')-&-G*)&8'%'.' 34" <+7+)1-E ;:$)' 84$ +3+& 84$ $%5'%& ("0+5'G

E '' $%5'%& 84$ 4*& 34'" :$8'%3$.$+3-G &*+.' 34" '*%00' E *%00 %+7 4+(&'05G

E 4')' '10*.02*,,':3-G 34'" <+7+)1'%':0+'.

4'")'63+)' $%.'%-*& 34'" '6',;3+$)'% 8*07'.' ;.' 3$ 4+(- (*." *)' 'C;+<$,*0 :;)- 84+,4- 4$8'<'%- :0'*&'.' *%00 %+7 &$ 8'00 34*3 0+" &'3 4+(' 5%''' +143'')' 4*.')$8/''')'/'4'*.'.'*).'38$:*%.$)'.' 4" 38')32@5+%&3 8*& *<'%2 2$;)1' (*)' 8+34 0$)1-/'*;3+5;0 4*+% *).' * 4*).&$(" ,$;)3')*),'' & 4$%7'00 '+%*:*;&'./'5$%" 4+('4" 38+&3'.'4+& 4*+%' +)3$ *,$+0 *).'/'11'.' 4+(')$3 3$ &$+0 +3 8+34 4+& /0$$.')' $%.'%3$ 4;($%4+(- 4$%7'00 3$0.'$)" $%5 34" /283*).'%& 3$ 3*7" 4$0.' $%5 34" ,$+0 84+0" 4" &3%;,7 $%5 34" 4'*.' 4" (*)' ,$)&')3'.'' /;3 I;&3

*& 34'' *6'' 8*& . '&,') .+)1- 34'' =$ (&<+7+)1' : ;00' .
4+& 4'*.' <+$0')302 /*,7- *) .' 34'' $/0+1+)1' *&&+&3*)3
4*.' /$34 4+& 4*) .& , ;3 $55

E $ (''$5 34''=$ (&<+7+)1& *%'' *0+<'' 2'3-G 4'' ,%+' .-
& 4'' %+&' .' 4+& 4'*.' 0*;14+)1

%0 %+7- 84$ 4.' 8+3)'&&' .' 34+& &,')'- *&7' .'
4+ (' 4+&)* ('

G ' * (' &*+.' 3$ /'' *' &$)' $5 ;'-G 4'' *)&8'%' .

E '%2 0+7'02 +& 34*3-G &*+.' 34'' '*%0' E .$ 2$;' 8+&4
3$ 0+<''FG

E 4*3 $34'% ,4$+,'' 4*<'' 'FG *&7' .' 34'' 2$;)1'
<+7+)1

4')' 4$%7'00 '+%*' $/&'%<'.' 34*3 *%0 %+7 8*&
+)' *' 5$%1+<+)1' ($$.- 4'' 1%' 8' <'%2 8%$34' '*%+)1'
34*3 4'' (+143 /'' 348*%3'.' +)' 4+& <')1'*),'' $)' *1)'
7'&&$)- 4'' &:%)1' :*&3 34'' %' (*+)+)1' (')' *).-
8+34 4+& *6'' %*+&'.' */$<'' 4+& 4'*.- %;&4'.' 3$8*%.'
4+& ')' (2')'' $5 34'' (')' $)' 34'' 0$1- 4$8'<'%-
&''+)1' 4+& ,4+'5 & .*)1'%' 50;)1'B4+ (&'05 5$%8*%.' &$
34*3 4$%7'00 &3; (/0'.' $<'% 4+& /$.2 *).' .%$: :'.'
4+& *6'')&3*)302 *1)' 8*& $)' 4+& 5''3- &'+?'.' 34''
*6'' *).' .''*03 4$%7'00 &;,4 * /0$8 34*3 34'' *6''
8')3 34%$;14 34'')',7- *).' 34'N /0*.'' 8*& /;%+'.' +)'
34'' '*%34' 4;& *1)' *7'&&$)' 8*& 34'' $)02 $)''
$5 34''=$ (&<+7+)1& 84$ *,,$ (:0+&4'.' 84*3 4'' 4*.'
<$8'.' 3$.$' *%0 %+7- 5;00 $5 *. (+%*3+$)' $5 4+&
5'*3-)$8 4*.' 4+& /$) .& %' ($<'.' *).' 1*<'' 4+ (' 4+&
0+/'%32' 4'' $34'% :%+&$)'%& 84$ 8'%'' 2'3 *0+<''
8'%'' *0&$ &'3 5%'' *3 34'' '*%0 &,$ (*).

$3 5*% 5%$ (' 34'' &:$3 84'%'' 34+& $,,;%%'.' &*3 *%0
**7$)' 8+34 (*)2 $5 4+& ,4+'53*+)&' ;..')02 34''
0$;.' 38*)1' $5 *' /$8@&3%+)1' 8*& 4'*%.-*).' +)' 34'

&* (+)&3*)3 +&&;% 34 4+3'- 5%$ (*0. '%&- 84$
&*3)'63 3$ 34 '*%0 *). 8*& ($% (*1)+5+,')302
.%'&&'. 34*) 4'- 5'00 .'*.- :+'%,'. /2 *) *%%$8
)2 ()4&3')'. .$8) 3$ 34 &4+:- 84'), 34
%%$8 4. ,$('- *). 5$;). **<*%. 34 '8'%-
84$ 4*05 .*?'. 8+34 0$&& $5 /0$$.- &3$$. $) 4+&
7)''& 8+34 4+& /$8 +) 4+& 4*).& E '00 ('- 0*.&-G
4 &*+.- E .+. *)2$) 5*00 $<'% 34'% *3 34 3%''FG
' 8*& 3$0. 34*3 +&&;% 34 4+3 4*. 5*00')
E 4') 8*&)$3&$ (;,4+)0;,7*& 4*. 4$:'.-N
4 %' (*%7'. E 5$% 34*3 *%%$8 8*& ('*)3 5$% 34
'*%0G

3 8*& :0*+) 34*3 34 5*<$%*/0 %'&;03 $5 34+& 1%'*3
/*330 8*& .; ,4+'502 3$ 34 +)3%':+.+32*). ,+%,;(>
&:',3+$) $5 *%0 %+7 +& 5*34'% 8$;0. :'%4*:&
4*< %',$1)+?'. 34+& 5*,3- +5 34 &$) 4*.)$3 *::*%>
')302&;:'%&'.'. 4+& *;34$%+32+) &:*%+)1 34 0+5 $5
&$+(:$%3*)3 *(*) *& *1) *7'&&$) 8+34$;3 ,$)>
&;03*3+$) 8+34 34 ,$((*).'%@+)@,4+'5 '.+.)$3
4$8'<'%- <')3;% 3$.+&%'1*%. *%0 %+7& :*%.$)-
/;3 0$;.02 '6:%'&&'. 4+& .+&,$)3')3- *). :*%3'. 5%$('
4+& &$) +) *)1'% *1) 5$00$8'. 4+& %'&,;'% &$;34>
8*%.- *). /',*(4+& 5* (+0+*% 5%+') . *). ,$(:*)+$)
*%0 **7$) & :$8'% 8*&)$8 &$ 8'00 ,$)5+%('.
34*3)$ $) <')3;%'. 3$.+&:;3 4+& &;:%'(*,2
#%$:& *). 5+&4'%+'& 8'% 1$$. 4':'$:0 ')I$2'.
(*)22'*%& $5 :'*, *). ,$)3')3('3 4 '*%0& $5
34 %7)'2& :*+. **7$) 3%+/;3'- *& +5 4 4*. /''
* 7+)1- *). * 7+)1 4 8*& +) '<'%2 34+)1 '6,':3 34
)*(' +& 5*(+02 4*. *08*2& /'') *&&$,+*3'. 8+34
34 *),+')33'(:0 *). '*%0.$('$5 0*. ' *). +3 8*& *
(*33'% $5 :%+. 8+34 4+('3$%'3*+) 4+& *),'&3%*0 .+1@

) 34 2'*% *% **7$) 8*& 3%*<'00+)1 +)
*;0.*0'- ,$00',3+)1 3*6'& +& &$) %0,).- $5 84$(
4 8*& <'%2 5$).- 0*2 8+34 &$(&4+:& $;3 +) 34
5+$%.- 8*+3+)1 3$ %','+< 34 3%'*&;%') '<')+)1
34 '*%0 &')3 * ,$(:*)2 $5 34%*00& 3$ 34 4$;& $5
34 :$8'%5;0 :'*&*)3 %2)I;05- ,$((*).+)1 4+('3$
&').4+('4+& 8+5'- 84$ 8*& %')$8)'.5$% 4'% /'*;32
%2)I;05 %'5;&'.- *).34 '*%0 +) 1%'*3 *)1'% &')3
34 34%*00& /*,7 8+34 34+& ('&&*1 3$ 34 +).+1)*)3
4;&/*).- 34*3 4 4*.34 ,4$+, /'38'' .'*34
).34 &;%%').'% $5 4+& 8+5' 4 :'&*)3 8*&
$/0+1'.M3$ 2+'0.- *).8+34 *4'*<2 4'*%3 0'3 4+& 8+5
.':*%3 8+34 34 34%*00& ;3)$ &$$)'% 8*& &4
1$) 34*)4 %',$<'%'.4+& (*)4$$.*).&8$% <')>
1'*),' '&;((($)'.34 +)4*/+3*)3& $5 34 <*00'2
5%&$('5*% *).)'*%- *).3$0.34'('$5 34 &4*(34
'*%0 4*.:;3 ;:$) 4+(' 00 :%$(+&'.4+('34'+%
4'0:- *).%'&$0<'.3$ 4$0.34'(&'0<'& +) %'*.+)'&&-
8+3+)1 34 5+%&3$:.:$%3;)+32 5$%*33*,7+)1 34 .*%+)1
:%$50+1*3' 4 '*%0 +) 34 ('*)84+0'- /'+)1 C;+3
+1)$%*)3 $5 34'+% .'&+1)&-:0*2'.+)3$ 34'+% 4*).&
'%2 &$$) *53'% 4+& *.<')3;% 8+34 %2)I;05& 8+5'-
4 &')3 *('&&*1 $5 &+(+0*%:;%:$%3 3$ %('2%1I*-
84$& 8+5 ;.%;)- $) *,,$;)3 $5 4'% /'*;32- 8*&
&;%)*('.E ;).*%&$0G J34 ;) $5 ;).'KT %(-
84$ 8*& *(*) $5 1%'*3 *;34$%+32+- 4+& <*00'2- &')3
8$%.3$ *00 4+&)'+14/$%&- *).*53'% 4*<+)1 5'*&3'.
34 '*%0 & 34%*00&- +) $%.'% 3$.'3*+) 34'(K%'5;&'.
3$,$(:02 8+34 34'+% .'(*). ;.%;)- 84$ &*8
34'('.':*%3- ,%+'.I''%+)102 *53'% 34'('D E +< 34'

b (=.' 8 /+ . 8 8 = . .)
P = , /"H

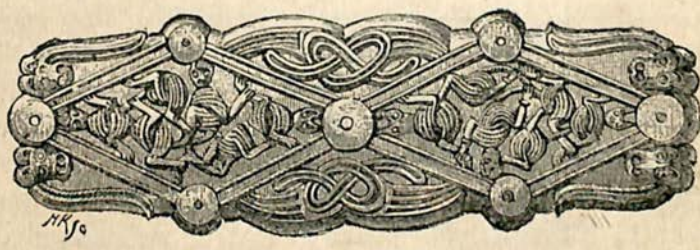
H

'*%0 (2 1%''3+)1 *).3'004+(34*3 8+0)$3 1$ 3$ 4+(;)0'&&4 &').& 4$%* $5 +(;0 3$ 5'3,4 ('G 4$%* $5 +(;0 8*& $)$5 34'*%0& (+&3%'&&'& 84$(4+& 5*<$%4*.(*.%+,4*).:$8'%5;0 *%@&;((\$)&8*&)\$8&')3 5%\$(5*%(3\$ 5*%(*).* 1%'*3 /*).\$5 *%('.:'*&*)3&,*("3\$1'34'%*).(*%,4'.3\$8*%. '.*04;& 84'%" **7\$)8*& &3*2>+)1 '&')3+)4*&3"*('&&*1"3\$4+& &\$) %0').3\$ (''3 4+(*3 \$%'84+34'%4"+)3').'.3\$1\$*& &\$\$)*& 34" *%(2 \$5 34":'*&*)3& 4*.+&:'%&'.4')4+& 3+("5\$%<')1'*),"8\$;0./"*3 4*).)34" ('*)84+0"4" 8\$;0./"\$/0+1'.3\$.+&(+&& 4+&(')*).4+.';)3+0 34" '6,+3'(')3 &4\$;0.4*<"&;/>&.'. +34*&+)10"34%*00)*('. *%7 84\$(4"4*.%','+<'.*& 3\$\$34@1+53T*).84\$ 4*./''):4+&:0*2(*3"+)4+& /\$24\$\$.4"50'.*,%\$&& 34" *;0%+<'%%\$."4+& 4\$%&"+)3\$ *4\$0'*).0'53 4+& ,0\$*7;:\$)34"+,'+)\$%.'%34*3 4+&:;%&;'%& (+143 /'0+'<"34*3 4" 4*./''). .%\$8)'. 4')4"4*&3')'.3\$4+& (+&3%'&& 4\$%* \$5 +(;0 84\$4+.4+(*).34"34%*00+)*.''.+3,4;).'%4'%:+1&32 \$\$.,*).0'&*).//'.,0\$34'& 8'%"1+<')34'(84'%';:\$)34".+3,4 8*& ,\$<'%'.8+34 /\$*%.&*).''*%34*).34":+1& 8'%".%+<')\$;3\$<'%+3 &+3 4*::')'.0*5 %211<'&&\$)84\$&"2\$;)1 0+5" ;'')';)4+0.@4*.<*+)02 ').'*<\$%'.3\$.'&3%\$2 4*.I;&3 34')0*).'.+)%\$).'0*1*).4*.&0*+)34" '*%0&&\$) %0').4" :'*&*)3&4'*%+)1 34*3 4" 8*&\$5 34"%*,"\$5 *%\$0.34" *+%4*+%'.%',''+<'.4+(8+34.'0+143 *).*,@

R ! '@ ':= 8 6 '/' = 5 '@ " '@ : .'' C "

,$ (:*)+' .' 4+ (' 3$ + (;0-' 84'%" 34'2 34$;143 +3
0+7'02 34*3 34" '*%0 (;&3 /" 4+ . . ')
53'% * <*+)' &'*%,4 0*5 ,*00'.' 34' (' 3$1'34'%-'
*).' ($;)3+)1' * /+1' &3$)'-' ,0$&" 3$ 34" :+1&32-' .'>
,0*%'.' +)' * 0$;.' <$+," 34*3 4" 8$;0.' 1+<" * 1%'*3
%'8*%.' 3$ 4+ (' 84$ 8$;0.' 5+).' 34" '*%0 *).' &0*2
4+ (
)' 4+& .* (:' *).' (*0$.$%$;& 4+.+)1@:0*," 34" '*%0
&*3-' 1*?+)1' *)6+$;&02 *3 4+& 34%*00' <'%2 8$%.' $5
0*5 & &: ' ',4 4" ,$;0.' :0*+)02 4'*%' *).' /2 34" 0+143
$5 34" ,*).0" 84+,4 &3$$.' $)' 34" '*%34 /'38'')'
34' (-' 4" &*8 34*3 *%7-' 3$$' 8*& '*1'%02 0+&3')+)1
E 42 *%3 34$;')$8 &$:*0'FG *&7'.' 34" '*%0-
E*).')$8 *1*+)' *& /0*,7 *& '*%34' & +3)$3 /',*;&"
34$;' 8+03 /'3%*2 ('FG
' $-G %':0+'.' *%7
' " 8'%" /$34 /$%)' +)' 34" &* (")+143-G &*+.' 34"
'*%0-' *53'% * :*;&' E*).' $;% .'*34& 8+00)$3 /" 5*%
:%3G
4'2 &*3 5$% * 0$)1' 3+ (" +)' &4;..'%+)1' &+0'),'-'
'*,4 .+&3%;&3+)1' 34" $34'%' %$ (' 34" &3+00)'&& */$<"
34'2 ,$),0;.'.' 34*3)+143 8*& *:%$*,4+)1 /;3
)'+34'% .*%'.' 3$ &0''.' 3' 0*&3 *%7 & 8'*%+)'&&
$<'%:$8'%'.' 4+ (' /;3 4" 3$&&'.' *).' (;(/0'.' '6>
,+3'.02 +)' 4+& &0''.' 4" '*%0 8*7'.' 4+ (' *).' *&7'.'
4+ (' 84*3 4" 4*.' /''')' .%'* (+)1
E' .%'* ('.-G *)&8'%'.' *%7-' E' 34*3 8" 8'%" /$34
$)' /$*%.' 34" &* (" &4+.*).' 34*3 ' &3$$.' *3 34" 4'0 (G
E 4*3 (;&3 ('*)' 34*3 34$;' %;0,&3 $<'%34+)" $8)'
0+5" *& 8'00 *& (+)'' " 34'%'5$%" 5*+345;0 3$ ('-
*%7-' *& /'4$$<'& 34''-' *).' 8+00 %'8*%.' 34'" 84')'
/'33'%.*2& ,$('G

his kindliness and liberality. It appears, however, as if the dignity and power which he conquered by his own ability intoxicated him and disturbed the fine equilibrium of his mind. Morally, he was, barring the profligacy of his later days, a legitimate product of the old Germanic paganism and the conditions of life which must of necessity prevail in a militant community. The shrewdness and faithlessness which we are apt to censure in the heroic types of this age, were, in reality, enforced by the hostile attitude of man to man and the resultant necessity for distrust and simulation. Candor and veracity were virtues which, according to the old Norse code, were only to be practised between friends, while mendacity and deceit were legitimate weapons against enemies. Earl Haakon was, however, even according to his code, culpable in not discriminating between friend and foe. He rose by faithlessness, and by faithlessness he fell.



OBLONG BUCKLE. FOUND AT ROSSELAND IN LISTER AND MANDAL'S AMT.



CHAPTER X.

THE YOUTH OF OLAF TRYGGVESSON.

THE story of Olaf Tryggvesson's youth, as related in the sagas, is so marvellous that it can scarcely claim absolute credibility. The wonder-loving tradition seized upon him from his very birth as its favorite hero, and adorned every incident of his career with a multitude of romantic details. To separate the framework of fact from the embellishments of fiction is, under such circumstances, no easy task. That Olaf's career, even stripped of all fanciful additions, was as remarkable as any romance, there can be no question. We have seen how Queen Gunhild with untiring vigilance tracked him through forests and wildernesses while he was an infant, and how his mother Aastrid finally found a place of refuge with Haakon the Old in Sweden. Her sense of security could scarcely have been increased when Earl Haakon succeeded the sons of Gunhild; for the earl was not of royal blood, and must fear, no less than Gunhild, a scion of the race of Harold the Fair-haired. Aastrid therefore determined to go with her son to Gardarike, or Russia, where her brother, Sigurd Eriksson, held a position of authority under King Vladimir. She took passage for herself, her

&+0')3') '' . *2-' 4$8 '<'%-' 84')' 4'' 8*& $;3 8*07+)1-' 4'' , *;143 &+143 $5 34'' <+7+)1' 0'%7$)' 84$ 4* .' &0*+)' 4+&@5$&3'%@5*34'%' +34$;3 * ($(')3&%'50',3+$)-' 4'' 8')3 ;:' *) .' &:0+3 4+& &7;00 8+34 *)' *6'' 84+,4 4'' 4*: : ')' .' 3$ 4*<'' +)' 4+& 4*) .' $8' 34'' : ') *0323 5$% /%'*7+)1' 34'' : ; /0+,' : '*, '' 8*& . '*34-' *) .' * ,%$8 .' $5 : '$:0'' %;&4' .' 3$1'34'%-' .' (*) .+)1' 34*3 34'' /$2 &4$;0 .' / '' 7+00' .' +& ;) ,0'-' +)' $%. '% 3$ &*<'' 4+ (-' 3$$7 4+ (' 3$ 34'' C; ' ')-' 01*-' $% 00$1+*-' 3$0 .' 4'% 84$ 4'' 8*&-' *) .' + (:0$%' .' 4'% :%$3',3+$)' 4'' C; ' ')' / ', * ('-' 1%' *302 +)3'%'&3' .' +)' 34'' / '*;3+5;0 /$2-' *) .' 4*.' 4+ (' ' .; ,*3' .-' *& / '4$$<' .' * 7+)1M& &$)-' +)' 34'' ;&'' $5 *% (& *) .' *00 *340'3+,' &:$%3&' 3 34'' *1'' $5 38'0<'' 4'' %', '+<' .' (')' *%+.' &4+:& 5%$ (0*.+ (+%-' *) .' &: ')3 &$ ('' 2'*%& %$* (+)1' */$;3 *& * <+7+)1' '' +& &*+.' 3$ 4*<'' .$) '' + (:$%3*)3 &'%<+,'' 3$ 4+& / ') '5*,3$%-' %',$)C; '%+)1' * :%$<+),'' 84+,4 4*.' %' / '00' .' ' / ;3 34'' 5*<$% 84+,4 4'' ')I$2' .' %*+&' .' 4+ (' ; :' ') ' (+'& 84$ &0*) .'%' .' 4+ (-'%' :%'&')3+)1' 4+ (' *& *' .*)1'%$;& %+<*0 $5 34'' 7+)1' +)' 34'' *55',3+$)& /$34 $5 34'' C; ' ')' *) .' 34'' :'$:0'' 0*5 34')-' *3 34'' *.<+,'' $5 01*-' 0'53 ;&&+*' 8+34 4+& (')' *) .' &4+:& *) .' 8')3 3$ ') .0*) .-T 84'%'' 4'' 8*& %',' +<' .' 8+34 .+&3+),3+$)' /2 +)1' ;%+&0*<' '' .+.')$3-' 4$8'<'%-' %'<'*0 4+ (& '05 *& *)' 4'+% 3$ 34'' 34%$)'' $5 $%8*2-' / ;3 3%*<'00' .' ;) .'% 34'')* (' 0'' 34'' ;&&+*)' ;%+&0*<& '0 .'&3 .*;143'%-' $%-' ($%'' :%$/*/02-' &+&3'%-' '+%*-' 5'00 +)' 0$<'' 8+34 4+ (-' *) .' 4'' (*%%+' .' 4'%-' :'%@

R' ' ' :' / : ' ' * = '' ' 0 . ' @ ' ' / :' +' .' ' . : ' @ ' ' ? . +' @ ' @ 8' 6' / ' '5 ' : = . .'' ' +' :: . ' ' '5 ' = J 6+' @ ' ', 8 :' ''

5$% ('.' (*)2 <*0+*)3 .''.& +)' 34'' &'%<+,'' $5 4+& 5*34'%@+)@0*8' *).' 5+)*002' *3 34'' .'*34 $5 4+& 8+5'-&*+0'.' $),'' ($%'' +)' &'*%,4 $5 *.<')3;%'&'' 8*& 34')' 38')32@$)'' 2'*%& $0.' ' .%'* (' +).;,'.' 4+ (' 3$ 1$ 3$ %'',' *).' *,,':3 #4%+&3+*)+32' *).' 4'' +& *0&$ &*+.' 3$ 4*<'' &')3 * /+&4$:' 3$;&&+*' 84$,$)> <'%3'.' 0*.+(+% *).' 01*' 3$ 34'' #4%+&3+*)' 5*+34' 4'),'' 0*5 8')3 3$ $%34;(/'%0*).' 9')(*%7-,$30*).' *).' %*),'-' *).' 4*.' *.<')3;%'& 8+34$;3);(/'%' 3' 34'' *1'' $5 38')32@5+<'' 4'' 5$;).' 4+(>&'05+)')10*).' *).' 8*&&;((($).' 3$ *:'*%/'5$%'' %+),'&& 2.*' &+&3'% $5 34'' %+&4 7+)1' 0*5 <*%*)' 4'' 4*.' /''' 34'' 8+5'' $5 *)' '*%0' /;3 8*& 2'3 * 2$;)1' *).' /'*;3+5;0 8$(*)' 1%'*3 (*)2 8$$'%& 8'%'' +(:$%3;)+)1' 4'% * ($)1' 84$(' * ,'%3*+)' 05@ <+)'-' * 1%'*3 ,4*(:+$)' *).' (*)@&0*2'%' .*2 4*.' /''' 5+6'.' $)' 84+,4 2.*' 4*.' :%$(+&'.' 3$,4$$&'' * 4;&/*).' *).' (*)2 4+14@/$%)' (')' 4*.' ,$('' 3$1'34'%-4$:+)1' 3$ /'' ,4$&')' 00' 8'%'' &:0').+.02 *33+%'.' *).' 10+33'%'.' +)' &,*%0'3 *).' 1$0.' 0*5' 8+34' * 5'8,$(:*)+$)&' ,*('' &*;)3'%+)1' ;.' 3$ 34'' (*%7'3@:0*,'-*).' &3*3+$)'.' 34' (&'0<'& &$('84*3 *:*%3 5%$('34'' %'&3 *& +5 ('%'02 3$ 0$$7 $)' '' 4*.' :;00'.' * 5;%4$$.' *).' ,*:'' $<'% 4+& 4'*.' *).' &4$;0.'%&-*).' 8*& $34'%8+&'' :0*+)02 ,0*.' 2.*-' *53'% 4*<+)1' &$('>84*3 0+&30'&&02 %'1*%.'.' 34'' %*)7& $5 4'% 8$$'%&-,*;143' &+143' $5 34'' 3*00' &3%*)1'% 8+34' 34'' 5;% 4$$.' 4'' *:':%$*,4'.' 4+(-0+53'.' ;.' 4+& 4$$.-' *).' 0$$7'.' 0$)1' *).' '*%)'&302+)3$ 4+& '2'&

E' 5 34$;' 8+03 4*<'' ('-G &4'' &*+.-' E' 34')' ' ,4$$&'' 34'' 5$% (2 4;&/*).G

0*5 %':0+'.' 34*3 4'' 8*&)$3 ;)8+00+)1' 3$ 3*7'

'#

4'% *3 4'% 8$%.' *).' 34'+% /'34%&34*0 8*& 5$%348+34 :;/0+&4'.' 05<+)" +)' 1%'*34 8%*34)$8 ,4*00')1'.' 34" $%&'(*)-' 5$;143-' *).' 8*& ,$)C;'%'.' 4" 8'..+)1' 8*& 34')' ,'0'/%*3'.-*).' 0*5&:')3&'<'%*0 2'*%& +)')10*).' *).' %'0*).' "' /',*(" 4'%" ($%" +)3+(*3'02 *,C;*+)3'.' 8+34 #4%+&3+*)+32-' 8*& /*:3+?'.-*).' /',*(" *' ?'*0$;& .'5').'% $5 34" 5*+34')' %''',-'4" 4*.-*,,$%.+)1' 3$ 34" 0'1').-' $)02 /'')'B " " & L"' ' (*%7'.' 8+34 34" &+1)' $5 34" ,%$&& 4+& 8*& %'1*%.'.' *& *' &$%3 $5 ,$(> :%$(+&" /'38'')' 34" $0.' 5*+34*).' 34")'8-*).' 8*& &;::$&'.' 3$ &',;%" *' ,'%3*+)' 5*<$% 5%$('#4%+&3 34" 4+3'-' 8+34$;3 ')3+%'02 5$%5'+3+)1' 34" 1$$.@8+00 $5 34" $0.' 1$.&

4")10$@ *6$)' *)) *0& ,$)3*+)' %':'*3'.' %'5'%')> ,'& 3$ 0*5 %211<'&&$)-*).' *)* (" 4+('*& 34" ,4+'5> 3*+)' $5 *' 1%'*3<+7+)1' 50''3-' 84+,4-+)' 34" 2'*% "-' %*<*1'.' 34" ,$*&3& $5 &&'6-' ')3-' ;&'6-' *).' *(:&4+%'" '<')' 0*).'.' 8+34 * ,$)&+.'%*/0" *%(2-*).' :;3 ;-' 4+& 8+)3'% C;*%3'%& +)' $;34*(:> 3$)-0'<2+)1' &;::0+'& 5%$('34")'+14/$%+)1' ,$;)3%2' 4" ;)4*::2 :%$:$&+3+$)' 8*& 34')' (*." 3$ +)1' 34'0%'.' 3$ /;2+((;)+32 5%$('5;%34'% .':%'.*> 3+$)&*).' 34" &;('$5 BH - 8*& :*+.' 3$ 0*5*).' /2 4+('*::$%3+$)'.' *($)1' 4+& (')' 8'2)' $%7@ /'*%.-34" &$)' $5 *%&0.' 0;'3$$34-' 34')' '6+0'.' 5%&$('4+&)*3+<" 0*).-+& *0&$)*('.' *& $)" $5 34" ,4+'53*+)&,$),'%)'.' +)' 34+& '6:'.+3+$%3-34$;14+)' 34" 3%'*32 $5 :'*,"/'38'')' +)1' 34'0%'.' *).' 34" <+7+)1&-84+,4+& 2'3:%'&'%<'.-4+&)*(" .$'&)$3 $,,;%' 3' 34" ,$)5+%(*3+$)' $5 0*5-84+,4 3$$7 :0*," 8+34 1%'*3 :$(:+)' 34" &*(" 2'*%-+)1

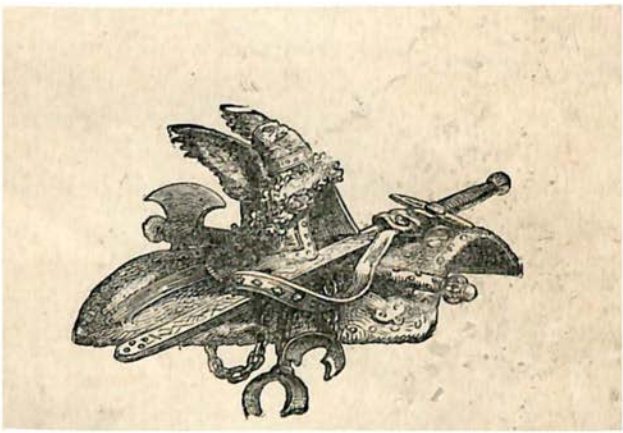
:$8'%5;0 / ;3 +5 34 : '*&*)3& 4'*%. 34*3 * . '&,') . *)3 $5 *%$0 . 34 *+%4*+%' . 8*& +) 34 0*) .- 34'2 8$;0. *00 5$%&*7 4+ (*) . I$+) 34 0'1+3+ (*3 7+)1 0*5 8*& '*&+02 : '%&;*. '. 3$ /'0+'< 34'& 50*33'%+)1 *& &;%*),'& *) . +) 34 &:%+)1 $5 34 2'*% & *+0'. 8+34 5+< &4+:& 5$% $%8*2) *,,$%.*), 8+34 4'% 0*77*&3%'*,4'%$;& *.<+,'- 4 8')3 &3%*+143 3$ 34)$%348'&3'%) &4+%'& 84'% *%0 **7$) & :$8'% 8*& 34 1%'*3'&3- *) . 0*) . '. $) 34 +&0*) . $&3'% +) %.*0*) . ' %*+&'. 4+& 3')3- :0*)3'. 34 ,%&&& $) 34 / '*,4- *) . 4*. 34 (*&&,'0'/%*3'. '+)1 ,$)<+),'. $5 4$%' & .+&+)3'%'&3'.)'&&- 4 *0&$ *,,':3'. 4+& *.<+,)$3 3$ %'<'*0 84$ 4 8*&/ ;3 &*+0)$%348*%. 3$ %$) . '0*1 +) $%. '% 3$ *33*,7 34 '*%0 ;)*8*%'& *) . &0*2 4+ (%'*3 (;&3 4*< /'' 4$%' & &;%:%+& 84')- $) 0*) .+)1 *3 34 ($;34 $5 34 9%$)34'+ (5I$%.- 4 5$;) . 34*3 4 4*. 3%;34> 5;002 %' :%'&')3'. 34 ,$) .+3+$) $5 34 ,$;)3%2 4 : '*&*)3& 8'% ;)+3'. +) $:') %'/'00+$) *1*+)&3 4+& (*&3'%- *) . 0*5 4*. $)02 3$ (*7 4+ (&'05 7)$8) +) $%. '% 3$ &',;%* + (('.+*3 *00'1+*),' 5 4+& &:''4 *3 + (;0- *) . 34 +1)$ (+)+$;& . '*34 $5 34 '*%0- 8 4*< *0%'*.2 &:$7') 00 34 ,4+'53*+)& *) . :'*&*)3& $5 %$) . '0*1 8'%)$8 &; (($)'. 3$ ('3 *3 34 6 I # *" *3 34 ($;34 $5 34 %+<'% +.- *) . 4'% 0*5 %211<'&&$) 8*& 5$% (*002 :%$,0*+ ('. +)1 $5 *00 $%8*2 4 %$) . '%& 5%$ (34+& 3+ (5$%34 %'&'%< '. 5$% 34' (&'0<'& 34 %+143 3$:%$,0*+ (34 7+)1 +) 34')*($5 34 84$0 ,$;)3%2 *) . '<') 3$ 34+& .*2 34 &$<'%'+1)& $5 $%8*2 *% ,%$8)'. +) 9%$)34'+ ('<'%34'0'&- 34 7+)1 8*& %'C;+%'. 3$ 3%*<'0 5%$ (. +&3%+,3 3$.+&3%+,3 *) . %', '+< 34 *00'@



OLAF TRYGGVESSON'S ARRIVAL IN NORWAY.

giance of the people. This Olaf now did, and was everywhere greeted with enthusiastic homage.

The above narrative exhibits several improbabilities, which, however, do not of necessity vitiate its essential truthfulness. Of Olaf's sojourn in Russia there can be no doubt, although, to be sure, the Vladimir who at that time reigned in Novgorod had no wife named Allogia or Olga, and if it was his grandmother Olga to whom reference is made, the king's jealousy seems altogether unreasonable. Likewise Olaf's visit to Wendland and his marriage there are capable of proof from contemporary poems, while the deeds which are attributed to him in King Burislav's service have a suspiciously legendary character. The adventure with Gyda in England also conceals a framework of fact under its mythical embroidery.



LIBRARY



CHAPTER XI.

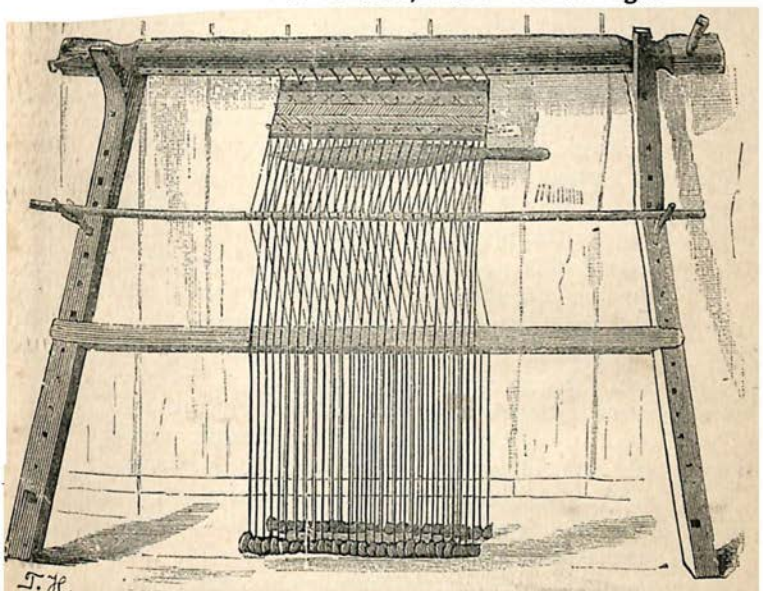
OLAF TRYGGVESSON (995–1000).

KING OLAF'S first endeavor, after having ascended the throne, was to Christianize the country. He was by nature well adapted for this task, being zealous in the faith, resolute, and uncompromising. Where gentle means did not avail he had no hesitation in employing sword and fire. Vehement as he was by temperament, brooking no argument, he wasted no time in weighing the probabilities of success or failure, but in the conviction of the sanctity of his cause stormed resistlessly onward and by his impetuosity and ardor, bore down all opposition. His first appearance as the champion of the new religion was in Viken, where he called his relations and adherents together and told them, that it was his intention to convert the whole kingdom of Norway to faith in Christ the White, even though he were to lose his life in the attempt. In Viken lived at that time his mother and his step-father, Lodin, who had a large following of friends and relations. Some of these were, no doubt, already Christians, or had been *primsigned*, as Christianity had, twenty-five years before, been preached for a short time in this part of the country by two Germans. No particular oppo-

&+3+$)' 8*& 34'%'5$%" $55'%' .' 3$ 34" 7+)1& ,$ ((*) .-
*) .' 8+34+)' *' /%+'5 :'%+$.' 0*5 4*.' 34" &*3+85*,3+$)' $55
&''+)1' *00 $55 +7') L34" $0.' 7+)1.$ (' $55 4+& 5*34'%-
%211<' L)$ (+)*002-' *3 0'*&3-' ,$)<'%3'.' 3$ #4%+&>
3+*)+32' 3' +&)$3 3$ /" +)5'%%'.- 4$8'<'%' 34*3 34"
,$)<'%3&-' +)*, , ' :3+)1' /*:3+& (-'%')$;), ' .' 34'+% 5*+34
+)' 34" 1$.& 84$ (' 34'2 4*.' :%'<+$;&02 8$%&4+: : ' .'
)' 34" ,$)3%*%2-' 34'2 ,$)3+) ; ' .' 3$ /'0+'<" +)' 34'+%
'6+&3'), '-' *).' :'%4*:& '<')' &',%'302 3$ 8$%&4+:
34' (' 4" #4%+&3+*)' :%+'&3& 34' (&'0<'& :%$5'&&'.'
/'0+'5 +)' .+)' *).' 4$%- /;3 %':%'&')3'.' 34' (' *&
'<+0 :$8'%& 84$ 4*.' /''')' ,$)C;'%'.' /2 #4%+&3 *).'
34%$8)' +)3$ 34" $;3'% .*%7)'&&' & #4%+&3 4*.')$8
*00 :$8'%+)' 4'*<')' *).' '*%34-' +3 8*& 5;3+0" 3$ +)<$7"
34" 5*<$% $5 34" <*)C;+&4'.' 1$.& /2 &*,%+5+, ' ')'
34+& :%*,3+,*0 &4*:" 34")'8'%'0+1+$)' ;)C;'&3+$)*/02
*::'*0'.' 3$ (*)2 84$ (' $34'%8+&" +3 ,$;0.')$3 4*<"
%'*,4'.' 4" %'0*3+$)' 3$ 34" $0.' 1$.& 4*.' /''')' +)'
+3& '&&'), " *,$)3%*,3 5$% :%$3',3+$)' *).' 1$$.' ,%$:&'
+)' %'3;%)' 5$% , '%3*+)' 3*)1+/0" <*0;'& &*,%+5+, '.' &
#4%+&3+*)+32 8*& 34')' :%'*,4'.- +3 8*& +)' (*)2
%'&:',3& 34" &*(" 34+41' ;).'% * .+55'%')3)*('
%*2'%& 5$% ('%02 *.%'&&'.' 3$.+)' $% %'2 8'%"
)$8 *..%'&&'.' 3$ #4%+&3 *).' 34" +%1+)' *%2-*).'
34$;14 $55'%+)1& $5 4$%&'& *).' /;00$,7& 8'%" .+&,$)>
3+);'.- 34" 5%*1%*)3+), ')&" 8*& &3+00&;::$&'.' 3$ %5&"
3$ 34")$&3%+0& $5 34")'8 1$.'*).' :%$:+3+*3" 4+& 5*<$%'
4" &*0+')3*).' '&&')3+*0 .+55'%'), " /'38''')' 34" $0.'
).' 34")'8 5+34-' *).' 34" $)02$)" 84+,4 34" $%&'>
('))' +)' 34" /'1+))+)1' <+<+.02 *::'%'4').'.- 8*& 34"
1%'*3 .$,3%+)" $5 :'*," ;:$)' '*%34 *).' 1$$.@8+00
($)1' (')' 4+0" .+)' *).- 4$% 3$$7 :0'&;%'

in bloodshed and rejoiced in war, Christ the White loved peace and accorded no merit to the man-slayer.

That this doctrine, though it was slow to affect the lives of the new converts, nevertheless from gen-



OLD NORSE LOOM. FROM FANE NEAR BERGEN.

eration to generation wrought a change in the moral consciousness of the Norsemen, can scarcely be questioned. The old Asa faith was inconsistent with any kind of civilization, because it meant, in the end, universal destruction. As long as killing was *per se*

('%+3$%+$;& *) . & ', ;%' . 34" 5*<$% $5 34" 1$.& *) . 4$)$% * ($)1 (')-)$ 3%* . / ;3 34*3 $5 *% (& ,$;0 . 50$;%+&4 *) . '<'%2 : '*, '5;0 +) . ;&3%2 / ', * (+ (:$&> &+/0')' , '0*) .- B<4'%" 34" &:+%+3 $5 34" $0 . '% > (*)+, : *1*)+& (' &;%<+<' .- '<')' 0$)1 *53 '% 34" +)3%> . ; ,3+$)' $5 #4%+&3+*)+32- +)3'%) ', +) " 5' ; .& $5 34" ($&3 *3%$,+$;& ,4*%*,3'% :%'<*+0' . 5$% , ')3 ;%+ '&- %'&;03+)1 +)' * 1%* . ;*0 . ', * . '), '- 5$00$8' . /2 &3*1)*3+/)' *) . . ',*2 4" %'&;03 +)' $%8*2- *& 34" &; /&'C; ')3)*%%*3+<" 8+00 &4$8- 8*& &, *%, '02 / '33 '%' ;)+<'%&*0 '64*; &3+$)' 5$00$8' . 34" 0$)1 , *%)+<*0 $5 /0$$.&4' .- *) . * 4'*<2 0'34*%12- 0*&3+)1 5$% 5$;% 4;) .%' . 2'*%&- &'330' . ; :$)' 34" :'$:0'

3 8$;0 . / "<*+)' 3$:%'3') . 34*3 0*5 %211<,&&$)- 84')' 4" ;) . '%3$$7 34" 3*&7 $5 . '&3%$2+)1 34" &* 5*+34- 4* . *)2 ,$), ' :3+$)' $5 34" &; :'%+$% &$,+$> 0$1+, *0 <*0; " $5 34")' 8 5*+34 $<'% 34" $0 . ' $3 '<')' 34" ,$), ' :3+$)' $5 $) " $.- +)&3'* . $5 (*)2- &'' (& 3$ 4*<" /'')' ' (:4*&+?' . +)' 34" :%'4,4+)1 $5 34$&" . *2&)' 34" ,$)3%*%2- 34" #4%+&3+*)' %'0+1+$)' 8*& * . *:3' .- *& 5*% *& :$&&+/0'- 3$ 34" :%'@'6+&3+)1 :$0234'+&3+,)$3+$)&- *) . *)'8 4+'%*%, 42- ,$)&+&3+)1 $5 34" %+)+32- 34" +%1+)' *%2- *) . * 4$&3 $5 &*+)3&- 8*& '6*03' . *& $/I', 3& $5 8$%&4+:' +)&3'* . $5 34" $0 . 1$.& 5' 34" ,4*%*,3'% $5 34" %'0+1+$;&3'*,4+)1 +& 3$ / " +)5'%%' . 5%$ (' 34" ,4*%*,3'% $5 34" 3'*,4'%&- +3 +& &*5" 3$,$), 0; . " 34*3 34" '*%02 '% (*)+, #4%+&3+*)+32 8*& '34+,*002)$3 5*% %' ($< . 5%$ (' 34" %'0+1+$)' 84+,4 +3 ,* (" 3$&; : :0*)3' 4;& 8" 4'*% (; ,4 +)' 34" *1* $5 0*5 %211<'&&$)' $5 * :%+'&3)* (' . 4*)1/%*) .- 84$&" <+$0'), '- : ;1)*,+32- *) . %'*.+)'&& 3$ 7+00 (; &3 4*<" (*. " 4+ (' *)' $. ' '6:$) ')3 $5 34" 1$&: '0 $5

: '*, ' 4*)1/%*) . 8*& * *6$)- *) . 4*. / ' ') & ')3)$%34 8+34 (*)2 $34'% (+&&+$)*%+'& 3$ *&&+&3 +) ,$)<'%3+)1 34 9*) '& +&4$:. +%+,- $5 #*)3'%> /;%2- :%'&')3'. 4+ (. ;%+)1 * <+&+3 8+34 *, ;%+$;&02 8%$;143 &4+'0.- ; :$) 84+,4 8*& 34 +(*1 $5 34 ,%;,+5+'. #4%+&3 4$%302 *53'% 34+& $,,;%%'),'- 4*)1/%*) . (*. 34 *,C;*+)3*), $5 0*5 %210 <,&&$%+- 84$ *. (+%' . 34 &4+'0. 1%'*302 *) . .'&+%'. 3$ / ;2 +3 4 :%+'&3%', '+<'. * (;)+5+,')3 ,$(:')> &*3+$)- *) . 5+) .+)1 4+ (&'05 &; . . ')02 %+,4 8')3 *) . /$;143 * /'*;3+5;0 %+&4 1+%0- 84$& ,4*%(& 4*. / '1;+0'. 4+ ('%(*) 8*%%+$% 84$ &*8 34 1+%0 ,0*+('. 4'%- *) . 84')4+& . '(*) . 8*& &,$%)5;002 %'> 5;&'. ,4*00')1'. 34 :%+'&3 . ;'0 8*& 5$;143 *) . 34 '%(*) 8*& 7+00'. $(+005''0+)1 8*& *%6$;&'. *1*+)&3 4*)1/%*) . /2 34+& +),+. ')3- *) . 4 50'. 3$ 4+& 5%+')- 0*5 %211<'&&$)- *) . /',*(4+& ,$;%3 ,4*:0*+) & &;,4 4 8*& ;). '% 34 *;34$%+32 $5 +&4$:. +1;%.- *))10$@ *6$)- :%6$/*/02 $5 $%&" . '&,')3- 84$(0*5 4*. /%$;143 8+34 4+(5%6$(')10*) . +&4$:. +1;%. 8*& * (*) $5 1%*<' *) . 1')30 &:+%+3 *) . * &3%+7+)1 ,$)3%*&3 3$ 34 5'%$,+$;& ,$;%3 ,4*:0*+)

4 #4%+&3+*)+?*3+$) $5 +7')8*& 5$00$8'. /2 34*3 $5 1.'%) 2. ',+.'. $::$&+3+$) 34 7+)1 .+.)$3 ('' 3 ;)3+0 4 ,*(3$ $;34 $%.*0*) .- 84'% *); (/'% $5 (+1432 ,4+'53*+)& 4*. 1*34'%'. +) 34 4$:' $5 +)3+(+.*3+)1 4+(+&5'*%0'&& *) . Z%'&$0;3 /'4*<+$%- 4$8'<'%- +(:%'&&'. 34 ('&$ (;,4 34*3- *53'%&$(')'1$3+*3+$)&- 34'2 *,,':3'. 34 5*+34 *) . 8'% /*:3+?'.) %'3;%) 5$% 34+& ,$),'&&+$)- 34'2 .'(*) .'. $5 34 7+)1 34*3 4 &4$;0. 1+< 4&

&+&3'% *&3%+.' +)' (*%%+*1'' 3$$ 34'' 2$;)1' *).' 4+14> /$%)' ,4+'5' %0+)1 7I*01&&$)' $5' $0''' *).' *& 34'' 7+)1' 34$;143 34+& (*%%+*1'' +)' '<'%2 8*2 . '&+%*/0'- 4'' 1*<'' 4+& ,$)&')3'),$;%*1'.' /2 4+& &;,,'&&- 0*5' 4*&3')'.' $)' 3$ %$).'0*1- 84'%'' 8*& 34'' $0.' *).' (*1)+5+,')3 3'(:0'' $5' 0*.'- 34'' :%+),+:*0 &*),> 3;*%2 $5' $%&'' :*1*)+&(' (:'00'.' /2 4$02?'*0- *).' 4''.0'&& $5' 34'' ,$)&'C;'),'&' 4'' /%$7'' .$8)' 34'' *03*% $5' 34.' 1$.&' /;%)'.' 34'+%+(*1'&' *).' ,*%%+'.' $5' @34'+% 3%'*&;%'&' 4'' %$).'%& :%$(:302 %'&:$).'.' 3$ 34+& ,4*00')1'' /2 &').+)1' 34'' 8*%@*%%$8' 5%C(' 4$;&'' 3$ 4$;&'-*).' :%':*%+)1' 3$ 5+143 8+34' 34'' 7+)1' 0*5- 84$ 4*.' /;3 * &(*00 5$%,'' 8+34' 4+(- .+.')$3 <')3;%'' 3$ $5' '% 34'(' /*330''' /;3&*+0'.')$%348*%.' 3$ **0$1*0*).- 84'%'' *)$34'% *%(''.' /*).- ;).'% 34'- ,$(()*).' $5' 4'%'' I$%3 *).' **%'7 $5' 4I$33*- &3$$.' %'*.2 3$ %',' +<'' 4+(' &.+&,%'3+$)' 8*& 4'%'' 34'' /'33'% :*%3 $5' <*0$%- 34'' 7+)1' 8*&+)')$ 4*&3'' 3$ 0*).- /;3 %'3;%)'.' 3$ %$).'0*1- 84'%'' 34'' :'*&*)3& +)' 34'' ('*)84+0'' 4*.' .+&:'%&'.- *).' /_1*)' 3$ /;+0.' * ,4;%,4 +)' 34'' :0*,'' 84'%'' 34'' $0'' 3'(:0'' 4*.' &3$$.' '' ('*)3 3$ &4$8' 34'' %$).'%& 34*3 4'' 8*&)'+34'% .+&,$;%*1'.')$% 5%+143')'.- 34*3)'+34'% 34%'*3&)$%*%(&,$;0.' +).;,'' 4+('3$.'&+&3 5%$('4+& ;).'%3*7+)1' +34' 34'' .'&I%'' 3$ &3%')134')' 4+& :$8'% 4'%'- 84'%'' +3 ($&3)''.'.' &3%')134')+)1- 4'' /'1*)' *0&$ 34'' /;+0.+)1' $5' *%$2*0%'&+.'),'-*).'0*+.' 34'' 5$;).*3+$)' $5' 34'' 5;3;%'' ,+32' $5' +.*%$&' $% 9%$)34'+('J QK

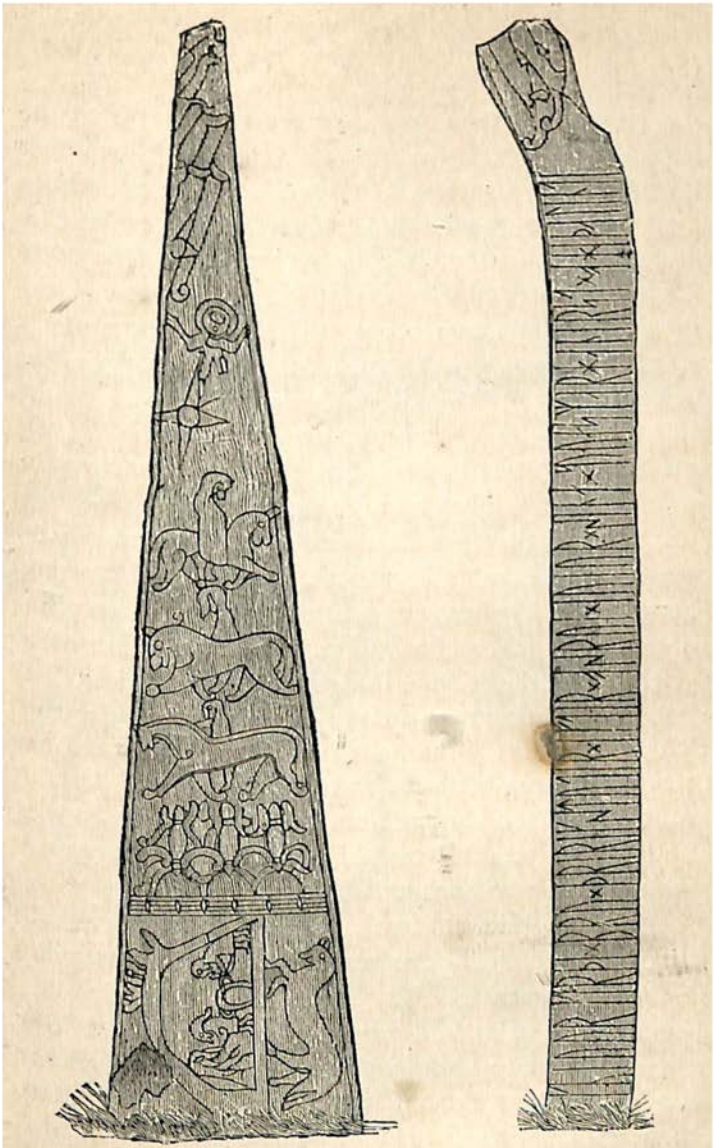
R' ' @ C @' K &@ ' : .' 56' / 6' 8 ' ' ' N' 5 ' .' =:-' ' ' . +' "' ' '@ '@ ' ' .'' .' ' ' :=' '@ C @' +' +' ' .' '@ ' 8 "

3 34 / '1+))+)1 $5 34 8+)3'% 4 *1*+) &; (> ($) ' . 34 : '*&*)3& 3$ (''3 4+ (*3 34 * " ' *) . 34'2 *1*+) %'&:$) . ' . /2 *) *% (' . ,$),$;%&'- (; ,4 1%'*3'% 34*) 34 :%', '.+)1 $) ' 4') 34 *&&' (/02 8*& ,*00' . 3$ $%. '%' 34 7+)1 %&& *) . ' 0$> C; ')302 '6:$;) . ' . 34) '8 5*+34- %' : '*3+)1 4+& . ' (*) . 34*3 34 %&) . '%& &4$;0 . *, , ':3 /*:3+& (*) . , '*& 3$ &*,%+5+, ' ;3 4 4*.) $3 &:$7') 0$)1 84')' 34 : '*&*)3& / '1*) 3$ +)3'%%; :3 4+ (/2 *)1%2 &4$;3&- 34%'*3')+)1 3$ *33*,7 4+ (*) . ,4*&' 4+ ($;3 $5 34 ,$;)3%2- ;)0'&& 4 8*& &+0')3) $5 34' (- * ,4+'53*+)) * ('. 7'11 *&/I$%)&&$) $% %&)@ /'*%. J='%)&7I'11'K 8*& '&: ', +*002 *,3+<' +) . ')$;), > +)1 34 7+)1 *) . '6,+3+)1 34 : '$:0 *1*+)&3 4+ (0*5 ,* (3$ 34 ,$),0;&+$) 34*3)$34+)1 8*& 3$ / *,,$ (:0+&4 . 4'% /2 : '%&; *&+$)- *) . 4 %'&$<' . %'0; ,3*)302 3$:$&3:$) 4+& :%$:*1*) . * ;)3+0 * ($% :%$:+3+$;& 3+ (' '34') / '1*) 3$ 3*07 +) * ($% ,$),+0+*3$%2 &:+%+3 :%$ (+& . 34 : '*&*)3& 3$ / :%'&') 3 *3 34'+% &*,%+5+,+*0 5'*&3 *3 ;0'@3+. '- *) . .+& ,;&& 5;%34'% 8+34 34' (34 ,4*)1 $5 5*+34 4+& :%$ (+& 8*& %', '+<' . 8+34 1%'*3 &*3+&5*,3+$)- *) . 34 *&&' (/02 : '*, '5;002 .+&: '%&' .

4$%302 / '5$% 34 3+ (*: :$+)3' . 5$% 34 &*,%+5+, '- 0*5 +)<+3' . 34 ,4+'53*+)& *) . 34 ($&3 :$8'%5;0 : '*&*)3& 5%$ (*00 34) '+14/$%+)1 &4+%'&- 3$ (''3 4+ (*3 *5'*&3 *3 0*. ' ' :0*, ' . 34+%32 8'00@ (*)) ' . &4+:& $;3 +) 34 5I$%.- 84'% 4 ,$;0 . &; (($) 34' (+) ,*& $5) ' ' . 4 1; '&3& 8'% %$2*002 ')3'%3*+) ' .- *) . *& 34)+143 *.<*), ' . / , * (<'%2 .%;)7)34 ($%)+)1 34 7+)1 $%. '%' . 4+& :%+'&3& 3$, '0'/%*3 34 (*&&- *) . * ,%$8 . $5 *% (' . (') *%%+<' .

5%$ (34 &4+:& 3$ *33) . 34 %'0+1+$;& &'%<+, ' 4 1+ '&3&- 84$ 8'% &,*%, '02 +) * ,$) .+3+$) 3$:%$$+3 /2 34 8$%&4+:- $/&'%<' . 8+34 1%$8+)1 ;) '*&+) '&& 34 &+? $5 34 ,$)1%'1*3+$) 4) 34 &'%<+, 8*& *3 *) ') .- 34 7+)1 %$& *) . * . .%'&&' . 34' (*& 5$00$8&0 E 4) 8 4'0. 34 'P0*&3 3+ ('-*3 %$&3 ')- . ' (*) . ' . $5 34 : '*&*)3& 34*3 34 '2 &4$;0. *, , ' :3 /*:3+& (*) . 34 '2- $) 34 $34 '% 4*) .- . ' (*) . ' . $5 (" 34*3 &4$;0. &*,%+5+, " 8+34 34' (- *& **7$)- 34 '0&3*) & 5$&3 '%@&$)- 4*. .$) ' (*.) $ $/I ', > 3+$) 3$ 34+&- / ;3 :%$ (+&' . 3$ / :%'&')3 *3 34 &*,%+> 5+,+*0 5'*&3 *3 $%' $8 '<'%- +5 * (3$ &*,%+5+, " 8+34 2$;- 34) * ((+) . ' . 3$ (*7 *&*,%+5+, " $5 34 /+11 '&3 7+) . 34*3 4*& '<'% / ') (*. ' 8+00)$3 3*7 34%*00& *) . ,%+ (+) *0& / ;3 8+00 &*,%+5+, " 34 ($&3 4+14@/$%) (') *) . 34 (+143+ '&3 : '*&*)3& G ' 34) * (' . &+6 $5 34 ($&3 :$8 '%5;0 ,4+ '5> 3*+)& :%'&')3- 84$ 4*. / ') 4+& ($&3 *,3+< $: :$>) ')3&- *) . . ',0*%' . 34*3 4 ('*)3 3$ $55 '% 34' (- ; . 3$.+) *) . %'2 5$% 1$$. ,%&:& '5$% 34 '2 4*. 3+ (3$ %', $<'% 5%& ($ 34' +% *&3$)+&4 (')3- 34 '2 8'% &'+?' .- *) . :%'&')3 ' . 8+34 34 *03'%) *3+< $5 / '+)1 /*:3+?' .- $% &*,%+5+, ' . 3$ 34' +% $8) 1$.& 4'2 .+.)$3 (' .+3*3 '0$)1 / '5$% ,4$$&+)1 34 '5$% (.% 4) 34 , '%' ($)2 8*& 5+)+&4' .- 34 '2 / '11' . 3$ / *> 0$8' . 3$. ' :*%3- / ;3 34 7+)1 . ',0*%' . 34*3 4 8$;0. . '3*+) 34' (- ;)3+0 34 '2 4*. &') 3 4+ (34' +% &$)& $% /%$34 '%& *& 4$&3*1 '& 3 34 ;0'@3+. &*,%+5+, " *3 $%'- 34 7+)1 *%> %<' . 8+34 * 0*%1) ; (/ '% $5 5$00$8 '%& 4 : '*&> *)3&- 3$$, * (+) 5;00 5$%, '- *% (' . 3$ 34 3 ''34- *) . . '5+*)3 *& '<'% #$)&:+,+$;& * ($)1 34' (8*& 34'

/ ;%02 5$% (' $5 %$) / '*%.- 84$ 8*& '<'%2B<4'%" *,3+<" *) .' &'' ('.' 34" 4'*.' *) .' 5%$)3 $5 34" $: :$&+3+$)' 4" 7+)1' ') . '*<$%' .' 3$ &: '*7- / ;3 34")$+&" 8*& &$ 1%' *3 34*3)$/$.2 ,$;0.' 4'*%4+ (' 53'%* 84+0'- 4$8> '<'%-34" 3; (;03 &; /&+. '.-*) .' 4" %' : '*3' .' 4+& 5$% ('% .' (*) .- 34*3 *00 :%'&')3 &4$;0.' *, , ':3 /*:3+& (- *) .' / '0+'<" +)' #4%+&3 34" 4+3' ' 3$ 84+,4 %$) / '*%.' 4*;143+02 %'&:$) . '.- 34*3 34" : '*&*)3& 8'%" 4'%" 3$:%'<')3 34" 7+)1' 5%$ (' /%' *7+)1' 34" 0*8- 34*3 &*,%+> 5+,+)1' 3$ 34" 1$.& 8*&I +)' *,,$%.*), " 8+34 34' 0*8- *) .' 34*3 0*5- 84'34'%4" 8$;0.' $%)$3- 8$;0.' 4*<" 3$ &*,%+5+,'- *& 4+& :%' . ', '&&$%& 4*.' .$) ' 4" 7+)1' 0+&3') ' .' :*3+') 302 3$ 34+& &: '', 4' *) .' . ',0*%' .' 4+ (> &'05 %' *.2 3$ 7' '- 4+& :%$ (+&' ,,$ (:*)+' .' /2 (*)2 (') 4" ')3'%' .' 34" 3' (:0'- 0'*<+)1' 4+& *% (& 8+34$;3' 5$%)$ $) " 8*& *00$8' .' 3$ ')3'% 34" &*), > 3;*%2- / '*%+)1' *% (&' 4" 7+)1', *%%+' .- 4$8'<'%-+)' 4+& 4*) .' * &3$;3 &3+,7 8+34 * 1$0.' 4'*.' " +)> &:',3' .' 34" + (*1'& $5 34" 1$.& ,*%'5;002' 0+)1'%+)1' '&:',+*002 / '5$%" 34*3 $5 4$%- 84+,4 8*& *.$%) ' .' 8+34 %+)1& $5 1$0.' *) .' &+0<'%' ;..') 02- 84+0" *00 8'%" 0$$7+)1' *3 4+ (- 4" %*+&' .' 4+& &3+,7 *) .' 1*<" 34" 1$.' * /0$8- &$ 34*3 4" 5'00 5%$ (' 4+& :'.'&3*0 *) .' /%$7" +)3$ (*)2 :+','& 3' 34" <'%2 &* (" +)&3*)3 4+& (') &3%;,7 .$8)' 34" $34'%+.$0& ' *) .' %$) / '*%.' 84$ 8*& $;3&+." 8*& &0*+)' 3' 8*& *00 '<+.')302 :%'> *%%*)1' .' ' *) .' 34" : '*&*)3&- 84$ &3$$.' *14*&3 *3 34" (*1)+3;." $5 34" &*,%+0'1'- &,*%,'02 7)' 8 84+34'%3$ 3;%)' $%4$8 3$%'&')3+3' 4'2 0$$7'.' 3$ %$) / '*%.' 3$ 1+<" <$+," 3$ 34'+%$;3%*1'.' 5''0+)1- / ;3 %$) / '*%.' 8*& .'*.' ' *) .' 34'%" 8*&)$ $) " * ($)1' 34" %'&3 84$ 4*.' *)2 .'&%" 3$ &: '*7' 4')' 34" 7+)1- 34'%'5$%'- 5$%



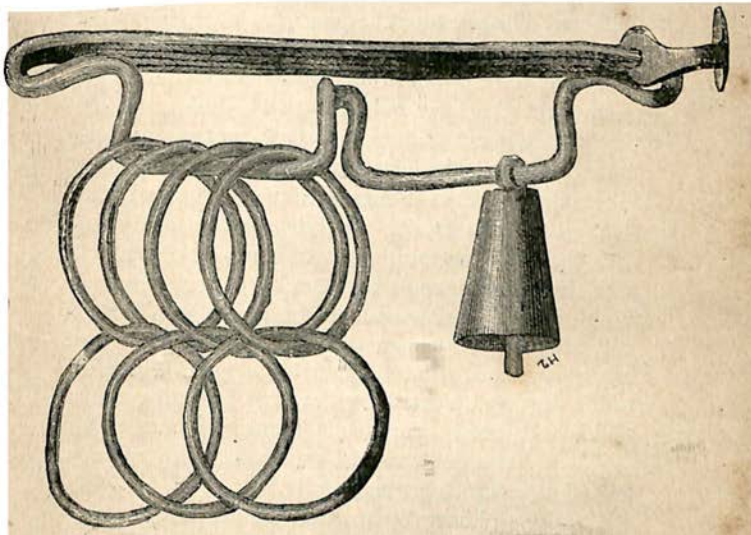
RUNIC STONE FROM GRAN IN HADELAND. THE INSCRIPTION READS IN TRANSLATION: "GUNVOR, DAUGHTER OF THIRIK, MADE A BRIDGE IN MEMORY OF AASTRID, HER DAUGHTER. SHE WAS THE FAIREST MAIDEN IN HADELAND." PROF. BUGGE READS; "THE MOST SKILLFUL MAIDEN WITH HER HANDS."

8*& *. (+%' .- /;3 $)' /'+)1 3'&3' .' 8*& 5$;) .' 3$ /" 5+00' .' 8+34 ,$::'%' 4+& +),')&'.' +1) .- /;3 &4" &3+00 ,$),0;.'.' 3$ 7'':' 4'% *::$+)3 ('))3 8+34 0*5' 4'2 *,,$%.+)102 ('3*).' .+&,;&&'.' 34" 3'%(& $5 34" (*%%+*1'' 0*5 .'(*).'.- *& *)' +).+&:')&*/0" ,$)> .+3+$)- 34*3 +1%+.' &4$;0.' /" /*:3+?'.- 3$ 84+,4 +1%+.' &3%');$;&02 $/I',3'.' 4')' 34" 7+)1 &:%*)1 ;:-+)' 1%'*3 8%*34 *).' &3%;,7 4'% 8+34 4+& 10$<" +)' 34" 5*,'-,%2+)1 D E 4*3 .$ ' 8*)3 8+34 34''-34$;' $0.' 4'*34')' I*.'FG 4" *%&$&'- &:'',40'&& 8+34 *)> 1'%' /;3 84')' &4" 4*.' %'*,4'.' 34" .$$%& 4" 3;%)'.' /*,7- &*2+)1 D E 4*3 &4*00 /" 342 .'*34 G

' &4$%3 3+ (" *53'% 34+& (''3+)1- +1%+.' (*%%+'.' 8'2)' $%7/'*%.- $5 9')(*%7- :$&&+/02 8+34 *<+'8 3$*,,$(:0+&4+)1 4'%<')1'*),";:$)' 0*5' 8'2)& &+&3'% 42%*- 84$(' 4" 4*.' (*%%+'.' *1*+)&3 4'% 8+00 3$ 34" ')+,' +)1 ;%+&0*<- 50'.' +('.+*3'02 *53'% 34" 8'..+)1*).' *%%+<'.' +)' $%8*2- +(:0$%+)1 0*5 & :%$3',3+$)' 3+& :$&&+/0" 34*3 4" 4*.' %)'3 4'% /'5$%'- *).' 8*& 8'00 .+&:$&'.' 3$8*%.' 4'%' 3 *00 '<')3&-4" &$0<'.' 34" :%$/0'(' /2 (*%%2+)1 4'% J V- *034$;14 &4" 8*& 5;002 *& $0.' *& +1%+.' 34" *;1432- *).' 4*.' 4*.' 38$4;&/*).& /'5$%'

53'% 34+& /%+'5 +)3'%<*0- .'<3'.' 3$:'%&$)*0 *5> 5*+%&- 0*5 %'3;%)'.' $),"($%" 3$ 34" 3*&7 3$ 84+,4 4" 4*.' ,$)&',%*3'.' 4+& 0+5' 4" ,4+'53*+)& $5 **0$1*0*).- 84$ 4*.' :%'<')3'.' 4+('5%$('0*).+)1 84')' 4",*('3$,$)<'%3 34'(-&3+00%'(*+)'.' ;)&;/> .;'.' *).' 34" 3+('" 8*&)$8,$)<')+')3 5$%3'*,4+)1 34'('* 0'&&$)' +)' &;/(+&&+$)' 4'%" 8'%" '&:',+*002 34%''- <+?D 4$%" I$%3- 2<+).' +)%+<*- *).' **%'7 $5 4I$33*- 34" &$)' $5 2<+).' ,*0.@ :$+0'3+

who were the chieftains and leaders of the tribal aristocracy of those regions. It was natural enough that these men, who derived much of their dignity from their priesthoods and consequent identification with the old religion, should be most tenacious in their adherence to the faith which was the founda-



INSTRUMENT OF UNKNOWN USE, POSSIBLY A PAIR OF SCALES, FOUND IN SILGJORD, BRATSBERG AMT.

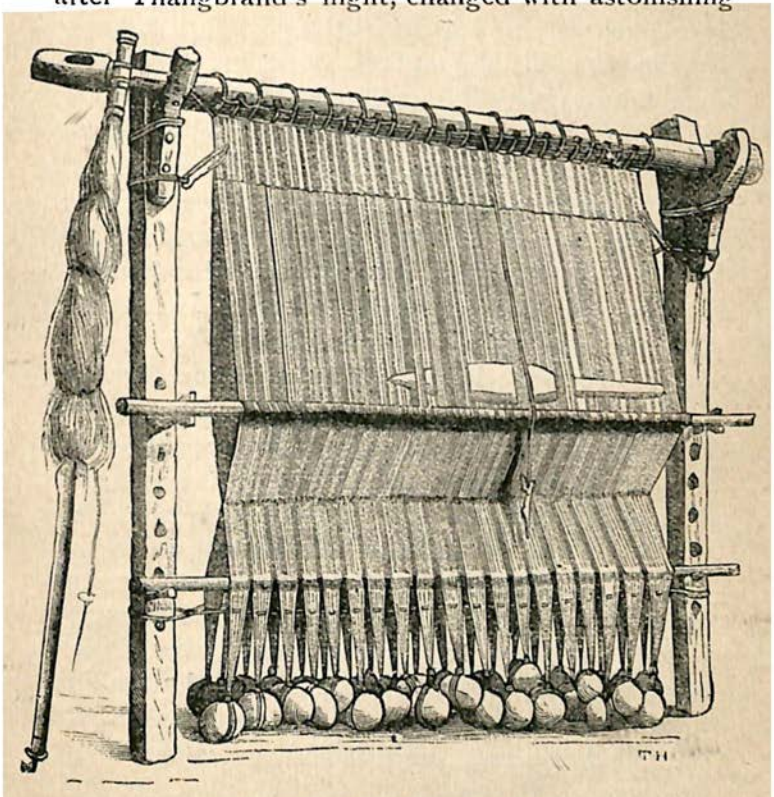
tion of their power. Haarek, who descended from a daughter of Harold the Fairhaired, felt himself to be quite as great a man as King Olaf, and he was in no wise disposed to submit without a trial of strength. It so happened that two men from Haalogaland, named Sigurd and Hauk, had been captured by the

7+)1‘ *) .‘ ‘&,*:‘ ‘ .‘ 4‘&‘-‘ :%‘3‘) .+)1‘ 3$ /‘ 34‘ 7+)1& ‘) ‘ (+‘&‘ &$;143 %‘5;1‘ 8+34 **%‘7-‘ *) .‘ 8‘%‘ 8‘00 %‘,‘<‘ .‘ /2 4+ (‘) ‘ .*2 34‘2 :%$:$&‘ .‘ *&*+0+)1‘ 3$;%‘ 3$ 84+,4 34‘+% 4$&3 8+00+)102 *&&‘)3‘ .‘ 4‘2 3$$7 :%$<+&+$)& *) .‘ /‘‘% 8+34 34‘ (‘ +)‘ 34‘ /$*3‘ &‘3 &*+0‘ *) .‘ &3‘‘%‘ .‘ 5$% +.*%&‘ 84‘%‘ 34‘2 . <‘%‘ .‘ **%‘7 +)3$ 34‘ :$8‘% $5 34‘ 7+)1‘ ‘ &3;//$%)02%‘5;&‘ .‘ 3$ /‘ /*:3+?‘ .‘ /;3 8*&)‘<‘%34‘@T 0‘&& *53‘% * /%+‘5 .‘3‘)3+$)‘ 1+<‘)‘ * &4+:‘ *) .‘ :‘%> (+33‘ .@ 3$ %‘3;%)‘ ;) ($0‘&3‘ .‘ 3$ 4+& 4$ (‘ %$ (‘ 34*3 .*2‘ 4$8‘<‘%‘ **%‘7‘ 34$;14 (*7+)1‘)$:%‘> 3‘), ‘ $5 5%+‘) .&4+:‘ *,3‘ .‘ *& 34‘ *002 $5 34‘ 7+)1‘ ‘ ‘<‘)‘ 4‘0:‘ .‘ 3$ /‘3%*2 4+& 5%+‘) .‘ 2<+) .‘ +)@ %+<* +)3$ 0*5 & 4*) .&‘ 4‘ 7+)1‘ :%‘&‘)3‘ .‘ 2<+) .‘ 8+34 34‘ ;&;*0 *03‘%)*3+<‘ $5 /*:3+& (‘ $% .‘*34‘ /;3 8+34 34‘ ;) ;&;*0 %‘&;03 34*3 34‘ 0*33‘% 8*& :%‘5‘%%‘ .‘ 4$%‘ I$%3 8*&)$8 *0$)‘ 0‘53‘ 4‘ *00+‘ .‘ 4+ (&‘05 8+34 *;.‘ 34‘ 3%$)1‘ 84$ 4*.‘ 34‘ %‘:;3*3+$)‘ $5 /‘+)1‘ * 8+?*%.‘ *) .‘ .‘0+<‘%‘ .‘ * %‘1;0*% /*330‘ +)‘ 84+,4 4‘ 8*& .‘5‘*3‘ .‘ /2 34‘ 7+)1‘ *;.‘ ‘&,*:‘ .‘ $)‘ 4+&50‘‘3 .%*1$)@&4+:‘ 84+0‘ 4$%‘ 8*& :;%&;‘ .‘ /2 0*5‘ 84$ &‘3 * .$1‘)* (‘ .‘ +1‘ $)‘ 4+& 3%*,7‘ &*2+)1 E +1‘-‘ ,*3,4 34$;‘ 34‘ &3*1 G T

4‘ .$1‘ .+.‘ *,3;*002$<‘%3*7‘ 4$%‘-‘ *) .‘ 34‘ 7+)1‘ ,;3 4+ (‘ .$8)‘ 8+34 4+& $8)‘ 4*) .&‘ 0*5 &3%$<‘ +)‘ <*+)‘ 3$ 1‘3 $)‘ 34‘ 3%*,7 $5 *;.‘ /;3 34‘ 8‘*34‘% 8*& &$ 3‘%%+/0‘ 34*3 4‘ .+.‘)$3 <‘)3;%‘ 3$ 1$ 3$ &‘*‘ ‘ /‘1*)‘ 3$ &;&:‘ ,3‘ *53‘% * 84+0‘-‘ 34*3 +3 8*& *;.‘ 4+ (&‘05 84$‘ /2 4+& 8+3,4,%*53‘ 4*.‘ *%$;&‘.‘ 34‘ ‘0‘> (‘)3& ‘ *) .‘ *53‘% 4*<+)1‘ 8*+3‘.‘ 5$% &‘<‘%*0 .*2& *) .‘)+143& 5$% * ,4*)1‘ +)‘ 34‘ 8‘*34‘%‘ 4‘ ,*00‘.‘ +&4$:

/0 34*3 * (*) $5 1')30'% ,*0+/%'- *) . (% &C;'* (> +&4 +) 34 &'0',3+$) $5 4+& ('*)& 8$;0.)'<'% 4*< *,,$(:0+&4'. '<') 34)$(+)*0 #4%+&3+*)+?*3+$) $5 $%8*2)5*,3 &$ 1%'*3 8*& 0*5& ?'*0- *). &$ &+)10 4+& :;%:$&'- 34*3 4 &;/$%.+)*3'. *00 $34'% ,$),'%)& 3$ 34+& $) 1%'*3 $/I',3 34 34$;143 $5 84+,4 5+00'. 4+ (8+34 *)$/0 ')34;&+*&(
<')/'5$% 4 4*. &',;%'. 34 *00'1+*), $5@34 &;%<+<+)1 ,4+'5 $5 **0$1*0*). **%'7 $5 4I$33*- 84$ 8+34 *00 4+& 4$;&'4$;0. *,,':3'. 34 #4%+&3+*) 5*+34 4 &')3 ('&&')1'%& 3$ 34 *'%$ &0'& ,'> 0*). *). %''0*). *). ,$((*). '. 34 ,4+'53*+)& 34'% 3$ %')$;), 34'+% $0. %'0+1+$) +1(;). %'&3'&$)- 34 *%0 $5 34 *'%$ &0'& 84$('4 &;(($)'. 3$ 4+(- *%%+<'. +) $%8*2 J K*). 8*& /*:3+?'. 4*)1/%*). 84$ 8*&&')3 3$,'0*). 3$:%'*,4 34 1$&:'0 4*. *3 5+%&3 *,$)&+.'%*/0 &;,,'&& /*:3+?+)1 &;,4 (:$%3*)3 ,4+'5& *& *00 $5 34 +.'- *). +&&;% 34 4+3'- *). 34 1%'*3 0*82'% I**0 $5 '%134$%&7)$00 4 :;1)*,+$;& :%+'&3 4$8'<'% &$$) 1$3 +)3$.+55+,;03+'& /2 4+& %'*.+)'&& 3$.%*8 4+& &8$%.- 7+00'. &'<'%*0 (')- 8*& $;30*8'. *). ,$(:'00'. 3$ 0'*< 34 +&0*). 8) $%8*2 84'% 0*5 4*. 1+<')4+('34 4*.:%'<+$;&3$ 4+& .':*%3;% 5$% ,'0*). 5$;)..+ +),$)<')+')3 3$ 0+< $)4+&+),$('- *). +)$%.'%3$0+)> ,%'*& 4+& %'<');'- 4*. /'') +)34 4*/+3 $5 (*7+)1 5$%*2& +)3$ 34)'+14/$%+)1 &4+%'& %':0')+&4+)1 4+& &3$%'&*3 34 '6:')& $5 34 4'*34') 4+& 5%''/$&3@ +)1 :%$:')&+32+),')&'. 34 7+)1- *). 4*)1/%*).& (+&&+$)*%2'6:'.+3+$) 3$,'0*). 8*&;). '%3*7')*&M* :')*), 5$% 4+& (+&/'4*<+$% 3 4*.- 4$8'<'%- 5*%

greater results than either Olaf or the priest could have anticipated. The public sentiment in Iceland, after Thangbrand's flight, changed with astonishing



OLD LOOM FROM THE FAEROE ISLES.

rapidity in favor of the new faith, which was legally accepted at the *Althing* in June, A.D. 1000.

Olaf's great achievement, as the first successful propagandist of Christianity on the throne of Norway, surrounded his name with a halo which dazzled

4+& /+$1%*:4'%& *) . .+&:$&' . 34' (3$ '6*03 4+ (/ '>
2$) . 4+& .'&'%3& $% *00 34*3 +3 +& * 5*,3 34*3 4+&
,$)3' (:$%*%+'& (*)2 $5 84$ (4*. & (*00 %'*&$) 3$
0$< 4+ (8'%)$ 0'&& .*??0' . /2 4+& /%+00+*)3 :'%>
&$) *0+32 34*) 4+& /+$1%*:4'%&) 34 5+%&3 :0*, ' 4+&
(*)02 / '*;32 *) . 4+& %'&' (/0*), 3$ **7$) 34
$$. 84+,4 8*& 5%'C; ')302 ,$ ((')3' . ; :$) :%'>
.+&:$&' . 34 :'$:0 +) 4+& 5*<$% ',$) .02 4+&
)*3;%*0 7+) .0+) '&& *) . 8+))+)1 (*)) '%& *33%*,3' .
'<'%2 $) 84$,* (+) ,$)3*,3 8+34 4+ (*&3 / ;3
)$3 0'*&3 4+& '63%*$%.+) *%2 &7+00 +) *340'3+, &:$%3& *) .
34 ;& $5 *% (& 8*& 1%'*302 *. (+%' . ,$;0. *&
)$%% %'0*3'& ;& 4+& %+143 *) . 4+& 0'53 4*) . 'C;*002
8'00 +) &4$$3+)1 4 ,$;0. :0*2 8+34 34%' &:'*%& *3
$), ' &$ 34*3 $) 8*& *08*2& +) 34 *+% 4 ,$;0.
%;) 5$%8*%. *) . /*,78*%. $) 34 $*%& $5 * &4+.
84+0 34 (') 8'% %$8+)1) .*+02 +)3'%,$;%& 4
8*& *55*/0 *) . 1') '%$;& 5$) . $5 * I$7'B *) . '*&02
($<' . 3$ 0*;143'% *) . 3$ 8%*34) *)1'% 4 ,$;0.
.$ 34+)1& 84+,4 4 0*3'% %'1%'33' . *) . 8 4*<
&'') 4$8 84') 5+%' . 8+34 4$02 ?'*0 4 ,$ ((+33' .
*,3& 84+,4 4 $;143 3$4*< %'1%'33' . 34$;14 34'%
+&)$ '<+.'), 34*3 4 .+. +& 0$< $5 &:0') .$% +)
*33+% *) . &;%%$;) .+)1& (*2 /'' *,,$;)3' . * '*7>
)'&& /;3 +3 &'%<'.)'<'%34'0'&& 3$ ') .'*% 4+ (3$
4+& :'$:0'

034$;14 &;%%$;) .' . /2 ') ' (+'&$) *00 &+.'& $%>
8*2 &;55'%' . /;3 0+330 5%$ (5$%'+1) 8*%& .;%+)1 34
/%+'5 %'+1) $5 0*5 %211<'&&$) ;.%$. 34 0*&3
&;%<+<+)1 &$) $5 %+7 0$$.@ 6' (*. *) *33*,7
;:$) +7') +) 34 '&; (('% $5 / ;3 8*& .'5'*3' .
) . &0+) +) 34 7+)1& */&'), /2 4+& /%$34'%&@+)@0*8-

4$%1'+% *) . 2%)+)1 ; ,4 ($% .*)1'%$;& 3$ +)1 0*5 :%$<'. 34 4$&3+0+32 $5 +1%+. 34 *;1432- 84$ 8*& 8*3,4+)1 5$% *) $: :$%3;)+32 3$ 3*7 %'<')1 ; :$) 4+ (0342$;14 4 (;&3 4*< /'')8'00 *8*% $5 34 %+&7& 4 .+.)$3 4'&+3*3 3$ 5;%)+&4 34+& $: :$%3;)+32 +& C; '')- 42%*- *. 1%'*3 '&3*3'& +) ') .0*) . *) . 9') (*%7- *) . 8*& .+&&*3+&5+'.- /',*;&" &4 8*& . ':%+<'. $5 34'%'<'); '& 84+,4 34'2 4*. 5$% ('%02 /%$;143 4'% 4') '<'%4 &:$7 3$ 4'%' &4 *08*2& ,$)3%+<'. 3$ /%+)1 +) &$ ('> 34+)1 */$;3 34'& '&3*3'&- *) . /2 *: :'*0& 3$ 4+& <*)+32 '11 4+ (' $) 3$ 8*% 8+34 4'% /%&34'% 8'2) $%7/'*%.- 84$ 8+344'0. 5%$ (' 4'% 4'%%+1435;0 :%$:> '%32 4') 34'&' 3*,3+,& 5*+0'.- &4 %'&$%3'. 3$:%*2'%& *) . 3'*%&- ;)3+0 4'% 4;&/*) . & :*3+'),' 8*& 8'00)+14 '64*;&3'. 5 $)02 5$% 34 &*7 $5 .$ ('&3+,' :'*,'- *) '6:'.+3+$) 3$ ') .0*) . /'1*) 3$ /' .+&,;&&'. *& *) *:%$*,4+)1 :$&&+/+0+32) ;) . *2 +) *%,4 L+3 8*& *0 (;) . *2 L 34 7+)1 ('3 * (*) +) 34 &3%''3 84$ &$0. &:%+)1 <'1'3*/0'& ' /$;143 * / ;) ,4 *) . /%$;143 +3 3$ 34 C; '')- %'> (*%7+)1 34*3 34'& <'1'3*/0'& 8'+%0*%1'-,$)&+. '%+)1 34 '*%0+)'&& $5 34 &'*&$) 4 C; '')- 84$ 8*&*& ;&;*0 8':+)1 5$% 4'% '&3*3'& +) ') .0*) .- 34%;&3 34 <'1'3*/0'& ,$)3' (:3;$;&02 *8*2- *) . 8+34 34 3'*%&&3%'* (+)1 .$8) 4'% 5*,'- ,%+'. D E %'*3'% 1+53& .+.M (2 5*34'%' *%$0. $% (&&$)- 1+< (' 84')- *& * ,4+0.- 1$3 (2 5+%&3 3''34 4 ,* (' 4+34'%3$ $%> 8*2*) . ,$)C; '%'. +3 84+0' 34$;- 5$% 5'*% $5 (2 /%$34'% 8'2)- .*%'&3)$3 I$;%)'2 34%$;14 9') > (*%7+) $%. '%3$ 1'3 (' 84*3 /'0$)1&3$ ('- *). $5 84+,4 4*< /'')& 4* ('5;002 %$//'. G

HQU

$#;

34'+% 4+.+)1@:0*,'34'2 0$$7'.5$%&'<'%*0 .*2&+)<*+)5$% 34' $%&' &4+:& *).'/'1*)3$ 1%$8+(:*3+')3 4'2 4*.'1$)' *&4$%' 8+34 34'+% ,%'8& +)$%.'% 3$ 84+0' *8*2 34' 3+('-*).'34' 34%''' ,$((*).'%& 8'%' &3*).+)1'3$1'34'%' &8''+)1'34' 4$%+?$)' 8+34 34'+% 10*),'&'84')-3$34'+% .'0+143-34' $%&' 3%*)&> :$%3 50''3 4$<' +)' &+143-&:%'*.+)1'+3& &*+0& /'5$%' 34' 5*<$%+)1'/%''?'

4' .*2 8*& 5*+%' 4' &;)' &4$)' /%+14302-*).' 34' &;%6*,' $5 34' 8*3'% /*%'02 ,;%0'.'+)3$ &0+143 ;).;0*3+$)&' *202 34' :%$;.'&4+:& &3$$.'$;3 3$ 34' &'*-$)'0*%1'%*).'5+)'% 34*)'34' $34'%' 4')' +)1' 8'2)' &*8 34' /'*;3+5;0 &4+:'$5 %0+)1' 7I*01&&$)' $5 $0'-4' 8*& &;%' 34*3 +3 (;&3/'E 4' $)1' '%> :')3-G 34$;14 +3 4*.')$.%*1$)@4'*.'+)' +3& :%$8' E 5%*+.'+& 0*5 %211<'&&$)' 3$@.*2-G 4' &*+.-E &+),' 4' .*%'&)$3 ,*%%2*4'*.'$)' 4+& .%*1$)G E 4+& &4+:' 7)$8 8'00 /2+3& &3%+:'.'&*+0&-G &*+.' *%0 %+7' E+3 .$'&)$3/'0$)1'3$34'7+)1-/;3 3$ %0+)1' 7I*01&> &$)' '3+3 :*&&' 5$%+5-*& '&;::$&'-4' +& 4+(&'05 $)' /$*%.-8' &4*00/'/'&3&'5<'.-+5 4' *).'4+& /*).' *%')$3 5$;).'*(($)1'34$&' 8+34 84$(' 8' *%' 3$ 5+143 3$@.*2G

2'38$& *).'34%''& 34' 1%'*3 &4+:& $5 34' $%&' ,4+'53*+)& :*&&'.'/2-*).''<'%2 3+('34' 8'.+&4*).' 34' 9*)+&4 7+)1'8'%' &;%' 34*3 $)' $5 34'('(;&3/' E 4' $)1''%:')3G %'&')302 +1<*0.'& 50''3 $5 '0'<')' &4+:& /',*('<+&+/0'-*).'4*<+)1'%',+<'.'&+1>)*0& 5%$('34' *00+'.':%+),'&-3;%)'.'+3& ,$;%&' &;.> .')02 *%6;).'34' +&0*).-3$ 34' 1%'*3 *&3$)+&4('3 $5 4$%7+00 92%.+00-84$ 8*& &3''%+)1'34' 7+)1& &4+:-E 4' #%*)'-G %+143+)' +3& 8*7''+)1'8'2)-

*3 34" &+143 $5 34+& &:0') .+.' 1*00'2-,$;0.')$ ($%" /"
%'&3%*+)'.-/;3 $%.'%'.' 4+& ('), */$*%.-+) &:+3" $5
%0 %+7 & 8%)+)1' "' '<')' +)&+);*3'.' 34*3 34"
0*33'% 8*& *,$8*%.' 84$ 4*.')$ *(/+3+$)' 3$ *<')1"
4+& 5*34'%' 3$ 84+,4 34" '*%0 %':0+'.- 34*3 /'5$%" 34"
&'33+)1' $5 34" &;)' +3 8$;0.'/" &''')' 84$ 8*& 34" ($%"
'*1'% 5$% /*330'- 34" 8'.'& *).' 9*)'&- $% 4" *).'
4+& (')

4$%7+00 92%.+00 .%&$::'.' 34" &*+0& $5 E 4" #%*)'-G
*).-3*7+)1' +)' 34" &+3;*3+$)' *3 * 10*),'-.'3'%(+)'.'
3$ *8*+3 34" *%0%+<*0 $5 +)1' 0*5' 4')',*("E 4"
4$%3 '%:')3-G ,*&3+)1' 1$0.')' 10'*(& *,%$&& 34"
8*3'%5%$ (' +3& &4+)+)1'.%*1$)@4'*.' *).' +)1' 8'2)'
,%+'.' '6;03+)102 0 E $53+02 &4*00 34" '%:')3 /'*% ("
3$@)+143-*).' &4*00 &3''% 4'%G

%0 %+7-+)' 84$ (' +)1' 8'2)&%',')3 3;)3 8*&
%*)70+)1-%':0+'.D E <')' +5 0*5 %211<'&&$)' 4*.'
)$ 0*%1'%&4+:' 34*)' 34+&- 8'2)-8+34 *00 4+& *%(2 $5
9*)'&-,$;0.')$3 8+)' +3 5%$ (' 4+ (G

4')' *3 0*&3 E 4" $)1' '%:')3 G %'*%'.' +3& 50* (>
+)1' :%$8 *1*+)&3 34" 4$%+?$)- &4$$3+)1' 0$)1' /'* (&
+)' 34" &;)-34" 34%'" :%+),'& (*%<'00'.' *3 +3& /'*;32'
*)2 * $)" 3%' (/0'.-3$$'8+34 5'*%' 84')' 4" &*8
34" (*I'&3+,&4+:' *:%$*,4+)1-*).' 34" .'&" %$8& $5
:$0+&4'.' &4+'0.& *).' &8$%.& 50*&4+)1' 5%$ (Ⅲ*5*%

E 4+& 10$%+$;& &4+:-G &*+.' *0 %+7-E+& 5+33+)1'
5$% &;,4 * 7+)1'*& 0*5 %211<'&&$)' 5$% +3 (*2-+)'
&$$34' /"&*+.' $5 4+ (-34*3 4"+& .+&3+)1;+&4'.' */$<"
*00 $34'% 7+)1& *& ' 4" $)1' '%:')3 ' */$<" *00
$34'%&4+:&G

00 +)1' 0*5&50''3-8+34 34" '6,':3+$)' $5 '0'<')'
&4+:&-8'%")$8 $;3 $5 &+143-*).' (*)2 $5 4+& ,4+'5@

3*+)& *.<+&'.' 4+ (')$3 3$ 5+143 *1*+)&3M&;,4 4'*<2
$..&' '' <%$;0.')$3 0+&3')' 3$ 34'+% ,$;)&'0' /;3
$%.'%'.' 34'' &4+:&3$ /'' /$;).' 3$1'34'% *).' '<'%2
34+)1'3$ /'' :%':*%'.' 5$% /*330'

E' 9$8)' 8+34 34'' &*+0&-G' 4'' ,%+'.' 8+34 *'0$;.' <$+,'-
84+,4 ,$;0.' /'' ,0'*%02 4'*%.' *,%$&& 34'' 8*3'%&'
E')'<'% 4*<5'' ' 2'3 50'.' 5%$ (' *)2 /*330'-' $.' %;0'&
$<'% (2 0+5'' '<'% 8+00 ' 50'' ' 5$% 4'' +&)$ 7+)1'
84$ &4;)& 4+& 5$'& /',*;&'' $5 5'*%G

4'' 84$0'' 4$&3+0'' 50''3)$8 %$8'.' 5$%8*%.' 5%$ ('
/'4+).' 34'' +&0*).-*).' +3 &'' ('.' *& +5 34'' &'* 8*&
,$<'%'.' 8+34 &4+:&*& 5*% *&34'' '2'',$;0.'%'*,4' +)1'
8'2)-8+34 4+& &+632 1*00'2&-/',*('' 5+%&3 <+&+/0'

E 4*3 ,4+'53*+)' +& 34*3 %+143 $::$&+3'' 3$;&FN'
*&7'.' +)1' 0*5

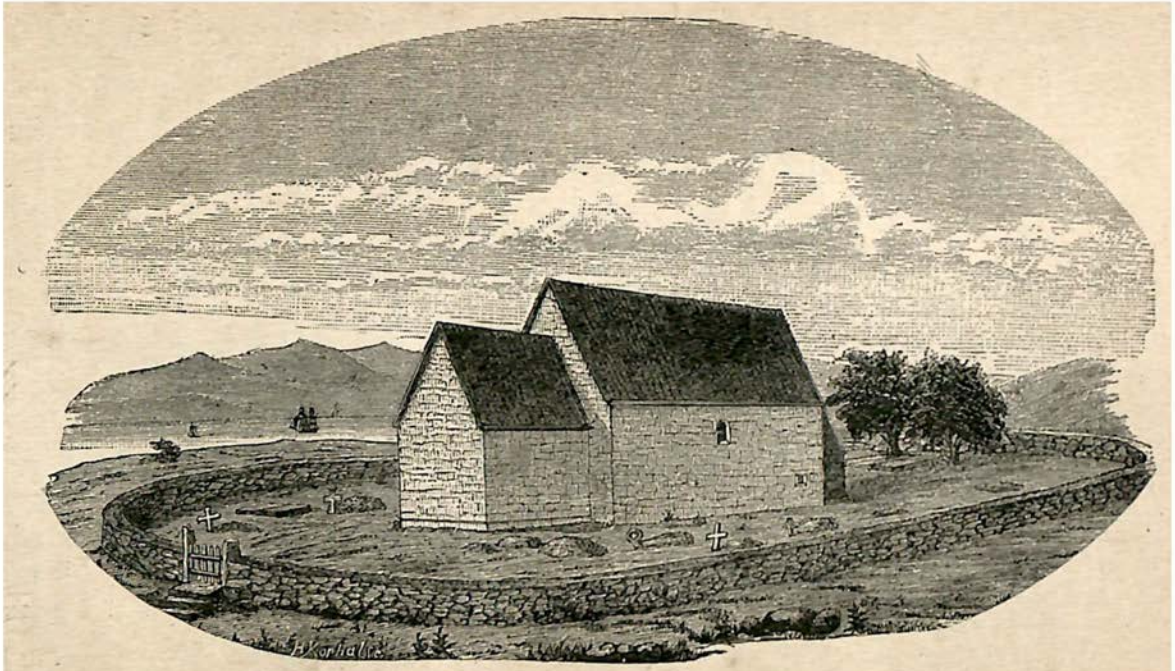
E' 4*3 +& +)1' 8'2)' 8+34 34'' 9*)+&4 *%(2-G'
*)&8'%'.' $)'' $5 4+& (')

E' ' 4*<'')$ 5'*% $5 34' (-G' &*+.' 34'' 7+)1' E' '<'%
2'3 4*<'' 9*)'& /'*3')' $%&' (')-*).' 34'2 8+00)$3
/'*3 ;& 3$@.*2' ;3 3$ 84*3 ,4+'53*+)' /'0$)1' 34''
&3*).*%.& 34'%'' $)' 34'' %+143 F

'' 8*& 3$0.' 34*3 34'2 /'0$)1'.' 3$ 0*5-' 34'' 7+)1'
$5 34'' 8'.'&

E' 4'' 8'.'&-G' &*+.' 4'-' E' 8$;0.' 5+).' +3 ($%''
1%''/0'' 3$ &+3 *3 4$('' *).' 0+,7 34'+% &*,%5+,+*0
/$80&-T' 34*)' 3$ (''3 $;% *% (& 3$@.*2 $)' ' 4'' $)1'
'%:')3' ,*%,'02.$' 34+)7 34*3 8'')''.' /'' *5%*+.'
$5 34$&'' 4$%&'@'*3'%&' ;3 84$&'' *%'' 34$&'' 0*%1''
&4+:&$)' 34'' 0'53 &+.'' $5 34'' 9*)'&FG

E' 4*3-G' *)&8'%'.' 4+& +)5$% (*)3-' E' +& *%0 %+7-
*%0 **7$)&&$)G



THE CHURCH AT MOSTER ISLAND (MOSTERÖ), SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN BUILT BY OLAF TRYGGVESSON.

E %$ (' 34' (' 8'' (*2 '6:',3 *' 4*%.' /*330'' 5$%' ('34+)7&' *%0 %+7 4*& ,$)&+.'%*/0'' %'*&$)' 5$% *3> 3*,7+)1' ;&' *).' 4'' *).' 4+& (')' *%'' $%&' (')' 0+7'' $;%&'0<'&G

4+0'' 34'' 7+)1' 8*& &:'*7+)1'- ;'')' 42%*'- 84$ 4*.' *,,$(:*)+'.' 4+(-' ,*('' ;.' $)' .',7' ''+)1' 34'' ')$% ($;& 4$&3+0'' 50''3 /'5$%'' 4'%'- *).' 34'' &(*00>)'&& $5' 4'% 4;&/*).& 5$%,'- &4'' /;%&3+)3$ 3'*%&

E $8' 34$;' (;&3)$3 8'':-G &*+.' +)1' 0*5' E' 5$%)$8' 34$;' 4*&3'- +).''.- 1$33')' 84*3 8*& .;'' 3$ 34''' +)' ').0*).' ' *).' 3$@.*2 ' ('*)' 3$.'(*).' $5' 342' /%&$34'% 8'2)' 342T3$$$340+53 84+,4 34$;' 4*&3 &$ $53')' *&7'.' (''' 5$%G

+)1' 8'2)' 8*& 34'' 5+%&3 3$ *33*,7- /;3 *53'% * &4$%3 *).' &3;//$%)' 5+143 8*& ,$(:'00'.' 3$ %'3%'*3')'' $5' 4+& 1*00'2& 8*& .+&*/0'.' *53'% 34'' $34'%'- *).' 34'%'' 8*& *1%'*3 ,*%)*1''' +)1' 0*5 4+(&'05 &3$$.' $)' 34'' :$$:'%$2*0T $5' E' 4'' $)1' '%:')3-'' 84'%'' *00 ,$;0.' &'' 4+(-.+%',3+)1' 34'' .'5'),'-' *).' 4+(&'05- 5+143+)1' 8+34 &:'*%& *).' *%%$8&' +& 4'0(' 3 *).' 4+& &4+'0.- 84+,4 8'%'-1+03- &4$%3'' +)' 34'' &;)' <'% 4+& *%($% 4'' 8$%'' *' &4$%3 3;)+,' $5' &,*%0'3 &+07- 4+0'' 34'' 9*)'& 8'%'' +)' 5;00 %'3%'*3- 34'' 8'.'& 4*&3')'.' 3$ 34'+% %'&,;'-T*).' 34'2)$8 /$%'' 5$% * 84+0'' 34'' /%;)3 $5' 34'' /*330'' $% '<'%2 8'.'' $% 9*)'' 34*3 5'00 34'%'' 8'%'' 3')' %'*.2 3$ 3*7'' 4+& :0*,'' 84+0'' 34'' $%&' (')- &;%&$;).'.' $)' *00 &+.'& /2 4$&3+0'' &4+:&- 4*.' 3$ ').;%'' *)' +),'&&*)3 &4$8'%$5' &:'*%& *).' *%%$8&- *).' 34'' &4$,7 $5' %':'*3'.' $)&'3&

R' ' ' ' / .'. :-' ' ' ' ' ' .'@ C 6+' .': .'/ 6' 6' ' ' " 6 ' ' :' .' ' 8 C C@ ' ' ' ' : = 6"

34*3 4* .' 3$ / "' %' : '00' .' /2 34"' &8$%. '+)' 4*) .@3$@4*) .' ,$)50+,3&' $8 '<'% 3+%' .' *) .' 34+%&32 34'2 8'%'-34'2 ,$;0.' 1+<"' 34' (&'0<'&)$ %'&:+3"' <'%2 (*)' 34*3 5'00 $% 8*& .+&* /0' .' /2 8$;) .& 0'53 * 1* :' 34*3 ,$;0.')$3 /"' 5+00' .') .' 2'3' +)' &:+3"' $5 34"' 1%'*3);> ('%+,*0 &; : '%+$%+32 $5 34'+% 5$'&' 34'2 8$;0.' 4*<"' ,*%%+' .' 34"' .*2 *3 <$0. '%'+5 *%0 %+7 4* .')$3 ,$ (> (') , .' .' * .'&3%; ,3+<"' *33*,7 ; :$)' 34"' %+143 8+)1' 84+0"' 34"' 8' . '& *) .' 34"' 9*) '& 8'%"' ')1*1+)1' 34"' , ')3%' "')' 5*,3' 34"' 0*33 '% 8'%"' *1*+)' %'3%'*3+)1' +)' .+&$%. '% / '5$%"' 34"' 5;%+$;& /%*<'%2 $5 +)1' 0*5& (')' 84')' *%0 %+7 %$8' .' ; :' *0$)1&+. "' 34"' $;3'%> ($&3 &4+:' $)' 34"' %+143' 8+34 4+& 1%'*3 1*00'2' E 4"' %$)' * (-G *) .' (*. "' *<+1$%$;& $)&0*;143' '%"' $%&' (*)' ('3 $%&' (*)' *) .' 34"'); (/'%& 4*.' 3$. ',+. "' 4"' (')' $)' 34"' 7+)1& &4+:' 5$;143 . '&:'%> *3'02' /;3 8'%"' $<'%:$8'%'.' *) .' 0'*:' .' +)3$ 34"' &'*' $% &*<' .' 34' (&'0<'&' $)' /$*%.' 34"')'63 &4+:' 4"' 5+%&3 8*& 34')' ,;3 *.%+53' *) .' %+7' +)' *,,$%.*), "' 8+34 * 8'00@ (*3;%' .' :0*)' ')1*1' .' 34"')'63 *) .' 34"')'63' 3 0*&3 *0 $5 +)1' 0*5%& &4+:& '6, ':3 E 4"' $)1' '%:')3 G 8'%"' ,;3 *.%+53' *) .' 34'+% .'5') .'%& &0*+)' 4')' *&:*,"' 8*&,0'*%' .' +)' 5%$)3 $5 E 4"' %$)' * (-G *) .' &4"' 8*& %$8' .' 5$%8*%.' 8+34 3%' (') .$;& 5$%,'- &3%+7+)1 E 4"' $)1' '%:')3G * (+.&4+:&' 4"' 1$$.' &4+:' ,%'*7' .' +)' *00 4'% /'* (&' /;3 *& 34'%"' 8*& &,*%,'02 *)2 8+) .')$ 1%'*3 .* (*1"' 8*& .$)' +)*% 4* (/*%&7'0<,%' 84$ &3$$. '/'5$%"' 34"' (*&3 $)' E 4"' $)1' '%:')3G &* 8 *%0 %+7 &3*) .+)1')'*% 34"' :%$8 $5 E 4"' %$)' * (-G ,$<'%' .' /2 (*)2 &4+'0.&' "' /')3 4+& /$8 *) .' &')3 *)' *%%$8 84+??+)1' $<'% 4+& 4'*.' *) .' +)' 34"')'63 +)&3*)3 *)$34'%' 84+,4 50' 8 /'@

38' ')' 34'' '*%0 & *% (' *) .' 4+& /$.2' 4'' '*%0' 3;%)+)1' 3$' 34'' *%,4'%' +))' 2<+) .&&$)-' &*+.' D E 4$\$3 34*3 3*00 (*)' $)' 34'' 5$%8*%.' . ',7 G

+))' *+ ('.' *)' *%%&$8' *3 +)*% I;&3 *& 4'' 8*& /').+)1' 4+& /$8' 5$% * 34+%.' &4$3 *3 34' '*%0' 34'' *%%&$8' 4+3 34'' /$8' +)' 34'' (+. .0'-' *) .' +3 /%&$7'' 8+34' * 0$; .' ,%*&4

E 4*3 8*& +3 34*3 /%$7'' FG *&7' .' 0*5

E $%8*2 5%$ (' 342' 4*) .&' (2 7+)1-G ,%+' .' +)*%

E $ 1%' *3 8*&)$3 34'' /%'*,4' ' 4$:'-G 34'' 7+)1' (*.'' *)&8'%' E 3*7'' (2 /$8' *) .' &4$\$3 8+34 34*3 G

'' 50;)1' 4+& $8)' /$8' 3$ 34'' *%,4'%' 84$ &'+?' .' +3-' /')3 +3 .$;/0'-' *) .' 50;)1' +3 /*,7' E $\$ 8'*7 +& 34'' 7+)1& /$8-G 4'' &*+.

%0 %+7 8&)$8' :%' :*%+)1' 5$% 34'' 5+)*0 *33*,7-' *) .' 4'' ,$;0.')$3 .$;/3 +3& %'&;03

+)1' 0*5& ('))' 8'%'' +)' * .'&:'%*3'' &3%*+3- 5%$ (' 84+,4)$ '&,*:'' 8*& :$&&+/0'' 4'' 7+)1' 50;)1' 5$%34 4+& &:'*)&' 38$ *3 * 3+ ('-' 5%$ (' 4+& &3*3+$)@ $)' 34'' :$\$:-' *) .' (*)2 ('))' 8'%'' 3%*)&5+6'.' /2 4+& 7''))' &4*53&' '' 8*3,4'.' *3 34'' &* ('' 3+ ('' 34'' ,$ (/*3 $)' 34'' 5:%8*%.' . ',7- 84+34'% 34'' '*%0 8*& I;&3 .=> %',3+)1' 4+& *33*,7-' *) .' +3 &'' ('.' 3$ 4+ (' 34*3 4+& ('))' (*.'')$ 4'*. 8*2

E 9$ 2$;' 8+'0.' 2$;% &8$%.& 8+34 &$0+330'' &3%')134-G 4'' ,%+'.-' E &+),'' 34'2 /+3'' &$:$\$%02FG

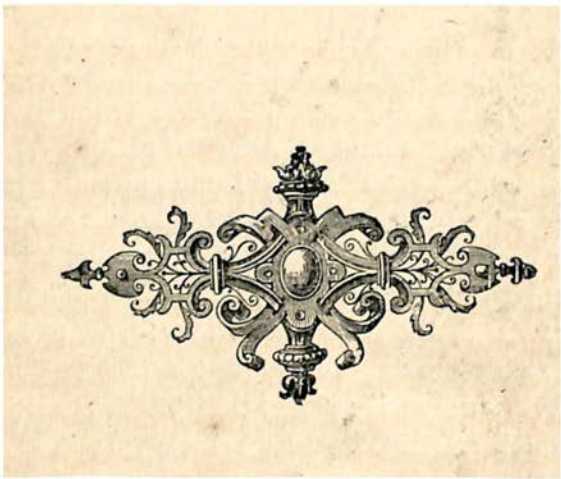
E $-G *)&8'%'.' * 8*%%+$%' E /;3 $;% &8$%.& *%'' .;00*).M/%$7')G

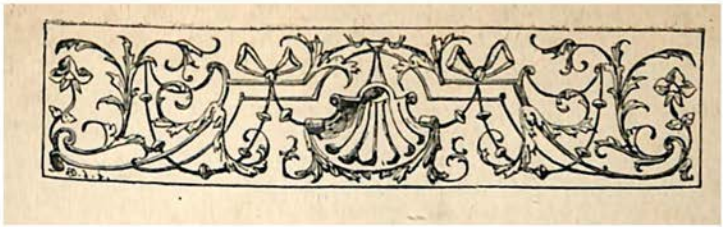
4'' 7+)1' 34')' 4*&3')'.' 3$ 34'' 5$%8*%.' . ',7- 84'%'' 34'%'' 8*& * 0*%1'' ,4'&3 $5 *% (&' '' $:')'.' +3 *).' 3\$7 $;3 *% (5;0& $5 /%+143- &4*%:' &8$%.& 84+,4 4'' 50;)1' 3$ 4+& ('))' & 4'' &3\$:'.' .$8)-' 34'' /0\$

3%+,70'.' .$8)' $<'%4+&4*).&5%$(';).'%4+&*%($%'
+&('))'34')'7)'8'34*34"8*&8$;).'.-/;3+38*&
)$3+("34')'5$%);%&+)1'*)2'$)'&8$;).&'4"
'*%0&('))'8'%"&3$%(+)1'5$%8*%.-*).'34''3+%'.'
$%&('(')'5'00+)'4'*:&'*).',$;0.')$0$)1'%7''.'
34'(/*,7'4"*%%$8&%*+)'.'34+,7*).'5*&3*/$;3
34"7+)1-*).'+38*&$/<+$;&4",$;0.')$34$0.'$;3
(;,40$)1'%'8*&<+&+/0"3$*00'5$%4"(*."$
*33'(:33$4+."$%&4'03'%4+(&'05')"$5'4+&
3%;&3'.'('))-$0/I$%)'3*00*%'-84$&*8 4+&.*)1'%-
&:%*)1';:$)'34":$$:'*).':0*,'.'4+(&'05*3 4+&&+.'
+&%'&'(/0*),"3$34"7+)1'4*.'$53')'/''))'%'>
(*%7'.';:$)'($%'$<'%-4"8*&$5'34"&*("4'+143-
).'8&&+(+0*%02.%'&&'.'4"&3$%('$5(+&&+0'&8*&
)$8'.+%',3'.'*1*+)&3/$34-*).-*&34'2%*+&'.'34'+%
&4+'0.&-34'2'8'%"34+,702'5%+)1'.'8+34'*%%$8&'4"
,0*&4$5*%(&-34"1%$*)&$5'34".2+)1-*).'34"84+?>
?+)1'$5'502+)1'(+&&+0'&-5+00'+.'34"*+%'4"7+)1'0'3 4+&
&4+'0.'.%$:'*).'0$$7'.'$;3$<'%34"&4+:'4'%"
8'%"/;3'+143('))'*0+<'-/'&+.'&4+(&'05*).'$0/>
I$%)'"%*+&'.'34"&4+'0.'*/$<"4+&4'*.'*).'0'*:''.
$<'%/$*%.'$0/I$%)'5$00$8'.'4+&'6*(:0'-/;3 8*&
:+,7'.';:/2'34",*%0&(')-84$(+&3$$7 4+('5$%
34"7+)1'4*3'34"0*33'%8*&.%$8)'.-34'%"*)/"
)$%'*&$)*/0".$;/3-*034$;14'34'%"+&*0'1')-
84+,4 8*&5$).02',4'%+&4'.-34*3 4"&8*('3$'34"
1*00'2 84+,4 *&3%+.-*%0+1<*0.'&8+5'-4*.'&')3
$;3 5$%4+&%'&,;''$%.+)1'3$'34+&&3$%2-4"(*."
*:+01%+(*1"3$$(''-*).'0+<'.'0$)1'*&*4'%(+3+)'
34"$02*).

+)1'0*5%211<'&&$)'8*&34+%32@&+6 2'*%&$0.'
84')'4".+'.JD K@;'')'42%*-84$8+34 1$$.

reason, held herself responsible for his death, was inconsolable. When she came up on deck, after the battle, and saw the destruction she had wrought she broke into lamentation. Earl Erik was moved by her sorrow and spoke kindly to her, assuring her that if she would return to Norway she would be accorded the honor which was due to her as the widow of so great a king. She thanked him for his offer, but said that she had no heart to survive her lord. On the ninth day after the battle she died.





CHAPTER XII.

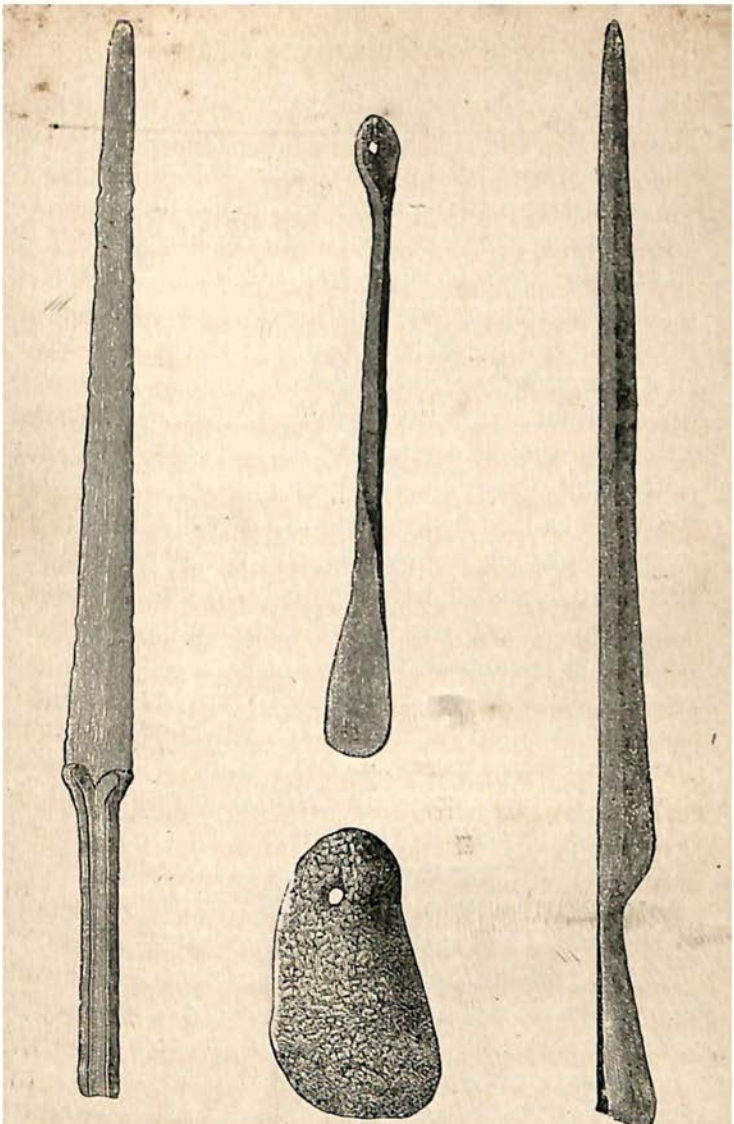
THE EARLS ERIK AND SWEYN HAAKONSSON (1000–1015). THE DISCOVERY OF VINLAND.

AFTER King Olaf's death at Svolder, the allied princes divided his kingdom between them. To Earl Erik were given all the shires along the western coast from Finmark to Lindesness,* with the exception of seven, which were allotted to King Olaf the Swede. All the shires from Lindesness, including Agder, to the Swedish boundary, with the exception of Ranrike, came into the possession of Sweyn Forkbeard. Ranrike (which is now a part of Sweden) was given to the Swedish king, who again gave it, as well as his other possessions in Norway, in fief to his brother-in-law, Earl Sweyn, the brother of Earl Erik, on condition of his paying one half of the royal revenues to his feudal overlord, and placing a specified number of troops at his disposal in case of war. On similar conditions Earl Erik received the eastern shires, Raumarike and Vingulmark, in fief from Sweyn Forkbeard.

Though a man of ability and many noble qualities, Earl Erik never succeeded in asserting his sway over Norway as his father, Earl Haakon, had done: and

* Lindesness is the southernmost point in Norway.

%0 8'2)' ,$;0.' /$&3 '<')' 0'&& *;34$%+32 34*)' 4+&-' /%&$34'%')' 34'' :0*).&&'(+@+).':').')3 7+)1& $5 34''%*,''$5 *%$0.' 34'' *+%4*+%'.' 8'%'-&3+00 0+<+)1'' *).'+)' $1*0*).' 0*5 %211<'&&$)&/%&$34'%@+)@0*8-' %0+)1' 7I*01&&$)' $5 $0'-'%'5;&'.' 3$ %',$1)+?'' 34'' &;:%'(*,2 $5 '+34'% 34'' '*%0& $% 34'' 7+)1& 84$('34'2 %':%'&')3'.' '' &;%%$;).'.' 4+(&'05 8+34 *,$;%3 84+,4-' +)' (*1)+5+,'),'-' 'C;*00'.' 34*3 $5 34'' '*%0&-+5 +3 .+.')$3 &;%:*&& +3' +)'32 8*%%+$%& ,$)> &3+3;3'.' 4+& .*+02 4$;&'4$0.-' *).' 84')' $,,*&+$)' .'(*).'.' 4'' 7':3 U'' $% ($%'' 5 34%*00& 4'' 7':3 34+%32 5$% 4+& .*+02 *33').*),'-/'&.'& * 0*%1'');(/'% 84$,;03+<*3'.' 4+& 0*).&'' 8*& * 1$$.' (*&3'%' &3+(;0*3+)1' 34'(' 3$ 34%+53 *).' ',$)$(2' '.'(*).'.' $5 '*,4 *,'%3*+)' 5+6'.' *($;)3 $5 0*/$%-*).' 1*<'-4+(' * :+',' $5 0*).' 5$% ,;03+<*3+$)' 4')' 34'' %'C;+%'.' 3*&7 8*& $<'% 34'' 34%*00& 3+(' 8*& 4+& $8)-*).' 4'' 8*& *3 0+/'%32 3$ *::02 +3 5$% 4+& $8)' *.<*)3*1'' 4'' :%$.;,3& $5 4+& 0*).' 4'' &$0.' 3$ 4+& (*&3'% *3 34'' (*%7'3 %*3'&-*).' 8*& 34;&')*/0'.' 3$ /;2 4+& 5%''.$(' 8+34+)' $)'-38$-$% 34%'' 2'*%&' <'% 4+& 5%''.(')' %0+)1',$)3+);'.' 3$ '6'%>,+&'' *&;:'%<+&+)1',*%'-'(:0$2+)1' 34'(' *3 8*1'& $% $)' &4*%'&+)' 34'' 5+&4'%+'&-+)' 34'' %',0*+(+)1' $5 0*).' 5%$(' 34'' 5$%'&3&-$%+)' $34'% /%*),4'& $5+).;&3%2 #0+)1+)1-*& 4'' .+.-3')*,+$;&02 3$ 34'' *;34$%+32 84+,4 0*5 %211<'&&$)' 4*.' ,$)5'%%'.' ;:$)' 4+(-' %0+)1' ,$;0.')$3 *<+.' ,$(+)1' +)3$,$00+&+$)' 8+34 34'' *;34$%+32 $5 34'' '*%0&' '' '6*,3'.' * 0*).@3*6 5%$(' 34'' :'*&*)3& $5 $1*0*).-*).-*& *%0 %+7 .+.' 34'' &*('-34'' :$@% 0*).$8)'%& 4*.' 3$:*2 * .$;/0'' 3*6-;)0'&& 34'2 8'%'' :%':*%'.' 3$ $55'% %'&+&3*),'



SHUTTLES OF IRON AND OF WHALEBONE; AND WEIGHTS FOR THE LOOM.

H Q

8*&)$3 2'3 $5 5;00 *1'- +)*% 4* (/*%&7'0<'% 8*& *: :$+)3' . 4+& 1;*%.+*)) 34" *;3; ( )' $5 34" 2'*% 0 + + *%0 %+7 &'3 &*+0 5$%)10*) .- *) . *& &+&3' .) ;3 34" +1432 +)' 34" &; /I ;1*3+$)' $5 34*3 ,$;)3%2' " 8*& I$+) ' . 0*3'% /2 4+& &$)' **7$)- 84$ 8*& '6: '00' . 5%&$ (' $%8*2 /2 0*5 *%$0 .&&$)- *) . 8*& ,$ (: '00' . 3$ &8'*% 34*3 4" 8$;0 .) '<'% %'>) '8 4+& ,0*+ (& 3$ 34" 7+)1.$ (' *%0 %+7 .+' . +)')10*) .- 5%&$ (' 34" '55',3 $5 * &;%1+,*0 $: '%*3+$)- +)' H U! $% H U" '5$%" 34'+% '6: ;0&+$)- 34" *%0& 8'2)' *) . **7$)' (*. " : '*, " 8+34 %0+)1' 7I*01&@ &$)- ,$)5+% (+)1' 4+ (' +)' 34" :$&&'&&+$)' $5 34" 5+'5& 84+,4 4" 4*. %', '+<' . 5%&$ (' 0*5 %211<'&&$)- ' (> /%*,+)1' *00 34" ,$*&3@&4+%'& 5%&$ (' 34" $1)'@5+$%. 3$ +) . '&)'&&' $, ' (')3 34'+% 5%+') .&4+:- *%0 8'2)' 1*<" 4+& .*;143'%' +1%+ .-T +)' (*%%+*1" 3$ %0+)1@& &$)- &0*7 3' 8*& . ;%+)1' 34" %'+1)' $5 34" ,*%0& 34*3 34" $%34 ('%+,*)' ,$)3+)')3 8*& 5+%&3 <+&+3' . /2 34" $%&' (')')' ,'0*) . '%)* (' . I*%)" '%I ;05&&$)- . ;%+)1' *' <$2*1" 3$ %' ')0*) . ' J VQX- 8*& /0$8)' $;3 $5 4+& ,$;%&'- *) . .+&,$<'%' .- 84+0" &*+0+)1')$%34> 8*%.- *)' ;)7)$8)' 0*) . ' $)' 4+& 0'53' ',$),0; . ' . ' 34*3 +3 ,$;0 .)$3 /" %' ')0*) .- *& 34'%" 8'%")$ 10*,+'%&' / ;3 $)02'0$8- 8$$. ' . 4'+1432& &0$:+)1' 1')302 3$8*%. 34" $,'*)')' 4+& *%%+<*0 +)' %' ')0*) .- I*%)" 3$0 . $5 34")' 8 ,$;)3%2' 4" 4*. &' ')- / ;3 8*& (; ,4 %+.+, ;0' . / ', *;&" 4" 4*.)$3 1$)" *&4$%" *) . '6:0$%' . +3' +&' &3$%2' (*. " * 1%'*3 + (:%'&&+$)- 4$8'<'%' ; :$)' 34" *.<')3 ;%$;& '+5-&$)' $5 %+7 34" ' . ' /$;143 I*%)' & &4+:- *) .- 8+34 * ,%' 8 $5

34+%32@5+<'" (')'-&'3 &*+0 5$% 34'" ;)7)$8)' &4$%'" +)' 34'" '&3 J0$$$$K' 4'" 5+%&3 0*) .' 4'" &*8 8*& $)' 4+& %+143 *& 4'" &*+0 '.' &$;348*%. ' 3 8*& 5;00 $5 10*,+'%& *) .' 4*.')$ 1%*&&' '" ,*00' .' +3 '00;0*) .-' /',*;&'" +3 &'' ('.-' *3 34'" 5$$3 $5 34'" 10*,+'%&-' 3$ /'" $) "' 50*3 '6> :*)&' T 4+& (;&3 4*<'" /' ')' 34'" :%'&')3 */%*.$%' #$)3+) ;+)1' 4+& &$;348*%.' ,$;%&'-' '+5 ,*('" 3$ *' ,$;)3%2 84+,4 8*& 8'00 8$$. '.-' *) .' 4*.' 0$)1-' &($$34 /'*,4'&' '" ,*00'.' +3 *%70*) .' J $$.> 0*) .K-' *) .' 34'" &;::$&+3+$)' +& 34*3 +3 8*& $2*' ,$3+*' +34' *' &3+55)$%34'*&3'%-' 4'" (*.'" ,$)&+.> '%*/0'" 4'*.8*2-' *) .' ,*('-' *53'% *)$34'% .*2&<$2> *1'-' 3$ *)' +&0*) .' 84'%'" *' %+<'% 50$8'.' +)3$ 34'" &'*' &' +3 8*& '//@3+.'" 4'" ,$;0.')$3 0*) .-' /;3 &$ '*1'% 8'%'" 34'" (')' 3$ '6:0$%'" 34'" ,$;)3%2-' 34*3 34'2 I;(:'.' $<'%/$*%.' *) .' 8*.'.' *&4$%'-' 4'" &3*3'> (')3 34*3 34'" &;)' %$&'" +)' 34+&%'1+$)-' $)' 34'" &4$%3'&3 .*2 $5 34'" 2'*%-' *3 4*05@:*&3 &'<')' *) .' &'3 *3 4*05@:*&3 5$;%-' +) .+,*3'& * 0*3+3;.'" $5 "H" U"\ 0 N' '+5-' *,> ,$%.+)102-' (;&3 4*<'" 0*) .'.' &$ ('84'%'" +)' 34'")'+14> /$%4$$.' $5 #*:'" #$.' $%' *00' +<'%-' *&&' '" 5$;).' 34'" ,$;)3%2 :$&&'&&'.' $5 (*)2*.<*)3*1'&' 3 8*&' &$ (+0.' +)' 34'" 8+)3'% 34*3 ,*330'" 8$;0.' %'C;+%'")$ &3*/0'@5''.+)1' 4'" %+<'%& *0I$;).'.' +)' &*0 ($)' *).' 34'" 8$$.&+)' 1*('' ' '% (*)-')*('.' 2%7'%-' /'> ,*('" &$ ')34;&+*&3+,' $<'% 34'" .+&,$<'%2 $5 1%*:'&-' 34*3 4'" %'0*:&'.' +)3$ 4+&)*3+<'" 3$)1;'-' *).' 8*& &;:> :$&'.-' /2 34'" ,%'8 3$ /'" +)3$6+,*3'.' '+5 *).' 4+& (')' :;3 ;:' &$ ('" /$$34& *).' &:')3 34'" 8+)3'%+)' 34'")'8 0*) .-' 84+,4 34'2 ,*00'.' +)0*) .-' /;3 &'3 &*+0 34'" 5$00$8+)1' &:%+)1' 5$% %'')0*).



CHAPTER XIII.

OLAF THE SAINT (1016–1030).

WE have seen that Christianity did not advance in Norway during the mild and lax government of the earls. Olaf Tryggvesson, with all his zeal and vigor, could not in the short space of five years eradicate paganism from the Norsemen's hearts; and after his death a great number of those whom he had compelled to profess the Christian name relapsed into their former practices. It was not until King Olaf Haroldsson by his life, and still more by his death, took the imagination of the Norsemen captive, that Christianity became securely established in the land.

Olaf was the son of Harold Grönske and a grandson of Björn the Merchant, who was slain by his brother, Erik Blood-axe. It was accordingly a new branch of the race of Harold the Fairhaired who with him ascended the throne. His father, as we have seen, was burned to death by Sigrid the Haughty, whom he had the presumption to woo, regardless of the fact that he had a wife named Aasta, who was then expecting her confinement. Olaf was born in the house of his maternal grandfather and passed his childhood with Sigurd Syr,

7+)1 +) +)1'%+7'- 84$ (' 4+& ($34'% (*%%+' . +1> ;%. 2% 8*& * 1%*) .&$) $5 +1;%. 34" +*)3- * &$) $5 *%$0. 34" *+%4*+%' . *) .)'5%+.- *) . 4*. *,,$%.+)102 *& (;,4 %+143 3$ 34" 34%$) " *& 0*5 %211<'&&$)- 84$ 8@*& 34') %'+1)+)1 " 8*& 4$8'<'%' * C;+'3 *) . ;):%'3')3+$;& (*)- 84$ 8*& ,$)3')3'. 3$ %*+&" 4+& ,%$:& *) . &;:'%+)3') . 4+& 0*%1" '&3*3'&- 8+34$;3 3%$;/0+)1 4+ (&'05 8+34 * (/+> 3+$;& :%$I',3& 9;%+)1 34" +)5*),2 $5 4+& &3':@&$)- +1;%. 2% ')3'%3*+)'. 0*5 %211<'&&$) *3 4+& 4$;&" *) . <*& +).;,'. /2 4+ (' 3$ *,,':3 #4%+&> 3+*)+32 3 +& &*+. 34*3 +)1 0*5 $) 34+& $,,*&+$) &3$$. &:$)&$% *3 34" /*:3+& (' $5 4+&)* ('&*7" *) . 7+)& (*)

4') 0*5 *%*0.&&$) 8*& 3') 2'*%& $0.- 4+& &3':> 5*34'% /'11'. 4+ (- $) " .*2- 3$ 1$ *) . &*..0" 4+& 4$%&" 5$% 4+ (' 0*5 8') 3 3$ 34" &3*/0" *) . :;3 34" &*..0" $) * 0*%1" /+002@1$*3- 84+,4 4" 0'. ;:3$ 34" .$$% 84'%" +1;%. &3$$. 8*+3+)1 4') C;'&3+$)'. *& 3$ 34" ('*)+)1 $5 34+& I$7'- 4" %':0+'. 34*3 34" /+002@1$*3 8*& 1$$. ')$;14 5$% +1;%.- 84$ %'&' (> /0'. $34'% 7+)1& */$;3 *& (;,4 *& 34" 1$*3 %'&' (> /0'. * 8*%@4$%&'

)4+&1*('& 0*5 8*& 4$3@3' (:'%'. *) . + (:'%+$;& :%$;. $5 4+& /+%34- *) . .'3'% (+)'. 3$ *&&'%3 4+ (&'05 */$<" '<'%2 $)' 3 34" *1" $5 38'0<" 4" 8')3 $) <+7+)1 ,%;+&'& *) . .+&3+)1;+&4'. 4+ (&'05 1%'*302 /2 4+& :%$8'&& *) . .*%+)1 '' %*<*1'. 34" ,$*&3& $5 8'.') +) $%.'% 3$ *<')1" 4+& 5*34'%& .'*34- *) . .;%+)1* ,%;+&" 3$)10*) . 4'0:'. 34" &$)& $5 34'0@ %'. *1*+)&3 34" 9*)'& JH V\ 4+& 8+0.- %$* (+)1 0+5'- 8+34 +3& ,$)&3*)3 <+,+&&+3;.'&' (*3;%'. 4+& ,4*%@

*,3'%' 1+<+)1' 4+ (' * 8+. '' '6: '%+'), '' $5 (')' *) .' . '<'0$:+)1 4+& +) /$%)' 5*, ;032 5$% 0'*. '%&4+:' 4'' . ': *%3;%'' $5 *%0 %+7 5%$ (' $%8*2 +)' H H' 1*<'' 4+ (' 34'' . '&%' .' $: :$%3;)+32 3$ *&&'%3 4+& ,0*+ (' 3$ 34'' 34%$)'-*) .' 4'' 0$&3)$ 3+ ('' +)' ' (/*%7+)1 5$% 34'' 0*) .' $5 4+& /+%34' '' :%$, ' ' . ' .' +)' 34+& (*33'%' 4$8> '<'%' 8+34 ,4*%*,3'%+&3+', ',*;3+$)')$8+)1 34*3 34'' &')3+ (')3 $5 34'' : '$:0'' 3$8*%.' 4+ (' 8$;0.' 4*<'' 3$.'3'% (+)'' 4+& *,3+$)-4'' .+.')$3 8+&4 3$,$ ((+3 4+ (&'05 8+34$;3 4*<+)1 *&, '%3*+)' .' / '5$%'4*) .' 34'' ,4*), '& $5 &;, , '&&' '' 34'%'5$%'' 0'53 4+& 1*00'2& $5 8*% / '4+) .' 4+ (' +)')10*) .' *) .' &*+0' .' *,%$&& 34'' $%34 '* 8+34 38$ ('%,4*)3&4+:&' &' 4'' .+&' (> /*%7' .-4+& 5$$3 &0+: : ' .' *) .' 4'' 5'00 ; :$)' 34'' / '*,4 E 4'%'-' 5'00-G 4'' ,%+' .- .%'*.+)1-' :%$/*/02-34'' /*.' $ (')

E $-G *)&8'%' .' $) '' $5 4+& (')-E 34$;' .+.&3 :0*)3 342 5$$3 +)' $%8*2 & &$+0 G

'' &*+0' .' &$;348*%.' *0$)1 34'' ,$*&3-)$ $) '' 7)$8> +)1 4+ (' $%&;&:', 3+)1 4+& '%%*) .') '' .*2-' *& 4'' 8*& &+33+)1 +)' 4+& 3')3 $)' 34'' / '*,4- 84+330+)1 '' * &: '*% 4*) .0'-* : '*&*)3 ')3 '%' .' *) .' 0$$7' .' 4*%.' *3 /+ (

E 4$ *%3 34$;'FG 4'' *&7' .'

E ' * (' * ('%,4*)3-G &*+.' 0*5

E +7'02 ')$;14-G %'I$+)' .' 34'' : '*&*)3-E *%3 34$;' * ('%,4*)3' / ;3 ' 7)$8 34'' '2'& $5 0*5 %211<'&@ &$)-*) .' ' /'0+'<'' 34*3 34$;' 8+03 &$$)' (''3 *%0' **7$)' *) .' 8+)' * 1%'*3 <+,3$%2 G

E 5 +3 /'' 3%; '-*& 34$;' &*2'&3-G %'&:$) .' ' 34'' :%+), '-E 34$;' (*2&3 ,$ (' 3$ (' *) .' 34$;' &4*03 :%$5+3 /2 (2 <+,3$%2 G

4'' &4%'8.)'&& $5 0*5 & :0*)' 3$ *<$+.' *00 8*%0+7'

.+&:0*2 8*& . ' ($)&3%*3' ' /2 34" +&&; ' ')' *; . ;)1'
$;) . ' 4" &; , , ' ' . ' . ' +)' , *:3; %+)1' 34" 2$;)1' *%0
**7$)- 84$' 8+34$; 3 34$; 143 $5 .*)1'%- 8*& &*+0>
+)1' *0$)1' 8+34 *' &+)10" &4+ :' *) . ' *' & (*00 %'3+) ; ' '
4')' 0*5 &* 8 4+ (' 4" (*%<'00' . ' *3 4+& / ' * ; 32' 4"
' *%0 8*& / ; 3 &'<') 3' ')' 2' *%& $0 .- 3*00- *) . ' 8'00
&4*: ' . ' +& 4*+% 5'00 +)' 1$0 . ')' , ; %0& ; : $)' 4+&
&4$; 0 . '%& *) . ' &4$) " 0+7" &+07' /$; 3 4+& 4' * . ' 4"
8$%" * 5+00'3 $5 1$0 .

E 3 +& 3%; " 84*3 +& &*+ . ' */$; 3 2$; ' *) . ' 2$; % %*, '-G
&*+ . ' 0*5- E 2$; ' *%" +) . ' ' . ' <'%2 / ' *; 3+5; 0' ; 3)$8
2$; % 0; , 7 4*& 5$%&*7')' 2$; G

E ' &' ")$ &+1)' 34*3 $; % 0; , 7 4*& 5$%&*7')' ; &-G
*)&8'%' . ' 34" 2$; 34 :%$; . 02 ' E '<')' +5 &; , 4 *' 34+)1'
*& 34+& (*2 4*: : ')' 3 +& '<'% &$' 34*3 &$ ('3+ ('&
34" $) " +& <+, 3$%+$; & *) . ' &$ ('3+ ('& 34" $34'%' '
(2&'05 * (' 2$;) 1' *) . ' +) '6: '%+') , ' .- *) . ' 8*& '6>
: ', 3+)1')$ /%' *, 4 $5 34" : ' *, '- *) . ' , $; 0 . ' 34'%'5$%"
(*7")$. '5') , ' ')$34'% 3+ ('- : '%4*: & ' &4*00 . $
/ '33'%G

E ; 3 *%3 34$; ')$3 *8*%'-G %'3$%3' . ' 0*5- E 34*3
5%$ (' 34+& 3+ (" 5$%34 34'%" , *)' / ")$ C; '&3+$)' '+34'%
$5 <+, 3$%2 $% . '5' *3 +)' 342 , *&" FN

E 4*3 *00 . ' : ') . & ; : $)' 2$; -G &*+ . ' 34" ' *%0- 5' *%>
0'&02

E 4*3 8+03 34$; ' . $' +5 ' 0'3 34' " . ' : *%3 ;)>
&, *34' . ' FG

E '3 (" 7)$8 84*3 2$; ' . ' (*) . G

E)02 34+&- 34*3 34$; ' &4*03 0' *<" 34" , $;)3%2 *) . '
%') $;) , " 342 . $ (+)+$)' $<'% +3') . - ($%'$<'%-
34$; ' &4*03 &8' *% *)' $*34 34*3 34$; ' 8+03)'<'% 8*1"
*% *1*+)&3 ('-G

4 ' * % 0 4 * < +) 1) $, 4 $ + , * 1 % ' ' . 3 $ 3 4 ' & 3 ' % (& *) . 5 $ % 3 4 8 + 3 4 & * + 0 ' . 3 $ 4 + & ;) , 0 ' - +) 1) ; 3 - +)) 1 0 *) .

' 5 $ % 3 * 7 +) 1 ; . 3 4 , $ (/ * 3 8 + 3 4 * % 0 8 ' 2) - 0 * 5 5 $;) . + 3 * . < + & * / 0 3 $ & $;) . 3 4 : $: ; 0 * % & ') 3 + > (') 3 *) . 3 $ & ' , ; % & ; : : $ % 3 ' % & * ($) 1 3 4 ' : $ 8 ' % 5 ; 0 : ' * & *) 3 & *) . , 4 + ' 5 3 * +) & $ 3 4 + & ') . 4 < + & + 3 ' . 4 + & & 3 ' : @ 5 * 3 4 ' % + 1 ; % . 2 % - +) +) 1 ' % + 7 ' - *) . * & 7 ' . 4 + & , $;) & ' 0 4 & 3 $ % 2 5 4 + & % ' , ' : 3 + $) / 2 4 + & ($ 3 4 ' % * & 3 * - 8 4 + , 4 + & , + % , ; (& 3 *) 3 + * 0 0 2 % ' 0 * 3 ' . / 2) $ % % ' - + & 5 ; 0 0 $ 5 @ < + < + . ' . ' 3 * + 0 & - *) . 3 4 % $ 8 & * & 3 % $) 1 0 + 1 4 3 ; : $) 3 4 ' , ; & 3 $ (& *) . (*)) ' % & 5 3 4 ' * 1 ' 4 ') 3 4 ' % ; ($ % 5 4 ' % & $) & * : : % $ * , 4 % ' * , 4 ' . * & 3 * - & 4 ' * % $ & *) . : % ' : * % ' . 3 $ 1 < ' 4 + (* 5 + 3 3 +) 1 % ' , ' : 3 + $) 4 ' $ % . ' % ' . 5 $; % (* + . @ & ' % < *) 3 & 3 $. % * : ' 3 4 ' 8 * 0 0 & 8 + 3 4 4 *) 1 +) 1 & / 5 , 0 $ 3 4 *) . 0 + 7 ' 8 + & * 3 $, $ < ' % 3 4 ' / ') , 4 ' & * / 0 ' & 8 ' % : ; 3 ; - *) . *) * * / ;) . *) , ' 5 5 $ $. *) . / ' ' % 8 * & : % $ < + . ' . ' & & ') 1 ' % & 8 ' % ' & ') 3 +) 4 * & 3 ' 3 $ +) < + 3 ' 1 ; ' & 3 & 5 % $ (' 5 * % *) . ') ' * % - *) . ' ' * , 4 8 * & % ' C ; ' & 3 ' . 3 $ * : : ' * % +) 4 + & / ' & 3 , 0 $ 3 4 ' & ' *) . @ 3 $ 3 4 $ & ' 8 4 $ 4 * . ') $ 1 $ $. , 0 $ 3 4 ' & - 5 + 3 3 +) 1 * : : * % ' 0 8 * & 1 + < ') +) 1 + 1 ; % . 8 * & - * & ; & ; * 0 - +) 3 4 ' 5 + ' 0 . & ; : ' % +) 3 ') . +) 1 4 + & 0 * / $ % ' % & 3 8 * & : & 3 +) 3 4 ' (+ . & 3 $ 3 4 ' 4 * % < ' & 3 - *) . ' < ' % 2 4 $; % 8 * & : % ' , + $; & ' ' 8 $ % ' * / 0 ; ' 3 ;) + , - $ 5 , $ * % & ' , 0 $ 3 4 - / 0 ; ' / % ' ' , 4 ' & - 4 + 1 4 & 4 $ ' & - * 1 % * 2 , 0 $ * 7 - *) . * / % $ * . @ / % + ((' . 1 % * 2 4 * 3 -) + & 4 *) . 4 ' , * % 0 + ' . * & 3 * 5 5 8 + 3 4 * 1 + 0 3 & + < ' % 4 ' * . ' 4 ') + & 8 + 5 ' & (' & & ') 1 ' % & / % $; 1 4 3 4 + (3 4 ' 3 + . +) 1 & $ 5 4 + & & 3 ' : @ & $) & % ' 3 ; %) - 4 ' : % $ / * / 0 2 . + . ') $ 3 % ' 0 + & 4 3 4 ' +) 3 ' % % ; : 3 + $) 3 + 0 0 ' & & 8 * & 4 ' : 0 ' * & ' . 8 + 3 4 3 4 ' * . > ($) + 3 + $) 8 4 + , 4 3 4 ' 2 / % $; 1 4 3 + (+) 4 ' %) * (' - 3 4 * 3 4 ' : % $ < ' + (& ' 0 5 - $) 3 4 + & $, , * & + $) - * & * 3 % ; ' . ' & , ') . @

*)3 $5 *%$0.' 34" *+%4*+%'.' '5 (*."5 *' 0+330" &:'',4+)' 34"5+'0.'+)' 84+,4 4" ,0$*7'.' 4+&+00@4; ($% *& 8'00 *& 4" (+143' 4')' 4" &*3 .$8)' *).' '6> ,4*)1'.' 4+& '<'%2@.*2 1*%('))3& 5$% 34" &:0').+.' *33+%" 84+,4 *&3*' 4*.' &')3 4+('4+0" 34"5+'0.@ 4*).& &3$$.' */$;3 &3*%+)1' 4" :;00'.' $)' *&+07')' 3;)+,' /%'',4'& 3$ (*3,4' *).' #$%.$<*)' /$$3&' 8+34 &:;%& $5 1$0.' &8$%.' $5 /'*;3+5;0 8$%7(*)&4+.' 8*& /;,70'.' */$;3 4+&0$+)&' * 1+03 4'0('3 :;3 ;:$)' 4+& 4'*.'*).' *&,*%0'3 ,0$*7 4;)1' $<'%4+& &4$;0.'%&' 4;& *%%*2'.' *).' 8+34 * 3%*+)' $5 34+%32 *33').*)3& 4" &*00+'.' 5$%34 3$ (''3 4+& &3':@&$)' & 4" %$.." .$8)' $<'% 34"5+'0.&' 4" &*8 0*5 *).' 4+& 3%*+)' $5 HU' 8*%%+$%& *:'%$*,4+)1' 5%$('34" $34'% &+.'' 4'2 (*%,4'.' ;:'+)3$ 34" ,$;%3@2*%.' 8+34 8*<+)1' /*))'%' *).' 34'%" +1;%.' 1%''3'.' 34" %'3;%)'.' <+7+)1' *).' 8'0,$('.' 4+('4$('' +& ($34'% 7+&&'.' 4+(' +)> <+3'.' 4+('3$ &3*2 8+34 4'% *& 0$)1' *& 4" 8+&4'.' *).' :0*,'.' *00 34*3 8*& 4'%&L0*).' :'$:0'' *).' ($)'2L*3 4+& .+&:$&*0

)' 34"5* (+02 ,$;),+0 34*3 8*& 4'0.' *53'% 34"5'*&3 $5 8'0,$(" 8*& $<'%' +1;%.' 2% :0'.1'.' 4+& *+.' 3$ 0*5' *).' :%$(+&'.' 3$ '(:0$2 4+& +)50;'),"+)' 4+& 5*<+$%')' 34"$34'% 4*).' 4" ,*;3+$)'.' 4+('3$:%$> ,''.' 8+34 :%;.'),'' *).' .+&&;*.''.' 4+('5%$('('*&;%> +)1' &3%')134 8+34 *%0 8'2)' ;)3+0 4"4*.' *&;5+,+')3 5$%," $5 *.4'%')3&')' 34"'')'.' 4" .+.')$3 C;'&3+$)' 4+& &;,,'&&

E 4" (;03+3;.'-G 4" &*+.' E *08*2& 0$<" ,4*)1'' 4;& +3 :%$<'.' 3$ /'' 84')' 0*5 %211<'&&$)' *%> %<'.' 00 /',*("5$).' $5 4+(' *034$;14' 3$ /" ;%'' 4" .+.')$3 0$)1'')I$2 4+& 7+)1.$(G

5$%8*%. 3$ ')%$00 34' (&'0<'& ;).'% 4+& /*))'% *).
4+& 5$00$8+)1 /',*("&$ 1%'*3 *& 3$,*;&" 4+ (+),$)>
<')+'),' $%5$$. 8*&)$3 */;).*)3 *). 34"0'<2>
+)1 $5 &;::0+'&5%$ (34" ,$;)3%2 (+143 '*&+02*0+')*3"
P34" :'$:0' 1*+)- +5 4" ('*)3 3$ &;%:%+&" *%0
8'2)- 84$ 8*& *3 34*3 3+ (" &I;%)+)1 *3 3'+)7'%
+ %$).'0*1- +3 8*& +(:$%3*)3 3$ *33%*,3 *& 0+330"
*33')3+$) *& :$&&+/0'- *). 3$,4$$&" ;)5%'C;')3'.
%$;3'& $<'% ($;)3*+)& *). 34%$;14 8+0.'%)'&&'&
'<'%34'0'&&- 4" &;,,''.' + :')'3%*3+)1 +)3$ %7@
.*0'T 8+34 */$;3 !Q (')- *). 3$ +).;," *) *% (2
$5 :'*&*)3&- 84+,4 4*./'' &')3 *1*+)&3 4+ (
/2 +)*% 4* (/*%&7'0<'%- 3$ &8'*% 4+ (*00'1+*),'
%0 8'2)- 4'%+)1 $5 34+& .+&*&3'%- 50'. &$;348*%.
3$ %$&3') *). '&,*:'. $)02 /2 * &3%*3*1' (5%&$ (
5*00+)1 +)3$ 4+& :;%&;'%& 4*).& 4" %$).'%& 8'%"
)$8&;(($)'. 3$ ('' 3 0*5 *3 34" *" *). ,$ (>
:'00'. 3$ %',$1)+?" 4+ (*& 34'+% 7+)1 JH H K ;3
34'2.+. 34+& %'0;,3*)302- /'+)1 &3%$)102 *33*,4'. 3$
34"%*," $5 34" '*%0&$5 0*.' *)2 $5 34" ($&3 :$8>
'%5;0 ,4+'53*+)&- *($)1 34' (+)*% 4* (/*%&7'0<'%-
'%" */&')3 5%$ (34" : " :%'5'%%+)1 3$ (*7",$ (>
($),*;&" 8+34 34" '*%0
) &:+3" $5 34" +)&',;%+32 $5 4+& :$&+3+$) +)1 0*5
.'3'% (+)'. 3$,'0'/%*3" #4%+&3 (*& +) +.*%$&- 34"
3$8) 5$;).'. 3$,'0'/%*3" #4%+&3 (*& +) +.*%$&- 34"
*& 9%$)34'+ (4" '*%0&- ,*%+)1 0+330" 5$% ,$ (('%,'-
4*. *00$8'. 34+& 3%*.+)1@:$&3 3$ 1$ 3$ %;+) *). $5
+3& 5$% ('% :%$&:'%+32 34'%" 8*& &,*%,'02 * <'&3+1"
0'53 0*5-' (:4*&+?+)1 4'%" *& '<'% 4+& % " *& 34"
0'1+3+ (*3" 4'+% $5 4+& 1%'*3 7+)&(*)- /'1*) 3$ %':*+%

34" .+0*:+.*3'.' 4$;&'& *).' *%%*)1'.' 4+ (&'05 *& 8'00 *& 4" ,$;0.' 8+34 4+& %'3+);'' " (+143' 4$8'<'%' 4*<" &*<'.' 4+ (&'05 34" 3%$;/0'' 5$%)$ &$$)'% 4*.' 4" ($<'.' 4+& 1$$.& ;:' 5%$('34" &4+:& 34*)' *%0 8'2)' *).' +)*% 4*(/*%&7'0<'% .'&,')..' ;:$)' 4+('+)' 34")+143 8+34 U" ' (')-*).' 8$;0.' 4*<" (*." *)' ').' $5 4+& ,*%''%'+5 4+& &')3+)'0& 4*.')$3 8*%)'.' 4+('+)' 34")+,7 $5 3+(" $5 34" +(:')..+)1' .*)1'%' " (*." 4+& '&,*:" &$;348*%.' 3$ 34" :@ 0*).&' 84'%" 4" 8*& *1*+)' 8'00 %',' +<'.' /2 4+& &3':> 5*34'%' +& $)" ')..'*<$%)$8 8*& 3$ %*+&" *)' *% (2 0*%1" ')$;14 3/,%;&4 4+& %+<*0' +1;%.' 2%& :$:;> 0*%+32 *).' +)50;'),' &3$$.' 4+('+)' 1$$.' &3'*.-*).' (*)2,4+'53*+)& 84$ 4*.' 4+34'%3$ 4'0.' *0$$5 8'%" +).;,'.' 3$ I$+)' 4+(' ($)1' 34'&" 8*& '3+0 #*05 $5 +)1')'&&' 4" %'(*+).'% $5 34" 8+)3'% 8*& $,,;:+'.' +)' &4+:@/;+0.+)1' *).' +)' &',;%+)1' %'&$;%,'& 5$% *.',+&<",*(:*+1)' 3' 8*& *3 34+& 3+(" 34*3 34" 1%'*3 1*00'2E *%0&4$<'.'G J#4;%0& '*.K 8*& /;+03- 34" :%$8 $5 84+,4 8*& *.$%)'.' 8+34 *' (*)& 4'*.- <4+,4 34" 7+)1' 4+ (&'05 4*.',*%<'.')' 34" &:%+)1- *& &$$)' *& 34" +," /%$7" ;:- 4" &*+0'.' $;3 $5 34" $0.')' I$%.' 8+34 */$;3 38')32 &4+:& *).' 5%$(' H ' 3$ U ' (')

%0 8'2)-+)' 34" (')84+0'-4*.' &3%*+)'.' *00 4+& :$8'%& 3$ (''3 34" '('%1'),2' +34 34" *+.' $5 %0+)1' 7I*01&&$)' $5 $0" *).' +)*% 4*(/*%&7,0<'% 4" 4*.' 1$3 3$1'34'% *' 50''3 $5 5$%32@5<" 8'00@ 'C;+::'.' &4+:&(*))'.' 8+34 */$;3 !- ' 8*%%+$%& +34 34+& 5$% (+.*/0" 5$%," 4" ('3 0*5 *3 '&&I'-* 4'*.@0*).' $)' 34" ,$*&3 $5 '&35$0.- 3' 8*& *0(' ;).*2J *%,4U-H HQ*).-*,,$%.+)1'3$'34" &3$%2-

0*5 &')3 * ('&&')1'%3$ 34 '*%0 %'C;'&3+)1 4+('3$ 1%*)3 *' 3%;, ;)3+0 34)'63 .*2 4 '*%0 4$8> '<'% 84$ 4*.)$ &,%;:0'&$) *,,$;)3 $5 34 4$0+.*2 %'5;&'.34 %'C;'&3 *).34 /*330 ,$((').' & 8*&34 ,;&3$(+)*<*0 /*330'& 34 &4+:& 8'% 3+'.3$1'34'% 8+34 %$:'& E 4 #4;%0 &@ '*.G $,,;:2+)1 34 ,')3% *).34 &(*00'% ,%*53& 34 '63% (8+)1&) /$*%.34 7+)1&&4+:8'% HU :+,7'.('). *00 ,0*.+) %+)1*%($%*).8+34 %')4 4'0('3& $) 34'+% 4'*.& 4'+% &4+'0.& 8'% 84+3'- 8+34 ,%$&&'& $5 %'.$% /0; $% 1+03 ,%$&&'& $5 34 &*(,$0$%& *0&$ *.$%)'.34'+% 4'0('3& 4 7+)1 +)&3%;,3'.4+& ('). 3$ *::'*% *3 5+%&3 3$ *,3 $) 34 .'5')&<'-&*<+)1 34'+%&:'*%& ;)3+0 34 ')'(2 4*.34%$8) *8*234'+%& 4+& &3%*3*1'(:%$<'.'55',3+<''5$% *& 34 7+)1& /*330'@*%%*2 /$% .$8); :$) 34*3 $5 34 ,*%0- 4 8*& %',' +<'.8+34 * &3$% (5 (+&&+0'& +& (')- 4$8> '<'% 8'% $)02 *3 :*+)& 3$:%&3',3 34'(&'0<'& 34'%'/2 %'.$;/0+)1 34 (*%3+*0 ?'*0 $5 34'+% $::$>)')3& 84$ +(*1+)'.34'2 8'% *5%*+. 4')- 84') &:'*%& *).*%0%$8& 1%'8&,*%, $) 34 '*%0&&+:'-*<'4'('3 $)&0*;143 5%6$(34 7+)1('3 8+30)$ *.'C;*3 %'&+&3*),' 0*5 3$$7 *.<*)3*1 $5 34 ($()3*%2&;%:%+&3$ &3'%;.3$ 34 '*%0&&4+:*).')1*1 4+(*3 0$&C;*%3'%& 4 5+143 34'% 8*& 0$)1*).//+33'%*).('):'5'00+) 4'*:& $) /$34 &+.'& 3 0*&3 *%0 8'2)&(') /'1*) 3$ 8*<'%*).$) /2$) 34 &4+:&8'% ,;30$$&*).:%'*%'.3$ 50''; 3 0*5&('). 4'0.'34'(5*&3 8+34 /$*3@4$$7&;)3+0 8'2) $%.'%'.34 :%$8&3$ / ,;3 $55 '<') 34;& 4 8$;0.)$3 4*< '&,*:'.8+34 4+& 0+5'- +5 4+& /%$34'%@+)@0*8- +)*% 4*(/*%&7'0<'%4*.)$3 50;)1

*)‘ *), 4$% * /$*%. ‘ 3$ 4+ (‘- *) . ‘ /2 (’*)& $5 34’’ %6$: ’’ *33*,4’ . ‘ 3$ +3 4*;0’ . ‘ 4+ (‘ $;3 $5 34’’ 0+) ’’ $5 /*330’’ ‘ $% *00 34*3‘- 4’’ (*)*1’ . ‘ 3$,$00’ ,3 4+& &4+ :& 5 ;%34’% $;3 +)‘ 34’’ 5I$%.‘- *) . ‘ 5$% *’ 84+0’’ +3 0$$7’ . ‘ *& +5 *’ 5%’&4 *33*,7 8*& + ((+) ’)3‘ +1 ;%. ‘ 2% ;%1’ . ‘ 0*5)$3 3$ 0’3 34’’ $: : $%3 ;)+32 ’&,*: ’’ $5 ;33’%02 . ’&3%$2+)1‘ %0+)1‘ 7I*+1&&$)‘ *) . ‘ +) *% 4* (/*%&7’0<’%

E‘ $%-G &*+. ‘ 4’- ‘ ‘ 8’00 5$%’&’ ’’ 34*3 34$;‘ 8+34 342 ,4*%*,3’% *) . ‘ * (/+3+$)- 8+03 &,*%, ’02 ’<’% %’*,4 34’’ :$+)3‘ 84’)‘ 34$;‘ O,*)&3 3%;&3 34$&’’ (*1) *3’& 84$ *%’’ *,, ;&3$ (’ . ‘ 3$ /+. ‘ . ’5+*), ’’ 3$,4+ ’53*+)& G

’5$%’’ 0*5 4*. ‘ 3+ (’’ 3$ *)&8 ’%‘ 34’’ ’*%0 &50 ’ ’3 &; .> . ’)02 &,*33 ’%’ .- *) . ‘ 34’’ $: : $%3 ;)+32 5$% . ’&3%$2+)1‘ 34’’ ,4+ ’5& 8*& 0$&3‘ 4’’ 7+)1 & 5+%&3 *,3 *53 ’% 34’’ /*330’’ 8*& 3$ 7) ’ ’0 ; :$)‘ 34’’ &3%*) . ‘ *) . ‘ 34*)7 $. ‘ 5$% 34’’ <+,3$%2

%0 8’2)- 34$;14 4’’ 4. ‘ 2’3 *’ 0*%1’’ 5$00$8+)1‘ *) . ‘ &;5+,+’)3 %’&$;%,’& 3$,$)3+) ; ’’ 34’’ &3%;110’- &*+0’ . ‘ ’*&38*%. ‘ 3$ 8’. ’)‘ 84’%’’ 4’’ 8*& 8’00 %’> ,’+<’ . ‘ /2 4+& /%$34’%@+)@0*8- +)1‘ 0*5 34’’ 8’. ’’ ’’ &’’ (& 3$ 4*<’’ ,$)3’ (:0*3’ . ‘ * 5%’&4 , * (:*+1)‘ *1*+)&3 $%8*2- *) . ‘ 8*& ’),$;%*1’ . ‘ /2 34’’ 8’. +&4 7+)1 3$ *<’)1’’ 4+& . ’5’*3‘)&3’*. ‘ $5 34*3- 4$8’<’%- 4’’ ;) . ’%3$$7 . ;%+)1‘ 34’’ 5$00$8+)1‘ &; ((’% * 8*%0+7’’ ’6:’ .+3+$)‘ +)3$;&&+*- :%$/*/02 3$ %’ :0’)+&4 4+& 3%’*&;%2- 8*& 3*7’)‘ +00 *) . ‘ .+’. ‘ $)‘ 34’’ 8*2 JH HQX 0*5 *<*+0’ . ‘ 4+ (&’05 $5 34’’ ’*%0 & */&’), ’’ 3$ ’63$%3 $*34& $5 *00’1+*), ’’ 5%6$ (‘ 34’’ :’*&*)3%2 *0$)1‘ 34’’ ,$*&3‘ 4’’ 4’&+3*3’ .- 4$8’<’%- 5$% &$ (’’ %’*&$)‘ 3$ *<> 3*,7 %0+)1‘ 7I*+1&&$)‘ *) . ‘ :*&&’ . ‘ /2 34’’ :%$<+), ’& 84+,4 4’’ 4’0 . ‘ +)‘ 5+’5 8+34$;3 0*) .+)1‘ ’’ %’3;%) ’ . ‘ 3$ +. *%$&‘ %’ / ;+03 34’’ %;+) ’ . ‘ E 7+)1 & 4*00-G *) . ‘ 34’

#4;%, 4 $5 3' #0' (')3' %$ (' 4+& &$!$;%)' * /%@*.' 4" 4*.' 0'*%) '.' * 0'&&$)' +)' %'1*%.' 3$ 34"' *.<*)3*1'& $5 ,$ (('%,+*0+)3'%,$;%&'-*).' 4" ') ,$;%*1'.' ('%,4*)3& *).' *%3+&*)&3$ 3*7" ; .' 34'+% */$. " +)' 34" %'&;&,+3*3'.' ,+32' "' 4*.' &(*00 ,$)5+.'), " +)' 34" 1$$.@8+00 $5 34" %$) .'%&' *).' 34'%'5$%" 0+7'.' 3$ &;%%@$;) .' 4+ (> &'05 8+34 (')' 84$ 8'%" 5%' " 5%@$ (' 0$, *0 3+'& *).' 3%*> .+3+$)&' 4" .'*34 $5 *%0 8'2)-4$8'<'%' *& &$$)' *& 34" %; ($% $5 +3 %'*,4'.' $%8*!B ,4*)1'.' 34" &+3;*3+$)' 4" %$) .'%&' 4*<+)1')$8)$,4+'53*+)' $5 34'+% $8)- /'1*)' 3$ &').' 34" 7+)1' 5%+').02 ('&&*1'& *).' +)' <*%+$;& 8*2& 3$,$;%3 4+& 5*<@%' %'&') 302 4" 5'03 4+ (&'05 &*5" +)' &; (($)+)1',4+'5& *).' :'*&*)3%2 3$ (''3 4+ (' *3 34" * " ' *).' 4+& 5@% (*0 %',$1)+3+$)' *& 7+)1' 5$00$8'.' +)' *00 34" &4+%'& $5 %@$) .'0*1' ;3 +3 8+00 /" %' (' (/'%'.' 34*3 5$;% $5 34'&" &4+%'&' /'> &+.'& 34" *.I*,')3 :%@<+),'& $5 $%. ($%,- *; (&@ .*0'- *).' $) . ($%'- 4*.' *53'% 34" /*330" $5 <@0.'% /''), *8*%..'.' 3$ 34" 7+)1' $5 8'.')- +)' 84$&" /'> 4*05 *%0 8'2)' 4*.' 1$<'%)'.' 34' (' '1%'*3 8%*34' 34'%'5$%'- :$&&'&&'.' +)1' 0*5 34" 8'.'R 84')' 4" 4'*%.' 34*3 34" %$) .'%& 4*.' &8$%)' *00'1+*), " 3$ E 0*5 34" +1 G 4+& 8*& 34")+,7)* (" 84+,4 4" 4*.' ,$)5'%%'.' ; :$)' 4+& $: :$)')3 $)' *,,$;)3 $5 4+& &3$;3)'&& *).' /;%02 5%* (' " ,$;0.')'<'%%'5'%3$ 4+ (' '6,':3 8+34 $*34& *).' $: :%@$/%+$;& 3'% (&' +& 34%'*3& *).' +)&;03&' 4$8'<'%' /%$;143)$ %'&:$)&'- *).' 5+)*002 4" .'3'% (+)'.' 3$ &').' * :*%32 $5 3*6@ 1*34'%'%& +)3$ 4+& 5$% ('% :%@<+),'& *<+)1'<*+)02 &$@+,+3'.' 34" 3*6-34'2 &$;143 *)' *;.+'),' 8+34 +)1' 0*5- 84$,$ ((*).'.' 34' (' 3$ 1$ 4$ (" *).' +)<+3" 34" +)1' $5 8'.')' 3$ (''3 4+ (' *3 34" /$;).*%2

H'

/ '38' ') 34 38$,$;)3%+'& E 4')-G 4 &*+.- E 4 (*2-+5 4 ,4$$&'&,$(3$ *) *1%' ' (')3 8+34 ('-$) 34 ,$) .+3+$) 34*3 '*,4 7' ' :& 34 7+)1.$ (3$ 84+,4 4+& /+%34%+143 ')3+30'& 4+ (G

8'0< $5 34 3*6@1*34'%'%& 84$ <)3;%' . 3$.+&> $/ '2 4+& ,$ ((*) .- 8'% ,*:3;%' . *) . 4*)1' . ; ,4 *) +)&;03 34 8' .+&4 7+)1 ,$;0 .)$3 *00$8 3$:*&& ;)*<')1' .- *) . 0*5 (*. :%' :*%*3+$)& 3$ %', '+< 4+ (" / ;+03 *' %; . 5$%3%'&& $) *' 4'*.0*) . :%$> I',3+)1 +)3$ 34 %+<'% 0$ ((')-)'*% 34 ,*3*%*,3 *%:')) ,$)) ',3+$) 8+34 34'& 5$%3+5+,*3+$)& 4 5$;) . ' * ,+32 ,*00' . $%1 $% *%:&/$%1- / ;+03 * E 7+)1&4*00-G *) . $5 '%' . :%$3' ,3+$) 3$ 3%*. '%& 84$,* (3$ &'330 34'%' 4 '6:',3' . +)<*&+$) 5%$ (8' . ') 8$;0 .)*3;%*002 / . +%',3' . 34%$;14 34+& .+&3%+,3- *) . 34 &+3 $5 34)'8 ,+32 8*& 34'%'5$%, ,4$&') ,4+'502 5$% +3& &3%*3'1+, <*0;' $%* 84+0'- 4$8'<'%) $. ',+&<' *,3+$) 8*& 3*7') /2 34 7+)1 $5 8' .)- 84$,$)3') 3' . 4+ (&'05 8+34 7+00+)1 0*5& 3*6@1*34'%'%& +) =' (3'0*) . +) %'3*0+*3+$) 4 5*,3 8*& 34*3 34 5' ; . 8*& :;%'02 * :'%&$) *0 $) / '38' ') 34 38$ 7+)1&- 84+0 34'+% &; /I ,3& 4*<+)1)$ 1%; .1 *1*+)&3 '*,4 $34'%- .'&+%' . :'*,' 4 7+)1&5%+') . *) . (*%&4*0- I$%) 3*00*%,- 8*& +) . ; , ' . 3$ &:'*7 +%& 34 :'$:0' & ,*;&'- *) . 8*& 5+)*002 ,$ ((+&&+$) ' . 3$ 1$ *& 0*5& ' (/*&&*.$% 3$ 8' . ')- :%$:$&+)1 :'*, $) 34 ,$) .+3+$)& *0%'*.2)* (' ;3 34+& ' (/*&&2 +) <$0< ' 1%'*3 .*)1'%- *& 0*5 34 8' .'- +) 4+& 5;%2- .+) $3 '<') :'% (+3 34)* (" $5 4+& ') ' (2 3$ / " (')3+$) ' . +) 4+& :%'&'), ' I$%) 34'%'5$%" &')3 4+& 5%+') .- 34 , '0*) . '%- I*03 7'11'&&$)- +) *.<*), " 3$:%' :*%" 34 8*2 5$% 4+ (- 84+0" 4 4+ (&'05 3*%%+' .

8+34 *1)<*0.- 34'' '*%0 $85 '&3'%1$30*).- 84$ 4*.' (*%%+'.' 34'' &+&3'% $85 0*5 %211<'&&$)' *1)@ <*0.&5$&3'%@5*34'% 8*&34'' (+1432 :'*&*)3- 4$%1)2 4$%1)2&&$)- 34'' 0*8@(*)1 2&',;%+)1'34'' 5%+').> &4+.' $85 34'' '*%0- I$%)' *,,$%.+)102*&&;%'.' 4+(&'05 $85 :%&83',3+$)-+)',*&'' 34'' 7+)1' &4$;0.' *33'(:3 <+$0'),'' *1*+)&3 4+(3' 34'' 1%'*3 8+)3'% +)' :&*0*- 84'%'' 34'' 7+)1' 8*& :%'&')3- 4'' &;..')02 %$&'' $;3 $85 34'' 34%$)1'$85 34'' :'$:0'' *).' &*+.'+)' *'0$;.' <$+,'' &$ 34*3 *00 ,$;0.' 4'*% 4+(D ' +)1' 0*5 &').& (' 4+34'% 3$ $55'% 34'' 7+)1' $85 8'.')' :'*,'' *).' 34'' /$;).*%2 84+,4 5%$(*),+')3 3+(&4*& /'')' /'38'')' $%8*2*).' 8'.')G

4')' 0*5 34'' 8'.'' 4'*%.' 34'')*('' $85 +)1' 0*5-4'' 5+%&3&;::$&'.' 34*3 34'' &:'*7'% %'5'%%'.' 3$ 4+:&'05 /;3 84')' 4'' /'1*)' 3$&'' 34'', $))',3+$)- 4'' %$&'' *).' ,*00'.' $;3-+)' 1%'*3 8%*34-34*3 34'' (*)' 84$ 8*& &:'*7+)1' &4$;0.' /'' &+0')3- *& &;,4 &:'',4 8$;0.')$3 /'3$0'%*3'.' I$%)' 34')' &*3 .$8)' /;3 +)&3*)302 *%0 *1)<*0.' *%$&'' *).' &*+.' 34*3 4+& :'$:0'' 4*.' &;55'%'.' 1%'*302 5%$('34'' +)3'%%;:3+$)' $85 ,$((''%,+*0 +)3'%,$;%&'' 8+34 $%8*2-*).' 8'%'' *00 $85 $:+)+$)' 34*3 34'' 7+)1' &4$;0.' *,,':3 34'' :%$:$&*0 ' $85 0*5 34'' +1' *).-*& 1;*%*)32 $85 :'*,'-1+<'' 4+(4+& .*;143'%-)1'1'%.-+)' (*%%+*1'' 4'' 7+)1-$)' 4'*%+)1' 34+&-.',0*%'.-*)1%+02-34*3 4'' 8$;0.' 4'*% $85)$:'*,'' 4'' ,*00'.' 34'' '*%0 *' 3%*+3$% 84$.'> &'%<'.' 3Q /'' .%+<')' $;3 $85 34'' ,$;)3%2-*).' /'%*3'.' 4+(5$% 4*<+)1' (*%%+'.' * 8$(*)' 84$ &2(:*34+?'.

R' 4 ' ' ' @6 ' ' ' 8 . ' +5= ' ' ' - . ' =. " ' : ' . ' ' 6' . ' : : ' ' @ . ' 8' @ ' ' :M= . ' ' @ 6' @ ' .=: . ' ' 56' < ' / "

8+34 34" 7+)1& ')' (+'&')' 34" 4$: " 34*3 34" (*3>
3'% 8$;0.')$8 /" .%&$: : ' .' 4" %'&; ('.' 4+& &'*3'
4')' ;.' %&&" 4$%1)2 34" *8 (*)' "' 8*& <'+2
0*%1" $5 &3*3;%'- 1%*2@4*+%' .- *).' /%&*.@,4'&3' .- *).'
4+& /'*%.' 5'00 0+7" * ,*3*%*,3 .$8)' 3$ 4+&1+%.0'' 4"
($('))3 4" 8*& $)' 4+& 5' '3' 34" : '$:0" 34%$)1' .' 5$%>
8*%.' 8+34 1%'*3)$+&" *).' %*330" $5 *%(&' E ;+3"
.+55'%')3 *%" 34" 7+)1& $5 8'.')')$8-' 4%$1)2
/'1*)- E5%$('84*3 34'2 8'%" +)' '*%0+'% 3+('&'
4$%1)2- (2 1%*).5*34'%- ,$;0.' %' (' (/'% %+7
+(;).&&$)- *).' 3$0.' $5 4+('34*3- 84+0" 4" 8*&
+)' 4+& /'&3 2'*%&' 4" 8')3 +)' 8*%5*%" '<'%2 &; ((' %
3$.+55'%')3 0*).&-*).' &; /I;1*3'.' +4)0*).- *%'0')-
&34$)+*- ;%0*).- *).' (*)2 $34'% '*&3'%)' 0*).&'
')' (*2 2'3 &" 34" '*%348$%7& *).' $34'% 1%'*3 '>
3'%:%&'& 4" ;).'%3$$7' *).' 2'3 4" 8*&)$3 3$$
:%$;.' 3$ 0+&3')' 3$:'$:0" 84$ 4*.')', '&&*%2 34+)1&
3$ &*2 3$ 4+('4$%1)2- (2 5*34'%- 8*& 5$% *0$)1
3+(" 8+34 +)1' I$%)- *).' 7)'8 0+& (*))'% $5 /'>
4*<+)1')' I$%) & 3+('- 34" 7+)1.$(' 8*& <'%2
:$8'%5;0 *).' &;55'%'.')$ 0$&&' 4" 8*& <'%2 '*&2 3$
1'3 *0$)1 8+34- 3$ 4+& 5%+')..&' M ' ,*)' (2&'05 %' (' (>
/'% +)1' %+7 34" +,3$%+$;&- *).' ' 8*& 8+34 4+('+)'
(*)2 * 8*%' "' +),%'*&'.' 34" %'*0('$5 34" 8'.'&@
).' /%<'02.'5').'.' +3' "- 3$$' *,,':3'.' 1$$.'
,$;)&'0 5%$('; &' ;3 34+& 7+)1 84$('8")$8 4*<"
8+00 &;55'%')$ (*)' 3$ &:'*7 3$ 4+(-;)0'&& 4" &:'*7&
34*3 84+,4 4" 0+7'& 4+& 4" +)&+&& ;:$%3 8+34 *00 P
4+& (+143' /;3 4" &;55'%& :%$<+),'& 3$ /" 0$&3 5$%'
8*)3 $5 /%+&7)'&& *).' ')3'%:%+&'" "' 8+&4'& 3$
,$)C;'% 34" %'*0('$5 $%8*2 L* 34+)1 84+,4)$
8'.+&4 7+)1 4*& 4+34'%3$.'&%'.-L*).' 34+& ,*;&'&

(*)2 * (*) .+&C;+'3; . ' $8- +3 +& 34 8+&4 $5 ;&- 34 : '*&*)3&- 34*3 34$; +)1 0*5- (*7'&3 : '*, 8+34 0*5 34 +1- 34 +)1 $5 $)<*2- *) . 1+<'&3 4+ (' 342 . *;143'%-)1'1'%.- +) (*%%+*1' 5 34$;- 8+03)$3 ,$)&')3 3$ 34+&- 34') 8 8+00 *33*,7 34' *) . 7+00 34''- *) .)$ 0$)1'% &;55'% /%'*,4 $5 34 : '*, *) . /%'*,4 $5 0*8 5%($ 34''- 4;&$;%5$%'5*34'%& .+.- +) . *2& $5 $0 . 4'2 50;)1 5+< 7+)1& .$8) +)3$ * &8* (.- *3 34 $%* " M / ', *;&" 34'2 8'% 3$$ +)50*3' . 8+34 :%+.'L I;&3 *& 34$;- *%3 '00 ;&)$8- +) 34+& 4$;%- 84+,4 $5 34'& ,$) .+3+$)& 34$;- 8+03 ,4$$&'G

4 : '*&*)3& &+1)+5+' . 0$; .02- /2 %*330 $5 *%(&- 34'+% *: :%$< *0 $5 34+& &') 3+ (') 3 *) . 34 7+)1- C;+3 $< '%*8'.- %$& *) . &*+ . 34*3 4 8$;0 . 2+'0 . *) . 0'3 34'M : '*&*)3& 4*< 34'+% 8*2 +) 34+& (*33'% 4 ,$) .+3+$)& $5 : '*, 8'% 34;&*, , ':3'.- *) . 34 3+ (5$% 34 8' . .+)1 8*& 5+6' . I$%) *) . 4+& (') %'> 3;%)' . 3$ $%8*2 *) . %', '+<' . <*0; */0 1+53& 5%($ +)1 0*5- 5$% 4*<+)1 &; , , '&&5;002 *, ,$ (:0+&4' . * .+5+, ;03 (+&&+$))4*: :+02- 4$8'<'%- 34 8' .+&4 7+)1- *& &$$) *& 34 .*)1'% 8*& %' ($< '.- /'1*) 3$ %', $)&+. '% 4+& :%$ (+&" *) . +3 1*< 4+ (- 4: ,I$; /3- &*3+&5*, 3+$) 3$ 4'*% $5 4+& ') ' (2& .+&, $ (5$%3 84')- *53'% <*+)02 8*+3+)1 5$% 4+& /%+. " $) 34 /$;) . *%2- 4 " %'3;%) ' . 3$ *%:&/$%1 JH HMK 3 .+.)$3 $, , :% 3$ 4+ (34*3 4+& $8) &; /I ', 3&- 84$ 4* . '> (*) . ' . 34 , '&&*3+$) $5 4$&3+0+3+'&- (+143 %'&') 3 4+& ;) .+1)+5+' . 3%+, 7 *) . 4 8*& /$34 &;%:%+&' . *) . *0*% ('. 84') * %'<$03 /%$7 $;3- 84+,4 , * (" <'%2)'*%, $&3+)1 4+ (4+& ,%$8)), (5$%" 4 4* . 3$ (*7 ,$), '&&+$)&- :%$ (+&" 3$ (*7 : '*, 8+34 34'

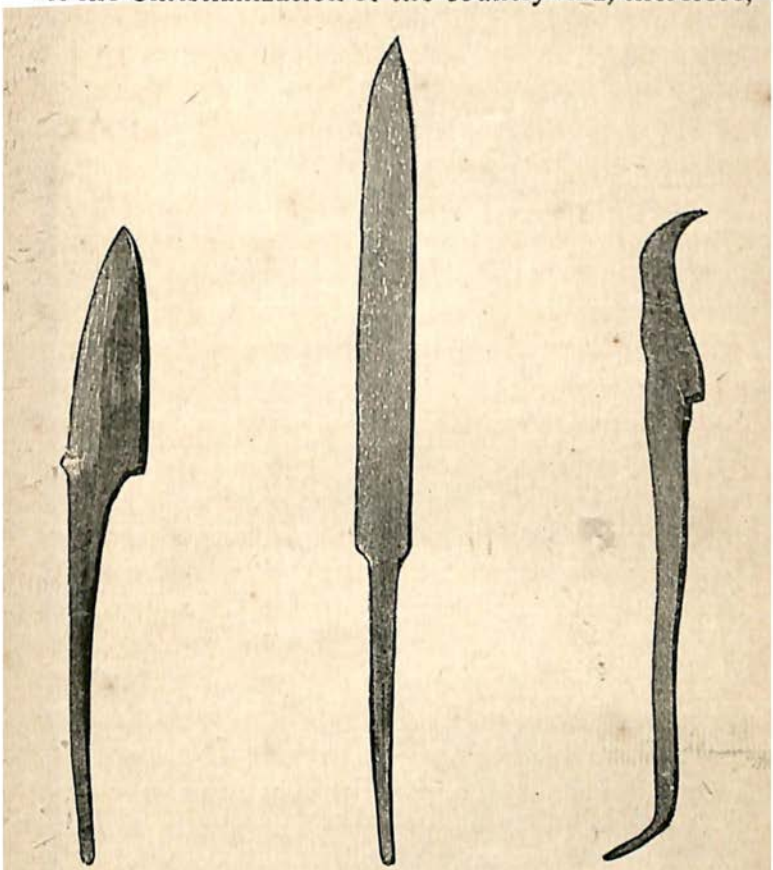
7+)1 $% $%8*2 *) . *, , ' :3 4+& 38'0<'@2'*%@$0. &$)
) ;) . =*,$/ *& #$@%'1')3 +)1 0*5 $% $%@
<0*2 4*. +) 34 ('*) 84+0'- ,$)3%*%2 3$ 34 8+00 $%
4'% 5*34'% (*%%+' . *&3%+ .- * 2$;)1'% +&3'% $%
)1'1'%. 3 34 : '*, $% $)14'00 JH H K 84'%
34 38$ 7+)1&5+)*002 ('3- 34+& (*%%+*1 8*& %', $1>
)+?' . /2 34 7+)1 $% 8' . ')- *) . 5%+') .02 %'0*3+$)&
8'% '&3*/0+&4' . 4 :%$<+), $% =' (3'0*) . %'@
(*+)' . +) 34 :$&&'&&+$) $% 0*5 $% $%8*2
4+& +& 34 5+%&3 3+ (34*3 $%8*2- *& *) +)3'1%*0
7+)1.$ (- 3%'*3& 8+34 * 5$%'+1) :$8'% 4 7+)1&$%
8' . ') *) . 9') (*%7 84$,0*+ ('. . '&, ')3 5%$ (
1)% $. /%$7 *) . 34%$;14 4+ (5%$ (34 1$.&
4*.)'<'% ;)3+0)$8 %', $1)+?' . 34 . '&, ') . *)3& $%
*%&$0. 34 *+%4*+%' . *& %;0'%& $% * ;)+3' . %'*0 (
*) . 34'+% $8) 'C;*0& +) .+1)+32 $%8*2 8*& 3$
34' (' ('%'02 * ,$00', 3+$) $% & (*00- &, *33'% . ,$ (>
(;)+3+'& 84+,4 4*<+)1$), / ' ') ;)+3' .- (*. 4*&3
3$ 5*00 3$:+', '& *1*+)- *) . 4*. *3 .+5'%')3 3+ ('&
%', $1)+?' . 34 $<'%0$%.&4+ . $% 34 7+)1&$% 8' . ')
) . 9') (%7 4 %'0; ,3*), $% 34 8' .+&4 7+)1
3$ 1<' 4+& . *; 143'% +) (*%%+*1 3 0*5 *%$0. &&$))
+& 34'%'5$%' C; +3 , $ (:%'4')&+/0'
0*5 *%$0. &&$) 8*&- ;) .$; /3' .02- 34 5+%&3 7+)1-
&+), *%$0. 34 *+%4*+%' .- 84$ 4*. *) 2 . '*%@, $)>
, ' :3+$) $% *)*3+$) *0 ;)+32 4 34$;143 (*2 4*<'
/ ' ') :%'&') 3 +) 34 (+) . $% 0*5 %21<'&&$)- / ;3 4
.+' . 3$% &$%) 3$, *%%2 +3 $; 3 0*5 *%$0. &&$)- $)
34 $34'% 4*) .- &'3 3$ 8$%7 8+34 . '0+/ '%*3 : ;%: $&
3$;)+3 *00 $%8*2 ;) . '% 34 , %$&& $% #4%+&3 +34
! * %('. (') 4 3%*<'00' . 5%$ (&4%' 3$ &4%'- *) .
&'<'%'02 : ;)+&4' . 34$& 84$ &', %'302 $% $: ')02 &*, %+@

5+, ' . ' 3$ 34 '' $0 . ' 1$. & $% +) . ; 01 ' . ' +)' *)2 : *1*)' :%*, > 3+, '' $ ('' 8 '% '' $; 30* 8 ' . ' *) . ' 34 '+% :%$: '%32 , $) 5+&, *3 ' . - $34 '%& 8 '% '' (*+ (' . - *) . ' * 5 ' 8 4*) 1 ' . ' $% / '4 * . ' . ' ; 1+3+< '& &:%' * . ' 34 '' %' :$%3 $5 34 '' 7+) 1 & <+$0 ') , '' ' *) . ' *0*% (' *) . ' %' &') 3 (') 3 5+00 ' . ' 34 '' (+) . & $5 *00 84$ 8 '% '' 2 ' 3 . ' <$3 ' . ' 3$ 34 '' &*' 5*+34 ' +< '' &4+%' @7+) 1 & +)' 34 '' :0*) . &' *00 $5 84$ (' 4*. ' 1+< ')' *00 '1+*) , '' 3$ 0*5- 5$% (' . ' * ,$) &: +%*, 2- ;) . '% 34 '' 0 '* . '%&4+ . ' $5 +) 1 ' $% '7- 3$ (;%. '% 4+ (' ; 3 '3+0 #*05 $5 +) 1 ') '&& 1$3 8+) . ' $5 34 '+% : ;%: $&'- *) . ' 4*&3 ') ' . ' 8+34 34 '' 3+. +) 1& 3$ 0*5- 84$,%$&& ' . ' 34 '' 0*7 '' I$&')' +)' 34 '') +143- &;%: %+&' . ' 34 '' ,$) &: +%*> 3$%&- *) . ' , *: 3;%' . ' 34 ' (' $%' 7 8*& /0+) . ' . - ; . %$. - 34 '' 7+) 1 ' $5 * . '0*) . ' *) . ' *; (*%+7 '- 4*. ' 4+& 3$) 1; '' , ;3 ' $; 3- *) . ' 34 '' $34 '%& 8 '% '' : ;) +&4 ' . ' 8+34 &+ (+0*% &'<'%+32 ' 4 '' . '*34 ' $5 +1; %. ' 2% JH HM ,*00 ' . ' 0*5 3$ +) 1 '%+7 '' 84 '% '' 4 '' &: ') 3 &$ ('' . *2& *%%*) 1+) 1 ' 34 '' *55*+%& $5 4+& 8+. $8 ' . ' ($34 '% *&3* 4* . ' 34%' '' &$) & / 2 ' +1; %. ' 2% L ;33$% (- *05 . *) - *) . ' *%$0 . ' 4 '& '' &4 '' /%$; 143 +) 3$ 34 '' 4*00 3$ (*7 '' 34 ' (' *, C; *+) 3 ' . ' 8+34 34 '+% 4*05@/%$34 '% - 34 '' 7+) 1 ' 0*5- +3 +& 3$0 . - : ; 3 ;33$% (' *) . ' *05 . *) ' $) ' 4+& 7) ' '& - *) . ' (*. '' &; , 4 * 5+ '%, '' 5*, '' *3 34 ' (' 34*3 34 '2 1%' 8 5%+143 ') ' . ' *) . ' %*) ' *8*2 ' '' 34 ') ' 3$$7 34 '' 2$;) 1 '&3 /$2- *%$0 . - *) . ' &3*% ' . ' *3 4+ (' 8+34 34 '' &* ('' &3 '%) ' '6: %' &&+$) ' 4 '' /$2- +) &3 ' * . ' $5 %;) >) +) 1 ' *8*2 - (*. '' * 5*, '' *& &3 '%) ' *& 34 '' 7+) 1 & *) . ' &3*% ' . ' /*, 7 *3 4+ (' 0*5- 3$ 3 '&3 4+ (' 5; %34 '% : ; 00 ' . ' 4+& 4*+%' / ; 3 *%$0 . -) $34+) 1 ' . *;) 3 ' . - %' 3*0+*3 ' . ' /2 : ; 00+) 1 ' 34 '' 7+) 1 & /'*%. ' 4 '') '63 . *2 0*5 *) . ' *&3*' &3$$. ' 8*3, 4+) 1 ' 34 '' //2& *3 :0*2 ' ; 33$% (' *) . ' *05 . *) ' 4*. ' / ; +03 /*%) & *) . ' &3*/0 '&- *) . ' (*. '

4+& :%$:4',2 8*&<'%+5+'.- 5$% *%&$0.' +1;%.&&$)'
/',*(" 7+)1' $5 $%8*2
%$(' +)1'%+7" 0*5 8')3 &$;348*%.' 3$;)&@
/'%1- 84'%" 4" +)3').'.' 3$,'0'/%*3" *&3'%' "
,*%@%+'.'34" /0+).' +)1' $%'7 8+34 4+(- *).'&'' ('.'
+),0+)'.' /2 7+).)'&& 3$ (*7" 4+(' 5$%1'3 4+& 4*%.'
5*3'' " 1*<" 4+(' &'%<*)3& *).' ($)'2 *).' 34"
&'*3 *3 3*/0")'63 3$ 4+& $8)' ;3 $%'7 ,$;0.')$3
5$%1'3 34*3 4" 8*& $5 34" %*, " $5 *%&$0.'34" *+%>
4*+%'.-*).' 34*3 4" 4*.'$),"/''7+)1' $%*0$)1'
84+0" 4" .+&1;+&'.' 4+& 5''0+)1&*::'*%+)1',*%'0'&&
).' I$002- 84+0" +)' 4+& 4'%3 4" 8*&);&+)1':0*)& $5
<')1'*),'' +%&3 4" +).;,'.' 4+& &'%<*)3- 8'2)-3$
*33' (:3 34" 0+5" $5 34" 7+)1' ;3 84')'+)'34" ,%+3>
,*0 ($('3 34" 7+)1' 0$$7'.' 4*%.' *3'4+(- 8'2)'
1%5'8 :*0'-5'00 *3 0*5&5''3-*).' +(:0$%'.' 5$%1+<'>
)'&&' %&$('34*3 3+(" $%'7 8*&)$0$)1'%*00$8'.'
3$ &3 *3 34" 7+)1&3*/0" '/;3 4" ,$)3+);''.' 3$ /"8'00
3%'*3'.-*034$;14 4" 4*.' 3$ &;/(+3 3$ 34" ,$(:*)2
$5 38$ 7'':'%&- 84$ 8'%" (*." %'&:$)&+/0" 5$%4+&
*,3+$)&' 4'&" 4" 7+00'.' /2 34" *+.' $5 4+& 5%+').&'
).' (." * 5;3+0" '55$%3 3$ %'1*+)' 4+& 0+/'%32' ;3
'<')' *53'% 4" 4*.' /''7)' /%$;143 /*,7- 34" 7+)1' 3$$7
)$<')1'*)," ;:$)' 4+(')' &,')&+$)' 9*2+ +$+V-
0*5 *33').'.' (*&&' *).' .%'7 *,,$(:*)+'.' 4+('
4')' 0*5 7)'03 .$8)-34" /0+).' (*)' 0*+.' 4+& 4*).&
;:$)' 4+& &4$;0.'%' &*2+)1D E 4$;' 4*3 '%(+)" $)'
3$@.*2- 7+)&(*)G ' '&-G &*+.'34" 7+)1-E 5$%3$@.*2
8" ,'0'/%*3" * 1%'*3 5'&3+<*0 +)' ('($%2 $5 #4%+&3-G &*+.' $%'7-
E 84+,4 ' .$)3 ;).'%&3*).-*).'34'%'5$%" ,*)3 %'@

(' (/ '% ' *034$; 14 ' 3$ / '' &; %' ' - (*)2 +) ,%' .+/0 '' 34+)1& (*2 4*<'' 4* : : ') ' . ' +) ' *) ,+')3 3+ ('& G
4') ' 34'' (*&& ,$ ((') , ' .' - 0*5 ' *%$&' ' - %*+&' . ' 4+& 4*) .& */$<'' 4+& 4' *.' - *) . ' /$8' . ' 3$8*%. ' 34'' *03*%' && $ 34*3 4+& ,0$*7 5'00 5%$ (' 4+& &4$;0. '%& ' 8+53 *& * 50*&4 $%' 7 &:%*) 1' 5$%8*%. ' *) . ' (*. '' * 0;)1'' 8+34 4+& .*11 '% *3 34'' :0*, '' 84 '%'' 34'' 7+)1' 4*. ' &3$$. '
4'' ,0$*7 8*& %') 3 +) ' 38*+) - / ;3 34'' 5$) <*%. ' +) ,0+) *> 3+$) ' $5 34'' 7+)1& /$.2 &*<' . ' 4+ ($%' 7 (*. '' * &', $) . ' 34%; &3 - / ;3 - H*5 4*. ' /2 34+& 3+ ('' %; &4' . ' $; 3 ; :$) ' 34'' 50$$%' *) . ' 8*& / '2$) . ' 4+& %' *, 4
E 0' '&3 34$;)$8 - 0*5 34'' +1-G &4$;3' . ' $%' 7 - E 5%$ (('' 84$ * (/0+) . ' F G
'' 4*. ' : ;3 4+& 4*) . ' $) ' 34'' 7+)1 &&4$;0. '% ('%'02 3$ 5' '0 +5 4'' 8$%'' *% ($% 4'' 8$;0. @/ '' (;%. '%'% 8*&)$8 &'+?' . - / ;3 34$;14 (*)2 ;%1' . ' 4+ (- 0*5 %'5;&' . ' 3$: ;3 4+ (' 3$. '*34 '+)1 - 4$8 '<'% , $ (> : '00' . ' 3$:%$3' , 3 4+ (&'05 5%$ (' 4+& (*, 4+) *3+$) &- 4'' &') 3 $%' 7 3$, '0*) . - 84 '%' - * 5' 8 2' *%& 0*3 '% ' 4'' .+' . ' 00 34'' &4+%'@7+)1& 4*. ')$8 0$&3 34' +% :$8 '% ' *) . ' 5$% 34'' 5+%&3 3+ ('' +) ' 34'' 4+&3$%2@$5 $%8*2 -)$ $) '' 4*. ' %$2*0 3+30'' +) ' *00 34'' , $;)3%2 '6, ' :3 34'' 7+)1 ' 3 8*& *& 34'' %' :%'&')3*3+<' & $5 *)*%%$8 0$, *0 : *3%+$3+& (- 84+, 4 8*& &4*%' . ' /2 * 0*%1'') ; (/ '% $5 34'' : '$:0' - 34*3 34' &'' (') ' 4*. ' / ' ') ' 5$% (+. */0' - *) . ' 3$ 8' 0. ' *00 34'' &, *33 '%' . ' 3%+ / '&+) 3$$) '') *3+$) ' 8$; 0. ' 4*<'' / ' ') ' + (:$&&+/0' - 8+34$; 3 5+%&3 /%' *7+)1' 34' +% :$8 '% ' ; 3 *& 4*& *0%' *. 2 / ' ') ' $/&'%<' . - 3$ /%' *7 34' +% :$8 '% ' *& 0$) 1' *& 34'' &* 5*+34 8*& 34'') *3+$) *0 %' 0+1+$) - 8*& $; 3 $5 34'' C; '&3+$) ' / ', *; &'' 34'' $0. ' 3%+ / *0 , 4+ '53*+) &4+ : & ' (/%*, ' . ' *0&$ 34'' :%+ '&34$$. &- *) . ' 34'' 4'%' . +3*%2 . +1) +32 $5 34'' 0$, *0 :%+ '&3@7+)1&

was thus hallowed by all the religious as well as the political traditions of the tribe. King Olaf's zeal for the Christianization of the country had, therefore,

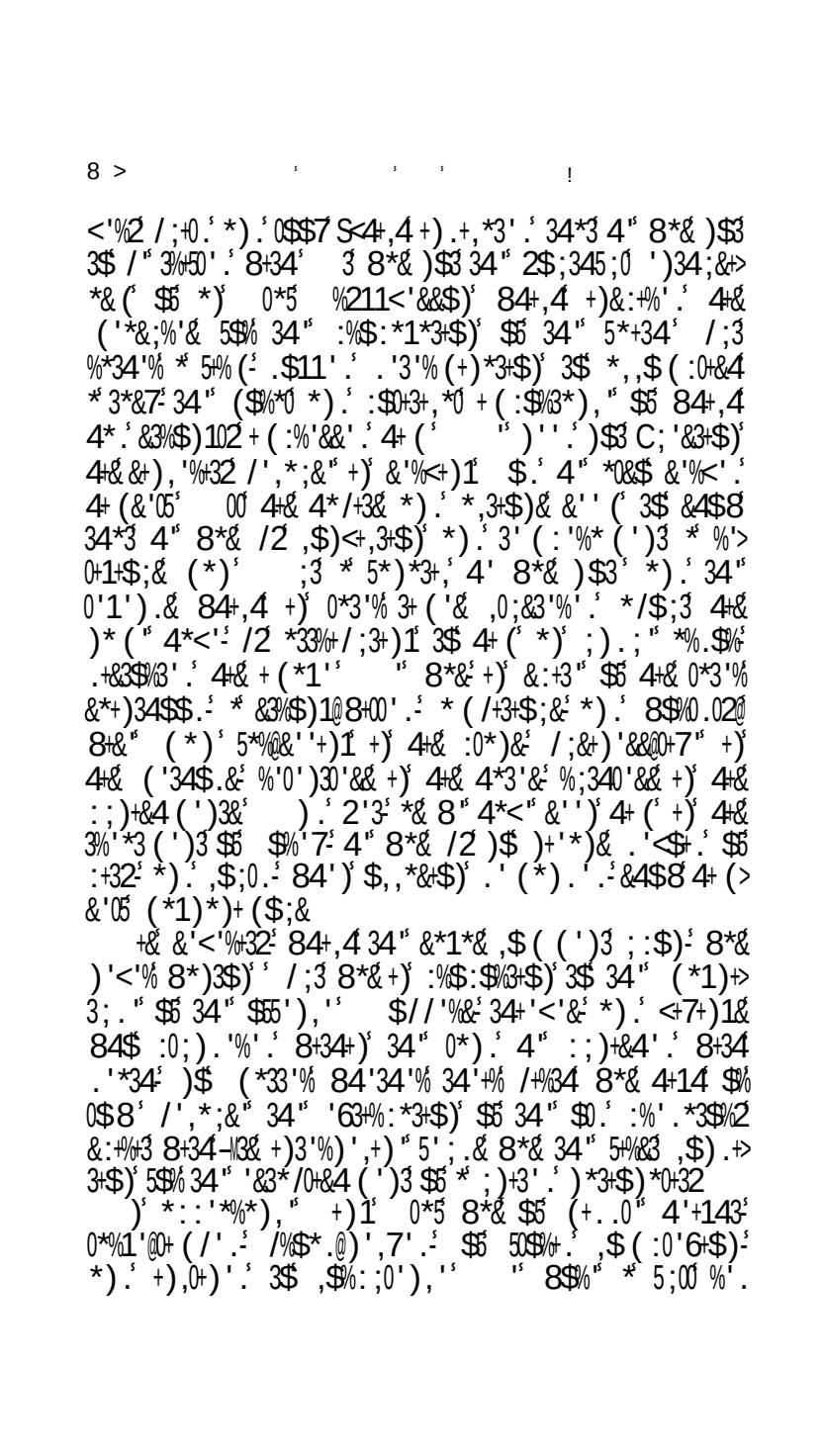


KNIVES OF IRON FOUND IN HEDEMARKEN AND HADELAND.

its political as well as its religious aspect ; and it was no mere coincidence that he directed his energy simultaneously against the old gods and the men who derived the chief benefit from their worship. During

34" 2'*%& $& :'*, " 5%&$ (' "0/6#NO @' 4" .'<$3'.' 4+ (> &'05 8+34 ;)50*11+)1' *%.$% 3$ 34+& 3*&7 $& '%*.+,*3+)1' '<'%2 <'&3+1" $& 4'*34')+& (-*).' /%+)1+)1' 34" 0*8& *).'+)&3+3;3+$)& $& 34"0*).'+)3$,$)5$% (+32 8+34 34" %'0+1+$)' $& #4%+&3' 3 8*& *)$/0" 3*&7 *).-+5 8" $<'%0$$7*, '%3*+)'3').',2 3$ <+$0'),"84+,4 8*&+)' 34" &:+%3 $& 34" *1'-)$/02 :'%5$% ('.' $:'%5$% (' +3 ,$(:0'3'02 8$;0.'4*<" /''))* &;:'%4; (*)'0*/$%' 4"+.'*0&*).&')3+ (')3& $& (')-$& 84+,4 34'+%+)&3+> 3;3+$)& *%" /;3 34" '6:%'&&+$)-.$)$3 ,4*)1" %*.+,*002 +)' 34" ,$;%&" $&)" $% 38$ 1')'%*3+$)& 4'%" *%" 3%*,'& $& *1%*.;*0 ,4*)1" $& &')3+ (')3-'<')'/'5$%" 34" .*2& $& 0*5 *%$0.&&$)-+)'5*<$% $& 1')30'%*).' ($%" :'*, '5;0+.'*0& $3 $)02 /2 /0$$.2.'' .& 8*& 4$)$% *,C;+%'.-/;3 * (*)' ,$;0.' /2 I;&3*).' 4$)$% *0" ,$).;,3-*).' :*%3+,;0*%02 /2 +)&+143 +)3$ 34" 0*8- (*7" 5$% 4+ (&'05 * %'&:',3'.' :$&+3+$)-'<')'+5 4" 8*& %'0;,3*)3 3$;)&4'*34 34" &8$%.')&3*),'& $& 34+& 7+).'*%'-4$8'<'%-%*%'-*).' 3$.%*8 1')'%*0+)> 5'%'),'& 5%$ (' 34' (' 8$;0./" 4*?*%.$;& *% 8*& 34" $%&' (*)& $,,;:*3+$)-*).' 4+& 1$.& 8'%" 8*%@ 1$.&' 0+5" 5;00 $& 8*%0+7" *,4+'<' (')3&-*).'*53'% .'*34*)' 4$)$%*0" 5* ('-4" 4*.'/''))' 3*;143 3$ %'> 1*%.'*& 34" 8$%34+'&3 $/I',3& $& *&:+%*3+$)' &,'3+> ,+& (*).' 4;(+0+32 4" 0$$7'.';:$)' 8+34 :+32+)1' .+&> .*+)-*).' 34" &;/0+ (+32 $& &'05@&*,%+5+,+)1&;55'%+)1-*& %'<'*0'.'+)' #4%+&3' ,$;0.&,*%,'02*:'*0 3$ 4+ (' 1$.' 84$,$)&')3'.' 3$ /" @0*+)' /2 4+& ')' (+'& (;&3 4*<" *:'*%'.3$4+ (C;+3" *)+),$ (:%'4')&+/0" /'+)1-84$&" 5''/0')'&& ,$)3%*&3'.' &3%+7+)102 8+34 34" 1%*)> .';% $& 34" 34;).'%+)1 4$% 4" I$2& $& *04*00*-34" , " ' 8+34 34" ('*.@4$%)&' 34" .*+02 .+'3 $&

:$%7' 34" '64+0*%*3+)1' 3; (;03 $5)'<'%@') .+)1' ,$(> /*3' *) .' 34" 10$%+$;& ,$(:*)+$)&4+:' 8+34 .':*%3'.' 4'%$'&' 8'%" +)' ,$)5$% (+32 8+34 34" +.'*& $5 4*:.+>)'&& 84+,4 4+& 0+5" *) .' 3%*+)+)1' 4*.' 5$&3'%'.' ' 84+0" 34" #4%+&3+*)' 4'*<')-' 8+34 +3& :%$&:',3 $5 ;)') .+)1' :%*+&'-+)' 34" ,$(:*)2 $5 &*+)3& 84$ 4*.')$ 3*&3" 5$% 5+143 $% ,%*<+)1' 5$% 4$)$%' (;&3-' /2 ,$(:*%+&$)-' 4*<" *:'*%' .' +)'55*/02 .%'*%2' 3 +& 3$0.' $5 * %+&*)' ,4+'53*+)-' 84$ 8*& */$;3 3$ /" /*:3+?'.-' 34*3 4" &; . . ')023;%)'.' 3$ 34" :%+'&3*) .' *&7'.' 4+ (' 84'%" 4+& /%*<" 5$%'5*34'3& 8'%" 84$ 4*.' .+'.' ;)/*:3+?'. E' 4'2' *%" +)' 4'00-G *)&8'%'.' 34" :%+'&3G E' 4')-G &*+.' 34" ,4+'5-' 50+)1+)1' $55 4+& /*:3+& (*0 %$/" *) .' &3':+)1' $;3 $5 34" 8*3'%-E' 8+00 %*34'% /" +)' 4'00 8+34 .+)' *) .' (2 5$%'5*34'%&-' 84$ 8'%" /%*<" *) .')$/0" (')-' 34*)' +)' 4'*<')' 8+34 ,$8*%.02 #4%+&3+*)& *) .' /*0.@4'*.'.' ($)7&G 3' 8+00 /" &'')-' 34')-' 34*3 34" %'0*:&" +)3$:*1*)+& (' 84+,4 5$00$8'.' 34" .'*34 $5 0*5 %211<'&&$)' 8*& 84*3 (+143 4*<" /'')' '6:',3'.' *) .' 34" 1')'%*0 %'> *,3+$)' *1*+)&3 34")'8 5*+34 84+,4 &'3+)' .;%+)1' 34" %'+1)' $5 34" '*%0& 8*& *0&$ C;+3")*3;%*0' 0*5-' *%$0.&&$)-' 34'%'5$%'-4*.-+)' *' 0*%1" ('*&;%'-3$.$ 34" 8$%7 $5 4+& 7+)&(*)' $<'% *1*+)-'*) .' 4" .+.'+3 8+34 &;,4 ')'%12 34*3-' +)' 34" ').-4" 5$%,'.' 34" '6:+%+)1' &*' 5*+34-' *) .' 34" 3%+/*0 (*1)*3'& 84$ 5$;) .'.' 34'+% :$8'% ;:$)' +3-' +)3$ *' ($%3*0 ,$(/*3 +)' 84+,4 4" 4+ (&'05 &;,,; (/'.-84+0" 34" %'0+1+$)' $5 #4%+&3 %$&" 5%$ (' 4+& 3$ (/-<+,3$%+$;& +)1' 0*5 8*& /2)*3;%" 8'00 'C;+:'.' 5$% 4+& (+&&+$)' +" 4*.' *' %$/;&3 5%*('-+).$(+3*/0" 8+00-' *).' 1%'*3 ').;%*),'' 4'%" 8*& &$('34+)1' +)' 4+&



/ ' * % . - ' *) . ' 4 + & ' 2 ' & 8 ' % " :+ ' % , +) 1 ' *) . ' $ 5 1 % ' * 3 / % + 0 0 + *) , 2 ') ' & : + 3 " $ 5 4 + & & 3 $; 3) ' & & - 4 " 8 * & / % + & 7 +) ' 4 + & ($ 3 + $) & *) . ' $ 5 * , 3 + < " 4 * / + 3 & ' " 8 * & * 1 $ $. ' I ; . 1 " $ 5 (') - ' *) . ' & 3 * ;) , 4 +) ' 4 + & 5 % + ') . & 4 + : ' 3 $ 3 4 $ & " 8 4 $. + . ' 4 + (' 5 * + 3 4 5 ; 0 & ' % < + , ' ' " & ' 0 ' , 3 ' . ' + & 4 $: ' % + (7 ' 0 - ' *) ') 1 0 + & 4 (*) - ' 3 4 $; 1 4 : % $ / * / 0 2 $ 5 $ % & " / 0 $ $. - 3 $ ' 0 * / $ % * 3 " * # 4 % + & 3 + *) ' 0 * 8 - *) . ' % ' < + & " 3 4 " : % ' < + $; & 0 ' 1 + & 0 * 3 + $) ' & $ * & 3 $ / % +) 1 ' + 3 +) 3 $ * , , $ % . ' 8 + 3 4 3 4 " 3 ' * , 4 +) 1 ' $ 5 # 4 % + & 3 ' 0 3 4 $; 1 4 ' 4 + (& ' 0 5) $ & , 4 $ 0 * % ' 4 " < * 0 ; ' . ' 3 4 ' $ 0 $ 1 + , * 0 0 ' * %) +) 1 - ' *) . ' & 4 $ 8 ' . ' 1 % ' * 3 5 * < $ % 3 $ 3 4 " : % + ' & 3 & 8 4 $ (' 4 " / % $; 1 4 3 $ < ' % 5 % $ (') 1 0 *) . ' 3 $ +) & 3 % ; , 3 3 4 " : ' $: 0 ' ; , 4 +) & 3 % ; , 3 + $) ' 8 * & +) . ' ' . ') ' ' . ' . ' 5 $ % . ; % +) 1 ' 3 4 " I $; %) ' 2 & 8 4 + , 4 B 3 4 " 7 +) 1 ' ;) . ' % 3 $ $ 7 3 4 % $; 1 4 3 4 " $ 0 ') 1 3 4 *) . ' / % ' * . 3 4 $ 5 3 4 " 0 *) . ' 5 $ % 3 4 " : ; % : $ & " $ 5 E +) C ; + % +) 1 +) 3 $ 3 4 " , $) . + 3 + $) ' $ 5 # 4 % + & 3 + *) + 3 2 - G 4 " (* . " 3 4 " ($ & 3 . + & 4 ' * % 3 ') +) 1 ' . + & , $ < ' % + ' & 9 ; % +) 1 ' 4 + & & $ I $; %) ' +) ' + @ . * % & & 4 " * & , ' % 3 * +) ' . ' 3 4 * 3 3 4 " % $) . ' % & - +) ' & : + 3 " $ 5 3 4 ' + % * & & ' % 3 + $) & 3 $ 3 4 " , $) 3 % * % 2 - 8 ' % " +) ' 3 4 " 4 * / + 3 $ 5 P , ' 0 ' / % * 3 +) 1 ' 3 4 " $ 0 . ' : * 1 *) ' 5 ' & 3 + < * 0 & *) . ' $ 5 5 ' % +) 1 ' ; . ' & * , % + 5 + , ' & 3 $. +) ' *) . ' % ' 2 5 $ % 1 $ $. ' , % & : & ' 4 " , 4 + ' 5 3 * +) - ' 0 < " $ 5 1 1 ' - 8 4 $ 4 * . ' 3 8 + , " . ' , ' + < ' . ' 3 4 " 7 +) 1 ' +) ' % ' 1 * % . ' 3 $ 3 4 " : % * , 3 + , ' & $ 5 3 4 " : ' * & *) 3 & ' *) . ' 4 + (& ' 0 5 : * % 3 + , + : * 3 ' . ' +) ' 3 4 ' (- 8 * & & 0 * +) - ' *) . ' * 1 % ' * 3) ; (/ ' % $ 5 $ 3 4 ' % & 8 4 $ 4 * . ' / ') ' & + (+ 0 * % 0 2 1 ; + 0 3 2 8 ' % " 7 + 0 0 ' . - (* + (' . - $ % $; 3 0 * 8 ' . - *) . ' 3 4 ' + % ' & 3 * 3 ' & , $) 5 + & , * 3 ' . ') ' ; 0 . / % *) . & . * 0 " 3 4 " : ' * & *) 3 & 4 * . ' 3 4 " 4 * % . + 4 $ $. ' 3 $ & ') . ' ' + 1 4 3 4 ;) . % ' . ' * % (' . ' (') ' * 1 * +) & 3 3 4 " 7 +) 1 - ;) . ' % 3 4 " 0 ' * . ' % & 4 + . ' $ 5 0 5 - & $) ' $ 5 9 * 0 ' @ ; 0 . / % *) . - 3 4 " 5 + % & 3 , 4 + ' 5 3 * +) ' +) ' 3 4 " < * 0 0 ' 2 ' 4 " / * 3 3 0 " 8 * & ' 4 $ 8 ' < ' % & , * % , ' 0 2 $: ') ' . ' 8 4 ') ' 3 4 " : ' * & > *) 3 & 5 0 ' . - *) . ' 9 * 0 , @ ; 0 . / % *) . ' +) < + 3 ' . ' 0 * 5 3 $ 4 $ 0 .

34+)1&' *) .' 4" +& 0$$7+)1' *3 2$;' 8+34 4+& 5+'%, " '2'&'
' &' ")$8 34*3 2$;' *%" 5 ;00 $5 5'*% *) .' &,*%, '02 .*%"
0$$7 +)3$ 4+& '2'&' 4'%'5$%" 1+<" ; :' 2$;% 5$002
*) .' /'0+'<" +)' $;% 1$.' 84$ 4$0.& 2$;% 5*3" +)' 4+&
4*) . G

$ 34+& 34" 7+)1' %' :0+' .' D

E' *)2 34+)1& 34$;' 4*&3 &:$7')' 3$;& 34+& .*2'
*) .' 34$;' *%3 8$) . '%+)1' 34*3 34$;' ,*)&3)$3 &' " $;%
$. ' ;3 ' 34+)7 4" 8+00 &$$)' ,$ (" 3$;&' 4$;'
8+&4'&3 3$ 5%+143')' ;& 8+34 342 1$.' 84$ +& /$34
. '*5 *) .' /0+) .' *) .' ,*)' &*<")'+34'% 4+ (&'05)$%
$34'%&' 84$,*))$3 &3+% 5%$ (' 34" &:$3 ;)0'&& 4" +&
,*%%+' .' $8' 4*<" * 5$%' /$.+)1' 34*3 4" 8+00 &$$)'
,$ (" 3$ 1%+'5' $%' / '4$0.[$$7 '*&3 8*%.[
4'%" $;% $.' +& ,$ (+)1' 8+34 (; ,4 0+143 N
=5;&3 *3 34*3 ($ (') 3 34" &;)' / ;%&3 34%$;14 34"
,0$; .&' *) .' 34" : '*&*)3& *00 3;%) ' .' 3$8*%.' 34" '*&3'
;3 +)&3*)302 $0/I$%)' 34" 3%$) 1' *3 * &+1)' 5%$ (
34" 7+)1' &3%; ,7 34" +.$0 8+34 4+& ,0; /' &$ 34*3 +3
/ ;%&3 +)3$ (*)2 :+', '&' ;3 0'*: ' .' %*3& *& /+1' *&
,*3&' &)*7'&' *) .' 0+?*%.&' 84+,4 4*.' 5*33') ' .' $)' 34"
.'0+,*,+'& 8+34 84+,4 34" 1$.' 4*.' .*+02 / ' ')' 5' .'
3'%%+/0" ,$)&3'%) *3+$)' &'+?' .' 34" : '*&*)3& 84') ' 34'2
&*8 84*3 34'+% 1$.' ,$)3*+) ' .' 4'2 50' .' 3$ 34" %+<'%'
/ ;3 0*5' 84$ 4*.' 5$%'&' ')' 34+&' 4*.' /$%' .' 4$0'& +)'
345'+% /$*3& &$ 34*3 34'2 8'%" ;)*/0" 3$ 50$*3 34' ('
;+3" &;/.;' .' +)' &:+%+3' 34'2 8'%" ,$ (:'00' .' 3$%'3;%)'
3$ 34" BO+&O8B0 ('*.$8' 84'%" 34" 7+)1'*..%'&&' .' 34' ('
+)' 34'&" 8$%.&' T' T' T' E' $8' 2$;' &' " 84*3
:$8'% 34'%" 8*& +)' 2$;% 1$.' 3$ 84$ (' 2$;' /$%" &+>
<'% *) .' 1$0.' *) .' /%'*.' *) .' ('*3' *) .' 84$ +3 8*&
34*3 ')I$2'.' +3 *00' 3 8*& (+," *) .' &)*7'&' <+:'%&

H

) . 3$.& T T T *7")$8 2$;% 1$0 . *) . $%)*> (')3& 84+,4 0+ &,*33'%' . $) 34 1%$;) .- *) . /%+)1 34' (4$ (" 3$ 2$;% 8+<'& / ;3 4*)1 34' ( )$ ($% $) 0$1& *) . &3$) '& $8 8+00 1+< 2$;' 34 ,4$+, $5 38$ 34+)1& +34'% 2$;' &4*00 *,, ' :3 34 #4%+&3+*) 5*+34 $% 2$;' &4*00 5+143 8+34 (34+& .*2 '8+00 8+) 3$ 84$ (34 1$. +) 84$ (8 3%;&3 8+00 1+< <+,3$%2 G

4 : '*&*)3& 8'% +))$ ($$. 3$ 5+143 *) . 34'%'> 5$%'- *53'% 34 .+&,$ (5+3;% $5 34'+% 1$.- . ',0*%' . 34'+% 5*+34 +) #4%+&3 *) . 8'% /*:3+?' . /2 34 7+)1 & /+&4$: %+'&3& 8'% 0'53 / '4+) . 3$%+)&3%; ,3 34' (- *) . 9*0'@ ;0 . /%*) . / ;+03 34 5+%&3 ,4;%,4 +) ;0 . /%*) . &@ .*0'

53'% 4*<+)1 8+34 34 &* (5+% (4*) . : ;3 .$8) :*1*)+& (+) ' . ' (*%7') *) . *; (*%+7'- 0*5 ,*00' . * 1%'*3 " * , " *3 +.&<$0 .- 84'% 34 +.&+<+* 0*8 8*& :%$,0*+ (' . *) . *.$:3' . 5$% *00 34 :0*) .& 3 8*& 4+& +)3') 3+$) 3$ %'<+& 34 0*8& $5 *00 34 I ; .+,+*0 .+&3%+,3& +) 34 &* (&:+%+3- *) . 4)*3 ;%*002 3 ;%) ' . 4+& *33')3+$) 3$ 34 B<'&3'%) ,$*&3@&4+%'& 84+,4 / '0$)1' . ;) . '% 34 I ;%+&.+,3+$) $5 34 8 0 # " * " 0*8 ;3 34'& &4+%'& 8'% :*%3 $5 %0+)1 7I*01&&$) & 5+'5 84+,4 '63') . ' . 5%$ (+) . '&) '&& 3$ 34 $1) I$%. *<+)1 & (*00 5*+34 +) %0+)1 & 5%+') .&4+ - 84+,4 $) * :%'<+$;& $, ,*&+$) 4*. / ') :0' .1' . 3$ 4+ (- 0*5 :%' :*%' . 3$ 3%*<'0 8+34 * 0*%1 5$%, 34%$;14 4+& &4+%' & *) . *& 34 ,%$:& 4* . : *%302 5*+0' . +) 34)$%34'%) &4+%'& 4 5$%/* . 00 '6:$%3*> 3+$) $5 1%*+) 5%$ (34 .+&3%+,3& 84+,4 4 ('*)3 3$ 3%*<'%&' 4+& 8*& ('%'02 * ('*&;%" $5 &'05@:%$> 3',3+$)- *) . 34$;14 $: :%'&&+<+) +3& '55',3 8*&

:%$(:3'.‘ /2)$;)5%+').02 ($3+<'‘ %0+)1&
)':4'8-‘ 34'‘ 2$;)1‘ ,4+'5 *&/I$%)‘ +1;%.&&$)-‘ $5
**0$1*0*).-‘ +)‘ &:+3'‘ $5‘ 34'‘ :%$4+/+3+$)-‘ 8+34 34'‘
,$))+<*),‘ $5‘ 4+& ;),0'-‘ /$;143 (*03 *).‘ 1%*+)‘ $5‘
34'‘ 0*33'%&34%*00&-‘ *).‘ 8*&+)‘ ,$)&'C;'),‘ .':%+<'.‘
$5‘ 4+& ,*%1$ /2 34'‘ 7+)1& &3'8*%.-‘ 4$%'‘ '0-‘ *3
1<*0.&)'&&‘)‘ %'3;%)‘ 5$%34+& 4'‘ 7+00'.‘ 34'‘ &3'8>
%.‘ +)‘ 34'‘ 7+)1&:%'&'),'-‘ 8&&'+?'.-‘ *).‘ &')3'),'.‘
3$.'*34‘ /;3 5$%,+/02 0+/'%*3'.‘ /2 4+& ;),0'‘)>
%*1'.‘ /2 34+& ;)'6*(:0'.‘ *;.*,+32-‘ 34'‘ 7+)1‘ ,*(‘
)'*% 3*7+)1‘ &;((*%2<')1'*),‘ ;:$)‘ %0+)1-‘ /;3
00$8'.‘ 4+(&'05 3$/‘ :'%&;.'.‘ /2 +&4$:-‘ +1;%.‘
3$(*7‘ :'*,'-‘ $)‘ ,$).+3+$)‘ 34*3 *&/I$%)‘ &4$;0.‘
&;%%').'% 4+(&'05 3$ 4+& ('%,2‘ 4‘ &',$).‘ &')>
3'),‘ 8*&-‘ 4$8'<'%‘ *,,$%.+)1‘ 3$ 34'‘)$3+$)& $5
34$&‘ .*2&-‘ &'<'%'% 34*)‘ 34'‘ 5+%&3‘ 0*5 .'(*).'.‘
$5‘ 34'‘ 2$;)1‘ ,4+'5 34*3 4'‘ &4$;0.‘ :'%5$%(‘ 34'‘ &'%<+,‘
$5‘ 34'‘ (*)‘ 4'‘ 4*.‘ &0*+)‘)2:'%&$)*0&'%<+,'-‘ '<')‘
;).'%*7+)1-‘ 8*&4'0.‘ 3$/‘ .'1%*.+)1*).‘ ;)8$%342
$5‘ *5%''(*)‘ 4'‘ %$2*0&3'8*%.&8'%‘ ;&;*002 (')‘
$5‘ 0$8 /+%34‘ &$(‘ 3+('& '<')‘ 34%*00& $% &$)& $5
34%*00&‘ $% *(*)‘ $5‘ +00;&3+$;&0+)'*1‘ 3$ 3*7‘ 34‘
:0*,‘ $5‘ &;,4*(+)+$)‘ 8$;0.‘ /‘ 3*)3*($;)3 3$ *,>
,':3+)1‘ *‘ /*.1‘ $5‘ &'%<+3;.'‘ *&/I$%)-‘ 34'%'5$%'-
/%$7‘ 4+& :%$(+&'-‘ %'02+)1‘ ;:$)‘ %0+)1‘ 7I*01&&$)-
*).‘ 4+& 5*34'%& /%$34'%‘ 34‘ :$8'%5;0 4$%‘ ;).‘
$5‘ I*%7.-‘ 3$ &4+'0.‘ 4+(‘ 5%$(‘ 34'‘ 7+)1&<')1'*),'‘
)‘ 34+&-‘ 4$8'<'%‘ 4‘ (*.‘ *(+&,*0,;0*3+$)‘ $%
$)‘ .*2-‘ *&4‘ 8*&&*+0+)1‘ +)‘ 4+& 5+)‘ &4+-‘ *0$)1‘ 34‘
,$*&3-‘ *)$34'% &4+:‘ :*&&'.‘ 4+(-‘ 5%$(‘ 84+,4*&:'*%
8*& 4;%0'.‘ 5$%34‘ 34*3 3%*)&5+6'.‘ 4+(‘ 4+& &:'*%
8*& 34%$8)‘ /2 *5%+').‘ $5‘ 34'‘ 7+)1‘ *&/I$%)&

($34'%ʻ +1%+.ʻ (*.ʻʻ* 1%'*3 5;)'%*0 5'*&3 $<'% 4'% &$)ʻ*)ʻ.ʻ 1*<ʻʻ '*,4 $ʻ 34ʻʻ 1;'&3& 1+53& /2 84+,4 3$ %' (' (/'% 4+(ʻ)02 4$%ʻʻ ;)ʻ $ʻ I*%7$ %'> ,'<'ʻ.ʻ)$ 1+53ʻ ;3 84')ʻ34ʻʻ 3+('ʻ,*(ʻʻ 5$% .':*%> +)1ʻ +1%+.ʻ*,,$(:*)+'.ʻ 4+(ʻ.$8)ʻ 3$ 4+& &4+:ʻ*).ʻ 1*<ʻʻ 4+(ʻ* &:'*%+)&,%+/'.ʻ 8+34 &3%*)1ʻʻ%;)'&

Eʻ 4+& &:'*%+3 8*&-G &4ʻʻ &*+.-Eʻ 84+,4 :+'%,'.ʻ (2 &$)ʻ *&/I$%)ʻ 3+&2'3 &3+,72 8+34 4+& /0$$.ʻ T T T 3 8$;0.ʻ/ʻʻ* /%*<ʻʻ.''.-ʻ+5 34$;ʻ.+.&3 :*%3 8+34 34+& &:'*% +)ʻ &;,4 8+&ʻʻ 34*3 +3 &3;,7 +)ʻ 34ʻʻ 4'*%3 $ʻ 0*5 34ʻʻ +1ʻ*)ʻ.ʻ ʻ.',0*%ʻʻ 34'ʻʻ *& *)+34+)1ʻ /'5$%ʻʻ *00 ('))ʻ+5 34$;ʻ.$&3)$3 *<')1ʻʻ *&/I$%) G

4$%ʻʻ ;)ʻ%'('(/'%'ʻ34+&+)I;),3+$)ʻ&+6 2'*%& 0*3'%ʻ*3 34ʻʻ /*330ʻʻ $ʻ 3+70'&3*.

4'%ʻʻ,$;0ʻ)$8)$ 0$)1'% /ʻʻ *)2 C;'&3+$)ʻ $ʻ :'*,ʻʻ /'38'')ʻ 0*5 *)ʻ34ʻʻ %*,ʻʻ $ʻ %0+)1ʻ 7I*01&@ &$)ʻ ʻ.',+&<ʻʻ,$)50+,3 8*& +)'<+3*/0'ʻ*)ʻ'*,4 :*%32 /'1*)ʻ 3$ (*7ʻʻ :%':*%*3+$)& 5$% ;33'%02 ,%;&4> +)1ʻ 34ʻʻ $34'%ʻ +)1ʻ);3 34ʻʻ +1432ʻ $ʻ)10*)ʻ *)ʻ 9')(*%7ʻ 3$$7*.<*)3*1ʻʻ $ʻ 34+& &3*3ʻʻ $ʻ 34+)1&ʻ *)ʻ /2 /%+/'& *)ʻ :%$(+&'&M')$;%*1'ʻ 34ʻʻ .+&,$)> 3')3'ʻ,4+'53*+)& 34%$;14$;3 34ʻʻ 0*)ʻ3$;)+3ʻʻ +)ʻ %'> <$3 *1*+)&3 34ʻʻ 32%*))+,*0 7+)1ʻ ',%'3 ('&&')1'%& 5%$(ʻ);3 8'%ʻʻ &')3 8+34 :%'&')3& 3$)'*%02 *00 34ʻʻ 4'*.& $ʻ 34ʻʻ 3%+/*0 *%+&3$,%*,2ʻ*)ʻ34ʻʻ 5%+')0+'&3 %',':3+$)ʻ*8*+3'ʻ34$&ʻʻ $ʻ 34'(ʻ84$ 8')3 3$)1> 0*)ʻ 8$ $ʻ %0+)1ʻ 7I*01&&$)& &$)&ʻ 84$<+&+3'ʻ);3+)ʻ $).$)ʻ8'%ʻʻC;+3ʻʻ.*??0'ʻ/2 34ʻʻ &:0')ʻ.$% *)ʻ5%+')0+)'&& $ʻ 34ʻʻ)10+&4 7+)1ʻ)ʻ 34;& (*> 3;%+)1 34ʻʻ %'<$3ʻ);3 &5+%&3:;%:$&ʻʻ 8*& 3$:;)+&4 0*5 5$% 4+&+)&$)',ʻ+)ʻ%'5;&+)1 3$,$)&+.'%4+&,0*+(ʻ 3$ $%8*2ʻ 84+,4+)ʻ*)'(/*&&2 JH U"K 4ʻʻ 4*.ʻ 34%'*3@

‘)’.‘ 3$ ‘)5$%,’‘ ‘,$).02‘+3 3*00+’.‘ 8’00 8+34 4+&
(/+3+$;& .%’(‘ $5 ;)+3+)1‘)10*).‘ *).‘ 34’‘ 34%’’
,*).+)*<+*)‘,$;)3%+’&+)‘$)’‘1%*).‘ ($)*%,42‘84+,4
+)‘34’‘)$%34 (+143 ,$;)3’%/*0*),’‘34’‘ ’%(*)‘*).‘
%’),4 :$8’%+)‘34’‘&$;34
0*5 .+.‘)$3 0$)1‘%’ (*+)‘+1)$%*)3 $5 +)1‘);3&
(*,4+)*3+$)&‘ *).‘ 4’‘ 3$$7 +(‘.+*3’‘ (’*&;%’& 3$
:%$3’,3 4+ (&’05‘ ’‘&:’)3 34’‘ 8+)3’%JH U @H UQ(+)
%:&/$%1‘).‘)$3‘*& ;&;*0‘+)‘ +.*%$&‘ 5$% 4’‘ 4*.‘
0’*%)’.‘34*3);3 8*&+)‘9’)(*%7*).‘,$)3’(:0*3’.‘
)‘+)<&+$)‘$5 $%8*2‘ +7’)-‘/’+)1‘34’‘ :%$<+),’‘
)’*%’&3 9’)(*%7‘*).‘4*<+)1‘5$%(’%02 /’0$)1’.‘3$
34’‘9*)+&4 7+)1&‘8$;0.‘)*3;%*002 /’‘ ’6:$&’.‘3$ 34’‘
5+%&3 *33*,7‘)‘$%.’%3$ &3%’)134’)‘4+ (&’05 5;%34’%‘
4’‘ ’)3’%’.‘+)3$‘*)‘*00+*),’‘ 8+34 4+& /%$34’%@+)@0*8‘
34’‘ 8’.+&4 +)1‘);).‘=*,$/-+(:%’&&+)1‘ ;:$)‘
4+ (‘34’‘:%$/*/+0+32 34*3 4+& $8)‘3;%)‘ 8$;0.‘,$(’
)’63-+)‘,*&’‘);3 1*+)’.‘:$&&’&&+$)‘$5 $%8*2‘
4’)‘);3 4’*%.‘$5 34+&-4’‘3$$&’)3*)‘’(/*&&2 3$
);).‘=*,$/-5$% 34’‘:;%:$&’‘$5 8+))+)1‘4+& 5%+’).>
&4+-$%*3 0’*&3&’,;%’‘4+&)’;3%*0+32‘ 4’‘ ’(/*&&*>
.$%& &;::$%3’.‘34’+% *%1;(’)3& 8+34 &:0’).+.‘1+53&‘
).‘ +)1‘);).‘ 8&)$.$;/3 &$%’02 3’(:3’.‘3$
0+&3’)‘3$ 34’(‘ +%&3 34’2 :;3 38$,*).0’&3+,7& $5
1$0.‘$)‘34’‘3*/0’
E‘ <’%2 :%’332 3$2 +& 34*3-G &*+.‘);).-E/;3‘
8+00)$3-+)‘$%.’%3$ 1’3 +3-/%’*7 8+34 0*5 G
‘ 1$0.’)‘:0*33’% $5 %*%’‘ 8$%7(*)&4+:-*).‘&’3
8+34 I’8’0&-8*& :0*,’.‘/’5$%’‘4+(‘ ’‘1*?’.‘0$)1>
+)102*3+3‘/;3 5+)*002 ,%+’.‘$;30 E‘ 10$%+$;&3%’*&>
;%’‘+& 34*3‘ /;3‘ 8+00)$3&’00 +)1‘0*5 5$%*’.+&4G
4’‘&:$7’&(*)‘$5 34’‘’(/*&&2-3*07+)1‘’*1’%02 +)

4+& (*&3'%& /'4*05- *3 0*&3 :;00'. $;3 38$ 1$%1'$;& %+)1&

E +)1);3 4*& (;,4 &4%'8.)'&&G 'I*,;0*3'.);).- E 5$% 4" 7)$8& 34*3 8$;0.5*+)8+)3%'*&> ;%'-*).34*3 7)$8 0+330"$5 ,$;%302 ,;&3$(;3 +)1 0*5 4*<" 7)$8) &+),"8*& * /$2-*).0'*%)'.3$ 0$<"4+ (&$ (;,4 34*3 ,*))$3)$8 5$%+ &*7"4+ (G

$&&+/02 +3 8*& 34+& &3*;),4 *33+3;."$5);).=*,$/ 84+,4 .+&,$;%*1'.);3 5%$(8*1+)1$:')8*%*1*+)&3 0*5 3 *00 '<')3& 4" 8')3 JH UQX *& * :+01%+ (3$ $(-)$3 *& ,$)C;'%$% 3$ $%8*2)34" ('*)84+0'- 4+& /%$34'%@+)@0*8- *%0 05-MN 4'*.'. * %'/'00+$) *1*+)&3 4+(+) 9')(*%7-*).')3'%'.+)3$ *) *00+*),"8+34 0*5 *%$0.&&$) *).);).=*,$/ $34 34$;143 34+& * ,$)<')+')3 $:> :$%3;)+32 5$% &3%+7+)1 * /0$8 *3 34" 34%'*3')+)1 :$8'% $5);3-*).1*34'%'.* 50''3 8+34 84+,4 34'2 %*<*1'.34" ,$*&3&$5 *00*).*).7**)'4'2'<') +) &$2 (":0*,'&&;((\$)'.34" :'$:0"3$34" * " %',' <'.34'+% 4$(*1' 4'&" 3+.+)1& %'*,4'.);3 84$:%$(:302 %'3;%)'.5%$(4+& :+01%+ (*1'-*).,*("8+34+) * 4*+% $5 ,*:3;%+)1 34" 38$ 7+)1& 84$.+.)$3 &;&:',3 34*3 4" 8*&)'*%');3 &&4+:& 8'%" &$ 1%'*302 &;:'%+$% /$34+) &+?'-);(/'%-*).'C;+:> ('))3-34*3 +3 8$;0.4*<" /'')5$002 3$ %'(*+)*).*8*+3/*330'- 0*5*).);).-34'%'5$%'-4*&3').*0$)1 34" ,$*&3 $5 7**)" 3$8*%.8'.+&4 3'%%+3$%2-

F + 4 , - 4 A 3, 4 G ' '4 3 - H G3 ? 43 , - G 4 53 - 4 , - 3 3, ? . HB 4 5 B - 3, ->3B4 5 , - ? 5 3 - A , BM ?43 4AA 5 G , - >G- - 3 G 4 5 # , - 4 5 A 54 , " #' , - 5 4 5 4G 4 & 5B H

4$302 : ;%&; ' .‘ /2 ++ ;3‘ 4'2 : ;3 ; :‘ +)‘ 34'‘ '01'@ **-‘ * &4$%3 %+<'%‘ ;)+3+)1‘ * &'%+'& $5 0*7'&‘) '*% 84*3 8*& 34') ‘ 34'‘ /$;) .*%2 / '38' ')‘ 8' . ')‘ *) .‘ 9')> (*%7‘ 0*5 (*. '‘ 4*&3'‘ 3$.* (‘ ; :‘ 34'‘ %+<'% 84'%'‘ +3 +&&; ' .‘ 5%$ (‘ 34'‘ 0*7'- *) .‘ 5+00' .‘ 34'‘ %+<'%@/ ' .‘ 8+34 * (*&& $5 3%' '&*) .‘ $34'% $/&3%; ,3+$)& *3 '‘ +)‘ 34'‘ *53'%>)$$)‘) ;3 &*+0' .‘ +)3$ 34'‘ 4*%/$%‘ *) .‘ 5$;) .‘ +3 .'> &'%3' .‘ 4'‘ *00+'& 0*2 8+34 34'+%50' '3 $;3&+. '‘ 34'‘ 4*%> /$%‘ * : :*%')302 %' *.2 5$% /*330' ‘ 3 8*&‘ 4$8'<'%‘ 3$$ 0*3'‘ +)‘ 34'‘ .*2 3$ / '1+)‘ 34'‘ 5+143‘ *) .‘) ;3 0'53 :*%3 $5‘ 4+& 50' '3 $;3&+. '‘ 3$ 8*3,4 34' (‘)‘ 34'‘)+143 34'‘ ,$ ((*) .‘ 8*& 1+<')‘ 3$ /%'*7 34'‘ .* (- *) .‘ *)‘ ')$%> ($;& <$0; ('‘ $5 8*3'% %;&4' .‘ .$8)‘ ; :$)‘ 34'‘ 9*)+&4 *I+.‘)10+&4 50' '3‘ 84+,4 /%$7'‘ 5%$ (‘ +3& ($$%+)1&- *) .‘ .%+53' .‘ &'*8*%.‘ +)‘ .+&$%. '%‘ ‘ ,$)&+. '%*/0'‘) ; (@ /'\%‘ $5 : '$:0'‘ 8'%'‘ .%$8) '.- /;3 34'‘ &4+:& 34$;14 (;,4 .* (*1' .‘ 8'%'‘)$3 8%',7' .‘ 4'‘ ,$)5;&+$)‘ 8*&‘ $)‘ 34'‘ 84$0'- 0'&& 34*+‘ 4* .‘ /'')‘ *)3+,+:*3' .- *) .‘ *%0 05- &' '+)1 34*3 34'%'‘ 8*& * ,4*),'‘ 34*3) ;3 (+143 &*<'‘ 4+ (&'05- 3;%) '.‘ 3%*+3$% $)' '‘ ($%'‘ *) .‘ 8')3 3$ 4+& %'&, ;'‘ 4'‘ 8' .'& *) .‘ 34'‘ $%&'> (')- :'%,'+<+)1 34*3 34'‘ 9*)+&4 7+)1@ 8+34 34+& *,,'&&+$)‘ $5 &3%')134 8*& 3$$ 5$% (+.* /0'- &*+0' .‘ *8*2 8+34$;3 (*7+)1 *)‘ *33*,7 JH U K‘) ;3- +)&3'* .‘ $5 :;%&;+)1 34' (‘ 5;%34'%- &*+0' .‘ /*,7 3$)10*) .- /;3+)‘ 34'‘ 5$00$8+)1 2'*% %'3;%)' .‘ 8+34 * 1%'*302+)> ,%'*&' .‘ 5$%,''‘ 4*.‘ /2 4+& '63')&+<'‘ &2&3' (‘ $5 /%+/'& '55',3';*002 &',;%' .‘ 34'‘ 5%+') .&4+:‘ $5 34'‘ .+& *55',3' .‘ $%&'‘ ,4+'5&- *) .‘ 34'%'5$%'‘ &3 '%' .‘ 8+34$;3 4'&+3*3+$)‘ 3$ +.*%$& 84'%'‘ 4'‘ 8*& :%$,0*+ ('.‘ 7+)1 $5 $%8*2‘ '‘ *:‘ :$+)3' .‘ 4+&) ':4'8 *%0 **7$)- 34'‘ &$)‘ $5 *%0 %+7- %'1')3+)‘ 4& */&') ,'

$%% 0*5 34'% 8*&)$8 %'*002)$34+)1 3$.$ /;3 3$ 0'*<" 34" ,$;)3%2' " . '3'%(+)'.- 4$8'<'%- 3$ (*7" *0*&3 '55$%3 3$ (*+)3*+)4+ (&'05*).' &*+0'.' 8+34 *5'8 &4+:&- *).' *& (*)2 ('), *& %' (*+)'.' 5*+345;0 3$ 4+ (- ;:' *0$)1 34" ,$*&3- 4$:+)1 34*3 4" (+143 2'3 /" */0" 3$ %*002 * &;55+,+')3 5$%," 3$ '6:'0 *%0 **7$)' 4')' %0+)1 7I*01&&$)' 4'*%.' $5 4+& *:> :%$*,4' 4" ,*00'.' 3$1'34'%4+& 4$;&'4$0.' 3%$$:&- *).' (*))'.' 4+& 50''3' 4" 7+)1- 4$8'<'%- 84$ 4*.')$.'&%" 3$ 5+143 8+34 %0+)1- 4*.' *0%'*.2 &0+::'.' /2- /;3 8*M M)$5;%34'%+)' *.<*)," 34*)' 34*3 4" ,$;0.' '*&+02 /" $<'%3*7')' %0+)1- *,,$%.+)102- &3*%3'.' +)' :;%&;+3- /;3 *00$8'.' 4+ (&'05 /2 *' &3%*3*1' (' 3$ /" &':*%*3'.' 5%$(' 4+& (*+)' 5$%,'- *).' *53'% *' 4'%$+,' 5+143 0$&3 *00 4+& (')*).' 8*& ,*:3;%'.' /2 0*5'' & 4" &3$$.' *0$)" * ($)1' *' 4'*:' $5' 34" &0*+)- 4+& 1%*2 0$,7& 5*00+)1' .$8)' $<'%4+& &4$;0.'%&- 34" 7+)1',*00'.' 3$ 4+ (' D

E 4$;&'33'&3 342 5*," &3%*+143 *1*+)&3 ;& 3$@.*2- %0+)1 G E *,"3$ 5*," .$ '*10'& 5+143-G *)&8'%'.' %0+)1' E 8+03 34$;'1+<" (" :'*,"FG

0*5- *53'% &$(" .'0+/'%*3+$)- .',0*%'.' 34*3 4" 8$;0.' /;3 $)' &',$).' 34$;143 4*05 %':')3'.' $5 4+& 1')'%$&+32' "3$$7 4+& *6" *).' 1')302 &,%*3,4'.' 34" $0.' (*)& ,4''7- &*2+)1D E $('34+)1' (;&3 /" .$)"7 3$ (*%7 34" 3%*+3$%3$ 4+& 7+)1G

)" $5 34" 7+)1& (')' 84$ &3$$.' /2 &;..')02 %*+&'.' 4+& *6" *).' ,0'53 %0+)1& &7;00- &*2+)1

E 4+& +& 34" 8*23$ (*%7 *' 3%*+3$%3$ 4+& 7+)1G

4;& .+'.'34" (+143+'&3 ,4+'53*+)'+)'*00 $%8*2' $ %':%'&')3*3<" $5 34" 3%+/*0*%+&3$,%*,2- /'5$%" $%&+),'- '<'% :$&&'&&'.' &;,4 :$8'%*& %0+)1' 7I*01&&$)



ST. OLAF, FROM THE ANTEPENDIUM OF THE ALTAR IN DRONTHEIM CATHEDRAL. REMOVED 1691 TO COPENHAGEN.

/$34 +)4*/+3' .' *) .' ;)+)4*/+3' .- *& 5*% *& 34 " 8$%0 .' 1$' &G

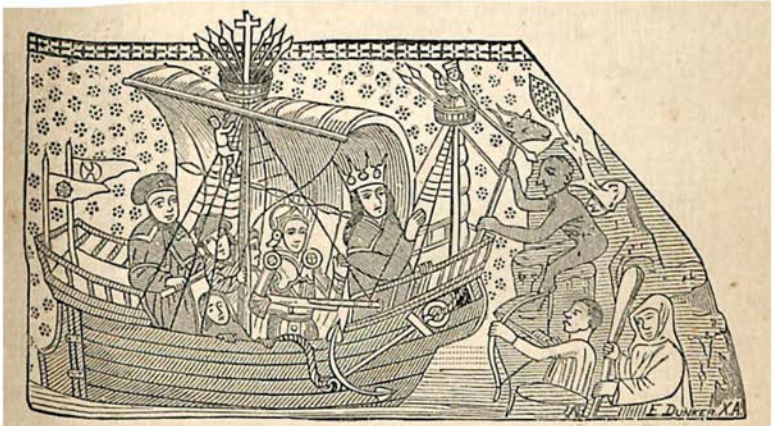
3 +& 34 ')' 3:0 .' 34*3 34 " /+&4$:.- .+& ($;)3+)1 5%$ (' 4+& 4$%&" *) .' ' (/%*,+)1 34 " 7+)1 & 5$$3- &*+ .' D E 3 +& * 4$02 (*)' 84$ (' 8 " *%" 5$00$8+)1 G

($)1 34 " 5' 8 $%&' (')' $5 %*)7 84$ 4* .' I$+)' .' 0*5 / '5$%" 4 " ,%$&&' .' 34 " /$;) .*%2- 8*& 4+& 4*05@ /%$34 '% *%$0 .- 34 " &$)' $5 +1;%.' 2%' " 8*& $)02 5+53 ' ')' 2' *%& $0 .- / ;3 0*%1 " 5$% 4+& *1 ' " 0 ' .' U ' (')' ;) .'% 4+& /*)) '%' 4 ')' 34 " 7+)1 & ')3+%" *% (2 8*& (;&3 '% .' 34 " .*2 / '5$%" 34 " /*330 '- +3 8*& 5$;) .' 3$); (/ '%- ; + ' (')@' /;3 ' $5 34 '& " 8 '%" &')3 *8*2 / ', *;&" 34 '2 8 '%" 4 '*34 ')- *) .' (*)2 $5 34 ' (')$.$; /3 I$+)' .' 34 " 4$&3+0 " *% (2' 4 " 7+)1 8$7 " '*%02 $)' 34 " ($%)+)1 $5 34 " /*330 '- *) .' ,*00 .' 34 " :$'3' 4$% ($.' $0/%;)*@ ,*0 .- *) .' *&7 .' 4+ (' 3$ &+)1 3$ 4+ (' 4$% ($.' &3$$.' ; :' *) .' &*)1 8+34 * %+)1> +)1 <$+, " 34 " *), +')3 I*%7 (**0' 84+,4 %'&$;) .' $<'% 5$%'&3 *) .' 5+'0 .' 4 " *% (2 8$7 " *) .' 8*& *%> %*)1 .' +)' /*330 " *%%*2 $)' 34 " 4 '+143& $5 3+70 '&3* .' +)' *'%.*0')' 34 " :'*&*)3 *% (2- H - ' &3%$)1 /'+)1 &'')' *: :%$*,4+)1 +)' 34 " .+&3*), ' @ +34 34 " /*330 '@, %20 E $%8*%.- #4%+&3 & (')' #%;&* .'%&- 34 " +)1 & (')' [G 0*5 & 8*%%+$%& %;&4 .' .$8)' 34 " 4+00> &+.'&' *) .' 34 " :'*&*)3 *% (2 &3$% (' .' 3$ (''3 34 ' (' 8+34 34 " ,%20 E $%8*%.- 5$%8*%.- :'*&*)3@ (')' [G 4 " 5+143 8*&0$)1 +) .', +&+<'- 34$; 14 34 " 7+)1 & (')- $)' *, ,$;)3 $5 34 " * .<*)3*1 " $5 34 '+% :$&+3+$)- 4* .' 34 " ; : : '% 4*) .' +)' 34 " 5+%&3 $)&'3 4 " :'*&*)3&- 4$8'<'% 5$; 143 8+34 .$11 .' . '3 '% (+)*3+$)- *) .' 34 '+% &; : '> %+$%); (/ '% 3$0 .- 34 " 0$)1 '% 34 " /*330 " %*1' .' 0*5 & %*)7 <B*<'%' .' *) .' 1%' 8 34+)) '%' 4 ')- 8+34

. '&: '%*3 ,$;%*1'- 34 7+)1 /%$7 5$%34 5%$ (34 &4+'0.@/;%14 34*3 &;%%$;) . '. 4+ (- *) . 5$00$8'. /2 * & (*00 /*) . $5 . '<$3'. (')- .*&4'. *1*+)&3 34 5%$)3 $5 34 : '*&*)3 4$&3) /2 $) 4+& (') 5'00 */$;3 4+ (- *) . *1*+) *) . *1*+) 4+& &3*) . *%./@/'*%'% 8*& , ;3 .$8) '<'%'02 8$;) . '.- 4 &3$$. 0'*)+)1 *1*+)&3 * /$;0. '%- 84') 4$% ;) . &: %*)1 5$%8*%. *) . :0;)1'. 4+& &: '*% +)3$ 4+& */.$ ('))'63 ($ (')3 *05 %) '&&$) 1*< 4+ (* ;3 *,%&&& 34 34%$*3 84+,4 8*& 34 + (('.+*3 , *;& $5 4+& . '*34- 34$;14 4$% ;) . & &: '*% 4*. *0%'*.2 . '*03 4+ (* ($%3*0 8$;) . 4') - &$ %;)& 34 %', $%.- 34 &;) 1%' 8 /0$$.@%'.- *) . * &3%*)1 %'. &4' ') &:%'*. $<'% 34 0*) .&, *: ' 9*%7) '&& 5'00 ;:$) 34 5+143+)1 4$&3&- *) . 34 &;) 1%' 8 /0*,7 1%'*3 3'%%&$%3$$7 :$&&'&&+$) $5 34 : '*&*)3&- 84$ &*8 +) 34 ',0+:& T *) '<+. '), $5 34 8%*34 $5 0*5 & $. +34 34 7+)1 & . '*34 34 /*330 8*& <+%3 ; *002 *3 *) ') . 4 : '*&*)3&%' (*+) '. +) :$&& '&&+$) $5 34 5+'0. $;) . '. 8*%%+$%& $5 /$34 :*%3+'& ,%*80'. */$;3 * ($)1 34 3%''& *) . &3$) '&- *) . &$ (%'*,4'. * 4;3 84'% * 8$ (*) &;%1'$) 8+& /;&2 8*&4+)1 *) . /*) . *1+)1 34'+% 8$;) .& +34 '%, * (0*&$ 4$% ($. $0/%;) *@ ,*0.- 84$& 0'53 &+. 4*. /''). :+'%, '. /2 *) *%%$8 '' &*3 .$8) $) * /'), 4 *) . * (*) $5 34 : '*&*)3 *% (2 84$ &3$$. /2 &*+. 3$ 4+ (E 42 *%3 34$;& $:*0 F %3 34$;/*.02 8$;) . ' FG) *)&8'%'. +) <'%& 34*3 4 4*. 1$3 4+& 8$;) . 5%$ (9*)+&4 8'*:$)& L* ($,7+)1 *00;&+$) 3$ 34'

T ' : K ' 8 ' G: :-' '$' " ' ;' G: :-'>&+ = ' '$+ $E'EK N '. 6 ' . ' ' 5 ! @ ' ' ? . "

alliance of the peasants with the Danish king. The woman, not knowing how serious his hurt was, asked him to go out and get an armful of firewood. When he returned he looked white as a ghost. She begged to see his wound, and with a pair of tongs attempted to pull out the arrow, the shaft of which was broken off. But her attempts were futile. Then the scald took from his arm the heavy gold ring which the



ST. OLAF AND THE TROLDS. FROM FRESCO PAINTING IN TEGELSMORA CHURCH IN UPLAND.

king had given him for his song and handed it to her.

"It came from a good man," he said; "King Olaf gave it to me this morning."

Taking the tongs, he clenched them over the stump of the arrow and pulled it out. Pieces of flesh and red and white fibres adhered to the barbs. He looked at them for a moment and said: "The

king has fed us well, for I am yet fat about the heart-roots"; then fell back and died.

The king's body was found by a peasant named Thorgils, who before the battle had promised Olaf to bury him if he fell. As later tradition reports, many miracles were wrought by the king's blood and by the mere touch of his lifeless hand. Tales without number were told of his marvellous powers in life as well as in death, and legends attributing to him the work of the Thundering Thor, have clustered luxuriantly about his name. He slew the trolds whom his church-bells annoyed, and turned them to stone. St. Olaf, with the flame-red beard, became not only the national saint, but also the national hero. The tragic circumstances of his death, no less than his valiant work for the cause of Christ, imbedded his memory deeply in the people's hearts.





CHAPTER XIV.

SWEYN ALFIFASSON (1030–1035).

KING KNUT could not, with his extensive possessions, devote much time to the government of Norway. He therefore had his son Sweyn proclaimed King of Norway in his stead. Sweyn's mother, who accompanied him to his new kingdom, was Aelgifa, the daughter of an ealdorman in Northampton. The Norsemen, however, called her Alfifa, and her son Sweyn Alfifasson. This was, accordingly, what the chiefs had gained by their rebellion—to be openly governed by the mistress of a foreign king and a boy who was and could be nothing but a tool in her hands. It was a humiliation which they could ill brook. If Alfifa had had the faintest comprehension of the people whom she undertook to govern, she might possibly for a time have maintained her son upon the throne; but when she proceeded to remodel the Norse legislation in the feudal spirit, she struck a blow at the very men who were the mainstay of her power. What the chiefs had desired was local independence—the right to manage their own affairs with as little interference as possible. They had hoped to obtain this liberty under a king who was too far away to trouble them. But now came

0+$;& &:+%+3 $%5 34'" $%&" ,4+'5&- /2 84+,4 4" 4*.' 4+ (&'05 :%$%5+3'.- *) .' 8'2)' *) .' 05+5*' 8'%" ('%'02 4+& *1')3&

) .'%34'&" ,+%,; (&3*),'& +3 8*& /;3)*3;%*0 34*3 34" ,4+'53*+)& /'1*)' 3$ %':')3 $%5 34'+% %'/'00+$)' *1*+)&3 +)1' 0*5' +)*% 4*(/*%&7'0<'%- 84$:%+.'.' 4+ (&'05 $)' 4+& */&'),"5%$('34" /*330" $%5 3+7@ 0'&3*.- 8*& '&:',+*002 *,3+<" +)' *8*7')+)1' %'1%'3 *($)1'34" %$).'%& *3 4+& .'*34-*).'+).+1)*3+$)' *3 34" %;0" $%5 34" 9*)'&' '&')3 5$% +&4$:' %+(7'0- 84$ 8*& 0+<+)1' *& *)' 6+0" +)' 8'.')-*).' *1%''.' 8+34 4+('; :$)' *' :0*)' $%5 *,3+$)' 4" /+&4$:' &')3 5$% 34" :'*&*)3 4$%1+0&- 84$%'<'*0'.'34" &:$%3 84'%" 4" 4*.' /;%+'.' 34" 7+)1' '%(+&&+$)' 8*& $/3*+)'.' 5%$('+)1' 8'2)' 3$ /%+)1' 34''.$%:&" 3$ +.*%$&- 84'%" +3 8*& :0*,'.'+)' *&:0').+.' &*%,$:4*1;& *).' +)3'%%'.' ;).'% 34" *03*% +)' 34" #4;%,4 $%5 3' #0'('3 J ;1' H !HK' 034$;14)'*%02*2'*% 4*.' '0*:&'.' &+),"34" 5+%&3 /;%+*0- +3 8*& *&&'%3'.' 34*3 34'%" 8*&)$ 3%*,"$%5 .',*2 $)' 34'@ /$.2*).' 34*3 34" 4*+% *).' 34")*+0& 4*.' 1%$8)' +)*% *).' 34" /+&4$:- *3 *00 '<')3&- '),$;%*1'.' &;,4 %':$%3&- *).' 34'2 1%'8+)');('/'% *).' (+);3')'&& $%5 ,$)<+),+)1' .'3*+0&' %+(7'0)$8.',0*%'.' 0*5 3$ /" *' &*+)3- *).' 8'2)' *).' 05+5*- 34$;14 34'2 %*+&'.' (*)2 $/I',3+$)&- .*%'.')$ 0$)1'% :%$%5'&& 34'+% .+&/'0+'5' 4" U 34 $%5 =;02 8*& &'3 *:*%3 5$% 34" ,$('('($%*> 3+$)' $%5 4+& (*%32%.$('$%& 34" 5+%&3 3+('" +)' 34'+% 4+&3$%2 34" $%&'('')'5'03 34' (&'0<'& *& $)")*3+$)-;)+3'.' +)' 34'+% +).+1)*3+$)' *1*+)&3 34'+% 5$%'+1)' %;0'%& *).' +)' 34'+% %'1%'3 *).' <')'%*3+$)' 5$% 34" (*%32%'.' 7+)1

1034, Einar Thambarskelver, Kalf Arnesson, and several other chiefs started for Russia and invited Magnus, King Olaf's only son, to return with them and become king of Norway. They asked and received his forgiveness for their hostility to his father, and swore to be faithful to him and to shield him from all harm. Magnus, who was then ten years old, accompanied them back to his native land, and was received with enthusiastic homage at Oere-*thing*, where he was proclaimed king. Sweyn and Alfifa made vain efforts to raise an army, but as no one heeded their summons, were forced to flee to Denmark. Here Sweyn died in the year 1036. As his father, Knut, had died in 1035, his half-brother, Harthaknut, became the heir to his claim to Norway, and, as we shall see, soon took measures to enforce it.



CHAPTER XV.

MAGNUS THE GOOD (1035–1047).

MAGNUS OLAFSSON was an illegitimate child, his mother, Alfhild, being, according to one report, an Englishwoman of high birth; according to another, the queen's laundress. When he was born he was so small and feeble that it seemed as if he could not live many hours. It was in the middle of the night and no one dared to wake the king. His friend, Sighvat Scald, was therefore called, and he assumed the responsibility of naming the child Magnus, after Carolus Magnus, the German emperor. A priest was then found who baptized it. When the king heard of the occurrence he was very wroth, and chided the scald. There was no one in his family named Magnus, and perhaps he even suspected that Sighvat had made a mistake in selecting the Latin surname of the emperor rather than his real name, Karl. It was under these unpropitious circumstances that the boy was born who became the heir to St. Olaf's kingdom and the love which a repentant people lavished upon his memory. He was not quite eleven years old when he was proclaimed king at the Oere-*thing*, but well grown and intelligent. He allowed himself, during the first years of his reign, to be-

1;+ . ' .' /2 34'' ,$;)&'0 $5 +) *% 4* (/ *%&7'0<'% *) .'
05 %) '&&$) ' /;3 &$$) 1+) ' .' &;55+,+ ')3 +) . ' : ')>
. '), '' $5 I; .1 (')3 3$ *&& '%3 4+& $8) 8+00
3 8*& / ;3 * &4$%3 3+ ('' *53 '% 34'' :%$,0* (*3+$) $5
*1) ;& *& 7+)1 34*3 *%34*7) ;3 :%' : *%' .' 3$ +) <* . ''
$%8*2 *1) ;&' 84$ 8*& ' *1 '% 3$: ;)+&4 34''
%*, '' $5) ;3 5$% 34' +% +) &+ .+$; & :0$33+)1& *1*+) &3
4+& 5*34 '%' *0&$ (* . '' 8*%0+7'' :%' : *%*3+$) &' * : : *%')302
8+34 34'' +) 3') 3+$) $5 +) <* .+) 1 9') (*%7 4'34 '%
*) 2 *, 3; *0 5+143+) 1 3$$7 :0*, '' +&) $3 7) $8) 3 +&
) $3 + (:%$/ * /0'' 34*3 &$ ('' +) &+1) +5+, *) 3 &7+% (+&4+) 1
(*2 4*<'' / ' ') .$) '' / ;3 / 5$% '' *) 2 . ' ,+&+<'' /*330''
8*& 5$; 143 34'' ,4+ '53*+) & +) /$34 ,$;) 3% +' & +) 3 '%>
5 '%' .' *) . ' : '%&; * . ' .' 34'' 38$ 2$; 345; 0 ,$ (/*3*) 3& 3$
(*7'' : '* , ' 3 * (' '3+) 1 *3 34'' %')) &0*) .& *3
34'' ($; 34 $5 34'' $34* 0<*) *1% ' ' (') 3 8*& (* . ''
+) * , ,$%. *) , '' 8+34 84+,4 '*,4 (* . '' 34'' $34 '% 4+&
4' +% *) . &; , , '&&$% +) , *&' 4'' .+' .' 8+34$; 3 +&&; ''
JH !\K 4+& (+143 +) . ' ' .' &' ' 3$ / '' * %' ($3''
,$) 3+) 1') , 2 / ;3 +3 *, 3; *002 , * ('' 3$: *&& 5$; % 2' *%&
0*3 '% JH "\K 84') *%34*7) ;3 .+' . *) . *1) ;& 8*&
8+34$; 3 $: : $&+3+$) :%$,0*+ (' . 7+)1 /5 9') (*%7 *3
34'' "* #"*" # *) . %' , '+<' . 34'' *00'1+*) , '' $5 34''
: '$: 0' 4; & $%8*2 *) . 9') (*%7 8'% '' 5$% 34''
5+%&3 3+ ('' ;)+3' .' *) . 34'' . '&, ') . *) 3& $5 *%$0 . 34''
+%4+%' . 8'% '' %', $1) +?' . /2 34'' 9*) +&4 /%*), 4 $5
*1) *% $. /%$7 & %*, '' *& 34' +% 'C; *0& *& 34' 2
*0%' *. 2 4*. / ' ') ' %', $1) +?' . /2 34'' /%*), 4 1$<>
'%) +) 1 8' . ')

1) ;& (;&3 4<'' / ' ') * 8*%'' 34*3 +3 8*& 3$ 34''
&*+) 34$$. $5 4+& 5*34 '% 34*3 4'' $8' . 34+& %', $1) +3+$) -
*) . 4'' 0$&3) $ $: : $%3;) +32 3$ &4$8 4+& %' <'%') , '' 5$%

4+& (' ($%2' "' ,$ ((') , ' .' 34"' '%' ,3+$)' $5' *%
,4 :%,4 +)' +. *%$&' 84+,4 8*&3$ / '*% 3' 0*5 &)* ('-
) .' (. " 4+ (' *) '8 &*%,$:4*1;&- * .$%) ' .' 8+34 1$0 .'
*) .' &#0<'% *) .' :%',+$;& &3$) '&' 3' 8*&)*3;%*0
')$;14 34*3 4" &4$;0 .' 3*7" :0'*&;%" +)' 34"' &$,+'32
$5' 34$&" 84$ 4*. ' / ' ')')'*%'&3 3$ 4+& 5*34'% *) .'
&3$$.' *3 4+& &+ . " *3 3+70'&3*. ' ;3 34"' 4$&3+0+32
*%$;&' .' /2 34"' /*330"' *) .' 34"' '<')3& 34*3 0' .' 3$ +3
'6+&3' .- +)' &$ (" ('*&;%'- 2 '3' *) .' $) " : *%32 / '1*)'
3$ 5*)' 34"' & ($;0 . '%+)1' ' (/ '%& $5' .+&3%;&3 +)' 34" '
7+)1 & (+) .' *) .' +), +3" 4+ (' 3$ <')1'*), " *1*+)&3 34"
$34'%' $;)1' *& *1) ;& 8*&' +3 +& &,*%, '02 3$ / "
8$) . '%' .' *3 34*3 4"' *00$8' .' 4+ (&'05 3$ / " +)50; '), ' .'
/2 34+& '<+0 ,$;)&'0')' &:+3" $5' 34"' * ( ) '&32 84+,4
4"' 4*. ' +)' ;&&+* 1+<')' 3$ 34$&" 84$ 4*. ' /$%) " *% (&
1+)&3 3' 0*5' 4" / '1*)')$8 3$: ;)+&4 *00 34"
0'*. '%& +)' 34" %' / '00+$)' 8+34 1%' *3 4*%&4) '&&' 3 8*&
34" %.) . '%&' : *%3+, ;0*%02' 84$ 4*. ' 3$ / '*% 34"' /%;)3
$5' 4+& 8%*34 ' / ', *;&' +3 8*& 34'2 84$ 4*. ' (*. "
,$ (($)' , *;&" 8+34) ;3 *) . ' 4*. ' / ' ')' 5$%' ($&3 +)'
.%+<+)1 34" &*+)3' . ' 7+)1 +)3$ '6+0' ' *05 %) '&&$)' 8*&
* ($)1' 34" 5+%&3 3$ '6: '%+'), " 34"' ,4*)1' . ' 3' (: '% $5
+)1' *1) ;&' ='*0$;&+'& 4*. ' '*%02 *%+&')' / '38 ' ')'
4+ (' *) . ' +)*% 4* (/ *%&7'0<'% /$34 $5' 84$ (' ,*00' .'
34" 7+)1' 34' +% 5$&3 '%@&$)' *) . ' :%+ . ' . ' 34' (&'0<'& $)'
:$&& '&&+)1' 4+& ,$)5+ . ') , ' '), '- +3 +& &*+ .- *05 4*. '
&'*3' . ' 4+ (&'05 +)' +)*% & &'*3)'63 3$ 34" 7+)1-
84'%' ; :$)' +)*% &*3 .$8)' ; :$)' *05 & &4$;0 . '%'
&*2+)1

E 3' / '4$$<'& *)' $0 . ' / ;00 3$ / " &3*00' . ' / '5$%" 34"
,*05 G

3' * : *%32 *3 34" '&3*3" *; 1- +)' N *'%. *0')- 34'

7+)1' ;33'%' .' 3$ +)*% *' . '&#%" 3$ <+&+3 34" 5+'0.' 84'%" 4+& 5*34'% 4*.' 5*00')
E' ,*)' 1+<" 2$;')$ +)5$% (*3+$)' */$;3 34*3-G *)&8'%'.' +)*%;' E'*& ' 8*&)$3 :%'&')3' ;3 0'3 *05 %+." *0$)1' 8+34 2$;' " ,*)' 1+<" 2$;' 5;00 :*%3+,;0*%&G
E' 4')' 34$;' &4*03 *,,$(:*)2 ('-' *05-G &*+.' 34" 7+)1' *).' *05-' 34$;14 4" 8*& <'%2 %'0;,3*)3-' 8*& $/0+1'.' 3$ 5$00$8
4')' 34'2 %'*,4'.' 34" /*330'@5+'0.' 34" 7+)1' .+& ($;)3'.' *).' *&7'.' 3$ /" &4$8)' 34" &:$3 84'%" 4+& 5*34'% 4*.' %', '+<'.' 4+& .'*34@8$;).
E' " 0*2 4'%'-G &*+.' *05-' :$+)3+)1' 8+34 4+& &:'*%
E' 4'%" .+.&3 34$;' &3*).' 34')-' *05 F-G *&7'.' *1);&
' '%" 84'%" ' *('$8 &3*).+)1G
E' 4')' 342 *6" ,$;0.' 8'00 %'*,4 4+(-G ,%+'.' 34" 7+)1-' 50;&4+)1' <+$0')302
G' 2 *6" .+.')$3 %'*,4 4+(-G *05 %':0+'.-I;(:'.' $)' 4+& 4$%&" *).' %$." *8*2' " 4*.' *0%'*.2 1+<')' $%.'%& 3$ 4*<" 4+& &4+:-+)' %'*.+)'&&-' 0$*.'.' 8+34 *00 4+& ($<*/0" 1$$.&').' *& &$$)'@*& 4" %'*,4'.' 4$('4" :;3 3$ &'* *).' &*+0'.' 5$% 34" %7)'2&' 4" 1%'*3 :$&&'&&+$)& 84+,4 4" 0'53 /'4+).' 8'%" ,$)5+&,*3'.' /2 *1);&
4$%" ;).' '&,*:'.' :;)+&4('3 /2 (*7+)1' * :+01%+(*1" 3$ ='%;&*0'('5%$('84+,4 4")'<'% %'> 3;%)'.' **%'7 $5 4I$33* 8*& &0*+)' 8+34 34" 7+)1& ,$)&')3 /2 * :%+<*3" ')'(2-*).' (*)2 $34'%& 8'%" .':%+<'.' $5 34'+% ,*330" *).' $34'%8+&" ($0'&3'.' 4" $.+$;& 0*8& 84+,4 4*.' /'')' 1+<')' /2 8'2)' 05+5*&&$)' 8'%")$3 %':'*0'.' ' *).' 34" 7+)1' *,3'.' *&



MAGNUS THE GOOD AND KALF ARNESSON, AT STIKLESTAD.

U!Q " (') * + ') ,' -) * . / +$

7) ;3' *0&3 *&&'%3 4+& ,0*+ (' 3$ 34" ,%$8)' $5)10*) .'
. 8*%.' 34" #$)5'&&$%' 84$ 8*& ,*00' .' 3$ 34" 34%$) "
*3 34" . '*34 $5 *%34*7) ;3' 8*& +)' 4$)$% /$;) .' 3$
.+&%'1*%.' &;,4 * ,0*+ (' /;3 +3 ,$ (:'00' .' 4+ (' 3$
7'' :' * 50' '3 +)' %'*.+) '&& 3$ %' :'0 *)' '6:',3' .' $%&"
+)<*&+$)' 4'%" +& 0+330" .$;/3 /;3 34*3 *1) ;&
8$;0.' 4*<" (*." 34" *33' (:3 3$ $;&3 4+ (' +5 34"
'<')3& +)' 9') (*%7 4*.')$3 3*7')' * 3;%)' 84+,4
$/0+1'.' 4+ (' 3$ */*) .$)' 5$% * 3+ ('' *00 34$;143 $5
,$)C;'&3' ($)1' 34" 9*) '& 84$ &8$%" *00'1+*),"
3$ *1) ;& *).' ') .'*<$%'.' 3$ 8+)' 4+& 5*<$% 8*&
8'2)' &3%+.&&$)' 34" &$)' $5 *%0 05 *).' &3%+.'
34" &+&3'% $5);3 34" +1432' '' 8*& /$34 $)'
4+& 5*34'%& *).' 4+& ($34'%& &+." .'&,') .'.' 5%$ ('
34" %*," $5 *1)*% $./%$7' *).' 8*& 34'%'5$%"
/'33'% ')3+30'.' 3$ 34" 9*)+&4 34%$)" 34*)' 34" +)1'
$5 $%8*2' 8'2)' 8*& 0+7" 4+& 5*34'% 05' *
&4%'8.' +)3%+1;'%' & ($$34 $5 &:'',4' *).' 5*+%$5 5*,'
/;3 5*0&" *).' 3%'*,4'%$;&' '' 8*& 0$;.' +)' :%$3'&3*>
3+$)& $5 .'<$3+$)' 3$ *1) ;& *).' &;,,'' .'.' +)1*+)>
+)1 4+& ,$)5+.') ,' #$)3%*%2 3$ 34" *.<+," $5 4+&
5%+') .&* 1) ;& (*." 4+ (' 4+& <*&&*0 *).' *::$+)3'.'
4+ (' 4+& '*%0' 1+<+)1 4+ (' 34" &* (" 5+'5& 34*3 4+&
5*34'% 4*.' 4*.' /'5$%" 4+ (' 3 8*& 3$ /" 4+& &:',+*0
.;32 3$.'5').' =;30*).' *1*+)&3 34" ') .& *).' 34"
*6$)&' 4')' 34" ,'%' ($)2 $5 +)<'&3+3;%" 3$$7
:0*,'- +)*% 4* (/*%&7'0<'% ,%+'.' $;3 3$ 34" 7+)1'
E $$ 1%'*3 '*%0-5$&3'%@&$)' 3$$ 1%'*3 '*%0[N 3$
84+,4 34" 7+)1'%':0+'.' *)1%+02' E $;.$)$3 ,%'.+3
(" 8+34*)2 I;.1 (')3 $% 7)$80'.1" $5 (')' '.$
)$3 7)$8 84*3 2$;' ('*)' /2%'1*%.+)1 &$ (" '*%0& *&
3$$ 1%'*3-*).' &$ (" *&)$34+)1 *3 *00

8'2)‘ 8*& &,*%,'02‘$;3 $5‘ *1);&‘ &+143-‘ /'5$%“ 4“ (*.“ 4*&3“ 3$ I;&3+52‘ +)*%& *:%'4')&+$)‘ *<+)1‘ %'1*+)'.‘ 4+& 5*34'%& 5+'5& *).‘ 34“ :$8'% 84+,4 34'21*<“ 4+ (-‘ 4“ ,*00'.‘ 34“ 9*)+&4 ,4+'53*+)& 3$1'34'% *3 34“ *" ‘+)‘ +/$%1-‘ *).‘ 8*& :%$,0*+ ('.‘ +)1‘ $5‘ 9')(*%7‘ *1);&-‘ +),')&'.‘ *3 4+& 3%'*,4> '%2-‘ &3*%3'.‘ 8+34 * 0*%1“ 50''3 3$:;)+&4 4+ (‘ /;3 8'2)‘ %*)‘ *8*2-‘ 5+%&3 3$ 8'.')‘ *).‘ 0*3'% 3$ 34“ ')./+,‘ :%$<+),'& *0$)1‘ 34“ *03+,‘ $‘$:.$&+3+$)‘ 8*&-‘ 34'%'5$%'-‘ $5‘ 5'%'.‘ 3$ *1);&-‘ *).‘ *53'% 4*<+)1‘ ,4*&3+&'.‘ (*)2 84$ 4*.‘ *,7)$80'.1'.‘ 8'2)‘ *& 7+)1-‘ 4“ &3*%3'.‘ 5$% =$(&/$%1-‘ 84+,4 4*.‘ *0&$ %'/'00'.‘ *1*+)&3 4+& *;34$%+32‘ “ &3$% ('.‘ *).‘ .'&3%$2'.‘ 34“ $0.‘ <+7+)1‘)'&3-‘ *).‘ 7+00'.‘ *).‘ &,*> 3'%'.‘ +3“ $,,;:*)3&‘)‘ 34“ ('*)84+0“ *)‘ ')$% ($;& *%(2 $5‘ ').&-‘ *($)1‘ 34“ ,4+'5& $5‘ 84+,4 8*& 8'2)‘ &3%+.&&$)‘ 4+(&'05-‘ 8*& :$;%+)1‘ +)‘ $<'% 0'&@ 8+,7 *).‘ ('3 *1);& *3 2%&7$1& '*34‘ JH "!K 84'%'-‘ +)‘ &:+3“ $5‘ 34'+%&;:'%+$%);(/'%&-‘ 34'2 8'%“ $<'%84'0(+)102‘ .'5'*3'.‘ 3‘ +& 3$0.‘ 34*3 H-‘ ,$%:&'&,$<'%'.‘ 34“ /*330'@5+'0.‘ 4“ <+,3$%2-‘ 84+,4 8*& +)‘ * 0*%1“ ('*&;%“ .;“ 3$ +)1‘ *1);&‘ :'%> &$)*0 /%*<'%2-‘ 1*+)'.‘ 4+(‘ * 1%'*3 :%'&3+1'-‘ *).‘ 84*3 8*& ($%'-‘ &3'((‘.‘ 34“ 3+.“ $5‘ 0*<$)+,‘ (+1%*3+$)‘ +)‘ 34“ $%34‘ 5‘ 34“ ').&4*.‘ 34')‘ 1*+)'.‘ * 5$$3@T 4$0.‘ +)‘ =;30*).-‘ 9')(*%7 8$;0.‘ :%$/*/02 3$@.*2 4*<“ /''‘)‘ * 0*<$)+,‘ ,$;)3%2-‘ *).‘ 34“ 84$0“ .'&3+)2 $5‘ 34“ ,*).+)*<+*)‘ $%34 8$;0.‘ 4*<“ /''‘)‘ ,4*)1'.‘ *1);& 3$$7 ;:‘ 4+& 8+)3'%@C;*%3'%& +)‘ 0'&8+,7‘ /;3)$ &$$)'% 4*.‘ 4“ .+&(+&&'.‘ :*%3 $5‘ 4+& *%(2 34*)‘ 8'2)‘ 8*& *1*+)‘ +)‘ *%(&*).‘ 8*& .'5'*3'.‘ /2 *1);&+)‘ 38$)*<*0 /*330'&*3 *%$& *).‘ '01')'&&

)' 34" &:%+)1' $5' H """-' 84')' *1) ;& 8*& 38')32' 2'*%& $0.-' 4" %'3;%)'.' 3$ $%8*2' +& 5* (" 5+00'.' 34" $%34' 5$% &$ 1%'*3 34+)1& &,*%,'02 *)2 7+)1' $5' 4+&%*,"4*.' *,4+'<'.' *3 &$ '*%02*)' *1')' &:+3" $5' 4+& 4$3 3' (:'%-' 4" 8*& 8'00 /'0$<'.' /2 *00 4+& :'$:0'' 5$% 8+34 *00 4+& <'4' (') ,'-' 4" 8*& ;:%+143-' 1')'%$;&-' *).')$/0'' :0'*&*)3 &3$%2 +& 3$0.' $5' 4+ (-' 84+,4 34%$8& (;,4 0+143 ;:$)' 4+& ,4*%*,3'%)' *1) ;&' 1;*%.' 34'%" 8*& * 4l14@/$%)' ,'0*).'%-')* (' .' 4$%&3'+)-' &$)' $5' +.'@ *00' +7'" ($&3-' $5' 4+& ,$;)3%2 (')' 4" 8*&)$3 M* (')*/0" 3$.+& ,+:0+)'-' *).' $55').'.' 34" 7+)1' /2 1$+)1' 3$ 9;/0+)' 8+34$;3 4+& :'%(+&&+$)')' %'3;%)' 5$% 34+& 4" 8*& $;30*8'.' /;3-' %'02+)1' ;:$)' 4+& 5%+').& *).' 5* (+02 ,$))',3+$)&-' 4" %'3;%)'.' 3$ $%8*2-' :*2+)1')$ 4''.' 3$ 34" I;.1 (')3 $5' $;30*8+2' " /%$;143 8+34 4+ (' P&$ (" 5+)" &3;.@4$%&'&-' *).' $55'%'.' 34' (-*& * 1+53 3$ +)*% 4* (/*%&7'0<'%-' 84$&" +)50;')," 8+34 34" 7+)1' 8*& 7)$8)' 3$ /" 1%'*3' +)*% .',0+)'.' 34' (' /;3 4+& &$)' +).%+.'-')$3 7)$8+)1' $5' 4+& 5*34'%& %'5;&*0-' *,,':3'.' 34' (' 8+34 I$2' " '<')' +)<+3'.' 4$%&3'+)' 3$ /" 4+& 1;'&3 5$% 34" 8+)3'% *).' 4*.' 34" 4*%.+4$$.' 3$ /%+)1' 4+ (' +)' 4+& ,$(:*)2 3$ 34" 7+)1& ;0'@5'*&3' " 8*&-' 4$8'<'%-' :'%&;*.''.' /2 4+& M5*34'% 3$ %'3;%)' 4$ (" 8+34 34" $;30*8-' /'5$%" 34" 7+)1' 4*.' &'')' 4+ (')' 34" 5$;%34 .*2 *53'% #4%+&> (*&' +)*%-' 84$ 8*& &+33+)1' *3 *1) ;&' &+.'-'<')3;%'.' 3$:;3 +)' * 1$$.' 8$%.' 5$% 4$%&3'+)-' 3$ 84+,4 34" 7+)1' *)&8'%'.D

E' '3 ;& 3*07 $5' &$ ('34+)1' '0&'D 5$% ' 8$;0.')$3 8+00+)102 *)1'% 34'' G

$;% .*2& 0*3'%-' +)*% *1*+)' (')3+$)'.' 34" ,'@

0*) . '% ‘ / ;3 34 " ‘ 7+)1 ‘ 8+34 * : '%5 ' ,302 5%+ ') .02 (*)>
) '% .+& (+&&' . ‘ 34 " ‘ &; /I ' ,3 ‘ 4 ') ‘ +) *% 0 '3 5+< " ‘ .*2&
: *&& ‘ *) . ‘ $) , " (%" ‘ *&7 ' . ‘ 34*3 34 " ‘ , '0*) . '% / " ‘
5$%1+< ')
E ' " 8+00)$3 &: '*7 $5 34*3-G &*+ . ‘ *1) ;& ‘ 8+34
&$ (" +%%+3*3+$) ‘ E ‘ . $)$3 ;) . '%&3*) . ‘ 4$8 ‘ 34$; ‘
,*)&3 :%'&; (" 3$:%$3 ' ,3 * (*) ‘ 84$ 4*& :%&<$7 ' . ‘
(2 8%*34 G
E ‘ 4*3 8*& (2 &$) ‘ +) . %+ . ' & . $+)1 ‘ %*34 '% 34*) ‘
(+) '-G %' :0+ ' . ‘ +) *% ‘ E / ;3 ‘ .+ . ‘ 34+)7 34*3 (2
:%*2 '% 5$% * &+)10 " ‘ (*) ‘ 8$; 0 . ‘ 4*< " ‘ &$ (" 8 '+143
8+34 34 ' " ‘ 84 ') ‘ 8 " +) ‘ *00 34+)1& 4*< " ‘ .$) " *) . ‘ 8+00
,$)3+) ; " 3$. $ 84*3 8+00 :%$ ($3 " 342 4$) $%‘ T T T
- ‘ (2 0$%. - &4*00 / " +) ‘ *) ‘ '<+0 :0+143 - ‘ +5 2$; ‘ 8+00)$3
*, , ' :3 *3$) ' (')3 +) ‘ ($) '2 5%$ (‘ (2 &$) ‘ 5$% 4$%@
&3 '+) - +) &3 ' * . ‘ $5 5+143+)1 ‘ 8+34 4+ (‘ $% ‘ , *)) $3
/%+)1 ‘ +3 $<' % (2 4 '*%3 3$, *%%2 *% (& *1*+) &3 2$; ‘
;3 34+& 8+00 ‘ &*2 - ‘ 34*3 ‘ . $) $3 : '%, '+< " ‘ 34*3 2$; ‘
%' (' (/ '% 4$8 ‘ 8 ')3 3$ 5+) . ‘ 2$; ‘ '*&3 +) ‘ ;&&+*-
/ ', * (" 2$; % 5$&3 '%@5*34 '% - ‘ *) . ‘ 4*< " ‘ &+) , " &; : : $%3 ' .
*) . ‘ &3% ')134 ') ' . ‘ 2$; % 7+)1 . $ (- 34+)7+)1 ‘ 0*3 " ‘ *) . ‘
' *%02 $5 4$8 ‘ , $; 0 . ‘ * . <*) , " 2$; % /$) $%‘ $8 ‘
8+00 . ' : *%3 5%$ (‘ 34 " ‘ 0*) . - *) . ‘) $ ($%" *+ . ‘ 34 ' ' ‘
;3 34 '% " 8+00 / " 34$& " 84$ 8+00 &*2 34*3 34$; ‘ 8+03
) $3 / " 34 " ‘ 1*+) '% /2 *00 34+& G
4 ; & &: $7 " +) *% - +) ‘ *)1 '% ‘ I ; (: ' . ‘ ; : - ‘ 5%$ (‘ 4+&
&' *3 - ‘ *) . ‘ 8 ')3 3$8*% . ‘ 34 " . $%‘ ;3 34 " ‘ 7+)1 ‘ *%&&' -
4 ;%%+ ' . ‘ *53 '% 4+ (- ‘ *) . ‘ 50 ;)1 ‘ 4+& *% (& */$; 3 4+&) ', 7
E #$ (" /*, 7-@ (2 . ' *% 5$&3 '%@5*34 '%-G 4 " ‘ , %+ ' . ‘
E) '<'% &4*00 *; 143 - ‘ 84*3 '<'% +3 / ' - 4*< " ‘ 34 " ‘ :$8 '%
3$ /%' *7 $; % 5%+ ') . &4+ . ‘ *7 " ‘ 34 " ‘ (*) ‘ +) ‘ : ' *, ' - *&
+3 (*2 :0 ' *& " 34 ' ' G



MARBLE LION FROM THE PIRÆUS, REMOVED IN 1687 TO VENICE, WHERE IT NOW STANDS AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE ARSENAL. THE RUNIC INSCRIPTION, CUT BY SOME VARANGIAN, IS NOW HALF EFFACED AND ILLEGIBLE.

,$ ((*) . '% ' ,4$&'- 4$8'<'% +5 34 '' &*1** , ,$;)3 +& % '0+*/0'- 3$ $;38+3 *)+*7'& %*34'%34*)' $: ')02 %'> &+&3 4+ (

*%$0 . & * .<')3;%'&+)' +,+02- 84'%'' 4'' +)<')3' .' +)> 1')+$;& &3%*3*1' (& 5$% 34 '' ,*:3;%'' $5 ,+3+ '& ' 4+& 0$<'' *.<')3;%'& 8+34 *%+*- *'%'0*3+<'' $5 34 '' (:%'&& a$'- 34 '' 0*33 '%& I '*0$;&2 *) .' *33' (:3 3$ %;+)' 4+ (- 4+& + (> :%+&$) (')3' 5+143 8+34 34 '' & '%: ')3' 50+143' <')1' *), '' ; :$)' 34 '' ' (: '%$%' '3, - *%'' *0 $5 34 '' 32 :+, *0 7+) .' *) .- 34 '%' 5$%'- ($%'' $% 0'&& &;&:+, +$;& *)2 '%> (*)+, ' 4 '%$' &' /$34 $%&'' *) .' '% (*)-T 4* .' *.<')> 3;%'& $5 34+& $%. '%' 84')' 34'2 <+&3' .' 34'' %+ ')3' *) .' 34 '%'' 8*& * , ;%+$;& ;)+5$% (+32 +)' 34'' 5*3 '& 34*3 / '5 '00 34' (- /$34 +)' 0$<'' *) .' 8*%' $ (*7'' 34'' &+ (+0*%+32 ,$ (:0 '3'- +3 8*& 3$ (*7'' 4+ (& '05 8$%342 $5 0+?* / '34 $% 00+&+5' 34'' .*;143 '% $5 =*%$&0*<- 34*3 *%$0 .' &'3 $;3 +)' C; '&3 $5 5* ('' *) .' %+,4'& ' *) .' 4'' .+ .')$3 5*+0 3$,0*+ (' 4 '% $)' 4+& % '3;%)- *) .' /%+)1' 4 '% /*,7 8+34 4+ (' 3$ 34'' 0*) .' $5 4+& 5*34 '%&' '' ('3 4+&)' :4 '8' +)1' *1) ;&-+)' 9') (*%7- *& 4'' 8*& &*+0+)1' 34%$;14 34'' $;) .' *0$)1' 34'' ,$*&3 $5 7**) ' ' +& &4+:- +)' 84+,4 4'' ,*%%+' .' 4+& 3%'*&;%'&- 8*& 34'' ($&3 (*1)+5+, ')3 34*3 4*.' '<'% /'')' &'')' +)' 34'' $%34 ' *) .' (*. '' *' &')&*3+$)' 84 '%'<'% +3 *: : '*%' .' *1>);&- 84')' 4'' &*8 34'' /'*;3+5;0 1*00 2- &')3 (')' */$*%.' 3$ 5+) .' $;3 84'), '' +3 ,*(.*) .' 3$ 84$ (' +3 / '0$)1' .' ' <'%2 3*00 *) .' 4*) .&$ ('' (*)- 8+34 ,$;%302 (*)) '%& &3' : : '.' 5$%8*%.- *) .' &*+.' 34*3 4'' 8*& *)' ' (/*&&*.$% 5%$ (' *%$0 .' +1;%.&&$)- +)1

F' - ' " #4 ' 3, 3 ' N' I G 3,' 0' 4 5' P' >G5 , A- 0' 4 5' @4 , A> 4 ' , -4,' ' N' G' , - 0' -4! ' #4 ' 4,> 3' ' A # # ' ? , -' , - ' 34G4' A 53 ' 4 5' G> 533

*1) ;& ' ;) ,0 '- *) . ' 4+& '%%*) . ' 8*& 3$ 0 '*%) ' 4$8 ' 34 " 7+)1 8$;0 . ' %', '+<" 4+& (*&3'%) ' %'&:$)&" 3$ 34+&- 34 " 1') '%$;& *1) ;& &')3 * ('&&*1" 34*3 4 " 8$;0 . ' %', '+<" 4+& ;) ,0 " 8+34 $: ') *%(& *& 4 " 8$;0 . ' '6: ', 3 3$ 5+) . ' * &3%$)1 5%+') . ' *) . ' &; : :$%3'% +) ' * 7+)& (*) ' 0+7 " 4+ (' 4 "3*00 (*) ' 8*&)$) "$34'%34*) ' *%$0 . ' 4+ (&'05 ' ('' 3+)1 8*& 34') ' *%%*)1' .- *) . ' 34 " 38$ 7+)& (') ' 8'% " 8'00 :0'*&' . ' 8+34 '*,4 $34'%) " 34'% " 8*&- 4$8 '<'%- 84$ 8*&)$3 :0'*&' . ' *) . ' 34*3 8*& +) *% 4* (/*%&7'0<'% " 5%'&*8 84*3 8*& ,$ (> +)1- *) . ' 84') ' *%$0 . ' :%'&') 302 *.<*) , ' . ' 4+& ,0*+ (' 3$ 4*05 34 " 7+)1.$ (- 4 " ,$;0 . ' &,*%, '02 %'&3%*+) ' 4+& 8%*34 ' '<'%34'0'&&- 34 " 7+)1- 84$ 8*& ($&3 ,0$&'02 ,$), '%) ' . ' +) ' 34+& . ' (*) .- *)&8'%' . ' 1') 302 34*3 4 " 8$;0 . ')$3 4*&3+02 .+& (+&& 4+& 7+)& (*) & %'C; '&3- /;3 8$;0 . ' / " 1;+. ' . ' /2 34 " $:+)+$) ' $5 4+& ,$;)> &'00$%& ' +) *%- *& 34 " ($&3 + (:$%3*)3- 8*&)$8 *&7' . ' 5%$% 4+& *.<+, " *) . ' 4 " *%&$&'- &*2+)1 34*3 +5 +)1 ' *1>);& 8*& 3$, ' . " 4*05 34 " 7+)1.$ (' $5 $%8*2 3$ *%$0 .- +3 8*& $)02 5*+%34*3 *%$0 . ' &4$;0 . ' &4*% " 4+& 3%'*&;%'& 8+34 *1) ;& ' 4+& :%$:$&*0 .+. ')$3 :%$<" *1%''*/0 " 3$ *%$0 . ' ' 4 " 4*. ')$3- 4 " &*+.- /%*<' . ' .*)1'%& *) . ' 1*34'%' . ' 8'*034 5$% 34 " : ;%:$&" $5 ')> %+,4+)1 4+&)':4'8& (')

E ;3-G %'I$+)'. ' +)*% *:302- E 34$; ' 8*&3 5*%*8*2- *%$0 .- 84')' 8 " 8$)' 34 " 0*) . ' /*,7 5%$ (' 34 " %*, " $5) ;3- *) . ')$. '&+%" 4*<" 8 ")$8 3$.+<+. " +3 /'> 38''' 34 " ,4+'53*+)& ' +34'%3$ 8 " 4*<" $)02 &'%<'. ' $) " 7+)1 *3 * 3+ ('- *) . ' 34;& +3 &4*00 ,$)3+) ; " 3$ /'- *& 0$)1 *& +)1 *1) ;& +& *0+<" *) . ' 1$<'%)& ' 8+00 .$ *00 0 '*)' 3$:%'<')3 34' " 5%$ (' 1'33+)1 *)2 &4*%" +)' 34 " 7+)1.$ (-N

4" $34'% ,$;)&'00$%& *1%'' .' 34*3 34+& I; .1 (')3 8*& &$;) .- *) . ' ,0*%' . 34' (&'0<'& +) 34" &* (" &:+%+3 4+& 8*& 34" /'1+))+)1 $5 34" /+33'% ') (+32 /'38'') *%$0 . +1;%.&&$) *) . +)*% 4* (/*%&@ 7'0<'% 84+,4 0' . 3$ &$ (*)2 ;)4*: :2 '<')3& +) 34")'*% 5;3;%'' *%$0 .- 84$ +) 4+& <+,3$%+$;& ,*%''% 4*. /'')' ;)*,,;&3$ ('. 3$ %'/;55&- %'&')3'. 7'')02 4+&)':4'8 & *33+3;. " 3$8*%. 4+ (' *) .- 5$% 34" :;%> :$& " $5 /%+)1+)14+ (3$3'% (&- 5$% ('. *) *00+*), " 8+34 8'2) &3%+.&&$) +34 4+& 1%'*3 8'*034 4" 4*.)$.+55+,;032 +) %*+&+)1 *,$)&+.'%*/0 " 5$%,'- 8+34 84+,4 +) 8'2) &,$ (:*)2- 4" *33*,7'. 9') (*%7-%*<*1+)1 ''0*) . *) . ;)'8+34 %;340'&& ,%;'032 ;3 34" ($ (')3 4" 0'*%)'. 34*3 *1);& 8*& *:: %$*,4+)1 8+34 4+& 50'3- 4" &':*%*3'. 5%$ (4+& *002*) . %'3;%)'. +) 4*&3" 3$ $%8*2 $ I;&3+52 34+& /%'*,4 $5 5*+34- 4" &:%'*. 34" %; ($%34*3 8'2) 4*. 3%+'. 3$ *&&*&&+)> *3" 4+ (* (*) .+. *,3;*002- +) 34" .'*. $5)+143- %$8 $<'% 5%$ (8'2) & &4+. 3$ 34*3 $5 *%$0 .- *) . &3'*0 +)3$ 34" 0*33'%& ,*/+) ;3 *%$0 .- :%'3') .> +)1 3$ '6:',3 *) *33' (:3 ;:$) 4+& 0+5'- 4*. :;3 * 0$1 +) 4+& /'.- ,$<'%+)1 +3 ,*%'5;002 8+34 34" /'.> ,0$34'& 4" *&&*&&+)- ,%''+)1 *,%$&& 34" 50$$%- &3%;,7 4+& *6" +)3$ 34" 0$1 *) . (*." 4+& '&,*:'" 4")'63 ($%)+)1 *%$0 .' &4$8'. 34" 0$1 8+34 34" *6" 2'3 &3+,7+)1 +) +3 3$ 4+& ('). *) . .')$;),+)1 8'2) & 5*+340'&&)'&& &'3 &*+0 5$% $%8*2 4'%" 8*&- 4$8'<'% *&;&:+,+$) 34*3 4" 4*. 4+ (&'05 *%%*)1'. 34" 84$0" *55*+%)' 4+& *%%+<*0 +) $%8*2- *%$0 . &$;143 4+& $0 . 5%+')&*) . 7+)& (')+) +)1'%+7'- $55'%+)1 34' (1%'*3 %'8*%.& +5 34'2 8$;0 . %',$1)+?" 4+ (*& 7+)1 ;3-

: *%302 / ', *;&" *1) ;& 8*& &$ 1') '%*002 / '0$<' .- : *%302 5$% 5' *% $5 34" ,$)&'C; '), '&- 34" ,4+'53*+)& 4'0 .' *0$$5 5%6$ (' 34") ' 8 :%'3') . '% *) .' .+&,$;%*1' .' 4+& *&:+%*3+$)&') ;0. /%*) .&. *0" 4" ('3 8+34 *' / '33 '% %', ' :3+$)- *) .' &; , , ' ' . ' .' +)' 1*34 '%+)1' *' /*) .' $5 :*%3+&*)& 84$ 8 '%" %' *.2 3$ &4*%" 4+& 5$%3 ;) '&' '%" 4" &; (($) ' .' 34" :'$:0" 3$ *' *" ' 84 '%" 4+& ,$;&+)' 4$%" $5 3'+1- *2$;34 $5 5+53 ') ' 2' *%&- :%$> ,0*+ (' .' 4+ (' 7+)1' & &$$) *& *1) ;& 4' *%.' $5 4+& ;) ,0' & .$+)1&- 4" &*+0' .' 3$ +7') ' '%" *' /*330" &' ' ('.' + ((+) ')3- *& *%$0.' *) .' 4+& (') B<'%' ,$ (> +)1' &$;348*%.' 3$ *33*,7 34" 7+)1' *1) ;& 4$8@ '<'%- 8*& %'0 ; ,3*)3 3$ 5+143 *1*+)&3 4+& 5*34 '%& /%$34 '%' *) .- *53 '% &$ (") '1$3+*3+$)&' +3 8*& *1%' ' .' 34*3 34" 38$ 7+)& (') &4$;0.' /$34 /" 7+)1&- 1$<'%) ' 3$1 '34 '%' *) .' &4*%" 'C; *002 34" +) ,$ (" 5%6$ (' 3*6'& *) .' 34" %$2*0 '&3*3 '& JH "QX' $%8*2 8*&' *$,$%.@ +)102-)$3 .+<+. ' .' +)3$ 'C; *0 : *%3&- '*,4 8+34 *&' :*%> *3" 7+)1- /;3 34" %$2*0 .+1)+32 8*& .+<+. ' .' /'38 ') ' 38$ 7+)1&- 84$ /$34 '6'%,+&' .' *;34$%+32 $<'% 34" ')3+%" 0*) .' 3 8*&' *& 34" 5;3;%" :%$<' .- * ($&3 .+&*&3%$;& :%', '. ')3- 84+,4- 4$8'<'%- *%$0.' 34" *+%4*+%' .' 4+ (&'05 4*.' / ' ') ' 34" 5+%&3 3$ '&3*/0+&4) ' %'3;%) ' 5$%4+&) ' :4'8 & ,$), '&&+$)- *%$0.' ,$)> &') 3' .' 3$ &4*%" 8+34 4+ (' 4+& 8 '*034- 84+,4 +& &*+.' 3$ 4*<" / ' ') ' <'%2 1%' *3- 34;& ')*/0+)1' *1) ;& 3$:%$&'> , ;3" 8+34 34" 1%' *3'% <+1$% 4+& 8*% 8+34 8 '2) ' &3@ %+.&&$) ' 4" 5%+') .&4+:' / '38 ') ' 34" 38$ 7+)1& 8*&' 4$8'<'%- / ;3 $5 &4$%3 .;%*3+$) ' $3 $)02 34'+% +)> 3'%'&3& 8'%" +) (*)2 :$+)3& ,$)50+,3+)1- / ;3 34'+% ,4*%*,3'%& 8'%" &; ,4 *& 3$ +)<+3" *)3*1$)+& (' *%> $0. & 1%' ' .' $5 ($) '2- 4+& '63$%3+$) ' $5 34" :'*&*)3&-

*) .' 4+& I'*0$;& +) +&3*), " ; :$)' '<'%2 %+143 84+,4 *1) ;& 4*.' $5 4+& $8)' *,,$%.' /'&3$8'.' ; :$)' 4+ (- (;&3 4*<" *%&$;&'.' +)' 34" 0*33'%& (+).' (*)2 /+33'% %'50',3+$)&').' &3+00- 8+34 4+&+))*3" 1') '%$&+32*).' 5$%/'*%*),'- *1) ;&@%'5;&'.' 3$,%'.+3 34" (*)2 ,$ (> :0*+)3& 34*3 %'*,4'.' 4+& '*%&' " 8*& &$ *<'%&" 3$ C;*%%'00+)1' 34*3- 84'%" 4+& .+1)+32 :'% (+33'.- 4" %*34'%+1)$%'.'*)' *55%&$)3 34*)' %'&')3'.' +3' 3'&'' (&' $)' 34" $34'% 4*).- *& +5 *%&$0.' 5$%'&*8 34*3 &$ &3%*+)'.'*%'0*3+$)' ,$;0.')$3 0*&3' *).' :'%4*:& '<')' .'&%'.' 3$:;3*)' ').' 3$ +3' $ 4+& +(:'%+$;& 3' (> :'%* (')3 +3 8*& 1*00+)1' 3$ &;55'% *)2 %'&3%*+)3 +)' 34" '6'%,+&" $5 :$8'%

*)2 +),+.')3& *%" %'0*3'.' $5 4+& ,$)3%$<'%&+'& 8+34 *1) ;& *).' 4+& (')' 4;&' $)' $)" $,,*&+$)- +)*% 4*(/*%&7'0<'%'+)' $%.'%3$,$)<+)," 4+& 5$&> 3'%@&$)' $5 *%$0.&;)3%;&38$%34+)'&&' 8')3 3$* 84+,4 34" 0*33'% 4*.' &;(($4'.- *).' 8+3)'&&'.' 34" :%$,''.+)1&' +)*% 8$%" * 1+03 4'0('3 *).' 8*& *,> ,$(:*)+'.' /2 &+632 *%('.' (')' *%$0.- +%%+3*3'.' /2 4+& :%'&'),'- &;%:*&&'.4+ (&'05+)' 34" &'<'%+32 $5 4+& .'(*).& ;:$)' 34" :'*&*)3& *).' *%$;&'.' (;,4 +).+1)*3+$)')' $0.' :'*&*)3)*('.' $7'- %$&" *).' &*+.0 E' 4*<")$8 0+<'.' *).' /$%)" 34")*(" $5 :'*&*)3 +)' 34" %'+1)& $5 &'<'%*0 7+)1&- /;3 '&;::$&'.' 84')' 8" 4*.' $)" 7+)1' 84$ 8+34 5;00 %+143 4*.' *,> ,':3'.' 34" 7+)1.$('*).' /''')' :%$,0*+('.' *3 '%'@ *" ' *,,$%.+)1' 3$ 34" ,$;)&'0 $5 34" ,4+'5& *).' 8+34 34" ,$)&')3 $5 34" :'$:0'- *).' P* (*)' ,*('" 0*3'%.'(*).+)1' 34")*('" *).' :$8'% $5 * 7+)1- 34*3 +3 +& 34" 5$%('% *).')$3 34" 0*33'% 84$ 4*& 34" ($&3 :$8'% $<'% ;& 4+& * ' 2*.<+," +& 34'%'5$%'- 2'

: ' *& *) 3 & ' 34 * 3 8 " * 8 * + 3 +) 1 ' * 1) ; & ' . ' , + & + $) ' +) ' % ' > 1 * % . ' 3 $ +) 1 ' * % $ 0 . & . ' (*) . & *) . ' ' 6 3 $ % + $) & ' *) . ' 34 * 3 8 " ,$) 3 +) ; " +) ' * 0 0 34 +) 1 & 3 $ * , , $ % . ' 4 $) $ % 3 $ +) 1 ' * 1) ; & G

4 ') ' 34 " $ 0 . ' (*) ' 4 * . ' 5 +) + & 4 ' . ' - +) * % 4 * (/ * % & @ 7 ' 0 < ' % * % $ & " *) . ' 34 *) 7 ' . ' 4 + (' *) . ' * 0 0 34 " : ' * & *) 3 & 5 $ % 34 ' + % 5 % + ') . 0 2 . + & : $ & + 3 + $) ' 3 $ 8 * % . ' +) 1 ' * 1) ; & ' 4 + & 8 * & ($ % " 34 *) ' +) 1 ' * % $ 0 . ' , $; 0 . ' ') . ; % ' ' " & : % *) 1 ' ; - ' *) . ' , % + ' . ' *) 1 % + 0 2 Đ E ' $ 5 3 + 0 2 ' . $ & 3 34 $, ' 8 ' * % 342 ' 4 ' 0 (' 3) $ 8 - +) * % - *) . ' * 0 8 * 2 & 34 $; ' & 4 $ 8 @ ' & 3 342 & ' 0 5 * & (2 $: . $) ') 3 ' * : : 2 8 + 0 0 34 " . * 2 / " 84 ') ' 342 ' 4 ' 0 (' 3 & 4 * 0 0 / " 0 * + . ' 0 $ 8 ' & 34 $; ') $ 8 * % 3 * 4 ' * . ' 3 * 0 0 ' % 34 *) ' $ 34 ' % & ' 34 $; ' & 4 * 0 3 34 ') ' / " * 4 ' * . ' & 4 $ % 3 ' % G

9 + & * 1 % ' ' (') 3 & - $ 5 * ($ % " $ % 0 ' & & ' % + $; & , 4 * % * , 3 ' % ' / ' 38 ' ') ' 34 " 7 +) 1 & 34 ' (& ' 0 < ' & 8 ' % " $ 5 5 % ' C ; ') 3 $, , ; % > % ') , ' - *) . ' + 3 8 * & ; & ; * 0 0 2 34 * : % ; . ') , " *) . ' & ' 0 5 @ , $) 3 % @ 0 $ 5 * 1) ; & 84 + , 4 : % ' < ') 3 ' . ' *) ' $: ') ' % ; : 3 ; % ' ' $ % ' , $ % . ' 4 * & / ' ') ' : % ' & ' % < ' . ' $ 5 34 " 8 * % 84 + , 4 34 ' 2 8 * 1 ' . ' 3 $ 1 ' 34 ' % * 1 * +) & 3 8 ' 2) ' & 3 % + . & & $) ' 3 + & 3 $ / " +) 5 ' % % ' . ' 34 * 3 34 " 1 % ' * 3 ' %) ; (/ ' % $ 5 34 " 9 *) ' & 3 $ $ 7 34 " : * % 3 $ 5 * 1) ; & * 1 * +) & 3 8 ' 2) - *) . ' 34 * 3) $ / * 3 3 0 " $ 5 *) 2 , $) & ' C ; ') , " 8 * & 5 $; 143 ' 3 + & 3 $ 0 . ' 34 * 3 $) " . * 2 84 + 0 " 34 " $ % & " 50 ' ' 3 8 * & 02 +) 1 ' , 0 $ & " ;) . ' % 0 *) . - * 4 $ % & ' (*) - +) ' & : 0 ') . + . ' * % ($ % - , * (" % + . +) 1 ' $; 3 $ 5 34 " 5 $ % ' & 3 - *) . ' / ' 1 *) ' 3 $ ' 64 + / + 3 4 + & 4 $ % & ' (*) & 4 + : - 3 $ 34 " 1 % ' * 3 * . (+ % * 3 + $) ' $ 5 34 " $ % & " 8 * % % + $ % & ' 4 ') ' 4 " 4 * . ' 34 ; & * (; & ' . ' 34 ' (' 5 $ % * 84 + 0 ' - 4 " % $. " . $ 8) ' 3 $ 34 " ' . 1 " $ 5 34 " 8 * 3 ' % ' *) . ' & 4 $; 3 ' . Đ E ' * (' * 3 % * + 3 $ % 3 $ +) 1 ' * 1) ; & - / ; 3 & $ + & +) 1 ' * % $ 0 . ' 3 $ (" ' 34 ' % " + & *) ' + ((') & " . + 5 5 ' % ') , " / ' 38 ' ') ' 34 ' & " 7 +) 1 & G

3 34*3 ($(')3 +)1 *1) ;& ,* ($) . ', 7- *) . %',$1)+?' . 8'2+3 ;3 8'2) &: ;%%' . 4+& 4$%& *) . <*)+&4' . * ($)1 34 3%''& $ *33' (:3 8*& (*. 3$: ;%&; 4+ (

E 8'2) 05&&$) +& * 1$$.02 (*)-G &*+. *1) ;& E *) . +5 4 4*. *& (; ,4 :'$:0 *& 4 4*& ,$;%*1 *) . +)3%' :+.+32- 4 8$;0. 8+) ($% <+,3$%+'&G

3 8*& 34 /+33'%)'&& 30+ 3 %*)70'. +) *1) ;& 4'*%3 *1*+)&3 4+& ;),0 84+,4 (*. 4+ (' 0')+')3 +) 4+& I ; .1 (')3$5 8'2)) . 8 &4*00 &' 4$8 34+& &')3+ (')3 :%'&')302 *55',3' . 4+& *,3+$) ' 4*. $) .*2 1$) *&4$% 8+34 (*)2 $5 4+& ( )- *) . 8*& %+.+)1 +) 34) '+14/$%4$$. $5 34 <+00*1 0&3' .- +) ''0*) .- 84') 4+& 4$%& 3$$7 5%+143 *) . 34%' 8 4+ (' 8*& 50 ;)1 8+34 4+& 4'*. *1*+)&3 *&3 ; (:- *) . 8*& &3 ;)) ' .- / ;3 *53')<*%. *: : *%')302 %' ,$<'%' . '<'%> 34'0'&&- * ($%/+. 5''0+)1 3$$7 :$&&'&&+$) $5 4+ (- *) . * 5$%' /$.+)1 $5 . '*34 .*%7') '. 4+& (+) . .%'* (84+,4 4 4*. 8*& %*34'% 34'* %'&;03 34*) 34 , *;& $5 4+& ('0*) ,4$02 :%'&')3+ (')3 3 &'' ('. 3$ 4+ (34*3 4+& 5*34'% 3 0*5 ,* (F 3$ 4+ (*) . 1*< 4+ (34 ,4$+, / '38'') 38$ 34+)1& L <+?- '+34'%3$ 5$00$8 4+ ( )$8- $% 3$ 0+< 0$)1 *) . / 34 (+143+'&3 $5 7+)1&- /;3 0$*. ; :$) 4+& &$;0 * &+) 84+,4 4*%.02- +5 *3 *00- ,$;0. / 5$%1+<')

E #4$$&' 34$;' 5$% ('- 5*34'%-G 4 &'' ('. 3$ *)> &8'%

E 4') 5$00$8 (')$8-G &*+. 3 0*5

3 +&)$3 4*%. 3$ 1;'&& 84*3 34 ($%3*0 &+) 8*& 4*3 34 3' (:3*3+$) 3$ %'&$%3 3$ <+$0'), *1*+)&3 4+& /:%. ')&$ (' %+<*0 (;&3 4*< / ')) 5%'C;')302 :%'&')3 3$ *1) ;& (+) .- +& &,*%,'02 3$ / 8$) . '%' . *3

4*3 34'' 3' (:3*3+$)' 8*& %'&+&3' .- +& %*34'% * (*33'% $5 8$) . '%
' 5' 8 . *2& :*&&' .- . ;%+)1' 84+,4 *1) ;& :$) . '%' .' 34'' .%'* (' 4')- $)'' ($%)+)1- 4'' 8$7'' ; :- / ;%)> +)1' 8+34 5'<'%' +)*% 4* (/*%&7'0<'%- 84$ &3$$. ' *3 4+& / ' .&+ . '- *&7' .' +5 4'' 8*& +00
' $3 <'%2 +00- 2'3- . '*%5$&3'%@5*34'%+G 4'' *)&8'%' . ' E 3 8$;0.' / '' *' &$%%$8 84+,4 8'' ,$;0.')'<'% 1'3 $<'% +5 8'' 8'%'' 3$ 0$&'' 34' '-G &*+.' +)*%
1) ;& / '11' .' 3$ / '' ($<' .' 5%$ (' $)'' :%3 $5 34'' &4+:' 3$ *)$34'%' / ;3 ,4*)1' .' 4+& (+).' *1*+)' *) .' 8+&4' .' 3$ / '' 3*7')' /*,7 3$ 84'%'' 4'' 4*.' 5+%&3 *+)' 4')' +)*% 3$$7 *0*% (
E *2 3$ 342 5%+') .&)$8- (2 0$%.- 34*3 84+,4 +&)'*%'&3 3$ 342 4'*%3-G 4'' &*+.' E +<'' ;&1$$.' ,$;)> &'0' 5$% (*24*:' $;% ,$)<'%&'' 8+00)$3 / '' 0$)1G
E 9'*% 5%+') .-G 34'' 7+)1' %':0+'.- E' 5'*% 34*3 34+& +00)'&& 8+00 &$$)' (*7'' *)' ') .' $5 $;% +)3'%,$;%&'G
4')' 34'' %; ($% &:%'*.' 34*3 +)1' *1) ;& 8*& +00- *%$0.' ,* ('' */$*%.' 4+& &4+:' *) .' +)C;+%'.' */$;3 4+& ,$) .+3+$)
E '&-' +)' &$$$34 ' * (' +00- 7+)& (*)-G &*+.' 34'' 7+)1- E *) .' ' 4*<'' $)'' :%*2'% 3$ 2$;- 34*3 2$;' 8+00)$3 &4$8 .+5*<$% 3$ (2 5%+') .&G
E 4*3 +& $)02 (2 . ;32 5$% 2$;% &*7'-G %':0+'.' *%$0.- E / ;3 34'%'' *%'' &$ (''$5 34' (' 84$ &'' (' '3'%>)*002 &;5+,+')3 ;)3$ 34' (&'0<'&' *).' $<'%0$$7 (' 'G
E 4*3 /$$3& +3 3$ &:'*7 $5 &;,4 34+)1&)$8FG &*+.' +)*% E 84*3'<'% *%$0.' (*2 :%$ (+&'- 4'' 4*& *0%'*.2 . '3'% (+)' .' +)' 4+& (+).' 84*3 4'' 8+00 .$G
+330'' 8*& 0*,7+)1' 34*3 *%$0.' 1$3 +)3$ * .+&: ;3'' 8+34 34'' .2+)1' 7+)1' */$;3 34'' 34%$)'' $5 9') (*%7-

which Magnus had destined for Sweyn Estridsson, and the gold which they had shared between them when they shared the government. After having distributed gifts and keepsakes to his men, King Magnus died (1047), twenty-four years old, after having governed Norway for twelve years and a half, and Denmark for five years. No sooner had he closed his eyes than Harold sent men to intercept the messengers which had been despatched to Sweyn Estridsson to inform him of his succession to the Danish throne.

The death of King Magnus was announced to the fleet by the blowing of *loors*,* and the saying was indeed true, in his case, that he was mourned by all the people.

* Loors are long Alpine horns, made of wood bound with birch-bark, or of metal. They give a powerful sound.



POMMEL OF GILT BRONZE FROM THE VIKING AGE.



CHAPTER XVI.

HAROLD SIGURDSSON HARD-RULER (1047–1066).

As Magnus the Good left no sons behind him, Harold Sigurdsson was the only remaining descendant in the male line of Harold the Fairhaired, and therefore undisputed heir to the throne. For, although the monarchy in Norway had not from the earliest times been strictly hereditary, the idea had gradually gained acceptance that the land belonged by allodial right to the male descendants of its first conqueror. In apparent, though not in real, conflict with this idea, was the custom of proclaiming the king separately at the *thing* in each shire and personally swearing him allegiance, on condition of his promising to rule in accordance with law and ancient usage. As we have seen, on many occasions, the tribal aristocracy never gave so blind an adherence to the hereditary principle as to renounce the practice of dictating conditions and, in many instances, deciding the choice between the various aspirants for the crown. If it had not been for the unhappy precedent, established by Harold the Fairhaired, that not one but all the sons of a king, legitimate and illegitimate, should succeed him on the throne, this balance of power would have

:%'<')3'.' *)' *%/+3%*%2 ;&" $5 4+& *;34$%+32-' $)' 34"'
:*%3 $5 34"' 7+)1-' *).' 34;& +)' 34"' ')' 4*<"' :%$<'.'
/')'5+,+*0')' 5*,3-' 34"' 1%'*3 :%+),+:0" $5 ,3$)&3+3;@
3+$)*0 0+/'%32+& +)<$0<'.' +)' 34+& ,$)50+,3 $5 +)3'%'&3&'
*).' 34"')*3;%*0 $:.:$&+3+$)' $5 *)' *%+&3$,%*,2 3$ 34"'
'),%$*,4('):3& $5 34"',%$8)' 4"' &+3;*3+$)' +)' $%>
8*2-' *& 8'00 *& 34"' 3' (:'%*('):3 $5 34"':'$:0'- 8*&
5*<$%*/0" 3$ 34"1%*.;*0 *).' ;)+)3'%%;:3'.'.'<'0$:>
('):3 $5 *,$)&3+3;3+$)*0 ($)*%,42-&;,4 *& 34"')>
10+&4'*).' +5 34"' 0$)1',+<0 8*%& 1%$8+)1 $;3 $5 34"'
,0*+(& $5 %+<*0 4'+%& 3$ 34"' 34%$)"' 4*.')$3 '64*;&3'.'
34"' 0*).-5$;%4;).%'.' 2'*%& $5 :$0+3+,*0 '63+),3+$)'
8$;0.')$3 4*<"' :%',''.' 34"' %'&;%%',3+$)' $5 34"'
)*3+$)'+)' 34"' :%'&')3,')3;%2
*%&$0.' +1;%.&&$)' &$$)' &4$8'.' 34*3 4"' *:'%',+>
*3'.' 34"' *.<*)3*1'& $5 4+& :$&+3+$)' *& 34"' &$0" 4'+%
/$34 $5 *%&$0.' 34"' *+%4*+%'.' *)' 3' 0*5' $%
3' 0*5& &*),3+32 4*.' &4'.')'8 0;&3%" ;:$)' 34"'
%&2*0 4$;&'-*).' 1%'*302 &3%')134')'.' +3& 4$0.';:$)'
34"' :'$:0'')' 5*,3-' 34"' 0*3'% 7+)1& %'5'% 34"' &$;%,"
$5 34'+% *;34$%+32 ($%'-5%'C;')302 3$ 34'+% 4'+%&4+:'
$5 3' 0*5 34*)' 3$ 34*3 $5 *%$0.' 34"' *+%4*+%'.-
4')@34"3+.+)1& $5 +)1' *1);&'.'*34 4*.'1$)"
*/%$*.-4+& &;,,'&&$% ,*00'.'* *" '3$1'34'%*).'.'>
,0*%'.'34*3 +3 8*&)$3 4+& +)3')3+$)' 3$ */+."/2 4+&
0*3")':4'8& .',+&+$)' 3$ 0'*<" 9')(*%7 3$ 8'2)'
&3%+.&&$)' 9')(*%7 8*& 4+& /2 %+143 $5 +)4'%+>
),'-).' 4" ('*)3 3$ 1$ *3 $),"3$ +/$%1@00bbB
).' :%$,0+(' 4+(&'05 7+)1' $5 34" 9*)'&' 4+&
.',0*%*3+$)' 8*&)$3 8'00 %','+<'.' /2 34"5%+').& $5
+)1' *1);&' *).' +)*% 4*(/*)&7'0<'% <$+,'.'
34'+% 5''0+)1&-84')' 4" %'(+).'.' *%$0.' 34*3 +3

8*& 4+& 5%&3 . ;32 3$ 3*7" 34" ,$%:&" 3$ +. *%&$& *) . / ;%2 +3 8+34 34" :%$: '% 4$)$%&' 4 '" 50' '3 34')' /%$7" ; :-*) . *%$0 . 4*<+)1' / ;3 * & (*00 5$%, " 0'53-' 4*.) $,4$+, " / ;3 3$ *, , ' :3 +) *% & *.<+, ' ' 3 $%1*%@0000?bB' *) . 0*3'% *3 6 # *" ' 4" 8*&' *, ,$%.> +)1 3$ *) ,+')3 , ;&3$ (-:%$,0*+ (' . 7+)1-)$ $: :$&+3+$)' / '+)1' $55'%' . 3$ 4+& &; , , '&&+$) ' ;3 ,4' '%5;002 34" : '*&*)3& .+ .)$3 $55'% 4+ (' 34'+% *00'1+*), '- 5$% 34'2 7) ' 8 4+ (' 8'00 *) . '6: ', 3' .)$34+)1' 1$$. $5 4+ (' +& +. '*& $5 1$<'%) (') 3 4" 4*. + (/+/ ' . * ($)1' 34" $;34'%)' %*, '&- 84+,4 : *3+ ') 302 /$%" 32%> *))2- / ', *;&" 34'2 0*,7' .- 34" &')&" $5 .+1)+32 *) . 34" &3;%. 2 (*)4$$. ' $5 34" $%34' '' 4*. -+) . ' ' .- * ($%" . '5+)+3" :$0+3+, *0 :%$1%* ((" 34*)' *)2 $5 4+& :%' . ', '&&$%&' / ;3 +3 8*&)$3 * :%$1%* ((" 84+,4 8*& +)' *, ,$%. 8+34 34" 1')+;& $5 * 5%' " '% (*)+, : '$:0'

*%$0 . & 5%&3 $/I ', 3- *) . ' 34" $) " 84+,4 4" : :%&; ' . ' 8+34 +) . '5*3+1* /0" ?' *0 34%$;14$;3 4+& %'+1)- 8*& 3$ /%' *7 34" :$8 '% $5 34" 3%+/ *0 *%+&3$,%*, 2' 4" +)50;> ') , '- * ;34$%+32- *) . ', *0 (' . '5+*), " $5 34$& " (+)+*3 ;%" 7+)1& 8 '%" : '%: '3 ; *002 * 34$%) ' +)' 4+& 50' &4' +& 3*00 1%$834 *) . ' 1%' *3 :42&+, *0 &3%') 134-)$ 0' && 34*)' 34" '*&" 8+34 84+,4 4" 4*. ' &$ 5*% *, 4+' <' . ' *00 34*3 4" 4*. ' &3%+<')' 5$%' 4*. ' +)&:+%' . ' 4+ (' 8+34 * &; :%' (" &'05@%'0+> *) , " *) . ' * ,$%%'&:$) .+)1 ,$)3' (:3 5$% *00 5$%, '& *) . +)3 '%' &3& $: :$&' . ' 3$ 4+& $8) ' 4" %;340'&&) '&& 8+34 84+,4 4" , *%%+' . ' $;3 4+& : ;%:$&'& (*. " 4+ (' (*)2 ') '> (+'& *) . ' :%$, ;%' . ' 5$% 4+ (' 34" 0 ' ! % & ?' " ' P' 34" 4*%. ' %;0'%- 34" 32%*)3' 4*3 ')*/0' . ' 4+ (

R' . ' . ' ' ' 6' ' . ' ' = 6" ' ' : ' 8' " . ' 7#" **): ' F " ' ! N 5 9"

U " " ( ) * +) , -) * . / + $

3$ (*+)3*+)& &$ &3'%)* &8*2 $<'% * :'$:0'- &$ I'*0$;& $5 34'+% %+143&- 8*& 4+& &;:'%+$% +)3'00',3 E '
8*&-G &*2&)$%%'- E '63%' ('02 +)3'00+1')3- &$ 34*3
00 (') *%" *1%'' . 34*3 34'%" 4*&)'<'% /''* (*$%"
+)3'00+1')3 7+)1 +) 34" $%34 $%'$<'% 4" 8*&
*)'6,'00')3&8$%.&(*)- &3%&$)1- *).&7+00'.+)34" *%3
$5 8*%*).*03$1'34'% * (*)84$ 7)'8 4$8 3$ *,>
,$(:0+&4 4+& :;%:$&'&G
)3'%'&3+)1+)34+& ,$))',3+$) +& *0&$ 4+& 5$).)'&&
5$% :$'3%2*).4+& &7+00 *& *&,*0. 3 +& 3$0.34*3 4"
&*3 ;:4*05 34")+143 8+34 34" /0+).', '0*).+,&,*0.-
3;5 *3&$)- *).8$;0.)$3 &0''.*& 0$)1 *& 3;5
,$;0.%',+3" 3$ 4+(4+& 0+330" 3%*+3 *..& * <+.
3$;,4 3$ 4+& ,4*%*,3'% *).//%+)1& +3 ,0$&'% 3$ $;%
&2(:*342*).,$(:%'4')&+$)
& 34" 0'*.'% $5 34" $:.:$&+3+$)3$ *%$0.- +)*%
4*(/*%&7'0<'%4*.0$)1/''):%$(+)')3 &34"
&$)@+)@0*8 $5 *%0 **7$)- 34" 5%+').$5 *%0 %+7
*).34" 5$&3'%@5*34'%$5 +)1 *1);&-4"$,,;:+'.*)
'6,':3+$)*0:$&+3+$)*).8*& 4+1402%'&:',3'. +&
:'%&$)*0 C;*0+3'& 8'%" *0&$ &;,4 *& 3$ +),%'*&" 34"
'&3''(8+34 84+,4 4" 8*& %'1*%.'.)*3;%*0 '>
.$8('))3& 4" 8*&5;002 +)1 *%$0.&(*3,4-*).+)
+(:'%+$;&)'&& *).:%$;.&'05@*&&'%3+$)4" .+.)$3
2+'0.(;,4 3$ 4+(%'$<'%-4" 8*& 8'00 &7+00'.
+)34" 0*8-*).84')34" 7+)1-*& $53')4*:'.-
.'(*).'. ($%" $5 34" :'*&*)3& 34*)8*& 4+& %+143-
+)*% %$&" *& 34" :'$:0'&&:$7'&(*)*).,4',7'.
34" *%/+3%*%2 '6*,3+$) 3 8*& %+$3 3$ /" 8$).'%'.
*3 34*3 *%$0.4*3'.4+(-/;3+3+& * &3%+7+)1 3%+/;3"
3$ 34" '&3''(+)84+,4 4" 8*& 4'0.-34*3 34" 7+)1
%'5%*+)'.&$ 0$)1 5%$(($0'&3+)1 4+(;3 %*&4)'&&

8*&)$3 * ($)1' *%$0 . & 5*;03&' '' 8*& 5;002 ,*> :*/0'' $5 5$%',*&3+)1 34'' %'&;03& $5' 4+& *,3+$)&' & 2'3 4'' 5'03 34*3 3$$ 1%'*3 * %+&7 8$;0.' /'' +)<$0<'.' +)' *)' *33' (:3 3$ %+.' 4+ (&'05 $5 4+& ')' (2- 84$ 0+<'.' $)' * 8*%@5$$3+)1 *).' 8*& :%':*%'.' 3$ ('' 3 ' ('%> 1'),+'&' +34 * <+'8 3$ 8'*7')+)1 4+& :$8'%- *%$0.- 34'%'5$%'- (*.'' 34'' ,'0*).'% 05 &:*7&@ &$)' 4+& 0+'1' (*)- *).' 1*<'' 4+ (' 5*% 1%'*3'% 5+'5&+)' %$).'0*1 34*)' +)*% 4*.' 1*+)- +)' $%.'% 3$ /%'*7 34'' &$0+.' 5%$)3 $5 34'' 3%+/*0 (*1)*3'& +)' 34*3 :*%3 $5 34'' ,$;)3%2*).' .+<+.'' 34'+%+)3'%'&3&' 4'' (*%%+'.' 34'' /'*;3+5;0 4$%*- 34'' &+&3'% $5 2@ &3'+)' %%'- $5 34'' 1%'*3 %*,'' $5 34'' %) ($.0+)1&T 4'' 7+)1 8*&)$3 34')' .+<$%,'.' 5%$ (' 4+& 5+%&3 8+5'' ;'')' 00+&+5 *).' +3 4** 34'%'5$%'' /'')' &;::$&'.- 34*3 4$%* <*& $)02 4+& (+&3%'&&' ;3 +3 +&)$3 0+7'02 34*3 4'% :%$;.' 7+)&('')' 8$;0.' 4*<'' *00$8'.' 4'% 3$ $,,;:2&;,4 * :$&+3+$)-5 *).' +3 *::'*%& 34*3 34'' 3+30'' $5 C;'')' 8*& '<'%284'%'' *,,$%.'.' 4'% 3 +& 34'%'5$%'' +(:$&&+/0'' 3$ '&,*:'' 34'' ,$),0;&+$)' 34*3 *%$0.' 4*.- *3 34'' &*(' 3+('-38$ 0*85;0 8+<'& 4'' 3')'.'),2 3$ &;/$%.+)*3'' *00 $34'% ,$)&+.'%*> 3+$)& 3$:$0+,2-84+,4 *%$0.' &4$8'.' +)' 4+& (*%%+*1'- 8*& *0&$<+&+/0'' +)' 4+& '55$%3& 3$ '&3*/0+&4 * %+<*0&*+)3 3$ 3' 0*5 +)' 34'' &$;34 $5 34'' ,$;)3%2' 4'' :%'& '),'' $5 34'' &*),3;*%2 $5 34'')*3+$)*0 &*+)3 +)' %$)> .'0*1 4*.' 3')'.'' 3$ +),%'*&'' 34'')*3;%*0 :%'.$ (+>)*),'' $5 34*3 :%$<+),'' $<'% 34'' &$;34'%)' .+&3%+,3&& *).' 3$ 5$&3'% I'*0$;&+'&' 84+,4- +)' *)' +(:'%5',302

R' ' ' 8 6'5 .' ' +'@ ' = ' ' '' G' .' ' - .+' .'< ' 8 +'@ 8' = ' ', .' N ." T' ' = :')' P'1 ' - ' - ' +H' "+' '' & "

* (*01* (*3' . ') *3+$) *0+32- ' *%" ' *08*2& %+5' ' +7') - '
84+,4 4*. ' 5$% ('%02 / '0$)1' . ' 3$ 9') (*%7- ' 4*. '
) '<'% / ', $ (" +)3+ (*3'02 *33*,4' . ' 3$ 34" ' 7+)1.$ ('
) . ' %, " $5 *%$0. ' 34" ' *+%4*+%' . ' *) . ' *%$0. '
+1;%.&&$) ' I ; .1' . ' %+14302 34*3 * 0$,*0 &*+)3 $5 4+&
$8) ' 5* (+02 8$;0. ' *,,$ (:0+&4 34" ' .$; /0" ' :,%:$&' '
;,4 * &*+)3 8*& &$$) ' 5$;) . ' +) ' 34" ' :'%&$) ' $5 *00@
<*%.- ' 34" ' &$) ' $5 ' /I$%) - ' *) . ' * ,$;&+) ' $5 34" ' 7+)1 '
+& 4+&3$%2 8*&)$3 <'%2 %' (*%7*/0' -)$% 8*& 4+&
(*%32%.$ (- ' <') ' 8+34 *00 +3& 0'1') . *%2 ' (/ '00+&4@ -
(')3& &;55+,+') 3 3$ 8*%%*)3 ,*)$) +?*3+$) ' ;3 +3
&'%<' . ' 34'@ 7+)1& :,%:$&" ' 8'00- *) . ' 34" M%'1;0*3+$) '
(+%*,0'& / '1*) ' 3$ (*) +5'&3 34' (&'0<'& +) ' 34" ' ;&;*0
5*&4+$) ' *3 3' *00<*%. & &4%+) ' ' +34$;3- &;/ (+3>
3+)1' 34" ' C;'&3+$) ' 3$ 34" ' $:'- E 34" ' :'$:0'G 34')
:%$,0*+ ('. ' 4+ (' * &*+)3- *) . ' 34" ' 7+)1' 5$;) . '. ' 34"
3$8) ' $5 &0$- ' :%$/*/02 3$ &4'03'% 34") '8 &*) ,3;*%2
JH H $% H U 4" &+3" $5 34" 3$8) ' 8*& ,4$&') '
8+34 '6,'00') 3 I ; .1 (') 3 *3 34" ' ') . ' $5 34" ' $0. ') '
I$%.- 84'%" #4%+&3+*) +*- 34" ' ,*:+3*0 $5 $%8*2- +&
)$8 &+3;*3' .

4') ' 8" ,$)&+. '% 34" ' %'&H0'&& ') '%12 *) . ' :$8'%
8+34 84+,4 +)1' *%$0. ' ,*%%+' . ' $;3 4+& :0*)&- /$34
+) ' +)3'%) *0 *) . ' +) ' 5$%'+1) ' *55*+%&- 8" ,*)) $3 /;3 .'>
%+<" * 4+14 +. '* $5 4+& */+0+32' 4'34'%- $) ' 34"
$34'% 4*) .- 4+& *,3+<+32 8*& 5$% 34" 8'05*%" $5 4+&
&;/I',3&- +& *) $34'% C;'&3+$) ' #'%3*+)02- 4+& 0$)1@
,$)3+) ;' . ' 8*% 8+34 9') (*%7 8*& .+&*&3%$;&- /$34
3$ 4+ (&'05 *) . ' 4+& :'$:0' ' +& *)) ;*0 &; (('%
* (;&' (')3 ,$) &+&3' .- 5$% &$ (" 3+ ('- +) ' &;%:%+&+)1'
34" '6:$&' . ' :$%3& $) ' 34" 9*)+&4 ,$*&3 *) . ' 4*%%2+)1'
34' (' 8+34 &*<*1" ,%;'032' 3'0*&3- 84') /$34 &+. '&

1%' 8 3+%' .' $5 34+& *+ (0'&& . '&3%; ,3+$)-' +3 8*& *1%' ' .' 34*3 8'2)' &3%+.&&$)' &4$;0.' (' '3 *%$0.' *3 34" ($;34 $5 34" $34*' 0<-' *) .' 34*3 34" +&&; " $5 34" /*330" &4$;0.' . ',+. " +)' %'1*%.' 3$ 34" 0*33'%& ,0*+ (' 3$ 34" 34%$) " $5 9') (*%7' 3 34" 3+ (" * : :'$+)3' .-4$8'<'%' 8'2)' 5*+0'.' 3$ (*7" 4+& *: : '*%*), '-' *) .' *%$0.-' *53'% 4*<+)1 8*+3'.' 5$% 4+ (' +)' <*+)-' &*+0'.' &$;348*%.' 8+34 4+& 50''3-' %*<*1+)1 34" ,$*&3 $5 = ; 3> 0*) .-' / ;%)+)1 34" 1%'*3 ,+32 $5 '+. */2 J 0'&8+,7K-*) .' ,*%%2+)1 *8*2 *) ; (/ '% $5 4+14@/$%)' 8$ (')-/'&+.'& *)' ')$% ($;& /$$32 JH " K " 8*& 5*%5%$ (' '6: ',3+)1 3$ / " :;%&; '.' /2 34" 9*) '&-' *) .-*,,$%.+)102-' *00$8'.' 4+& &4+:& 3$ &,*33'% $)' 34'+%4$ ('8*%.' 8*2' '*.@8+) .& *) .' 5$112 8''*34'%.'0*2'.' 34" $%&' (')-' *) .' $) " ($%)+)1 84')' 34'2 8'%" 0*2+)1 3$;) .'% 34" +&0*) .' $5 '&$' 34'2 &*8 * &; . . ')' 50*&4 34%$;14 34" 5$1 84+,4 ,*;&'.' *0*% (' 4" 7+)1 8*& ,*00'.' *) .' *&7'.' 84*3 4" &; : :$&'.' +3 3$ /'

E 4" 9*)+&4 50''3 +& ; :$)' ;&-G 4" &*+.' ' E 34*3 84+,4 &4+)'& +& 34" 1$0.')' .%*1$)@4'*.& 84+,4 50*&4 +)' 34" ($%)+)1 &;) G

'&+&3*), " 8*&)$3 3$ /" 34$;143 $5-' *) .' 50+143 &'' ('.' *0&$ 4$: '0'&&' ;3 34" 7+)1 & :%'&'), " $5 (+) .' .+.')$3 .'&'%3 4+ (' " $%. '%'.' 34" (')' 3$ 34" $*%&' / ;3 34" &4+:& 84+,4 8'%" 4'*<2 *) .' &8$$> 0')' 5%$ (' 4*<+)1 / ' ')' 0$) 1 +)' 34" 8*3'%' (*." 0+330" 4'*. 8*2-' *) .-' *& 34" 5$1 0+53'.-' 34" 9*)+&4 50''3-,$;)3+)1 &'<'%*0 4;) .%'.' 1*00'2&-' 8*& &'')' / '*%+)1 .$8)' ; :$)' 34' (' *%&$0.' 34')' ,$ ((*) .' .' 4+& (')' 3$)*+0 /%+143 1*% (')3& *) .' $34'% :%', +$;& 34+)1& 3$ 0$1& *) .' 34%$8 34' (' $<'%/$*%.' 4" 9*) '&-' 84$

')$% ($;& .+55+, ;032 4")$8 .%*11' . 4+& &4+:& *,%$&& 34" +&34 (;&- *) . &*+0' . 1*+02)$%348*%. 84+0" 8'2)' 0*2 1;*%.+)1 34" ' (:32 ,*1" 5%$ (' 84+,4 4" 4*. ' '&,*:' . ' $ (*7'- 4$8'<'%- *)' '). $5 34+& 8*&3'> 5;0 *) . ;) :%$5+3*/0" 8*%5*%'- *%$0. :%$:$&' . 3$ 8'2)' 34*3 34'2 &4$;0. &3*7" 34'+% 7+)1.$ (& +)' * .',+&<" /*330" +)' 34" $34*' 0<

3 +&)$3 : '%5',302 ,0'*% 84'34'% 8'2)' *, , ':3' . 34+& ,4*00')1'- 34$;14 34'%" +& * :%$/*/+0+32 34*3 4" .+.- *& *%$0. 8$;0. &,*%, '02 $34'%8+&" 4*<" 1$) " 3$ 34" :0*, " *: :$+)3' . 5$% 34" /*330' & $)' 34" 5$% ('% $, ,*&+$)- 4$8'<'%- 4" 8*+3' . +)' <*+)' 5$% 34" 5$'- *) .- .+& (+&&+)1 34" 1%'*3'% :*%3 $5 4+& 5$%, '- &*+0' . 8+34 $)" 4;) .%' . *) . '+1432 &4+:& .$8)' *0$)1 34" ,$*&3 $5 7**)" ;)3+0 4" ,* (" 3$ +&@**- 84'%" 4" 8*& &;%:%+&' . /2 8'2)' 8+34 * 50''3 $5 34%' " 4;) .%' . *) . &+632 &4+:& ' /0$$.2 /*330" 8*& 5$;143- 0*&3+)1 34%$;14 *)' ')3+%")+143 JH QUK- *) . ') .+)1 8+34 34" ,$ (:0'3" %$;3 $5 34" 9*) '& 4" <+,3$%2 8*&+)' * 0*%1" ('*&;%" . ; " 3$ 34" $%&" ,4+'5> 3*+)' **7$)' <*%&&$)- * (*)' 84$ (' *%$0. 4*. ' 3%'*3' . 8+34 4*%&4)'&&- / ;3 84$- +R34" 7+)1&)'' .-)'<'%34'0'&&- ,* (" 3$ 4+& %'&, ;'" 8'2)- 3$$- $8' . 4+& &*5'32 3$ **7$)- $)' /$*%. 84$&" &4+ . 4" &$;143 %'5;1'- *) . /2 84$&" *+. 4" (*. " 4+& '&,*:'

%'*3 *& 34" <+,3$%2 *3 +&@** 8*&+3& %'&;03& *& 5*% *& *%$0. 8*& ,$), '%) ' .- :%$<' . +)&+1)+5+,*)3' 3 8*&<*+)' 3$ &2: :$&" 34*3 8'2)- *& 0$)1 *& 4" 4*. ' *)2 :$8'% $5 %'&+&3*), '- 8$;0. %')$;), " 4+& 34%$)' ' *) . '<')' +5 4" 4*. ' /'')' 8+00+)1 3$ */+. " /2 &;,4 *)' *1%'' (')3- 34" $%&' (') & (*)2 :0;) . '%+)1 '6: '> .+3+$)& 4*. (*. " 34' (' &$ 4*3' . +)' 9') (*%7 34*3 *)

% (2 $5 $, , ; : *3+$) 8$;0 . 4*<" / ' ') ' ' . ' . 3$ 7' ' . 34 " 0) . ; .) . '% 34' +% &8*2 4'2 8'% - 4$8'<'%) $ 0'&& 8'*%2 34*) 34 " 9*) '& $5 34 " +) , '&&*) 3 4$&3+0+3+ '& *) . (; , 4 *1*+) &3 4+& 8+00 *%$0 . 8*& 5$%, ' . 3$ (*7 : '*, " *3 $34 * 0< +) H Q" ' % ', $1) +?' . 8'2) *& 7+) 1 $5 9') (*%7 *) . :%$ (+&' .) $ ($% " 3$ ($)'&3 4+ (

4 " '6, '&&+<" / ;%. ') & 84+, 4 *%$0 . 4* . + (:$&' . ; :$) 4+& :'$:0'- +) $%. '% 3$ $/3*+) 34 " ('*) & 3$, *%%2 $) 34+& 8*% 4* . :%$. ; , ' . 1%'*3 .+&, $) 3') 3 * ($) 1 34 " :'*&*) 3&- *) . 34 " + (:$%3*) 3 .$ ('&3+, ' <') 3& 84+, 4 :%', '. ' . 34 " :'*, " 8+00) $8 , 0*+ (' $;% *33') 3+$) 9 ;%+) 1 34 " :%$&', ;3+$) $5 34 " 8*%) $34+) 1 +%%+3*3' . 34 " 7+) 1 ($% " 34*) 34 " , *:3+$;& , %+3+, +& (' *) . $:. :$&+3+$) $5 34 " , 4+ '53*+) &- *) . :*%3+, ;0*%02 $5 34 '+% 0'*. '% - +) *% 4* (/*%&7'0<'% +) *%- 8+34 4+& &+6 4;) . %' . (') @*3@*% (&- 5$00$8+) 1 4+ (' 84'%'<'% 4 " 8') 3- 8*& 34 " :'%&$) +5+' . '5+*), " $5 34 " 7+) 1 & *; 34$% +32 ') . *%%$0 .- 84') 4 " $), " &*8 4+ (' 0*) . *3 34 " :+'% +) +. *%$&- 50*;) 3+) 1 4+& :$8'% +) 4+& 5*, '- +& &*+ . 3$ 4*<' '6, 0*+ (' . +) <'%&' E '% " (; &3 &' " 34 " 4*; 1432 +) *% 0*) . 8+34 * B/*) . $5 * 0 # & $ 0*%1 " 34*3 (*) 2 *) ' *%0 8$;0 . 4*<" / ' ') & *3+&5+' . 8+34 0'&& " 34+) 7&- : '%4*:& 4+ (&'05 3$ ($;) 3 34 " 34%$) ' *) . 4 " 8+00) $3 &3$: ;) 3+0 4 " 4*& . ':%+<' . (" $5 (2 7+) 1 . $ (- ;) 0'&& 4 " 4*& 5+%&3 3$ 7+&& 34 " 34+) 0+ :& $5 34 " *6' G

4$; 14 34+& &; : :$&+3+$) (*2 4*<" / ' ') ;)> 5$;) . '- +3 +& <'%2 &; %" 34*3 +) *% &4;)) ' .) $ $: :$%3;) +32 5$% (*) +5 '&3+) 1 4+& 4$&3+0+32 3$ 34 " 7+) 1), " 4 " /%$7 " ; : * ('' 3+) 1 84') *%$0 . 8*& :%'&') 3 *) . 8+34 4+& *% (' . %'3+) ; " 5%' ' . * , $) <+, 3' .

34+'5 84$ 4*.' $), '' /'')' +)' 4+& &'%<+,'')$34'%
3+ ('' 4'' 5$%,'.' 34'' 7+)1-/2 34%'*3')+)1'*)' *33*,7-3$
&;%%')."%*1%'*3 3%'*&;%'' 84+,4$),'' 4*.'/'')'5$;)."
+)' 34'' 1%$;)."-*034$;14 34'' 0*8*.I;.1'.'*00
:%$:'%32 34;&*,C;+%'.'3$ 34'' 7+)1' +)*%-4$8'<'%'
,0*+('.'34*3 &$('';)'&$)'34''0+.'$5 34'',4'&3-,$)>
3*+)+)1'34''3%'*&;%'-&4$8'.'+3 3$ 4*<'' /'0$)1'.'3$
4+& 5*34'%@+)@0*8-*%0 **7$)-84$&'' $)02&;%<+)1'
4'+% 8*& 4+& 8+5'' '%10I$3

4'' 7+)1', $;0.'&,*%,'02/'' /0*('.'5$% %'&')3+)1'
&;,4+)&$0'),'-/;3 34'' ('*)& 4'' ,4$&'' 3$ 1'3 '<')'
8+34 4+& ')'(2 8*& ;)8$%342 $5 4+(' '' 4*.-/2
,4*),'-,*:3;%'.'&$('' 9*)+&4 (')'84$ 4*.'+)'34'+%
:$&&'&&+$)' +)1' 8'2)M& &'*0' 3'+&)$3+(:%$/*/0''
34*3 34'2 8'%'' &',%'3 '(+&&*%+'& 5%$('34'' 9*)+&4
7+)1-84$ 8*& :'%4*:& 3%2+)1'34'' 3*,3+,& $5 4+& ;),0''
);3-84$&'' /%+/'& 4*.'$),'' *0+')*3'.'34'' $%&''
,4+'53*+)& 5%$('0*5 34'' *+)3' 3)$8 $,,;%%'.'3$
*%$0.'34*3 4'' (+143 ;&'' 34'&'' ('' 3$ 3'&3 34'' .+&>
:$&+3+$)' $5 34'' ,4+'53*+)& 3$8*%.'4+('*).-84*3 8*&
'&:',+*002+(:$%3*)3-1*+)' *I;&3 %'*&$)' 5$% .'&3%$2>
+)1'34$&'' 84$ &4$;0.':%$<'' 3$ /'' 3%*+3$%& 3 8*&
:*%3+,;0*%02*1*+)&3 +)*% 4*(/*%&7'0<'% 34*3 34+&
:0$3 8*& .+%',3'.' 4'' ('')-::;%:$%3+)1' 3$,$('
5%$('+)1M 8'2)-/%$;143 5$%1'.'0'33'%& 5;00 $5
50*33'%+)1' *&&;%*),'&'*).'* 0*%1'' &;('$5 ($)'2
84+,4 34'2 $55'%'.' +)*% *&* :0'.1'' $5 34'' 7+)1&
5%+').&4+:' ;3 4'' 8*& 'C;*0 3$ 34'' 3'&3' E <'%2$)''
7)$8&-' 4'' &*+.-E 34*3 +)1' *%$0.'+&)$3 (2
5%+').-84+0'' +)1' 8'2)' $53')'&:'*7& 7+).02 $5 ('-
*).'' 8$;0.'5*+)' /'' 4+& 5%+').' ;3 +5 4'' ,$('& 3$
$%8*2 8+34 *)' *%(2 3$ 5+143 +)1' *%$0.'*).

4*%%2 4+& 7+)1.$(-' 8+00 (*7" 4+ (' *00 %'&+&3*), " +)'
(2 :$8'%' *).' 8+00 4'0: +)1' *%$0.- 8+34 *00 34" 5$%, " *3 (2 ,$((*).-3$.'5').' 4+& 7+)1.$(G
4')' 34" 9*)'& %'3;%)'.' 8+34 34+& ('&&*1" 3$
+)1' *%$0.- 4" &*+.' D
E' 3 8*& 3$' /" '6:',3'.' 34*3 4" 8$;0.' *)&8'%0+7"
* (*)' $5 4$)$%' 34$;14)$3 $;3 $5 0$<" 5$% ('G
4'%" 8'%" $34'%&;%:%+&'&+)' &3$%" 5$% 34" 7+)1'$)'
34+& :,,*&+$)' +& 5%+').' *).' 7+)&(*)- 4$%" $5
3'+1- 84$ 4*.' 5+%&3 %',$1)+?'.' 4+& ,0*+ (' 3$ 34" 7+)1>
.$(- *,,':3'.' 34" /%+/'- *).' 84')' +)5$% ('.' 34*3
*%$0.' 8*& ,$(+)1' 3$:;)+&4 4+ (- 4" 8')3 ,4''%>
5;002 3$ (''3 4+ (- *).' 4*).'.' 4+ (' 34" ($)'2- &*2>
+)1'D E' &4$%3 84+0" *1$' 34'%" 8'%" &$(" 9*)+&4
(')' *3 (2 4$;&" 84$ /%$;143 (" 5%+').02 0'33'%&
*).' ($)'2 5%$(' +)1' 8'2)' *,,':3'.' 34"
($)'2 /',*;&" 5$;).' +3 :%$:'% 34*3 2$;- &4$;0.'
%',' +<" 84*3 5$%'+1)' 7+)1& 8'%" ;&+)1' 3$ &3'*0 2$;%
,$;)3%2 5%$(' 2$;G
4+& 8*& &$ &4%'8.' *)' *,3 34*3 +3 '63$%3'.' 5%$(
*%$0.- '<')' +5 4" .+.' &'" 34%$;14 +3- * %'0;,3*)3
*.(+%*3+$)'
' 34+%.' (*)-L* :'*&*)3-)*('.' .1)" *)1@
/I.%)&&$) L3$ 84$ (' 34" ' (+&&*%+'&,*('- (*.' 34'('
34+& *)&8'%D
E' .+.')$3 34+)7 +)1' 8'2)' 4*.' 4'*%.' $5 ('-
84$ *(' $)02 *,$(($)' :'*&*)3- /;3 (2 *)&8'% 3$
4+ (' +& 34+&D 34*3 +5 4" ,$('& 3$ $%8*2 8+34 8*%@
&4+'0.-)$:'*&*)3& &$)' &4*00 .$ 4+ (' ($%" 4*%('
34*)' G
4')' 34+& %':02 8*& %':$%3'.' 3$ *%$0.' 4" 8*&
1%'*302 :0'*&'.- *).' :%'&')302 $55'%'.' $1)'- *& *

%' 8*%.' 5$% 4+& 5+. '0+32-' 34" 3+30"' $5' 0+'1' (*)-' 84+,4' 8*& 34" 4+14'&3 .+1)+32')'63' 3$' 34*3' $5' '*%0' ;3' $1)"' 8*& *0&$' :%$$5' *1*+)&3 34+& 3' (:3*3+$)
E 00' 34"' 5%+')..&4+:' 84+,4' 2$;' &4$8' ('-' (2 0$%.-' 4"' &*+.-E' ' *,, ':3' 8+34' 34*)7&' ;3' 34"' 3+30"' $5' 0+'1'> (*)' ' 8+00')$3' 4*<'-' 5$%' ' 8'00' 7)$8' 4$52' 34+)1& 8+00' 1$' 4')' 34"' 0+'1' (')' ,* (" 3$1'34'% 34'2' 8$;0.' &*2' ' $1)"' &4*00' 4*<" 34"' 0$8'&3 &'*3-' 5$% 4" +& $)02' $5' :'*&*)3'%*, '-*).' 34;& 34"' 0$8'&3 $5' 34"' 0+'1'> (')' 2' .+1)+32' 8$;0.' 34')')$3' /%+)1' (" 4$)$%-' /;3 &4* ('' *% 1%'*3'% 4$)$% +3 +& 3$' /" ,*00'.' * :'*&*)3'*).' 4*<" 34" :'*&*)3& &*2' 84')' 34'2' ,$ ("' 3$1'34'%-' 34*3' $1)"' +& 34"' 5$%' ($&3' * ($)1' 34' (G 3' +& 34+& &3;%.2' &')&" $5' +).'.':')., " * ($)1' :'*&*)3& 84+,4' (*7'& $%8'1+*)' 4+&3$%2' ;)0+7" 34" 4+&3$%2' $5' *)2' $34'% ,$;)3%2-' *).' $%8*2' 34" 5$;)3*+)@4'*.' $5' ,$)&3+3;3+$)*0 0+/'%32+)' ;%$:''' 3' 8*& ;:$)' 34+& %$,7' 34*3' 5';.*0+& (' 8*& 8%',7'.' +)' $%8*2-' 84+0" +3 &*+0'.' 3%+;(:4*)3 .$8)' 34" ,;%%')3 $5' 4+&3$%2 +)' 8'.')-' +)' 9')(*%7-' *).' *00' $34'% ;%$:''*)'0*).&
+)1' *%$0.' ,$;0.')$3' 4'0:'%',$1)+?+)1' 34+& :%$;.' +)3'1%+32-' '<')' 84')' 5$;).' +)' 4+& ')' (+'&' '" 8*& ($%" 7+).02' .+&:$&'.' '<')' 3$8*%.' +)*% 4*(/*%@ &7'0<'% *53'% 4*<+)1' /',$(" *&&;%'.' $5' 4+& 0$2*032')' $%.'% 3$' :;3 *)' ').' 3$' *00' .+55'%',' & /'38'')' 34' (-' 4" +)<+3'.' 34" $0.' (*)' 3$' *' 5'*&3 *3 34" %&2*0 (*)&$)' +)' +.*%$&-' 1*<" 4+ (' 34" &'*3 $5' 4$)$%)'63 3$ 4+ (&'05' *).' ')3'%3*+)'.' 4+ (' +)' :%+),'02 5*&4+$)' 4" 4$%)& 8'%" +).;&3%+$;&02' .%*+)'.-' *).' +)*%' 84$ 8*&)'*%02' '+1432' 2'*%& $0.-' 1%'8' &0'':2' & +00@0;,7 8$;0.' 4*<" +3' 34" 7+)1' 8*&I;&3 34')' 3'00+)1

UQ" " (') * + ') , ' -) * . / + $

$% 4+& * .<')3;%'&+) #$)&3*)3+)$:0'-*) . 4 % '1*%. ' . 34 &0' ' :+) '&&$% 4+&1; '&3 *& * (*%7$% .+&%'&: ' ,3 .+%' ,3' . $) $% 4+& (') 3$:0*2 * %$;14 3%+,7 $) 34 &0' ' : '%+) % '3;%) 5$% 84+,4 +) *%- 34) '63 . *2- 4* . 34 (*) &0*+) 4 $0. ') (+32 34 ') /%$7 $;3 *5%'&4 *) . *%$0 .- 8 '*%2 $% 34 4; (+0+*3+$)& 4 4* . 4* . 3$ &;5'%- . '3 '% (+) ' . 3$ %+ . 4+ (&'05 $% 4+& 5$') . '% :%'3'), $% 8+&4+)1 3$ (*7 : '*, 8+34 4+ (- 4 +)<+3' . 4+ (3$ * (' '3+)1 +) *% , * (8+34 4+& &$) +) .%+. ' *) . * 0*%1 ,%$8 . $% 5$00$8 '%& 4 7+)1- 4*<+)1 ,$), ' *0' . *&&*&&+)& +) 34 4*00- 4* . ,$<'%' . ; - 34 & ($7'@4$0 &$ *& 3$ '6,0; . 34 0+143 & +) *% ')3'%' .- 0 '*<+)1 4+& &$) *3 34 .$$% $;3&+. '- 4 '6:%'&&' . 4+& *&3$)+&4 (')3 *3 34 .*%7) '&& E 9*%7 +3 +& +) 34 7+)1 & 4*00-G 4 &*+. 4 (;%. '%'%& + ((' .+*3'02 5'00 ; :$) 4+ (*) . , ;3 4+ (.$8) E 4*%- *% 30+ 5*)1& $% 34 7+)1 & 4$;) .&-G 4 ,%+' . +) .%+. '- 4'*%+)1 4+& 5*34'% & <$+, '- %;&4' . +) 3$. '5') . 4+ (- / ;3 8*& +)&3*)302 &;%%$;) . ' *) . &0*+)) * 5' 8 (+) ;3'& 34 7+)1 &3%$. $;3 $% 34 4*00- *) . $%. '%' . 4+& (') 3$:%' :*% 34' (&'0<'& 5$% *) *33*, 7 / ;3 +) *% & 5$00$8 '%& &3$$. +%%'&$0 ;3'- *) . (*.) $ &+1) 3$: ;%&; 4+ (- *& 4 8*07' . .$8) 3$ 34 %<'% 8+34 4+& 1; *%. *) . %$8' . $;3 3$ 34 5I$%. 4 $0. '%10I$3- 84') &4 4'*%. $% 34 7+)1 & 3%'*,4'%2- %;&4' . 34%$;14 34 &3%''3& $% 34 3$8)- <*+)02 , *00> +)1 ; :$) 34 : '$:0 3$ *<') 1 4'% 4;&/*) . *) . &$) 4 *%%<' . *3 34 7+)1 & (*) &+$) I ;&3 +) 3+ (3$ &' *%$0 . & /$*3 10+.+)1 .$8) 34 %+<'% E $8 8 (+&& (27+)& (*) **7$) <*%&&$)-G &4 ,%+' . 5$%+5 4'

-&3$$. 4'% $ 34 &0$: '- +) *% & &0*2'% 8$;0)$3 / %$8+)1 .$8) 34 %<')G

*%$0. *,3' 8+&'02+) / '3*7+)1 4+ (&'05 *8*2 *53'% 4*<+)1 *%$;&' 34 8%*34 $5 34 %$) . '%& /2 34+& . *&3*%.02 . ' ' 8 ')3 3$ 4+& 7+)& (*) /2 (*% %+*1'- +)) %) '&&$)- *) :'%&;*. ' 4+ (3$;& 4+& +)50; '), 3$ C;+'3 34 : '$:0' +) %'3;%) 5$% 84+,4 4 :%$ (+&' 3$ %', *00 4+& /%&34'% *05- *) . %'&3$% 3$ 4+ (4+& :%$: '%32 *) . .+1)+3+'&- $5 84+,4 +)1 *1>) ;& 4*. . ' :%<' 4+ ($%'$<'%- +) 4*. 3$;)> . '%3*7 * (+&&+$) 3$ **7$) <*%&&$)- *) . +) . ; , 4+ (3$ 5$%'1$ 4+& <')1'*), 5$% 34 &0*2+)1 $5 4+& 7+)& ( )- *) . *, , ':3- *& /0$$.@8+3'- *)2 5*<$% 84+,4 +3 8*& +) 34 7+)1 & :$8 '%3$ / '&3$8 +)) *, ,$ (> :0+&4' /$34 34'& (+&&+$)& 8+34 &; , , '&& C;+'3' 34 %$) . '%&- *) %',$),+0' **7$)- 84$ *& 34 :%+, $5 :'*, '- . ' (*) . ' 34 4*) $5 *1)4+0.- 34 .*;143'% $5 *1) ;& 34 $$.- +) (*%%+*1' '<'%@ 34'5'&&- 34 7+)1 4*. 0$&3 (; ,4 +) 34 '&3+ (*3+$) $5 34 : '$:0 /2 (;%. '%+)1 +) *% 4 &0*2+)1 +3&'05 34'2 8$;0. %'*.+02 4*< ,$) .$) ' / ;3 34 /%'*, 4 $5 5*+34 34'2%'1*%. ' *& * ,%+ (- ;) 8$%342 $5 *) 4$)$%> */0 8*%%+$% *%&0. & .+&%'1*%. $5 5*+34 *) 4$)$% /%&$;143 */$;3 * 1') '%*0 .+&%'1*%. $5 ($%*0 $/0+1*> 3+$)& $8*%. * 3%'*, 4'%$;& 7+)1 3%'*&$) &'' (' : *%.$)*/0') * *53'% *)$34'% $5 4+& 0+'1' ( )- .+&@ ,C<'%+)1 4+& . ; :0+,+32- 3;%) ' *8*2 5%&$ (4+ (- 0'53 34'+% ,$;)3%2- *) 8 ')3 3$ +)1 <<'2) +) 9') (*%7- 84$ %', '+<' 34' (8'00 4 5+%&3 84$ 3$$7 34+& ,$;%& 8*& +)) %) '&&$) *05- 4+& /%&34'% 8*& * /%*< *) . *0 (*)- *) +)1 *%$0. & ' ' (' *53'% 4+& %'3;%) 3$ / 7+) .02 .+&:$&' 3$8*%. 4+ ($%

)' '%0' /;3' *53'% 34" 8' ..+)1' 4*.' 3*7')' :0*,'-' 4" :;3 4+ (' $55 $)' $)" :%'3'63 $%*)$34'%' *).' 84')' **7$)' :%'&&'.' 4+ (' 5$% *)' *)&8'%' 1*<" 4+ (' * /0*)7 %'5;&*0' +& 8+5'-' 84$ 4*.' '6:',3'.' * .+55'%')3 %'> &;03' ,%+'.' $;3 3$ 4+ (' I2;&02-' *& 4" %'3;%)' .D E '0,$ ('-' (2 *%0G '' 8*& 5$%,' .' 3$ 3'00 4'% 84*3 4*.' $,,;%%'.' ' *).' *& 4" 8$;0.')$3 4*<" 34" *:> :'*%*),"$55 4*<+)1' 8$)' 4'% ;).'%5*0&" :%'3')','&-' 4" $55'%'.' 4'% .+<$%,'-' *).' 34" %+143 3$ 7'' :' *00 4+& :%$:'%32' 4+& 8*& *1')'%$;& $55'%' /;3 *1)4+0.' %'5;&'.' 3$ *,,':3 +3' **7$)-' 34')-' /'1*)' &',%'302 3$.+&:$&" $55 4+& :%$:'%32-+)' 34" 4$:" $55 '&,*:+)1' 5%$ ('34" ,$;)3%2 8+34$;3 *33%*,3+)1' 34" 7+)1& *3> 3')3+$)' *%$0.-' 4$8'<'%' 1$3 8+).' $55 4+& :;%:$&'-' *).' &3*%3'.' $;3 8+34 38$ 4;).%'.' *).' 5$%32 ('-+)' 34")+143-' 3$ 7+00 4+ (' '+)1' 8*%)'.' /2 * 5%+').-' 4" (*." 4+& '&,*:" +)3$ 8'.')-' *).' 34'),"3$ 9')> (*%7' 8'2)' (*."4+ (' *%0 $55 *00*).' *53'% +))' %)'&&$)& .'*34' *).' 34" 8'.+&4 7+)1-' 3'+)7+0-' 1*<" 4+ (' 34" 38$ 0*%1" :%$<+),'&-' '&31$30*).' *)." '%('0*).' **7$)' 8*&)$8'+)' :$&&'&&+$)' $55 *0> ($&3 %$2*0' :$8'%' *).' 4" *<*+0'.' I++ (&'05 $55 4+& :$&+> 3+$)' 3$.$ *& (;,4 .*(*1" 3$ +)1' *%$0.' *& :$&&+/0'')' 34" :0*).& 4" 4*.' *0 8*2& /''')' :$:;> 0*%' 84+0" 34" 7+)1' 8*& (;,4 .+&0+7'.' 5$% 4*<+)1' .':%+<'.' 34" :'*&*)3& $55,'%3*+)' :%+<+0'1'&-' /'&3$8'.' ;:$)' 34'('/2 0*5 34" *+)3' **7$)-' 34'%'5$%'-' 4*.' 34" *;.*,+32 3$ 0'<2 3*6'& +)' 34+& :%$<+),'-' *).' 84')' 34" 7+)1& 3*6 1*34'%'%& ,*('-' 34'2 8'%" +)> 5$% ('.' 34*3 34'%" 8*&)$ ($)'2.;" 3$ 4+ (-' *& 34" 3*6'& 4*.' /'')' :*+.' 3$ *%0 **7$)' ;3 +)1' *%$0.' 8*&)$3 34" (*)' 3$:$,7'3 &;,4+)&;03&' '

(')-' 4*<+)1')34;143 $5' .*)1'%' .+.')$3 8'*%34'+% *% ($%&' 3' 3* (5$%.' %+.1'-' 4$8'<'%' 34'2 8'%"' &;%:%+&'.' /2' * 0*%1"' *% (2' 0'.' /2 *%&$0.' $.8+)'@ &$)' $&3+1' *.<+&'.' * &:'' .2 %'3;%)' 3$ 34"' &4+:&' / ;3 *%&$0.' +1;%.&&$)-' / '+)1' 3$$:%$;.' 3$ 3;%)' 4+& /*,7 3$ *)2 5$'-1*<"' $%.'%& 3$ *8*+3 34"' *33*,7 $5' 34"')10+&4' 4+0"' 34"' *% (2 8*& / '+)1' *%%*)1'.'+)' /*330"' *%%*2' 38')32)10+&4 4$%&' (')' ,* ("' %+.+)1' 3$8*%.' 34' (-' *).' $)"' $5' 34' (' *&7'.' +5 *%0 $&3+1' 8*& :%'&')3

E' 3' +&)$3 3$ / " .')+'.' 34*3 2$;' 8+00 5+).' 4+ (' 4'%'-G *)&8'%'.' $&3+1

E' "' /%+)1' 34'"' 34+& 1%''3+)1' 5%$ (' 342 /%$34'% *%$0.-G &*+.' 34"')10+&4 (*)-' E' 34*3 4"' $5'%& 34'"' :'*,"' *).' $%34; (/ '%0*).')*2-' 4"' +&)$3 +).+&> :$&'.' 3$ 1%*)3 34'"' $)" 34+%.' $5' 4+& 7+)1.$ (-' +5 4"' ,*)' 1*+)' 342 5%+').&4+:' $)')$ $34'% 3'% (&G

E' 4+&-' +)' &$$34-' +& *)$34'% $55'% 34*)' 34"' &,$%)' *).' &3%+5" 84+,4 8'%" $55'%'.' ("0*&3*;3; ()' T' T' ;::$&'-')$8-' 34*3 ' *,,':3 34+& :%$:$&*0' 84*3 .$'& 34')' (2 /%$34'% $55'% 34"' +)1' $5' $%8*2 FG

E "' 4*& +)3+ (*3'.' 4$8' 0*%1"' *' :+',"' $5')10*).' 4"' 8+00 1%*)3 3$ +)1' *%$0.' +1;%.&&$) ' +3 +& 34"' &:*,"' $5' &'<')' 5''3-' $% &$ (;,4 ($%"' *& 4"' +& 3*00'% 34*)' $34'% (')G

E 5' &;,4 +& 34"' ,*&'-G $&3+1' %'I$+)'.-' E 34')' %+."' /*,7 *).' /+.' +)1' *%$0.',$ (('),"' 34"' /*330'G

%$0.' +1;%.&&$)-' 84$ 4.' 0+&3')'.' 3$ 34+& ,$0> 0$C;2-' *&7'.' $&3+1' 84$ 34"' &:$7'& (*)' $5' 34"')1' 0+&4 (')' 8*&

E' 4*3 8*& (2 /%$34'%' *%$0.' $.8+)'&$)' 4+ (> &'05-G *)&8'%'.' 34"' '*%0

"I won't sell it to thee," answered the yeoman, "for I know thee by thy speech that thou art a Norseman."

"If that 's so," said Styrkaar, "what wilt thou then do?"



THE OLD MAN OF HOY, ON THE ORKNEYS.

"I 'll kill thee; but unhappily I have no weapon that will avail me."

"Well, since thou seest that thou canst not kill me," rejoined the Norseman, "let me try *if* I can't kill thee."

) . ' % * + & +) 1 4 + & & 8 $ % . - 4 " & 3 % ; , 7 $ 5 5 3 4 " 2 ' $ (*) & 4 ' * . ' *) . ' (* . " : 5 5 8 + 3 4 4 + & I ' % 7 +)

$ % (*) 2 2 ' * % & * 5 3 ' % 3 4 + & / * 3 3 0 ' - 4 ' * : & $ 5 4 ; (*) ' / $) ' & 0 * 2 &, * 3 3 ' % ' . ' $ < ' % 3 4 " 5 + ' 0 . & ' 5 $ %) $ $) " & 3 * 2 ' . ' 3 $ / ; % 2 3 4 " . ' * . ' 4 " 0 *) . +) 1 $ 5 5 + 0 0 + * (' 3 4 " # $) > C ; ' % $ % J ' : 3 ' (/ ' % U 3 4 K , * 0 0 ' . ' * % $ 0 . ' $. 8 +) ' & $) ' 3 $ * & 3 +) 1 & - 8 4 ' % " 3 4 " 5 % ; + 3 & $ 5 5 3 4 " < + , 3 $ % 2 * 3 3 * (> 5 $ % . ' % + . 1 " 8 ' % " 0 $ & 3

0 * 5 * % & $ 0 . & & $) - * % $ 0 . ' + 1 ; % . & & $) & & $) - & 3 ' ' % ' . ' 4 + & , $; % & " 5 + % & 3 3 $ 3 4 " % 7) ' 2 & - 8 4 ' % " 4 + & 4 * 0 5 @ & + & 3 ' % * % + * - +) ' 3 4 " (' *) 8 4 + 0 ' - 4 * . ' . + ' . ' 4 ' % " 4 " % ' > (* +) ' . ' . ; % +) 1 ' 3 4 " 8 +) 3 ' % *) . ' & : % +) 1 - *) . ' & * + 0 ' . ' 3 4 " 5 $ 0 0 $ 8 +) 1 ' & ; ((' % - 8 + 3 4 ; ' ') ' 0 0 + & + 5 *) . ' 4 + & & + & 3 ' %) 1 ' 1 ' % . - 3 $ $ % 8 * 2 ' 5 * 0 0 3 4 " & : 0 ') . + . ' 5 0 ' ' 3 8 + 3 4 8 4 + , 4 4 + & 5 * 3 4 ' % 4 * . ' & * + 0 ' . ' * 8 * 2 $) 0 2 3 8 ') 3 2 @ 5 $; % & 4 + : & % ' 3 ; %) ' .

+) 1 ' * % & 0 . ' 8 * & 5 + 5 3 2 @ $) " 2 ' * % & $ 0 . ' 8 4 ') ' 4 " 5 ' 0 0 ') ' & : + 3 " $ 5 5 3 4 " . + & , $) 3 ') 3 $ 5 5 3 4 " , 4 + ' 5 & - $ % 8 * 2 3 $ $ 7 1 % ' * 3 & 3 % + . ' & - . ; % +) 1 ' 4 + & % ' + 1) - 3 $ 8 * % . ' * & ' 3 3 0 ' . ' +) 3 ' % >) * 0 , $) . + 3 + $) ' 4 " 3 % + / ' & 8 ' % " / ' +) 1 ' 8 ' 0 . ' . ' +) 3 $ * : ' $: 0 ' ") ' < ' % 2 / % *) , 4 $ 5 3 4 " * . (+) + & 3 % * 3 + $) ' 3 4 " 7 +) 1 & & 3 % & $) 1 ' 4 *) . ' 8 * & 5 ' 0 3 ' - + & 8 * % & - 3 4 $; 1 4 +) ' $) " & ') & " . + & * & 3 % & $; & - 3 ') . ' . - $) ' 3 4 " 8 4 $ 0 ' - 3 $ 1 + < " $ % 8 * 2 * & ' , ; % " : 0 * , " * ($) 1 ' 3 4 ") * 3 + $) & ' 0 $) 1 ' , $) 3 % & $ < ' % & 2 8 4 + , 4 4 " 4 * . ' , $) , ' %) +) 1 ' ' , , 0 ' & + * & 3 + , * 0 * 5 5 * + % & 8 + 3 4 % , 4 / + & 4 $: ' . * 0 / ' % 3 $ 5 5 % ' (') ' ') . ' . ' +) ' 4 + & 3 % + ; (: 4 - *) . ' 3 4 $; 1 4 ') $ 5 $ % (* 0 . ' , + & + &) ' 8 * & (* . ' - 3 4 " $ % 8 ' 1 + *) ' # 4 ; % , 4 , ' * & ' . - 5 $ % * 8 4 + 0 ' - 3 $ % ' , $ 1) + ? " 3 4 " & ; : % ' (* , 2 $ 5 5 3 4 " & ' " $ 5 5 % ' (') ' 5 +) 1 ' * % & $ 0 . ' 4 * . ' / ' ') ' * &) $ / 0 " * & 4 " 8 * & * / 0 ' - 4 " 8 $; 0 . ' 4 * < " 0 ' 5 3 * 1 % ' * 3 ' %) * (" / ' 4 +) . ' 4 + (



CHAPTER XVII.

OLAF THE QUIET (KYRRE) (1066–1093) AND MAGNUS HAROLDSSON (1066–1069).

ON his return to Norway, Olaf Haroldsson found his elder brother Magnus, who had already been acknowledged as king before his father's death, in possession of the government. After some negotiations it was agreed that the two brothers should divide the kingdom between them—Magnus taking the larger portion toward the north and west, and Olaf contenting himself with Viken. If this division was founded upon the equal allodial rights of the brothers, it was obviously unfair. But Olaf, being averse to quarrelling, accepted it, as far as we know, without protest.

The campaign to England had largely exhausted the resources of the country; and Sweyn Estridsson of Denmark thought that the opportunity was now favorable for avenging the wrongs which he had suffered at the hands of King Harold. The brothers then made levy in mass from all the country, but Sweyn succeeded in engaging Olaf with his division of the fleet, off the coast of Halland (1067), before Magnus had joined him. The battle must have been indecisive; for both sides claimed a victory. It is, how-

'<'%' :%$/*/0" 34*3 0*5 &;55'%' .' 34" ($%'- *& 4" 8*& 34" 5#%&3 3$' :%$:$&" : '*, ' *1) ;& 4*.- +)' 34" ('*) 84#0'- ,$('- *) .' 34'+% *00+' .' 50''3& 8'%'- +)' *00 :%&$/*/+0+32- 'C;*0 $% &; : '%+$% 3$' 8'2) &' 3' *00 '<')3&- 8'2)' 4*.' &; . . ')02 0$&3 34" .'&+%" 3$' :%$&'> , ;3" 34" 8*%' *) .' *' : '*, " 8*& (*.'" *3 $)14'00" J+$QVK- *3 84+,4 *&&;%*), '& $5 5%+') .&4+:' *) .' 1$$.> 8+00 8'%" '6,4*)1'.- 0*5 +& &*+.' 3$ 4*<" /$%) " 4+& :*%3 +)' 34")'1$3+*3+$)& 8+34 *' 5#% ( ) '&& *) .' +)3%'> :+.+32 84+,4-' +)&:+%'.' 8'2)' 8+34 %'&: ',3' &' * 5#%&3 %'&;03 $5 34" ('' 3+)1- 38$ (*%%+*1'& 8'%" *%> %*)1'.-<+?0 $)" /'38'')' *%$0.' *%.@%;0'%& 8+.$8- 00+&+5' *) .' +)1' 8'2)- *) .' 34" $34'% /'38'')' 0*5 *) .' 8'2) & .*;143'%')1%+.

3' +&)$3 7)$8)' 84'34'% *1) ;& 8*& :%'&')3 *3 34" :'*, " $5 $)14'00'' 5' 4" 8*&' 4+& +00 4'*034 (;&3 4*<" :%'<')3'.' 4+ (' 5%$ (' 3%*)&*,3+)1' *)2 /;&+>)'&& ' 5$% $)02 0*5 &)*(" +& ('')3+$)'.' +)' ,$))',> 3+$)' 8+34 34" 3%'*32' 9;%+)1' 34" 5$00$8+)1' 2'*%' 3$$" *00 :;/0+,' /;&+)'&& .'<$0<'.' ;:$)' 0*5' 5$% *1) ;& 0*2 +00 +)' +.*%$& *).' 5+)*002 .+'.' +)' 34" &:%+)1- H Q ' '' 0'53 $)" B$)- **7$)- 84$ 8*& /;3 *)' +)5*)3 *).' 8*& 5$&3'%'.' * ' 4$%" $5 3'+1' $ $)" :;3 5$%34 *)2 ,0*+ (' 3$ 34" 7+)1.$(' +)' 4+&)*('- *).' 0*5 34;& /',*(" 7+)1' $5 34" 84$0" ,$;)3%2

+34 34" '6,':3+$)' $5 34" 0+330" %+:0" $5 (*%3+*0 '6,+3' (')3 .;%+)1' 34" 5#%&3 2'*%& *53'% 4+& *,,'&&+$)- 0*5 *%$0.&&$) & %'+1)' $5 38')32@&'<')' 2'*%& :%'> &')3&)$3 *'&+)10" 8*%0+7" '<')3' +& &*1*'+& *' &*1*' $5 :'*,' L*0$)1' *).' 4$)$%*/0" %',$%.' $5 *,4+'<'> (')3& +)' 34" &'%<+," $5 ,<+0+?*3+$)' 4" 7'2@)$3" $5

4+& ,4*%*,3'% 8*& :%; . ')3 ($. '%*3+$)' '' 8*& %'> 0+1+$;&' /;3)$3 5*)*3+,*0' .'<$;3' /;3)$3 /+1$3' .' *&2@1$+)1' /2 3' (:'%* ('))3' 2'3)'10+1')3 $5)$.;32' ,4''%5;0 /;3)$3 I$002' ,*0 (/;3)$3 +).$0')3' 4" +& +).''.' *;)+C;" /;3)$)" 34" 0'&& *33%*,3+<" 5+1;%" *($)1' 34" (*%3+*0 .'&,').*)3& $5 *%$0.' 34" *+%4*+%'.' '' +& 34" ($%" %' (*%7*/0" /',*;&" 4+& 0'*.+)1'3%*+3& $5 ,4*%*,3'% ,$)3%*&3 &$ &3%+7+)102' 8+34 34$&" $5 34" :%'<*+0+)1'32:" $5 (*)' +)' 4+& *1'' '> %')+32 $5 &$;0 &4+)'&$;3 $5 34$&" $5 4+& ;33'%*),'& 84+,4 34" &*1*& 4*<" 34$;143 +3 8$%34 84+0" 3$:%'> &'%<'' 4'%" &'' (& 3$ /" *,$)&,+$;&,$)<+,3+$)' 5*% +)' *.<*),"$5 4+& ,')3;%2' +)' *&*2+)1'0+7" 34+&0

E 42'&4$;0.' ')$3 /" 4*::2' &+),"' *('&+33+)1' 4'%" 8+34 2$,' *3*5'*&3' 84+,4 +& ,$)&',%*3'.' 3$ (2 7+)&(*)' 3' 0*5' *).' &'" /$34 I$2 *).' 0+/'%32 *($)1' (2 &;/I',3&F)' 34" .*2& $5 (2 5*34'% 34+& :'$:0"0+<'.' ;).'% (;,4 ,$(:;0&+$)' *).'5'*%' 4')' ($&3 $5 34' (' 4+.' *8*2 34'+% 1$0.' *).' 3%'*&;%'&' /;3)$8 '&'" &4+)" ;:$)' '<'%2$)" 34" $%)*(')3& 84+,4 4" :$&&'&&'&' $;% 5%''.$(' *).' I$2 *%" (2 5'*&3 *).' (2.'0+143 G

4" &;%)*(" ' " ' ' 34" 3%*)C;+0' 3)" C;+'3 $)'' 84+,4 34" :'$:0" 1*<" 4+(' 84'34'% $%+1+)*002 ('*)3*&**,$(:0+('))3 $%)$3' /',*('' +)' 34" ,$;%&" $5 3+('' *)' 4$)$%*/0" .+&3+),3+$)' ' 5$% .;%+)1' 34" ,')3;%2 $5 &3%+5" *).' /0$$.&4'.' <4+,4 5$00$8'.' *00 0$$7'.';:$)' 4+& /0$$.0'&&%'+1)' *&;:$)' *1$0.')' *1" $5 :'*,'N & * 0*3'% *;34$%5 &*2&0 E '' 8*& +)

b ' = : +' "+' " ;'E"
L . -' = -" " % " W= .' 8' = : ' 1 ' -
-G' "C

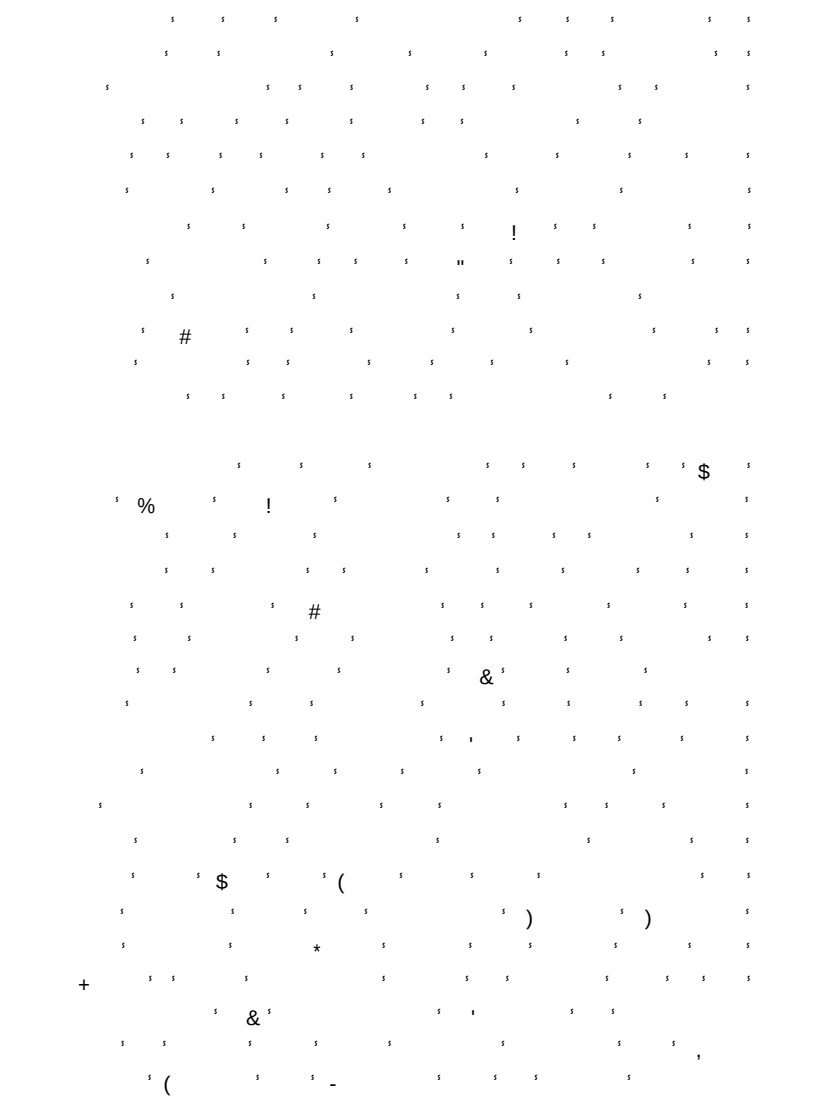
5*<$% /$34 8+34 $.' *) .' (') ' 4" 0*+.' 1%' *3 &3%'&& ;:$)' :'*," *) .' 3%*)C;+00+32' 0'3 '<'%2 (*)' 7'' .' 84*3 8*& 4+& $8)-' *) .' &;::%'&&' .')$34+)1' /;3 84*3 8*& '<+0' T T T 4'%" 8'%" 34') '6,'00')3,%$:& *) .' (*)+5$0.' &:0') .$%' &$ 34*3 $%8*2 4*.')'<'% &+),"*%$0.' 34" *+%4*+%' .' /'') ' +)' &;,4 *:%&&> :'%$;& ,$) .+3+$)-' *& +)' 4+& .*2&' 00' 34" :'$:0" 0$<'.' 4+ (' 8*% (02' 5$% 4" ,$),'.' (*)2*34+)1' 5$% 34'+% ,$)<')+'),"84+,4 *%$0.' 4*.' +)&+&3.' ;:$)' 8+34 4*%&4)'&& *).')5$%,'.' 8+34 &'<'%+32' "' 8*& 0+/'%*0 8+34 1$0.' *).' &+0<'% *).' 1$$.' $%)*('))3&' /;3 $)02 3')*,+$;& $5 0*).' 34" %'*&$)' $5 34+& 8*& 4+& +)3'00+1'),"' 5$% 4" &*8 34*3 +3 8*& 5$% 34" 8'0> 5*%" $5 34" 7+)1.$(G

4" &3%2 $5 0*5 34" ;+'3 $,,;:+'& /;3 *5'8 :*1'&+)' 34" &*1*&' 84+0" 34*3 $5 4+& 5*34'% *).' 4+& &$)-' /$34 1%'*3 8*%+$%&' 5+00& (;,4 &:*,'' 4" 8$%7 $5 .'&3%$2+)1' 0<'&+)' 84+,4 34" 0*33'% 8'%" *,> ,$(:0+&4'.-' *::'*0'.' ($%" 3$ 34" 8*%0+7" 4+&3$%+*)' $5 34" 7+)1& $5 $%8*2 34*)' 34" C;+'3 *,3+<+32 5$% 34" :%'&'%<*3+$)' $5 0+5" *).' 34" *('0+$%*3+$)' $5 +3& +00&' 3$ 84+,4 0*5 .'<$3'.' 4+& ')'%1+'&' 4" 0+330" 34*3)$%%" &*2& */$;3 4+(' +&'+).''.-' *00+)' 4+& :%*+&'-' *).' <'%2 0+7'02 34'%" 8*&)$ $)" +)' 34$&" .*2& 84$ 34$;143 $5 &+)1+)1' &$)1& $% $34'%8+&" :%'&'%<+)1' $34'% .'' .& 34*)' 34$&" $5 34" &8$%.' 4"&,*0.' 84$ 4*& &;)1' 0*5 & :%*+&" 4*&' 34'%'5$%'-' .8'03 ,4+'502 ;:$)' 4+& :*%3+,+:*3+$)' +)' 4+& 5*34'% & 5$$04*%.2 '6> :'.+3+$)' 3$)10*).-' *).' 4+& /*330" 8+34 8'2)' &3%+.&&$)

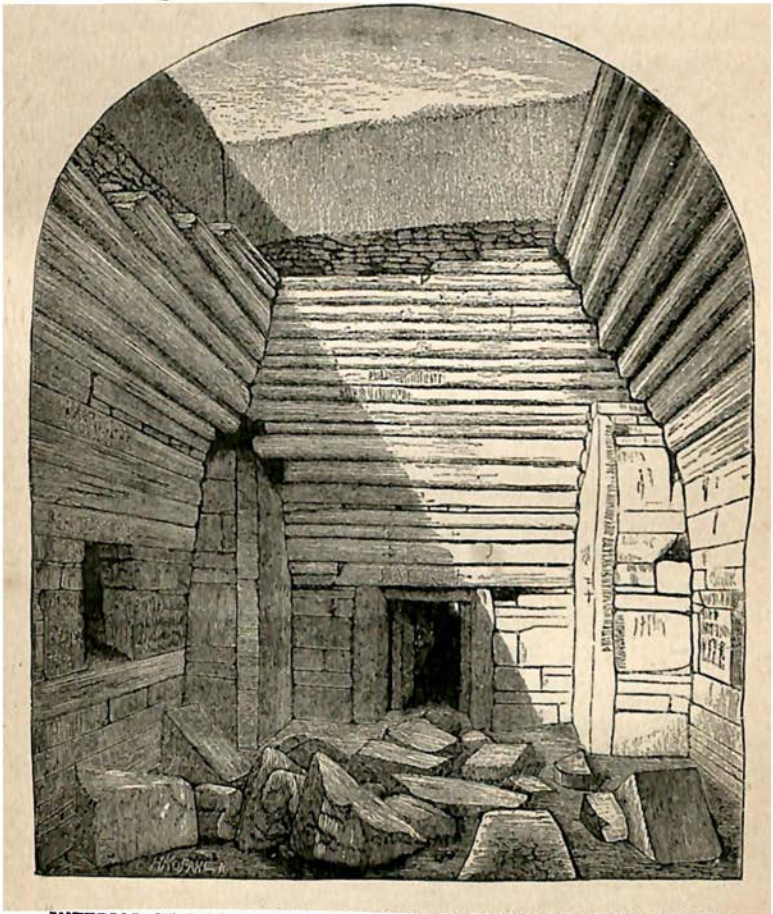
3 8*&)*3;%*0 34*3 * (*)' $5 0*5 & ,4*%*,3'% &4$;0.' 4*<" &(*00 &2(:*342 8+34 34" <+7+)1' &:+%+3

84+,4 8*& 2'3 3$ * , '%3*+)' '63')3 :%'<*0')3' *).'
34$;14 8" .$)$3 7)$8 84*3 4" .+.' 3$.+&,$;%>
1" <+7+)1' ,%;+&'&' 8" 4'% 34*3 34+& 5$% (' $5
:+%*,2 /',*(" <'%2 (;,4 %*%'% .;%+)1' 4+& %'+1)'
)",+%,;(&3*)," 84+,4 (;&3 4*<" /'')' .+&,$;%*1>
+)1' 3$ 34'0<+7+)1& 8*& 34" 1%'*302+),%'*&'.' %+&7
84+,4 34'2 %*)-$)' *,,$;)3 $5 34",$)&$0+.*3+$)' *).'
+),%'*&'.' :$8'%$5 34"&3*3'& 84+,4 34'2 8'%" 8$)3
3$ *33*,7')10*).' ;).'% +00+*('34" #$)C;'%$%
8*&)0)1'%*,$)1')+*0 &3$::+)1@:0*," 5$% $%&"
:+%*3'&' *).' %*),'-:*+)-*).' '%(*)2 4*.'0+7'>
8+&" 3*7')' ('*&;%'& 5$% 34" :%$3',3+$)' $5 34'+%
,$*&3&' 84+,4 1%'*302+)3'%6'%'.' 8+34 34" &;((' %
*(;&'(')3& $5 34" $%&",4+'53*+)&' '3%+:'3$ %'>
0*).-3$ /" &;%'-&3+00 $55'%'.' &$(" +).;,'(')3& +)'
34" 8*2 $5 &0*<'&*).':0;).'%' /;3 *0$)1'34" 8'.>
+&4*).'34" ;&&+*)',$*&3& $5 34" *03+,-34")*3+<"
3%+/'& 4*.':%$<'.'*:3:;:+0& $5 34" <+7+)1&'*).'4*.'
,$((')','.':0;).'%+)1'$)'34'+% $8)'*,,$;)3-34;&
.+(+)+&4+)1'34",4*),'& $5 :%$$+3 5$% 34" $%&'(')'
4*3 34" +)50;'),"$5 #4%+&3+*)+32 (*2 *0&$ 4*<"
/'')'*,3+<" +)' 8'*)+)1'('5%$('34'+% :%'.*3$%2
4*/+3& 8" 8$;0.'5*+)'/'0+'<'-+5 34"0$)1',*%)+<*0 $5
/0$$.&4'.'84+,4 5$00$8'.'.+.')$3&''('3$:%$<" 34"
,$)3%*%2' 4" (*3'%+*0,$)&+.'%*3+$)& I;&3,+3'.-
8'%" '<+.')302 34" ($%" :$8'%5;0' 34$;14+)' 34"
,*&" $5 34" 7+)1-84$ 4+(&'05 &'3 34" '6*(:0" $5
.'<$3+$)' 3$:'*,'5;0+).;&3%+'&' 34'%" +&)$.$;/3
34*3 4+& %'0+1+$)'+)50;'),'.'4+& 0+5" /2 &3%')134')+)1'
34" ;)8*%0+7*&+." $5 4+& ,4*%*,3'%' " (*)+5'&3'.'
4+& &+),'%+32 *& *#4%+&3+*)-)$3 $)02 /2 4+& 5$).)'&&
5$% 34" :%+'&3&' 84$&" <'&3(')3& 4" $53')'*&&+&3'.'+)

UOV ! $ ' 6 = ' 6 ' 6 = >)



and the precious metals came into general use, a more regular commercial intercourse. These first



INTERIOR OF ORKHAUGEN, OLD NORSE DWELLING ON THE ORKNEYS.

effects of a more orderly social organization were beginning to be visible during the reign of Olaf the Quiet, and it is owing to this fact, that we hear so

" ! $ ' 6 = 6 6 = >)

/ ! 0

/ 1 0 $EAE* 2 EA>1

&

&

$ %

&

2

3 *

*

4

$

2

*

3

/ <)=>? @A

5 5

* & 6 *

*

2

* *

2 $

2

*

2

7

3

5 * 081 3 5

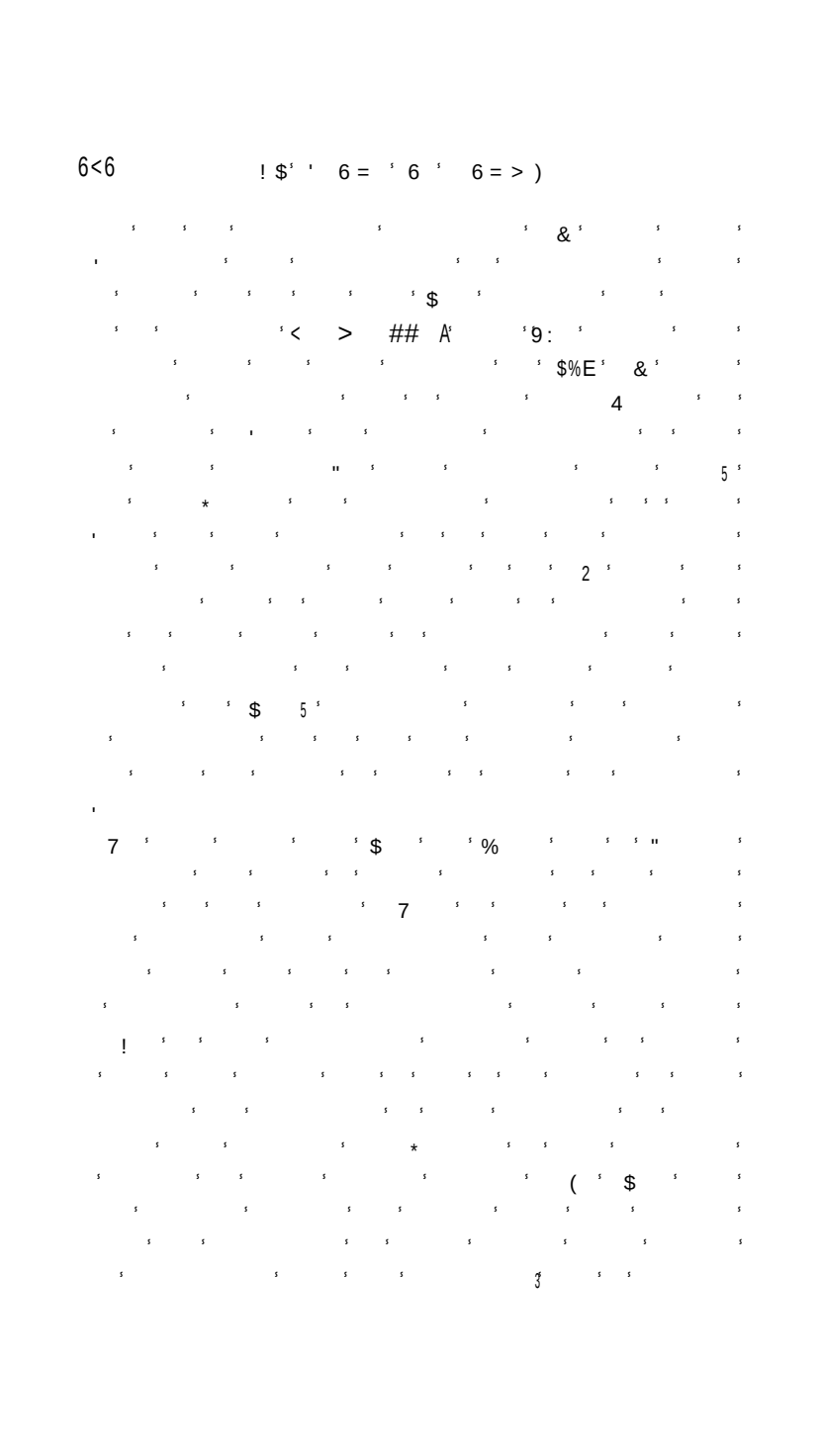
4 7

$

*

3

4 >!



) . ' ,$) ,+0+*3$%2 / '4<+$% 8*& &3%') ;$;&02 +)&+&3' . ' ;:$) ' '*:$)& 8'%")$3 :'% (+33' . ' +)' 34" 1;+0.> 4*00& ' *) . ' *00 .+&: ;3'& 4*. ' 3$ /" &'330' .- 84') ' /$34 :*%3+'& 4*. ' 4*. ' 3+ (" 3$,$$0 $55 ' $:%'<') 3 /%* 80& - /2 :0*,+)1'*%'&3%*+)3 ; :$)' 34" / '4*<+$% $5 34" 3;%> / ;0') 3- 8$ (') ' $5 1$$. ' %' : ;3" 8'%" (*. " '0+1+/0'- *) . ' /%+'5%'0+1+$;& , '%' ($)+'& $: ') ' . ' 34" (''3+)1&' 4" $)02 $/I', 3& $5 34" 1*34'%+)1& 8'%" *3 5+%&3 &$,+*0' /;3 *& 34" 1;+0.& 1%' 8 ($%" :$8'%5;0- +3 8*& + (:$&&+/0" 3$:%'<') 3 34' (' 5%$ (' *&&; (+)1' *&' (+0:$> 0+3+,*0 ,4*%*,3'%' 4" 0*8& :0'.1' . ' 34" (' (/'%& 3$ (;3;*0 :%$3',3+$)- *) . ' $53') ' 3$ *<') 1" '*,4 $34'%& . '*34' 4'2 (+143 4*<" /',$(" .*)1'%$;& 3$ 34" &3*3'- +5 34" 7+)1' *) . ' 4+& :%+),+:*0 *.<+&'%& 4*. ')$3- 34' (&'0<'&- /'')' (' (/'%& *) . ' 34;& */0" 3$,$)3%$0 34'+%*,3+$)

4" *%3+&*)&' 1;+0.&- 84+,4 +)' 0*3'% (' .+'<*0 3+ ('& /'1+)' 3$ 1*+)' :$0+3+,*0 +(:$%3*),'- 8'%" .'<'0$:' . ' 5%$ (' 34'&" &$,+*0 1;+0.&- 84+,4 .+. ')$3- 4$8'<'%- 5%$ (' 34" /'1+))+)1- ,$)5+)" 34' (&'0<'& 3$:'$:0" $5 $)" 3%*." $% :%$5'&&+$)

'" 4'*% <'%2 0+330" */$;3 34' 3%+/*0 ,4+'53*+)& .;%+)1 0*5& %'+1)- :%$/*/02 /', *;&" (*)2 $5 34" ($&3 ' (+)')3 $5 34' (' 4*. ' 5*00')' *3 3* (5$%. ' %+.1'- *) . ' 34" 7+)1& :$: ;0*%+32 (*." +3 &'' (' +)*.<+&*/0" 3$ 34$&" 84$ %' (*+)' . ' 3$ $: :$&" 4+ (') " $5 34" 5'8 (')' 84$&" .$+)1& *%" %', $%. ' . ' +& 7;0,- 34" &$)' $5 c*%0 $&3+1- 84$ (' 0*5 4*. ' /%$;143 8+34 4+ (' 5%$ (')10*) . ' *53'% 4+& 5*34'%& . '*34' 7;0" 8*& +)' H Q ' &')3 $)' * (+&&+$)' 3$ +0+* (' 34" #$)C; '%$%- 5$%34" : ;%:$&" $5 /%+)1+)1 *%$0. ' *%.@ ;0'%& /$.2 /*,7 3$ $%8*2- *) . ' *,,$ (:0+&4' . ' 34+& 3$ 34" 7+)1&

satisfaction. He was the ancestor of King Inge Baardsson, and the arch intriguer, Skule, who vainly aspired for the throne.

Olaf the Quiet died on his estate, Haukby in Ranrike, September 22, 1093. His body was brought to Nidaros and interred in the Christ-Church which he had himself built.



CHAPTER XVIII.

MAGNUS BAREFOOT (1093–1103) AND HAAKON MAGNUSSON (1093–1095).

WHEN the tidings of King Olaf's death had gone abroad, the inhabitants of Viken acknowledged his son, Magnus, as king, while the Trönders made haste to proclaim his nephew, Haakon Magnusson. The country was, accordingly, once more divided; two thirds, including Tröndelag, the Oplands, and all the northern shires, belonging to Haakon, and about one third to Magnus. The latter was scarcely prepared to find a rival to the throne in his cousin, who during his father's long reign had given no evidence that he cherished such an ambition. Only ignorance, on his part, of Haakon's intentions can explain his departure on an adventurous expedition to Scotland. The restless, warlike spirit of his grandfather dwelt in him, and he had chafed under the restraint which his father's peaceful policy imposed upon him. Now that he was free, he could afford to lose no more time in dallying. He therefore started, as soon as he had his hands free, on a wild-goose chase for glory; helped the Scottish king, Donald Bane, in his warfare against Eadgar the Etheling and his brother, Malcolm's children; asserted (apparently with suc

3$ * :%'3') . '%)* ('.‘ 8'2)-‘ * 9*) ‘’ /2 /+%34-‘ *) .‘)$3 %'0*3' .‘ 3$ 34‘’ %$2*0 4$;&‘’ $5 $%8*2‘ 4‘’ %' / '0& 5$;) .‘ (*)2 *.4'%') 3&+)‘ 34‘’ :0*) .&-‘ * ($)1‘ 84$ (‘ 34‘’ 0+'1' (*)‘ 1+0 *&0*7&&$) ‘) . '% 34‘’ 0'*. '%&4+:‘ $5 4$%‘’ *) .‘ 8'2)‘ 34'2 &3*%3' .‘ $;3-‘ %*<*1+)1‘ *) .‘ :0;) . '%+)1‘ +)‘ $%. ($%‘’ *) .‘ %$) . '@ 0*1‘ 4'2 1*<‘’ 34‘’ :'*&*)3& 34‘’ ,4$,‘’ '+34'% 3$ I$+)‘ 34' (‘ $% 4*<‘’ 34'+% 4$;&'& /;%) '.‘ $<'% 34'+% 4'*.& ‘ *) .‘ 34'%‘’ 8'%‘’ (*)2 84$:%'5'%%' .‘ 34‘’ 5$%> ('% *03'%)*3+<‘’ 3$ 34‘’ 0*33'%‘ *1) ;&‘0+'1' (*)‘ *) .‘ .'<3' .‘ 5%+') .- +1;%.‘ $$0@ 3%+)1‘ J 00&3%') 1K-‘ &')3 $;3 8*% &; (($)&‘ /;3 4+& 5$%,'- 84+,4 8*& C;+3‘’ +)*. 'C;*3'- 8*& ;33'%02 . '5'*3' .‘ /2 34‘’ %' / '0& ‘’ 50' .‘ 3$ *1) ;&‘ 84$ +)&3*)302 &3*%3' .‘ +)‘ :;%&;+3- ,*:3;%' .‘ 4$%‘’ $5 3'+1‘ *) .‘ 1+0- *) .‘ 4*)1' .‘ 34' (‘ *)2 $34'%& 84$ 4*.‘ :*%3+,+:*3' .‘ +)‘ 34‘’ %' / '00+$)‘ 8'%‘’ 7+00' .‘ $% . ':%<' .‘ $5 34'+% :%$: '%32‘ *) .‘ *& * :;)+&4 (')3 3$ 34‘’ %$) . '%&‘ 34‘’ 0*8& $5 8'2)‘ 05+5*&&$)‘ 8'%‘’ %'@')*,3' .

1) ;& 8&)$8 ;) .+&:;3' .‘ (*&3'% $5 *00 $%> 8*2 *) .‘ . '<3' .‘ 4+ (&'05 8+34 (;,4 ') '%12 3$ 34‘’ (*+)3')*), ‘’ $5 $%. '% /2 ('3+)1‘ $;3%'0')30'&& I;&5B‘’ 3$ '<+0@ .$'%& $ &+3 *3 4$ (‘’ +)‘ +)10$%+$;& '*&'- :;)+&4+)1‘ %' / '0& *) .‘ (*%*;. '%&- 8*&)$2‘ 4$8'<'% +)‘ *,,$%.*), ‘’ 8+34 4+& 3*&3'‘ ‘’ 4*3' .‘ :'*,‘’ *& (;,4 *& 4+& 5*34'% 4*.‘ 0$<' .‘ +3‘ +34$;3*)2&:',+*0 :%$<$,*3+$)‘ 4'-34'%'5$%'- .'3'% (+)' .‘ 3$:*2*&',$) .‘ <+&+3 3$,$30*) .‘ *) .‘ %'0*) .‘ 5$%% 34‘’ :;%:$&‘’ $5 &',;%'02 5$;) .+)1‘ 4+& .$ (+)+$)‘ +)‘ 34$&‘’ 0*) .&‘ 3 *:'*%& 34*3 4‘’ 8*& *0&$,4'%+&4+)1‘ * :0*)‘ 5$%+)<* .> +)1‘)10*) .‘ *) .‘ *<') 1+)1‘ 34‘’ .'*34 $5 4+& 1%*) .> 5*34'% *3 3* (5$%.‘ %+.1'- **7$)‘ *;0&&$)- * &$)

$%5 *%0 *;0 $%5 34"' %7) '2&' 84$,* ("' 3$ $%8*2' &3+ (;0*3' .' 4+& * (/+3+$)' 4$:+)1' 4+ (&'05 +)' &$ ("' 8*2 3$:%$%5+3 /2 +3' +34' *' 50' '3 $%5 HQ' &4+:& *) .' ;:8*%.' $%5 H"- ' (')' 34"' 8*%0+7"' 7+)1' &*+0' .' +)' 34"' &:%+)1' $%5 H V' 5$% 34"' %7) '2&' *) .' 34'), " 3$ 34"' '/%+ . '&' 84'%" 4"' 4*%0+' .' 8+34' %' ($%&'0'&& ,%; '032' "' ,$)C; '%' .' *0&$ 34"')10+&4 +&0*) .& $%5 *)' *) .')10'&'2' *) .' (*. "' 1%'*3 '55$%3& 3$,0)+?" 34"' 0*33'% +&0*) . ')' 34"' &; (('% $%5 H ' 4"' %'3;%) ' .' 3$ $%8*2' /;3 (*)*1' .' 8+34+)' * 2'*% 3$ 1'3 4+ (&'05 +)3$ * :%$ (+&+)1' C; *%0' 8+34 +)1')1"' $%5 8' . ')' $)" $%5 84$&" :%$%+), '& J9*0&0*) .K 4"' ,0*+ (' .' $)' * 50+ (&2 :%'3'63' "' 8$)' * 1%'*3 <+,3$%2 $%<'% 34"' 8' . '& *3 ;6'%) '-' *) .' 0'53 * 1*%0+&$)' $%5 !Q' (')' +)' * 5$%3%'&& 84+,4 4"' /;+03 $)' *)' +&0*) .' +)' *7"' ') '%' ;3 +)1')1"' 5$%, ' .' 34+& 1*%0+&$)' 3$ &;%%') . '%' $)' 4; (+0+*3+)1' 3'% (&' .;%+)1' 34"' 8+)3'%' *) .' *1) ;&' 3$ *<')1" 34+& .+&1%*, '-' +)<* . ' .' 8' . ')' *&', $) .' 3+ ('-' *) .' 8*& . '5'*3' .')$3 5*%% 5%$ (' %$%00@ 4*33*)' "' ,* ("' 34')')'*% 0$&+)1' 4+& 0+5'-' /;3 8*& &*<' .' /2 1 (;) .' 7$%3'&&$)-' 84$,4*)1' .' ,0$*7& 8+34 4+ (-' *) .-' &3*%3+)1' ,$)&:+, ;$;&02 *8*2 5%& (' 34"' $%34'% 5;1+3+<'&-' .%' 8 34"' : ;%&; '%& *53'% 4+ (' 4+& 7+) .' $%5 8*%5*%" 8*&-' $%5 ,$;%&'-' &4' '% 8*&3" $%5 0+5" *) .' 3%'*&;%'-' *) .' /2 34"' ('.+*3+$)' $%5 34"' 9*)+&4 7+)1-' %+7 +'1$.-' : '*, " 8*& ,$), 0; . ' .' *3 $)14'00'-' J-' H K' *1) ;& 8*& 3$ (*%0+2 +)1')1' & . *;143'% *%1*%'3-' 84$ 8*& 3$%', '+<" 34"' .+&: ;3' .' :%$%<+), " *& 4'% .$8%2' 4"' (*%0+*1'-' 4$8'<'%-' 8*& 8+34$;3 +&&; '-' *) .' 9*0&0*) .' /', * ('-' *3 34"' . '*34 $%5 *1) ;&-' *1*+)' * :*%3 $%5 8' . ')' ;' ')' *%1*%'3-' /', *;&" &4" 8*& 34"' /%+)1'% $%5 :'*, '' *& ,*00' .' /2 34"' $%&' (')-' "& o ' " ' '34"' : '*, '@ (*7'%

3 8*&)$3 3$ /" '6: ' ,3' ' 34*3 *1) ;&&4$;0 ' %'&3 ,$)3')3' . 8+34 34" 5* (" 4" 4*. ')$8 1*+)' .- *) . 3;%)' 4+& (+) . 3$ 34" : ;%&;+3& $5 : '*, ' ' +& &')3+> (')3& +)' 34*3 %'1*%. ' *%" 8 '00 '6:%'&&' . +)' 4+&&*2+)1 E ' 7+)1' &4$;0 ' %*34'% &3%<" 5$% 10$%2 34*)' 5$% * 0$)1' 0+5' G)' 4+& *)6+'32 3$ 5+) . ' *' :%'3' 63 5$% 8*% 4" 5+)*002 *& +3 +& 3$0 .- &')3 * :*+% $5 4+& &4$'& 3$ +)1' ;+%7'%3*,4 +)' %'0*) .- 8+34 34" %'C; '&3 34*3 4" &4$;0 ' ,*%%2 34' (' $)' 4+& &4$;0 . '%&' $)' #4%+&3 (*& 9*2 +)' 34" :%'&') , " $5 34" $%&" * (/*&&* .$%&' *& * &+1)' 34*3 4" %',$1)+?' . *1) ;& *3 4+& $<'%0$%. ' 4" %+&4 8'%" 1%'*302 +), ')&' . *3 34+& .' (*) . ' /;3 ;+%7'%3*,4 84$ 7)' 8 &$ ('34+)1' $5 *1) ;& &320" $5 8*%5*%'- .',0*%' . 34*3 4" 8$;0 .)$3 $)02 ,*%%2 34" &4$'& /;3 34*3 4" 8$;0 . '*3 34' (' 3$$' %*34'% 34*)' %', '+<" *)$34'% <+&+3 5%$ (' 34" 7+)1' $5 $%8*2 4+& 4; (+0+32 .+ .)$3 4$8'<'%' &*<" 4+ (' 5%$ (' 34" .%'*. ' . <+&+3*3+$)' *1) ;& 4*. . '3'% (+)' . ; :$)' 34" ,$)C; '&3 $5 %'0*) .- *) . 5$%348+34 &*+0 . JHH U 8'&38*%. 8+34 * 0*%1" 50' '3' 53'% 4*<+)1' 3$; ,4' . *3 34' %7) '2&' 4" 0*) . ' $)' *)- 84'%" 4" 4*. 4+& &$)- +1;%. :%$,0*+ (' . 7+)1' *) . (*%%+' . 3$;+%7'%@ 3*,4 &)+) '@2'*%' $0 . .*;143'%- +*. (;+)' '' 5$;143 5$% * 84+0" 8+34 <*%2+)1' &; , , '&& +)' 0&3'%-)$ (+)*002 +)' *00+*), " 8+34 ;+%7'%3*,4- 34$;14 34'%" +& '<'%2 %'*&$)' 3$ /'0+'<" 34*3 34" 0*33'% 8*& $)02 8*3,4+)1 5$% * ,4*), " 3$. '&3%$2 4+ (' ;,4 * ,4*), " 5+)*002 :%'&')3' . +3&'05- 84+0" *1) ;& 8*& 8*+3+)1' $)' 34" ,$*&3 $5 0&3'% 5$% * 4'%. $5 ,*330" 34*3 4* . / ' ')' :%$ (+&' . 4+ (' 4* . 1$)" *&4$%" 8+34 * & (*00 :*%3 $5 4+& 5$%, " +)' * &8* (:2 %'1+$)- *) . 8*& &; .> . ')02 &;%%$;) . ' . /2 34" %+&4- 84$ 4* . 4+ . +)' 34'

underbrush, and who, on account of their knowledge of the ground, had a great advantage. Here Magnus fell after a heroic combat, and the remnant of his army made haste to return to Norway.

Magnus was but thirty years old at the time of his death. He was a tall and well-grown man, of fine features and a commanding appearance. His surname Barefoot or Bareleg was given to him because, after his return from his first Scotch campaign, he adopted the Highland costume, wearing kilts instead of trousers.



CHAPTER XIX

EYSTEIN (1103–1122), SIGURD THE CRUSADER (1103–1130), AND OLAF MAGNUSSON (1103–1115).

In accordance with established custom, the three sons of Magnus Barefoot were proclaimed kings, and the land was divided between them. There is, however, a probability that this division pertained chiefly to the royal estates, from which the kings derived their principal revenue, but did not involve a division of the country itself into separate kingdoms. Eystein was at the time of his proclamation fourteen years old, Sigurd thirteen, and Olaf three or four. They were all illegitimate, but had been acknowledged by their father. There was, at that time, a great agitation throughout Europe on account of the crusades. Kings, knights, and even children, in their anxiety to save their souls, threw reason to the winds, and, relying upon supernatural aid, started with insufficient preparations on adventurous undertakings. This grand religious enthusiasm did not reach the North until its force was partly spent. Some of the men who had visited Jerusalem returned home, but apparently were but little affected by religious phases of the war against the unbelievers. They talked rather of the chances for worldly fame

) . ' 1+) ' 84+,4 34 '' ,%;&*. '' IR%'&') 3' .- *) . ' *%$;&' . ' *%
. '&#%'' +) ' (*)2 $5 34'+% ,$;)3%2 (') ' 3$ 8+) ' /$34
4'*<') 02- *) . ' '*%3402 10$%2 /2 *) ' '6: ' .+3+$) ' 3$
34'' $02 *) . ' 3 8*& 34'' 1') '%*0 . '&#%'' 34*3
$) '' $5 34'' :%+), '& &4$;0. ' ,$((*) . ' 34'' '6: ' .=>
3+$) - *) . ' +1;%.- 84$ 4*. ' +)4'%+3' . ' 4+& 5*34'%&
&:+%+3' 8+00+)10 2 ,$)&') 3' . ') ' $%. '% 3$ 5+3 4+ (&'05
$;3 :%$: '%02 4'') '' . ' ' ($) '2- *) . ' 34+& 4'' ,$;0. '
)$3 1'3 8+34$;3 34'' 1$$.@8+00 $5 34'' : '$:0' ''
4*. ' 34'' 8+&.$ ('3$ &' '- 34*3 34'' &;, , '&& $5 4+& ')3'%>
:%&'' ,$;0. ' / '' / '33'% *.<*), ' . ' /2 ,$), '&&+$) ' 34*) '
/2 '63$%3+$) - *) . ' 4'' 34'%'5$%'' */$0+&4' .- $), '' 5$%
*00- 34'' $: :%'&&+<'' 0*8& $5 8'2) ' 05+5*&&$) - *) . '
1*+) ' . ' 34'%' /2 * 1%'*3 :$: ;0*%+32 ' 2&3'+) ' *&&+&3' .
4+& /%$34'% ') '%1'3+, *002 +) ' 4+& 'C;+: (') 3&- *) . - +) '
34'' *;3; ( ) ' $5 H - +1;%. ' &*+0' . ' *8*2 8+34 * 50' '3
$5 &+632 0*%1'' &4+:& *) . ' 3') ' 34$;&*) . ' (') '
:*+. ' 5+%&3 * 5%+') . 02 <+&+3 3$)10*) . - 84'%'' 4'' 8*&
%', '+<' . ' 8+34 1%'*3 .+&3+), 3+$) ' /2 +) 1 ') %2 '
4') , '' 4'' &3 '%' . ' 4+& ,$;%&'' 3$:*+) - 84'%'' 4'' 4* .
(*)2 *.<') 3;%'&- 5$;143@ *1*+) &3 34'' $$%&- *) . '
. '&3%$2' . ' * :+%*3' &) '&3 $) ' 34'' +80*) . ' $% (') 3'%*'
) ' 3*02 4'' 8*& (*1)+5+, ') 302 %', '+<' . ' /2 $/ '%3
;+&, *%. & &$) - 9;7'' $1'%- 84$ 8*& :%$; . ' $5 4+&
$%&'' . '&, ') 3- *) . ' 1%' '3' . 3B' 7+) 1 $5 $%8*2 *& 4'
8$;0. ' * 7+) & (*) ' '' '<') ' J+5 34'' &*1* *, ,$;) 3 +&
3$ / '' 3%;&3' .K *, 7) $80' .1' . +1;%. ' *& 4+& $<'0$%.-
*) . ,$) &') 3' . ' 3$ %', '+<'' 34'' %$2*0 3+30'' 5%&$ ('4+&
4*) .& 9;7'' $1'% .+' .- 4$8'<'%- &&$) ' *53'% *) . '
4*. ') $ $: :$%3;)+32 3$ *&&'%3 4+&) '8 .+1)+32 ' 3
8*&) $3 ;)3+0 ;1;&3- !!! +' 34*3 +1;%. '%'*,4' . ' 34''
$02 *) . ' '' 0*) . ' . ' *3 =$: : *- 84'%'' 4'' 8*& ('3

/2 +)1' *0.8+)-84$*,,$(:*)+'.'4+('3$='%;&*0'(-*).'&4$8'.'4+('34"4$02&':;0,4%"*).'*00 34":0*,'&34*3*%"*&&$,+*3'.'8+34 34"*<+$;%&0+5"*).'.'*34'4"*3%+*%,4$5=' %;&*0'(':%'&')3'.'+1;%.'8+34*&:0+)3$5 34"3%;",%&&&3$/":%'&'%<'.'*3 3'0*5&&4%+)'-$)',$).+3+$)'34*3 34"7+)1-$)'4+&%'3;%)-&4$;0.'+(:$&"3+34'&5$% 34"&;::$%3$5 34",4;%,4'5$%"&3*%3+)1'$)'4+& 4$('8*%.'8*2-+1;%.'*&&+&3'.'*0.>8+)'*).'#$;)3'%3%*).'$5 %+:$0+&*3 34"&+'1'&$5+.$)'*).'7%$)-*).'%','+<'.'4+&&4*%"$5 34"/$$32'"34')'/'3$$7 4+(&'05 3$#$)&3*)3+)$:0'-84'%"1*('&8'%",'0'/%*3'.'+)'4+&4$)$%/2 34"(:'%$%0'6+;&-*).'*0*<+&4(*1)+5+,'),"8*&.+&:0*2'.'+)'4+&')3'%3*+)('):3-34"0+7"$5 84+,4 34"$%&'('):'4*.')'<'%/'4'0.'+1;%.'5$%/*."34'(-4$8'<'%3$&4$8&;%:%+&"*3*)2 34+)1'34'2&*8-0'&3 34"%''7&&4$;0.',$),0;."34*3 34'2 8'%"/*%/*%+*)&;)*,,;&3$('.'3$0;6;%2'):=;02-++++-'34"7+)1'%'3;%)'.'3$ $%8*2*53'%*)'*/&'),"$5 34%'"2'*%&*).'*4*05'"%','+<'.'4'),'5$%34 34"&;%)*("34"#%;&*.'% J=$%&*05*%K

4"34+%&3 5$%10$%2 84+,4*)+(*3'.'+1;%.'8*&+)'&3%+7+)1',$)3%*&3 3$34"':'*,'5;0&:+%+3 84+,4.8'03+)'4+&/%$34'%-2&3'+)':$)'34"5$%(' %4*.'.'>&,').'.'34"%'&30'&&*(/+3+$)'$5 *1);& *%'5$$3-84+0"34"0*33'%4*.'+)4'%+3'.'4+&1%*).5*34'% 0*534"; +'3&3*&3"5$% /;+0.+)1*).',*0('.'0+143+)8'00@.$+)1' 4+0"+1;%.'&,$;%'.'&'*")."0*).'+)'&'*%,4$5 5*('-2&3'+)'&*3C;+'302*3 4$('-/;+0.+)1',4;%,4'&-')$;%*1+)1'3%*."*).'+).;&3%2-*).'+(>:%$<+)1'34"0*8&'2&4''%.+)3$5 :'%&;*&+$)-1+53&-*).'*::'*0&3$34'+%&'05@+)3'%'&3-4"1*+)'.'34"*00'@

1+*), '' $&' 34'' +)4*/+3*)3&& $&' 34'' 8'.+&4 :%@<+), '-=' (3'0*).- 84+,4 +)' 34'' %'+1)' $&' **7$)' 34'' $$.' 4*.' /'0$)1'.' 3$ $%8*2')$8+)1' 34'@+ (:$%3*), '' $&' 34'' 5+&4'%+'&' *& *' &$;%, '' $&')*3+$)*0 8'*034-'4''4*.' /$$34& '%',3'.' +)' **1')' 5$%34'' *,,$ (($.*3+$)' $&' 34'' 5+&4'% (')-' *).' *' ,4;%,4 *).' :*%&$)*1'' 5$% 34'+% &:+%3;*0 8'05*%'' 3' 1.')'&&-' 84'%'' (*)2 &4+:& 8'%'' 8%',7'.- 4'' (*.'' *)' *%3+5+,+*0 4*%/$% /2 34'' ,$)&3%;,3+$)' $&' * ($0'' &' *1;+.'' 3$ &*+0$%& *0$)1' 34'' .*)1'%$;& ,$*&3-' 4'' :;3 ;:-' &'*@ (*%7& *).' :%+ (+> 3+<'' 0+143@4$;&'&' +)' 34'' &4*:'' $&' 5+%'& 84+,4 8'%'' 0+143'.- *53'% .*%7-' $)', '%3*+)' %$,7& *).' :%$ ($)3$%+'&' $% 34'' &4'03'% $&' :+01%+ (& 3$ 3' 0*+ & &4%+)'' *).' $34'% 3%*<'00'%&-' 4'' /;+03 3*<'%)&$)' 34'' 9$<%'' $;)> 3*+)-' 34'' :*&&*1'' $&' 84+,4 4*.' 4+34'%3$ /'')' :'%+0$;&' $)' *,,$;)3 $&' 34'' &)$8*).' 34'' */&'),'' $&' %$*.&' ($)1' 34'' (*)2 ,4;%,4'& 84+,4 8'%'' '%',3'.' /2 4+(' 8'%'' 34'' #4;%,4 $&' 34'' :$&30'&-' *).' 3' +,4*'0& +)' 5''%1')-' 3' +,4$0*& +)' +.*%$&-' *).' 34'' %+,4 ')'.+,3+)'' $)*&3'%2-' ;)7'0< +34 *00 34'+% .'<$3+$)' 3$ 8*% *).' 3')., 2 3$ <+$0'),'-' 34'' $%&' ('),$;0.')$3 4'0:' 0$<+)1' 34+& 8+&'' *).' :'*, '5;0 7+)1-' 84$ '' ,$)&3*)3 ,*%'' 8*& \34'+% 8'05*%'' 4*3 34'+% $0.' /'00+,$&'' +.''*0& 8'%'' /'+)1' &;:'%&'.'.' /2 1')30'% *).')$/0'% $)'& +& +).+,*3'.' /2 34'+% .'<$3+$)' 5$% 34'+% 38$;48*%0+7'' 7+)1&-' 0*5 34'' ;+'3 *).' 2&3'+)' *1);&&$)' \ 5' 34'&'' 38$ 2&3'+)' 8*&-' +)' :$+)3 $& +)3'00',3 *).' &3%')134 $& ,4*%*,3'%-' 34'' ($%'' '(+)')3' '' &'' (& 3$ 4*<'' :;%&;''.' 4+& :$0+,2 $& ,$)&3%;,3+$)-' +)&3'*.' $& .'&3%;,3+$)-')$3 ('%'02 5%$ (' 3' (:'%* (')3*0 /+*&-' /;3 5%$ (',0'*%@&+143'.' ,$)<+,3+$)' +& 5$).)'&& 5$% 34'

&3;.2$5 0*8*).'34"+(:$%3*),"4"*33*,4'.'3$0'1*0 7)$80'.1"*%'-+)'34+&%'&:',3-&+1)+5+,*)3' 4"&$;).' &')&"*).' ($.'%*3+$)'84+,4.+&3+)1;+&4'.'4+&1%*).> 5*34'%4"*0&$:$&&'&&'.'+)'* (*%7'.'.'1%''-/'&+.'& 34"&*("1')30')'&&*).',4*%('$5 (*))'%')'*:> :'*%*),"4" 8*&0+7" ($&3 $5 4+&%*,'-0*%1"*).' 4*).&$('4"4*.'/0;"'2'&/0$).'-,;%02 4*+%'*).' *.+1)+5+'.':%'&'),'

3 8*&&,*%,'02 3$/"'6:',3'.'34*3 38$ /%$34'%&' &$*)3*1$)+&3+,'+)'.+&:$&+3+$)'*& +1;%.'*).' 2&3'+)- ,$;0.'*<$+.',0*&4+)1' +1;%.'5'03 4+(&'05*&*' (*)' $5 34" 8$%0.-84$4*.',;3*/%+00+*)3 5+1;%"+)'5$%'+1)' 0*).&-*).'4"0$$7'.';:$)' 2&3'+)'*& *&3*2@*3@4$('- 84$,$;0./$*&3$5)$&;,4'6:'%+'),'' '&,*%,'02 *:%',+*3'.'34"5*,3 34*3 4+&/%$34'%-34$;14'4" (+143 4*<" :;3$/&3*,0'&+)'4+&:*34-%','+<'.'4+('4'*%3+02- $)'4+&%'3;%)-*).'8+00+)102&4*%'.'4+&*;34$%+32'8+34 4+('3 8*&+),$(:%'4')&+/0"3$ 4+('34*3 *C;+'3 (*)'0+7" 2&3'+)-84$4*.')$1%'*3.''.&3$ /$*&3 $5-&4$;0.' ')I$2*& (;,4,$)&+.'%*3+$)'*).'%'&:',3 *& 4+(&'05 /$<"*00-+3 8*& 2&3'+)&+)&+&3*),"; :$)'0'1*0('34$.&-+)'*00%'0*3+$)&/'38'')'&;/I',3 *).'7+)1-84+,4&'' ('.'3$ +1;%.'*)'+)3'%5'%'),"8+34 4+&*;34$%+32-*).-34'%'5$%'-+%%+3*3'.'4+('&'%+$;& .+&*1%'' (')3 &$$)'*%$&"5%$('34+& &$;%,''),'-84')'+1;%.'8*&+)%$).'0*1-4"+)&;03'.' 34"/'*;3+5;0 +1%+.-34"8+5"$5 34"0+'1' (*)-<*% $5 0I$.-*53'% 4*<+)1&')3 34" 0*33'% $4 *.*)1'%$;& '6:'.+3+$)'3$ %'0*).' 4+& +1%+.&/%$34'%- +1;%.' *)'&&$)-%'&')3'.-*).'8*&-/2 8*2$5 %'<')1'-*,> ,;&'./234"7+)1$5 '(/'??0'('3+)'34" +))@3%*.'- 84+,4 4*./''')'5*%('.'$;3 3$4+('/2 *1);& *%'@

:$&" 34*)' 34" *: :*%')3 $)'- :%$:$&'.' * &$@,*@@'.'
E (*)@('*&;%+)1-G $%,$(:*%+&$)' $5 ('%+3&-' 84+,4
8*& *' 5*<$%+3" &$,+*@ :*&3+ (" +)' 34$&" .*2&' 3 +&3$
/" %' (*%7'.- 34*3 '3+C;'33" .+.')$3 34')' 5$%/+.' *
(*)' 3$ /$*&3 $5 4+& $8)'.'' .& *).' *,,$(:0+&4 (')3&'
)' 34" ,$)3%*%2- 34" ,;&3$ (' &;%<' .' 5%$ (' 34" *1"
$5 :*1*)+& (' 3$ ' (:4*&+?" 5%*)702 $)' & ('%+3&' *).'
84')' $,,*&+$)' .' (*).'.- 3$ 4;%@ 3%' (').$;& <$@>
0'2& $5 <+3;:'%*3+$)' *1*+)&3 *)' *.<'%&*%2
E 9$&3 34$;'%' (' (/'%-G +1;%.' /'1*)-+)' %'&:$)&"
3$ 4+& /%$34'%& ,4*@@')1-' E 4$8' 34%'8' 34'" +)'
8%'&30+)1-' T' T' T' *034$;14 34$;' 8*&3 * 2'*%
$0.'%34*)' 'F G
E ' %' (' (/'% *0&$-G 2&3'+)' %':0+'.- E 34*3 34$;'
8*&3 (2+)5'%+$%+)' *1+0+32 G
3':' /2 &3':34'2)$8'*.<*),':34%$;14 ,4+0.>
4$$.' *).' 2$;34- ,$(:*%+)1' *,4 $34'%& :%$$+,+')',2
+)' &8+ ((+)1- &7*3+)1- &4$$3+)1- &7''@%;))+)1- *).' +)'
:'%&$)*0 *:: '*%*),'' +)*@02- +1;%.' 3$;,4'.' 34"
(*+)' :$+)3 *3 +&&;'- 84')' 4" &*+.' D
E 3 4*& /'')' 1')'%*@02 *,7)$8 0'.1'.' 34*3 34"
,*(:*+1)- 84+,4 ' (*." (' 5$%'+1)' 0*).&- 8*& +)'
&$$34 8$%342 $5 * ,4+'53*+)- 84+0" 34$;' &*33'&3 *3
4$(" +)' 342 ,$;)3%2 0+7" 342 5*34'%& .*;143'%G
PYf T' T' l' 34+)7 ' *0&$ %' (' (/'%-G 2&3'+)' %'>
l$+)'.- E 34*3 +3 8*& ' 84$ 5+33'.' 34'" $;3 5%$ (
4$(" 5$%' 34*3 ,*(:*+1)- *& ' 8$;0.' 4*<" .$)" *
.*;143'%G
E ;3 ' 8')3 3$ 34" $02 *).' *).' 3$ 5%+,*- /;3
34'%" ' &*8 34'")$3' ' 8$)' '+143 /*330'&' 4$;'
8*&3)$3 +)' $)" $5 34' (' ' 8')3 3$ 34" &':;0,4%" $5
#4%+&3' 34'%" ' &*8 34'")$3' ' < ')3 3$ 34" +<'%

Jordan, by the same road that our Lord had gone, and I swam across; but I saw thee not there. I tied a knot for thee in the underbrush on the river-bank, and it is yet waiting for thee to untie it. I



HITTERDAL CHURCH. ILLUSTRATING OLD NORSE ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

conquered the city of Sidon with the king of Jerusalem, without thy aid or counsel."

Eystein listened imperturbably to this long list of his brother's deeds, and finally answered: "I have indeed heard, that thou didst fight some battles

! " (') * + ') , ' -) * . / + $

*/%$*.' *) .' 84*3 ' 4*<" 3$ (*3,4 *1*+)&3 &;,4 . ' '.& +& /;3 3%+50'&' $%34 +)' **1')' ' :;3 ;.' /$$34& 5$% 34" 5+&4'%()'-&$ 34*3 :$$% :'$:0" (*2 5+).' &4'03'% *).' '*%)' 34'+% 0+<+)1' ' 4*.' *' ,4;%,4 '%',3'.' *::$+)3'.' *' :%+'&3' *).' 1*<" 0*).' 5$% 34" &;::$%3 $5 34" ,4;%,4' T T T 4$&"@84$ ')I$2 34" /')'5+3 $5 34+& 8+00 %' (' (/'% 34*3 2&3'+)' 8*& 7+)1' +)' $%8*2' T T T ,%$&& 34" 9$<%' $;)3*+)' 34'%" 8*& (;,4 3%*<'0' 4'%" :'$:0" 0*2 $;3 $)' 34" %$,7& *).' &;55'%'.' 4*%.&4+:&' ' /;+03 *)' +))' *).' ').$8'.' +3' 4" 3%*<'00'%&' 84$)$8 %'*:' 34" /')'5+3 $5 34+& 8+00 %' (' (/'% +)1' 2&3'+)' 3 1.')'&& 34'%" 8*& *.*)1'%$;& ,$*&3 *).')$ 4*%/$%' &$ 34*3 &4+:& 8'%" $53')' 8%',7'.' 4'%" [,$)&3%;,3'.' * 4*%/$%' 84'%" 34'%" +& '6,'00')3*),4$%> *1" 5$% *00 &4+:&' T T T ' 0+7'8+&" /;+03 * ,4;%,4 34'%" *).' :;3 ;.' &'*@(*%7& $)' 34" 4+14 ($;)3*+)&' T T T 00 34'&" 34+)1& *%")$8 $5 &'%<+," 3$ 5+&4'%()'*).' (':0*,'" 3$:0*,'-*).' 34'2- 84+0" /')'> 5+3+)1' /2 34' (- 8+00 %' (' (/'% ('' T T T 4" +)4*/+3*)3& $5 =' (3'0*).' ' (*." &;/I',3 3$ 34+& %'*0(-)$3 /2 <+$0')','-/;3 /2 1')30" 8$%.& *).' %*3+$)*0)'1$3+*3+$)&' T T T 00 34'&" 34+)1& *%" :'%4*:& $5 &(*00 ($()'3-/;3 ' .$)$3 /'0+'<" 34*3 34'2 *%" $5 0'&& /')'5+3 3$ (2,$;)3%2 *).' :'$:0'-*).' 8+00 :%$5+3 (2 &$;0 0'&&-34*)' +3 8+00 :%$5+3 34+)" 3$ 4*<" &')3 $$%& 3$ 34" .'<+0-*).' '6:'.+3'.' 34'('4'*.' $<'% 4'0& 3$ 4'00' T T T $8-*& %'1*%.& 34" 7)$3 34$;' .+.&3 3+" 5$% ('-34')-('@ 34+)7&' (+143 4*<" 3+'.' &;,4 * 7)$3 5$% 34'" 34*3 34$;' 8$;0.&3)'<'%4*<" /'')' 7+)1'+)' $%8*2- 84')

34$;' %'3;%)'.&3 5%$('342 ,*(:*+1)-*).' .+.&3 &*+0 4+34'% 8+34 /;3 * &+)10" &4+:' '3-')$8-+)3'00+1')3 ('), I;.1'-84*3*.<*)3*1" 34$;' 4*&3 $<'% ('-*).' 7)$8 2'-2" :;%&'@:%$;.' /%*11*%3&-34*3 34'%" *%" 2'3 (')'+)' $%8*2-84$.*%" 4$0.' 34' (&'0<'& 2$;% 'C;*0&G

4+& 8*& 34" ').' $5 34" G (*)@('*&;%+)1'G ' *).' /$34 7+)1& 8'%" <'%2 8%$34

'<'%*0 $34'% +),+.')3& *%" %',$%.'-84+,4 &4$8 34*3 +1;%.&I'*0$;&2$5 4+& /%$34'% 8$;0.-*30')134-4*<" /%$;143*/$;3* /%'*,4 $5 34" :'*,'-+5 .'*34 4*.')$3 &;..')02 (*." *)').' $5 34'+%+)3'%,$;&' 2&3'+)' .+'.'*3 34" *1" $5 34+%32@34%''-;1;&3 U-H-UU 4" 2$;)1'&3 /%$34'%- 0*5-4*.' .+'.'J)+ K /'5$%" 4" %'*,4'.' (*)4$$.-*).' +1;%.' 8*& *,,$%.@ +)102 34" &$0" %;0'% +)' 34" 0*).' " 8*&)$8 5%'" 5%$('34" %'&3%*+)3-84+,4 2&3'+)&:*,+5+,.+&:$&+3+$)' 4*.'+(:$&'.';:$)' 4+(-*).' 4" :%'&')302 *<*+0'.' 4+(&'05 $5 4+& 0+/'%32 3$ (*7" * ,%;&*." +)3$ 34" 8'.+&4 :%$<+),' (**0*).-84'%" :*1*)+&('2'3 0+)1'%'.'J-H-U!K " *33*,7'.' 34" 3$8)' $5 *0(*%-5%$('84+,4 +),+.')3 34" 8*%@4*& /'')' ,*00'.' 34" *0(*% *%' 4'34'% 4" &;,,''.'.' +)' ,$)<'%3+)1' 34" :*1*)& +&)$3 7)$8)')$% *%" *)2 $34'% %'&;03& $5 34'B,%;&*." %',$%.'.' 53'% 4+& %'3;%)' 5%$('34+& ,*(:*+1)-* 1%'*3 ,*0* (+32 /'5'00 4+('),'-+3 +& 3$0.-84')' 4" 8*& +)' 4+& /*34-4" ,*00'.' $;3-34*3 34'%" 8*& * 5+&4+)' 34" /*34@3;/-*).'%*)'*/$;3 3%2+)1' 3$,*3,4 +3' 3 8*& 34" 5+%&3 &2(:3$('$5 34" +)&*)+32 84+,4 .*%7')'.' 34" %'(*+)+)1'2'*%& $5 4+& 0+5'' " 8*& $53')' &*)" 5$% 0$)1' :'%+$.&' /;3*3 3+('&-4" 8$;0.' &+3 *).' /%$$.' 8+34 8+0.02 %$00+)1' '2'&' $%

00' 34" 1;'&3& '6:',3'.-+)' 34")'63 ($('))3-3$ &'" 33*%&4'*.'%$00 $)' 34" 50$$%' ;3 33*%&3$$.- 1*?+)1',*0(02+)3$ 34" 7+)1&5*,'-*).'.+.')$3 &3+% 5%$('34" &:$3' 4')' +1;%.'&;..')02 &3*2'.' 4+& 4*).'*).'0'3 34" &8$%.'5*00 1')302;:$)'4+& &4$;0.'%' ''%'/;7'.'4+& 0+'1'('))-5$%)$3 4*<+)1':%$3'&3'.' *1*+)&3 4+& +)&*)" *,3&-*).' 34*)7'.' 34" 2$;34 5$% 4+& ,$;%*1'

E' $-' 34'%'5$%'-' 33*%-G 4" 5+)+&4'.'' G*).' 3*7" 342'&'*3*($)1'34" 0+'1'('))' 4$;'&4*00)$ ($%" 8*+3 ;:$)'*)2$)'G

33*% +%3+)1'/',*("+)'0*3'%2'*%& *(*)'$5 1%'*3 5*("*).'*;34$%+32

3 (*2 4*<" /''))' .;" 3$ 34" ;)&$;).)'&& $5 4+& (+).' 34*3 +1;%.-+)' 34" 0*&3 2'*%& $5 4+&-0+5" ,$(> (+33'.' *)' *,3- 84+,4- 4$8'<'% 1')'%$;& +3 (*2 &''(- 8*& &,*%,'02 :$0+3+,*002 .'5')&+/0'')' 34" 2'*% HHU-* 2$;)1' %+&4(*)')*('.' *%$0.' +0> ,4%+&3 *%%+<'.'+)' $%8*2*).'.',0*%'.' 34*3 4" 8*& *&$)'$5 *1);& *%'5$$3' 3 8*&7)$8)'34*3 +)1' *1);& 4*.'4*.'* (+&3%'&& +)' %'0*).-*).'.;%+)1' 4+& 0*&3 /*330" 4" +& &*+.'3$ 4*<" %',+3'.'*<'%&" */$;3 *)' %+&4 1+%0- 84$('4" 0$<'.'*/$<" *00 $34'%&' 3 +& 34'%'5$%" :%$/*/0" 34*3 *%$0.' +0,4%+&3 8*&-$% *3 0'*&3 /'0+'<'.'4+(&'05 3$/'-4'+%3$34" 34%$)" $5 $%> 8*2' "'8')33$ +)1 +1;%.-84$0+&3')'.'3$4+&&3$%2- *).' *00$8'.'4+('3$:%$<" 34" 3%;34 $5 4+& &3*3'('))3 /2&;/(+33+)1'3$34" $%.'*0 /25+%'' "8*07'.'$<'% 34" %'.@4$3 :0$;14&4*%'& *).' ')..;%'.'34" 3'&3&;,> ,'&&5;002' 3 8*& 34" :%+'&3& 84$4*.',4*%1" $5 &;,4 $%.'*0&-*).'+3 8*& /'0+'<'.'34*3 34'2 4*.'34" %'&;03 +)'34'+% :$8'%' *%$0.' +0,4%+&3-$% +00'-*& 34'

$%&' (') ,*00' . 4+ (- 8*&)$8 *,7)$80' .1' . /2
34" 7+)1 *& 4+& /%&34'%- $) ,$) .+3+$) 34*3 4" &4$;0.
(*7")$,0*+ (3$ 34" 1$<'%) (')3 *& 0$)1 *& +1;%.
$% 4+& &$) *1) ;& 8*& *0+<' 3 8*& 4$8'<'%-)$
'*&2 3*&7 5$% 34" 7+)1 3$ &',;%" 5$% 34" 0$)1>
)',7' .- 34+)@0'11' .- *) . 0*)72 %+&4 (*) 34" %'&:',3
84+,4 8*& .;" 3$ * (' (/'% $5 34" %$2*0 5* (+02)
34" 5+%&3 :0*," *%$0. & *:: '*%*),"8*& *1*+)&3 4+ (-
) . +) 34" &',$) . :0,'- 4" &3* (('%' . *) . ,$;0.
&,*%,'02 (*7" 4+ (&'05 ;) . '%&3$$. +) $%8'1+*)
4" 7+)1& &$)- *1) ;& 4*3' . *) . %+.+,;0' . 4+ (-
*) . * ($)1 34" 0+'1' (') 34'%" 8'%" (*)2 84$ /'>
0+'<' . 4+ (3$ /" *) ;)&,%;: ;0$;& *.<')3;%'%
5'8 2'*%& /'5$%" 4+& .'*34 +1;%. :;3 *8*2 ;'')
0 (5%+.- .+&%'1%.+)1 34" 8*%)+)1 $5 +&4$.
*1)'- *) . (*%%+' . * /'*;3+5;0 *) . 4+14@/$%)
8$ (*)-)* ('. #',+0+*' '. +.) $3 0$)1 &;%<"
34+& (*%%+*1' *)2 $5 4+& 5%+') .& ;%1' . .++ (- 5$%
34" 1$$. $5 4+& &$;0- 3$.+&&$<" +3 ;3 34" 5*&,+)*>
3+$)- 84+,4 #',+0+* '6'%,+&' . $<'% 4+ (- 8*& &$ 1%'*3
34*3 4" ,$;0.) $3 /'*% 34" 34$;143 $5 0$&+)1 4'%
3 0*&3 84') 4" 8*& 3*7') +00- &4" 4'%&'05 &;1>
1'&3' . * &': *%*3+$)

E . +.) $3 7)$8 34*3 34$;- 3$$. +. &3 . '&:+&" (" 0+7" 34" %'&3-G 4" *) &8'%' . &*.02 +& 5*," 50;&4' .
:;%:0'- *) . 4" 3;%)' . *8*2 5%$ (4'% +& +00)'&&
)$8 3$$7 * 3;%) 5$% 34" 8$%&'- *) . $) *%,4 UQ
HH! - 4" .+' .- 5$%32 2'*%& $0. 9+&&+:*3+$)& 4*.
;) . '% (+)' . 4+& 4'*034- *) . 4+& +)&*)+32 4*. 0$)1
;)5+33' . 4+ (5$% 34" ,*%'& $5 1$<'%) (') 3 $%
*00 34*3- 34'%" &'' (& 3$ /" * 4*0$ */$;3 4+&
)* ('- :*%302 $) *,,$;)3 $5 4+& '*%02 5* ('- *).

partly because of the good crops and commercial prosperity which prevailed during his reign. He seemed to the people a grand figure, and, in spite of his great faults, every inch a king. What may have contributed more than any thing else to endear his memory to later generations was the evil times that broke over the land at his death. He seemed himself to have a foreboding of this, when he said:

"Ye are badly off, ye Norsemen, for you have a mad king; and yet methinks that, in a short while, you will be willing to give the red gold to have me as your king, rather than Harold or Magnus; for the former is cruel; the latter is devoid of sense."



LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.

CHAPTER XX.

MAGNUS THE BLIND (1130–1135) AND HAROLD GILLE (1130–1136).

WHEN the tidings of his father's death reached him, Magnus hastened to summon a *thing* in Oslo and have himself proclaimed king of the whole country. Harold, who had been waiting for this opportunity to break his oath, did the same at Tunsberg; only he contented himself preliminarily with half the kingdom. Magnus naturally refused to recognize his claim, and the people were soon divided into two parties, one of which sided with Magnus, while the other supported Harold.

In point of character they were both equally unfitted for the leadership of a nation. Magnus was a coarse, avaricious, and arrogant roisterer, addicted to drink, and incapable of any noble impulse. Harold was a weak and vacillating man, jolly, liberal, and easy-going, in whom the Irish characteristics predominated. He was pliable as wax in the hands of the liegemen, to whom he left all the cares of state, while he himself conceived of the royal dignity as a mere privilege to live high, wear good clothes, and enjoy certain honors in daily intercourse. The tribal magnates, who had long been excluded from

)' 4+& %'3;%)' 3$ $%8*2+)' H-H!Q +1;%.' 8')3 3$ *%$0.' +00,-*53'% 4*<+)1' :%$,;%'.' * &*5'@,$).;,3- *).'*))$;),'.' 4+& $%+1+)' 4'%" 8*&)$8'*',4*),"
5$% *%$0.'3$%'3;%)'34" 1')'%&&+32-84+,4 +1;%.'34"
#%;&*.'%4*.'&4$8)'3$4+('84')'4",*('-*&*:$&$%
).';)7)$8)'2$;34'5%&('%'0).-*).':%$,0*+('.'
4+(&'05 4'+%3$34"34%$)"$5 $%8*2' ;3-*034$;14'
+1;%.'0'(/'.'1)',$;0.'/%+)1'*::*%')302 &*3+&5*,>
3$%2:%$$5 $5 34" 3%;34 $5 4+& *&&'%3+$)-*%$0.'8*&
:'%4*:&-$)'34+&*,,$;)3-$)02'34" ($%"*5%*+.'$5 4+('
+&*.<+&'%&*(\$)1'34"0+'1'('),'84$ 8'%")$8'1$<>
'%)+)1'8+34$;3%'&3%*+)3-+)'34"7+)1&)*('-4*.',*;&"
3$ 5'*% * (*)'0+7" +1;%.'84$ 8$;0.'(*7" &4$%3
8$%7 $5 34'+% :%'3')&+$)&' 4'2'34'%'5$%" *.<+&'.'
34"7+)1'3$ %+.'4+(&'05 $5 34")'8'*&:+%*)3 3$ 34"
34%$)'-/2 5*+% ('*)& $% 5$;0')'34" :%'3'),"$5
:;)+&4+)1'4+('5$% 4+& *00'1'.' :*%3+,+:*3+$)' +)' *
&0*2+)1-*%$0.'(*."*)'*33'(:3 3$,*:3;%" 4+('
/;3 +1;%.'&,*:'.'/2 &8+((+)1-*).'%'3;%)'.'34"
7+)1& /%'*,4 $5 5*+34 /2 7+00+)1'4+('+)' 34" 4$;&" $5
4+& (+&3%'&&-4$%* ;33$% (&@9*;143'%' '" 34')'
,*00'.'34" ,+3+?')& $5 '%1')'3$1'34'%-*).-&3*).+)1'
;:$)'4+&&4+:-*<$8'.'34" (;%.'%*).'*&7'.'34'('3$
(*7"4+('34'+% 7+)1' #$)3%*%2 3$ 4+& '6:',3*3+$)-
4$8'<'%-* 1%'*3 +).+1)*3+$)' 8*& *%$;&'.' *1*+)&3
4+(-*).'34" 0+'1'('),*%35;002 5*))'.'34" '6,+3'>
(')3-;)3+0 +3 8*&)$ 0$)1'%&*5" 5$% 4+('3$%'(*+)'
+)'34" ,+32' E 5 34$;'*%3 34" &$)' $5 +)1' *1);&-G
34" ,+3+?')& B*+.-E 34')'+3+&342 /%$34'% 84$('34$;'
4*&3 *&&*&&+)*3'.G).'34'2 5$%348+34 $;30*8'.'34"
%'1+,+."*).'*00 4+& *.4'%')3& +1;%.'50'.'+)' 4*&3"
)$%348*%.'$)' 4+& &4+:& *).'*5%+<'.'+)' $%.4$%.0*).

Harold Gille was thirty-two years old, when he was slain. He was one of the most unworthy kings that ever disgraced the throne of Norway. It was a short while before his death (1136) that the Wends, under their prince, Ratibor, sacked and burned the flourishing town of Konghelle, which Sigurd the Crusader had enlarged and beautified.



CHAPTER XXI.

THE SONS OF HAROLD GILLE (1137–1161).

QUEEN INGERID, the widow of Harold Gille, availed herself of the general indignation against Sigurd Slembedegn, to have her own two-year-old son, Inge, proclaimed king. She also sent a swift ship to Nidaros, with the request to the Trönders that they give their allegiance to King Harold's son, Sigurd, who had reached the age of five. The powerful liegemen, to whom this arrangement was highly agreeable, made haste to secure the recognition of the two boys throughout the land.

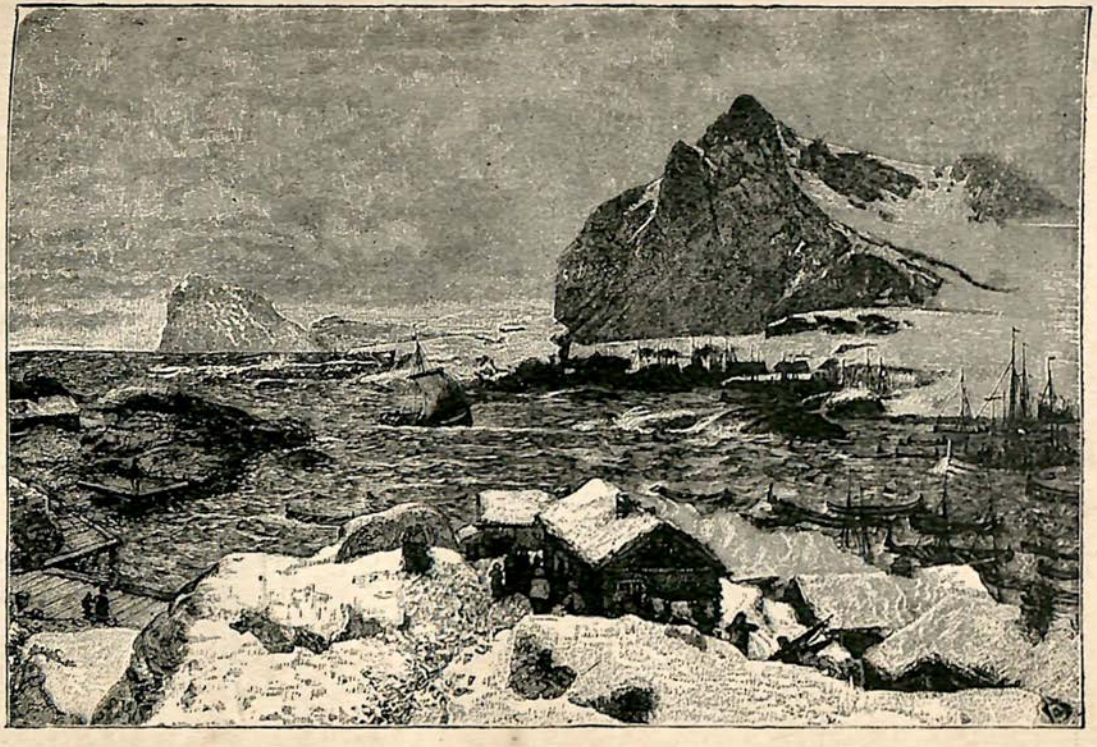
Sigurd Slembedegn's chances of becoming king were thus very slight. But, hoping to revive the indignation against Harold Gille and thereby mitigate his own offence, he took the blind and maimed Magnus, Sigurd the Crusader's son, out of the monastery, and tried to rally his old friends and followers about him. In this he had some success, but less than he had expected. He therefore sailed to the Hebrides for the purpose of increasing his force, leaving Magnus in charge of Björn Egilsson and Gunnar of Gimse. Before Sigurd had returned, however, Magnus had been attacked at Minne, in the Oplands, by King Inge's guardian, Thios-

3;05 *0'&&$)- *) .- .'5'*3'.- +)- *- /0$$.2 /*330"- JHH! K- 4I$&3;05- '+34'% 3$" '),$;%*1"- 4+& ('):- $% /',*;&"- 4"- 8*& *5%*+.- 3$ 3%;&3 4+ (- 3$ *)2/$.2 '0&'- ,*%%+'.- 34"- 38$@2'*%@$0.- 7+)1"+)- 4+& 1+%.0"- .;%+)1"34"- /*330'- 84+0"- 4"- 4+ (&'05 5$;143 8+34 *- &8$%.- *) .- &:'*%- *) .- 34"- .'*.02 (+&&+0'& 5'00 +)- &4$8'%& */$;3 4+ (- 4"- :$$% /$2- 84$ 8*& ;)'C;*0 3$ &;,4 4*%.> &4+:&- &$$$)- /'1*)- 3$ &4$8 34"- '55',3& $5@ 4+& :%' (*> 3;%"- '6:'%+'),"- $5 8*%- 4;(:1%'8 $)- 4+& /*,7 *) .- $)"- $5 4+& 0'1& 8+34'%'.- *8*2- "- 34'%'5$%"- %'> ,'<'.- 34"- &;%)*('E #%$$7@ *,7G *1);& 34"- 0+) .- 50'.- *53'% 34"- /*330"- +)3$ 8'> .')- 84'%"- 4"- :'%&;*.'.- 34"- '*%0- #4*%0'& ;)'&&$)- $5 '&3'%1$30*).- 3$,$("- 3$ 4+& *&&+&3*),'- /;3 8*& *1*+)- $<'%84'0(+)102 /'*3')- *3 %$7*&7$1')- /2 4$&3;05 *0'&&$)- JHH! K- 4"- 0+330"- 7+)1-)1'- 8*& *1*+)- ,*%%+'.- ;).'% 4+& 1;*%.+*)& ,0$*7- *).- 4'*%.- 34$;14 &,*%,'02 8+34$;3 5'*%- 34"- ,0*&4 $5 *%(& *).- 34"- 5+'%,"- 3;(;03 $5 /*330'- 4+& 3+("- *1);&50'.- 3$ 9')(*%7*).- &;,,''.'+)- +).;,+)1 +)1 %+7 (;)"- 3$ &*+0 3$ $%8*2 8+34 *- 50''3 $5 U"- &4+:&- 4"- $%&'(')- 4$8'<'%- .'5').'.- 34'+% ,$*&3 &$ 8'00 34*3 34"- 9*)+&4 7+)1- 5$% *- 0$)1- 84+0"- .+.-)$3<')3;%"- 3$ 0*).- 3 0*&3 4"- /;%)'.- 34"- ,+32 $5 &0$- /;3 8*&+((''.+*3'02 *53'%8*%.- *33*,7'./2 +)1-)1"*).- 4+& 0+'1'(*)- *(;).- 2%.&&$)- *3 $%)/$%@'&;).- *).- *00 4+& 1%'*3 50''3%$;3'.- +1;%.- 0'(/'.'1)- +)- 34"- ('*)84+0- 4*.- %'3;%)'.- 5%$(- 34"- '/%+.'&*).- 8*& ,%;+&+)1 */$;3 +)- 34"- *03+,- 5+143+)1+)- <+7+)1 5*&4+$)- 8+34 ').+,':+%*3'&- *).- $,,*&+$)*002 4*%%2+)1 $)- 34"- ,$*&3& $5 $%8*2- *).- +)I;%+)1 34"- 5%+').& $5 34"- 2$;)1 7+)1&'- 8*&

34*)' +1;%.' T' T' T' /;3 4" 8*& /$%)' ;).'% *) ;)0;,72 &3*%G

4" ,$;)3%2)$8 4*.' :'*,"5$% &$ ("2'*%&' ,4+'5> 02 /',*;&"34" 7+)1& 8'%"3$$ &(*00 3$ 4*<" &'%+$;& C;*%%'0&')' H+H"U 4$8'<'%' ,*(" 2&3'+)-' *34+%.' &$)' $5 *%$0.' +00'-5%$ (' ,$30*).-*).' ,0*+('.' 4+& &4*%" $5 34''7+)1.$(' '' 8*& ,$)&+.'%*/02 $0.'% 34*)' 34" $34'%&-*).' (;&3 4*<" /')' $53')' ('>3+$)'.' /2 4+& 5*34'% .;%+)1 4+& 0+5'3+("' 5$%)$ $)" 34$;143 $5 .+&:;3+)1 4+& ,0*+(-)$% 8*& *).2 :%$$5 %'C;+%'.' *& 3$ 4+& $%+1+)'-'' 8*& *.*%7@ 4*+%'.-,$%:;0')3- *).' &$('84*3 +).$0')3 2$;34- *<*%+,+$;& +)' 34" '63%' ('-*).'.'<$+.' $5 *00 :'%> &$)*0 *33%*,3+$)&' $('@ 3+("'0*:&'.' /'5$%" 4" '6'%3'.' *)2+)50;'),"; :$)' 34" *55*+%& $5 34" ,$;)> 3%2-*).' 8" &4*00 34'%'5$%" 0'*<" 4+(-;)3+0 4+& C;*%> %'0& 8+34 4+& /%$34'%& .'(*).' $;% *33')3+$)

4" 5+%&3 ,*;&" $5 .+&,$%.' +)' 34" %$2*0 5*(+02 8*& 34" (*%%+*1" $5 34" C;''),' .$8*1'%-)1'%+.-3$ 34" */$<"@ ('))3+$)'.' 0+'1'(*)- 33*% +%3+)1' +)1')1" 34'%'/2 ,*(";).'% 34" 1;*%.+*)> &4+:' $5 4+& &3':@5*34'%- 84'%'/2 34" I'*0$;&2 $5 $34'% 0+'1'('),' 8*& *%$;&'.' &:',+*002 8*& +)1' +1;%.' +).+1)*)3-/',*;&" 33*% 4*.' 4+34'%3$ /''),' $)" $5 4+& ($&3 :$8'%5;0 *.4'%')3&' 84+0")18 4" /',*("*33*,4'.' 3$ 34" 5$%3;)'& $5)1'' (+.' 34+& *1+3*3+$)- 33*% +%3+)1' 8*& &;..')02 *&&*&&+>)*3'.-*).' +3 /',*("0'*% 3$ '<'%2$)" 34*3 +)1' +1;%.' 4*.' ,*;&'.' 4+& .'*34' *)2 $34'% ,+%,;(> &3*),'& ,$)&:+%'.' 3$ (*7" +1;%.' ;):$:;0*%-*).' 4+& :'%&$)*0 C;*0+3+'& 8'%'-+).''.-&;,4*& 3$ %':'0 *00 84$,*("+)' ,$)3*,3 8+34 4+('3 8*& :*%3+,;@



LOFOTEN VILLAGE DURING FISHING SEASON.

)1'' .+.')$3 3%;&3 4+ (' 3' *00 '<') 3&-' 4]' 4*.')$+)> 3')3+$)' $5 /;2+)1' %0+)1& ;)'C;+<$,*0 *.4'%'),'-*3 34'' $)02 :%+,'' *3 84+,4+3 ,$;0.' /'' /$;143-' <+?-' 34'' .+& (+&&*0 $5 %'1$%+;&

4+& 8*&-34'' &+3;*3+$)' $5 *55*+%& 84')-' *53'% +)1' 2&3')+) & .'*34-' 34'' %' ()*)3& $5 4+& *).' +1;%.' $;34 & :*%32 %*00+'.' *%&$;).' 34'' 0*33'%& 3')@2'*%@ $0.' &$)-' **7$)-' *).' .' (*).'.' 5$% 4+ (' *34+%.' :*%3 $5 34'' 7+)1.$ (')1'' *)&8'%'.' /2 $;30*8+)1' 4+&)':4'8*).' *00 4+& *.4'%')3&' %'1$%+;& 8*& *3 34*3 3+ ('' +)' $)14'00'-$,,;:+'.' 8+34.'5') .+)134'' 5%$)> 3+'% *1*+)&3 34'' %'/'00+$;& :*%3+&*)& $5 **7$)' 84$ 4*.' 5$;).' *' %'5;1'' +)' 8'.')-' *).' %0+)1' 7*77'' *<*+0'.' 4+ (&'05 $5 4+& */&'),'' 3$ *::%$*,4 34'' 7+)1' 034$;14 34'' %'0*3+$)' /'38''), 34'' 38$ 0+'1' (')' 8*& ,$)&3*)302 1%$8+)1' ($%'' &3%*+)'.-' 34'' ,$(($)' .*)1'%-' 3$ 84+,4 34'2 8'%'' '6:$&'.' 5%$ (' **7$) & :*%3K-' (*.'' 34' (' :$&3:$)'' 4$&3+0+3+'&' '.',+&+<'' /*330'' 8*& *3 0*&3 5$;143 /'38''), 34'' 0*33'%*).' +)1')1'' *3 $)14'00'' JHH K-*).' **7$)' 8*& .'5'*3'.' $34 %0+)1'*).' %'1$%+;& 8'%'' :%'&')3*).' 3$ 34'+% <*0$% 34'' <+,3$%2 8*& 0*%1'02.;'' <'+2 &0+143 :%$<$,*3+$)' 8*&)$8')''.'.' 3$ /%+)1' 34' (' +)3$,$00+&+$)-' *).' 34+& 8*& &;::0+'.' /2 *C;*%%'0 /'> 38''), 34'+% ('-' 84+,4 &$$)' /',*('' *W 1')'%*0 5+143-' *).' 8$;0.' 4*<'' /',$('' *' /*330'-' +5 +)1')1'' 4*.')$3 :'%&$)*002 +)3'%5'%'.')' 34'' ('*)> 84+0'' **7$)-' 84$ 4*.' 1*34'%'.' ;).'% 4+& /*))'% %$//'%&' $;30*8&' *).' *00 &$%3& $5 *.<')3;%'%&' /'1*)' 3$ %*<*1'' 34'' 5%$)3+'% &4+%'&+)' +7')-' *).' 34'' :%'&> '),'' $5 %'1$%+;& 8*& *1*+)')''.'.' 3$ 7''-' 4+('' +)' $%.'%' '' (*.'' *)' *33*,7 ;:$)' 34'' '&3*3'' $5

*0 . $% %2) I ; 05&&$) - %' 1$%+ ; &' /%&$34 '%@+) @0 * 8 - *) . '
34 " 0*33 '% & &+&3 '% ' +1%+ . - 8*& , $ (: '00 ' . ' 3$ ' 50 ' " +) ' 4 '%
)+143 ' ,0$34 '& 5%$ (' 34 " / ; %) +) 1 ' 4$; &' - , *%%2+) 1 ' 4 '%
5+<' @2 ' *%@$0 . ' &$) ' +) ' 4 '% *% (&' 4+& 8*) 3$) ' . '&3%; ,>
3+$) ' %' 1$%+ ; & %' &$0 <' . ' 3$ *<') 1 ' - / ; 3 . ; %+) 1 ' 4+&
: ; %&; +3 $5 **7$) & %&$ / / '% / *) . - 4 " <') 3 ; %' . ' 3$$
5*% $; 3 ; : $) ' 34 " +) &' , ; %" +, " $5 34 " '<I ' @ *- 5 '00
34%&$; 14 - *) . ' 84+0 " &3%; 110+) 1 ' 3$ 1 '3 *&4$%" 8*&
7+00 ' . ' /2 *) ' *%%&$8 J++Q+K ' +) 1 ') 1 " 8 ' : 3 0+7 " *
,4+0 .M - 84 ') ' 4 " 4 ' *%. ' $5 4+& 5%+ ') . & . ' *34 - *) . ' &8$%" '
'+34 '% 3$ *<') 1 " 4+ (' $% 3$.+ " +) ' 34 " *33 ' (: 3 '
, *%, '02 * ($) 34 4*. ' '0*: &' . - 84 ') ' 4 " 8*& *33*, 7 ' . '
/2 **7$) & /*) . ' *3 &0$ - *) . ' 5$; 143 ' * /0$$. 2 /*3>
30 " ; : $) ' 34 " +, " $5 34 " $0 . ') ' I$%. ' '% " 4 " 5 '00 -
. '5 ') .+) 1 ' 4+ (&' 05 . '&: '%*3 '02 - *53 '% 4*<+) 1 ' / ' ') ' . '>
&'%3 ' . ' /2 +) 1 ' ; . %$. ' $5 34 " ' /%+ . '& - 84$ /2 4+&
3%' *&$) ' . ', +. ' . ' 34 " / *330 " +) ' **7$) & 5*<$% J + Q+K-
) 1 " #%&$$7 / *, 7 8*& 34 " $) 02 $) " $5 *%$0 . ' +00 ' &
&$) &@ 84$ 8*& *) ' 4$) $%* /0 " (*) ') ' &: +3 " $5 4+&
: 42&+, *0 8 ' *7) '&& - 4 " 4* . ' ,$; %*1 " *) . ' : 0 ; , 7 - *) . ' *
&3%$) 1 ' &') &" $5 0$2*032] 3$ 34$&" 84$ &'%<' . ' 4+ (' 8 '00 '
" 8*& / ; 3 38 ') 32@5+<" 2 ' *%& $0 . ' 84 ') ' 4 " .+ ' .
3 8*& . ; %+) 1 4+& %'+1) - / ; 3 84+0 " 4+& /%&$34 '%&
&3+00 8 '%" *0+<' - 34*3 34 " #*%. +) *0 +, $0*& %' *7@
&: '*%" 8*& &') 3 3$ $%8*2 J+H U K /2 $: " ; 1 ') "
- 3$ *%%*) 1 " 34 " ' , ,0 '&+*&3+, *0 *55*+%& $5 34 " , $;)>
3%2 " '&3*/0+&4 ' . *) ' *%, 4+ ' :+&, $: *0 &' " +) ' +. *%&$&-
;) . '% 34 " I ; %+&. +, 3+$) ' $5 84+, 4 8 '%" +) , 0 ; . ' . ' $%>
8*2 *) . ' *00 +3& . ' : ') . '), +' & * ($) 1 ' 34 " , $33+&4
&0 '&' / '&+. '& , '0*) . - %' ') 0*) . - 34 " * '%$ " &0 '&'
*) . ' 34 " &0 " $5 *) ' &' 34 " 5+%&3 *%, 4/+&4$: ' 4 "
*: : $+) 3 ' . - +) ' *, , $%. *) , " 8+34 34 " 8+&4 '& $5 +) 1

Inge, the Bishop of Stavanger John Birgersson. The bishopric of Hamar at Lake Mjösen also owes its foundation to the cardinal's visit. Nicolas Breakspeare became, later, Pope under the name Hadrian IV., and always preserved a lively interest in the welfare of the Church in Norway.





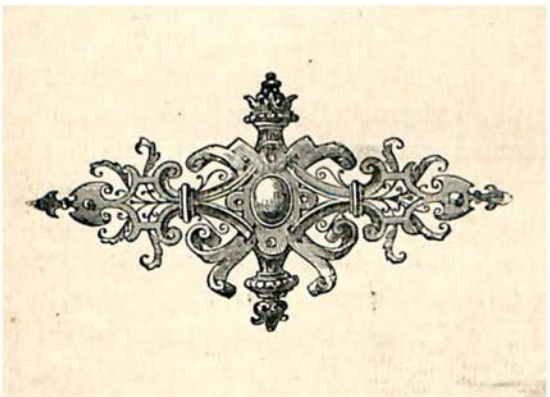
CHAPTER XXII.

HAAKON THE BROAD-SHOULDERED, (1161–1162).

HAAKON SIGURDSSON lost no time in proclaiming himself king of all Norway, though he dispensed preliminarily with the ceremony of a formal proclamation at Oere-*thing*. As he was but a boy of fourteen, it was, of course, his advisers who dictated his actions. He was a tool in the hands of a few ambitious liegemen, who had staked their fortunes on the chance of his ascendancy. For the purpose of portioning out lucrative offices among his adherents, he called a secret meeting in the church of St. Hallvard in Oslo. As it was of great importance to Erling Skakke to know how these men felt toward him, his wife Christina bribed the priest who kept the keys of the church, to conceal one of her friends where he could hear the proceedings. She then sent a messenger to her husband, enjoining him under no circumstances to trust Haakon or his party. But Erling was too conspicuous a man to be allowed to preserve neutrality; and as he could not declare for Haakon, he was obliged to declare against him. He then proposed, though scarcely in good faith, to make the child, Nicholas Simonsson, the son of Simon Skaalp and Harold Gille's daughter Maria, the head

$5 34" $: :$&+3+$)' *) .' 3$:%$,0*+ (' 4+ (' 7+)1' 4'%" 8'%'- 4$8'<'%- &'%+$;& $/I',3+$)& 3$ 34+& ,$;%&'' *) .' *53'% (*)2,$)&;03*3+$)&- %0+)1*00$8'.' 4+ (&'05 3$ /" ;%1'.' 3$.$' 84*3 4*.' / '')' 4+& +)3')3+$)' 5%$ (' 34" / '> 1+))+)1- <+?- 3$:%$,0*+ (' 4+& $8)' &$)' *1) ;&' *1>);&' 3$ /" &;%'- 8*&)$3 $5 %$2*0 /+%34' / ;3 4" 4*.' %$2*0 /0$$.' +)' 4+& <'+)&' / '+)1' 34" 1%*) .&$)' $5 +1;%.' 34" #%;&*.'%' 2 &4%'8.' (*)$';<%'& %0+)1' &;,> ,'' .' +)' %*002+)1' 34" 1%'*3'% :*%3 $5 +)1')1'& :*%32 */$;3 4+& &$)- 84$ 8*& /;3 5+<" 2'*%& $0.- *) .' 3$ +) .;," 34" 0+'1' (')' 3$ &8'*% 4+ (' *00'1+*),'' * " ' 8*& 34')' &; (($)'.' 3$ ('' 3 +)' '%1')- *) .' *1) ;& 8*& 5$% (*002*,7)$80'.1'.' *& 7+)1' J++Q+K 4" 0*) .' 8*&)$8' .+<+.'.' / '38'')' 38$ 3$0'%*/02 '<')02 /*0*),'.' :*%3+'&- *) .' $)02 34" &8$%.' ,$;0.' .',+." 3$ 84+,4 $5 34" 38$ 34" 1$<'%) (')3 &4$;0.' / '0$)1' 53'% 34" 1%'*3 .'5'*3 *3 &0$' 4$8'<'%-)1'& :*%32 4*.' 0$&3 (;,4 $5+3& :%'&3+1'-*) .' %0+)1' 5'03 34*3 5$%'+1)' 4'0:' 8*&)'' .'.' 3$ &',;%" +3& :%'> .$ (+)*),'' '- 34'%'5$%'-&*+0'.' 8+34 4+& &$)' *) .' * 0*%1" 5$00$8+)1' $5 4+14@/$%)' (')' 3$ 9') (*%7 *) .' $/3*+)'.' 34" :%$ (+&" $5 4'0:' 5%$ (' +)1' *0.' (*% 34" %'*3 $)' ,$) .+3+$)' $5 , '.+)1' 3$ 4+ (' 34" 1%'*3'% :*%3 $5 +7')' **7$)' *<*+0'.' 4+ (&'05 $5 4+& */> &'),' 3$ 3*7" :$&&'&&+$)' $5 34" 50''3 84+,4 4*.' / '0$)1'.' 3$)1" *) .' 3$ 4*<" 4+ (&'05 :%$,0*+ (' .' 7+)1' *3 6 I # *" ' +& 5%+')' +1;%.' $5 '2% 4" %*+&'.' 3$ 34" .+1)+32 $5 '*%0:' *) .' .'0'1*3'.' 3$ 4+ (' 34" 3*&7 $5 8*3,4+)1' 5$% %0+)1- 84$&" %'3;%)' 5%$ (' 9') (*%7 8*& '6:',3'.' %0+)1' 8*&- 4$8'<'%- * &4%'8.' (*)' 84$.+.' 84*3 8*& 0'*&3 '6:',3'.' $5 4+ (' " .+.- +) .'' .- %'3;%)' 5%$ (' 9') (*%7- / ;3 /2

Haakon Sigurdsson was king of Norway for about a year and three months. He was large for his age, and on account of the slenderness of his waist and the breadth of his shoulders, was called Haakon the Broad-Shouldered (*Herdebred*).





CHAPTER XXIII.

MAGNUS ERLINGSSON (1162–1184).

ERLING SKAKKE had effectually cleared the way to the throne for his son, by killing every descendant of the royal house whom he could lay hands on. There was, however, another undoubted son of Sigurd Mouth left, whom he had not got into his power, besides several whose claims had not yet been pronounced upon. The bitterness between the party of Erling and that of Haakon was indeed so great, that a reconciliation was not to be thought of, and the latter, therefore, seized the opportunity to rally about a king whose royal descent was unquestioned. This new claimant was a boy named Sigurd Marcusfostre (the foster-son of Marcus), probably ten or twelve years old, who had been brought up by Marcus of Skog, a friend and kinsman of Earl Sigurd of Reyr. Another magnate, the much-travelled Eindride the Young, transferred his allegiance to Sigurd, and a large number of proud and adventurous men, who could not tolerate Erling's supremacy, joined the new party. The peasants, however, who had hitherto suffered but little from the feuds of the kings, now began to find these roving bands troublesome, especially when they levied contributions and

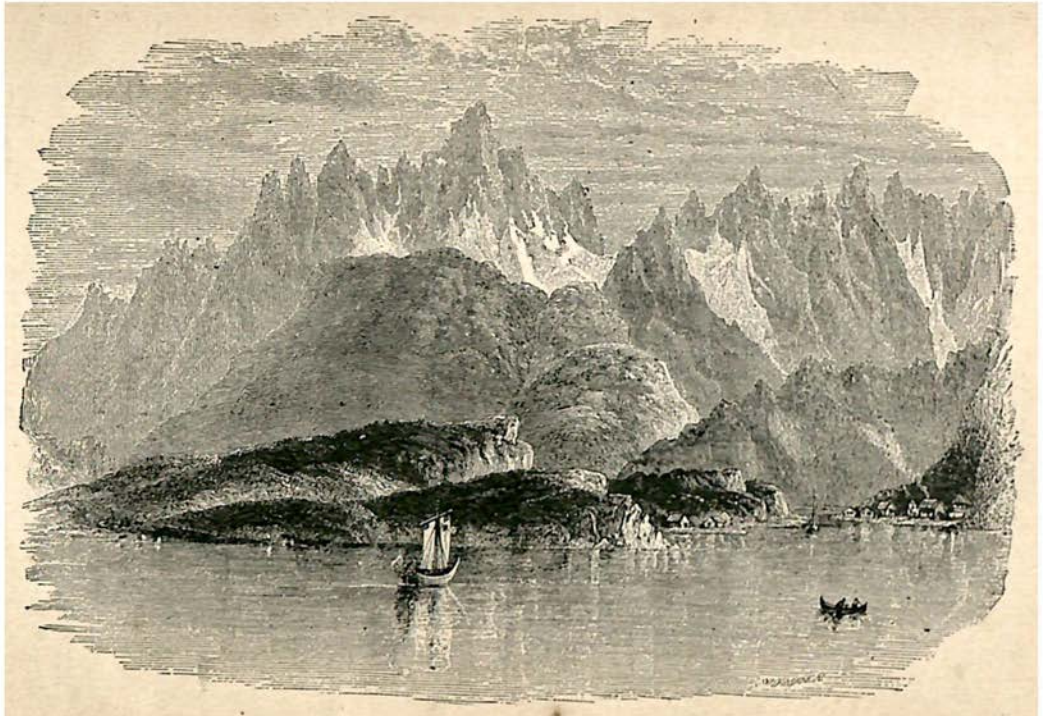
5$%*1' .' 84'%'<'% 34'2 8')3' %0+)1' *<*+0' .' 4+ (&'05 $5 34+& ,+%,.; (&3*), ' 3$ '6,+3' 34'+% +) .+1)*3+$)' *1*+)&3 34' E +1;%.' : *%32-G *& +3 8*& ,*00' .-*) .' 4' :%'&')302 &;,,'' .' .' +)' 5$%,+)1' 34' 4$&3+0' ,4+'53*+)& 3$ 1+<' /*330' *3 ''-')'*% ;)&/'%1' '%' *%0 +1;%.' 5'00-*) .' +) .%+.' 34' $;)1- *%,;& $5 7JB-*) .' 34' /$2@7+)1' +1;%.' 8'%' ,*:3;%'.' *) .' '6',;3'.

0334$;14')$ 5$% (+.*/0' :%'3').'% 8*&)$8' 0'53- %0+)1- 84$&' * (/+3+$)' 8*&)$34+)1' 0'&& 34*)' 34' 5$;).+)1' $5 *)'8 .2)*&32- .+.')$3 5''0 &',;%'+)' 4+& :$&&'&&+$)' $5 :$8'%' 4' %$).'%&- 84$ 4*.' /''): *%3+&*)& $5 +1;%.' $;34- 8'%' 2'3 *3 4'*%3 .'<$3'.' 3$ 34' : *%32 84+,4 %':%'&')3'.' 4+ (- *).' 34' 9*)+&4 7+)1' *0.' (*% 8*& +),')&'.- /',*;&' %0+)1' 4*.')$3 7':3 4+& :%$ (+&' +)' %'1*%.' 3$ 34' ,'&&+$)' $5 +7')' $ 5$%3+52 4+ (&'05 *1*+)&3 34' ,$)3+)1'),+'& *%+&+)1' 5%6$ (' 34+& &+3;*3+$)- %0+)1' 5$;).' +3)',&&*%2 3$,*&3 */$;3 4+ (' 5$%)'8 *00+'&- *).' 34' ,4$+,' 84+,4 4' (*.' 8*& '6,''.+)102 &4%'8.

4' %,4/+&4$:.' $5 +.*%$&- *3 34*3 3+ ('- 8*& 34' */0' *).' + (:'%+$;& 2&3'+)' %0')..&&$)- 84$.'> &,').'.' 5%6$ (' * (+1432 %$).'0*1' 5* (+02-*).' 34'%'> 5$%'-*:*%3 5%6$ (' 4+& ':+&,$:*0 $55+,'- 8*& * (*)' $5 1%'*3 +)50;'),'' ' &4*%'.' 34' :$0+3+,*0 &2 (:*34+'& $5 34' ,$ ((;)+32+)' 84+,4 4' 0+<'.-*).' 8*& 34'%'> 5$%' ($%' .+&:$&'.' 3$ /' %0+)1& ')' (2 34*)' 4+& 5%+')' 4' &*1*,+$;& ,4+'53*+)-4$8'<'%'&;,,''.' .' +)' :%$:+3+*3+)1' 4+ (' *).' +)' 5$% (+)1' *)' *00+*),' 8+34 4+ (' 5$% (;3;*0 *.<*)3*1'' 4''%'&;03 $5 34'+%)'1$> 3+*3+$)& 8*&' 34*3 *' 1%'*3 ('' 3+)1' 8*&,*00'.' +)' '%> 1')-*3 84+,4 $%8*2 8*& .',0*%'.' 3$ /' 3' 0*5&

4'%+3*1 *) . :%$: '%32 *) . 34 /+&4$:& *& 4+& %' :%'> &')3*3+<'& *,C;+%' . 34 %+143 3$%'I',3 *)20'1+3+ (*3 4'+% 3$ 34 34%$)'- +) ,*& 34'2 4'0. 4+ (3$ / ;)> 8$%342 4 ,0'%+,*0 *) . &', ;0*% (*1)*3'& 8'%'- *3 34 . '*34 $5 * 7+)1- 3$ &'0',3 *($)1 4+& 4'+%& 34 $) 84$ 8*& 3$ &;,,'' . 4+ (- 34 :%'&; (:3+$) / '+)1 *08*2& +) 5*<$% $5 34 '0. '&3 &$) /$%) +) 8'.0$,7- ;)> 0'&& 4 8*& .',0*%' . ;)8$%342)',*& $5 .+&*1%''@[(')3 * (*I$%+32 $5<3'& 8*& 3$.',+. 34 ,4$+,'- /;3 $)02 +C &$ 5*% *& 34 *%,4/+&4$: *) . 34 $34'% /+&4$:& 1*< 34'+% ,$)&')3 5 34 7+)1 0'53)$ 4'+%& $5 84$ (34 (*1)*3'& *:%$< .- 34'2 8'% *3 0+/'%32 3$ '0',3 *)2 $) 84$ (34'2 %'1*%. ' . *& 5+3 3$ 1;*%. E 34 %+143 $5 $. *) . 34 0*8& $5 34 0*) . G

3 +& $/<+$;& 34*3 34 &', ;0*% *) . 34 ,0'%+,*0 (*1>)*3'& 4'% ;)+3' . 5$% 34 &:$%+*3+$) $5 34 ,%$8)- *) . +) %'3;%) 5$% 34 ,$), '&&+$)& 84+,4 %0+)1 4* . (*. '- *& 34)$ (+) *0 %' :%'&') 3*3<' $5 34 0*33'%- 34 *%,4> /+&4$: ,%$8) ' . *1);& +) '%1') JHHQ"K- 34'%' /2 %' :*+%+)1- +) 34 '2'& $5 (*)2- 34 . '5+,+'),2 $5 4+& 3+30' ' 4* . 34'5%+') .&4+ : $5 34 #4;%,4-%84+,4 4* . +3 +) 4'% :$8'%3$ +)50; '), 34 :'$:0 +) 4+& 5*<$%' ,$;0. 34'%'5$%' 0$$7 5$%8*%. 8.34$;3 5'*% 3$ ('' 3+)1 34 9*)+&4 7+)1- 84$ 8*& :%' :*%+)1 3$ 3*7 5$%,+/0 :$&&'&&+$) $5 34 :%$<+), 84+,4 4* . /'') :%$ (+&' . 4+ (-)) $%. '% 3$ 3'&3 34 &')3+ ('))3 $5 34 :'$:0 3$8*%. *1);&- *0. '(*% &')3 &',%'3 ('&&')1'%& 8+34 :%'&')3& *) . 5%+') .02 1%''3+)1& 3$ (*)2 :%$ (+)')3 %$) . '%&- &$ (' $5 84$%4 ,$ (> (+33' . 34' (&'0<'& +) 8%+3+)1 3$ I$+) 4+ (- +) ,*& 4 +)<*. ' . $%8*2 @ 4'+% 0'33'%&- 4$8'<'%- 5'00



THE RAFT SUND IN VESTFJORD, BETWEEN LOFOTEN AND VESTERAALEN ISLANDS

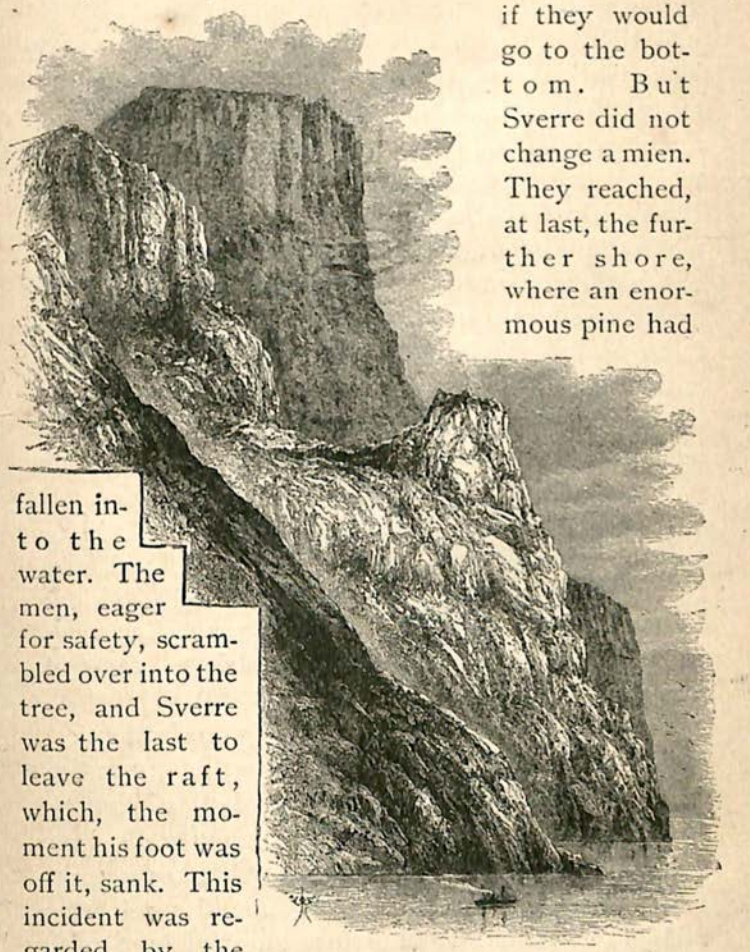
8*&' *3 34*3 3+ ('- 0+<+)1' +)' 34'' *'%$'' &0'& *' 2$;34')* ('.' <'%%'' +1;%.&&$)-' *).' 34'' 4+&3$%2 $5' $%8*2 5$% 34'') '63 34+%32 2'*%& +& ,4+'502 4+& &3$%2' ;3 /'5$%'' 4'' ')3'%& ; :$)' 34'' &, ')'- *' :%'3') .'%)* ('.' 2&3'+)' '20'* J +330'' +%0K- 84$:%$5'&&' .' 3$ /'' * &$)' $5' *%$0.' +00' & &$)' 2&3'+)- (*.'' * 0+330'' &3+% *).' 1*34'%'.' */$;3 4+ (' 34'' %' ()*)3& $5' 34'' %'/'0> 0+$;& :*%32' '' 3%+'.' 3$ $/3*+)' *+.' +)' 8'.')-' *).' 8*& 8'00 %',' +<'.' /2 *%0 +%1'%+)' $30*).- 84$ 4*.' (*%%+'.' *%$0.' +00' & .*;143'%' %+1+.*' '' ,$;0.- 4$8'<'%-)$3 &;&3*+)' 4+ (&'05 *1*+)&3 %0+)1& :$8'%' *).' 8*& $/0+1'.' 3$ %$* (' */$;3 8+34 4+& /*).' $)' ($;)3*+)& *).' +)' 8+0.'%)'&&'&- %$//+)1'*).' :0;).'%> +)1'+)' $%.'%3$ 7'' :' 5%$ (' &3*%<+)1' +& (')'34'%'/2 1$3 *' /*.')* ('- *).' $)' *,,$;)3 $5' 34'+% .+0*:+.*3'.' *::'*%*),'' *).' 34'+% 4*/+3 $5' ;&+)1' /+%,4@/*%7 5$% &4$'&' 34'' :'*&*)3& ,*00'.' 34' (' .'%+&<'02 +%7'@ /'+),%' ' ' +%,40,1&' 4'' .+&,+:0+)'' $5' 4*%.&4+.' *).' .*)1'% 84+,4 34'+% *%.;$;& 0+5'' +(:$&'.' ;:$)' 34' (' &3$$.' 34' (- 4$8'<'%- +)' 1$$.' &3'*.' *).' +)> &+1)+5+,*)3 34$;14 34'2 8'%'' +)');(/'%- 34'2' 8'%'- *& %0+)1'5$;).' 3$ 4+& ,$&3-)$3 *' 5$'' 3$ /'' .'&:+&'.' $8'<'% $53')' 4'' /'*3 34' (- 34'2 8$;0.')'<'% &3*2 /'*3')' +34' 8$).'%5;0 +)3%'+.+32' *).' ').;%*),'' 34'2 %*0+'.' *53'% '*,4 .'5'*3- *).' 5$;143 *1*+)- 84')> '<'% 34'%'' 8*& *' ,4*),'' $5 5+143+)1' *)2 $5' 34' (' 8'%'' ;).$;/3'.02 0+330'' /'33'% 34*)' 4+148*2 (')- *).' 3$ 3%'*3 34' (' *& *' :$0+3+,*0 :*%32 8$;0./'' *)' '63%*<*1*)3 ,$(:0+ (')3' 4'+% ,4+'5 :$0+3+,*0 :;%> :$&'' 8*&' 5$% *' 1$$.' 84+0'- 3$ 7'' :' /$.2 *).' &$;0 3$1'34'%' %*.;*002- 4$8'<'%- 34'+% /*).' 8*& +)> ,%'*&'.' /2 :$0+3+,*0 (*0,$)3')3& *).' '<')' /2 (')' $5

" (*. " 34' (' *0+330" &: ' ' ,4' +)' 84+,4 4" %' (*%7' .' 34*3 34" $)02' 34+)1' 4" 4*.' +)' ,$ (($)' 8+34 34' (' 8*& :$<'%32' *) .' *.<+&'.' 34' (' +)' ,$),0;&+$)' 3$ &'0',3 *& 34'+% ,4+'5 $) " $5 *%0 +%1'%& &$)&' 84$ 8'%' 0+7" 4+ (&'05' .'&,') .*)3& $5 *%$0.' +00' ' 4" +%,40'1& *,3'.' ; :$)' 34+& *.<+,'' / ;3 %', '+<'.')$ ')> ,$;%*1' (')3 5%$ (' 34" '*%0

" 3$0.' 34' (' : '%4*:&)$3 8+34$;3 * 4; ($%$;& +)3')3+$)' 34*3 <'%%" 8*& 34'+% (*)' *) .' *.<+&'.' 34' (' +)' ,*&" 4" : '%&+&3'.' +)' 4+& %'5;&*0' 3$ 34%'*3')' 4+ (' 8+34 .'*34' *,7 34'2 8')3' *,,$%.+)102' 3$ <'%%'' *) .' 34+& 3+ (" 4" 2+'0.'.' 3$ 34'+% :'%&;*> &+$)&' " (;&3 34')' 4*<" /'')' 38')32@5$;% $% 38')32@5+<" 2'*%& $0.') .' 34;&' 8+34 38$ ' (:32' 4*).& *).' &'<')32' %*11'.' *).' /*.02' *% ('.' ('): 4" /'1*)' 34" 5+143' 5$% 34" ,%$8)' $5 $%8*2' " &3*%3'.' 5%$ (' '% ('0*).' &$;348*%.' 5$% +7')' *).' &$ (*)2' 1*34'%'.' */$;3 4+ (' $)' 34" 8*2' 34*3 /2' 34" 3+ (" 4" *%%+<'.' +)' 34" *;%/21.' 4" 4*.' "U' (')' 4'&" :%$,0*+ ('.' 4+ (' +)' &:+3" $5 4+& :%$> 3'&3' 7+)1' *).' 3$;,4'.' 4+& &8$%.' +)' 3$7')' $5 *00'> 1+*), '' ;3 84')' 4" 5$%/*." 34' (' 3$ %$/ *).' :0;)> .'%34" : '*&*)3&' 34" (*I$%+32'1%'8' .+&,$)3')3'.' *).' 0'53 4+ (')' $%.'% 3$ 3'&3 34' (' 4" $%.'%'.' 34' (' /*,7 3$ '%('0*).' / ;3 /2' 34" 3+ (" 4" %'*,4'.' 34" +.&7$1' 4+& /*).' 4*.' &4%;)7 3$ 34" $%+1+)*0 &'<> ')32' <'%%" 8*&)$8 +)' *' &'%+$;& .+0' ((*' " 4*.' *))$;),'.' 4+ (&'05 *& *,0*+ (*)3 3$ 34" 34%$) '' 34'%'/2 (*7+)1' 4+ (&'05 5*+% 1* (" 5$% *)2 $)" 84$,$;0.' &0*2 4+ (').' 3$ 8*1" 8*% *1*+)&3 +)1' *1);& *).' %0+)1' 7*77" 8+34 &'<')32' (')' 8*& 3$$ */&;%.' 3$ /" ,$)&+.'%'.')' 4+& '63%' (+32' 4'

&')3 ('&&')1'%& 3$ 4'0' (*%7' 84'%" 4" 4*.' 4'*%.' 34*3 &$(" +%,40'1& 4*.' &$;143 %'5;1" *53'% 34" /*330" $5 ''-' *).' 84'%" 34'%" 8*& &*+.' 3$ /" (;,4 .+&&*3+5*,3+$)' 8+34 +)1' *1);&' 4'%'<'% 4" *::'*%'.-34" :'*&*)3& ('3 4+('8+34 4$&3+0" .' ($)> &3%*3+$)&'*).' (*)2 8'%" 34$&" 84$ 8+&4'.' 3$ '*%)' 34" 1%*3+3;." $5 *%0 %0+)1' /2 .'&3%$2+)1' 34" %;)> *8*2 :%+'&3*).' 4+& %$//'% /*).' ;3+3 8*& +)' 34'&" .'&:'%*3" ' ('%1'),+'& 34*3 34" 8$).'%5;0%'&$;%,'& $5 <'%%' & (+).' /',*(" *::*%')3' 4$;14 4" $53')' 4*.' 3$ 0+<" $)' /*%7*).' 5%$?')' /'%%+'&' 84+,4 8'%'T .;1';'5%$(';).'%34" &)$8-4+& ,$;%*1")'<'% 5*+0'.' 4+('4$;14+)'4+&I$;%)'2& 34%$;14 :*340'&& ($;)> 3*+)' 8+0.'%)'&&'&-4+& (')' .%$::'.' .'*.' */$;3 4+('5%$('6:$&;%" *).' 4;)1'%-*).' 4" 4*.' 3$,$<'% 4+(@M &'05 8+34 4+&0 &4+'0.' *).' *00$8' 4+(&'05 3$ /" &)$8'.' .$8)-4" 7':3 *&3$;3 4'*%3+)' 4+& /$&$('*).' %'> /;7'.' 34$&" 84$ 3*07'.' $5 &;+,+.'' 3+& 3$0.' $5 4+('34*3.;%+)1' 4+& (*%,4 5%$('8'.')' 3$ +.*%$&-4" ,*(" 3$ *0*%1" ($;)3*+)' 0*7' 84+,4 +3<*&)',' &> &*%2 3$,%$&&' *53& 8'%" (*.'-/;3 34" (')' 8'%" &$ '64*;&3'.-34*3 +3 3$:7 34'(*1$$.' 84+0" 3$ 5'00 34" 0$1&')" /2$)" 34" %*53& 8'%" 0*;),4'.' *).' %$8'.' *,%$&&' <'%%" 4+(&'05 /$*%.'.' 34" 0*&3-/;3 +3 8*& *0%'*.2 &$ 4'*<+02 0$*.'.-34*3 34" 8*3'% %'*,4'.' */$<" 4+& *)70'')" (*)-4$8'<'%-84$ 8*& 4*05 .'*.' 8+34 8'*%+)'&&-4*.' /''')' 0'53' " ,%*80'.' .$8)' 3$ 34" '.1" $5 34" 8*3'%*).' /'11'.' 34" 7+)1' 3$ 3*7" 4+('*0$)1-*& $34'%8+&" 4" (;&3 :'%+&4' 4" +%,40'1& 1%;(/0'.' 0$;.02-/;3 <'%%" ,$((*).'.' 34'('3$ 0*2 3$*).' 3*7" 34" (*)' */$*%.' 4" %*53 34')' &*)7 &3+00 .'':'%*).' 34" 7+)1' &3$$.' +)

the icy water up to his knees. It looked for awhile as if they would go to the bottom. But Sverre did not change a mien. They reached, at last, the further shore, where an enormous pine had fallen into the water. The men, eager for safety, scrambled over into the tree, and Sverre was the last to leave the raft, which, the moment his foot was off it, sank. This incident was regarded by the Birchlegs as a miracle, and strengthened their faith in Sverre's mission.



HORNELEN; A CLIFF ON THE ISLAND BREMANGERLAND AT THE MOUTH OF THE NORDFJORD.

'6: ' .+3+$)&')$8 *1*+)' %'3+%+)1 +)3$ 34"' 8+0 . '%) '&& *) .' &;55'%+)1 ;)3$0 .' :%+<*3+$)&' ,,*&+$) *002 4;)1'% .%$<" 4+ (' 3$:0*2 * :%*,3+,*0 I$7"' $)' 34"' :'*&*)3&' &;%:%+&+)1 34' (' *& *)' ;)+)<+3' .' 1;'&3 *3 34'+% ;0'@3+. "' 5'*&3&' &+33+)1 .$8)' 8+34 4+& +%,4@ 0'1& *3 34"' /*)C;'3+)1 /$*%.& *) .' '<$;%+)1 34'+% 4$0+.*2 5*%'' 03$1'34'% 4+& 4*%.&4+:& 8'%")$3 ;)%'0+'<' .' /2 4;($%' +7"' $/+)' $$.' *) .' 4+& '%%2 ')-4" 4*.' :+32 $)' 34"' &(*00' *) .' $53')' .+& :')&' .' * 7+) .' $5' %$;14 I;&3+,"' 3$ 34"' 1%'*3' +&)*("' 8*& ,;%&' .' 5%$(' $)"' ') .' $5' 34"' 7+)1.$('3$ 34"' $34'%' *& 4"' 4+(&'05 %'(*%7' .-(*)2 /'0+'<' .' 4+(' 3$ /"' 34"' .'<+0 +),*%)*3"' ;%&'& &,*%' .')*;1432 ,4+0.%')' 8+34 34"' 34%'*3 34*3 <'%%"' 8$;0.' ,$("*) .' 3*7"' 34' (-*) .' 34"' 1+%0& 84')' 34'2 :$;) . ' .' 34"' 8'3 ,0$34'& *3 34"' %+<'% /%+)7)'<'% 5*+0' .' 3$ 8+&4 34*3 <'%%' & 4'*.' 8*& ;) . '% 34"' :$;) . '%' 3 34"' &* ("' 3+ ('-* , '%3*+)' *. (+%*3+$)' 5$% 34 'B$8 '% $5' 34"' (*)' *) .' 4+& ;) .*;)3*/0"' &:+%+3 ,*)' &,*%, '02 4*<" 5*+0' .' 3$ *5' ,3 34$&" 84$ 4*.')$3 .+%' ,302 &;55'%' ./2 4+& .':%' .*3+$)&' +& (*)2 /*330'& *) .' 1;'%+00* 5+143& 8+34 +)1' *1) ;& *) .' 4+&0+'1' (')-4+& &',$) .' *) .' ;)&;,,'&&5;0 *33' (:3 3$,*:3;%" +.*%$&-*) .' 4+& &7+% (+&4+)1' 8+34 34"' :'*&*)3&' ,*))$3 4'%"' /" .'> &,%+/' .' +)' .'3*+0-34$;14 34"' &*1*-84+,4 <*& :%'> :*%' .' ;) . '% 4+& $8)' &;:'%<+&+$)-')*/0'& ;& 3$ 5$00$8 *00 4+& ($<' (')3& 8+34 3$0'%*/0" *,,;%*,2 3 8*&)$3 ;)3+0=;)'-HH -34*3 4" 5$;143*/*330" 84+,4 1*<" * .',+&+<"3;%)' 3$ 4+& 5;3;%'' 4')-4B (*." * &;..')' .'&,')3 5%$(' *;0.*0" ;:$)' %0+)1-84$ 8*& 5'*&3+)1'+)' +.*%$&

E $;0.' 34*3 +3 8'%" 3%;'-G &*+.' 34"' '*%0-84')

34'' *: :%$*',4 $5 34'' +%,40'1& 8*& *))$;), ' .' 3$ 4+ (' ' E 34'2 &4*00 34')' 1'3 34'+% . '&'%3&-' / ;3 5$% 34*3 (*33'%-' 8'' (*2&0'' :-' &$;) .02 3$@)+143-' 5$% ' 4*<'' / '')' 3$0 .' 34*3 34'2 4*<'' *0%'* .2 %'3+%' .' +)3$ 34'' ($;)> 3*+)&-' *) .' <'%%'' 8+00)$3 <')3 ;%'' 3$ *33*,7 ;&-' 84')' 8'' *%'' 8*3,4+)1' 5$% 4+ (-' *& 8'' *%'' .$+)1')$8 G

, ,$% .+)102 4'' 3$0 .' 4+& (')' 3$ 1$ 3$ / ' .' *) .' 34+& 34'2 .+.' +)' * ,$) .+3+$)' 84+,4 (*. '' +3)$ '*&2 3*&7-' 3$ 8*7'' 34' (' 4')' <'%%'-' 84$' *& ;&; *0-' 8*& 8'00 +)5$% (' .-' 8*& */$;3 3$ (*7'' 4+& *33*,7-' 4'' *.> .%'&&' .' 4+& (')' *& 5$00$8&0

E' $8' +3 +&)', '&&*%2 3$ 5+143 8'00 *) .' /%*<'02' 5$% * /'*;3+5 ;0 <+,3$%2 +& 3$ /'' 8$)' ' 8+00 3'00 2$;' 84*3 2$;' ,*)')$8' $/3*+)' /2 2$;% /%*<'%2' '' 84$,*)' :%$<'' /2 3%;345 ;0 8+3)'&&'& 34*3 4'' 4*& &0*+)' * 0+'1' (*)' &4*00 4+ (&'05 /', $ ('' * 0+'1' (*)' ' *) .' <'%2 (*)' &4*00 1'3 34'' 3+30'' *) .' .+1)+32 $5 34'' (*)' 84$ 5*00& /2' 4+& 4*) . G

4'' +%,40'1&)'' . ' .')$ 5;%34'% '), $;%*1' (')3' $$%02 *% (' .' 34$;14 34'2 8'%'-' 34'2 M&3$% (' .' .$8)' $<'% 34'' 4+00&&+ . '& +)3$ 34'' ,+32')'' 5'00$8' 84$ 8*& %;&4+)1' *0$)1' 8+34 *' 2%$$. ')' ,0; /' +)' 4+& 4*) .' 8*& *&7' .' 84*3 4'' 4*.' .$)'' 8+34 4+& 8'*:$)&

E' 4'2 *%'' .$8)' +)' 34'' 3$8)-G 4'' *)&8'%' .' ' E' *& 2'3-' 34'' '*%0 & (')' 4*<'' 1$3 34' (G

4'' *0*% (' 8*&)$8' 1+<')-' *) .' /'8+0 . '%' .' *) .' 4'*<2 8+34 &0'' :-' 34'' '*%0 & 8*%%+$%& 3; (/0' .' $;3 +)3$ 34'' &3%'' 3&' +)1' *1) ;& 8*& *0&$:%'&')3-' /;3 34'' ,$)5;&+$)' 8*& &$ 1%'*3 34*3 4'' 4*.' (;,4 .+55+, ;032 +)' %*002+)1' 4+& 5$00$8 '%&

)2 $5 34'' ,4+'53*+)& *.<+&' .' %0+)1' 3$ 50'' $)' /$%.' 4+& &4+:& *) .' (*7'' 4+& '&,*:'

E' ' .$) 3 . ') 2-G 4" *) &8 '% ' .- E 34*3 34*3 (+143 &' ' (' 3$ / " 34" / ' &3' / ;3 ' ,*) 3 ') . ;%" 34" 34$;143 34*3 34*3 . '<+0 $5 * :%+' &3- <' %% ' - &4$;0 . ' : ;3 4+ (> &' 05 +) ' (2 &$) & :0*, ' G

' " 34 ' % ' 5$% " % ' 3+% ' . ' $;3&+ . " 34" ,+32 3$ *0<&7+) @ . ' 3 *) . ' 34 ' % " *8*+3 ' . ' 34" *33*, 7' ;3 34$;14 4+& 5$%, " 8*& 5*% 1% ' *3 ' % 34*) ' <' %% ' & 4" ,$;0 . ') $3 (*+) 3*+) ' 4+ (& ' 05 *1*+) &3 34" 5;%+$;& $) &0*;143 $5 34" +%,40 ' 1& 53 ' % * /%+ ' 5 . ' 5 '), " 34" ' *%0 8*& &0*+) - *) . ' 34" 50+143 / ', * (" 1 ') ' % *0 ' +) 1' *1) ;& ' 84 ') ' 4" &*8 4+& 5*34 ' % & /0$$.2 5*, " ; :3;%) ' . ' *1*+) &3 34" &72 - :*;& ' . ' +) ' 4+& 50+143 - &3$$: ' . ' .$8) ' *) . ' 7+&& ' . ' 4+ (

E' " &4*00 (' ' 3 *1*+) - 5*34 ' % (+) ' - +) ' 34" . *2 $5 I$2-G 4" &*+ . - *) . ' 4*&3 ') ' . ' % ' 0 ; ,3*) 302 *8*2

% ' *3 8*& 34" % ' I$+,+) 1' * ($) 1' 34" +%,40 ' 1& 84 ') ' +3 / ', * (" 7) $8) - 34*3 *%0 %0+) 1' 8*& . ' *. ' <' %% ' - 84$ %*% ' 02 (+&& ' . ' *,4*) , " 3$ (*7" *&: ' ', 4' *) . ' 84$' ($% ' $<' %' 8*& . ;02 C;*0+5+ ' . ' 5$% 34" $55+, " $5 ,$) . ;, 3+) 1' $/&' C;+ ' &' (*. " * 5;) ' % *0 $% *3+$) ' $<' % 4+& 5*00 ') ' 5$ ' ' " .% ' 8 34" ($% *0 $5 34" ' *%0 & 0+5 ' - *) . ' &*+ . ' &$ (" 34+) 1& 84+,4')$.$;/3 - 8 ' % " 3%;' ' ;3 *& 4" 8 ') 3 $) ' 4" 1*<" ($% " *) . ' ($% " :0*2 3$ 4+& ,*;&3+, ' +%$) 2 - *) . ' 8*& ' : ' %4*:& 0 ' && 1 ') > ' %$;& 34*) ' 4" ,$;0 . ' 4*<" *55$% . ' . ' 3$ / " +) ' 4+& I;.1> (') 3 $5 34" . ' *. ' ,4+ ' 53*+)

%$ (' 34+& 3+ (" 5$%34 - <' %% " 4*. ' 34" ;: : ' % 4*) . - *) . ' 34$;14 34" 8*% 0*&3 ' . ' 5$% &' <' %*0 2 ' *&& ($% ' - +3 ,4*) 1' . ' +3& ,4*%*,3 ' % ' 3 8*&) 0) 1' % *5+143 / ' 38 ' ') ' 0*8 *) . ' $% . ' % $) ' $) " &+ . " *) . ' * 4*) .5;0 $5 $;30*8 ' . ' *. <') 3;% ' %& $) ' 34" $34 ' % ' 3 8*& %*34 ' % * ,+<+0 8*% / '> 38 ' ') ' 38$ 8 ' 00@ (*3,4 ' . ' :*%3+ ' & ' '%&$) *002 *1) ;&

8*&+) . ' ' . ')$ (*3,4 5$% <'%%'- / ;3 *&34"' %' :%'&')3*> 3=<" $5 34" $0 . ' $%. '% $5 34+)1& L * (\$)*%,42 . '%+<+)1' +3& :$8'% *) . ' &; : : $%3 5%$ (' 34" 3%+/*0 *%+&3$,%*,2-T L ' 4" 8*&)$ ('*)' $: :$)'))3' +34' <'%%" *) . ' 4+& +%,40'1& * 0$8'% &3%*3; (' $5 &$,+'32 *%&&' L *)' ;)> ,$;34 *) . ' 4;)1%2 . ' (\$,%*,2-L . ' (*) .+)1' +3& &4*%" $5 34" 1$$. ' 34+)1& $5 0+5'- 84+,4 4*. ')$3 4+34'%3$ /'')' 8+34+)' +3& %'*,4' 3 +& <'%%' & ('%+3 34*3 4" 7)'8 4\$8 3\$.+&,+:0+)" 34'&" 5+'%, " *) . ' 1%'' .2 '0'> (')3&' *) . ' 5\$%, " 34' (' +)3\$ &; /I',3+\$)' 3\$ 0*8 *) . ' \$%. '%' 4+0" /'5\$%" 34" /*330" *3 *0<&7+) . '3 4" &3+ (;0*3' . ' 34'+% , ; :+.+32 /2 \$55'%+)1' '*,4 (*)' 34" 4\$)\$%& *) . ' .+1)+3+'& \$5 34" (*)' 84\$ (' 4" &0'8' 4" 3\$\$7 1\$\$. ' ,*%'- 84')' 34" <+,3\$%2 8*& 8\$)- 3\$ 7'' . ' 34+& , ; :+.+32 8+34+)' /\$;) .&' '' 7' :3 4+& :%\$ (+&'&' %*+&' . ' (')' \$5 0\$8 . '1%'" 3\$ 4+14 \$55+,'&' %'8*%. ' . ' 5+. '0+32 *) . ' <*0\$%' *) . ' %'<\$0;3+\$)+?' . ' &\$,+'32 +)' * . ' (\$,%*3+,' &:+%+3' ;3- ,\$)&+. '%+)1' 34" 3+ ('' +)' 84+,4 4" 0+<' . ' *) . ' 34" ,\$ (:0'3') '&& \$5- 4+& <+,3\$%2- 4" &4\$8' . ' %' (*%7*/0" (\$. '%*3+\$)' '' ('*)3 34")'8 \$%. '% \$5 34+)1& 84+,4 4" 5\$;) . ' . ' 3\$ /" 0*&3+)1- *) . ' +)&3'*. ' \$5 3;%)+)1' 4+& <+,3\$%+\$;& +%,40'1& 0\$\$&" 3\$:%'2 ;:\$)' 34" &3*3'- 4" ,4*%1' . ' 34' (' 8+34 34" (*+)3')*), " \$5 0*8 *) . ' \$%. '%' +)<'&3' . ' 34' (' 8+34 %'&:\$)&+/+0+32- *) . ' : ;)+&4' . ' 34' (' +5 34'2 '6,'' . ' 34'+% *;34\$%+32' '' ,\$;0 . ' .\$ 34+& 8+34\$;3 :'%+0- /',*;&" 4+& ('0\$<' . ' *) . ' *. (+%' . ' 4+ (' *& (;,4 *& 34'2 5'*%' . ' 4+ (' +& :\$8'% \$<'% 34' (' 8*& ,\$ (> :0'3' '' 4* . ' &4*%' . ' 34" '<+0 . *2& 8+34 34' (2 /%*<' . ' .*)1'%& *) . ' 4*%. &4+:& *) . ' 3'&3' . ' 34'+% (*)@

4$$. ') ' +)3+ (*3 " ,$ (%*. '&4+ -' *) . ' *33*,4 (')3 4*. ' 1%$8) ' ; :' /'38 ' ') ' 34' (- 84+,4' 4$8'<'%' .+. ')$3 '6,0; . " *;34$%+32 $) ' $) " &+. '- *) . ' %'&: ',3 *) . ' $/' .+') , " $) ' 34 " $34'%

$8' (;,4 *1) ;& 4*. ' 0$&3 /2 34 " /*330 " $5 *0<&7+) . '3 +& +) .+,*3' . ' /2 34 " 5*,3 34*3 4+& *.> 4'%') 3&)$8' 1'3 * : *%32) * (" *) . ' &+)7 3$34 " :$&+3+$) ' 5$% ('%02 $, , ; :+' . ' /2 34'+% $: :$) ') 3& ' 4'2 8'%" ,*00' . ' E' '70;)1&-G /', *;& " +3 8*& 3$0. ' $5 34' (' 34*3 34'2 4*. ' $), " %&//' . ' * /'11*% 8$ (*) ' 84$&" ($) '2 8*& 8%*: : ' . ' ; :' +) ' * ,0$*7 7 : 0 "9 ' ' +%,4@ 0'1&-G 5%&($ 4*<+)1 /' ') ' * 3'% ($ 5 %' :%$*,4')$8' /', * (" *) ' 4$)$%*/0 " *: : '00*3+$) ' 84+,4 <'%%' & <'3'%*)& 8'%")$3 * 0+330 " :%&$; . ' $5 T

1) ;& & : ')3 34 " 2'% *53'% 4+& . '5'*3 ($&302 +) ' '%1') ' 84'%" 4 " 4*. ' (*)2 *.4'%') 3&- 8') 3 34'), " 3$ +7') -' *) . ' (*. " '<'%2 '55$%3 3$ 1*34'% *) ' *% (2 8+3/ 84+,4 3$. '&3%$2 4+& ') ' (+'& ' " (;&3 4*<" 4*. ' ,$) &+. '%*/0 " &; , , '&&- 5$% 84') ' 4 " 8') 3)$%34> 8*%. ' 3$ +. *%$&- 4 " 4*. ' * 5$%, " (;,4 ($% "); ('%> $;& 34*) ' 34 " $) " <'%% " ,$;0. ' (;&3'% '<'%34'0'&& 4 " &;5'%'. ' *) ' +1)$ (+)+$;& . '5'*3 *3 34 " 0'<$0.& J+V$K-) '*% +. *%$&- *) . ' 4*. ' 3$ 50' " 4'*. $<'% 4'0& 3$ '%1') ' 4+34'% <'%% " 5$00$8'. ' 4+ (- *) . ' , * (") '*% /'+)1', *;143 +) ' * 3%*. ' /2 $) " $5 *1) ;& 5$> 0$8'%&- =$) ' ;3+?*- 84$, * (" 8+34 *) ' *% (2 $5 :'*&*)3& 3$ 7+00 34*3 E' . '<+0 & :%+'&3 G 4 " . '<+0 & I0%+'&3 8*&- 4$8'<'%- *& ;&;*0- 3$$,0'<'% 5$% 34 " '70;)1&- *) . ' &') 3 34' (' 502+)1- *& &$$) ' *& 4 " 0+53 '. ' 4+& &8$%. ' *1) ;&- +) ' 34 " ('*) 84+0'- 4*. ' &$;143 %'5;1 " +) ' 9') (*%7- 84'%" +)1 *0. ' (*% %', '+<'. '

4+ (' 8'00' *) .' 34+& 7+)1.$ (' /',* (" 34" /*&" $5 $:> '%*3+$)& *1*+)&3 <'%%' ' $) 1' 3+ (" .+.')$3 '0*:&" /'5$%" 34" '70;)1& 8'%" *1*+)' $)' 34" 8*2)$%34> 8*%.' 8+34 34+%32@38$ &4+:&' *) .' ,* (" 8+34+)' *)' *#" $5 (*7+)1' *)' ') .' $5 <'%%" +)' 34" *03$ $;) .' ' /;3 *& ;&;*0 4" &0+: : ' .' $;3 $5 34" 3%*.' /2 * .*%+)1'&3%*3*> 1' (' $$)' *53'%' *1);& $<'%3$$7 34" +%,40'1&*3 $%.)'&& J++V+K-')'*% '%1')-' *) .' 34+& 3+ (" <'%%'f 84$ 8*& *)6+$;&)$3 3$0$&" 4+& :%'&3+1'-' .'3'% (+)' .' 3$ &3*2 *) .' 1+<" /*330'-' *034$;14 4+& 50''3 8*& /;3 4*05 *& 0*%1" *& 34*3 $5 4+& ')' (+'&' 4" +%,40'1& 8'%'-' *& * %;0'-')$3 1$$.' &*+0$%&' *) .')'<'%5$;143 *& 8'00 $)' 34" &'* *& $)' .%2 0*) .' 4" '70;)1& (*." * 5+'%," $)&'3' *) .' 8'%" 1%*.;*002 1*+)+)1' &'<'%*0 *.<*)3*1'&' 84')' <'%%" &3':: ' .' 5$%8*%.' 84'%" 34" 5+143 8*& 4$33'&3' 0+53' .' 4+& 4*) .& 3$8*%.' 34" &72' *) .' &*)1' +)' * 0$;.' ,0'*% <$+," 34" *3+)' 42 ()' E 0 (*' ,4$%;& .$ (+)+G $&3+0" (+&&+0'& /'*3 0+7" 4*+0 */$;3 4+ (' /;3 34$;14 4" 4*.')$ &4+'0.' 4" %'> (*+)'.' ;)4*% ('.' =;&3 34')' *1);&' 50;&4'.' 8+34 8*%0+7" ?'*0' &3$% ('.' 5$%8*%.' *) .' 8*& $)' 34" :$+)3 $5 /$*%.+)1' $)" $5 34" 4$&3+0" &4+:&' 84')' 4" %'> ,'+<' .' * 8$;) .' 34%&$;14 34" 8%+&3' 4" :*+)' (*." 4+ (' :*;&" */%;:302' *) .' +)' &$.$+)1' 4" &0+: ' .' ;:$)' 34" /0$$.2 .',7 *) .' 5'00 /*,78*%.' 4" +%,40'1& &')3 ;.' * 3%' (').$;& &4$;3 $5 <+,3$%2' *) .' % (' +)1 &@ %&34'% J* 4*05@/%&34'% $5 *%&0.' +00' &&$)&K' 4'*%+)1' 34*3 34" 7+)1' 8*& &0*+)-' ,%+' .' D E' 4')' 34" 5*3" $5 34" %'*0 (' +& .',+.' G

)&3*)302' 4" ,;3 34" %$:'& 84+,4 4'0.' 34" &4+:& 3$> 1'34'%' *) .' /%'*7+)1' 34" /*330'@0+)'-' 50' .' *& 5*&3 *& 4" ,$;0.' *1);&' 1'33+)1' $)' 4+& 5''3' ,*00' .' <*+)02 3$

4+& (')' 34*3 4" 8*& *0+<'-*) .' / '11' .' 34' (')$3 3$ 50' " 5%$ (' * <+,3$%FS ;3 34" ,$)5;&+$)' &$$)' / ',* (" 1') '%*0-*) .' <'%%'-* 84$ 8*& C;+,7 3$ 3*7" * .<*)3*1" $5 +3' ,*:3;%' .' &4+.' *53'% &4+:' *) .' 5$%, ' .' 34"5' &3 +)3$ +1)$ (+)+$;& 50+143

4" 8*% 8*& &3+00 ,$)3+) ; ' .' 5$% 34%' " 2'*%& 8+34 ,4*)1+)1' 5$%3;) '&')' 5*,3-* 1) ;&-* 84') '<'% 4" %'3;%) ' .' 5%$ (' 9') (*%7-* 84'%" 4" &1;%) ' .' +)' 34" +)3'%<*0& / '38' ')' 4+& . '5' *3&-* &' ' (' .' *& 5$% (+.*/0" *& '<'%-*) .' 4*.' 0+330" .+55+, ;032+)' 1*34 '%+)1' *)' *% (2 ;) . '% 4+& /*)) '%' <'%%'-* 34'% '5$%'-* +)' $%. '% 3$: ;3 *)' ') .' 3$ *)' +)3'%) ', +) " ,$)50+,3 84+,4 8*& .%*+)+)1' 34" %'&$;%, '& $5 34" ,$;)3%2-* :%$:$&' .' 3$ &4*%" 34" 7+)1.$ (' 8+34 4+ (-*) .-* 84')' 34+& :%$:$&*0 8*& %'> I',3' .-* 34*3 34'2 &4$;0.' %'+1)' *03'%) *3'02 5$% * 3'% (' $5 34%' " 2'*%& '*,4' 4+& 8'00@ (' *)3 $55'% *1) ;& 0+7'8+&" %' :'00' .-*) .-* *53'% %' :' *3' .' +)3'%<+'8& *) .' 5%;+30'&&) '1$3+*3+$)&-* 4$&3+0+3+'& 8'%" %'&; (' .' 4%' " 3+ ('& . ;%+)1' 34" 2'*%& ! & ' *) .' HHVJ 34" ,70;)1& *33*,7' .' +.*%$&-* 84'%" 34" +%,40'1& 4*.' 34'+%4'*.@C;*%3'%&-*) .' 5$;143 8+34 <*%+*/0" &;,,'&&')' HHV! <'%%" *&&;(' .' *1*+)' 34" $55')&+<'-* &;%> :%+&' .' *1) ;&+)' '%1')-*) .' ,$(:'00' .' 4+ (' 3$ 50' " 3$ 9') (*%7-* */*) .$)+)1' 4+& 50' '3-* 4+& 3%'*&;%'&-*) .' 34" ,%$8)' %'1*0+*' %,4/+&4$:' 2&3'+)-* 84$ 4*.' /' ')' $)" $5 34" &3*;) ,4'&3 :*%3+&*)&$5 34" '70;)1&-* 4*.-* &$(" 2'*%& /'5$%'-* 50' .' 3$)10*) .-*) .' 4*.' 4$:' .' 3$ +)I;%" <'%%" /2 .',0*%+)1' 4+ (' +)' 34" /*)' $5 34" ,4;%,4' <'%%" 8*&-* 4$8'<'%-*)$3 +)' 34" 0'*&3 .+&3;%/' .' /2 34" /*)-* 84+0" 34" *%,4/+&4$:' 8*& 1%'*302 .+&3;%/' .' /2 34" 0$&& $5 4+& &'' '%,'+<+)1' 34*3 *1) ;& ,4*),'& $5 %'1*+)+)1' 4+& :$8'% 8'%'

into Sverre's hands. When the morning broke there could be seen through the clear waters of the Sognefjord the corpses of slain chieftains lying outstretched on the bottom, while the fishes swam around them. The corpse of King Magnus was not found until two days after the battle, and was then taken to Bergen, where it was buried with great solemnity.

In the battle of Norefjord fell, beside the king, the flower of the Norse aristocracy. King Inge's son Harold, Orm King's-Brother and his son Ivar Steig, and a large number of proud chieftains, were among the slain. They had pinned their hope to King Magnus, and with his death their dominion was at an end. With Sverre Sigurdsson's reign begins a new epoch in the history of Norway.



CHAPTER XXIV.

SVERRE SIGURDSSON (1182–1202).

IT was a dangerous precedent Sverre established when, without any other proof of his royal birth than his own assertion, he ascended the throne of Norway. The prospect was thus opened to any ambitious adventurer, skilled in mendacity and the use of arms, to snatch the crown at the point of the sword. The mere fact that a doubt existed in the minds of many, as to Sverre's origin, was in itself demoralizing. It destroyed that bond of loyalty which had hitherto bound the people to the descendants of Harold the Fairhaired, and made it easy for unscrupulous pretenders, by the prospect of booty, to entice men into rebellion. We see, therefore, during Sverre's reign and that of his immediate successors, an abundant crop of pretenders and rebellious bands start up in different parts of the country, only to be cut down after a more or less extended existence by the constituted authority.

That Sverre, in a measure, had himself to thank for this state of things he must have been well aware; and the frequency of his insistence upon his mission to deliver Norway from the illegal sway of Erling Skakke's son shows how anxious he was,

! U

3'% (+) ' . 3$ &' '7 34 &; : : $%3& $5 4+& 7+) 1&4+ : * ($) 1 34 &* (,0*&& 5%$ (84+,4 4+& +%,40,1& 4* . ,$ ('<+?- 34 3') *) 3&- & (*00 5*% ('%&- *) .- +) 1') '%*0- * ($) 1 34 0$8'% &3%*3* $5 34 :$: ;0*3+$) 4'& (') 4* . 4+34'%3$ /'') *3 34 ('%,2 $5 34 ,4+'5> 3*+) & *) . 34$;14 +3 8*& +) 34 +) 3'%'&3 $5 34 0*33'%) $3 3$ +) I;% $% (*03%'*3 34' (- 34'+% :$&+3+$) 8*& $) $5 . ':') . '), *) . :') ;%2 4'2 8'% :%*,3+> ,*002 /'2$) . 34 :*0 $5 34 0*8 /', *;&'-+5 8%$) 1' . /2 $) $5 34'+% &;: '%+$%& 34'2 0*,7' . 34 ('*) & *) . +) 50;') , 3$:%&$&', ;3 4+ (*3 34 *) $% . '% 3$ + (:%&< 34 :$&+3+$) $5 34'& 0$802 :'$:0 *) . 34'%' /2 1*+) 34'+% 5%+') .&4+:- <'%% *: :$+) 3' . *) '8 ,0*&& $5 $55+, '%&- 34 &$0, *00 . 0*8 (')- 84$& / ;&+) '&& +3 &4$;0 . / 3$:%$, ;% I;&3+, 5$% 34 $: :%'&& ' *3 & (*00 '6: ') &' *) . 8+34$;3 . '0*2 & $) $5 34 5+%&3 *: :$+) 3' . 0*8 (')- ;)) *% %I$) /*7 +) %$) . '0*1- &*+ . D E +) 1 <'%%'- 84') 4 1*< (34+& $55+, '- /* . (*. (+) +&3'% I;&3+, * ($) 1 ,$3> 3*1'%&-) $3 * ($) 1 ,4+'53*+) & G 4 0*8 (') 8'% 34;& I; .1'& 84$ /*,7' . /2 34 *;34$%+32 $5 34 ,%$8)- 8'% ,4*%1' . 8+34 34 +) 3'%'&3& $5 34 & (*00- /$34 +) 34'+% (;3; *0 C;*%%'0& *) . +) 34'+% C;*%%'0& 8+34 34 1%'*3 4*3 34'+% *: :$+) 3 (') 3 8*& * &4%'8 . *, 3- $) <'%%' & :*%3- +& $/<+$;&) $34'% ,0*&& $5 $55+, '%& 84$- 34$;14 34'2 8'%) $3 5+%&3 *: :$+) 3' . /2 <'%%'- 4* . ($% . '5+) +3 5;), 3+$) & *) . .;3+'& *&&+1) ' . 3$ 34' (/2 4+ (- 8'% 34 :%'5', 3& 7 0#" & ?9 4'2 8'%) $3-

R ? = J% 4 f : 5 - G @J
. B 7 5= 4 . 4 @ @ .
. : : : 6 6 8 ! - @ C

0+7“ 34“ 0+'1' (')-‘ %$2*0 <*&&*0& 84$ 4'0.‘ 0*) .‘ +)‘ 5+'5 *) .‘ '6'%,+&' .‘ +) . ' : ') . ')3 * ;34$%+32-‘ / ;3 &'%<*)3& $5 34“ 7+)1*) .‘ 34“ %' :%'&')3*3+<'& $5 4+& :$8'%1 4'2 ,$00',3'.‘ 34“ %$2*0 %'<') ; '& +)‘ 34'+% .+&3%+,3&-‘ *) .‘ 8*3,4'.‘ $<'% 34“ +)3'%'&3& $5 34“ ,%$8)‘ 4'2 34;& . ' :%+<' .‘ 34“ 0+'1' (')‘ $5 34'+% :%+),+ : *0 5;),3+$)& *) .‘ * 0*%1“ &4*%“ $5 34'+% +),$ (‘ & * ('*&;%“ +)> 3') . ' .‘ 3$ 8'*7')‘ 34“ +)50; '),“ $5 34“ *%+&3$,%*,2-‘ 34“ * : : $+)3 (')3 $5 34'&“ :%'5',3& 8*& 34'%'5$%“ ($&3 '55',3+<' ‘ <'%%“ 8*&)$3 (+) . ' .‘ 3$ &4*%“ 4+& :$8'% 8+34\3&4'&“ 4*;1432 (*1)*3'&-‘ (*)2 $5 84$ (‘ 4*.‘)$3 4'&+3*3' .‘ 3$ /*%3'%*8*2 :%$<+), '& *) .‘ ')3'%+)3$ *00+*), '& 8+34 5$%'+1)‘ :%+), '& *1*+)&3 34'+% $8)‘ 7+)1‘ “ 8+&4' .‘ 34“ ,%$8)‘ 3$ /“ &3%$)1‘ ')$;14 3$,;%/ 34+& ;)%;02 '0' (')3-‘ *) .‘ /2 34“ *+.‘ $5 34“ & (*00 :%'> <')3 34“ 1%'*3 5%$ (‘ 1%$8+)1‘ */$<“ 4+& 4'*.‘ +34 1%'*3 &4%'8.)'&& *) .‘ &3*3'& (*)0+7“ +)&+143 4“ /'1*)‘ 34+& 8$%7-‘ 84+,4 +)‘ $)“ 8*2 $% *)$34'% */&$%/'.‘ 4+& 3+ (“ *) .‘ ') '%12 . ;%+)1‘ 4+& ')3+%“ %'+1)

‘ '+)1‘ 34*3 34“ 7+)1‘ ('*)3 3$.' :%+<“ 34' (‘ $5 34'+% *),+')3 :%+<+0'1'&-‘ 34“ %' ( )*)3& $5 34“ 0+'1'> (') & :*%32 /'1*)‘ 3$ 0$$7 */ :;3 5$% *)'8 :%'> 3') .'%-‘ 84$ (‘ 34'2 ,$;0.‘ : ;3 +)‘ 34“ 5+'0.‘ *1*+)&3 <'%%' “ ;,4 * $)“ 8*& &$$)‘ 5$;) .‘ +)‘ 34“ : '%&$)‘ $5 * ($)7)* ('.‘ =$)-‘ 84$:%$5'&&'.‘ 3$ /“ * &$)‘ $5 +)1‘)1“ #%$$7/*,7‘ 4$;14 4+& &3$%2 8*& '<+> . ')302 (') .*,+$;&-‘ 34'%“ 1*34'%' .‘ */$;3 4+(‘ * ,$)&+. '%*/0“ /*) .-‘ 84+,4 %' ,'+<' .‘ 34“)* (“ ;<@ 0;)1& $% #$80 (')‘ $3 *00 34“ 5$% ('% *.4'%')3&

: ‘@ ‘ = : ‘ : .‘ N 8 6‘ ‘ ‘ ‘ J 4‘
GP‘ : +‘ ‘ ‘ : ‘ @‘ N ‘ ‘ : “ / ‘ ‘ 8‘
+‘ @ / +‘ 8 : “ R‘ = : +‘ “+‘ $E&"

. '&: '%*3" ,4*) , " %*34'% 34*)' &; / (+3 (' '702 3$ 34" 3'% (& $5 <'%%' & * ( ) '&32' 3 8*&' 34'%'5$%'- $5 & (*00 ,$)&'C; ') , " 84$ 4'* . ' . ' 34" %' / '00+$)' ' 34" %' / '00+$; & &: +%+3 84+,4 8*& * /%$* . ' 8*& &;%" 3$ 5+) . ' '6:%'&&+$)- *) . ' 8*&) '<'% +)' 8*)3 $5 * 0 '* . '%M 4" &; , , '&&$%& $5 34" *%/ '01& 8'%" ,*00' . ' 2'&7'11& J34" &0*) . '%&K- / ' , *; &" 34'+% /*) . ' 8*& %' ,%; +3' . ' 0*%1'02 5%$ (' 34" %7) '2&- 84'%" *%0 *%$0 . ' 5*<> $%' . ' 34' (4'+% ,4+'53*+)& 8'%" *007'0 =$)&&$)- * /%$34'%@+)@0*8 $5 +)1' *1) ; &- +1 ; %. ' =*%0&&$)- *) +00'1+3+ (*3" &$)' $5 %0+)1' 7*77'- *) . ' 0*5- * /%$34'%@ +)@0*8 $5 *%0 *%$0 . - $5 34" %7) '2& 00 34'&" 4*. ')$ (+) *002 &; / (+33' . ' 3$ <'%%" *) . ' 4*. ' %' , '+<' . ' (*)2 5*<$%& *3 4+& 4*) . &' *2- '<') *53'% 34'2 4*. ' 4*3,4' . ' 34'+% ,$)&: +%*,2- 0*5 ,$)3+) ; ' . ' 3$ *,3 *& 34" 7+)1&5%+') . ' *) . ' &+3 *3 4+& 3*/0 ' <'%%" 8*&- 4$8'<'%')$3 . ', '+<' . ' /2 4+& . ; :0+,+32') " . *2 84') ' 34'2 8'%" 3*07+)1' 3$1'34'% 34" 7+)1' &*+ . 0 E 4$; - 0*5- $; 143'&3 3$ 4*<" / ') ' 5*+345; 0 3$ (' G

E' 42' . $ 2$; - &*2 34*3- (2 0$%. ' FG *&7' . ' 0*5

4" 7+)1- +) &3' *. ' $5 *) &8'%+)1' . +%' ,302- (*. " * 34%; &3 8+34 4+& 7)+5" +) ' 34" *+% *) . ' &*+ . 0 ET 4" 5$0> 0$8'%& $5 $; %5$'& *%") $8 &8*% (+)1' */$; 3 ; & G

3' 34+& 34" 3%*+3$%3$$7 *0*% (' *) . ' C; +,702 0'53 34" 4*00' ; 3&+ . " 4" ('3 4+& 5$&3'%@&$)' +1 ; %. - 84$ 8*& &*+ . ' 3$ / " * &$)' $5 +)1' *1) ; &- *) . ' 8*& 0*3'% : ; &4' . ' +)3$ 34" % " $5 * :%'3') . '% /2 34" 2'> &7'11&

E' 4'%" 8") *%%$802 '&, *: ' . ' * 3%*: - 5$&3'%@&$)-G &*+ . ' 4'- *& 4" 3$$7 34" /$2 /2 34" 4*) . ' *) . ' 4; %%+' . ' *8*2' " + (('. +*3'02 &'3 &*+0 5$% 34" 4'30*) .

&0*) .&- 84'%" 4" ,$;0.) (*3;%" 4+& :0*)& 8+34$;3 +)3'%5'%'), '))) 34" &; (('% $5 H-H ! 4" *: :'*%') 8+34 *007'0 *) .) +1;%.) =*%0&&$)) *) .) * 0*%1" 50$,7 $5 %' / '0& +)) +7') -) 84'%" &4+%" *53'% &4+%" &; / (+33' .) 3$ 34' (8+34$;3 %'&+&3*), ') 4'%" 8'%'- :%$/*/02-)$ %$2*0 3%$$:& +)) +7') *3 34+& 3+ ('- *) .) 34" +)4*/+@B 3*)3&- 84$ 4*.) 5$%('%02 / '') :*%3+&*)& $5 +)1) *1);&- 4*.))$3 %', ')302 *,C;+%'.) *)2 . ''.) &')&" $5 0$2*032 3$ <'%%') 4') :%$<+&+$)& /',*(" &,*%,'- 34" %'/'0 ,4+'53*+)& 8')3 */$*%.) 34'+% &4+:& *) .) /'1*)) 3$:%'2 ;:$)) 34" &4+::+)1 +)) 34" '03&) 34+& 8*234'21*+) '.) &;,4 0*%1" * ($;)3& $5 1$$.& *) .) ($)'234*3 34'2 /',*(" 7)$8)) *& 34" E $0.@ 0'1&G 780 5 " 9) 34" *;3;())) $5 H-H ! 34'2 &*+0'.))$%348*%.- 5;00 $5 ,$;%*1'- 4$:+)1 &$$)) 3$ (*7" *)) ') .) $5 <'%%'- 84$ 8*& ;) .'%&3$$.) 3$ 4*<" /;3 5'8 :'$:0" */$;3 4+(4'2 ('3 4+(*3 0$%&@ <**1-)'*% '%1')- *) .) :%':*%'.) 5$%/*330'+& 5$%," * ($;)3'.) 3$ */$;3 38'0<" 4;).%'.) ('))- 84+0" 34" 2'&7'11& 4*.) 38$ 34$;&*) . &+3 8*& 3$$$ 0*3" 3$ 5+143- 84')) 34" 50''3& 5+%&3 *:.:%$*,4'.) '*,4 $34'%- <'%%" /'3$$7 4+(&'05 3$ 34" ,+32 8+34 *5'8 5$00$8'%& +)) $%.'% 3$ 1'3 %'+)5$%,'('))3&)) 4+& 8*2/*,7-+3 $,,;%%'.) 3$ 4+(34*3+3 (+143/" *1$/.) :0*)) 3$:*234" %'/'0& *@<+&+3)) *& (*00 /$*3 4" %$8'.) &3'*034+02- ;).'% ,$<'%$5 34" .*%7)'&&- ;.) 3$ 34" &4+:84'%" 34" ,4+'53*+)& @B'%" 4*<+)1 *,$;),+0 $5 8*%- *).) 4*.) 34" :0'*&;%" $5 4'*%+)1 *007'0 =$)&&$)) ;)5$0.) 34" 84$0" :0*)) $5 34" /*330'" 3$$7 4+& $8)) ('*&;%'& *,,$%.+)102- *).) /2 4+& 8'00@ ,*0,;0*3'.) (*)$';<%'& 5%;&3%*3'.) 34'+% :0*)&) 4" /*330" 8*&- 4$8'<'%- */0$$.2 $)'- *).) 5+'%,'02 ,$)@

3'&3' . ' 3 0$$$7' . ' /*.02 5$%% 34" +%,40'1& 5$%% * 84+0'- / ;3 34" *%%+<*0 $5)+) '32 8'00@*% (' . ' (') 5%$$ (' 34" ,+32 . ',+. ' . 34" .*2+) <'%%' & 5*<$%% 4" 7+)1' $5 34" 2'&7'11& 0'*:' . $<'%/$*%.- / ;3 8*& :+'%, ' . /2 * &:'*% 84+0" 4" 8*& &8+ ((+)1' &4$%' 8*%. ' 00 34" %'/'0 ,4+'53*+)&- '6,':3 +1;%. ' =*%0&&$)- *) . ')'*%02 *00 34" (') 8'%" &0*+) J+H "K

4+0" 34;& +) . ,5*3+1*/02 ')1*1' . ' +) C;'00+)1' %'> /'00+$)- <'%%" 4*. ' *)$34'% &3%;110" $) 4+& 4*) .& 84+,4 (*. " '<') 4'*<+'% . ' (*) .& ; :$) 4+& <+1+0*) , " *) . ' ') '%12' 4" ,4;%,4 +&)$3 *:3 3$0$$$7 8+34 5*<$%% ; :$) $) " 84$. '&'%3& +3- '<') 5$%% * 34%$) '- *) . ' 34" 5*,3 34*3 34" 7+)1' 4*. ' /''* . (+33' . ' 3$ 34" 0$8'&3 $%. '% $5 34" :%+'&34$$. - &$ 5*%% 5%$ (' %',$),+0+)1' 34" :%+'&3& 3$ 4+& *;34$%+32- :0*, ' . ' 34' (' +) * 4$&3+0" *33+> 3;. " 3$ 4+ (') &:+3" $5 34+&- 4$8'<'%- 34'%" +& 0+330" .$;/3 / ;3 34*3 4" ,$;0 . ' 4*<" /$;143 34'+%5%+') .&4+ . ' /2 (*7+)1' 34" :%$:'%,$),'&&+$)&' 5' 4" 4*. ' /'') ' 8+00+)1' 3$ %*3+52 34" *1%'' ('))3 /'38''), 4/+&4$: ' 2&3'+) *) . ' %0+)1' 7*77'- 4$0 . ' 4+& ,%$8) ' +) 5+'5 5%$ (' 3' 0*5- 84+,4 8*& /;3 *)$34'%)*(" 5$%% 34" 4+'%*%,42- *) . ' 1+<" 34" /+&4$:& 34" %+143 3$ '6*,3 &+ (+0*% ,$) . +3+$)& 5%$ (' 4+& &;,,'&&$%&- 4+& 5$%% ('% . '*,$)&4+ . ' 8$;0 . ' 4*<" :%$<' . ')$ $/&3*,0" 3$ 4+& %',' +<+)1' 34" &;: :$%3 $5 34" #4;%,4' <'%%" 7)'8- 4$8'<'%- 3$$ 8'00 34" &:+%+3 $5 34" :%+'&34$$. ' 3$ <')3;%" ;:$) ' &;,4 ,$),'&&+$)&' 3 8*& 4+& :$0+,2 3$ (*7" 34" ($)*%,42 &3%$,%*,2 *) . ' 1+<" :'*," *) . ' &',;%+32 3$ 34" :'$:0' ' 4" #4;%,4 4*. ' 5%$ (' 34" /'1+))+)1' 3*7') &+. '& *1*+)&3 4+ (- *) . ' &',%'302 $%% $:')02 *+. ' . ' <'%2 /*) . ' $5 %'/'0& 84+,4 4*. ' '). '*<@

8'+143 +)' &+0<'%- *) .')$3 +)' 34'' ,$+)' $5 34'' %'*0 (-
84+,4 8*& / ;3 8$%34 4*05 +3&)$ (+)*0 <*0 ; ' ' ,>
$) .02- 4'' 8+&4' .' 3$ %'&'%<'' 5$% 4+ (&'05 *) .' 4+& 5'0>
0$8 /+&4$:& 34'' %+143 $5 (*7+)1' *00 ,0'%+,*0 *: :$+)3>
(')3&- *) .' 34+%.02- 4'' ,0*+ (' .' 34'' :%+<+0'1'' $5
&;%%$;) .+)1' 4+ (&'05 8+34 * 7+) .' $5 ' ,,0'&+*&3+,*0
,$;%3- *) .' 7' ' :+)1')+) '32 3$ $) '' 4;) .%' .' (')@*3@
*% (& +)' 4+& &'%<+,'- *034$;14 34'' 0*8 $)02 *00$8' .'
4+ (' 34+%32' $ &'330'' 34'&'' :$+)3&- <'%%'' &; (>
($) ' .' 34'' *%,4/+&4$:' 3$ %&&3*@000?bB- *) .- *53'%
4*<+)1'%'* .' 4+ (' 34'' 0*8- . ',+. ' .' *1*+)&3 4+ (' ;00
$5 8%*34- 34'' 4*;14320 :%'0*3'' 0'53 34'' ,$;)3%2- &''7>
+)1' %'5;1'' 8+34 %,4/+&4$:' /&*0$)' +)' 9') (*%7-
84$ %', '+<' .' 4+ (' ,$%.+*002' '%'' 4'' ,$ (:$&' .' *
0'33'%3$ 34'' $:'' +)' 84+,4 4'' /+33'%02 ,$ (:0*+) ' .'
$5 34'' 7+)1& ;&;%:*3+$)& *) .' +)5%+)1' (')3& $5 34''
%+143& $5 34'' #4;%,4' 4'' $:'' %'&:$) . ' .' /2 : ;>
3+)1' <'%%'' +)' 34'' /*)' *) .' %'0'*&+)1' 4+& &; /I ',3&
5%$ (' 34'+% $*34 $5 *00'1+*) , ' '5$%'' 34'' /;00
%'*,4' .' $%8*2- 4$8'<'%' <'%%'' 4*.' +) . ; , ' .' 34''
/+&4$:&' %' (*+)+)1' +)' 34'' ,$;)3%2- 3$,%$8)' 4+ (' *3
'%1')' J=;)'' U - H-H "K <')' +&4$:' +,4$0*&-
84$ 4*.' %', ')302 / ' ')' 3%*)&5'%%' .' 5%$ (' 3*<*)1'%
3$ &0$- 4*.' :*%3+,+:*3' .' +)' 34+& ,'%' ($)2- 34$;14
:%$/*/02 (;,4 *1*+)&3 4+& 8+00' <'%%'' 3%'*3' .' 34''
:*:*0 / ;00- *3 5+%&3- *& *' ('%'' 5%*; . ;0')3 +)<')3+$)' $5
*%,4/+&4$:&' %+7 *) .' /&*0$)- / ;3 34*3 4'' 8*& 5*%
5%$ (' /'0+'<+)1' 34+& 3$ /'' 34'' ,*&'' +& &4$8)' /2 34''
5*,3 34*3 4'' &')3 ' (/*&&*.$%& 3$ $ ('' 3$:%'&')3
,$;)3'%,4*%1'&*1*+)&3 34'' *%,4/+&4$:- *) .' 3$ '6:0*+)'
34'' ,*;&'& $5 34'' ,$)3%$<'%&2 5%$ (' 4+& :$+)3 $5 <+'8'
&' 5*% *& 8'' 7)$8 34'&'' ' (/*&&*.$%& *,,$ (:0+&4'.

)$34+)1 *) . $) 34'+% 4$ ('8*%. 8*2 34'2 .+' . &; .> . ')02 +) 9') (*%7 JHH K 4*<+)1 :%$/*/02 /'') :$+&$)' . $$) *53'% * 5*0&+5+' . :*:*0 /;00 8*& :;/> 0+&4' . /2 <'%%' +) 84+,4 34 /*) 8*& %'<$7' . 3 +&)$3 + (:%$/*/0 34*3 4 8*& 4+ (&'05 %'&:$)&+/0 5$% 34+& 5*0&+5+,*3+$) 3 8*& * C;'&3+$) $5 3$ / $%)$3 3$ / G 8+34 4+ (*) . 4 4*. /'') 0$)1 ')$;14 ,$)) ',3' . 8+34 34 #4;%,4 3$ 7)$8 4$8 3$ &$$34 4+& ,$)&,+') , +) &;,4 * (*33'% 3 +& ($% '$<'% &,*%,'02 ,%' .+/0 34*3 *)2 $) '0& 8$;0. 4*< ,$ (> (+33' . 34 5%*; . +) 4+& 5*<$% ''+)1 34*3 34'2 ,$;0.)$3 . '&3%$2 <'%%' /2 &:+%+3;*0 8'*:$)& $)02 4+& ')' (+'& %'&$%3' . $) , ($% 3$ 34 &8$%.*) . 34+& 3+ (,4*) , :0*2' . +)3$ 34'+% 4*) .& +) * ($&3 %' (*%7*/0 (*)) '% 4 2?*)3+) ' (:'%$% 0'6+;& &')3 +) HH * $%&'> (*))*('. '+.*% 34 '&&')1'% 7 ' & &39 3$ $%8*2 3$ 4+% 4+ (U ('%,')*+'&*) . <'%%' 34$;14 4 8*& 5:+)+$) 34*3 $%8*24*.)$3%$$:& 3$ &:*%' 8*& :'%&;*. ' . 3$:'% (+3 34 ' (:'%$%& ' (+&&*%K 3$ ')0+&3 &;,4 *& . '&+%' . 3$ 5$00$8 4+ ('+> .*% 8')3 3$ 8$%7 8+34$;3 . '0*2 *) . 1*34'%' . * ,$)> &+. '%*/0 5$%,' / ;3 +) 34 ('*) 84+0 +&4$: +,4$> 0*& 4*. *:%$*,4' . 4+ (*) . +) . ;,' . 4+ (3$ ')3'% +)3$ * 0'*1; 5$% 34 $<'%34%$8 $5 <'%%' & 1$<'%)> (')3 '63 3$ +,4$0*& 4+ (&'05 34 ($&3 + (:$%3*)3 (*) +) 34 0'*1; 8*& +1;%. =*%0&&$) 34 &$) $5 %0+)1 7*77' *) . 5$% ('%02 * ,4+'5 $5 34 2'@ &7'11& /$2)*('.)1' *00'1' . 3$ / 34 &$) $5 +)1 *1) ;& %0+)1&&$) 8*& 34'+% ,*) .+.*3 5$% 34 34%$)' 4 /*) . %',' <' . 34)*($5 ' " ' #%&$$7 (') *53'% 5 * ,%$$7 $% /+&4@

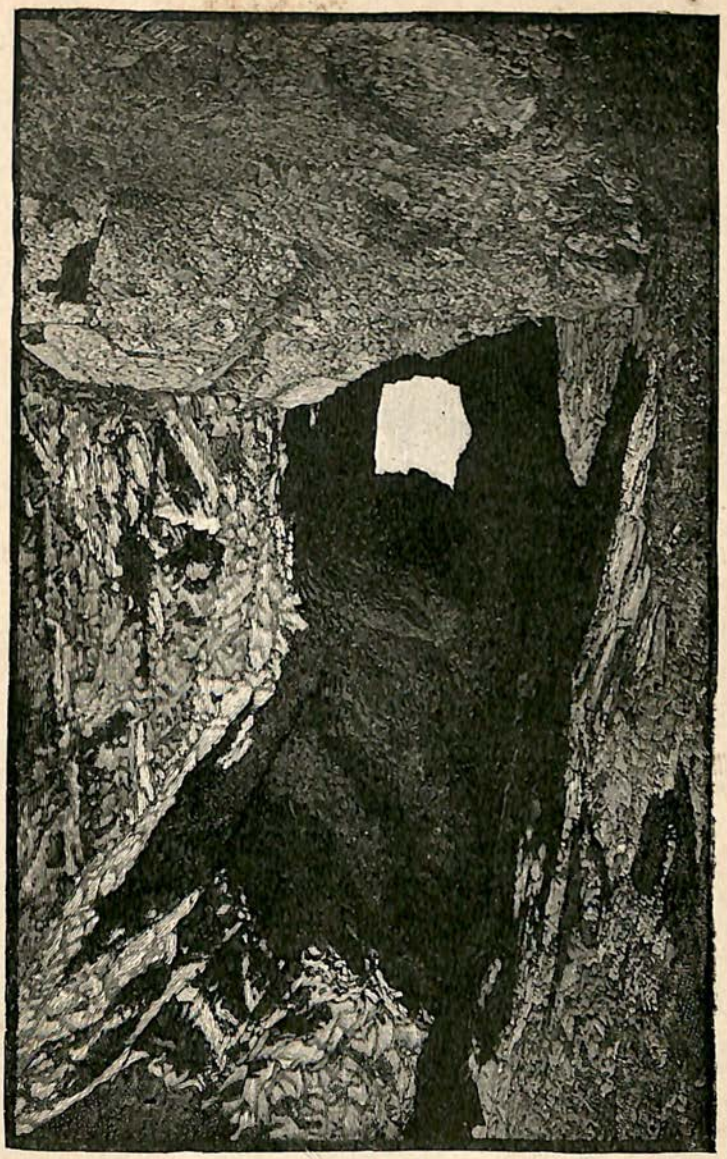
: & &3*55 4'2 8'%'- $8+)1 3$ 34" *, , '&&+$) $5 '+. *%& ('%, ')*%+'& (;,4 ($%" 5$%(+. */0" 34*) *)2 $5 34" 5$%('% /*).& 84+,4 4*.' %+&')' +)' %'/'0> 0+$)' *1*+)&3 <'%%'')' 34" 5+%&3 /*330" 84+,4 34" 7+)1 5$;143 8+34 34' (- 34'2 4*.')$ 0'&& 34*)' HU' &4+:& *).' ' ('), ' 4+& '),$;)3'%' 84+,4 3$$7 :0*,"+)' *03$ $;).-+)' +7')' JHH QX- 8*& +).'> ,+&<'- 34$;14 &$("*.<*)3*1" &'' (& 3$ 4*<" /''), 1*+)'.' /2 34" *10'%&' 3*00 '<')3&- <'%%" .*%'.')$3%' (*+)' +)' +7')- /;3 &3''%'.')$%34 8*%.' 3$ +.@ *%&$&-' 0'*<+)1 34" %'/'0& (*&3'%& $5 *00 34" &$;34'%)' :%$<+),'&' 4'2 4*.' 4'%" 34" &2(:*342 $5 34" :$:> ;0*3+$)- *).' '6:'%+'),'.')$.+55+,;032 +)' 4*<+)1 34" :%'3').'%)1" :%$,0*+('.' 7+)1 *3 $%1*%@OOOOObB' <'%%'- +)' 34" ('*)84+0'- 0'<+'.' 3%$$:& +)' 34")$%34> '%)' :%$<+),'&- *).' +)' 34" &;(('% $5 HH ' *33*,7'.' 34" %'/'0& *3 &0$' 84'%" 34'2 &;55'%'.' *,%;&4+)1 .'5'*3' '%" 4+& :%;.')3 5$%'&+143 *).' &3%*3'1+,' &7+00 +)&;%'.' 4+(' *&:0').+.' &;,,'&&- 84+0" +,4$0*& &4$8'.' 4+(&'05 *,$8*%.02 /%*11*%3-.'<$+.' $5 1')> '%*0&4+:' '' 3%+'.' 3$ (*7" 4+& (')' /'0+'<" 34*3 34" &8$%.& $5 34" +%,40'1& 8$;0.')$3 /+3'- /',*;&" 34'2 8'%" +)' 34" /*)- *).' 84')' 34+&0+" 4*.' /''))% '55',3;> *002 .+&:%$<'.- 34" /+&4$:' 8*& *($)1 34" 5+%&3 3$ 3*7" 3$ 4+& 4''0&

E +.'' 5$%34 4*%.')$8- (20$%.-G $)" $5 34" *1> 0'%& ,*00'.' 3$ 4+(' E ;% ('), &$%'02)''.' 2$;% 4'0:' *).' '64$%3*3+$)' 5$%' ('34+)7& +)' &$$34- 34*3 34" &8$%.& $5 34" +%,40'1& /+3" :%'332 8'00 G

G $-0'3 ;&%+." *8*2 *& 5*&3 *& 8",*)-G +,4$0*& (*." *)&8'%' E 5$%)$8 34" 9'<+0 +&0$$&' G

53'% 34" /*330" 34" :%'0*3" &')3 * :%+'&3 3$ <'%%'

8+34 $55 '%& $55 : ' * , ' ' / ;3 34 '' 0*33 '%' 84$ 7) ' 8 34 '' 3%' * ,4 '%$;& ,4*%* ,3 '% $55 4+& 5$ '- 8$;0 . ')$3 3%' *3 8+34 4+ (- ;)0 '&& 4 '' * : : ' *%' . ' +)' : '%&$) ' '' :%$ (> +&' . ' 4+ (' &*5 '@ ,$) . ; ,3' *<'%%+)1' 34*3 4 '' 4* . ' $34 '% (' *) & $55 1*+)+)1' 5* ('' 34*)' /2 7+00+)1' * (*)' 0+7 '' 4+ (' +,4$0*& (* . '')$ %' &:$) &'' 3$ 34+& :%$:$&+> 3+$)' ' / ;3 +) &3 ' * . ' $55 :%' &')3+)1' 4+ (&' 05 / '5$%'' 34 '' 7+)1- 4*&3 ') ' . ' 8+34 4+& (')' $<'%0*) . ' 3$ +. *%&$&- *33*,7 ' . ' 34 '' ,+32- / ;%) ' . ' <'%%' & 50 ' '3- 84+,4 8*& 02+)1' +)' 34 '' 5I$%. - *) . ' / '&+ '1 ' . ' 34 '' /0$,7@4$;&'- 84+,4 5+)*002 5 '00 /2 34 '' 3%' *&$) - $55 +3& ,$ ((*) . '%' 4$%&3 ' +)' ;1* . ' 4+& 8*& * &'<'%'' /0$8 3$ 34 '' 7+)1- *) . ' :0*, ' . ' 4+ (' +)' 34 '' &; /&'C; ')3 ,$)3 '&3 *3 * 1%' *3 .+&* . <*)3*1 ' ' $4 (' '3 34 '' %' / '0& $)' 34 '' &'* 8+34 34 '' & (*00 &4+ :& 84+,4 8 '%'')$8 0 '53 3$ 4+ (- 8*& 4*?*%. $;&- *&34 '' / *330 '' $55 4$%&/ '%1-) ' *%34 '' ($;34 $55 34 '' 9%$) 34 '+ (' 5I$%. - . ;%+)1' 34 '' 5$00$8+)1' 2 ' *% :0*+)02 &4$8 ' . ' JHH VK' 4 '' +%,40 '1& 8 '%'' 4 '%'' 8$%&3 ' .- +)' &:+3'' $55 34 '+% &:0 ') .+ . ' /%*<'%2- *) . ' (*)2 $55 34 '' 7+)1 &&3*;) ,4 '&3 5%+ ') .& *) . ' * . 4 '%')3& 8 '%'' &0*+)' <'%%'' 4*&3 ') ' . ' 345 ') , '' 3$ '%1 ')- 84 '%'' 34 '' *10 '% ,4+ '5- +1 ;%. ' =*%0&&$) - +)' 34 '' (' *) 84+0'' 4* . ' / ' ')' %*1+)1' 8+34 5+%'' *) . ' &8$%. ' '' 4* . ' / ;%) ' . ' 34$&'' $55 <'%%' & &4+ :& 84+,4 4'' 4* . ' 5$;) . ' +)' 34 '' 4*%/$%' *& 8 '00 *& 34 '' 4$;&'& $55 34 '' +%,40 '1& +)' 34 '' ,+32- *) . ' 4 '')$8 0*+. ' &+ '1 '' 3$ 34 '' /0$,7@4$;&'- 84 '%'' ; ' ')' *%1*%'3 8*& 8+34 *00 4 '% 4$;&'4$0 . ' & 34+& %; . '' 5$%3 8*& / ;+03 $55 8$$. - 4+& 5+%&3 +)3 ')3+$)' S2*&3$ 5+%'' +3- *) . ' 4 '' / '1*)- 5$% 34+& : ;%:$&'- 3$:+0'' ; . ' 8$$. ' 5$% *)' ')$% ($;& /$)5+%'' ,0$&'' 3$ 34 '' 8*00&' +1 ;%. ' $%1*%70 '33- 34 '' ,$ ((*) . '% $55 34 '' 5$%3- &; ,> , ' ' . ' . ' +)' 0+143+)1' 34 '' 8$$. @ :+0'- / '5$%'' +3 8*& 0*%1 '



THORGHÄTTEN, A FAMOUS ISLAND WITH A NATURAL TUNNEL, IN NORDLAND.

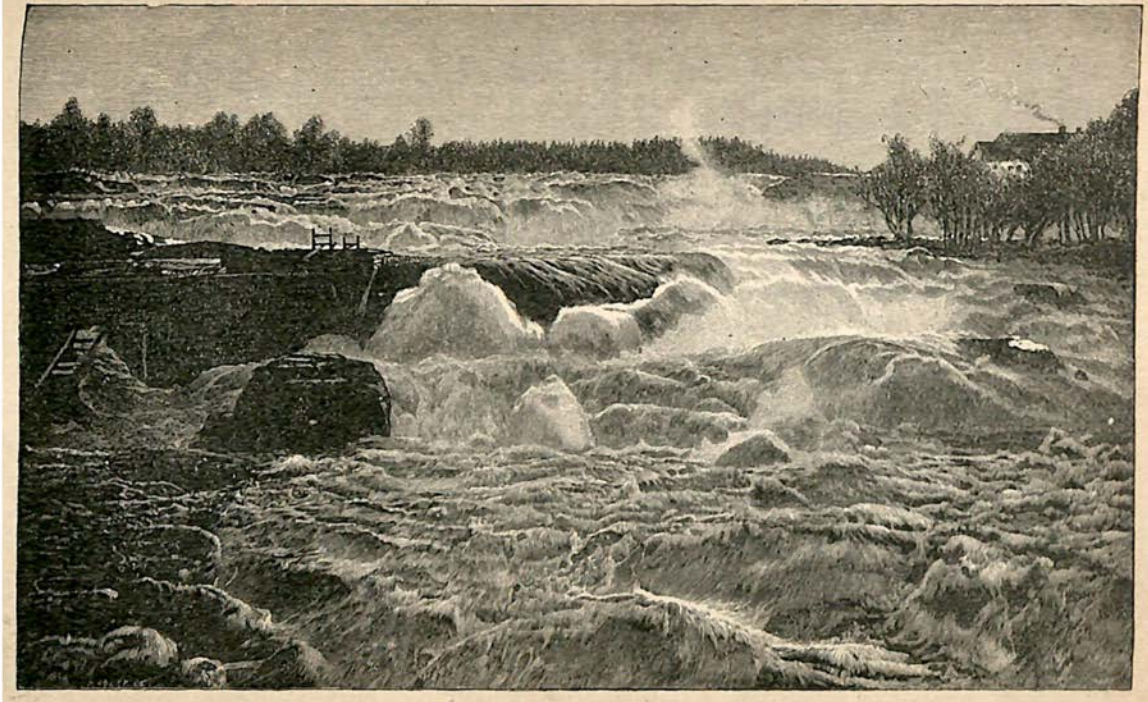
,*;143 /2 34'' *10'%& *) .- $)' / '+)1' &' *%,4' .- 4* .' 3$
. '0+<'% ; .' 34'' 0'33'%' +1;%.' =*%0&&$)- 8+34$;3 &;&>
: ',3+)1' 34'' . ', '+3- 4;%%+' .' * 8*2 *& 5*&3 *& 4'' ,$;0.-
)$3' 4$8'<'%' 8+34$;3 4*<+)1' : ;)+&4' .' 34'' 38$
:%+'&3&- 84$' 34$;14 :%$5'&&+)1' 5%+') .&4+ .' 5$% 4+ (-
2'3 8'%'' +)' ,$((;)+,*3+$)' 8+34 34'' C;'')' 4+&
8*& %'1*%. ' .' /2 34'' +%,40'1& *& * . '0+1435;0 I$7' '
5$% 34'' :%+'&3& 8'%'-0+7'' ($&3 $5 34'+% $%. '%-')' (+'&
$5 34'' 7+)1' ;3 3$ (*7'' 34+& ,$('.2 $5 '%%$%&
,$(:0'3'- <'%%'' .+.' *,3;*002- 3$ 34'' &;%:%+&'' $5 4+&
5%+') .&' *%%+<'' $)' 34'' .*2 *: :$+)3' .' +)' 34'' 0'33'%'
'<'%34'0'&&- +3 8*& 5$%3;)*3'' 34*3 +1;%.' =*%0&&$)'
4* .' 3*7')' 3$ 4+& 4''0&' 5$% 34'' (*+)' 5$%,'' $5 34''
10'%& 8'%'' : ;%&;+)1' 34'' 7+)1' &$;348%.- *) .' +5 34''
38$.+<+&+$)& 4* .' '55',3' .' * I;),3+$)' +)' '%1')-
<'%%'' 8$;0.' &,*%,'02 4*<'' /''' */0'' 3$ 4$0.' 4+&
$8)' *1*+)&3 34' (

4'' &;(('% $5 HH V- 84+,4 /',* ('' 7)$8)' * ($)1'
34'' :'$:0'' *& 34'' '%1')' &;3) ('%- 8*& :*&&' .' /2 34''
4$&3+0'' *% (+'& +)' *) .' */$;3 34'' 0*33'% ,+32- *) .' 34'%'M
8*& *0 ($&3 *)' +),'&&*)3 &7+% (+&4+)1- /'&+.'& &$ ('
4*%.' 5+143+)1' ' /*330'' *3 34'' =$)<$0.& %'&;03' .' +)'
5*<$% $5 34'' +%,40'1&- /;3 8*&)$3 .',+&+<'' ')$;14
3$.'&3%$2 34'' *10'%&' :$8'% $5 %'&+&3*),'

4'' &;(('% :*&&'.-)'+34'% :*%32 1*+)+)1' *)2 .'>
,+.' .' * .<*)3*1'' 4')' +&4$:' +,4$0*&- .'&:*+%+)1' $5
.'&3%$2+)1' 34'' +%,40'1& *& 0$)1' *& 34'2 4* .' 34''3$8)'
3$ 5*00 /*,7 ;:$)- .'3'% (+)' .' 3$.' :%+<'' 34' ('$5 34+&
&4'03'%' '' *,,$%.+)102 &'3 5+%'' 3$ 34'' 3$8)' *) .'
/;%)' .' 34'' 1%'*3'% :*%3 $5 +3' 4'' +%,40'1& 4* .'
')$;14 3$.$ +)' &*<+)1' 34'' /0$,7@4$;&'- *) .' ,$;0.'
1+<'' /;3 0+330'' *+.' 3$ 34'' ,+3+?')& +)' 34'+% '55$%3& 3$

*. (+)+&3%*3+$)' $5 34'' &*,%* (')3&-+)' *00 34$&'' :*%3& $5 34'' 7+)1.$ (' 34*3 2'3 %' (*+)'.' 5*+345;0 3$ <'%%'' 5 34'' <+,*% $5 #4%+&3 4*.' ,$)3')3'.' 4+ (&'05 8+34 4;%0+)1 34'' 34;).'%/$03 $5 .+<+)'' 8%*34 *1*+)&3 34'' 7+)1-4'' (+143 :'%4*:& 4*<'' *,4+'<'.' 4+& .,&3%;,@ 3+$)] ;3 34'' $:'-5+).+)1 34*3 34'' /;00 $5 4+& :%'.',&&$%4*.' /'')' :%*,3+,*002+)'55',3+<'-*+('.' 34+& 3+(''3$ *55',3 34'' :$:;0*% ,$)&,+'),'-*).' 4'' *..%'&&'.' 3$ +3 ,'%3*+)' *%1;('))3& 84+,4 &4$8'.' 4$8 ,$(:0'3'02 4'' 4*.' *00$8'.' 4+(&'05 3$ /'' .'> ,'+<'.' /2 <'%%'&')'(+'&)' 4+& /;00 4'' .'&,%+/'.' 34'' 7+)1+)' * (*))'% 84+,4 (;&3 4*<'' *::'*%'.' */> &;%.' 3$ 34$&'' 84$ 7)'8 4+(' 4'' *33%+/;3'.' 3$ 4+(' ,%+('& 84+,4 *00 7)'8 34*3 4'' 4*.')'<'% ,$((+33'.' *).' '6:$&'.' 34'%'/2L)$3 <'%%'& 8+,7'.)'&&-/;3 4+& $8)' 5*00+/+0+32 *).' :*%3+&*)&4+:' 4'' 7+)1-+)> &3'*.' $5 ('' 702 &;/(+33+)1 3$ *)' ;)5*+%&')3'),'- 5'03- 34'%'5$%'- I;&3+5+'.' +)' ,$(+)1 5$%8*%.' +)' 4+& $8)' .'5'),'' '' 8%$3'' $% ,*;&'.' 3$ /'' 8%+33')- ;).'% 4+& +('('.+*3'' &;:'%<+&+$)-* :$0'(+,*0 /%$> ,4;%'-+)' 84+,4 4'' %'<+'8'.' 4+& %'0*3+$)' 3$ 34'' #4;%,4 *).' */02 .'5').'.' 4+& ,$).;,3' 4'' /'> 4*<+$% $5 34'' ,0'%12 4'' &;/I',3'.' 3$ * &,*34+)1 ,%+3+,+& (-&4$8'.' 34'' +),$)&+&3')2 $5 34'+% :$&+3+$)- *& 34'' :*%3+&*)& $5 *10'%&*).' '6:$&'.' 34'' 3%;'' ($> 3+<'' $5 34'+% *,3+$)&' 4'' *;34$%&&4%'8.)'&&-*/+> +32-*).' 0'*%)+)1 *%'' (*)+5'&3+)' '<'%2 :*1'-*).' 34'' 0;,+.+32 $5 '6:%'&&+$)' *).' 34'' :0*+)' ,$((+$)@&')&'' *%1;('))3& &'' ('3$ %'<'*0 34'' 8'00@7)$8)' :'%&$)*0+32 $5 <'%%'' 4*3 +3 4*.' 34'' '55',3 $5 :%'<')3+)1 (*)2 5%$('0'*<+)1 4+(-84$@ $34'%8+&'' (+143 4*<'' /'')' 5%+143')'.'+)3$.'&'%3+$)-+& <'%2 :%$/*/0'' 4'' .+&@

34'' ;&;*0 &7+% (+&4+)1 ,$ (('), '. 00 34'+% '55$%&
3$, *:3;%'' 34'' ,+32 8'%'-4$8'<'%; ;)*<*+0+)1-*).
+) 34'' /*330'' *3 3%+).&$ J=;)'-HH K 34'+% 1%'*3
50''3- 84+,4 4*.5$% ('%02 1+<')' 34' (')*).<*)3*1''
$<'% 34'' +%,40'1&-5'00 +)3$ <'%%'& 4*).& 4''
/*330'' 8*& &3;//$%)02 ,$)3'&3'.-*). /$34 :*%3+'&
8'%'' 8%$;143 ;.3$ * 8*%0+7'' 5;%2 84+,4 %'5;&'.3$
1+<''$% 3$ 3*7'' C;*%3'%' 4'' 7+)1-84$&'' 1')30')'&&
).4;(*)''&')3+('3& 4.(*.'' 4+& &3'%)%'&$0;>
3+$)*).,$;%*1'' 34'' ($%'' *.(+%*/0'-:;3 4'%'' */0$3
;:$)4+&5*+%)*('' '' 2+'0.'.3$ 34'' +(:$%3;)+3+'&
$5 4+& ('))-*).*00$8'.34'(3$*<')1'' 34''.'*34 $5
34'+% 7+)&(*)';:$)34'' :%+&$)'%&' 3 +& /;3 5*+%3$
*&,%+/'' 34+& &+)10'' *,3 $5,%;'032 3$ 34'' ($('3*%2
5'%('))3 $5 4+& /0$$.'*).'34'' 4*3'' 34*3 50*%'.';-;);),$)>
3%$00*/02 *1*+)&3 34'' *;34$%& $5 *00 4+& (+&5$%3;)'&
53'% 34'' /*330'' $5 3%+).&$ 34'' *10'%& 50'.
&$;348*%.8+34 34'' 5'8 &4+:& 34*3 8'%''0'53 3$ 34'(-
*).8'%'' :;%&;''./2 <'%%'-84$.+.)$3- 4$8'<'%-
&;,,''.+)$<'%3*7+)1 34'(4'2 5$;).-*& ;&;*0-
%'5;1''+)9')(%7-84'%'' 34'2,$)3+);''.3$:0$3
(+&,4+'5 4'2 5'03 34'(&'0<'&-+):$+)3 $5 &3%')134
*).%'&$;%,'&-&$ &;:'%+$%3$ <'%%'' 34*3 +3&'' ('.
3$ 34'('('%'02 *C;'&3+$)$5 3+('-84')34'2 &4$;0.
1*+)$:$&&'&&+$)$5 34'' ')3+%''0*).< ')+) +.*%$&-
84'%'' 34'' 7+)1 8*& 2'3 */0'' 3$ 4$0.4+& $8)-34''
%'/'0& 4*.('*)2 &2(:*34+?'%& *($)1 34'' ,0'%12
53'% 4+& <+,3$%2 *3 3%+).&$ <'%%'' &*+0'.&$;34>
8*%.*).8')3 +)3$ 8+)3'%&C;*%3'%& +) &0$ 4''
10'%&3$$7.<*)3*1'' $5 4+& */&'),'' 3$<+&+3 +.*%$&
84'%'' 34'2 5$;143 +).',+&<'02 8+34 *) *%(2 $5 H-V
:'*&*)3& 84$;).'%3$$7 3$.'5').34'' ,+32



HÖNEFOSS.

34'2 %'1*%. ' .' +3 *0%'* .2 *& 34'+% $8) ' 4') 4$8> '<'%' 34" &*)1;+)*%2 /*330" 84+,4 8*& +)' :%$1%'&& $;3 $)' 34" +," 8*& *3 *)' ') .' 34" 4+0*%+$;& : '*&*)3& .+&,$<'%' .' 34'+% (+&3*7' <'%%" ,*('-) $3 *& <*)> C;+&4' .' /;3 *& <+,3$%' 4')' 34'%" 8*& 4;%02@/;%02 $5 /*330" $), " ($%' L 5+143' 50+143' *) .' : ;%&;+3' 4" 2'$('). &3;%.2 5'00$8& 34$;14 34'2 8'%'- *) .')$3 ;)*,,;&3$('.' 3$ 8*%' 0*,7'.' .+&,+:0+)'- *) .' */$<" *00 34'2@0*,7'.' * ,$(:'3')3 ,$((*) .'%' <'%%" ,4*&'.' 34' (' &$ 4$302 34*3 34'2 4*.' 3$ 50+)1" *8*2 34'+% &4+'0.& *) .' 3%;&3 5$% &*5'32 3$ 34'+% &: ' '.' *0$)' 4" '64*;&3'.' +%,40'1& 4*.')$8')''.' $5 %'&3+M *) .' 34" 7+)1" $%. '%'.' 34" 5* ($;&).<*7" 3$ /"Z /0$8)- *) .' 1*34'%'.' 34" *% (2*/$;3 4+(' $$.' *) .' .%+)7 8'%" /%$;143 5%$(' 34" ,+32' *) .' 34" 4;)1%2 8*%%+$%& 8'%" */$;3 3$ %'5%'&4 34' (&'0<'&' 84')' 34'2 :'%,'+<' .' 34*3 34" 5;1+3+<'& $5 34" &'<'%*0 :'*&*)3 *% (+'& 4*.' ;)+3'.- *) .' 8'%" %'3;%)+)1" 3$,4*00')1" $), " ($%" 34" 5$%3;)" $5 /*330' ' 4" %'/'0& 4*.' .+&,$<'%' .' 34*3 34'2 8'%" 2'3- 8+34 * :%$:'% :0*)' $5 *33*,7- 5$% (+.*/0" ')$;14 3$.'&3%$2 34" +%,40'1& 4'+% ,4+'5 :;%:$&")$8 8*& 3$ 7+00 <'%%'- /',*;&" 34'2&;::$&' .' 34*3- +5 4" 8'%" .'*.- 34"%'&+&3*)," $5 4+& :*%32- 8$;0.' &$$)' ,$00*:&' '0;,3*)3 34$;14 34'2 8'%" 3$ 5+143 *1*+)- 34" +%,40'1& %'&:$).' ' /%*<'02 3$ 34'+% 7+)1& '64$%3*3+$)' 4'2 &3$%('.' .$8)' 3$ 34" 5%$F,)' 5I$%.- 84'%" 34" :'*&*)3& 8'%" 5$% (+)1" 34'+% /*330" 0+)'- *) .' (*." *' 5+'%," $)&'3' <'%%'- *& 8*& 4+& 8$)3- %$." */$;3 *('$)1" 34' (- 8*&)$8 *3 34" 5%$)3-)$8 5)' 34" %'*%- *) .' 8+34 4+& ,0'*% '2" .+%',3'.' '*,4 (*)$';<%' 4" :'*&*)3& 84')' 34'2 &*8 4+(- ,%+'.' $;3 E 3*/' 4+(- 4'8

4+ (' .$8)-' 7+00 4+ (-' ,;3 4+& 4$%&'' 5%$ (' ;) . '% 4+ (G) .' 5%$ (' *00 &+. '& %'&$;) . ' .' 4$*%&'02 34'' &4$;30 E 3*/ 4+ (-' 7+00 4+ (G ;3 +)' 34'+% '*1'%>)'&& 3$' &0*2 <'%%'-' 34'2) '10', 3' .' 3$' :%'&'%<'' $%. '%' 4'+% /*330'' *%%*2 /%$7'' ; :' +)3$ *' &'%+'& $5' 8+0.' *) .' +%%'1;0*% ,4*%1'&-' 34'' 8'*7 :$+)3& $5' 84+,4 <'%%'' 8*&)$3 &0$8 3$. '3',3' 4'' +%,40'1& %;&4'.' +)' * ($)1' 34' (' *) .' %$;3'.' 34' (' 8+34 1%'*3 ,*%)*1'-' 0+'1' (*)-')*('.' *0'' *00<*%.&&$)-' 84$ (' 34'' %'/'0& (+&3$$7 5$% 34'' 7+)1-'/', *;&'' 4'' 8*& &+ (+0*%02 .%'&&'.-' 5'00 *53'% *' /%*<'' .'5'),'-' *) .' *)' '6;03*)3 &4$;3 8*& 4'*%.-' 34*3 34'' 7+)1' 8*&0&*+)' 4'' +%,4> 0'1& 8'%'' 5$% *' ($('3 &3%+,7')' 8+34 3'%%&$%-' *) .' &3$: :'.' +)' 34'+% :;%&;+3' ;3&;..')02 <'%%'' ,*('' .*&4+)1' 5$%8*%.' $)' 4+& 4$%&''' 34'' 8*%%+$%& %*00+'.' I$2$;&02 */$;3 4+ (-' 34'' ' 8*& /0$8)' 5$% *5%'&4 *33*,7-' *) .' *3 34'' 4'*.' $5' 4+& ('))' 34'' 7+)1',4*%1'.' $),'' ($%'' *) .' /%$7'' 34'' 0*&3 %'&+&3*),'' $5' 34'' .+&> ,$(5+3'.' :'*&*)3&

4+& 8*& 34'' 1%'*3'&3 <+,3$%2 34*3 <'%%'' '<'% 8$)-' *) .' *03$1'34'% $)'' $5' 34'' ($&3 '63%*$%.+)*%2 /*330'& '<'%5$;143+)' $%8*2' $%34'' :'*&*)3& *.*2 $5' *,,$;)3+)1' 8*&)$8 *3 4*).-' *) . 34'' 7+)1' (*.'' 34' (' 5''0 34'' 4'*<2 4*) .' $5' 4+& 8%*34' :$0+,2 $5' 1')30')'&&ll *) .' *()'&32 34'2 8$;0.' 4*<'' (+&3*7')' 5$% 5'*%' $)02 &'<'%+32 ,$;0.' +)&:+%'' 34' (' 8+34 %'&:',3' *)2 5*%(& 8'%'' /;%)'.' *) .' 1%'*3 5+)'& +)' ($)'2 *) .' :%$<+&+$)& 8'%'' '6*,3'.' 5%$ (' 34$&'' 84$ 4*.' 3*7')' :*%3+)' 34'' %'/'00+$)')'' +),+.')3 8+00 &;5+,'' 3$ &4$8-' 4$8'<'%-' 4$8' 0+330'' <'%%'&4'*%3 8*&+)' 34+& 8$%7' &'4'' 8*& *:%$*,4> +)1' *5*%(-' *0+330'' /$2 ,*('' %;))+)1' $;3 $5' 34'

8$$.& *) .' / '11' .' 4+ (' :+3'$;&02)$3 3$ /;%)' 4+& 4$ ('

E *2-' &;%'02+3 &4*00 / " &:*%' .-' &+), " 34$;' *&7'&3-G *)&8'%' .' <'%%'-' 1') 302' E *) .' +5 34 " :'*&*)3& 4*.' &3*2' .' *3 4$ (" *) .' / '11' .' 5$% :'*, '-')$5*% (' 8$;0.' 4*<" /' ') /;%)' .' '00 34' (')$8-' 34*3 34 " %'&3 8+00 / " &:*%' .G

$%34 8+34 4 " 1*<" $%.'%& 3$ 4+& ('), ' 3$ %'5%*+)' 5%$ (' 5;%34'% .'&3%;,3+$)

4 " 4'%$+,' ') .;%*), " 84+,4 <'%%" 4*.' .'<'0$:' .' +)' 34+& 0$)1' *) .' '64*;&3+)1' &3%;110 " 4*.' +) .'' .' 8'*7')' .' 34 " ,*;&" $5 34 " *10'%&' /;3 4*.' /2)$ ('*)& .':%+<' .' 34' (' $5 34'+% ,$;%*1' ' ,+<+0 8*% *) .' :*%3+,;0*%02 * 8*% $5 ,0*&&'&' &;,4 *& 34+& 8*&' *%$;&'& 5+'%,'% 4*3'& *) .' :*&&+$)& 34*)' +)3'%)*3+$)*0 ,$)3'&3&-' *) .' (;&3 34'%'5$%" ,$)3+);'- ;)3+0 $) " :*%32 $% 34 " $34'% +& ;33'%02 4; (/0'.' $% .'&3%$2'.' 4 " $%&" (*1)*3'&' 84$ 5$% ('.' 34 " /$) " *) .' &+)'8 $$ 34 " *10'%:*%32' 4*3'.' <'%%'-')$3 $)02 /',*;&" 34'2 /'0+'<'.' 4+ (' 3$ /" *)' @;:&3*%3 *) .' *)' *.<') 3;%'%' /;3 *& 34 " .'&3%$2'% $5 34 " $0.' $0+1*%,4+,' 1$<'%) ('), 3-' +)' 84+,4 34'2 4*.' &',;%'.' 34 " 0+$) & &4*%" $5 :$8'%' ' ,0*&&-' &$ 5$% (+.*/02 +)3%'),4'.' /$34 +)' 34 " +)&3+3;> 3+$)& *) .' 34 " 3%*.+3+$)& $5 34 " ,$;)3%2-' ,$;0.')$3 /" $<'%34%$8)' *3 $) " /0$8')$% ,$;0.' +3 /" 4;(/0'.' /2 (+&5$%3;)'& *) .' %'<'%&'&' 3 8*&)$3 +)' 4+& ,0'%+> ,*0 ,*:*,+32-' /;3 *& 34 " ($&3 '(+)')3 %':%'&')3*3+<" $5 34 " $0.' *%+&3$,%*,2-' 34*3 +&4$:' +,4$0*& /',*(" 34'+%0'.'%' *) .' 34 " *.4'%')," $5 34 " ,0'%12 3$ 34 " *10'% :*%32 8*&)$3 &$ (;,4 34 " %'&;03 $5 *:'%&$)*0 &2(:*342 8+34 4+(-' *& $5 *,$(($)' *)+ ($&+32 3$ 34 " .' ($,%*3+,' 7+)1-' 34 " 0'<'00'% $5 .+&3+),3+$)&-' 34'

,4* (:+$)' $5 34" %*//0'' 4'&" :%$;.' .'&,')..*)3& $5 34" 1%'*3 4+&3$%+,' 5* (+0+'& $5 $%8*2 8'%" $5 34" &* (" /0$$.' *& 34" $% (*)')$/+0+32 $5)10*)..' *).' 34$;14 34'2 .+.')$3 0+<" +)' ,*&30'&')$% .%'&& +)' &*3+)'*).'%(+)'-2'3 34'2 8'%" *)+ (*3'.' /2 34" &* (" &:+%+3' 4'2 8'%" %'*.2 3$ 5+143 5$% 34'+% %+143&- 84'34'% %'*0 $% + (*1+)'.- '<')' *1*+)&3 34'+% $8)' 7+)1'*).' ,$;)3%2

)' 34" &:%+)1 $5 HJ H <'%%" ,*00'.' 5%'&4 0'<+'& 5%$ (' 34" '<'% 5*+345;0 $%34-'*).' &*+0'.' *1*+)' &$;34> 8*%.- 0'*<+)1'* 1*%%+&$)' +)' '%1')' ;).'% 34" ,$ (> (*).' $5 4+& 5%+').- 9*15+))' '*&*)3-'*).' 4+& &$)@+)@ 0*8 +)*%- &;%)*('.' 34" %+'&3' '0'*%)'.' 34*3 34" *10'% ,4+'5' '+.*% '&&')1'%- 8+34 */$;3 38$ 4;).%'.' *).' 5$%32 (')' 4*.' 3*7')' :$&&'&&+$)' $5 34" /0$,7@4$;&" *3 ;)&/'%1-'*).' 4" 34$;143 34" $:.$%> 3;)+32 *' 5*<$%*/0" $)" 5$% *))+4+0*3+)1' $)" $5 4+& ($&3 .*)1'%$;&')' (+'&' $' 34+& ')..' 4" 0*+.' &+'1" 3$ 34" /0$,7@4$;&'-84+,4'4$8'<'%-5%$ (' +3& &+3;*3+$)' $)' 34" ($;)3*+)-$<'%0$$7+)1' 34" 3$8)-8*& 8'00@)+14+ (:%'1)*/0''' +&*33' (:3 3$ 3*7" +3 /2 &3$% (' 5*+0'.-*).' 4+&<*%+$;&+)1')+$;&&3%*3*1' (& 8'%"0+7'> 8+&" ;)&;,,'&&5;0' 53'%*&+'1" $5 38')32 8''7&- 34" *10'%& 8'%" %'.;,'.' 3$ &;,4*&3%*+3 34*3 5$% 34'+% #4%+&3 (*& .+))'% 34'2 4*.' 3$ '*3 /$+0'.' *).' ,4$:.'.' %$:'&- (*." $;3 $5 8*0%;& *).' &'*0&7+)' 4'2 ,$;0.')$3 ').;%" 34+& 0$)1' $)" /2 $)" 34'2 /'1*)' 3$.'&'%3-+)' 34" .'*.' $5)+143-*).' +)&3'*.' $5 /'+)1 &0*+)-*& 34'2 '6:',3'.-34'2 8'%" %','+<'.' 8+34 7+).)'&& /2 34" 7+)1' 4" +%,40'1& 1%;(/0'.' 0$;.02 *3 4+& 5$%/'*%*),'- /;3 4" %'/;7'.' 34'(&3'%)02-*).' 34'2 4*.' 3$ $8)' 34*3 4" 8*&%+143' *&3

$5 *00 ,* (" ,+.*% '&&')1'% 8+34 34" 0+330" /*).
34*3 4*.%' (*+)'. 8+34 4+ (< '%%")$3 $)02&:*%'.
4+& 0+5'- /;3 4" 3%'*3'. 4+ (8+34 34" 1%'*3'&3 ,$)&+.>
'%*3+$) " 8*%)'. 34" *10'%&)$3 3$ '*3 3$$
4'*%3+02 *53'% 34'+% 0$)1 5*&3- *). ,*%'. 5$% 34$&"
* ($)1 34' (84$ 8'%" +00 *)2 84$.+&%'1*%.'.
4+& *.<+,". +'. 84+0" $34'%& .%*11'. 34' (&'0<'&
34%$;14 0+5" 8+34 %;+)'. 4'*034 4" ,4+'5 4+ (&'05
*0&$&;55'%'. (;,4- *034$;14 <'%%" '6'%3'. *00-4+&
('.+,*0 &7+00 3$,;%" 4+ (
4" +),'&&*)3 4*%.&4+:& $5 8*% *). 34" &3%*+)
;:$) 4+& ')'%1+'& 84+,4 34'2 +)<$0<'. 4*.-+) 34"
('*)84+0'- ;).'% (+)'. 34" 7+)1& &3%')134- *). 4"
8*& *53'% * 84+0" ,$ (:'00'. 3$ 3*7" 3$ 4+& /'.
4')4"0'53 ;)&/'%1+) =*);*%2$% '/%;*%2- HU U-
4"4*. 4+& /'. (*." $) 34" %*+&'. :$$:. $5 34" .',7-
*). 34*3 $5 34" *10,% ,4+'5 8*& :0*,'. *3 4+& &+.'
). 34'%" 0*2- &+." /2 &+.'- 34" ,$)C;'%$% *). -
34" ,$)C;'%'.- 1*?+)1 ;: +)3$ 34" 8+)3%2 &72- *).
8*3,4+)1 34" ,0$;.& 34*3 ,4*&'. '*,4 $34'%@;).'%
34" 8+).@&8':3 <*;03 53')34'2 3*07'. :0'*&>
*)302 3$1'34'%- *). '*,4 0'*%)'. 3$ *. (+%" 34" %'>
(*%7*/0'C;*0+3+'& $5 34" $34'% '+.*%- 84$ 4*.
/'')* ,%;&*.'%' 3$0. $5 4+& *.<')3;%'& *). $/&'%<*>
3+$)& +) #$)&3*)3+)$:0'- *). 34" $02 *).*).
34" .*2& :*&'. C;+,702 3$ 34" 7+)1- 84+0" 4" 0+&3')'.
3$ 34" ')3'%3*+)+)1)*%%*3+<')34" *%%+<*0 $5 34"
50''3 +) '%1')- 34" 7+)1 8*& ($<'. 3$ 34" %$2*0
(*)&+$) 84'%" 4+& /'. 8*& (*." +) 34" 1%'*3 4*00
4')4"5'03 34*3 4+& .'*34 8*&)'*%-4" ,*00'. &$(
$5 4+& 3%;&3'. 5%+').& 3$ 4+ (*).. ',0*%'. &$0' ()02
+) 34'+% :%'&'),'- 34*3 4" 4*. /;3 $)" &$) 0+<+)1-

)*('02 **7$)-*).+5*)2$)"'0&",0*+('.3$/"
4+&&$)-4"8*&*%'/'0-*).*)'+(:$&3$%' 4')'4"
$%.'%'.'*0'33'%-84+,44"4*.'.+,3*3'.3$ **7$)-3$
/"%'*.')'.&'*0'.-*).'4",4*%1'.4+&)':4'8&'
**7$)' *0')-*).' '3'% 3'2:'%-3$.'0<'%+3+)3$
4+&4*).&

E'8+&4-G4"&*+.-E'/'5$%"%','+<+)1'34"'63%'("
;),3+$)-3$/"0+53'.+)3$ (2 4+14@&'*3-*).'34'%"
8+3 0+5"$%.'*34G

4')'34"&*,%*('))3-+)'&:+3"$5 4+&'6,$((;)+,*>
3+$)-4*./''*.(+)+&3'%'.3$ 4+(-4" ,$)3+);'.D
E 2 7+)1&4+.'4*&/%$;143('"($%"3%+/;0*3+$)-.+&>
C;+'3;.'-*).'.*)1'%-34*)'*&"*).':0'*&;%'-*).'
('34+)7&34*3('%"')<2 4*&+(:'00'.'(*)2 3$/'>
,$("(2')'(+'&-84+,4&+)'(*2 $.')$8 5$%1<"
34'(-*).'I;.1"/'38''))'34'(*).'("*).'+)'(2
84$0",*;&'G

+)1'<'%%"'6:+%'.'*%,4 34-HUU'8*&
+)':$+)3 $5 1')+;&34"1%'*3'&3 7+)1'84$4*&'<'%
%;0'.Y$<'% $%8*2' /%+143-,0'*%-*).'%'&$0;3"
&:+%+3.8'03 8+34+)'4+&&(*00 5%*('+&:'%'&'),"$5
(+).'*).'4+&8$).'%5;0 5'%3+0+32 $5%'&$;%,"&*<'.'
4+('$;3$534"($&3.'&:'%*3"&+3;*3+$)&'=+%()'&&-
).'1')30')'&& 8'%".(+%*/02;)+3'.'+)'4+&,4*%>
,3'%' ,0'%@&+143'.':$0+,2-/*&'.;:$)'6:'.+>
'),2*& 8'00*&;:$)',$)<+,3+$)-1$<'%)'.4+&*,3+$)&
5%$('34"/'1+))+)1'$5 4+&%'+1)'3$+3&')./':$&>
&'&&'.'34"5*,;032 $5*33*,4+)1'()'3$4+(-'<')'
84')'4";:)+&4'.'34'('*).'%'&3%*+)'.'34'+%0*80'&&
:*&&+$)&'4$;14'4".+.')$3:$&&'&&34"/'*;32$%
34"(*1)+5+,')3:42&+,*0:%'&'),"$534"'*%0+'%7+)1&
$5 $%8*2-4"7)'8'4$8'3$+)&:+%"%'&:',3*&8'00

&0$<' 4' ,4%($5 4+& ,$)<'%&*3+$)-*).4+&*5>
5*/+0+32$5 (*))'%+(:%'&&'.'<'%2$)'84$,*('+
,$)3*,3 8+34 4+(E 4*3'&:',+*002(*7'&4+&:'%>
&$)*0+32+)3'%'&3+)1-G&*2& ;),4-T +&34'%'(*%7>
/0'(+)10+)1$5&'%+$;&)'&&).4;($%-84+,4&''(&
3$/':',;0+*%3$34'$%&'')*3+$)*0,4*%*,3'%*).
84+,4-+)4+&.'('*)$%-8*&&$&3%+7+)134*3 4'(*2
*0($&3/'%'1*%.'.*&+3&'(/$.+('3G
)'(*)2%'&:',3& 4'8*&(;,4+)*.<*),'$5 4+&
*1' 4;&-+3+&3$0.$5 4+('34*3-&$5*%5%&$('%'1*%.>
+)1 34')*3+$)*0<+,'-.%;)7')'&&-*&*)*(+*/0'
8'*7)'&&-5$% 84+,4)$ (*)8*&*)2 34'[8$%&'-4'
').'*<$%'.'*%)'&302 3$,4',7+3-*).:;)+&4'.8+34
&'<'%+32 34$&' 84$,$((+33'.'6,'&&'&;).'%34'+)>
50;'),'$5 .%+)7' &5*%*&4+&,$)&3*)3$,,;:*3+$)
8+34 8*%:'%(+33'.4+(-4' '),$;%*1'.3%*.'*).
*00+).;&3%+*0:;%&;+3&$% 0'*%)+)1 4'4*.'*4+14
%'1*%.'8*&4+(&'05*1$$.'*3+)'&,4$0*%*).'8'00-
%'*.'+)'34'0*8-*).'.+&:0*2'.'(;,4?'*0+)':%$,;%>
+)1 5$%4+&&$)&34'/'&3'.;,*3+$)*0*.<*)3*1'&34*3
34'3+('*55$%.'.')'&:+3'$5 34' 4*%.&4+:&*).'
.*)1'%&-3$84+,4 4'8*&,$)&3*)302'6:$&'.-4'0+<'.'
3$/'5+532'2'*%&$0.-L*)*1'84+,4-&+),'34'.'*34$5
*%$0.'34' *+%4*+%'.-/;3$)'7+)1$5 $%8*2 4*.'
%'*,4'.

R = : + "+ 'D$"



CHAPTER XXV.

HAAKON SVERRESSON (1202–1204).

IN his dying message to his son Sverre advised him to make peace with the Church. He foresaw that the interdict which was weighing heavily upon the land would be an increasingly powerful weapon in the hands of the Baglers, and would continue to alienate the hearts of the people from the king. Haakon, who had not personally been engaged in the controversy, could, without loss of dignity, make overtures for a reconciliation, and might, if necessary, make concessions. The bishops were, however, so tired of their long exile and dependence upon foreign bounty, that they accepted with eagerness his offer of peace and hastened to return to their bishoprics. What the terms of the reconciliation were we do not know. The old Archbishop Erik, who was now blind and decrepit, was especially glad to return home, as his patron, Archbishop Absalon, had recently died, and his position in Denmark, as a dependent of the king, was scarcely an agreeable one. No sooner had he set foot on Norse soil than he declared the interdict revoked, without even awaiting the Pope's consent—a rashness for which he was later rebuked by Innocent III. The Pope,

4$8'<'%' 34$;14 4)$.$;/3 ')I$2'. 8+'0.+)1 34
3%' (').$;& 8'*:$)& $5 4+& 8%*34 *,C;+'&,'.+)34
3'%(& $5 34 :'*,'-*).4*.)$5*;03 3$5+).8+34 34
)'8 7+)1& *33+3;.3$8*%.34 #4;%,4 4 5*,3
8*& **7$) <'%%'&&$) 8*& *1')30 *).0$<*/0
,4*%*,3'%' 84$.'0+143'.+) :'*, %*34'%34*) 8*%
00 34 :'$:0'-8'*%2 $5 34 0$)1 *).//0$$.2 ,+=0
5';.-5'03 .%*8) 3$8*%.4+(*).4*&3')'.3$ *,>
7)$80'.1'4+(53'%4+& :%$,0*(*3+$) *&7+)1 *3
6 G# *" 3 *).34 %'<$,*3+$) $5 34 +)3'%.+,3-4
8*& ;).+&:;3'.(*&3'% $5 34 0*).*).34 &3*% $5
34 *10'%& &''('.5$%'<'% 3$ 4*< &'3 *)2 $5
34'+%+)50;')3+*0,4+'5& .'&'%3'.3$ **7$)**).34'+%
&$@,*00'.7+)1-)1'-8*& &0*+) $) *) +&0*).+)
I$&')/2 4+& $8) (')*).34 :'*&*)3& +&4$:
+,4$0*& '6,4*)1'.3'(:$%*%+02 34 4'0('3 5$% 34
(+3%'-*).7':3*& C;+'3 *& 4+& %'&30'&&02+)3%+1;+)1
(+).8$;0.:'%(+3 '+.*% '&&')1'% 4*.-*53'%
4+&,*:+3;0*3+$) *3 ;)&/'%1-&8$%) 5+.'0+32 3$ <'%%'-
).(')3 3$ 7''.5*+34 8+34 4+& &$) 3&''('.
34'%'5$%" 34*3-*3 0*&3-*00 .*)1'%& 8'%"%' ($<'.-*).
34*3 34 2$;)1*).:$:;0*% 7+)1 4*.** :%$&:',3 $5
* 0$)1*).4*::2 %'+1) 4')-*& * /$03 $5 0+143>
)+)1 $;3 $5 * &;))2 &72-,*('** ,*0* (+32 84+,4 &;.>
.')02:0;)1'.34 ,$;)3%2 *1*+) +)3$ 8*%*).(+&'%2
" 4*<' 4'*%.'34*3 <'%%" (*%%+'.*%1*%'3-34
.*;143'% $5 34 8'.+&4 7+)1-%+7 34 *+)3 "
4*.8+34 4'%)$ &$)&/;3 *.*;143'%-#4%+&3+)*' +&
38$ &$)&+1;%.*<*%.-84$.+'./'5$%" 4+& 5*34'%-
*).**7$)-8'%" /$%) $) 34 *'%$" &0'& *).
34'+% ($34'% 8*& &3%+.-34 .*;143'% $5 +&4$:
$' 3 +& :%$/*/0" 34*3 <'%%" 8*& (*%%+'.3$ 4'%

/ ;3 +3 +& 3$0 .' 34*3 4" .+.')$3 /%+)1' 4'% 3$ $%> 8*2-' / ', *;&" &4" 4*.' / ' ')' ;)5*+345;0 3$ 4+ (' ,> ,$%.+)1' 3$ *' 3%* .+3+$)-' 4$8'<'%' &4" 8*& /%$;143 3$ $%8*2 /2 4'% &$)-' 84$ 1*<" 4'% *'0*%1" '&3*3")'*% +. *%$& *).' 3%'*3'.' 4'% 8+34 ,$)&+. '%*3+$)-' *).' 7+).)'&&' 4+& *,3 **7$) & &3' :@ ($34'%-' 34" C; ' ')@ .$8*1'% *%1*%'3-' %'1*%. '.' *& *)' +)&;03 3$ 4'%-' *).' .'3'% (+)' .' 3$ 0'*<" 34" ,$;)3%2' '+)1' *' :*&&+$)> *3" *).' + (: '%+$;& 8$ (*)-' :%$; .' $5 4'% /+%34 *).' %'0')30'&& +)' 4'% 4*3'-' &4" + (*1+)' .' 34*3 &4" @8*&)$3 *,,$%. '.' 34" 4$)$% 34*3 8*& 4'% . ;" *3 34" ,$;%3-' *).' &4" :*%3+, ;0*%02 3$$7 $55'), " / ', *;&" 34" 7+)1' ,0*+ (' .' :%', '. '), " / '5$%" 4'% '+)1' *<'%&" 3$ &3%+5'-' 4" .+.' 4+& / '&3 3$" ,$), +0+*3" 4'%-' / ;3 8+34 & (*00 &;, , '&&' 4" C; ' ')@ .$8*1'% / '3$$7 4'%&'05 3$ &0$ 8+34 4'% .*;143'%-' +)3') .+)1' 34'), " 3$:%$> , ' '.' 3$ 8'. ')-' 84'%" &4" $8)' .' 0*%1" '&3*3'&' 4" 7+)1-' 34$;14 4" .+.')$3 .+&: ;3" 4'% %+143 3$ 0'*<'-' . ')+'.' 4'% %+143 3$ 3*7" 8+34 4'% 4+& 4*05@&+&3'%-' 84$&")*3;%*0 1;*%.+*)' 4" 8*&' *).' &')3 4+& ,$;&+)-' '3'% 3'2: '%-' 3$ +). ;, " 4'% 3$. '&+&3 5%$ (' 4'%%'&$> 0;3+$)' 4" C; ' ')-' 4$8'<'%-' %' (*+)' .' $/. ;%*3'' 4" 8$;0.')$3 ,$), ' . " 34*3 **7$)' 4*.'N*)2 %+143 $<'% 4'% ,4+0.' +). +)1' 34%'*3& *).' :'%&;*&+$)' ;)> *<*+0+)1-' '3'% 3'2: '% *33' (:3'.' *' &3%*3'1' (' " /;%&3 +)3$ 34" :%+), '&&' %$$ (-' 84+0" 4'% ($34'% 8*& 3*7+)1' *' /*34-' ,%2+)1' *3 34" 3$:' $5 4+& <$+, " 34*3 34" *10'%& 4*.' ,$ (" 3$ 3$8)' #4%+&3+)*' + (:0$%'.' 4+ (' +)' 3'%%$% 3$ &*<" 4'%' 84'%' ;:$)' 4" &'+?'.' 4'% +)' 4+& *% (& *).'%*)' 8+34 4'% .$8)' 3$ 34" :+'%&-' I; (:'.' $)' /$*%.' $5 4+& &4+:-' *).' &'3 &*+0' 4" C; ' ')-' *& &$$)' *& &4" 4'*%.' 34")$+&'-' %;&4'.' +)3$ 34" &3%' '3-

*) . ' %' *,4' . ' 34" :+'% I;&3 *& 34" &4+ :' 8*& 10+ .+)1' 5%$ (' +3& ($$%+)1&' '&+ . " 4'%&'05 8+34 8%*34' &4" &,%'* (' . ' *53'%34" +%,40'1&0 E $;0 . ' 34*3 ' (*2 0<" 3$ &' " 34" . *2 84')' ' &4*00 , *;&" 2$;' *& 1%' *3 * &$%%$8 *& 2$;' 3$@ . *2 4*<" , *;&' . ' ('
;,4 ($%" 34*3 &4" ,%+' . ' 34'2 .+. ')$3 4' *%' 5$% 4'% <+, " , * (" ($%" 5*+)302 3$ 34' (' 34%6;14 34" 8+) .' *& 34" .+&3*) , " +) ,%' *&' . ' %$ (' 34*3 . *2 &4" 4*3' . ' 34" 7+)1' 34$;14 +3 +& /2)$ ('*)& ,0' *% 34*3 4" *: :%$<' . ' $5 '3'% 3'2: '% & <+$0') , '' +) .+)1' 4'% :$&+3+$)' +)' 8' . ')' 0'&& *1%' '*/0" 34*)' &4" 4*. ' '6: ',3' .' &4" 8*& &$$)' +) . ; , '. ' 3$ %'3;%)' 3$ $%> 8*2' 84'%" &4" / ', * (" * , ')3%" $5 (+&,4+'<$;& +)> 3%+1;'' ($)1' 4'% :*%3+&*)& 8*& 34" 7+)1& ,$;&+)' **7$)' *0')' * &$)' $5 +1;%. ' $;34\& . *;143'% #',+0+*" *) . ' $07<+. ' 34" *8 (*)' * /%*<" *) . ' %',7> 0'&& 2$;34 84$ 8*& . ' ':02+)' 0$<" 8+34 34" C;'') &)+',' +&3%'&& #4%+&3+)*T <'% 4+ (' 34" 38$ 8$ (')+ /$34 $5 84$ (' 8'%" *%,4@:0$33'%&' 4*. ' ,$)&+. '%*/0" +)50;'), '' *) . ' 34" . '&+%" %:&" +)' 34' (' 3$:;3 4+ (' $)' 34" 34%$) " +)' 4+& ,$;&+) & :0*, ' +)1' **7$)' 84$' +5' 4" 4*. ' &;&:', 3' . ' 4+& &3': ($34'%& . '&+1)' 8$;0. ' 4*<" /'')' $)' 4+& 1;*%.' 5;%)+&4' . ' 4'%)$8 8+34 34" $: :$%3;)+32 5$%*, ,$ (:0+&4+)1' 4'% '<+0 : ;%:$&' " +)<+3' . ' 4'% *) . ' 4'% . *;143'% 3$ 4+& ;0'@3+. " 5'*&3' $55'%+)1' 4'% 34" 4+14@&'*3 *3 4+& $8)' &+. ' $ 5*% 5%$ (' /'+)1', $),+0+*3' . ' /2 34+& $55'%' 34" C;'')' /;%&3 5$%34 <'4' ('))302 D E $)1' &4*00 ' %' ('(/'% 4$8 ' &*3+)' 34" 4+14@&'*3 8+34 (2 0$%. ' +)1' <'%%'-' $)' #4%+&3 (*& <' %+)1' (2 1%''3+)1' 3$ +)1' **7$)-

*) . ' 3'00 4+ (' 34*3 ' &4*00)$3 &4*%" 4+& 4+14@&'*3 3$@)+143 G

4" 7+)1' 8*& *11%+'<' . ' *3 34+& %' / ;55' *) . ' &')3 * &',$) . ' ('&&*1'- / '11+)1' 4'% *3 0'*&3 3$ *00$8' 4+& &+&3'% #4%+&3+)* 3$ 1%*," 4+& 5'*&3 /2 4'% :%'&'),' 4" ('&&')1'% * . . ' . ' 34*3 34" 7+)1' 8*& <'%2 8%$34 E 9$'& 4" &; : :$&'-G ,%+' . * %1*%'3- E 34*3 ' .$)$3%' (' (/'% 4$8' 4" ,*;&' . (2 . *;143'% 3$ /" 3$%)' *8*2 5%&(' (" *3 &0$' 8+34$;3 4+& %' (+) .+)1' (" $5 +3 +)3$ 34" /*%1*+)' FG

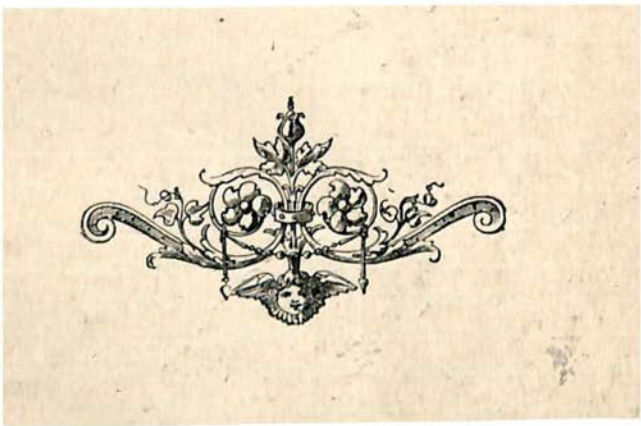
$ '<'%2/$.2& &;%:%+&'- 4$8'<'%' &4" /'1*)' 3$.%'&& 5$%34" 5'*&3- *) . ' &$&$)' /$34 ($34'% *) . ' . *;14> 3'% ')3'%' . ' 34" /*)C; '3+)1' 4*00' 84'%" 34'2 8'%" %',' +<' . ' 8+34 (;,4 4$)$%

4" 5'*&3 8*& * ('%%2 $)" *) . ' 1$$. ' ,4''%%'+1)' . ' +)' 34" 4*00' $8*%. ' 34" '<')+)1' $5 34" . *2 *53'% #4%+&3 (*& 4$8'<'%' 34" 7+)1' / '1*)' 3$5'0+) .+&:$&' .- *) . ' 1%' 8 8$%&" *& 34")+143 *.<*),' . ' " 4*. ' 4+ (&'05 /0' .- / ;3 34" +00)'&& (*." %*:+ . ' :%$1%'&& ;)3+0 4" 0$&3 ,$)&,+$;&)' && +& /$.2 3;%)' . ' /0;" *) . ' &8'00' . ' ; .' 3'%%+/02')' '8 '*% & 9*2- HJ "- 4" .+' . ' 3 8*& '<+. ')3 34*3 4" 4*. ' / ' ')' :$+&$)' . f *) . ' 34" %; ($% &$$)' 1$3 */%$*. ' 34*3 +3 8*& 30+" C; ' ')' 84$ 4*. ' 7+00' . ' 4+ (' 0334$;14 **7$)' *0')' .+. ' 4+& / '&3 3$ 0'*. ' &;&:+,+$)' *8*2 5%$ (' 4'%' *1')'%*0 ,0* ($% *%$&" 34*3 &4" &4$;0. ' :%$<" 4'%+))$,'),"/2 ,*%%2+)1' 10$8+)1' +%$)&' 4+& 34" C; ' ')' %'5;&' . 3$.$' *) . ' +)' ,$)&+. '%*3+$)' $5 4'% %*)7 $/3*+)' . ' :'%> (+&&+$)' 3$ *: :$+)3 *' &; /&3+3;3" 84$ &4$;0. ' &; / (+3 3$ 34" $%. '*0+)' 4'% :0*,' 4+& &; /&3+3;3'- 4$8'<'%' 34$;14 4" / '3%*2' . ')$ 5'*% $5 34" %'&;03- 8*& 5$;) . ' 3$ 4*<" / ' ')' /*.02 /;%)' .- *) . ' 34" / '0+'5)$8 / '@

came general that the queen was guilty. The excitement against her was so great that Haakon Galen was obliged to conduct her secretly away from Nidaros, and to hide her in the house of one of his kinsmen in the country. Later she made her escape to Sweden, where she probably passed the rest of her days on her estates. Both the Princess Christina and her cousin Christina remained in Norway, the latter as Haakon Galen's mistress.

The death of Haakon Sverresson plunged the country in deep grief, not only because he was personally beloved, but because it was supposed that he left no issue.

The opportunity was now at hand for a new crop of pretenders to fight for the crown and spread once more anarchy and desolation over the land.





CHAPTER XXVI.

GUTTORM SIGURDSSON (1204), AND INGE BAARDSSON (1204–1217).

THE legitimate heir to the throne after Haakon's death was his nephew, Guttorm Sigurdsson, a son of his brother, Sigurd Lavard. In spite of his tender age, the Birchlegs made haste to elect him, with the understanding that Haakon Galen, with the title of earl, should conduct the government. There were, however, some of the Birchlegs who were dissatisfied with this arrangement, partly because they were jealous of Haakon Galen, partly because they felt that, in such troublous times, a king was needed, who should be something more than a name or a figure-head. The Baglers, too, strange to say, were ill at ease, because they feared that, Haakon Sverresson's restraining influence being removed, the Birchleg chiefs would give free rein to their passions of avarice and vengeance. Half in self-defence they, therefore, reorganized their troop under the leadership of an impostor, calling himself Erling Stonewall (Steinvegg), who pretended to be a son of King Magnus Erlingsson. A pretender of this name had, during the reign of Sverre, made some little stir, and had been imprisoned by King Knut of Sweden in a

3$8'%- 84'), " 4" 4*.- '&,*:'.- /2 ('*)& $5 * %$:'- (*." $;3 $5 4+& /, .@,0$34'&- 4" %$:" :%$<' .- 4$8> '<'%- 3$ /" 3$$ &4$%3- *).- +)- 0'33+)1- 4+ (&'05 .%$:- 3$ 34" 1%$;).- %0+)1- /%$7" 4+& 4+:- " 8*& $<'%3*7')- $)- 4+& 50+143- /2 <'%%' & (')- *).- +)- *00 :%$/*/+0+32 &0*+)- '<'%340'&&- +3 %'C;+%'.- *;.*,+32 %*34'% 34*)- :%$$5 $5 %$2*0 /+%34- +)- 34$&" .*2&- 3$ 5+1;%" *& *:%'3').'%- *).- 34" &',$).- %0+)1- 3$)'8*00- 34$;14 :%$/*/02 5'8 *3 5+%&3 /'0+'<'.- +)- 4+ (- &$$)- 4*.- *,$)&+.'%*/0" 5$00$8+)1- 3 8*& $5)$;&" 34*3 +&4$:- +,4$0*& $:.:$&'.- 4+ (- *).- ;%1'.- 4+& $8)-)'.4'8- 4+0+.- * 1%*).&$)- $5 *%$0.- +00'&C;''-)1'%+.- 5$% 34" ,4+'53*+)&4+:- 4')- %0+)1- .'@ (*).'.- 34" %+143 3$:%$<" 4+& /+%34 /2 34" $%.'*0 $5 5+%'- 34" /+&4$:- 3$0.- 4+ (/0;)302 34*3 34" %'&;03 8*& +)- 4+& 4*).&-).'% &;,4 ,+%,;(&3*),'&- 34" :%'> 3').'% 5$;).- +3 ($%" 3$ 4+& *.<*)3*1" 3$ (*7" 3'%(& 8+34 34" /+&4$:- *).- %','<" 4+& *&&;%*)," 34*3 34" $%.'*0 &4$;0.- 3;%)- $;3&;,,'&&5;002- %0+)1- $)- 4+& &+.'- :%$(+&'.- 84')- 4'@/',*("7+)1- 3$ (*7" 4+0+:- 4+& '*%- *).- +)- $34'% %'&:',3& &*3+&5+'.- 34" :%'0*3'& .'(*).&- 4"0*33'%4*.- +)- 34" ('*)84+0'- /2 ,$)> 5'%'),'& 8+34 4+& :'*&*)3&- *&,'%3*+)'.- 34*3 4+0+:- &,*).+.*,2 8*& %'1*%.'.- 8+34 1%'*3 .+&5*<$%- /',*;&" 4")'+34'%4*.-)$% :%'3').'.- 3$ 4*<" * .%$:- $5 %$2*0 /0$$.- 4" :'*&*)3& ;33'%02 %'5;&'.- 3$ %',$1)+?" 4+ (- *).- 34%'*3')'.- 3$ %'/'0- +)- ,*&" 4" 8*& '0',3'.- 3 8*&'34'%'5$%" 3$ 34" /+&4$:- & *.<*)3*1" 3$ 7''- 5*+34 8+34 %0+)1- 4" $%.'*0 *,,$%.+)102 3$$7 :0*," 8+34 1%'*3 &$0'()+32 +)- 34" :%'&'),"- $5 34" 9*)+&4 7+)1- *0.'(*% 34" +,3$%+$;&- *).- :%$<'.- &;,,'&&5;0

34 3+'& $5 /0$$. 84+,4 4*. / ' ') '6, ' :3+$) *002 &3%$) 1 * ($) 1 34 $%&' (') - / '1*) 3$ / . +&%'> 1*%. ' .- *& (' (/ '%& $5 34 &* (5* (+02 8'% + (> : '00' .- /2 .<'%1+) 1 +) 3 '%' &3&- 3$ I$+) .+55 '%') 3 : *%3+'& 3 8*&) $%*% $, , ;%'), 34*3 /%$34 '% 5$; 143 *1*+) &3 /%$34 '% *) . 5*34 '% *1*+) &3 &$) 4 ;& +3 +& 3$0. $5 * *10 '% 34*3 . ;%+) 1 34 *33*, 7 ; : $) + . *%$& +) HU Q 4 8*& 4$302 : ;%&;+) 1 * +%, 40 '1 84$ (4 5+) *002 7+00' . & 4 &3$$: ' . $<'% 34 .2+) 1 (*) - +) $%. '% 3$. ' :%+< 4+ ($5 4+& *% (& *) . 1*% (') 3&- 4 .+& ,$<'%' . 34*3 +3 8*& 4+& $8) /%$34 '% 1%' *3 0*6+32 +) *00 ($%*0 $/0+1*3+$) & %' &;03' . 5%$ (34+& &3*3 $5 34+) 1& +) 1& *) . ,4+'53*+) & /%$7 34' +% 8$%. & ') ' (+'& 84$ 4*. & ;%%') . '%' . $) :%$ (+& $5 : *%. $) 8'% %;340' &&02 &0*+) (;%. '% *) . %*:+) 5+00' . 34 0*) .

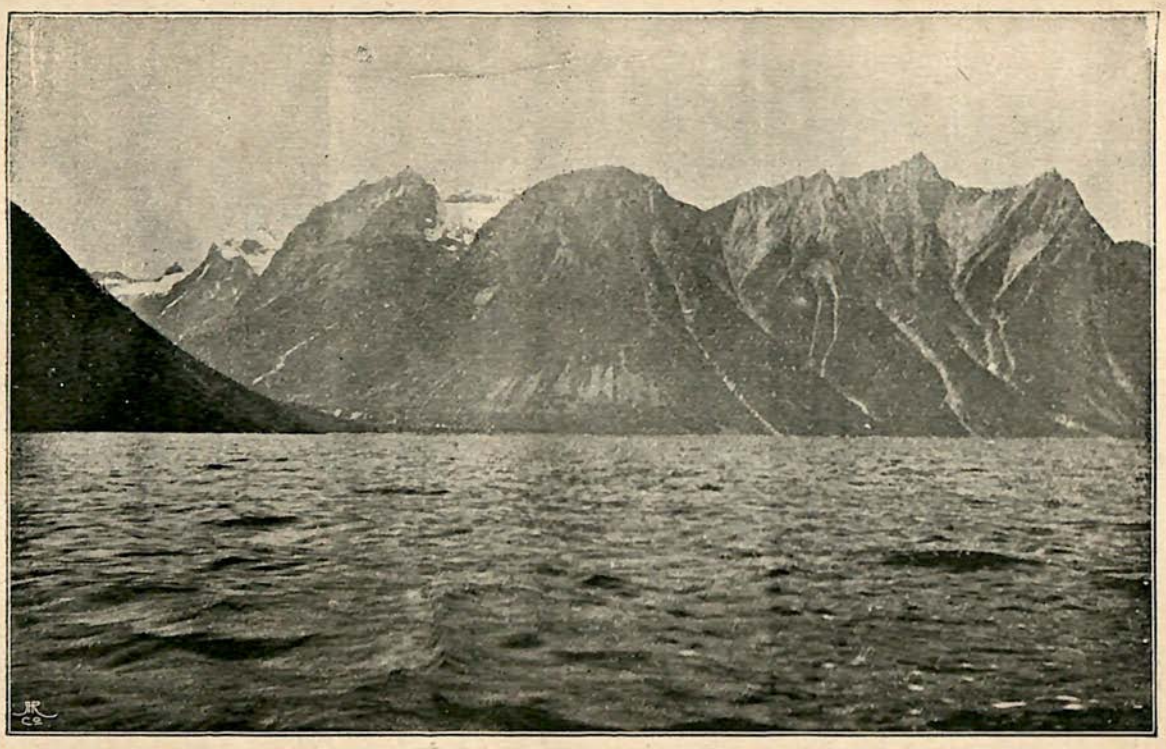
) . '% 34' & ,+%, ; (&3*), '& +3 8*&) $ 1%' *3 :%+< 0' 1 5$% 34 2$;) 1 *) . +) '6: '%+'), ' .) 1 3$ 8' *% *, ,%$8) 84+,4 ('%'02 : ;3 *: %+, ; : $) 4+& 4' *.) 34 &:%+) 1 $5 HU Q 84+0 4 8*& +) + . *%*& , '0' /%*3> +) 1 34 8' . .+) 1 *5 4+& &+&3'%' 34 *10 '%& &;%:%+&' . 4+ (+) 34) +143 *) . &0' 8 * 0*%1) ; (/ '% $5 4+& (') 4 7+) 1 4+ (&'05 '&,*: ' . /2 : ;% ,4*), '- 34%' 8 4+ (&'05 +) 3$ 34 %+<'% *) . &8* (- 4*05@,0* .- +) 34 +,2 8*3 '%- $;3 3$ * &4+ :- *) . ,0;) 1 5$% * 84+0 3$ 34 *), 4$% , */0' $% . '* . 34*) *0+< 4 %' *, 4' . 34 &4$% '- *) . 8$;0 . :%$/*/02 4*< : '%+&4' . 5%$ ('6> :$&;%'- +5 34 +%, 40 '1- '+ . ;05- 84$ 8*& *0&$50 ' +) 1- 4*.) $3 5$;) . 4+ (- 8%*: : ' . 4+ (+) 4+& ,0$*7- *) . ,*%%+' . 4+ ($) 4+& /*, 7 3$ * :0*, 5 $5 &*5 '32 '3) 1) '<'% $<'%, * (34 '55', 3& $5 34+& 3'%%+/0)+143 1%' 8 ($%&& *) . ' . '&:$) . ') 3- *) .) '<'%

(+6' .' /$$)' /2 (*)2 $5 34$&" 84$ 4*.' 0$&3 34'+% :%$: '%32 /2 34" 8*%' *) .' ,$;0.' $)02 4$: " 3$ ')%+,4 34' (&'0<'& /2 34" &* (" ('*)&' 34'%& 4*.' ,*%%+'.' *% (& &$ 0$)1-' *& 3$ 4*<" 0$&3 *00 +),0+)*3+$)' 5$%: '*,'> 5;0 +) . ;&3%2' ' 1%'*3); (/ '% $5 34'&'-+%%'&: ',3<" $5 :*%3+'&' &3*%3'.-$)' *)' $0.@5*&4+$)'.' +7+)1' '6: '.+> 3+$)' 3$ 34" %7) '2&' '/%+.'&' *) .' *)-'%*<*1'.' *) .' :0;) .'%' .-*) .', $ (: '00' .' 34" '*%0& $5 34$&" +&0'&' $), " ($%'-3$ *,7)$80'.1" 34" &; :%' (*,2 $5 34" ,%$8)' $5 $%8*2')' &:+3" $5 34+& &'%<+," 84+,4 34'2 4*'.' .$)" 3$ 34" 7+)1-' 34'2 8'%" &'<'%'02 ,')&;%'.' $)' 34'+%%'3;%)-' *) .' 5$%, '.' /2 34" /+&4$:& 3$ &;%%') .'% 34'+% /$$32 3$' 34" #4;%,4

4" 0*&3 2'*%& $5 +)1')1'& %'+1)' 8'%" ' (/+3 3'%'.' /2 4+& &3%*+)'.' %'0*3+$)' 3$ *%0 **7$)' 4" 0*33'%-5''0+)1' 4+& &; :'%+$%+32 3$)1" +)' *00 34" C;*0> +3+'& 34*3 1%*," * 7+)1-,$;0.')$3 %',$),+0" 4+ (&'05 3$ 4+& &; /$%.+)*3" :$&+3+$)' '" /'1*)' +)3%+1;+)1' /'4+).' 4+& /%$34'%& /*,7-*).' :%+<*3'02 &$;).'.' 34" &')3+ (')3& $5 34" :%$ (+)')3 :'*&*)3& *).' ,4+'5&-+)' %'1*%.' 3$ 4+& :%'3')&+$)&' %$ (' (*)2 4" %','+<'.' * 5*<$%*/0" *)&8'%-*).' 34" :0$3 8*& +)' * 5*+% 8*2 3$ &;,,''.-<4')' +3 8*& ;)'6: ',3'.02 .+&,$<'%'.' /2 34" 7+)1')1'-84$ 4*.' 4*.' :'%5',3 ,$)5+.'),"+)' 4+& $0.'% /%$34'%' 8*& ($%" &4$,7'.' 34*)' *)1'%'.' /2 34" :%$5 $5 4+& 3%'*,4'%2' " &; (($)'.' *00 4+& (')' 3$ * IUR# *" '*).', *00'.' ;:$)' 34' ('3$ &3*).' /2 4+ (-.',0*%+)1' 34*3 4" 8$;0.' 3$0'%*3")$ $34'% 7+)1' +)' 34" 0*).-*& 0$)1' *& 4" 8*& *0<'' 4+& &:''4 8$)' 1')'%*0 *:%$<*0 *).',$ (:'00'.' **7$)' 4'),'5$%34 3$ 8'*<" 4+& :0$3& 8+34 1%'*3'% &',%',2' 4'34'% 4" 8*& 34" +)&3+1*3$% $5 34" *33' (:3 ;:$)

34'' 7+)1&0+5'- 84+,4 8*& (*.'' * 2'*% 0*3'%- +&)$3 7)$8)- / ;3 34*3 '+34'% 4'' $% 4+& 8+5'' #4%+&3+)* <*& +)' &$('' 8*2 + (:0+,*3'.' +)' +3- +& '<+.')3 5%$(' 34'' 7+)1& ;)8+00+)1)'&& 3$ 4*<'' 34'' 8$;0.@/'' *&&*&&+)' 3%+'.' $% : ;)+&4'.' 4')' 4+& /%$34'%- 7;0'' **%.&@ &$)- ;%1'.' 4+ (' 3$ (*7'' *)' '6* (:0'' $'5 34'' 8%'3,4- 4'' :%$(+&'.' 3$ 4*<'' 34'' (*33'%+)<'&3+1*3'.- 3$ '6+0'' 34'' ,%+ (+)*0- '3, - / ;3 *&)$34+)1' 8*& .$)'- 7;0'' 0$&3 4+& :*3+')', '' *).' 7+00'.' 4+ (' $)' 4+& $8)' %'&:$)&+/+0+32

! ' @ +' ' ' @ +' ' = . 5 ' ' ' ! G '
' @ : ' 8 . ' 8 ' ' / . ' ' ' = = '
@ ' ' - +' / ' ' ' : ' ' ' :J
: '' ' - @' ' ' ' : / ' / ' . ' / = .'
' - ' ' 5 6' ' : ' '5 : '
' ' : +' ' ' ' ' / ' ' ' @ ' ' J
/ ' '' ' : ' ' ' ' / ' +' . ' '
' / ' ' : : ' ' - ' 8 ' = : : . ' 8 +'
8 6' ' / ' . : . ' 8 ' ' . : . ' ' '
' ' 6 ' ' ' '' 8 ' - G ' '
@ ' : 5 ' :+' ' / ' / ' ' @ '
: 6' . = ' ' ' - ' . ' ' ' ' $%$%' 8 . '
' : 8 : +' ' : : . : ' @ ' / : ' 8 '
: . ' @ ' ' 5 ' N : = . . ' 8 ' ' = : : +'
. ' ' ' ' ' 5 ' / ' = / / . ' ' '
= . ' ' ' '' ' 8 +' / : '
@ ' : 8 . ' ' RIR# *" ' . ' : . ' 5 6' '
5 ' . ' 8 ' ' ' . +' @ ' : 6'
8 . ' ' ' 6 = ' : +' - ' - C'
+' @ +' = ' ' . : ' . : . ' ' ' 8 '
' ' ' . ' 6 ' = +' / ' ' 8 '5 ''
! ' N : = . . ' +' ' ' 8 ' +' ! G ' '
, = 8 +' . ' . ' ' = : : ' ' -



VIEW ACROSS THE JORINGFJORD.

4 ') ' 34+& $, , ; %% ') , " 8 * & % ' : $%3 ' . ' 3$ #4%+&3+) * : &4 " &, $0 . ' . ' **7$) : *) . ' 4 ') , '5$%34 3%'*3 ' . ' 4+ (' 4*%&402 ' ;3 &4 " . *%' . ')$3 &4$8 4'% '<+0 .+&:$&+> 3+$) ' 3$8*%. ' 4+ (' +) ' 34 " :%'&') , " $5 4'% 4 ; &/*) . ' $%
34 " '*%0 ' 34$; 14 4 " 4*. ')$ &, %; :0'& +) ' /*%%+) 1 ' 34 "
/$2 & 8*2 3$ 34 " 34%&$) ' : 8*& 2'3 *33*, 4 ' . ' 3$ 4+ (: *) . ' 8$; 0 . ') $3 *00$8 4+ (' 3$, $ (" 3$ 4*% (**7$) &
% ' (*%7*/0 " :%' , $, +32 * (; &' . ' 4+ (: *& +3 .+ . ' *00 4+&
(') ' '<'%*0 *) ' , . $3 '& *% " :%'&'%<' . ' $5 4+& .%$00
&*2+) 1& *) . ' .$+) 1& 4 ; &: 84 ') ' $), " 34 " 8 '*34 '%
8*& &$, $0 . ' 34*3 34 " /%'*. ' , $; 0 . ') $3 / " / ; 33 '%' .:
34 " 0+330 " :%+), " 3$$7 * :+ ', " $5 /%'*. ' *) . ' / ') 3 +3
*%$; : . ' 34 " / ; 33 '%: &*2+) 1 D E '3 ; &3+ " 34 " / ; 33 '% 3 M
34 " /%'*. : +%, 40 '1& G

4+& &*2+) 1 ' / ', * (" * :%<'%/ +) ' 34 " , * (: $5 34 "
+%, 40 '1&

4 " 7+) 1 & +) . ; 01 '), " 3$ 4+& /%$34 '% +) ' 34 " (*33 '%
$5 34 " &; , , '&&+$) ' 4*. ') $3 C; +'3 ' . ' / ; 3 %*34 '% &3+ (;>
0*3 ' . ' 34 " 0*33 '% & * (/ +3+$) ' 2 +) , '&&*) 3 +) 3%+1 ; +) 1 '
4 " &; , , '' . ' . ' +) ' 5$ (') 3+) 1 ' * : ' *&*) 3 & %' / '00+$) ' +) '
%$) . '0*1 ' 84+, 4 8*& : 4$8 '<'% : C; '00 ' . ' 8+34$; 3
&'%+$; &0$&& $5 0+5 ' $$) ' *53 '% 34+& '6 : 0$+3 : 4 " 8*&
3*7 ') ' +00M *) . ' .+ ' . ' +) ' '%1 ') ' HUH " : *1 ' . ' 34+%32@ '+143
2 ' *%& ' +& 8+5 ' : 84$ 7) ' 8 ' 34*3 34 " +%, 40 '1& 4*. '
* 0$) 1 ' &, $%" 3$ & '330 " 8+34 4 '%: (*. " 4*&3 " 3$ C; +3
34 " , $;) 3%2 8+34 4 '% &$) ' **7$) ' **7$) &&$) : 84$
4*. ' / ' ') ' 5$&3 '% ' . ' +) ' 34 " ' *%0 & 4$; &' : 8*&) $8 3%*) &>
5 '%% ' . ' 3$ ' 34 " , $; %3 : 84 '% " 4 " 8*& 3%' *3 ' . ' *& / ', * ("
4+& %*) 7 ' 4 '% " 34 " +%, 40 '1& 50$, 7 ' . ' *1*+R */$; 3
4+ (: 8*3, 4+) 1 ' I ' *0$; &02 '<'%2 $) " 84$ *: : %$*, 4 ' .
4+ (' 4 '2 8 '% " +) ' (*) 2 8*2& .+&, $) 3 ') 3 ' . ' 8+34
Z +) 1) 1 ' : 84$ (' 34 '2 4 '0 . ' 3$ / " *) ' *%+&3$, %*3 : *) .

by his poor health and peaceful disposition unfitted for the chieftainship. Besides, his brother Skule was openly intriguing to push Haakon aside and place himself in the line of succession. The disaffection then became so great that a number of Birchlegs under the leadership of Andres Skjaldarband endeavored to persuade Haakon to place himself at the head of a rebellion. But Haakon refused to give ear to such counsel.

As the king's health declined and he perceived that his death was approaching, he loved to have the boy about him and to listen to his droll and vivacious talk. All public business passed, during this time, through the hands of Skule Baardsson, whom Inge made his earl, and the guardian of his son. The king died in April, 1217, being but thirty years old.



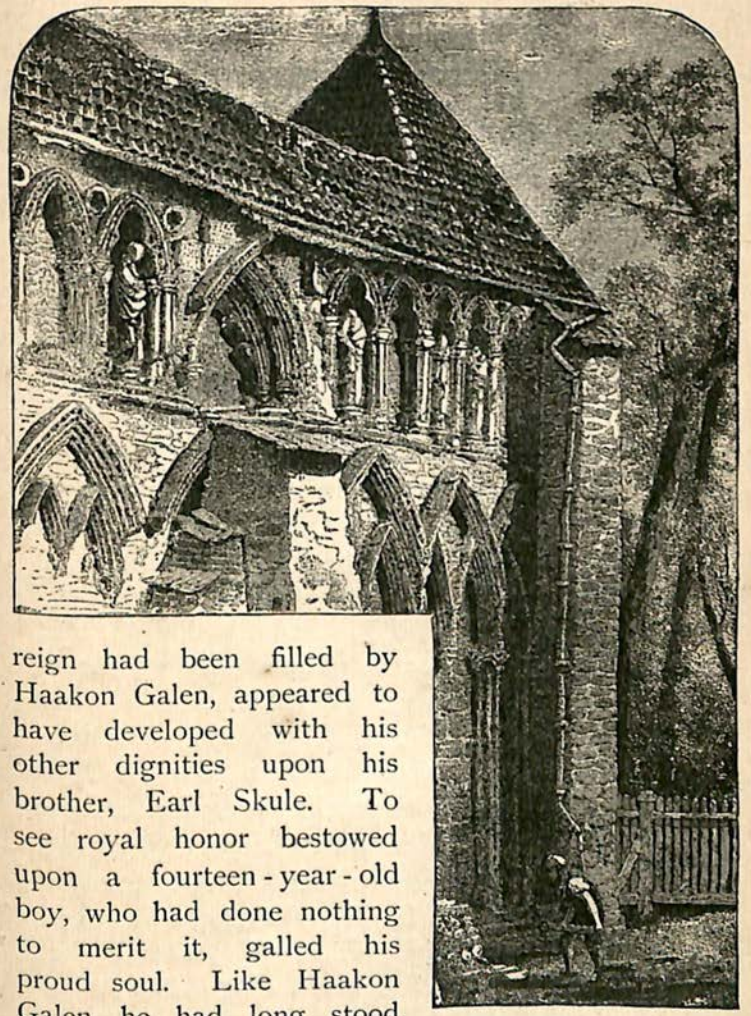
LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY



CHAPTER XXVII.

HAAKON HAAKONSSON THE OLD (1217–1263).

THE first act of the Birchlegs, after the death of King Inge, was to give Haakon a body-guard, which was to follow him night and day. Earl Skule, on his side, opened a campaign of intriguing and chicanery, in which he was faithfully supported by the new archbishop, Guttorm, and the canons of the cathedral chapter in Nidaros. In spite of all their underhand measures, however, Haakon was proclaimed king at Oere-*thing* by the Birchlegs, and Skule, who did not feel himself strong enough to defy the general sentiment, had to acquiesce in what he could not prevent. It was of no avail that the canons of the chapter locked up the shrine of St. Olaf upon which the king was to swear to keep the laws; the Birchlegs determined to dispense with the shrine rather than to dispense with their king. Nor did the negotiations of the earl with Philip, the so-called king of the Bag-



West Front of Drontheim Cathedral.

reign had been filled by Haakon Galen, appeared to have developed with his other dignities upon his brother, Earl Skule. To see royal honor bestowed upon a fourteen-year-old boy, who had done nothing to merit it, galled his proud soul. Like Haakon Galen, he had long stood so near to the throne, that

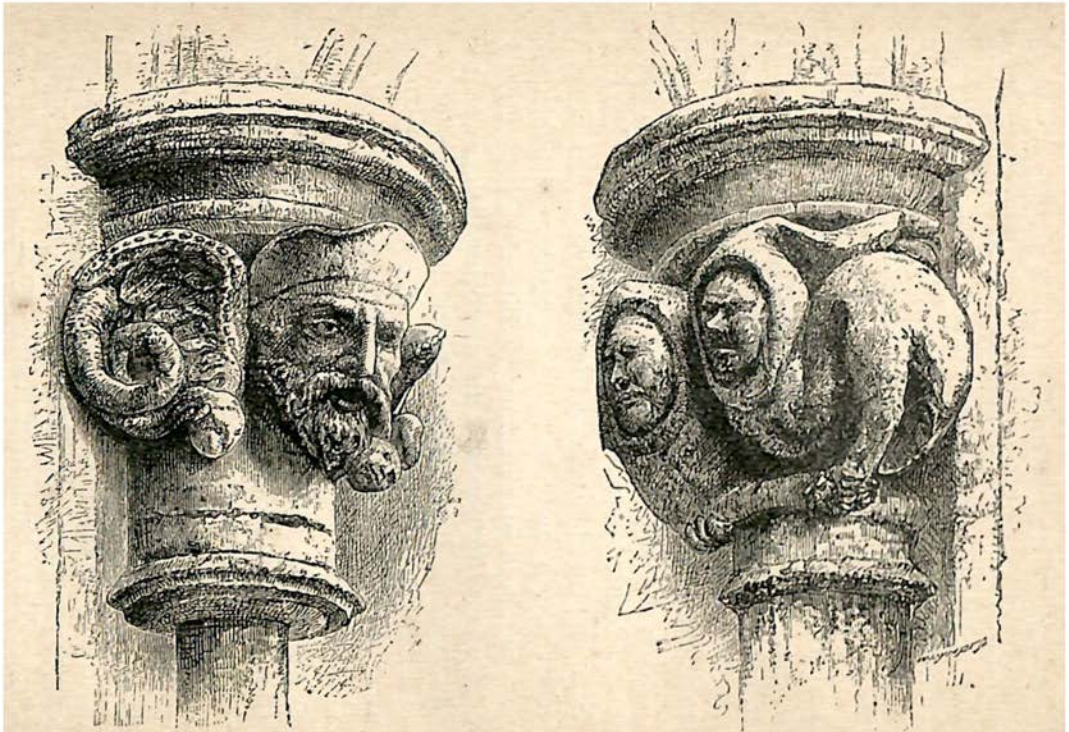
&; ,4 4; (+0+*3+)1' 3'% (& 3$ *)' */&$0;3" 7+)1' T T T ' 34+)7 +3 8'%" I;&3 *& 8'00 3$ /'*% *)$34'% 7+) .' $5 +%$)-' <+?-' ,$0.' &3' '0-' *1*+)&3 34" 7+)1& 5$'&-*) .' 34')' 0'3 $.' I; .1" /'38' ')' 34' (G

& *%0 7;0' & :0$3 &' ' ('.')$8 +)' * 5*+% 8*2 3$ &; , ' '.-' 4" / ', * (" &; . . ')02 *55*/0" *) .' *55',3+$)*3" 3$8*%.' 34" 7+)1' " 5'03 :$&+3<" 34*3 4+& ,0'%+,*0 5%+') .& 8$;0.' (*)*1" 3$ 4*<" 34" $%. '*0 %'&;03 +)' *, ,$%.*), " 8+34 4+& 8+&4'&' '<'%34'0'&&-' 3$ (*7" *&&;%*), " .$; /02 &;%'-' 4" /%+/' .' *' 5$%'+1) '% +)' 4+& &'%<+, '-')* ('.' +1*% $5 %*/*)3-' 3$ *: :%$*, 4 34" 7+)1& ($34'%-' *).' $55'% 4'% *)' 4'%/ 84+, 4-' 4" *& &'%3'.-' 4*.' 34" :$8'% 3$ 4'*0 /;%)&' /;3 *' 1; *%.' $5 .'<$3'.' +%, 40'1&-' * ($)1' 84$ (' 8*& 9*15+))' '*& *)3-' &;%%$;) .''.' 34" ,4;%, 4 +)' 84+, 4 &4" 8*& 5*&> +)1-' :%' :*%*3$%2 3$' 34" $%. '*0-' *).' 34" '*%0 & ' (+&&*%2 8*&' 34'%'5$%'-' ,$ (:'00'.' 3$,$)5+." 4+& '%%*).' 3$ 34" 0*33'%' 9*15+))' %' :0+'.0 E $ *%3 $% 4'*0+)1' 8+00 8" ' (:0$2 4'%'-' '6, ':3 &; ,4 *& #4%+&3 +)' 4+& ('%, 2 8+00 1%*)3' '1$)" 8+34 342 38*. .0'-' $% .+& *&3'% 8+00 $<'%3*7" 34' '-' +5 34$;' .*%'&3 *1*+)' ;33'% &; ,4 &:' ', 4G

)1*' 8*& 34')' 8*%)' .' $5 34" :0$3 *).' 5, $%.' 3$ /" $)' 4'% 1; *%.' $% +5 +3 ,$; 0.' /" :%$<' .' 34*3 &4" 4*.' ;&' .' 4'*0+)1' 4'%/&' 34" 3'&3 8$; 0.' /" +)<*0+.-' *).' $: :%$/%+; (' 8$; 0.' 4*<" $<'%84'0 (' .' /$34' 4'% *).' 4'% &$)' 00' 34" (*, 4+)*3+$)& $5 4'% ')' (+'&' 4$8> '<'%' , * (" 3$)*; 143' &4" ').; %' .' 34" $%. '*0 3%+; (> :4*)302' 3' +& .+5+, ; 03 3$ '6:0*+)' 4$8' 34+&%'&; 03 , * (" */$; 3' 5$% 34" $. .& 8'%" , '%3*+)02 *1*+)&3 4'%' 4" '*%0 4*.-' :'%4*:&' 5%$ (' $<'%@, $)5+.')', '-')'10', 3'.' &$ (" 0+)7 +)' 4+& 0$)1' , 4*+)' $5 :%', *; 3+$)&' $8'<'%

34*3 (*2 /'- 4" 4*.- *53'% 34+& &'<'%" ,4',7- 3$&3*%3 *00$<'% *1*+) L3$&:+)- 8+34 :*+)&3*7+)1 ,*%'- *5%'&4 8'/ $5+)3%+1;'- +)' $%.'% &0$802 3$;).'%(+)" 34" 7+)1& :$8'%' +& :0*)' &'' (& 3$ 4*<" /'')' 3$ *0+')*3" **7$)&3%;&3+'&3 5%+')..& 5%6$(' 4+(- $%3$ 1'3 34'('%' ($<'.' 3$&;,4 *.+&3*),"34*3 34'2,$;0.')$0$)1'%/" $5*)2 4'0:' 3$ 4+('' 34')' 3$ &'3 34'('/2 34" B*%& (;3;*002- &$ 34*3 $)" &0'8 34" $34'%*).' 34" 7+)1'::)+&4'.' 34" &;%<+<$%' ;3+)1')+$;& *& 34+& :0$3 8*&- +3 8*&)$3 ')3+%'02 &;,,'&&5;0' 4" 7+)1& 5$%1+<+)1' .+&:$&+3+$)- *).' *' &;&:+,+$)- $)' 4+& :*%3- 34*3 34" '*%0 8*&%'*002 *3 34" /33('$5 34'&" (2&3'%+$;&')(+3+'&*).' &0*2+)1&-+(:'00'.' 4+('3$*,3 ,$)3%*%2 3$ 34" 0*33'%& '6:',3*3+$)' 3 8*&$/<+$;& 3$ *00 34*3 4" /$;143 34" '*%0 &:%'3').'.' 5%+').&4+.' *3 3$$4+14' *:%+,'- *).' (*)2 $5 4+& ()' 8$;0.' 4*<" :%'5'%%'.' $:')' 8*%5*%" 3$ 34+& &;::%'&&'.' &;&;:+,+$)' *).' 42:$,%+3+,*0 1$$.@8+00' 4'%" 8*&- +).''.-* (:0" $::$%3;)+32 5$% &3%+5" /'38'')' 34" 38$:*%3+'&-*).' C;*%%'0& *).' /0$$.2 5+143& /'38'')' 34" E '*%0 &@ ()' G *).' 34" E 7+)1&@()' G 8'%" $5 5%'C;')3 $,,;%%'),'' 00 34" ,$).+3+$)&5$% *)$34'%,+<+0 8*% 8'%'- +)' 5*,3- *3 4*).-*).' +3 8*&$)02 34" .+&+),0+>)*3+$)' $5 34" 7+)1'3$ 0'3 0$$&'- $),"($%'- 34" .$1& $5 8*%' 84+,4 :%'&'%<'.' '<')' 34" &'(/0*),"$5 :'*,'' 4" 5*,3 34*3 34" 7+)1'8*& ;).'% 34" 1;*%> .+*)&4+:' $5 * (*)' 84$&:')3 4+& 3+(" +)' :0$33+)1' *1*+)&3 34' (-&'' ('.' 3$ 34" +%,4'0'1',4+'5& 3$,*00 5$%:%',*;3+$)&-$)' 34'+% :*%3' *).' 34" +.'* $,,;%%'.' 3$ 34' ('3$,$)<'%3 7;0'& 4$&3+0+32 +)3$ 5%+').> &4+:- /2+.')3+52+)1' 4+& +)3'%'&3& 8+34 34$&" $5 34" 7+)1' $% 34+& :;%:$&" 34'2 :%$:$&'.' * (*%%+*1'

&3%$2 34'' %' / '0&' 8*& 0'&& ') '%1'3+, ' 34*) ' 4'' (+143 4*<'' / ' ')'- 1+<+)1' 4+ (&'05 *) ' * : : '*%*), '' $5 ?'*0 +) ' 4+& (*&3'%& / '4*05' / ;3 / '+)1' %'*002 .+&+),0+) ' .' 3$ &3%+7'' *) ' '55 ', 3+<'' /0$8 ' 3 8*&' %*34'%' +) ' 4+& +)3'%> '&3 3$ 7' ' :' 34' (' +) ' 34'' 5+'0.'- 5$% 34'' : ;%:$&'' $5 +)I ;%+)1' 34'' 7+)1' *) .' :%'<')3+)1' 4+ (' 5%$ (' 1%$8+)1' 3$$:$8'%5;0') ' 34'' <*%+$;& 5+143& 84+,4 4'' 4*.' 8+34 34'' +/ / ;) 1& +) ' +7') ' JHUUH<'- 4'' .+.'- +) . ' ' .'- +)50+,3 #$)&+. '%*/0'' +)I ;%2 ; :$) ' 34' (' - *) .' +) ' 34'' /*330'' $5 <*41'- *3 *7'' I$&') ' JHUUU<'- 7+00' .' $) '' 4;) .%' .' *) .' 5+532 $5 34'+%) ; (/ '%' ;3 + (('> .+*3'02 *53'%8*%.' 4'' (*. '' : '*, '' 8+34 +1;%.' +/@ / ;)1'- 84$ 4*.' 34'' + (: ; . '), '' 3$. ' (*) .' $) '' 34+%.' $5 34'' 7+)1.$ (' *) .' 34'' '*%0& . *;143'% 5$% 4+& 8+5' ' 7;0'' %' :0+' .' 34*3) '+34'% 4*.' 4'' /%$;143 ; :' 4+& . *;143'% 3$ 0+<'' +) ' 34'' 8$$.&'-)$% 8*& 4'' (+) . ' .' 3$ 1+<'' ; :' *)2 : *%3 $5 4+&5+ '5&' ;3 +5 34'' 7+)1' 8*& +)> ,0+) ' .' 3$,$)&+. '% +1;%. & :%$:$&+3+$)'- 34'' '*%0 :%$ (+&' .' 3$;&'' 84*3'<'% +)50; '), '' 4'' 4*.' 8+34 4+& &$)@+)@0*8 +) ' 4+& / '4*05') ' 34'&'' ,$) .+3+$)& 34'' %'$'0 ,4+'5 .+& (+&&' .' 4+& /*) .'- *) .'- $) ' 34'' :%$ (+&'' $5 &*5'@,$) . ; ,3'- / '3$$7 4+ (&'05 3$ 34'' '*%0& , * (:' 84'%'' 4'' 8*& 3%'*3' .' 8+34 1%'*3 .+&3+),3+$) ' 4'' ($ (')3 5$% : ;&4+)1' 4+& ,0*+ (' 8*&'- 4$8'<'%') $3 * 5*<$%*/0'' $) '- *& 34'' %'0*3+$) ' / '38 ') ' 34'' 7+)1' *) .' 34'' '*%0'- *3 34+& 3+ ('- 3$$7 * &; . . ') ' 3;%) ' 5$% 34'' 8$%&' ' 3 *: : '*%' .' 34*3 7;0'' 4*.' 0'<+' .' 3%$$:& *) .' ,$) 3%+/ ; 3+$) &'- $;3&+. '' $5 4+& $8) ' 5+'5'- *, ,$%.> +)102 +) ' 34'' 7+)1& .$ (*+)'- *) .' **7$) ' 8*& &$ +), ') &' .' *3 34+& 5%'&4+)5%+)1' (')3 $5 4+& %+143& 34*3 4'' 8%$3'' 4+ (' * 0'33'%'- +) ' 84+,4 4'' 34%'*3') ' .' 4+ (' 8+34 8*%'- +) ', *&'' 4'' : '%&'<'%' .' +) ' .+&%'1*%.+)1' 34'+%



OLD NORSE CAPITALS.

34'' *&&' (/02' 8*& &$ $<') <4,0 (+)102' +)' **7$) & 5*<$%-' 34*3 +3 8$;0.' / '' $5')$;&'' 5$%' 4+ (' 3$;%1'' 4+& :%'3') &+$)&' '' 34'%'5$%'' ,$)3')3'.' 4+ (&'05 8+34 '63$%3+)1' *& 5*<$%*/0'' 3'% (& 5$%' 4+ (&'05 *& :$&&+/0'' *3 34'' %') '8*0 $5 4+& ,$ (:*,3 8+34 34'' 7+)1' 53'% (*)2) '1$3+*3+$)& 4'' '6,4*)1'.' 4+& &$;34'%)' 5+'5 5$%' 34'')$%34'%)' 34+%.' $5 34'' ,$;)3%2-' 63') .+)1' 5%$ ('34'' $%34' #*:'' 3$ 34'' &$;34'%)' /$;) .*%2 *3 $) . ($%'' ;3 4'' &3+00 %' (*+)'.-+)')* ('' *3 0'*&3-' * %$2*0 <*&&*0- *).' 8*& ,$ (:'00'.' 3$ &8'*% *00'1+*), '' 3$ 34'' 7+)1' *034$;14' 4'' ')I$2'.' *00 34'' %$2*0 %'<') ;'& 5%$ (' 4+& 5+'5&-' *).' :*+.')$ 3*6 $%3%+/;3'' 3$' *)2$)')' *,,$%.*), '' 8+34' 34+& *1%'' ('))3 **7$)')$8' ($<'.' &$;348*%.' *).' 3$$7 ;-' 4+& %'&+.'), '' +)' &0$' 4+& ,+32-' 84+,4' 4*.' %', ')302 / '')' / ;%)'.' .$8)-' 4'' %'/;+03 8+34' 1%'*3 ,*%'-' *).' ,* ('' 34'%'/2 +)3$ 5%'> C;')3 ,$)3*,3 8+34' 34'' *),+')3 ')' (2 $5 4+& %*,'' +&4$.' +,4$0*&' 4+& <') '%*/0'' &,$;).%'0 &;> ,''.'.' *,3;*002 +)' 1*+)+)1' 4+& ,$)5+.'), '' 5$%' *3+ ('-*).' $/3*+)'.' .;%+)1' 34+& /%+'5-5%+') .&4+.' &;/> &3*)3+*0 *.<*)3*1'& 5$%' 4+ (&'05 *).' 4+& &''' **7$)' *08*2& 3$$7 :0'*&;%'' +)' &4$8+)1' 4+& ?'*0 5$%'%'0+1+$)' /2 0+/'%*0+32 3$8*%.' 34'' #4;%,4-*).' 34'' 8+02 /+&4$.' 8*& 34'' (*)' 3$ 3*7'' *.<*)3*1'' $5 &;,4' *.+&:$> &+3+$)' '' :'%&;*.'.' 4+ ('$)' 34'' .'*34' $5 %,4/+&4> $.' ;33$% ('JHUU!K 3$ 1+<'' 34'' 8'+143 $5 4+& %',$ (> (').*3+$)' 3$ 4+& ')' (2-' 3'% $5 ;&*&3*.-' 84$-' +)' *,,$%.*),'' 8+34' 34'' *.<+,'' $5 +,4$0*&-' 5'+1)'.' 5%+')&4+:-' ;)3+0 4'' 4*.' 1$3 34'' (+3%'' &',;%'02 $)' 4+& 4'*.

3' 8*&)$3 +)' *,,$%.*),'' 8+34' 34'' '*%0& :0*)&3$ 0'3 34'' 7+)1' &+3 C;+'302 +)' +7')-'+),%'*&+)1' 4+& :$:;@

0*%+32 *) .' :$8'%' '' 8*& 34'%'5$%'' &,*%,'02 1%+'<' .'
84') 4'' 4'*%.' $5 +1;%.' +//;)1&50+143')*2'+3+&
'<') :%$/*/0'-'34*3 4'' 1*<'' 34'' %'/'0 ,4+'5 34'' $:.:$%>
3;)+32 3$ '&,*:'-'+5 4'' .+.')$3 *,3;*002 :'%&;*.'' 4+('
3$%')'8 34'' %'/'00+$)' 4'' +//;)1&' 84$ 8'%'')$3
0$*34 3$%'&;('' 34'+% 5$%('%*,3+<+32-1*34'%'.' *1*+)'
+)'0*%1'');(/'%&*/$;3 34'+% 0'*.'%'*).'/'1*)':0;)>
.'%+)1'*).' 7+00+)1' 34'' 7+)1&*.4'%')3& *& $5 $0.'
4')'<'% 34'2 8'%'' :;%&;'.' 34'2 (*.'' 34'+% '&>
,*:'' *,%$&& 34'' 5%$)3+'% +)3$ 34'' 8'.+&4 :%$<+),'-
'%('0*).'-$)02 3$%'3;%)' *& &$$)' *& 34'+% :;%&;'%&
4*.' 3;%)'.' 34'+% /*,7& $)' 34'('+)1' **7$)'
8 $3'' %':'*3'.02 3$ 34'' 8'.+&4 7+)1-$% %*34'% 3$
4+& 1;*%.+*)&'*& 4'' 8*& 4+(&'05'*,4+0.-,$(:0*+)+)1'
$5 34'' :%$3',3+$)' 84+,4 8'.')'*55$%.'.' 4+& ')'>
(+'&' %$(+)')3*($)1'34'',$;)&'00$%& $5 +)1' %+7'
8*& 34')' &7+0 *8(*)-84$ 4*.'(*%%+'.' #4%+&>
3+)*-34'' 8+.$8' $5 **7$)' *0')' 4+& ;)&,%;>
:;0$;& 8$(*)-84$ 4*.' 4*3'.' **7$)' 5%$('4+&
,4+0.4$$.-)$8' '6'%3'.' 4'%+)50;'),'' *1*+)&3 4+('*3
34'' 8'.+&4 ,$;%3' 34'' ,$)&'C;'),'' 8*& 34*3 34''
,$;)&'00$%& .+&%'1*%.'.' 4+& %'($)&3%*),'-*).' ,$)>
3+);'.' 3$ 1+<'' 34'' +//;)1&*)' *&20;('' 4'+% *;>
.*,+32)*3;%*002 1%'8-+)':%$:$%3+$)' *& 34'2 /',*('
,$)&,+$;& $5 34+& :%$3',3+$)'' *).' **7$)' 8*& *3 0*&3
,$(:'00'.' 3$ +)<*.'' '%('0*).' 8+34 *)' *%(2 $5
U-'' ('))-+)' 34'' (+..0'' $5 8+)3'%JHUU K' '' /;%)'.'
(*)2 5*%(&'*).'%*<*1'.'&'<'%*0':*%+&4'&-/;3 4*.')$
,4*),'' 3$ 5+143' *)2 .',+&+<'' /*330'-'+34'% 8+34 34''
+//;)1& $% 34'' 8'.'&' 4'' 0*33'% 4*.' 50'.' 3$ 34''
8$$.&-*).' 34'' 5$%('%4*.'*<*+0'.' 34' (&'0<'& $5 34''
7+)1& <+&+3 3$ 8'.')' 3$ (*7'' *' 5$%*2 +)3$ '&3@

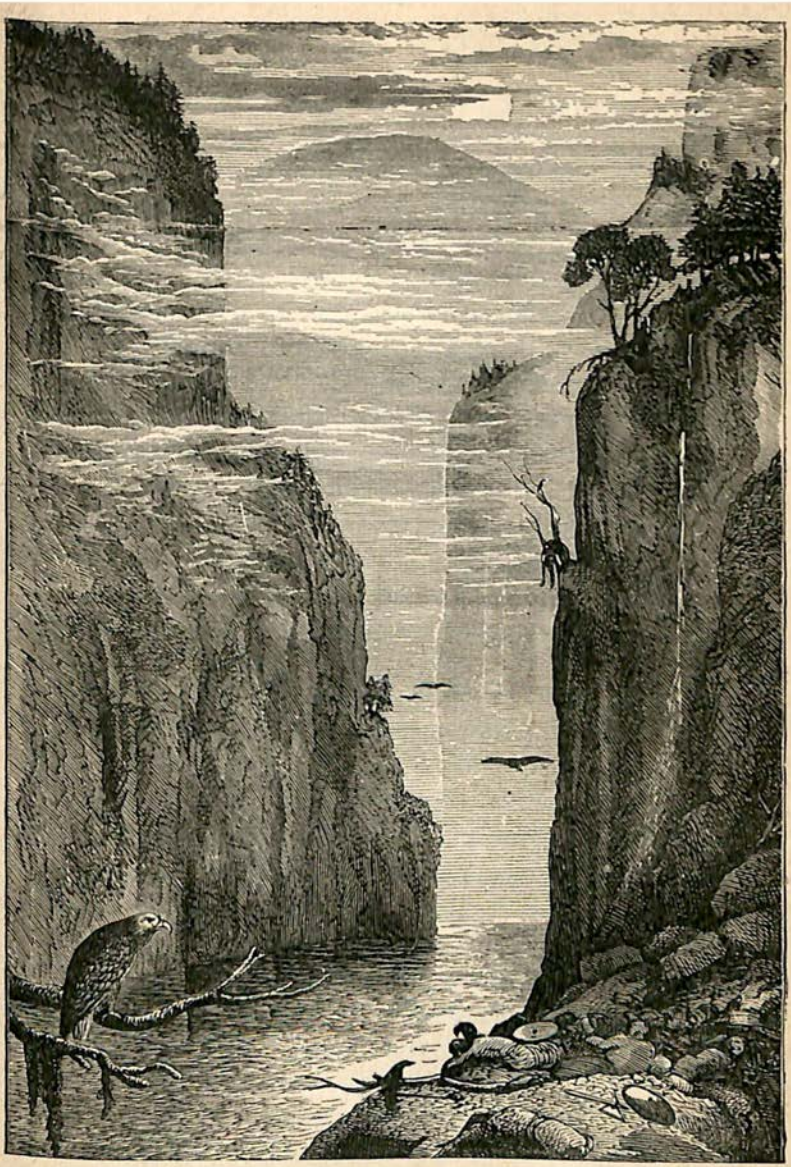
5$0 .- *) .' *33*,7 ;)&/'%1' 4"' 5$%(' % *10'%,4+'5- %)/I$%)' =$)&&$)- 84$ 8*& ,0$&"' $)' 34'+% 4' '0& 8+34 4+& 3%$$:&- 8*& .'3*+)'.' +)' &0$ /2 +&4$:' +,4$0*&- 84$ /2 4+& .$;/0"' .'*0+)1' &;,,''.' .' +)' +)&;%+)1' 34"' '&,*:" $5 34" %'/'0&

)' :%+0- HUU - 34" 7+)1- +)' 34" (+.&3 $5 4+& :%&$> 3%*,3'.' ,*(:*+1)' *1*+)&3 34" +//;)1&- ,'0'/%*3'.' 4+& 8'..+)1' +)' '%1')' 8+34 4+& /'3%$34'.- *%0 7;0'& .*;143'%' 4"' /%+." 8*& 34')' */$;3 &'<')3''')' 2'*%& $0.- 34" 1%$$(' 38')32' 5'+3 8*& 7;0'& +)3')3+$)- 84')' 4" 1*<" 4+& ,$)&')3 3$ 34" (*%%+*1'- 3$&',;%" 4+ (&'05 *)' *002 *3 ,$;%3- 4" 8*& .+&*:: $+)3'.' $% *%1*%'3- 5%$(' 34" ($(')3 &4" /',*(" C;''). (*." ,$((($)' ,*;&" 8+34 4'% 4;&> /*).- *).' +)')$ 8+&" 5*<$%'.' 4'% 5*34'%& &,4'('&' 4" 8*& * 1')30" *).' *55',3+$)*3" 8+5" *).' * 1$$.' ($34'%

4"' +//;)1& +)' 34" ('*)84+0" ,$)3+);'.' 34'+% 1;'%+00* 8*%5*%'- 4*<+)1' 3*7')' :$&&'&&+$)' $5 34" '01'$' *)' +&0*).' +)' *7" I,&')B 84'),' 34'2 (*." 5$%*2& +)3$ 34" 5'%3+0" :*%+&4'& 34*3 /$%.'% $)' 34" 0*7'- *).' :%*,3+,*002 ,$)3%$00'.' 34" :0*).&' *%0 7;0'- 84$ 8*& *1*+)' &')3 $;3 3$ C;'00 34" %'> /'00+$)- .*8.0'.' *& ;&;*0-);%&+)1' 4+& &',%'3 3%'*&$)' *).' /'+)1' *3 4'*%3 ($%" *)6+$;& 3$ +)I;%" 34" 7+)1' 34*)' 4+& ')' (+'&)', '&&*%2 3$ %'*,4 34" +&0*).- *).' $&3')&+/02 5$% 34+& :;%:$&" 4" /'1*)' 3$ /;+0.' &4+:& $)' 34" &4$%'& $5 34" 0*7'' /;+03 34' (- 4$8'<'%- .'0+/> '%*3'02+)' &;,4 * 5*&4+$)' 34*3 34'2 0'*7'.- *).' ,$;0.' &,*%,'02 /" 7':3 *50$*3' 4" +//;)1&- +)&3'*.' $5 /'+)1' 5%+143')'.' /2 4+& :%':*%*3+$)&- 1%'8 .*+02

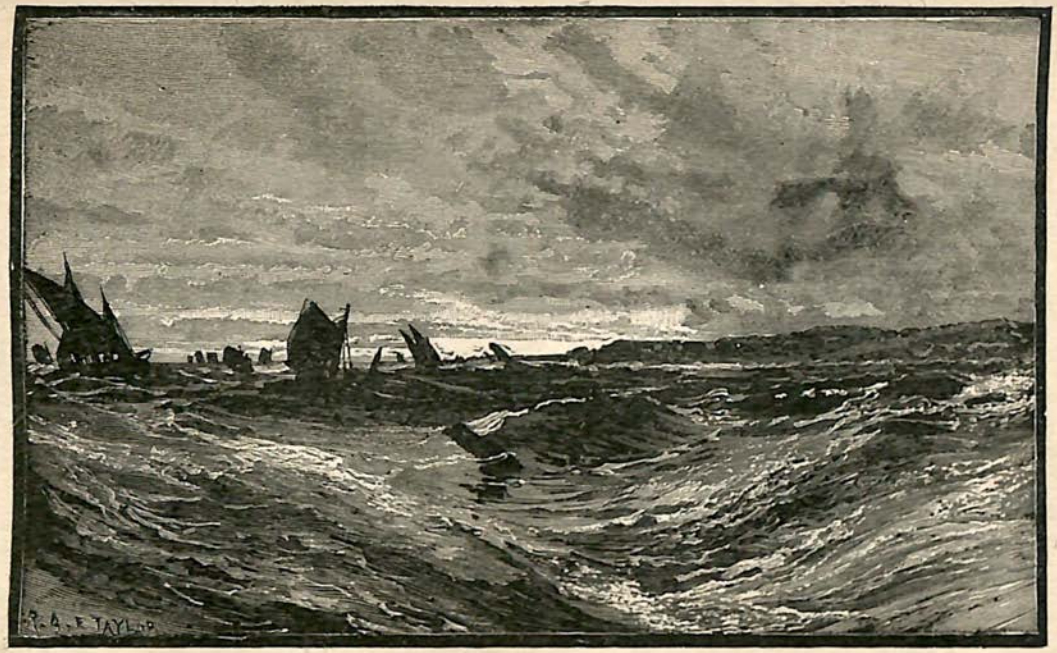
/$0 . '% ' *) . ' & ') 3 (' && ') 1 '% & 3$ 34 " 7+) 1 ' +) ' &0$ ' :% & @ :$ & +) 1 ' 3$ 1 + < " \ 4 + (' / *330 ' ' **7$) ' * , , ' :3 ' . ' 34 " $ 5 5 '% ' *) . ' * . <*) , ' . ' 8+34 ' 4+ & *% (2 3$ 34 " * : :$ +) 3 ' . ' :0* , " $ 5 5 (' '3+) 1 ' J + . & < $ 0 . K - ' 84+0 " 34 " '*%0 ' +) &3 '* . ' $ 5 5 4*&3 ') +) 1 ' 3$ (' '3 4+ (- 3$$7 34 " %$* . ' *, % & && 34 " ($;) 3*+) & 3$ + . *% $ & ' *53 '% 4*<+) 1 ' / ;%) ' . ' 4+ & 8$% 34 > 0 '&& & 4+ : & ' '% " 8*& 34 " ($ & 3 +) , $) 3% $ < '% 3+ / 0 " :% $ $ 5 5 $ 5 3% '*& $) ' ' *) . ' 34 '% " *% " *0 & $ +) . +, *3+$) & 34 *3 +) ' * , $ % % '& : $) . ') , " / '38 ' ') ' +& 4 $: ' +, 4$0 *& *) . ' 34 " +/ / ;) 1 & 84+, 4 4* . ' 5*00 ') ' +) 3$ 34 " 7+) 1 & 4*) . & ' 34 " '*%0 8*& & '%+$; & 02 , $ (:% $ (+& ' . ' '<'%34 '0 '&& ' **7$) ' , 4$ & " 3$ 5 '+1) ' /0+) .) '&& %*34 '% 34*) ' , *00 34 " 3% *+3$ % 3$ *, , $;) 3 ' $ & & +/02 4 " . +. ') $ 3 5 ' '0 4+ (& '0 5 & 3% $) 1 ' ') $; 14 3$ 5+143 7 ; 0 " *) . ' 34 " +/ / ;) 1 & *3 34 " & * (" 3+ (' - :% '5 '% % +) 1 ' 3$ 1 '3 %+ . ' $ 5 5 $) " ') ' (2 / '5$ % " ') 1 *1+) 1 ' 34 " $ 34 '%

53 '% 4*<+) 1 ' 8*+3 ' . ' +) ' <*+) ' 5$ % 34 " +/ / ;) 1 & *3 +. & < $ 0 . - **7$) ' %'3 ; %) ' . ' 8+34 ' 4+ & *% (2 3$ & 0$ ' 84 '% " 4 " 0 '*%) ' . ' 34*3 +& 4$: ' +, 4$0 *& 8*& 02+) 1 ' ; : $) ' 4+ & . '*34@ / ' . ' 4 " . +. ' :% '0*3 ' - 8+34 ' 84$ (' 5*0& +32 *) . ' . $; / 0 '@ . '*0+) 1 ' 4*. ' / ', $ (" * & ', $) . ') *3 ; % ' - & ' ' (' . ' 2 '3 3$ 5 ' '0 & $ (" *) 6+ '32 *& 3 0 B 4& 5*3 " +) ' 34 '-4 '% ' *53 '% ' " 34 '% '5$ % " & ; (($) ' . ' 34 " 7+) 1 ' 3$ 4+ & / ' . & + . ' - (*. " 4+ (' * 5 ; 00 , $) 5 '&& +$) ' J) $ 3 - 4$8 '< '% - ;) 3+0 34 " 7+) 1 ' 4*. ' &4$8) ' 4+ (' 34 " '<+ . ') , " $ 5 5 4+& 3% '*& $) K - *) . ' + (:0$ % ' . ' 4+& 5$ % 1+< ') '&& - 84+, 4 8*& % '* . +02 1 % *) 3 ' . ' 4 " / +& 4$: . +' . ' +) ' $ < ' (/ '% - HUU - & '< ') 32@5+< " 2 '*%& $0 . - 4*<+) 1 ' & : ') 3 4+& 0$) 1 ' 0+5 " +) ' 5$ (') 3+) 1 ' % ' / '00+$) - *) . ' +) ' %*<*1+) 1 ' *) . ' . '> & 3% $ 2+) 1 ' 4+&) *3+< " 0*) . ' +& 1% '*3 3*0 ') 3& :% $ < ' . '* , ; %& " /$34 3$ 4+ (& '05 *) . ' 4+& : '$:0 ' $ 3 0$) 1 '*53 '% 4+& . ' (+& '- +1 ; %. ' +/ / ;) 1 ' . +' . ' JHUUQ - *) . ' **7$)



ON THE SOGNE FJORD.

7 ;0 ' ' *) .' 4'' ('*)3-' 34+& 3+ ('-' 3$ 0 '*<'')$34+)1' 3$,4*) , ' ' '' / '1*)' *3 $), '' 3$ / ;+0 .' &4+ :&' *) .' 3$ 1*34 '% 8*%%+$%& * /$;3 4+ (' 5%$ (' *00 : *%3& $5 34 '' ,$;)> 3%2' &' 34 '' 9*)+&4 7+)1-' *0 . ' (*% 34 '' +,3$%+$;&-' 4* .')$8 %'1*+) ' .' 4+& 0+ / '%32-' 4'' ,$;0 .' *0&$,$;)3 ; :$)' 4+& *+ .-' *) .' * 5$% (*0 *1%' ' (')3 8*& (* .'' / '> 38 ' ')' 34 ' (' +)' *, ,$%. *) , '' 8+34' 84+,4 7 ;0'' &4$;0 .' *&&+&3 34 '' 7+)1' +)' %' ,$<'%+)1' 4+& 0$&3 :%$<+) , '&')' %'3 ;%)' 5$% 34+& &'%<+, '' *0 . ' (*% :%$ (+&' .' 3$: ;3 7 ;0'' $)' 34 '' 34%$) '' $5' $%8*2' 4*3 &$ ('' &; ,4 *1%' ' (')3 (;&3 4*<'' ' 6+&3 ' .' +& $/<+$;& 5%$ (' 34 '' 5* ,3 34*3 34 '' ' *%0 *,3 ; *002 &'3 &*+0 5$% 9 ') (*%7 JHUU K-' 8+34$;3 *&7+)1' **7$) & : '% (+&&+$)-' / ;3 8*& ('3 $)' 4+& 8*2 /2 34 '' 0*33 '% *) .' +)5$% (' .' $5' 34 '' .+&*&3%$;& . '5 ' *3 $5' 4+& *002 *3 $%) 4$<' .' '' 34 ')' ,$) ,0 ; . ' .' 3$ *8*+3 . '<'0$: (')3& ' *& 4'' 8$;0 .' %;)' 3$$ 1%' *3 *%+&7 +)' <+&+3+)1' 9 ') (*%7-' 84+0'' *0 . ' (*%& ')' (+'& 4* .' 34 '' ; : : '% 4*) .' ;33+)1' $)' * /$0 .' 5* , '-' 4'' I$+) ' .' 4+& 50 ' '3 3$ 34*3 $5' 4+& &$) @+)@0*8 *) .' %'3 ;%) ' .' 3$ '%1')' 4'' 7+)1-' *034$;14 4'' .+.')$3 . ', '<'' 4+ (&'05 *& 3$ 7 ;0 ' & : ;%: $&'&' 7 ' :3 4+& ,$;)&'0 *) .' 5 '+1) ' .' +1)$%*) , '' *2-' 4'' '<')' ,*%%+' .' 4+& 1 ') '%> $&+32 &$ 5*% *& 3$ 0 ') .' 34 '' 3%*+3$%&4+ :& *) ,5 :%$<+&+$)& 84 ')-' 34 '' 5$00$8+)1' 2 '*%- JHUUK 4'' &'3 $;3 $), '' ($%'' 3$ <+&+3 34'' 7+)1' $5' 9 ') (*%7' +), '' 4+& . '5 ' *3 *3 $%)4$<' .-' *0 . ' (*% 8*& +) . ' ' .' (; ,4 0 '&& 5$% (+.> */0'' 34 *)' / '5$%'' 4+& , *: 3+<+32-' *) .' 30+'' 8*%0+7'' &: +%+3 4* .' 8 '00)+14 0 '53 4+ (- **7$)' (*2 34 '% '5$%'' 4*<'' &; &: ' ,3 ' .' 34*3-' &; %%$;) . ' .' *& 4'' 8*& 8+34' ') ' (+'& /$34 $)' 34'' &$;34 *) .' 34'' 8 '&3-' 4'' 8$;0 .' &, *%, '02 , *%'' 3$ * . .' *) $34 '% $)' 34'') $%34' $%' <'%-' **7$)' 4* .' /2 34+& 3+ ('' &', ;%' .' 34'' 5%+') .&4+ :' $5' 34'' '%@



A STORM ON THE FJORD.

%')3' 4" *%,4/+&4$:- *3 34+& 3+ ('- +1;%. *<&'- 8*& * :*%3+&*)' $5 34" 7+)1- /;3 ?'*0$;& 5$%34" 8'0> 5*%" $5 34" #4;%,4- *) . 34'%'5$%'- *& 7;0" %'*&$)' .- ,*:*/0" $5 / '+)1' *0+')*3' . /2 * ,$)3%$<'%&2+)' 84+,4 34" +)3'%'&3& $5 34" #4;+,4 *) . 34$&" $5 34" 7+)1' 8'%" +)' ,$)50+,3' +&4$:' *;0 *,,$%.+)102 :%$. ; , ' . * .$, ; (')3- *00'1' . 3$ 4*<" / ')' +&&;' . /234" *10'% 7+)1-)1'- +)' HUUQ' +)' 84+,4 34" '01'$ +)' I$&')- 84+,4 8*& 34" :%$: '%32 $5 34" ,%$8)- 8*& :%'&')3' . 3$ 34" ':+&,$:*0 &" $5 * (*%' 4" 7+)1')*3;%*002 ,$)3'&3' . 34" <*0+.+32 $5 34+& .$, ; (')3- *&)1'- * %'/'0 ,4+'5- 4*.)$ %+143 3$ 1+<" *8*2 34" :%$: '%32 $5 34" ,%$8)' 84+,4 4*.)'<'% /'')' 4+&')' *: :'*0 8*&)$8' (*. " 3$ 34" $: '- %'1$%2 ^ - *)' * ,* (> :*+1)' $5 +)3%+1;" *) . (') . *,+32 8*& /'1;)' 4" '6,'00')3 *) . 4$)$%*/0" **7$)' 8*& &2&3' (*3+,*002 %'<+0' . *) . &0*) . '%' . - ;)3+0 34" $: " ,* (" 3$ /'0+'<" 34*3 4" 8*& * <+00*+)' $5 34" . '':'&3 .2' +&4$:' *;0- <+%3;*002 *& 34" * (/*&&* .$% $5 34" '*%0- 34$;14)$ (+)*002 +)' 34" +)3'%'&3 $5 34" #4;%,4- / '3$$7 4+ (> &'05 3$ $ ('- 84'%" 4" &;,,'' . ' . ' .)' :%'I;.+,+)1' %'1$%2 ^ - *1*+)&3 *00 34" 7+)1& *.4'%')3&- *) . '<')' *1*+)&3 4+& $8)' &;:'%+$% 34" *%,4/+&4$:' 7;0'- $)' 34" $34'% 4*) . - 8*& %':%'&')5' . +)' 34" ($&3 50*33'%+)1' 0+143- *& 34" (;)+5+,')3 5%+')' . $5 34" #4;%,4- *) . +3& . '5') . '% *1*+)&3 34" '),%$*,4('))3& $5 34" ;)&,%;: ;0$;& 7+)1' 4" $/I',3 8*& 3$:%$> ,:%" * /*)@/;00 *1*+)&3 **7$)

4" :0$3 8*& &:$%0' . - 4$8'<'% /2 /'+)1' :%' (*> 3;%'02 %'<'*0' . ')' ,'0*) . '%-)*('. 3;%0* +1@ 4<*3&&$)- *)':4'8 *) . *)' *,3+<" ')'(2 $5 34" 4+&3$%+*)')$%%" 3;%0*&&$)- ('3 +&4$:' *;0 +)

4"' . '5+' .' 34"' 7+)1& 8+00' 1*34'%' .' 1%'*3) ; (/ '%& $5' 8*%%+$%& * /$;3 4+ (- / ;+03 &4+ :&' *) .' ,$) . ; ,3' .' 4+ (> &'05+)' '<'%2 8*2 *& *)' +) . ' : ') . ')3 %;0'%' 3 / ', * ("' 34"' 5*&4+$)' *3 4+& ,$;%3 3$ %+ .+, ;0"' 34"' 7+)1' *& * ,$8*%.02 / ;&2/$.2 84$ $)02 3*07'.M' / ;3 0*,7' .' 34"' 4'*%3 3$ &3%+7' ' 4"' *%/ '01& T L 34;& 34"' :*%3+&*)& $5' 34"' . ;7"' 8'%" ,*00' . L+)<') 3' .' 5$% 4+ (' 34"')+,7>)* ('- **7$)' 0' ' :2' +&%'0;,3*), "3$ *&&; ("' 34" %'&:$)&+/+0+32 5$% ,+<+0 8*%' 34'2 (+&3$$7 5$% 5'*%- *) .' 4+& ,$)&,+') 3+$;&) '&& 5$% : ;&+00*)+ (+32

4') ' 34"' &:+%+3 $5' %' / '00+$)' 84+,4 34"' . ;7"' 4*.' /%'.' +)' 4+& &;%%$;) .+)1& 4*.' 34%$8)' *8*2 *00 %'> &3%*+)3- +3 / '1*)' 3$%'*,3 ; :$)' 4+ (&'05-&: ;%%+)1' 4+ (' $)' 3$. ' '.- *) .' ,$;)3'%*,3+)1' 4+&)*3 ;%*0 +) . ', +&+$)' $5' ,4*%*,3'%' '' 8*&)$8') '*%02 5+532 2'*%& $0.- *) .' +5 4"' '<'% 8'%" 3$ 1*+)' 34"' ,%$8)- 34'%" 8*&)$ 3+ ("' 3$ / "' 0$&3' , ,$%.+)102 4"' (;&3'%' .' ,$;%*1" +)' HU! ' 3$ &; (($)' 34"' %$) . '%& 3$ 6 G# *" ' *) .' 3$:%$> ,0*+ (' 4+ (&'05 7+)1' $5' *00 $%8*2' 4') ' 34"' ,*)$)& $5' 34"' ,*34' .%*0 %'5;&' .' 3$: '% (+3 34"' &4%+)" $5' 3' 0*5 3$ / "' ;&' .' 5$% 34"' , '%' ($)2- 7;0' &&$)- '3'%-5 I; (: ' .' ; :' $)' 34"' *03*%- : ;00' .' 34"', $55+)' ; :- *) .' 4*.' +3 %' ($<' .- /2 5$%, '- 3$ 34"' * " ')' $%. '% 34*3 **7$)' &4$;0.' 1*+)')$ +)3'00+1') , "' $5' 84*3 4*.' 3*7')' :0*, '- *00 34"' %$*.& 84+,4 0' .' $;3 $5' 34"' ,+32 8'%" 1;*%. '.' / ;3 5$% *00 34*3- $)" (*)-)* ('.' %+ (' '+7*)- (*)*1' .' 3$ (*7" 4+& '&,*:" *) .' 3$ 8*%)' 34"' 7+)1' $5' 34"' 34%'*3')+)1' .*)1'%' 3 8*& +)' 34" (+. .0" $5' 34"')+143 34*3 34"' 7+)1'%', '<' .' 34+& ('&@

R' ' 8 ' 8 ' .' 5 ' 5 ' 56' ' 5 .' ' 5 ' @ : +' = . ' ' 5 6' ? - +' .' = ' ' < ' / " * ' @ ' ' 8 ' : ." ' 8 ' @ ' ' @ ' ' . ' -L . 5 ."

&*1'-*) .4 8')3 +)&3*)302 3$ 34 C; '') &%$$ (&*) .
.'(*) .'. *. (+33*), ' 4 C; '')- *%$;&'. 5%$(
4'%&0''-*&7'.*)6+$;&02 84*3)'8& 4 /%$;143
E)02 34+& 3%+50'-G 4 &*+.- E 34*3 34'% *%)$8
38$ 7+)1& +) $%8*2G
E)02 $) +& 34 %+143 7+)1-G &4 *)&8'%'.
1%*<'02- E *).34*3 $) *%" 2$;G
3 4*./''); 7;0'&5+%&3 :0*)3$ &;%:%+& **7$C
+) '%1')-*).,*:3;%4+ (;3 4 &$$)@0'*%)'.
34*3 34 7+)1 4*.4'*%.$5 4+& '6:0$+3&-*).8*& :%'>
:*%'.3$ %','+< 4+ (' 34')&')3 $;3 /*).& $5
8*%%+$%& 3$.+55'%')3 :*%3& $5 34 ,$;)3%2 3$ 7+00 34
%$2*0 :%'5',3&*).*00 :%$(+)')3 5%+')&$5 34 7+)1
1%'*3 (*)2 '6,'00')3 (')-84$ 8'% ;33'%02 ;)>
:%':*%'.5$% 4$&3+0+3+'&-8'% 34;& 5$;002 (;%.'%'.
,4;%,4'& 8'% <+$0*3'.-*).(*)2 *3%$,+3+'& ,$(>
(+33'. 4 .;7'-+) 34 ('*)84+0'-%'(*+)'.
C;+'302 +) +.*%$& 84'% 4 $,,;:+'.4+(&'05+)
8%+3+)1 0'33'%& 3$ 5$%'+1) :%+),'&*).:$3')3*3'&-+)>
5$%(+)1 34'(' $5 34 &3+% ;:.+55+,;03+'& 5$% **7$) /2;)>
&,%;:;0$;& (+&%':%'&')3*3+$)& 4')-4$8'<'%-4
0'*%)'.34*3 34 7+)1 8*& ,$(+)1 8+34 *0*%1 5$%,
3$ *33*,7 4+(- 4 &3*%3'.J '/- HU" K 8+34 &+6
4;).%'.('), %$&& 34 ($;)3*+)& 3$ 34 :0*).&
'% 4 8*& ('3 /2 4+& &$)@+)@0*8 C;+%);3-
84$ 4*./''); *::$+)3'.'*%0+) 4+& :0*,'-*).'>
5'*3'. 4+(*).34 */0" ,$((*).'%- %)/I$%)
=$)&&$)-*3 **7*3 8*&)$8 4+14 3+(' 5$% 34'-
7+)1 3$ *::';:$) 34 &,')'-+5 4 8'% 3$:%'<')3
34 %'/'00+$) 5%$(*&&;(+)1&;,4 :%$:$%3+$)-*& 3$ /
/'2$).4+& :$8'%3$ C;'00+3 4 .*)1'%&;..')02

)&3*)302 34"' +%,40'1& 5'00 ;:$)' 4+('*).' &0'8 4+('JHU" K

4"' .'*34 $5' 7;0"' ').'.' 34"' %'/'00+$)' 4'%"' 8*&)$8)$ (*)' +)' $%8*2 84$ 8*& &3%$)1' ');$;14 3$,$)3'&3 34"' :$8'% $5' 34"' 7+)1' :%$/*/02)$ $)"' 84$ 4*.' 34"' .'&+%'' 3+& *%' (*%7*/0"' 5*,3' ,$)&+.> '%+)1' 34"' .;%*3+$)' $5' 34"' ,+<+0 8*%' &+), "' 34"' .'*34 $5' +1;%.' 34"' #%;&*.'%' 34*3 34"' ,$;)3%2*::*%')302 %',$<'%'.' &$ &$$)' 5%$('+3& '55',3&' 4"' :'%+$.' $5' &3*1)*3+$)' *).' .',0+)"' .+.')$3 $,,;% ;)3+0)'*%02 *,')3;%2 0*3'%' *).' (*2 34')' 4*<"' /'')' +)' :*%3 *>3%+/;3*/0"' 3$ $34'% *).' ($%"' +((' .+*3"',*;&'& 4"' &''.' 4$8'<'%' $5' .'&3%;,3+$)' 4*.' /'')' &$8)' .;%+)1' 34+& .+&*&3%$;& ':$,4' <')' 34$;14 +3 %'C;+%'.' * ,')> 3;%2 3$ &:%$;3

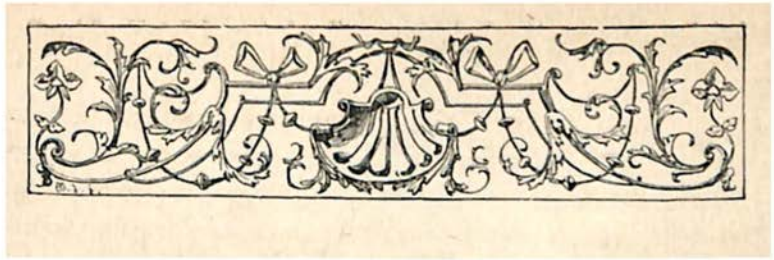
4'%'3;%)' $5' :'*,"' 0'53 34"' 7+)1' 5%'"' 3$ 5;%34'% *)' *(/+3+$)' 84+,4 4"' 4*.' /)1' 4*.' *3 4'*%3')' * 4*05 ;)*,7)$80'.1'.' 8*2' 4"' %'1*%.'.' 4+& +00'1+3+> (*3"' /+%34 *& * /0$3 ;:$)' 4+& &,;3,4'$)' 84+,4 4"' 8*& *)6+$;& 3$ 4*<"' %' ($<'.' $%' 34+& :;%:$&"' 4"' .'&+%'.' 3$ /',%$8)'.' "' 4*.' (*.'"')' '55$%3 3$ 1*+)' 34"' $:'&,$)&')3 3$ &;,4 *,'%' ($)2.;%+)1' 7;0'& 0+5'3+('-/;3 4+& '<'%@*,3+<"' ')'(2 4*.'B5%;&3%*3'.' 4+& :0*)' %'1$%2 ^' 8*&)$8 .'*.-*& 8*& *0&$ 4+& &;,,'&&$%-#'0'&3+)' -*).' 3' '3'%&,4*+% 8*& $,,;:+'.' /2))$,')3 -' 84$ 4*.')$:%'I;.+,"' *1*+)&3 **7$)' 4"' /+&4$:&-*& ;&;*0-')."*<> $%'.' 3$ '6*,3 5%'&4 :%+<+0'1'&-+)' %'3;%)' 5$% 34'+% 1$$.' $55+,'&+)' 34+& (*33'%-:%$:$&+)1' 34*3 34"' 7+)1-$)' *&&; (+)1' 34"' ,%$8)-&4$;0.' &8'*% 34"' &* ("' $*34 *& *1);& %0+)1&&$)' 4*.' &8$%)-*,7)$80'.1+)1' 4+(&'05 34"' <*&&*0 $5' 34"' #4;%,4-*).' 3*7+)1' 34'

dependencies, which had already cost Norway so much blood and treasure, started with his fleet for Scotland (1263), but suffered severely from a storm which wrecked many of his ships. He sailed around to the



NORWEGIAN STABBUR, OR STORE-HOUSE.

western side of Scotland, ravaged the coasts of Cantire and Bute, and fought a battle at Largs (near the entrance to the Firth of Clyde), in which, according to the account of the Scots, the Norsemen were defeated, while, according to the sagas, they were victorious. At best, however, the battle afforded them no advantage. For Haakon retired, immedi-



CHAPTER XXVIII.

THE STURLUNGS IN ICELAND.

DURING the reign of Haakon Haakonsson lived the renowned Icelandic historian, Snorre Sturlasson. It is due to him that the ancient history of Norway has been saved from oblivion. His great work, called *Heimskringla* (the Circle of the Earth), after the words with which it begins, is a coherent and in the main reliable record of the events which took place in Norway from the time of Harold the Fair-haired down to the Battle of Ree in 1177. The more or less mythical history which precedes the reign of Harold is also included, though it can scarcely, in many features, lay claim to credibility. The style is clear and vigorous, and the characterizations are extremely vivid. Scaldic lays are introduced into the text as evidences of the veracity of the narrative, and anecdotes are preserved which throw a strong light upon the characters of the heroes. The Heimskringla is, accordingly, not a loose conglomeration of fact and fiction, such as monkish chroniclers in the Middle Ages were in the habit of composing, but a historic work of high rank, betraying a mature critical spirit and artistic taste, in style and arrangement. Several scaldic lays are also attributed



NORWEGIAN SCENERY. LOOKING DOWN THE TRANDAL.

5'8 &,%; :0'&' 4'%" +& * <+1$%$;& 8$%0.0+)'&& <+&+/0" +)' *00 4+& *,3&' *).' * :%; . ')3 *. *:3*3+$)' $5 ('*)& 3$ ').&' 3 4+& %'&+.'),'- '27I*4$03-' 84+,4 4" 5$%3+> 5+'.' + (:%&$<'.' *).' /'*;3+5+'.' +)' * (*))'%' 34" 0+7" $5 84+,4 4*.')'<'% /''')' &'')' +)' ,'0*).' 4" 0+<'.' 0+7" * :%+),'- (*+)3*+)+)1' *)' *% ('.' 5$%," 84+,4 &'' ('.' 3$ 34%'*3')' 34" %':;/0+,' ;+)& $5 4+& /*34> 4$;&" *%" 2'3 3$ /" &'')' *).' 2'3 /'*% 4+&)*(" J)$%%'0*;1K' 4" /*34 8*& /;+03 $5 4'8)' &3$)'&' *).' 34" 4$3 8*3'% 8*& ,$).;,3'.' /2 * &3$)" *,B;'@ .;,3 5%$ (' 34")'+14/$%+)1 1'2&'%&)$%%" 4*.' 38$ /%$34'%&' 4$%.' *).' +14<*3' 4" 5$%('% 8*& $5 * C;+'3 .+&:$&+3+$)' *).')$3 $<'%@ *(/+3+$;&' 84+0" 34" 0*33'% 8*&)$%%'& ,$;)3'%:*%3' *).' 0+7" 4+(' ')1*1'.' +)' +),%'*&+)1 4+& 5$%3;)" /2 3%+,7'%2 *).' <+$0'),' 8$ (')' 34;& ,$)&3+3;3'.' 8$;0.' &,*%,'02 /" %'> &3%*+)'.' /2 34'+% 5%*3'%)*0 %'0*3+$)' 84')' 34'+% +)3'%> '&3& ,0*&4'.'' *).' /'5$%" 0$)1' 8" 5+).' +14<*3' *).')$%%" *3 &8$%.&' :$+)3& 2 34" 8'+143 $5 4+& +)50;'),'-)$%%" 1%*.;*002 */&$%/'.' 34" ($%" +(:$%3*)3 $5 5+,'& +)' 34" 1+53 $5 4+& ,$;)3%2('),' 4;& 4" 8*&' +)' HUH' 0',3'.' &:'*7'% $5 34" 0*8' *).' +)' 34+& ,*:*,+32,*('" +)',$)> 50+,3 8+34 4+& 5$&3'%@/%&$34'%' *'(;).' =$)&&$)' 84$ 3$$7 '6,':3+$)' 3$ $)" $5 4+& %;0+)1&' 4" ,'0*).+,' 034+)1' 8*& /$34 * 0'1+&0*3+<" *&&'(/02 *).' * &;:%'("$;%3' *).' +3 8*& 34" .;32 $5 34" &:'*7'% +)' 0'1*0 ,*&'& 3$.',+." 84*3 8*& 0*8' 5 *)2 $5 34" ,$)3')'.+)1' :*%3+'& %'I',3'.' 34" .',+&+$)' $5 34" 0> 34+)1-*)' *:: '*0 3$ 34" &8$%.' 8*& *08*2& $:')' 3$ 4+('4" 0*8 8*& * ,$)&;03*3+<'-)$3 *)' */&$0;3'

:$8'%- *) . . ' : ') . ' ; : $) +3& 5*+%) '&& 5$% +3& * ;34$%> +32)$%%' - 84$&" . ;32 +3 8*& 3$ 1+<" 8'+143 3$ 34" 0*8- 4* . &$ & (*00 %'&: ' ,3 5$% 4I& $55+, '- 34*3 4" *: ' *%' . 8+34 '+143 4;) .%' . *) . 5$%32 *%(' . (')- . '3'% (+) ' . 3$ $<'%*8" 4+& $: :$) ')3& ,$ (:%$> (+&" 8*& 8+34 .+55+, ;032 *%%*)1' .- /;3 34" &' ' . $5 (+&,4+'5 4* . / ' ')' &$8)- *) . 8*&)$3 &0$8 3$ &:%$;3 *) . / '*% 5%;+3

)$%%' & 5* (" 4* .-+)' 34" ('*) 84+0'- %'*,4' . $%> 8*2- *) . (*)2 4$)$%*/0" +)<+3*3+$)& 8'%" '63') . ' . 3$ 4+ (' 5%$ (' 34" 5$%' ($&3 ,4+'53*+)& $5 34" 0*) . ' ,,$%.+)102 4" &'3 &*+0 +)' HJHV 8+34 * 0*%1" 3%*+)' $5 5$00$8'%&- <+&+3' . +)1 **7$)' *) . *%0 7;0'- *) . 1*+)' . 34" 0*33'% & 5%+') .&4+: 4" 7+)1 (* . " 4+ (' 4+& 0+'1' (*)- *) . +3 +& &*+ . 34*3)$%%" :%$ (+&' . 7;0" 3$ /%+)1 , '0*) . ;) . '% 34" .$ (+)+$)' $5 34" ($34'% ,$;)3%2 4" :0*)' 8*& *' 3' (:3+)1 $) ' 5 /2 34" &;%%') . '% $5 34" 0+/'%3+'& $5 34" +00*) .- 4" ,$;0 . - *33*+)' 34" .+1)+32 $5 *%0 $5 , '0*) .- 4" ,$;0 .- *3 $) " /0$8- /2 7;0' & *+ .- ,%;&4 *00 4+& ') ' (+'&- *) . %'+1) ;) .+&: ;3' . *& 34" 5+%&3 (*)' +)' 34" 0*) . ')' 4+& %'3;%)' 4$ ('- 4$8'<'%- 4" .+&,$<'%' . 34*3 34" $/&3*,0'& +)' 4+& 8*2 8'%" 1%'*3'% 34*)' 4' 4* . *)3+,+> :*3' . 3' *: : '*%&- '<')- 34*3 4" %': ')3' . $5 4+& %*&4 :%$ (+&'- *) . 8*& *)6+$;&3$:$&3:$) " 34" .*2 $5 +3& 5;05+0 (')3' 4'34'%- +)' 4+& &; /&'C; ')3 (*,4+)*> 3+$)&- 4" ('*)3 3$ &', ;%" 4+& $8)' :%' .$ (+)*) , '- *& * ('*)& 3$,*%%2+)1 $;3 4+& /*%1*+)' 8+34 34" '*%0- +& .+55+, ;03 3$. '3'% (+) '

)' HJJJ)$%%' & %+<*0 *) . /+33'%'&3 ') ' (2- *'@ (;) . =$)&&$)- .+' .- *) . 4+& ,4+0.%')- 84$ 8'%" *3 <*%+*), " */$;3 *)' +)4'%+3*), " 5%$ (' 34'+% ;), 0'- % (

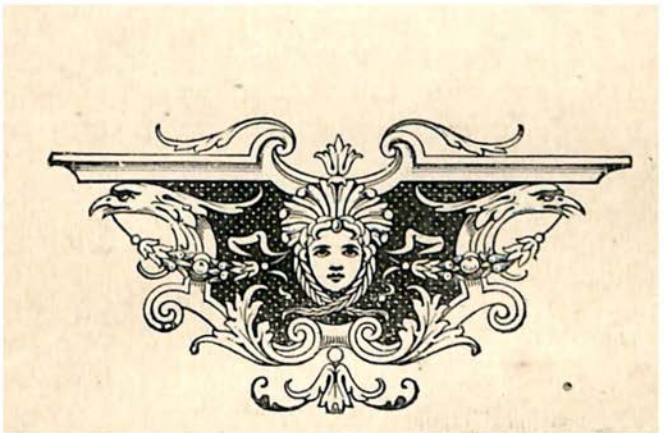
=$)&&$)-' ,*00'.' ;:$)')$%%" 3$ *%/+3%*3" /'38''))' 34'(' 4'2 .+.' 34+&-)$3 /',*;&" 34'2 0$<'.' 4+('
).' 4.' ,$)5+.'),"+)' 4+& 5*+%)'&&- /;3 /',*;&" 34'2
5'*%'.' 4+('*).' 8'%" *)6+$;& 3$ 4*<" 34" $0.' 5';.'
3'%(+)*3'.')$%%" ;).'%&3$$.' 34+& :'%5',302- *).'
4*.')$ 4'&+3*3+$)' +)' 3*7+)1' *.<*)3*1" $5 4+& :$&+3+$)'
<+)1' %',')302 /'')' &':%*3'.' 5%$('4+& 8+5'- 4"
&*8* ,4*),"$5 5;%34'%')%+,4+)1' 4+(&'05 /2 (*%%2>
+)1' 34" /'*;3+5;0 $0<'+1- 34" &+&3'% $5 34" ,$)3')>
+)1' /%&$34'%&' "*,,$%.+)102.+<+.''34" +)4'%+3*),"
&$ *& 3$ 1+<" 4'% 34" 0+$)& &4*%" /;3 I;&3 *& 4"
&'' ('.' 3$ 4*<" (*." &;%" $5 4+& 1* ('- 4+&)':4'8-
3;%0*' +14<*3&&$)-' &3':'.';-*).' &)*3,4'.' 34" 1+%0
5%$('4+& '6:',3*)3 *%(&' 2'4+& ;)5*+% *%/+3%*3+$)-
4" 34;& /')'5+3'.' 34" (*)' 84$ 8*& 4'),'5$%34
3$ /',$(" 4+& ($&3 .*)1'%$;& ')'(2' $34+)1'
.*;)3'.- 4$8'<'%-)$%%" 3;%)'.' 4+& *33')3+$)' 3$
*)$34'%*).' 5*% 8'*034+'%4'+%'&&- 84$('4"&;,,''.'.'
+)' (*%%2+)1' 2'*&'%+'& $5 /*%1*+)&- +)' 84+,4 4"
(*."*);)&,%;:;0$;& ;&" $5 34" 5'*% 84+,4 4+&)*("
+)&:+%'.- 4" ,$)3+);'.' 3$ +),%'*&" 4+& 8'*034- ;)3+0
4+& :$8'% $<'%&4*.$8'.' 34*3 $5 *00 $34'%,4+'53*+)&
+)' 34" +&0*).' 3;%0*- 84$$i+)' &4%'8.)'&&*).'.*%+)1'
8*& ($%" 34*)'*(*3,4 5$%4+& ;),0'-:;%&;'.'*&+(+>
0*%,$;%&'-*).' 8+34 34" :'%:'3;*0 ,0*&4+)1' $5 +)3'%>
'&3& 34'+% 4$&3+0+32 1%'8 ($%" :%$)$;),'.')$%%"
4*.-+)'34" ('*)84+0'- /2 4+&5%+').&4+:5$% *%0 7;0'-
+),;%%'.' 34" ')(+32 $5 +)1' **7$)' 3;%0* $)'
4+& %'3;%)' 5%$('* :+01%+(*1" 3$ $('-&;,,''.'.'+)'
1*+)+)1' 34" +)1& ,$)5+.'),'-*).' +)' .''':')+)1' 4+&
.+&3%;&3 $5)$%%'' (*."$8 34" &*('/*%1*+)'
8+34 34" +)1' 34*3 4+& ;),0" 4*.' :%'<+$;&02 (*.'



ALMANNAGJAA WITH THE HILL OF LAWS.

8+34 7;0'-:%$(+&+)1-+)'%'3;%)'5$% 34" .+1)+32 $5
*%0 $5 ,'0*).-3$'/%+)1'34",$;)3%2;).'%34" $%>
8'1+*)',%$8)')'4+&%'3;%)'4$('-4" .+.')$3-
4$8'<'%'*3$),'<')3;%"3$*33*,7'4+&%+<*0-/;3,$)>
3')3'.'4+(&'05 8+34 :+,7+)1'C;*%%'0& 8+34'4+&&$)-
%$7I*-*).'4+&&$)@+)@0*8-+&&;% 4$%<*0.&&$)'
4"5$%('%4",*:3;%'.'*).'(*+('.-/;3+)'4+&,$)>
50+,3 8+34'34"0*33'%4"&;,,;(/'. ')'*%'1;0*%
/*330'-84+,4 8*&5$;143+)'HJ!V'/$34 3;%0**).'4+&
5*34'%'+14<*3-8'%"7+00'. ')$%%"8*&*3 34*3 3+("
+)'$%8*2-84'%"4"4*.'34"+(:%;.'),"3$,$((+3
4+(&'05 *& * :*%3+&*)'$5 7;0'-*).'34'%'/2 &3+00 5;%>
34'%+),')&'.'34"7+)1' #$)3%*%2 3$ 34",$(()'.
$5 34"0*33'%-4"%'3;%)'.'3$,'0*).-84'%"4+& :%'>
.$(+)*),"&''('.')$8&',;%'. ' ;3 +)1' **7$)-
84$ 4'),'5$%34 %'1*%.'.'4+(' *& *)'$:')'')'(2-/'>
,*("34" ('*)& $5 4+& .'&3%;,3+$)')$%%"4*.'
0%'.2-/2 4+&%*:*,+32 *).'1%''.-+),;%%'.'34" 4$&>
3+0+32 $5 4+& &$)@+)'0*8-+&&;% 4$%<*0.&&$)-*).'
8+34 4+(' 34" 7+)1'$:')'.')'1$3+*3+$)&-.'(*).+)1@
$5 4+(' 34*3 4" &4$;0.'+34'% 7+00 4+& 5*34'%@+)@0*8 $%
&').'4+(' *& * :%+&$)'% 3$ $%8*2' +&&;% *,,$%.>
+)102 *33*,7'.')$%%"*3 '27I*4$03 8+34 &'<')32
%('.'('):).'&0'8 4+('JHU"H<
)$%%'&)':4'8-3;%0* 4$%.&&$)-84$ *3 $)"
3+("8*& * 1%'*3 ,4+'53*+)'*).'* .'5').'% $5 ,'0*)>
.+;+).':')."),'-,$)3+);'.'34" '+(&7%+)10* +)'
4/';),0'& &:+%+3-8%+3+)1'34" *1* $5 **7$)'
**7$)&&$)' 4+&+& * ($.'0/+$1%*:42-,0'*%02*).'
<+1$%$;&02 8%+33')-*).'*/$;).+)1'+)'+)3'%'&3+)1'.'>
3*+0&')$34'%%'(*%7*/0" /$$7-84+,4 8*& <B%33')'
+)' $%8*2.;%+)1' **7$)&%'+1)-+& 34" &$@,*00'.

King's Mirror (Konungsskuggsjá). It contains, in the shape of a dialogue between father and son, moral teachings and rules of life and conduct. Its maxims of worldly wisdom and rules of etiquette give a vivid insight into the modes of life and thought in the thirteenth century.





CHAPTER XXIX.

MAGNUS LAW-MENDER (1263–1280).

WITH the death of Haakon Haakonsson, the continuous story of the sagas ceases. A fragment of the life of his son, Magnus Law-Mender (Lagaböter), written by Sturla Thordsson, is preserved, but the greater portion has unhappily been lost. What is known concerning the later kings, during the period of independence, is derived from many scattered and often unreliable sources. A period of decline, at first gradual and imperceptible, set in with the reign of King Magnus, and culminated in the loss of independence.

Magnus had been proclaimed king during his father's lifetime, and as he was of age, the government passed into his hands without dispute. Being indisposed to continue the expensive war with Scotland, he sent his chancellor, Askatin, to Alexander III. and obtained peace on the condition of ceding the Island of Man and the Shetland Isles, receiving in return 4,000 marks sterling, besides an annual tribute of 100 marks. The latter stipulation was intended to save appearances, as an annual tribute might well be interpreted as a continued recognition of the supremacy of the king of Norway.

3 4*& $53')/''); C;'&3+$)'. 84'34'% *1);&
*,3'. 8+&'02+)%'5;&+)13$.%*834"&8$%.3$:%'&'%<"
34" +)3'1%+32 $5 4+& 7+)1.$(4*3 34" ,$33+&4
+80'& *0%'*.2 4*. ,$&3 $%8*2 ($%" +)/0$$.*).
3%'*&;%"34*)34'2 8'%" 8$%34-+&1')'%*002,$),'.''
).34" ,4),'&8'%" 34*3-*& ,$30*).+),%'*&'.+)
:$8'%-&3+00 1%'*3'% '55$%3& 8$;0./"%'C;+%'.3$*&&'%3
34"&8*2 $5 $%8*2 $<'% 34" %' ($3".':').'),+'&
$%'$<'%-*&)10*).0*3'%%&" 3$/',$("*; %$>
:'*) :$8'%*).*/&$%/'. ,$30*).-+3 8*&('%'02*
C;'&3+$)' $5 3+("S24')' $%8*2 8$;0./",$(:'00'.
3$ %'0*6 +3& 4$0.;:$)34" +80*).&' 4'34'%+3 8*&
*('%")*3+<" .+&+),0+)*3+$)' 3$ 5+143-* $% *' ,*%'5;0
,$;)3+)1$5 34",$&3-84+,4+).;,'. *1);&3$.':*%3
5%$(4+& 5*34'%&:$0+,2-3+("&'' (& 3$ 4*<"I;&3+5+'.
34" 8+&.$(' $5 4+& ,$;%&' $% *00 34*3-+3 +& ;).')+>
*/0" 34*3 34" %'&:',3 *).+)50;'),"*/%$*.84+,4
$%8*2 4*.1*+)'./2 **7$)&*&&'%3+$)' $5 34"
)*3+$)*0.+1)+32-8'%" (;,4 .+(+)+&4'./2 34";)@
8*%0+7" &:+%+3 $5 4+& &$)' "4*.+).''.34"&*3+&>
5*,3+$)' 3$*..,'0*).3$ 4+& :&&'&&+$)&' ;3'<')'
34+& 8*&+)')$ 8+&" .;"3$ 4+& &7+00 $% ('%+3' 3 8*&
::%')302 34"%'&;03 $5 +)1' **7$)&++3'%5'%'),"
+)'34" 5';.& $5 34" 3;%0;)1&-/;3+)'*.''':'%&')&"
+3 8*& .;"3$,*;&'& 84+,4 .$)$3 0+" &$)'*%34"&;%>
5*,'' 4" .'&,')*)3& $5 34" :%$;.'('), 84$.;%+)1
34"%'+1)' $5 *%$0.34" *+%4*+%'.-'(+1%*3'.5%$(
$%8*2- ('%'02 /',*;&"34'2 8$;0.)$3&;%%').'%
34'+% *00$.+*0%+143&-8$;0.)$3 4*<"&;%%').'%'.0+/>
'%32+3&'05 8+34$;3%'&+&3*),'-+5 34'2 4*.)$3&*.02
.'1')'%*3'.5%$('34'+%*),'&3$%&
+/'%32 4*.+)', '0*).0$)1*1$.'1')'%*3'.+)3$

5' +3 / " 3%; " 34*3 34" 4*: :+'&3)*3+$)& *%" 34$&" 84+,4 4*<")$ 4+&3$%2-' +3 (*2 / " &*5" 3$,$),0; . " 34*3 34" 4*: :+'&3 : '%+$.& $&5' *)*3+$) & 0+5" *%" 34" ($&3 ;)'<') 35;0' 5 &$' 34" %'+1)' $&5 *1) ;& **@ 7$)&&$)' *55$%. ' .' '<'%2 ,4*), " $&5 4*: :+) '&& 3$ 4+& &; /I ',3&' 4" : '*&*)3 , ;03+<*3' .' ,$)3')3' .02 4+& 5+'0.&' *) .-' ;) .+&3;%/ ' .-' 34" ('%,4*)3 *) .' 34" *%3+&*)' :;%&; ' .' 34'+% *<$,*3+$)&' 4" . '<'0$: (')3 $&5 34" %'&$;%,'& $&5 34" ,$;)3%2 *55$%. ' .' 34" 7+)1 &*3+&5*,> 3+$)-' *) .' 4" .+.' *00 +)' 4+& :$8'% 3$ 5;%34'% '<'%2 :'*,'5;0 +) . ;&3%2' $' 34+& ') .' 4" *0&$ +)3'%'&3' .' 4+ (&'05 +)' 0'1+&0*3+$)-' *) .' &: ')3 (*)2 2'*%& $&5 4+& 0+5" +)' %'<+&+)1 34" 0*8& *) .' (*7+)1 34' (' ;)+5$% (' $% ('%02 34" ,$;)3%2 4*.' /'')' .+<+.' .' +)3$ 5$;% I; .+,+*0 .+&3%+,3&' '*,4 8+34 +3& $8)' *"; ' *) .' +3& $8)' 0*8&' 4" I "3 # :"" ' ,$. " 8*& 34" 0*8 $&5 %$) . '0*1-' 34" G) / # *" 3' ,$. " 8*& <*0+.' $)' 34" 8'&3'%)' ,$*&3-' 34" +.&+<+*,$. " +)' 34" :@ 0*) .&' *) .' 34" $%1*%@ 0bB% ,$. " +)' +7') ' ;3 $&5 34'&" 5$;%' *1) ;&)$8 ,*;&'.' *)'8 1') '%*0 ,$. " 3$ /" '0*/$%*3' .' 5$% 34'' 84$0" ,$;)3%2-' */$0+&4+)1' 84*3 8*& *)3+C;*3' .-' %' ($<+)1' +),$)&+&3')+'& *) .' *.*:3+)1' 34" &:+%+3 $&5 34" 0'1+&0*3+$)' 3$ 34")'' .& $&5 34" *1'' $% 5$;% 4;) .%' .' 2'*%& 4+& 0*8& %' (*+)' .' +)' 5$%, '-*) .' *5'8 $&5 34' (' 4*<" %' (*+)' .' ;)3+0 %'> ,')3 3+ ('&' 00 34+)1&-' 1%'*3 *) .' & (*00-' %'0*3+)1' 3$,+<+,'0+5" +)3'%'&3' .' 4+ (' *) .' *, '%3*+)' $<'%@,$)5+.'), " +)' 34" :$8'% $&5 0*8 3$ %'1;0*3" *00 4; (*)' ,$)> ,'%)& +& 3%*,'*/0" +)' 4+& 0*/$%&' $% 34" ,+3+'& 4" '0*/$%*3' .' * (;)+,+:*0 0*8-' *) .' 5$% 4+& <*&&*0& *) .' ,$;%3+'%& * ,$;%3 .' 7 ! " & 9' 84+,4 8*&-' 4$8> '<'%-' *)' *.*:3*3+$)' $&5 * :%'<+$;&02 '6+&3+)1' ,$. '-

/ ' , * ; & " %$2*032 4* . ' %+&') ' 3$ & ; , 4 .+1)+32 *) . ' :$8 '% 34*3 +3 &' ' (' . ' 4$: '0 '&& 3$ $: . :$& " +3 - $% / ' , * ; & " 34 " 3%+/*0 *%+&3$, %* , 2 - +)&3 ' * . ' $5 (*7+)1 ' , $ (($) ' , * ; & " 8+34 34 " : '$:0 ' - 4* . ' *33* , 4 ' . ' +3& '05 3$ 34 " , %$8) - , '%3*+) ' +3 +& 34*3 34 " & ; :+) " * , , ' :3*) , " $5 &$ %* .+, *0 * , 4*)1 " *%1 ; ' . ' * . '1') '%*, 2 84+, 4 '6:0*+)&34 " & ; /> &'C ; ')3 '<')3&

3 +& &, *%, '02 3$ / " 8$) . '%' . ' *3 34*3 34 " %+& " $5 5' ; . *0+& (' 34%$; 14$; 3 ; %$: ' - . ; %+) 1 ' 34 " 34+%3 ' ')34 , ')3 ; %2 - *0&$ 4* . ' +3& '55 ' , 3 ; : $) ' 34 " +)&3+3 ; 3+$)& $5 $%8*2 ' 4 " +. ' *& 84+, 4 *1) ; & ' (/$.+' . ' +) ' 4+& 0*8& 8 '%' - &$ 3$ &: ' *7 - +) ' 34 " *+%' *) . ' 34 " , $ (('%> , +*0 +)3 '%, $; %& " 8+34)10*) . ' 4* . ' 5* (+0+*%+?' . ' 34 " $%&' (') ' 8+34 34 " 3+30 '& *) . ' 34 " :$ (: ' *) . ' , +%, ; (> &3*) , " $5 , 4+<*0%2 ' 4 ; & 34 " $2*0 #$;) , +0 - , $) > &+&3+)1 ' $5 34 " , 4*) , '00$%' 34 " '*%0&' *) . ' 34 " 0+'1' (') - 8*& $/<+$; &02 , $: +' . ' *53 '% 34 ")10+&4 +)&3+3 ; 3+$) ' $5 34 " &* (")* (' - *) . - 3$ (*7 " 34 " %' &' (/0*) , " , $ (> :0 '3 ' - 34 " *) , +')3 3+30 " $5 0+'1' (*) ' 8*& */$0+&4 ' . *) . ' 34*3 $5 /*%$) ' &; /&3+3 ; 3' . ' 4 " @, $; %3 $55+, +*0& 8 '%" (*. " 7)+143& *) . ' &C ; +%'& T ' :%+<+0 '1' . ' , 0*&& 8*& 34 ; & %*+& ' . ' .+&3+) , 302 -*/$< " 34 " : '$:0 ' *) . ' 34 " 5$;) . *3+$) ' 0*+ . ' 5$% * 4 '%' .+3*%2T)$/+0+32 ' : *%3+*0 + ((;)+32 5%$ ('3*6 '& 8*& 1%*)3' . ' 3$ /*%$) & *) . ' 7)+143& - *) . ' 34 " 0 ; , %*3+< " $55+, '& +) ' 34 " 1+53 $5 34 " , %$8) ' 8 '%" :*%, '00' . ' $; 3 * ($) 1 ' 34 ' (' 4$; 14 &$ (" '0' (')3& $5 34 " *) , +')3 3%+/*0 *%+&3$, %* , 2 8 '%" */&$%/' . ' +) ' 34 ")' 8 $%. '%' 34 '%" 8*& *0&$ * 0*%1 " '0' (')3 84+, 4 $8' . ' +3& %+& " : ; %'02 3$ %$2*0 5*<$%' 3 +& 34 ; & 3$ / ")$3' . - 34*3 34 ")' 8)$/+0+32 $5 $%@

R ' ! ' ' 8 5 ' ' / ' ' . M= ' ' ' @ . ' = : ' ' : : " ! ' ' ' @ ' ' ' 5 ' . ' - "

8*28*&+)34 (*+)* ,$;%3)$/+0+32 84+,4 . ' : ') . ' . ; :$) 34 ,%$8) 5$% +3& .+1)+32 *) . ,$;0.)$3 / '6: ' ,3' .- 84') $,,*&+$) . ' (*) . ' .- 3$ *)3*1$)+? 34 7+)1+) 34 +)3'%'&3 $5 34 : '$:0' 3 34'%'5$% &4*%' . 34 5*3 $5 %$2*032 *) . 0$&3 +3& :$8'% 84') 34 %$2*0 4$;& /', * ('63+),3 $% 34 0*3'% %;0'%& 34 9*)+&4 7+)1& 8'% &;%%$;) . ' /2 * 4;)1%2 *%+&3$,%*,2$5 34'+% $8) 84$& 5$%3;)'& 34'IB 8'% /$;) . 3$:;&4 *) . 34 $%& ,*) .+.*3'& 5$% 34'+% 5*<$% 4*. 3$ /) '10',3' . 4;& +3 4*: : ') ' . 34*3 34 $%& *%+&3$,%*,2 *1*+) %'3;%) ' . 3$ 34 :'$:0'- 5%$ (84+,4 +3 4*. $%+1+)*002 %+&') 3 8*& 1%*. ;*002 */&$%/' . /2 *) . +. ')3+5+' . 8+34 34 :'*& *)3%2 84+,4 34'%' /2 1*+) ' . ($% 34*) 34)$/0'& 0$&3 E ,$(:*,3 ,0*&& $5 *00$.+*0 5%''4$0. '%& 8*& 5$% ('.- 84+,4 $) *,,$;)3 $5 34'+%); (/'%& *) . 34'+%%' ($3') '&& 5%$ (: ;/0+,-*55*+%&- (*2 /) &320' . * :'*&*)3%2 /;3 /2 %'*&$) $5 34'+% 0+/'%32 *) . &'05@ *&&'%3+$) *0 ($&3 (*+)3*+)' . 34 %*)7 $5 *)$/+0+32 G B 3 +& 34+& :%$; . :'*&*)3@)$/+0+32 84+,4 ;)3+0 34+& .*2 4*<, $)&3+3;3' . 34 &3%')134 $5 34 $%& :'$:0 *) . 34 /;08*%7 $5 +3& %'@*%+&'%+ 0+/'%32 4'2 4*<* 3 *00 3+ ('&-'<') . ;%+)1 30+ . *%7'&3 . *2& $5 34 ;)+$) 8+34 9') (*%7- ,$)&3+3;3' . * 5$%, 8+34 84+,4 34 1$<'%) (')3 4*. 3$ %',7$)

) &:+3 $5 4+& ,$),+0+*3$%2 .+&:$&+3+$)- +)1 *1>);&%'+1) 4*. +3& &4*%' $5 C;*%%'0& *) . .+&3;%/*),'&- #4+'5 * ($)1 34'&' 8*& 4+& ,$)3%$<'%&2 8+34 34 #4;%,4- 84+,4 ') . .- $) 4+& :*%3 8+34 *) */I',3 &;%> %') . '%' 4 *%,4/+&4$:- *3 34*3 3+ ('- 8*&34 4*;1432 *) . * (/+3+$;& =$) 34 ' . J $. 'K- 84$ /'5$% ,$)@

&')3+)1' 3$ * ,4*)1" +)' 34" 0*8 $5' &; , , '&&+$)-' 84+,4 34" 7+)1' 4*.' (; ,4 *3 4' *%3-' '63$%3' .' 5%&$ (' 4+ (' * &'%+'& $5' 4; (+0+*3+)1' ,$), '&&+$)&' 3 * (''3+)1' $5')$3*/0'& +)' ;)&/'%1' JHU K-' *1) ;& /$;) .' 4+ (&'05' 3$ */&3*+)' 5%&$ (' *00 +)3'%5'%') , " +)' 34" &'0',3+$)' $5' /+&4$:&' *) .' 3$ &;%%') . '% 3$ 34" 0*33'% 34" %+143' $5' 5+00+)1-' +)' *, ,$%.*) , " 8+34' 34'+% :0'*&;%'-' *00 34" ,0'%> +,*0 $55+,'&' ' ,$), ' . ' .-' ($%'$<'%-' 3$ 34" *%,4> /+&4$:' 34" :%+<+0'1" $5' ,$+)+)1' ($)'2 *) .' 3$ 4*<" * 4;) .%' .' (')' +)' 4+& : '%&$)*0 &'%<+,'-' 84$ &4$;0.' /" '6' (:3 5%&$ (' 5' ; . *0 $/0+1*3+$)&3$ 34" 7+)1

)' 4+& %'0*3+$)' 3$ 5$%'+1)' :$8'%& *1) ;& 8*& 'C;*002' ;)&; , , '&&5;0 +)' (*+)3*+)+)1' 34" .+1)+32' $5' 4+& ,%$8)' 4')' 4+& /%&$34'%@+)@0*8-' 34" 8' .+&4' 7+)1-' *0.' (*%-' /'11' .' 4+ (' 5$%' 4'0:' *1*+)&3 4+& /%&$34'% *1) ;&-' 84$ 4*.' .':%+<' .' 4+ (' $5' 34" 1%'*3'% :*%3' $5' 4+& 7+)1.$ (-' :%' :*%*3+$)& 8'%" +) .'' .' (*. " 5$%' * 1%*) .' ,* (:*+1)-' /;3 *53'% &'<'%*0 5;3+0" ('' 3+)1& *) .' (;,4 3*07-' 34" $%8'1+*)' 50''3 8*& $%.'%' .' 4$ (" *1*+)' *) .' 34" 8' .+&4 7+)1' 8*& 0'53' 3$ 4+& 5*3' ' $ * :%$;.' *) .' *.<')3;%$;& :'$:0" 0+7" 34" $%&' ('-' I'*0$;& $5' 34'+% .+1)+32' *3 4$ (" *) .' */%$*.-' 34+& ;),$)C;'%*/0" %'0;,3*), " 3$5' .%*8 34" &8$%.' (;&3 4*<" *:'*%' .' 4; (+0+*3+)1' ' 4+14' %'1*%.' 5$%' 4$)$%*) .' * 1')+;& 5$%' 8*% 4*.' ,4*%*,3'%> +?' .' 34" %*, " ;:' 3$ 34+& 3+('' *) .' 4$8'<'% (;,4 $) " (*2 .+&*:'%&<" $5' 8*%-' $) " ,*))$3' .')2 34*3 :'*, " (*2 /" /$;143' *3 3$$' 4+14' * :%+,'' 4" %+143' 3$ 4$0.' $)' &4'*.' 4+14' 3$ 5'0:%&$;.' $5' $)' &4+&3$%2 *) .' $)' & ,$;)3%2-' +& * :%',+$;& :%+<+0'1'-' 8+34$;3 84+,4)$ %*, " '<'% *,4+'<'.' 1%'*3 34+)1&' P +)1' *1) ;&-' /2 0'&&')+)1' 34" :%'&3+1" 84+,4 34" ,$;)3%2

!

had enjoyed during the reign of his father, therefore contributed much toward the decadence which followed.

Physically as well as mentally, signs of degeneracy are beginning to be perceptible in the royal race of Norway. King Magnus was, indeed, endowed with a good intellect and his morals were blameless. But for all that, he was a far less sturdy and impressive personality than his father, and a still greater distance separated him from his great-grandfather, the wise, brave, gentle, unconquerable Sverre. Many of his imprudent acts are explained by the fact that his health was never vigorous. While he was yet in the prime of life, he began to suffer from ailments which warned his councillors that his days were numbered. He died in 1280, at the age of forty-one.





CHAPTER XXX.

ERIK PRIEST-HATER (1280–1299).

THE barons, who had acquired extensive privileges during the reign of King Magnus, had a chance to establish their power still more securely during the minority of his son Erik, who, at his father's death, was but twelve years old. A great influence was also wielded by the imperious queen-dowager, Ingeborg, who made common cause with the barons and was the real soul of the regency. Of her two surviving sons, Duke Haakon, the younger, was the more fitted, by strength of body and mind, to occupy the throne. He received great fiefs, and though recognizing Erik's overlordship, conducted himself as an independent sovereign. He issued decrees, coined money, and made independent alliances with foreign princes. His brother was a weak, good-natured man who never knew how to assert his will against that of his mother and his high-handed councillors. The latter, among whom the barons, Hallkell Agmundsson, Audun Hugleiksson, and Bjarne Erlingsson of Giske and Bjarkö, were the most eminent, disapproved highly of the concessions which King Magnus had made to the Church, and were watching for an opportunity to check the power and arrogance of the clergy.

4'2 5$;) .' +3)', '&&*%2- 4$8'<'%' 3$,$), '*0 34'+% :0*)&' ;)3+0 34" 7+)1 4*.' /''), %$8)'.' /2 %,4> /+&4$:' =$)- *).' 34'2 '<')' ,$)&')3'.' 3$ 4*<" 4+ (' +),0;." +)' 34" ,$%$)*3+$)' $*34 34" :%$ (+&" E 3$ 2+'0.' *00 .;" 4$)$%3$ 34" ,0'%12 *).' 34" /+&4$:&' *).' 3$ %':'*0 *00 /*.' 0*8&' '&:',+*002&;,4 *& (+143 ,$)50+,3 8+34 34" 0+/'%32 $5 34" #4;%,4G

4" *%,4/+&4$:' +)3'%:%'3'.' 34+& :%$ (+&" 0+3'%*002- *).' .' (*).'.' *53'% 34" ,$%$)*3+$)' 34" %':'*0 $5 34" 0*8& +)' C;'&3+$)' 4" C;''), *).' 34" /*%$)& 8'%'- 4$8'<'%')$3 .+&:$&'.' 3$ 2+'0.' *' &+)10" :$+)3- /;3 %*34'% 8'0,$ (''.' 34" $:.:$%3;)+32 3$ ('*&;%" &3%')134 8+34 34" .$ (+)''%+)1' :%'0*3'&' 3' 8*& $5)$;&" 34*3 34" *%,4/+&4$:' :;3 *007'00 1(;).&&$)' +)' O 34" /*)' 4+& ,$00'*1;'& $)02 4$)$%'.' 4+ (' ($%" ,$)> &:+,;$;&02- *).' 84')' ;''), 1'/$%1' *).' I*%)" %0+)1&&$)' %',+<'.' 34" &* (" :;)+&4 (')3' 34'2- *& 8'00 *& 34" :'$:0'- &4$8'.' *)' +).+55'%'), '- 84+,4 0'53 34" *%,4/+&4$:' :$8'%0'&&' 53'% 4*<+)1' <*+)02 *:> :'*0'.' 3$ 34" $:'- *).' 4*<+)1' /''), 5$+0'.' *3 34" $(*)' #;%+*' /2 *(/*&&*.$%& 5%$ (' 34" /*%$)&' =$)' 34" '.' *).' 38$ $34'% /+&4$:& 8'%" $;30*8'.' *).' ,$(:'00'.' 3$ 0'*<" 30+" ,$;)3%2' 4" *%,4/+&4$:' .+'.' +)' '6+0" +)' 8'.')' +)' HUVU

4" 7+)1- 84$ 8*& 2'3 *' ('%" /$2- 8*&)';3%*0 +)' 34+& &3%;110'' 5' 34" .',+&+$)' 0+*.' %'&3'.' 8+34 4+ (- 4" 8$;0.' :%$/*/02 4*<" ,$)3+);'.' 4+& 5*34'% & :$0+,2 $5 ,$),'&&+$)- *).' 34" ':+34'3 E %+'&3@ *3'%-G 84+,4 4*& /''), *33*,4'.' 3$ 4+&)*('- +& 34'%'5$%" ;).'F &'%<'.

4')' % 7 8*& 5$;%3''), 2'*%& $0.' 4" 8*& (*%%+'.' 3$ *%1*%'3 $5 ,$30*).- 34" .*;143'% $5 4+& 1%*).@

5*34'%& ')' (2- +)1' 0'6*).'% ' 4'' 2$;)1'
C;'')' .+'.- 4$8'<'%- * 2'*% 0*3'%- *53'% 4*<+)1'
1+<')' /+%34 3$ * .*;143'%- 84$' $)' 34'' .'*34 $5
+)1' 0'6*).'% JHUV"K- 8*& *,7)$80'.1'.' *& 34''
4'+%3$ 34'' 34%&$)'' $5 ,$30*).' 4+0'' 2'3 * ,4+0.'
JHU K-34'' *+.' $5 $%8*2-*& &4'' 8*& ,*00'.-' (>
/*%7'.' 5$% 34'' 0*).' 84+,4 &4'' 8*& 3$%;0'-/;3 .+'.'
/'5$%'' %'*,4+)1' +3' '%5*34'% 34')-*& 4+& .*;14>
3'%& 4'+%-0*+.' ,0*+(' 3$ 34'' ,$33+&4 ,%$8)-/;3 34''
%('.' +)3'%5'%'),'' $5 +)1' .8%.' ' $5)10*).'
,$(:'00'.' 4+(' 3$ */*).$)' 4+& ,*).+.*,2' '' 4*.'
*3 34*3 3+('' *)$34'% ,$)3%$<'%&2 $)' 4+& 4*).&'
84+,4 34%'*3')'.' &'%+$;&%'&;03&

4'' C;'')@.$8*1'%-)1'/$%1- 8*& 34'' .*;143'%
$5 34'' 9*)+&4 7+)1- %+7 0$8:'))2' +&)':4'8-
%+7 #0+:+)1- 84$ &;,,''.'.' 4+& 5*34'%- #4%+&3$>
:4'% -'%'5;&'.' 3$ &;%%')'%4'% +)4'%+3*),'- 84+,4
,$)&+&3'.'+)' 0*).'.' '&3*3'&+)' .+55'%')3:*%3& $5 34''
7+)1.$(' *1);& *8@ ')'%4*.'<*+)02+)&+&3'.'
;:$)' 34'' &;%%')'%$5 34'' :%$:'%32-*).' %+7- *3
34''+)&3+1*3+$)' $5 4+& ($34'%'%'&;('.')'1$3+*3+$)&'
).- 84')' 34'&'' %'&;03'.'+)')$34+)1- (.'' 34%'*>
')+)1'.'($)&3%*3+$)&' 4'' $%&'' /*%:)' +% 05
%0+)1&&$)-*&:',+*0 5*<$%+3'' $5 34'' C;'')-/'1*)' 3$
:%'2;:$)' 34'' &4+:+)1'+)' 34'' $;).-*).' /2 4+&
%',70'&&)'&& *).' .*%+)1- (*.'' 4+&)*('' .%'*.''.'
($)1'&'('))' *).' ('%,4*)3&' '' .+.-+).''.-
+)50+,3 (;,4 +)I;%2 ;:$)' 9*)+&4 ,$('('%,'- *).'
%*<*1'.'34'' ,$*&3& $5 =;30*).' *).' *00*).'' /;334''
:%+),+:*0 &;55'%'%& 8'%'' 34'' ,+3+'& $5 34'' *)&'*3+,'
'*1;'- 84+,4- /2 34'' ,$),'&&+$)& $5 *1);& *8@
')'%- 4*.' $/3*+)'.'* <+%3;*0 ($)$:$02 $5 34'

5$%'+1)' 3%*.'' $5' $%8*2' 4'+% &4+:& 8'%'')$8' &'+?'.' 8+34$;3 ('%,2 /2 34'')$/0'' :+%*3'- 84$ *..'.' +)&;03 3$ +)I;%2 /2 $),'' *::'*%+)1' +),$1>)+3$ *($)1' 34' (' +)' *)' $:')' /$*3-' *).' /*%1*+)> +)1' 8+34' 34' (' */$;3 34'' :%+,'' 84+,4 34'2 4*.' &'3 ;:$)' 4+& 4'*.' 3 8*& $5')$;&'' 34*3 34'' '*1;'' &')3 $;3 &4+:& $5' 8*% 3$,*:3;%'' 4+(' 4'' $;3> (*)$';<%'.' 34' (-.','+<'.' 34' (-&')3 34' ($)' * 8+0.@1$$&'' ,4*&'-*).' ').'.' /2 ,*:3;%+)1'4+& 8$;0.@ /'' ,*:3$%&' 4$;14')$3 $5+,+*002 *;34$%+?'.' 3$,*%%2 $)' 8*% +)' 34+& 5*&4+$)' +% 05' :'%,'+<'.' 34*3 4+& :'%5$%(*),'& 8'%'' 8+)7'.' *3 /2 34'' C;'')@ .$8*1'%' 84$ 8*& *,3;*002 &$ 1%*3+5+'.' *3 4+& &;,> ,'&&-34*3 &4'' 4*.' 4+(' ,%'*3'.' *)' '*%0-*).' +).;,'.' 34'' 7+)1'3$;&'' 4+(' *& 4+& *(/*&&*.$% 3$)10*).' & *0+'& $5' 34'' +)1' $5' 9')(*%7-34'' *)&'*3+,' ,+3+'& 8'%'-+)' 34'' C;'')& $:+)+$)-')3+30'.' 3$)$,$)&+.'%*3+$)-/;3 &4'' 5$%1$3 +)' 4'% /0+).' 4$&3+0+32 34*3 34'2 4*.' +3 +)' 34'+% :$8'% 3$ 3*7'' %'<')1' *%302 $)' *,,$;)3 $5' 34'' %+&7-:*%302 *& * ('*&;%'' $5' %'3*0+*3+$)-34'' *)&*' 5$%/*.'' 34'' +(:$%3*3+$)' $5' 1%*+)' *).' $34'% &3*:0'& $5' 5$$.' 3$ $%8*2-*).' 34'' %'&;03 8*& 5*(+)'' *).' (+&'%2' 4'' 4$&3+0+3+'& 8+34' 9')(*%7 +)' 34'' ('*)84+0'' ,$)3+);'.-/;3 8'%'-*53'% 34'' .'*34' $5' ;'')')1'/$%1' JHUV K- ,$).;,3'.-)$3 /2 :+%*,2-/;3 /2 $:')' 8*%5*%'' ' ,$)&:+%*,2 8*& 5$%('.'*1*+)&3 34'' 0+5'' $5' +)1' %+7 #0+:+)1-*).' 4'' 8*& (;%.'%'.-84+0'' $)' 34'' ,4*&'' JHUVQK- /2 *%&4*0 3+1-#$;)3 =*,$/' $5' *0@ 0*).-*).' $34'%&' 4'' (;%.'%'%&' 84$ 8'%'' $;3> 0*8'.'+)' 9')(*%7-5$;).'*' %'5;1'' +)' $%8*2-*).' *,,$(:*)+'.' +)1' %+7 $)' 4+& ,*(:*+1)' *1*+)&3

4' ' .0'&&) '&&' 4'' /*%$)-' +%% *007'00 1 (;) . &&$)' 34'' ,$ ((*) . '%$5 &0$#*&30'-4* .' 5$%&$0) '' %' *&$)' +)> , ;%%' .' 4+& 4$&3+0+32' *) .' *%0 05' 1*34'%' .-' +)' 34'' *),+')3 5*&4+$)-' * /*) .' $5' * .<')3 ;%'%& */$;3 4+ (' *) .' ,$ ((') , ' .' * %' / '00+$)-' *& +3 *: : ' *%&-' *1*+)&3 9 ; 7'' **7$)-' 84$ 8*& +% *007'00 & :%&3',3$%' '' '<')' 4* .' 34'' * ; . *,+32 3$ *33*, 7 &0$' & '3 5+%'' 3$ 34'' 3$8)-' ,*:3 ;%'' 4+& 5$'-' *) .' *53'% * /%+'5 + (:%+&$) (') 3 '6', ;3' .' 4+ (' 4+& .*%+)1' (;%. '% /%$;143 ; :$%' 4+ (' * &') 3') , '' $5' $;30* 8%2' *) .' 4'' 8*& 5$%, ' .' 3$ &''7 %'5 ;1'' +)' 8' . ')-' 84'%'' +)1' *1) ;& 3$$7 4+ (' ;) . '% 4+& :%&3', 3+$)' +& 0 ; ,7 4* .-' 4$8'<'%-' .'&'%3' .' 4+ (-' 5$% 84') '*1*+)' 4'' * : : ' *%' .' *& * ,$%&*+% +)' 9*)+&4 8*3'%&-' 4'' 8*& , *:3 ;%' .' *) .' /%$;143 +)' +%$)& +)3$ 34'' :%'&') , '' $5' ; ' ')' 1) '&' , ,$%. +)1' 3$ 34'' /*00* .-' &4'' 38+33' .' 4+ (' $)' 34'' & (*00) '&& $5' 4+& &3*3 ;%'' 3$ 84+, 4' 4'' %' :0+' .' 34*3 &4'' 8$;0.') '<'% 0+<'' 3$ &' '' 34'' .*2 84') ' &4'' ,$;0.' / '*% &; , 4 * &$)')$34'% *) .' &3+00 ($%'' +)&$0') 3 %' (*%7 (* .'' 34'' C; ' ')' &$ 5 ;%+$;& 34*3 &4'' &3%; , 7 4'% 5+&3 *1*+)&3 34'' 3*/0'' *) .' . ',0*%' .' 34*3 +330'' +% 05' &4$;0.' / '' 3$%+> 3 ;%' .' $)' 34'' %*, 7-' *) .' =+& /$) '& /%$7')' $)' 34'' 84' '0' 4'' &') 3') , '' 8*& '6', ;3' .' 34'' 5$00$8+)1' .*2 JHU K 53'% 34'' . '*34 $5' 4+& 5+%&3 C; ' ')' +)1' %+7 4* .' (*%%+' .' &*/ '00* %; , '-' 34'' &+&3'% $5' $/ '%3-' 84$ 0*3'% / ', * (' +)1' $5' ,$30*) . ' '' 4* .' /2 34+& (*%%+*1'' * .*; 143'%-')1' /$%1-' 84$ / ', * (' 34'' 8+5'' $5' 9 ; 7'' *0 . ' (*%-' 34'' /%$34'% $5' 34'' 8' .+&4 7+)1-' +%1'% *1) ;&&$) ' +)1' %+7 .+' .' *3 34'' *1'' $5' 34+%32@$) '' JHU K-' *53'% 4*<+)1' / ' ')' 7+)1' 5$%)+) '> 3' ')' 2'*%&



CHAPTER XXXI.

HAAKON LONGLEGS (HAALEGG), 1299–1319.

DUKE HAAKON, the second son of Magnus Law-Mender, succeeded his brother without opposition. He was then twenty-nine years old, tall and of stately appearance. He had not been long upon the throne, before he showed the haughty barons that he meant to have a reckoning with them. He first summoned Sir Audun Hugleiksson to meet him in Bergen, tried him for treason, and had him executed (1302). A woman from Lübeck had, two years before, appeared in Norway and created much excitement by claiming to be the Princess Margaret, "The Maid of Norway," who had died on the Orkneys. Her trial proved her to be an impostor, and she was burned at the stake. According to one conjecture, Sir Audun was in some way compromised by her trial, and it is not unlikely that he may have encouraged her pretensions. The legend, however, relates that Sir Audun suffered death for having insulted the king's bride, Countess Euphemia of Arnstein, whom, in 1295, he brought over from Germany.

It must have been an unpleasant surprise to the barons, who had had their own way so long, to find a stern and determined master in the new king, and it

. ;7'" . ;%+)1' 4+& '6+0' ' 4') ' 34+& 8*& %'5;&' .- 4'" $:') ' . ') '1$3+*3+$)& 8+34 34'" 7+)1' $5 9') (*%7- 84$ 8*&34'" /%$34'%@+)@0*8 $5 +)1' +%1'%- *) . ,$),0; . ' . * :%'0+ (+)*%23%'*32 *3 #$: ')4*1') ' JH! \K' +) ' *, ,$%.> *), '" 8+34 84+,4 34'" %+), '&&)1' /$%1' 8*& 3$ (*%%2 *1) ;&- 34'" &$) ' $5 +)1' +%1'%- 9;7'" %+7 34') ' +)<*. ' . $%8*2 8+34 *) ' *% (2- 3$$7 &0$ *) . ' <*+)02 /'&'1' . ' 34'" 5$%3%'&& $5 7'%&4;&' 4'" :%$<+), '" $5 =' (3'0*) . ' 8*& *0&$ *33*,7' . ' /2 34'" 8' . '&- *) . ' 34'" . ;7'" 4*. ' +) ' H! ' *) ' +) . ',+&+<'" 5+143 8+34 * :$%3+$) ' $5 34'" $%8'1+*) ' 50''3 +) ' *05&;) . ' +) *002- *53'% *)$34'%5+143- +) ' 84+,4 %+7 1*+) ' . ' 34'" ; : : '% 4*) .-)'1$3+*3+$)& 8'%" %'&; ('.- *) . ' /2 (;3;*0 ,$),'&> &+$)& :'*,'" 8*&%''&3*/0+&4' . ' JH!H K' 9;7'" %+7 4*. ' * :$8'%5;0 *002 *3 34'" $%8'1+*) ' ,$;%3 +) ' ; ') ' ; :4' (+*- 84$&'" 0$<'" 5$%4+ (' 8*&)$3 $5 *) ')3+%'02 (*3'%)*0 ,4*%*,3'%' '' 4*. ' 34;& 0+330'" .+55+,;032 +) ' ,$),+0+*3+)1' +)1' **7$) ' *) . ' 1'33+)1' *1*+) ' 34'" :%$(+&'" $5 4+& .*;143'%& 4*) . ' 4'" 8'..+)1' 8*& 5+)*002,'0'/%*3' . ' 8+34 (;,4&:0') .$%+) ' &0$+) ' H!HJ' 9;7'" *0.' (*% (*%%+' . ' 34'" &*(" .*2 34'" 7+)1&)+','-)1' /$%1- 34'" .*;143'% $5 +)1' %+7 %+'&3@ *3'%' /$;3 5$;%2'*%& 0*3'%@ 84') ' 34* 4$:'" 4*. ' *0 ($&3 /'') ' */*) .$) '.- '*,4 $5 34'" .;,4'&&'& /$%'" * &$) ' +)1' **7$) & I$2 *3 34+& 4*: :2 '<') 3 8*& 1%'*3- 5$%+3 %'0+'<' . ' 4+ (' $5 4+& *)6+'32I'5$% 34'" &;,> ,'&&+$) ' ;3 4+& I$2 8*& $5 &4$%3 .;%*3+$) ' 4'%'" 8*& $) '" (*) ' +) ' 8' . ') ' 84$ 8*&)$3 %'I$+,' . ' *3 34'" /+%34 $5 34'" 2$;)1' :%+), '&- *) . ' 34*3 8*& +)1' +%> 1'%' '' 5'+1) ' .- 4$8'<'%- . '0+143- *) . ' +)<+3' . ' 4+& /%$34'%&3$ * 1%'*3 5'*&3 $5 %',$),+0+*3+$) ' *3 34'" ,*&30'" $5 27$:+)1' 4') ' 34'" 5'&3+<+3+'& 8'%" *3 *) ').-



CHAPTER XXXII.

MAGNUS SMEK (1319–1374), HAAKON MAGNUSSON (1355–1380), AND OLAF THE YOUNG (1381–1387).

MAGNUS ERIKSSON, the son of Duke Erik and Ingeborg, was only three years old when his grandfather died, and the government therefore fell into the hands of a regency, the members of which had already been designated by King Haakon. Shortly before, a rebellion had broken out in Sweden against King Birger, who, on account of the murder of his brothers, was detested by his people. He was deposed and his son Magnus, though he was in no wise responsible for his father's crimes, was executed. At the instance of the regent, Mats Kettilmundsson, Magnus Eriksson was proclaimed king; and Norway and Sweden were thus for the first time united under one ruler. The union was a mere nominal one, the two countries having separate laws and administrations, and nothing in common except the king, who was to divide his time equally between them. During Magnus' minority, however, his mother, Duchess Ingeborg, governed in Norway with the utmost recklessness, making great scandal by her love of the Danish nobleman Knut Porse, duke of

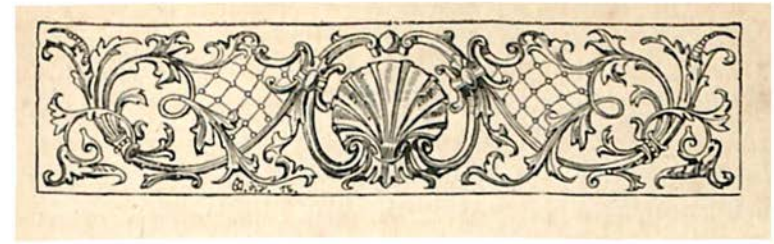
00) .- 84$ (& &4" 0*3'% (*%%+'. $ ')%+,4 4+ (& &4" &C;*) . '%' . 34" %'<') ; '& *) . 5$%5'+3' . 4'% :$: ;> 0*%+32 4') 34" 3%'*&;%2 8*& $) 34" <'%1" $5 /*)7%; :3,2 *) . 0$; . (;%(;%& $5 .+&,$)3')3 8'%" 4'*%. 5%$ (*00 &+. '& 34" . ;,4'&& 8*& *3 0*&3 . ':%+<' . $5 4'% :$8'%- *) . +% %0+)1 +.7;)&&$) $5 I*%7$ *) . +&7" 8*& (*. "%'1')3 +) 4'% :0*,'

4') +)1 *1);&- &;%)*('. ('7- %'*,4'. 0K+& (*I$%+32- 4" *&&; ('. 34" 1$<'%) ('))3 +) /$34 ,$;)> 3%+'& JH! !UK ' +)1 /$%) * 8'. '- 4" 0*,7'. ,$(:%'> 4')&+$) $5 34" $%&'(')- *). &4$8'. 0+330" +)3'%'&3 +) 34'+% *55*+%& " 8*& * 8'*7 *). 1$$.@)*3;%'. (*)- *)6+$;& 3$:0'*&" *00- *). 34'%'5$%" &;,,''. ' . ' +) :0'*&+)1)$ $) ') 8'. ')4" 4*. 4+& 4*) .& 5;00- +) ') . '*<$%+)1 3$,$)3%&$0 34" ;)%;02)$/+0+32- 84$&'- :%'3')&+$)& 8'%" &;: :$%3'. /2 4+& $0. '&3 &$)- %+7 " 34'%'5$%" %*%'02 ,*(" 3$ $%8*2- *). (*. ")$ *. 'C;*3" :%$<+&+$) 5$%' 34" 1$<'%) (')3 . ;%+)1 4+& */&'), ' %0+)1 +.7;)&&$) 34') (*. " 4+(&'05 34" &:$7'& (*) $5 34" ;)+<'%&*0 .+&,$)3')3- *%+. 8+34 $34'% (*1)*3'& ,$(:'00'. 34" 7+)1- *3 * (''3+)1 +) '%1') JH! K- 3$ 3*7" 4+& &'3$). &$)- **7$)- *& ,$%'1')3 *). 3$ */.+,*3" 34" ,%$8) $5 $%8*2- +) 4+& 5*<$%- *& &$$) *& 4" &4$;0. 4*<" %'*,4'. 4+& (*I$%+32 3 8*& 34') ;). '%&3$$. 34*3 %+7 8$;0. /" 4+& 5*34'%& &;,,'&&$% +) 8'. ') ;3 ;)5$%&'') '<')3& 5%;& 3%*3'. 34+& '6:',3*3+$)) H! *1);& *). 4+& C;'')- 34" 8+02 *). (*0+,+$;& 0*),* $5 *(;%- (*." * <+&+3 3$ +)1 *0.'(*% 33'%.*1 +) #$:')> 4*1') 3 8*& 34'%" *%%*)1'. 34*3 **7$) &4$;0. (*%%2 *0.'(*%& '0.'&3 .*;143'%*). 4'+% *%1*%'3- *). 34*3 34" 9*)+&4 7+)1 &4$;0. '63'). 4+& :%$3',@

3+$)' 3$; ' ')' 0*), * & 5*<$%+3'- ,)13 01$3&&$)- 84$ (' %+7 4*. ' . ',0*%' . 3$ / " * : ; /0+,' ') ' (2 *). ' 8*& . '3'% (+) ' . ' 3$. '&3%&2' 3' 34" +)&3+1*3+$)' $& +)1' *0., (*%-&4" ,4$&'- 4$8'<'%' *)' '*&+'% 8*23$ *,,$ (:0+&4 4'% /*) '5;0 : ;%:$&'&' 4" :$+&$) ' . ' 4'% &$)' **7$)' 8*&)$8 4'+% /$34 3$ $%8*2 *). ' 8' . ')- *). ' 4+& *). ' *%1*%'3 &+&&;'- :%'&; (:3+<'02- 3$ 9') (*%7' 4" 8' . '& 8'%" /2)$ ('*)& :0'*&' . ' 8+34 34+& *%%*)1' (')3- *). ' 34" $%8'1+*)' (*1)*3'& 8$;0.- +5 34'2 4*. ' /'')' ,$)&;03' .- 4*<" '6:%'&&' . ' 34' (&'0<'&)$ 0'&& &3%$)102 *1*+)&3 +3' 4'2 (;&3 4*<" 5$%'&'')' +)' 34+& ;)+$)' 34" +)'<+3*/0" . ', *2 $& 34" $%&")*3+$)*0 &:+%+3 *). ' 34" 1%*. ;*0 '63+),3+$)' $& 34'+%)*3+$)*0+32' 4" 8' . '&- /'+)1' *0*%1'%:'$:0'- 4*. '0'&& 3$ 5'*% 5%$ (' +3- /;3 2'3 %'1*%. '. ' +3 *& :%'I; .+,+*0 3$ 34'+% +)3'%'&3&' 4'+% 5' '0+)1' 3$8*%. ' 9') (*%7 8*&)$3- I;&3 34')- $5 * 5%+')02 ,4*%*,3'%- ,4+'502 $8+)1' 3$ 34" :;&00*)+ (+32 $5 34'+% 7+)1- +)' .+)1' 34" :%$<+),'& 7**)'- *00*). - *). ' 0'7+)1" 3$ 34" 0*33'% ,$;)3%2- 8+34$;3 *)2 *. 'C;*3' %'3;%)- ;)0'&& +3 8*& * :0' .1" $5 *+. ' 5%$ (' +)1' *0. ' (*% *1*+)&3 4+& $8)' &; /I',3&' $& ', ;%" 5'03 *1);& +)' 4+&)'8 *00+*),'- 34*3 4' * ,3;*002 4'0:' . ' 34" 9*)+&4 7+)1' 3$,$)C;'% 34" 8' .+&4 +&0*). ' $330*). - *). ' :'% (+33' . ' 4+ (' 3$ &*,7 34" 3$8)' $5 +&/2- 84+,4 8*& $)" $5 34" :%+),+:*0 . ':$3& $5 34" *03+,' 3%*. ' $8- 34" :*3+'), " $5 34" 8' .'& 8*& *3 0*&3 '6> 4*;&3' . ' 4" $2*0 #$;), +0- &; : :$%3' . ' /2 34")$> /+0+32- . ', 0*%' . ' 34*3 +)1' *1);&- *& 8'00 *& 4+& &$)' **7$)- 4*. ' 5$%5'+3' . ' 34'+% %+143& 3$ 34" ,%$8)' J+'B'K*). ' ,*00' . ' 9;7" 0/%',43 $5 ',70')/;%1 3$ 34" &;,,'&&+$)' '*7 *& 4" 8*&- 4$8'<'%' *1);&

%', '< " 7*%*@ 3+53 - '&3'%1$30*) .- *) . ' '% ('0*) . '
4 " $0. ' 7+)1 ' 8*& ' 4$8'<'%) $3 3$ ') I$2 0$)1 ' 4+&
. '*%02 /$;143 0+/ '%32 ' 4%' " 2'*%& 0*3'% 4 " 8*&
.%$8) ' . ' +) ' 34 " $ (('05I$%. ' +) ' $%8*2 JH! "K- *) . '
4+& &$) ' $)02 &;%< ' . ' 4+ (' &+6 2'*%& +7 " &$ (*)2
$ 34 " 7+)1& $ $%8*2 - 4 " .+' . ' +) ' 4+& :%+ (" JH!V K
4 " %'+1)& $ *1) ;& %+7&&$) ' *) . ' 4+& &$) ' 8'% " *
: '%+$. ' $ 1%'*3 .+&*&3'% 3$ $%8*2 ') H!"" ' 34 "
;0*@ 0< &; . . ') 02 ,4*)1' . ' +3& ,$;%& '- $8+)1 3$ 34 "
5*00 $ *) ') $% ($;&%$,7 +)3$ +3& / ' .- *) . ' 5$%32@ '+143
5*% (& 8'% " . '&3%$2' .- *) . ' 38$ 4;) .%' . ' *) . ' 5+532
: '$:0 " *) . ' * (;03+3; . " $,*330 " 8'% " .%$8) ' . '
, '0*) . ' *) ' *%34C;*7 " *) . ' * 1%'*3 '%; :3+$) ' $ '70*
&:%'*. ' *0*% (' *) . ' . '&$0*3+$) ' ;3 34 " 8$%&3 $ *00
,*0* (+3+ '& 8*& 34 " 0*,7 9 ' *34- * 3'%%+/0 " : '&3+0 ') , '-
84+,4 - *53 '% 4*<+)1 ' %*<*1' . ' '% (*)2-)10*) .- *) .
$;34 '%) ' ;%$: '- %'*,4' . ' $%8*2 +) ' H!" ')
)10+&4 ' ('%,4*)3 <'&& '0 5+%&3 /%$;143 34 " : '&3+0 ') , "
3$ '%1') - 84') , " +3 &:%'*. ' 8+34 1%'*3 %*:+.+32
$<'% 34 " ')3+% " 0*) . ') 9%$)34'+ (' 34 " *%,4/+&4$:
*) . ' *00 34 " ,*)$)& $ 34 " ,*34' .%*0 ,4*:3'% .+' .- '6>
, ':3 * &+)10 " $) '- 84$ 34 ') *0.) " '0', 3' . ' 34 ") '8
*%,4/+&4$: ') ' (*)2 .+&3%+,3& 34 " ')3+% " :$: ;0*3+$) '
8*& &8' :3 *8*2 ' 4$%&'& *) . ' ,*330 " &3*%< ' . ' 3$. '*34-
5$% 8*)3 $ *33') .*), '- $% : '%+&4' . ' +) ' 34 " 8$$.&'
4 " %'&;03& $ 34 " 0*/$% $, ')3;%+'& 8'% " . '&3%&2' .
4'% " $), " 34'%'@ 4*. ' / ' ') ' 5'%3+0 " <*00 '2& *) . ' *)+>
(*3' . ' 4; (*) ' +)3'%,$;%&'- 34 " 5$%'&3 1%'8 ;: ;)>
4 ' ' . ' 4 " 5$6 /*%7' . ' +) ' 34 " . '&'%3' . ' 5*% (@4$;&'&-
*) . ' 34 " 8$05 :%$80' . ' +) ' 34 " ' (:32 ,4;%,4'&) '
(*)2 :0*, '& 34 " . '*. ' 0*2 ;) / ;%+' .- ;)3+0 - /2 34 " &0$8
:%$, '&& $.+&&$0;3+$) - 34 " '*%34 %',0*+ ('. ' 34' (

"QQ



CHAPTER XXXIII.

NORWAY DURING THE KALMAR UNION.

OLAF was succeeded both in Denmark and Norway by his mother, Margaret, who became reigning queen. The real heir to the Norwegian throne was, in accordance with the law of succession, the Lord High Steward (Drost) Haakon Jonsson, a grandson of Agnes, an illegitimate daughter of Haakon Longlegs. But he did not possess the power to assert his claim against Margaret, who, by skilful intriguing, had induced the archbishop, Vinald, and the majority of the clergy to take her side. The Norwegian Council of Regency, in which the partisans of the queen likewise preponderated, seemed ready to do any thing which she demanded, and even yielded to her wish in pledging themselves to choose her grandnephew, Erik of Pomerania, as her successor (1388). In accordance with this promise they declared Erik, during the following year (1389), king of Norway, under the guardianship of Margaret, until he should reach his majority.

The ambitious queen now turned her attention to Sweden, where she had a bitter and determined foe in Albrecht of Mecklenburg. He was remotely related to the royal house of Norway, and therefore

"

H 4'' 34%'' 7+)1.$(& 8'%'' 3$ /'' '3'%)*002 ;)+3'.
;).'%$)'' 7+)1

U 5 34'' 7+)1.+'. 8+34$;3 +&&;'- 34'' (*1)*3'& $5
34'' 34%'' 7+)1.$(& &4$;0.,$('' 3$1'34'%*).: :'*,'>
/02 '0',3&;,,'&&$%

!. *,4 7+)1.$(& &4$;0. /'' 1$<'%)'.+) *,,$%.>
*),'' 8+34 +3& $8) 0*8& *).,;&3$(& /;3 +5 $)'' $5
34'' 7+)1.$(& 8*& *33*,7'.- 34'' 38$ $34'%& &4$;0.-
+) 1$$.5*+34- *&&+&3 +) +3& .'5'),'

"' 4'' 7+)1. *).4+& ,$;),+00$%& 5%&$(. 34'' 34%''
7+)1.$(& &4$;0.4*<'' 34'' %+143 3$ ')3'%+)3$ 5$%'+1)
00+),'&- *).84*3'<'%34'2*1%''.;:$) &4$;0./''
/+).+)1;:$) 34'' 34%'' ,$;)3%+'&

4+& 8*& 34'' 5* ($;& *0(*%)+$)- 84+,4 (+143
4*<'' /''); * /0'&&+)1 3$ 34'' /%$34'% 7+)1.$(& /;3
84+,4 3$ 38$ $5 34'(- *3 0'*&3 /',*('' *,;%&' 3
5+%&3 &+143 +3 &'' ('.* %*3+$)*0 *%%*)1'(')3 84+,4
:%$(+&'.&;,,'&& 4'' 34%'')*3+$)& 8'%'' &$,0$&'02
*7+)-34*3 34'2;).'%&3$$.8+34$;3 '55$%3 '*,4 $34'%&
0*)1;*1'&- 84+,4 8'%'' /;3 &0+143 ($.+5+,*3+$)& $5
34'' &*('' $%+1+)*0 3$)1;'' 5 34'' 5$%,'& 84+,4
4*.'/'')' 8*&3'.+) (;3;*0 8*%& *).%+<*0%+'& ,$;0.
4*<'' /'')' ,$((/+)'.5C% (;3;*0 4'0:- *).,$((($)'
:;%:$&'&- 34'' 7+)1.$(' $5 ,*).+)*<+*' 8$;0.4*<''
%+&')' +)' :%$&:'%+32 *).&3%')134 *).8$;0.4*<''
3*7')' *:0*,'' *($)1 34'' ;%$:'*)' :$8'%&').'%
* 8+&'' *).5*%@&+143'.:$0+,2- 34'' &$,+'32 $5 34''
34%'' 7+)1.$(& ,$;0.4*<'' /'')' 1%*.;*002*(*01*>
(*3'.- +3& &+(+0*%+3+'&*).,$((($)'+)3'%'&3& '(:4*>
&+?'.- +3& .+55'%'),'& &0$802 $/0+3'%*3'. 5 34''
7+)1& $5 34')+$)' 4*.4*.34'' &0+143'&3 ,$),':3+$)'
$5 34'' 3*&7 34*3 8*& :%'&')3'.3$ 34'(- *).4*.

been capable of viewing themselves apart from their Danish nationality, such results might have been achieved. But they were, with a single exception, utterly destitute of political ability and foresight.



QUEEN MARGARET.

They were determined to raise the Danish to the position of a dominant nationality and to reduce Norway and Sweden to a provincial relation. Hereby they aroused again the ancient jealousies. They sent a troop of Danish and German nobles to prey

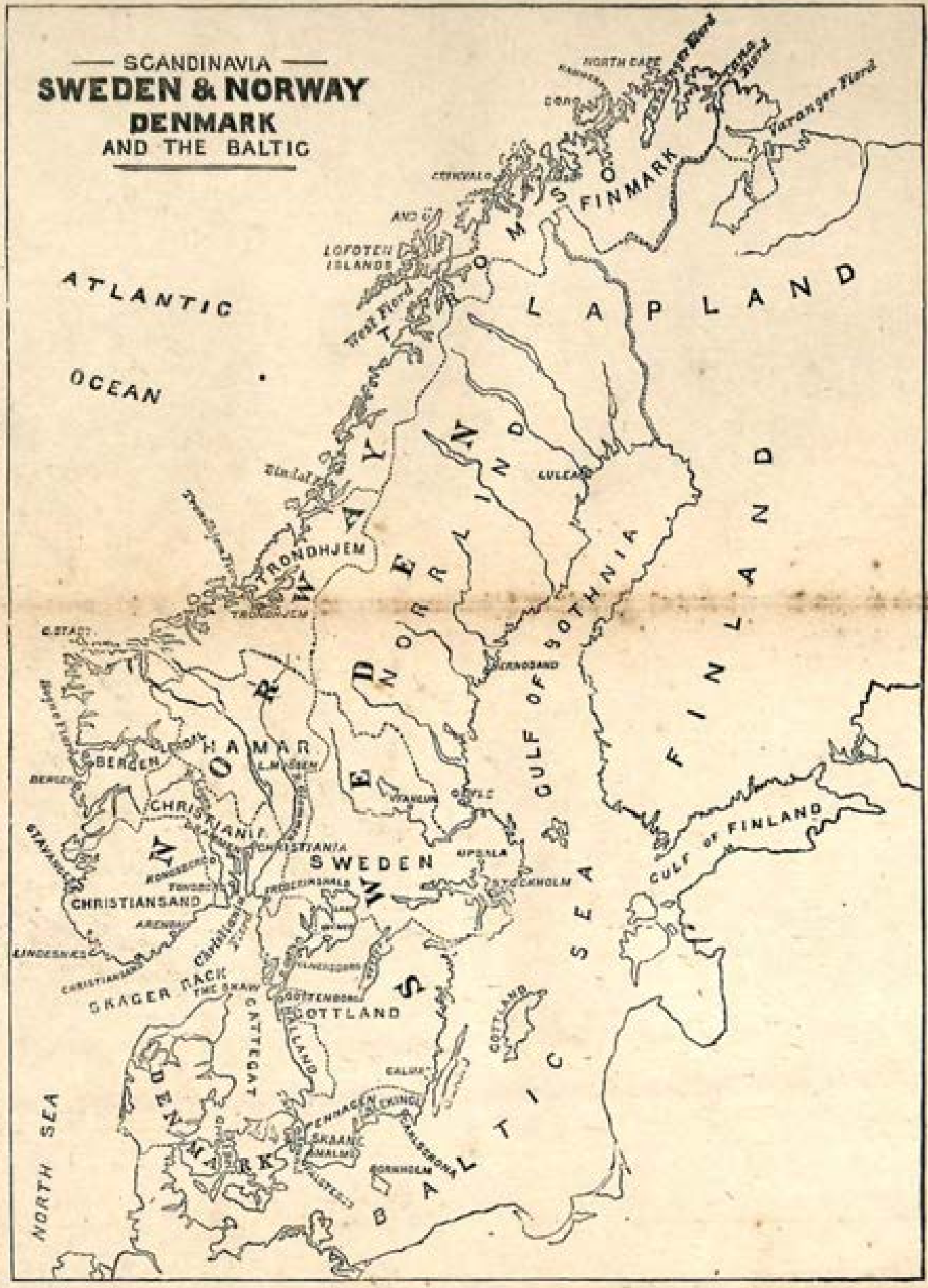
had vainly endeavored to break the Union. The clergy made common cause with Christopher, and were instrumental in securing his election.

Christopher was a jolly and good-natured man, who had no aptitude for affairs of state. When the Swedes complained of the piracy of Erik of Pomerania, he answered merrily: "Our uncle is sitting on a rock; he, too, must earn his living."

He deserves, however, as far as Norway was concerned, the credit of good intentions. He made an effort, though a futile one, to deprive the Hanseatic cities of their monopoly of trade, by giving equal privileges to the citizens of Amsterdam. The League was then less formidable than it had been, owing to the successful rivalry of the Dutch in other markets. It is difficult to say what the issue of the struggle would have been, if Christopher had lived. Death overtook him in 1448, when he was but thirty-two years old.



LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY


SCANDINAVIA
SWEDEN & NORWAY
DENMARK
AND THE BALTIC
ATLANTIC
OCEAN
NORTH SEA
SKAGER RACK
KATTEGAT
GULF OF BOTHNIA
GULF OF FINLAND
BALTIC SEA
LAPLAND
FINLAND
SWEDEN
NORWAY
DENMARK
NORTH CAPE
FINMARK
LOFOTEN ISLANDS
TRONDHJEM
BERGEN
CHRISTIANSAND
CHRISTIANIA
STOCKHOLM
UPSALA
GOTTENBORG
GOTTLAND
COPENHAGEN
LULEA
HERNOSAND
HAMAR



CHAPTER XXXIV.

THE UNION WITH DENMARK.

IT has been said that, during the union with Denmark, Norway had no history, and this is partly true. The history of the Oldenborg kings, with their wars, and court intrigues and mistresses, is in no sense the history of Norway. Nor was the social development of Norway parallel with that of Denmark, during the reign of these kings. Though oppressed and politically powerless, the remoter kingdom escaped the utter misery and degradation which overtook its oppressor. The Danish nobility, though, like hungry wolves, they consumed the people's substance, did not succeed in reducing the Norse peasantry to serfdom, as they did their own. The so-called *Vornedskab** in Denmark was but another name for serfdom. The nobles, who held the land, in a hundred ways oppressed and maltreated their peasants; they could sell, though they were not at liberty to kill them. Denmark, being an elective and not an hereditary kingdom, afforded the nobility opportunities for continually strengthening their position, by exacting an increase of their privileges of each candidate for the

* Prof. J. E. Sars: "Norge under Foreningen med Danmark." Nordisk Universitets-Tidskrift for 1858 and 1861.

34%&$) '-' /'5$%"' ,$)&')3+)1' 3$ '0',3 4+ (' 4+& ,$)>
3%*,3 $% ,4*%3'% 1%*)3'.' /2 34"' 7+)1&3$ 34"')$/0'&
7 ! &% """ 9' /',* ("' *3'%%+/0"+)&3%; ()3 5$% 34"'
$:.%'&&+$)' $5' 34$&"' '&3*3'& 84+,4 8'%"' '+34'% ;)%':>
%'&')3'.' $% 8+34$;3+)50;'),"'+)' 34"' $2*0 #$;),+0'
%$ (' 4*<+)1' /''')' * /$.2-' &;/$%.+)*3"' 3$ 34"' 7+)1-'
34"' ,$;),+0 1%*.;*002 /',*("' ,$&$%.+)*3"' 8+34-' 4+(-'
*).' *3 0*&3 4+& &;:'%+$% %$ (' 34+& &3*3"' $5' 34+)1&
+3 5$00$8'.' 34*3 34"' 7+)1')''.'.' &$(" ,$;)3'%/*>
),+)1'&;::$%3 *1*+)&3 +3&$<'%8'')+)1'+)50;'),'-).'
34+&&;::$%3 4"' &$;143 +)' $%8*2' '%"' 34"' '0',>
3+$)' 8*& *('%"' 5$% (-' 34"' &;,,'&&+$)' /'+)1'/*&'.';:$)'
4'%'.+3*%2 %+143' 4"' 7+)1',$;0.-' +5 4"' 8*& (+).'.'
3$ %'.%'&& 34"' 1%+'<*),'& $5' 34"' :'$:0'-' %'02 ;:$)'
34'+% 0$2*032' <')' +5 4"' 8*& .'*5 3$ 34'+% ,$(>
:0*+)3&-' 34'2 8'%"' .+&:$&'.' 3$ '6,;&"' 4+(-' *).' 4$0.'
4+&,$;),+00$%&%'&:$)&+/0"' 5$% 4+& &4$%3,$(+)1&' ;3-'
*& *%;0'-' 34"' 7+)1& $5' 34"' 4$;&"' $5' 0.')/$%1' .+.'
:*2 ($%"' *33')3+$)' 3$ 34",$(:0*+)3& $5' 34'+% $%&"'
&;/I',3& 34*)' 3$ 34$&"' $5' 34'+% $8)-' *).' 34'2 .+.'
34+&L5+%&3-' /',*;&"' +3 8*& +(:$%3*)3 3$ 34'('3$:%'>
&'%<"' 34"' 0$2*032' $5' 34"' $%&' (')'' &',$).02-' /',*;&"'
34"' $%&' (')-' +5 34'+% :'3+3+$)& 8'%"' ;)4''.'.-' &3$$.'
%'*.2 3$ 3*7"' ;:' *% (&' 4'2 7)'8' 34'+% %+143& 5%$('
$5' $0.-' *).' *',$)3+);'.' +)5%+)1' (')3 $5' 34' (-' $)' 34"'
:*%3 $5' 34"' 5$%'+1)' $55+,+*0&-' (*."' &$$) '% $% 0*3'% 34"'
8*%@*%%&$8' 502 5%$ ('5*%('3$ 5*%('' *).' 34"' 7+)1' 8*&
,$)5%$)3'.' 8+34*)' *% ('.%'/'00+$)' 1*+)' *).' *1*+)'
34"' $/)$6+$;& (*1+&3%*3'&' 84$ 4*.' +(*1+)'.' 34*3
34'&" &3;%.2 ($;)3*+)''%& 8'%"' *& (''7 *).' 0$)1@
&;55'%+)1'*& 34'+% 9*)+&4 /%'34%')-' 8'%"' ('%,+0'&&02
/'*3')-' (*+('.-' $% 7+00'.' ':'*3'.02 34"' 1$<'%)@

('%+3 8*& 5$%, ' .' 3$,$) , ' . " 3$ %' / '0& 84*3 34' 2 4* .'
)$3 2+'0 . ' .' 3$ &; : :0+,*) 3&') :$: ;0*% 0*8& 8'%"
%' <$7' .- $: :%'&&+<" / ;% . ') & %' ($<' .- *) .' :%$ (+&'&
(* . " $5 + (:%$< ' .' * . (+) +&3%*3+$)
) .' 2'3' +)' &:+3" $5 34'&" * ('0+$%*3+)1' ,+%, ; (>
&3*) , '&' $%8*2& ,$) .+3+$)' . ;%+)1' 34" 9*)+&4 %;0"
8*& (+&'%*/0 ' ' 4" %'<') ; '& $5 34" ,$;)3%2 8'%"
&: ') 3 +)' #$: ') 4*1') - *) .' 34" :'$:0" 8'%" 4'*<+02
3*6' .' 3$ &; : :$%3 * 5$%'+1)' ,$; %3 *) .' * 4;) 1%2 /%$$.'
$5 5$%'+1)' $5 +,+*0&' 84$&" ,4+'5+)3'%'&3 8*&3$5+00 34'+%
$8)' :$,7'3&' 9*)+&4)$/0'& (*%%+' .' +)3$ 34" 1%'*3
$%8'1+*)' 5* (+0+'&' *) .' &', ;%' .- /2 /%+/ '%2 *) .' +)>
3%+1; " +)' #$: ') 4*1') - * <+%3 ; *0 5%*) , 4+&" 5$%;)0+ (>
+3' .' +00@ .$+) 1' %'*3 '&3*3'& 8'%" *, , ; (;0*3' .' +)' 34"
4*) .& $5 (')' 0+7" +), ')3 ;)1'- *%3<+1' %; (@
('.+7'- *) .' *)) +/*0 '4'&3' .- *) .' 34" ,$; %3& 8'%"
:%$&3+3 ; 3' .' 3$ 5*<$% 34" 0*) .@1%*/ /+)1' &, 4' ('& $5
)$/0" *.<') 3 ; %'%&' 4" : ; /0+, &: +%+3 84+, 4' +)' 3+ ('&
$5 $0 .- 4* .' I '*0$; &02 8*3, 4' .' $<'%34" +)3'%'&3& $5 34"
%'*0 (- 4* .' *0%'*.2 / '')' 8'*7') .' /2 34" +), +:+') 3
.'&:$3+& (' $5 34" 0*&3)*3+$)*0 7+)1&' *) .' 84*3
34'%" 8*& 0'53 $5 +3)$8 1%* . ; *002 '6:+%' . ' ' ($&3
&3%+7+)1' :%$$5 $5 34+& +& 34" 5*, 3 34*3 84') - +)' H ! -
$%8*2 0$&3 34" 0*&3 <'&3+1" $5 4'% +) . ' : ') . '), '-
/ '+)1' . ', 0*%' .' 3$ /" * :%$<+), " $5 9') (*%7- 34"
. ', %' " 8*& *, , ' :3' .' 8+34$; 3 :%$3'&3- *) . ' , *; &' .')$
: '%, ' :3+/0" '6, +3' (')3' $'1%* . ; *002 4* .' 34" , 4*)1"
3*7') ' :0*, '- 34*3)$ $) " 8*& &; %:%+&' .' 4" &* ("
: '*&*) 3& 84$ /$0 .02 %'&') 3' .' *) 2 ') , %$*, 4 (')3 ; :$)'
34'+% : '%&$) *0 %+143& *) . 7+00' .' 34" (*1+&3%*3" 84$
$<'%3*6' .' 34'%4' 4'*%.' 8+34$; 3 * (; % (; % $5 34" '6>
3+) , 3+$)' $5 34'+%) *3+$) *0+32' 3 4*& / ' ')' &; % (+&' .

*& * , * ;& " $5 34' +% 0'34*%12- 34*3 34'2 .+ .) $3 4'*% $5 +3 L *3 0'*&3-) $3 &+ (;03*) '$;&02- / ;3 1%* . ; *002 *) . , *& ; *002- +) 34 " ,$;%& " $5 2'*%& *) . +3 +&) $3 + (:%$/> */0 " 34*3 34 " + (: '%5' ,3 ('*)& $5 ,$ ((;) +, *3+$) 8*& %'&:$)&+/0 " 5$% 34'+% * : : *%')3 *,C;+'&, '), '

$ *33' (:3 8+00 / " (*. " +) 34 " 5$00$8+)1 : *1'& 3$ %'0*3 " 34 " 4+&3$%2 $5 9') (*%7- '6, ' :3 +) &$ 5*% *& +3 .+%', 302 *55 ', 3' . 34*3 $5 $%8*2- *) . 34 " :0*) $5 34 " :%'&') 3 8$%7 '6,0; . '& *) 2 / ;3 34 " ($&3 1') '%*0 ,4*%*, 3'%+?*3+$) $5 34 " &$, +*0 ,$) .+3+$) &' 4 " &3$%2 $5 34 ")+$) 8+00- 34'%'5$%'- / " .+&:%$:$%3+$) *3'02 &4$%3

4 " . '*34 $5 #4%+&3$:4'% $5 *<*%+* *55$%. '. 34 " 8'. '& *) $:: $%3;)+32 3$ *&&'%3 *1*+) 34'+% +) . '> : ') . '), ' 4 " ,$ (($) 4*3%'. $5 34 " 9*) '& ')> */0'. 34 " 4$&3+0 " '&3*3'& 3$ 5$%1'3 34'+% .+55'%'), '& *) . 3$;)+3 " +) '0', 3+)1 #4*%0'&) ;3&&$) ' '*&*) 3 7+)1 $5 8'. ') 4 " $%&' (') 4*. * , *) .+. *3 " 5$% 34 " 34%$) " $5 $%8*2 +) 34 " %'1') 3- +1;%. -$) &&$) - * . '&, ') . *) 3 $5 1) '&- 34 " . *; 143'% $5 **7$) $) 10'1&- / ;3 34'2 5*+0'. 3$ &; : :$%3 4+ ( ) " : *%32 . '&+%' . 3$ (*7 " ,$ (($) , *; &" 8+34 8'> . ') *) . '0', 3 #4*%0'&) ;3&&$) - 84+0 " *) $34'% 5*> <$%'. #$;) 3 #4%+&3+*) $5 0. ') /$%1- 84$ 4*. I; &3 / ' ') '0', 3'. +) 9') (*%7 4+& 0*33'% :*%32- &; : :$%3'. /2 34 " 9*) +&4) $/0'&- 84$ *0%'*. 2 8+'0. '. * 1%'*3 +) 50; ') , '- 8*& <+, 3$%+$; &' +) 1 #4%+&3+*) ' JH" @H"VH<' *%%+<'. +) $%8*2 +) 34 " &; (('% $5 H" - *) . 8*& , %$8) '. +) 34'@, *34'. %*0 $5 9%$) 34'+ (3 * (''3+) 1 $5 34 " #$;), +0 $5 '> 1'), 2 +) '%1') - +3 8*& %'&$0<'. 34*3 $%8*2 8*& 3$ %' (*+) '3'%) *002 ;) +3'. 8+34 9') (*%7 ;) . '% $) '

king, but that each kingdom should be free and the other's equal, and should be governed in accordance with its own laws and by native-born officials.

Christian could not give up the thought of reëstablishing the Kalmar Union, and he therefore waged war for several years with King Charles Knutsson. In 1452 the latter invaded Norway



and conquered Drontheim, but the commandant in Bergen, Sir Olaf Nilsson, again drove him back across the frontier. Soon internal dissensions in Sweden enabled Christian to defeat Charles and expel him from his country (1457); and, in 1458, the three kingdoms were thus again united. Christian's extortions and shameless breaches of faith

/%+. '&' :*8) ' .' 34"' %7) '2& 5$% - ' 1;0. ') ' *) .' 34"' 4'30*) .' &0'& 5$% *) ' * . .+3+$) *0 * ($;)3' 4;& =B$%8*2 0$&3 34'&"' *) ,+')3 . ' : ') . '), +'&' 5$% +3 +&) ' ' .0'&& 3$ &*2 34*3 34'2 8'%") '<'% %' . ' ' (' . #4%+&3+*) ' 8*& &; , , ' ' . ' .' /2 4+& &$) ' *) & $% =$> 4*)) '& JH"V!@H H!K' 4"' $%&' (') - 84$ 4*.') $8 4*.' * &;55+, +') 3 3*&3" $5 9*) +&4 %;0'- 8'%") $3 *) 6+$; & 3$ /" 1$<'%) ' .' /2 4+ (- *) .' * %' / '00+$) ' /%$7" $;3- 84+, 4- 4$8'<'%' 8*& &4$%3&0+<' .' 4"' 9*) +&4) $/0'& 84$' /2 (*%%2+) 1' $%8'1+*) ' 8$ (') - , $; 0.' $/3*+) ' , +3+?') &4+ :- 4*.' /2 34+& 3+ (" &' , ;%' .' * :%' :$) . '%*3+) 1' :$8'% +) ' 34" #$;) , +0 $5 '1') , 2- *) .' 4*.' & (*00 .+55+, ;032 +) ' 1'33+) 1' 34'+% 7+) 1' *, 7) $80> ' .1' .' 4"' 8' . '& %'&+&3' .' ;) 3+0 34" 2'*% H" - 84') ' *) & . '5'*3' .' 3' ') ' 3 ;%' & *% (2 *) .' 8*& . '> ,0*%' .' 7+) 1' $5 8' . ') ' 4%' "2'*%& 0*3'%- 4$8'<'%- 4" &;55'%' .' * 3'%%+/0" . '5'*3+) ' 9+3 (*%&7') ' JH K- 84$& " +) 4*/+3*) 3& $: ') ' .' 34" .+7'& *) .' , *00' .' +) ' 34" $, '*) ' *& 34'+% *002' $;% 34$;&*) .' 9*) '& 8'%" 4'%" &0*+) ' $% .%$8) ' .- *) .' ') $% ($;& 3%'*&;%'& 8'%" 0$&3' 4+& 8*& 34" &+1) *0 5$% %') '8' .' %+&+) 1& /$34 +) ' 8' . ') ' *) .' +) ' $%8*2' 4"' $%&" 7) +143' +%) ;3 05&@ &$) - $5 +&7'- 84$. '%+<' .' 4+& . '&, ') 3 5%$ (' 34" $0.' %$2*0 4$;&'- ;) +3' .' 8+34 34" 8' . '& *) .' . '5'*3' .' 9;7" #4%+&3+*) - 34" 7+) 1& &$) - +) ' '&3'%1$30*) .' 4') ' 4" +) <*. ' .' $%8*2 *) .' , *:3;%' .' 34" 5$%3%'&&'& ;) &/ '%14;& *) .' 7'%&4;&' /;3 8*& / '&+'1' .' +) ' 34" 0*33'% :0*, " /2 34" 9*) '& ;) . '% ') %+7 %; (('@ .+7' ' '+) 1' & (*00 ,4*) , " $5 3*7+) 1' 34" 5$%3%'&&' 34" 9*) +&4 1') '%*0 +) <+3' .' +%) ;3 3$ *, $) 5'%') , '- ;) . '% &*5'@, $) . ; , 3- / ;3 5$;002 &0' 8 4+ (' *) .' 34%' 8 4+& /$.2 +) 3$ 34" 8*3'%' 4"' 8%'3, 4' .' 7+) 1' *: :*@

, ;%&'- /$34+)' 9') (*%7*).' $)<*2-'34*3*)2 ('*&;%" 5$%+3&, ;%3*+0 (')3&'' ('.' I;&3+5+*/0' ' 4'+% :%+),+:0" $5 1$<'%) (')3 8*& 34*3 $5 4*87& +)' * :$;03%2@2*%.@ 4*3'<'% 34" ,+3+?')& ;). '%3$$$7 5$% 34'+% *.<*),'> ('))3 8*& ,4',7'.' /2'34" +)3'%5'%'),' $5 34" :%+<+> 0'1'.' ,0*&&'&' ,$(('%,"*).' +). ;&3%2 8'%" .+&,$;%> *1'.-0'&3 34" /$;%1'$+&+" &4$;0.'1*+)' :$8'% ')$;14 3$*&&'%3+3&'05' 4':'*&*)3%2 8'%" 1+<')'*/&$0;3'02 +)3$ 34" /*%$)&' :$8'%*).' 34'+% .'1%*.*3+$)' 8*& (*." ,$(:0'3" /2'34" &$$@,*00'.' E%+143 $5)',7*).' 4*).-G' 84+,4#4%+&3+*)' 1%*)3'.' *& 34" :%+," $5 4+& ,%$8)' 2'34+& ,$),'&&+$)' 34")$/0'& *,C;+%'.' 34'%+143 3$ &')3'),"*).' :;)+&4 34'+% :'*&*)3& *3 34'+% $8)' .+&,%'3+$)-8+34$;3 34'+)3'%,'&&+$)' $5 34" ,$;%3& 4'7+)1-4$8'<'%'5'03 34" 4;(+0+*3+$)' $5 34+& ,$),'&&+$)' &,*%,'02 0'&& 34*)' +3& <+,3+(&' " .'3'%(+)'.' 3$:%':*%" 4+(&'05 5$% *0+5" *).' '*34 &3%;110" 8+34 34")$/+0+32' *).' 8+34 34+& +)' <+'8 &3%$<" 3$ +),%'*&" 4+& :$8'%' '&',;%'.' 5$%'+1)' *00+*),'& *).' (*%%+'.' 34" 8'*034+'&3 :%+),'&& +)' ;%$:'-&*/'00*-&+&3'% $5 34" '%(*)' (:'%$% #4*%0'&')' $%.'%3$%'.,4 34*3&;((+3 $5 :$8'% 5%$('84+,4 4" &4$;0./"*/0" 3$,%;&4 34" %'5%*,3$%2 (*1)*3'& 4" .''('.' +3 +(:$%3*)3 3$ %'1*+)' 34" ,%$8)' $5 8'.')-*).'*3 $1'&;).' 4".'5'*3'.' 3'')' 3;%" 34" $;)1'%' 84$ 5'00 +)' 34" /*330" JH U K- 4"0*33'%4*.' 4*.' *+33'% ')'(2+)' 34" 8+02*%,4> /+&4$:- ;&3*<;& %$00'- 84$ (*." ,$(($)' ,*;&" 8+34 #4%+&3+*)- *).' ,%$8)'.' 4+('7+)1 $5 8'.')' 4" *%,4/+&4$:' 34$;143 34+& * 1$$.' ,4*),"3$ *<')1" 4+(&'05 ;:$)' 4+& ')'(+'&- $5 3'')' 3$%'& :*%32-*).' *3 4+& +)&3+1*3+$)' #4%+&3+*)' '6',;3'.' 5+532

$%& 34'(($&)* ' (+)'')* (')+ 8'.')-* ($)1 84$(' 8'%(38$ /+&4$:&- 34+%)'')+ ('(/'%& $%& 34(#$;),+0 $%& '1'),2-*).' (*)2 /%*<(,+3+?')&

4+& 8*& 34( )3%+$;& #*%)*1($%& 3$,74$0('',;%(+)+ 34(34$;143 34*3 34(8'.'& 8'%( )$8 ,$8'.' +)3$ &;/(+&&+$)- #4%+&3+*)+ %'3;%)'.' 3$ 9')(*%7'/;3 4+& .*&3*%.02.''.'4*.'*)'+ ;)5$%'&'')+ '55',3+ '2$;)1')$/0'(*)- ;&3*<;& %+7&&$)+ *&*- 84$&(5*34'%4*.'/''+ /'4'*.'.'*).' 84$ 4*.' 4+(> &'05 /''+ ,*:3;%'.' /2 #4%+&3+*)- '&,*:'.' 5%$('4+& :%+&$)+ *).' /',*('34(.'0+<'%'% $%& 4+& ,$;)3%2' 4'+ ,$((($)+).+1)*3+$)+ *1*+)&3 34(32%*)3 ;)+3'.' $),(($%(*00 8*%%+)1 5*,3+$)&' 34(9*)'& 8'%('<'%284'%(.'5'*3'.- *).' ;&3*<;& *&*' /',*('5+%&3-%'1')3- *).'0*3'%-7+)1 $%& 8'.')+ JH U!K' %$('34*3 3+('5$%34- 34(:$8'% $%& 34(9*)'& +)+ 8'.')+ 8*& *3 *)+ ').

4'5*+0;%($%& 4+& :0*)& */%$*.' .+&,%'.+3'.' #4%+&>3+*)+ '*3 4$('+ &' $<'%8'')+)1 &'05@'&3'' ('*).' +(:'3;$&+32'0'.' 4+('3$,$((+3%*&4*,3&- 84'%'/2 4(1*<(4+& ')'(+'& *)*.<*)3*1'+ 0&$+)+)*;1;%*3+)1 %'5$%(&- 84+,4 8$;0.' 4*<(/''+)/')'5+,+*0- +5 34'2 ,$;0.' 4*<(-/''+)+,*%%+'.'+)3$ '55',3- 4(5*+0'.'3$ ('*&>;%(34(&3%')134 $%& 34($:.$&+3+$)+ 84+,4 4(8$;0.' /(&;%(3$ '),$;)3'%' '+&&;'.'*.','%'(*/$0+&4+)1 &'%5.$(- '),$;%*1'.' ,$((('%,(*).' +).;&3%2- *).' 4$:'.'+)+ 34(+(:')+)1 &3%;110(3$ 5+).' &;::$%3 *($)1 34(/$;%1'$+&+(*).':'*&*)3&- 84$&(1%*3+3;.(4(4*.'*%)'.' $%' .+.' 4(+)+ 34+& %'&:',3.','+<(4+(&'05' ;30$)1 $:.:%'&&+$)+ 4*.' (*.'- 34(:'$:0(3+(+.- *).' 34'+% &;::$%3 8*& 0*%1'02 :*&&+<'- *).' ,$;0.')$3- 8+34$;3 ')'%1'3+,'0'*.'%&- /((*.(3$ *&@

&')3 +3&'05' 4"' ; : : '% '&3*3'& 8'%"' 2'3 3$$:$8'%5;0' #4%+&3+*)' 4*.-' /2' 4+& .'<$3+$)' 3$;34'%!&3'*,4+)1&-' *0&$ *..'.' 34"' ,0'%12' 3$ 34"') ; (/'% $5' 4+& ')' (+'&' *).' /2' 4+& ,4* (:+$)&4+:' $5' 9;3,4' *).')*3+<"' ,$ (> ('%,"' 4"' 4*.' +), ')&'.' 34"' *)&*' +& ;),0'-' 9;7"' %'.'%+,7-' $5' $0&3'+)-' 3$$7*.<*)3*1"' $5' 4+& (*)2' /0;).'%&' (*."' *00;%+)1' :%$ (+&'& 3$' 34"')$/+0+32-' *00+'.' 4+ (&'05' 8+34' 34"' *)&*')*).' /'1*)' *' 8*% *1*+)&3' 4+&)':4'8' #4%+&3+*)' &; (($)'.'*)' *&&' (> /02' $5')$3*/0'&3$ ('' 3' 4+ (' *3' +/$%1-' /;3' 34"')$/0'& $5' =;30*).-' 5'*%+)1' 34*3' 4"' (+143'%':'*3' 34"' #*%)*1"' $5' 3$,74$0 (-' &')3' 4+ (' *' 0'33'%'%'<$7+)1' 34'+% *00'> 1+*),'' #4%+&3+*)' 0$&3' 4+& ,$;%*1'-' *).' +)&3'*.' $5' &; (($)+)1' 34"' ,+3+?')& 3$' 4+& &; : :$%3' 1*34'%'.' *00' 4+& 3%'*&;%'& *).' 50'.' 3$' $00*).' JH U!K

9;7"' %'.'%+,7-' $5' $0&3'+)-')$8' *&,').'.' 34"' 34%$)"' ;).'%34"')*("' $5' %'.'%+,7' HJH U"@H !!K-' *).' /2' 34"' *+.' $5' 34"' 9*)+&4')$/0'(*)-' +),')3?' ;)1'-' &$$)' &;,,''.'.' +)' 1*+)+)1' $%8*2' +% +)> ,')3?-' 84$ 8*& *' 4+1402@,;03+<*3'.' /;3%*:*,+$;&*).' ;)&,%;::;0$;& (*)-' 4*.' (*%%+'.' 34"' .*;143'%' $5' 34'+ $%&"' 7)+143' +% +0& ')%+7&&$)-' 84$&"' 8+5'-')1'% 33'&.*33'%-' 8*& %'0*3'.' 3$' 34"' $0.'%$2*0' 4$;&' 4+& %' (*%7*/0"' 8$ (*)-' ,$ (($)02' 7)$8)' *& +&3%'&&)1'% $5' '&3%**3-' :0*2'.' *' :%$ (+)')3 % "+)' 4'% .*2-' /;3-' ;)4*::+02-' 34%'8' 34"' 8'+143' $5' 4'% 8'*034 *).' +)50;'),"' $)' 34"' &+.' $5' 34"' $:'%'&&$%&')"' $5' 4'% .*;143'%&' (*%%+'.' 34"' 9*)+&4')$/0'(*)' %+7 1'%;:-' *)$34'% +0& 277'-' *).' * 5$;%34' 8*& /'> 3%&34'.' /2' 4'% *(/+3+$;& ($34'% 3$' * 8'.+&4 +(> :$&3$% 84$:%'3').'.' 3$' /"' * &$)' $5' 3'')' 3;%"' *).' * ,*).+.*3"' 5$% 34"' 8'.+&4 34%$)'

4 " . $, 3 % +) ' & $ 5 ; 3 4 ' % 8 ' % " * 3 3 4 * 3 3 + (" / ' +) 1 '
? ' * 0 $; & 0 2 : % ' * , 4 ' . ' +) ' 8 ' . ') ' *) . ' 9 ') (* % 7 - *) . '
8 ' % " 5 * < $ % ' . ' / 2 3 4 " 7 +) 1 ' *) . ' 3 4 " 1 % ' * 3 ' % : $ % 3 + $) ' $ 5
3 4 ") $ / + 0 + 3 2 ') ' $ % 8 * 2 3 4 ' % " 8 * &) $ ' 5 5 $ % 3 (* . "
3 $ +) 3 % $. ; , " 3 4 " ' 5 $ % (* 3 + $) - *) . ' 3 4 " : ' $: 0 " 3 4 ' % "
% ' (* +) ' . ' . ' < $ 3 ' . ' 3 $ 3 4 " # * 3 4 $ 0 + , ' 5 * + 3 4 ' # 4 % + & 3 + *) '
' & * 8 +) ' 3 4 + & , + % , ; (& 3 *) , " * , 4 *) , " $ 5 % ' 1 * +) +) 1 ' 4 + &
0 $ & 3 3 4 % $) ' ' " 4 * . ' : % ' < + $; & 0 2 +) , 0 +) ' . ' 3 $ 8 * % . ' ; >
3 4 ' % - / ; 3 4 ") $ 8 ' . ' , 0 * % ' . ' 4 + (& ' 0 5 3 4 " , 4 * (: + $) ' $ 5
3 4 " $ 0 . ' 5 * + 3 4 - * % % + < ' . ' +) ' $ % 8 * 2 8 + 3 4 * " 5 0 ' ' 3 J + $ ' R
*) . ' 1 * +) ' . ' * " 0 * % 1 ") ; (/ ' % $ 5 * . 4 ' % ') 3 & ' ; 3 3 4 "
& * (" +) , * : * , + 3 2 *) . ' + (: % ; . ') , - 8 4 + , 4 4 * . ' 8 % ' , 7 ' . '
4 + & 5 $ % 3 ;) ' & / ' 5 $ % ' - * 1 * +) ' : % ' , + : + 3 * 3 ' . ' 4 + & . $ 8) 5 * 0 0 '
) ' 3 4 " , % + 3 + , * 0 ($ (') 3 - 8 4 ') ' % ' & $ 0 ; 3 + $) ' *) . ' , $; % * 1 "
8 ' % " % ' C ; + % ' . - # 4 % + & 3 + *) - * & ; & ; * 0 - & 4 $ 8 ' . ' 4 + (& ' 0 5 * "
: $ 0 3 % $ $) ' 4 ') ' 3 4 " 5 $ % 3 % ' & & $ 5 7 ' % & 4 ; & - 8 4 + , 4 4 "
8 * & / ' & + ' 1 +) 1 - 8 * & % ' 0 + ' < ' . ' / 2 3 4 " $ / ' , 7 ' % & - *) . ' *
9 *) + & 4 5 0 ' ' 3 * % % + < ' . ' ;) . ' % 3 4 " , $ ((*) . ' $ 5) ; 3
2 0 . ') & 3 I ' %) ' - 4 " / ' 1 *) ' 3 $. ' & : * + % *) . ' 5 +) * 0 0 2 / ' 3 $ $ 7
4 + (& ' 0 5 3 $ 9 ') (* % 7 ;) . ' % & * 5 ' @ , $) . ; , 3 - +) ' $ % . ' % 3 $
) ' 1 $ 3 + * 3 " 8 + 3 4 4 + & ;) , 0 ') ' * % % + < +) 1 3 4 ' % " 4 " 8 * &
;) , ' % ' ($) + $; & 0 2 3 4 % $ 8) ' +) 3 $: % + & $) ' % ' . ' % + , 7 -
* 0 3 4 $; 1 4 4 " 4 * . ' : 0 ' . 1 ' . ' 4 + & % $ 2 * 0 4 $) $ % - * 3 3 4 " % ' >
C ; ' & 3 $ 5 3 4 ") $ / + 0 + 3 2 - / % $ 7 " 4 + & : % $ (+ & " *) . ' # 4 % + & >
3 + *) ' 8 * & 4 ' 0 . ' * : % + & $) ' % ;) 3 + 0 3 4 " . * 2 $ 5 4 + & . ' * 3 4
J H K @
4 " $ % & ' (') ' 8 ' % " & ' < ' % ' 0 2 : ;) + & 4 ' . ' 5 $ % 3 4 ' + %
* 0 0 + *) , " 8 + 3 4 3 4 " . ' : $ & ' . ' 7 +) 1 - * 0 3 4 $; 1 4 % ' . ' % + , 7
' 4 * . ' : % $ (+ & ' . ' 3 4 ' (' + ((;) + 3 2 - $) ' , $) . + 3 + $) ' $ 5
3 4 ' + % % ' 3 ; %) +) 1 3 $ 3 4 ' + % * 0 0 ' 1 + *) , '
3 3 4 " . ' * 3 4 $ 5 % ' . ' % + , 7 ' *) ' +) 3 ' % % ' 1) ; (' $ 5
5 $; % 2 ' * % & $, , ; % % ' . ' J + $ ' ' E T $ ' 4 K A / ' 5 $ % " * & ; , , ' & & $ %

8*& ,4$&') ' 3 8*& 34" %'0+1+$;& C;'&3+$) ' 84+,4 4*. ' .+<+.'.' 9') (*%7 +)3$ 38$ 4$&3+0" ,*(:&' #4%+&3+*) ' 34" $0.'&3 &$) ' $5 34" 0*3" 7+)1' 8*& .'<$3'.' 3$ %$3'&3*)+& (' 84+0" *)&' 34" 2$;)1'%' 4*.' /'') ' /%$;143 ;:' +) ' 34" #*34$0+,' 5*+34' 4")$/0'&' *,,$%.+)102' 5*<$%'.' 34" 5$% ('%' *).' 34" ,0'%12 34" 0*33'%' 84+0" 34" 0$8'% '&3*3'& .'&+%'.' 3$ %'+)&3*3" #4%+&3+*) ' +) ' 34" :$&&'&&+$) ' $5 4+& 34%$) '') ' $%8*2 34'%" 8'%" /;3 38$:*%3+'&' $)" 4'*.'.' /2 +),')3? ;)1'-' 5*<$%+)1' 9;7" #4%+&3+*)-' *).' * #*34$0+,' :*%32-' 84+,4 :+))'.' +3& 4$:'& ;:$) ' 34" +(:%+&$)'.' 7+)1' ' &;..') ' &4$8' $5 &3%')134 8*& +(:*%3'.' 3$ 34" 0*33'%& 5*,3+$)-' 84')' 34" ++/',7@ '%& 3$$7 ;:' 4+& ,*;&'-' *).' 34'+% 1')'%*0' #$;)3 #4%+&3$:4'% $5 0.')/$%1-' +)<*.'.' 9') (*%7-' *).' 1*<" 34" :'*&*)3%2 * ,4*),' 3$ *<')1" 34' (&'0<'& ;:$) ' 34'+% $:: %'&&$%&' 4+& $:: $%3;)+32 8*& '*1'%02 '(/%*,'.' ,*&30'& 8'%" &*,7'.' *).' .'&3%$2'.-')$/0'> (') ' (;%.'%'.-' *).' 34" 8+0.'&3 *3%$,+3+'&,$((+33'.' $% * 84+0" ,+<+0 8*% %*1'.' +) ' 9') (*%7 8+34 *00 +3& 4$%%$%&-' *).' +) ' 34" :%'&'),' $5 34+& ,*0* (+32 34" $::$&+)1' :*%3+'& /;%+'.' 34'+% .+5'%'),'&*).' '0',3'.' #4%+&3+*) ' 7+)1' J+$'4@+ 6K' 2'34'e*+.' $5 +)1' ;&3*<;&+) ' 8'.')' 4" &;,,''.'.' +) ' .'5'*3+)1' *).' '6:'00+)1' #$;)3 #4%+&3$:4'%-' *53'% 84$(' 34+& 8*% +& ,*00'.' 34" #$;)3 & ';.' 4" $%8'1+*)& 8'%")$3 .+&:$&'.' 3$ %',$1)+?" 34" <*0+.+32 $5 +)1' #4%+&3+*) & '0',3+$)-',$),'%)+)1' 84+,4 34'2 4*.')$3 /''),$)&;03> '.' *).' 84')-' *53'% 34" ,*:+3;0*3+$) ' $5 #$;)3 #4%+&3$:4'%-' 34" ,*;&" $5 #4%+&3+*) ' &'' ('.' 4$:'@ 0'&&02 0$&3-' 34'2 .',0*%'.' +) ' 5*<$% $5 4+& &$)@+)@0*8-' #$;)3 *0*3+)" %'.'%+,7-' 84$&" ,*).+.*,2 8*&

&;::$%3'. /2 34" '%(*) (:'%$% 4" 9*)+&4)$/0'&-4'*.'. /2 +),')3? ;)1'-8'%'-$5,$;%&'-*.4'%')3& $5 #4%+&3+*) -84+0" 34" *%,4/+&4$:-0*5)1'0/%'73&&$)-8*& 34" 0'*.'% $5 34" $:::$&+>3+$) 3**('' 3+)1+) '%1')-,*00'.5$%34":;%:$&"$5 '0',3+)1**7+)1-34" :'$:0" 1%'8 5;%+$;& *3 34" &+143 $5 34" 9*)+&4 (*1)*3'&-*33*,7'.34'(**).(;%.'%'.+% +),')3? ;)1' *)2 $34'%& 8'%"+(:%+&$)'.*).$34'%8+&" (*03%'*3'. 5 34"#$;)3 *0*3+)"4*.)$8*%%+<'.+) $%8*2*).&;::$%3'.0+&*.4'%')3&-34'%" (+143 4*<" /'')**,4*),"$5 4+& &;,,'&& ;3 ;)4*::+02 4"0*,7'. ($)'2*).8*&)$3 '55',3;*002 *+.'./2 34" '(:'%$% 4" *%,4>/+&4$:.4*.34'%'5$%")$,4$+,"/;3 3$ $55'%4+& *00'>1+*),"3$ #4%+&3+*) $)$,$).+3+$)$5 4+& %'&:',3+)1 34" *),+')3 0+/'%3+'& $5 34" 0*). ;3 34" 9*)+&4 +)1-34$;14 4"&'' (+)102*,C;+'&,'.-4*.)$+)3')>3+$)$5 1%*)3+)1&;,4 '*&2 3'%(& "&*+0'.3$ $%>8*2 8+34 4+& 50''3 J0 ! KR*).*034$;14 4" ('3 8+34)$ $::$&+3+$)-4"&'' ('.3$ 34+)7 34*3 4" 4*.,$)>C;'%'.34"#$;)3%2*).4*.34" %+143 3$.$ 8+34 +3*& 4" ,4$&' "*/$0+&4'.34" $%8'1+*)#$;),+0 $5 '1'),2*).4'),'5$%34*.(+)+&3'%'.34" 1$<'%)>('))3 34%$;14 **<+,'%$2*).**,4*),'00$%/$34 $5 84$(8'%"9*)'& 4"0*&3<'&3+1" $5 $%8'1+*)+).':').'),"8*& 34;& 0$&3-*). $%8*2/',*("**:%$<+),"$5 9')(*%7

%,4/+&4$: 0*5-8+34$;3 *8*+3+)1 34" 7+)1&*%%+<*0-50'.3$ $00*).-3*7+)1 8+34 4+(34" 3%'*&>;%'&$5 34" ,*34'.%*0-*).+'.+)'6+0'



CHAPTER XXXV.

NORWAY AS A PROVINCE OF DENMARK (1537–1814).

DURING the reign of Christian III. the Lutheran faith was introduced into Denmark, and its introduction into Norway followed as a matter of course. The new Danish ecclesiastical law, called the Ordinance, was also made to apply to the provinces. The landed estates which had belonged to the Church were confiscated by the crown or distributed among royal favorites. In fact, the plunder of churches and monasteries was the only evidence of religious zeal which the Danes exhibited in Norway. The Catholic bishops were removed; but many of the priests were allowed to remain, as Lutheran pastors were hard to obtain and were needed at home. Gradually, however, the change took place; and everywhere aroused discontent among the peasantry. Many parishes were left, for long periods, without any kind of religious teaching, and when Lutheran pastors were sent up from Denmark, they were usually ignorant or vicious men who could not be used at home. Ex-soldiers, ex-sailors, bankrupt traders, and all sorts of vagabonds, who were in some way disqualified for making a living, were thought to be good enough to

:%'*,4 34'' 8$%.' $5 $.' +)' $%8*2' 4'' (*I$%+32' $5 34' (' 8'%'' ;33'%02' .'&3+3;3'' $5 34'$0$1+,*0 3%*+)+)1-' *).' +3 +&&*+.' 34*3 34'%'' 8'%''&$ (' 84$,$;0.')$3 '<')K %'*.' $')'-' 34')-' $;143 3$ 8$).'%*3 34''%', ':+$)' 34'2%', '+<'.' 5%$ ('34'+% :*%+&4+$)'%&' $ (' $5 34' (' 8'%'' 7+00'.-' $34'%& .%+<')'*8*2*).' 4$%%+/02 /'*3')' 3'0*&3 :42&+,*0-'&3%')134 /',*('' 34'' :%+ ('' %'C;+&+3'' 5$%4$0.+)1'*:*&3$%*3'' +)' 34'' $%&'' ($;)3*+)' <*0 0'2&'*).' 34'' &;%'&3 %$*.' 3$:$:;0*%+32 5$%*:*%&$)' 8*&3$ 34%*&4 34'' %'5%*,3$+2 ('(/'%& $5 4+& ,$)1%'> 1*3+$)' 4*3 +)&:+%'.' %'&:',3*).' +),0+)'.' 34'' %'&3 ($%'' 5*<$%*/02 3$8*%.' 4+& :%'*,4+)1' %'*3 ,%'.+3 .'&'%<'& 34'' 5+%&3 ;34'%*)' /+&4$:' +)' '%1')-' I'/0'' '.'%&&$)-' 5$%4+& '55$%3& 3$ '.;,*3'' *)*3+<'' %$3'& 3*)3 ,0'%12' 4'' 9*)+&4 0*)1;*1'-' 4$8'<'%' %'> (*+)'.' 34'' 0*)1;*1'' $5 34'' $%8'1+*)' ,4;%,4' *00 %'0+1+$;& +)&3%;,3+$)' 8*&+(:*%3'.' +)' +3'' *).' *3 34'' :%'&')3 .*2-' *00 84$ 0*2 ,0*+('3$,;03;%'' +)' $%8*2 &:'*7 9*)+&4

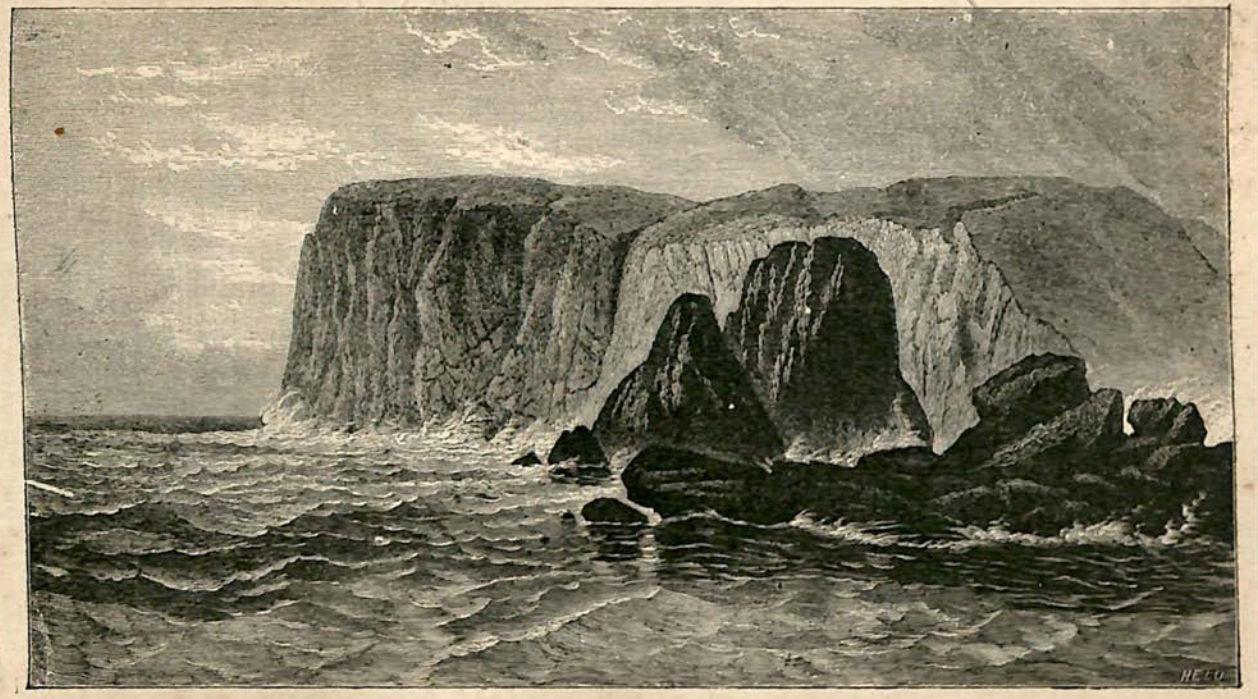
4'' .':%'.*3+$)&,$((+33'.' /2 34'' 9*)+&4)$/0'&' .;%+)1 34'' %'+1)' $5 #4%+&3*+)' -' .'52 .'&,%+:3+$)' 3 8*& 34'' .*%7'&3 :'%+$.' +)' 34'' 4+&3$%2 $5 $%8*2-' *).-' *& 5*% *& 34'' :'$:0'' 8'%'',$),'%)'.-' <'%2)'*%02 34'' .*%7'&3-' 3$$' +)' 34'' 4+&3$%2 $5 9')(*%7' 4'' :$8'% $5 34'')$/0'& %'*,4'.' &;,4'*4'+143 34*3 34'' 7+)1 4+(&'05 8*& ('%'02 34'' 3$$0 $5 34'+% 8+00*).' 8*& ;&'.' /2 34' (-'*& *)' +)&3%;(')3 5$% 34'' ($&3 ,%;'0 *).' 4'*%30'&& $:'%'&&+$)

4'' .+&,$ (5+3;%'' $5 34'' ;/',7'%& +)' 34'' #$;)3& ';.' 8*& 34'' 5+%&3 &'%+$;& ,4',7 84+,4 34'' *)&* %',' +<'.' +)' 34'' $%34-' *).' +3)'<'%%'1*+)'.' +3& 5$% ('% :$8'%' 4'' 9*)+&4)$/0' (*)-' #4%+&3$:4'% *07')@



BELT WRESTLING, A MODE OF SETTLING DIFFERENCES FORMERLY IN VOGUE IN NORWAY, DESCRIBED IN BAYARD TAYLOR'S "LARS."

.$%6' 84$ 8*& 1$<'%)$% 7 * 9' +)' '%1')-' &;,>
, ' ' . ' ' +)' . '&3%$2+)1' 34'' ($)$:$02 $5' 34'' '% (*)&
+)' 34'' 5+&4 3%*. '- 84+,4)$8' 5'00 +)3$ 34'' 4*) .& $5'
)*3+<'' ('%,4*)3&
#4%+&3+*)' ' 8*& &;, , ' ' . ' ' /2' 4+& &$)' %' . '%+,7'
HHJH @H VVK-' *<*+)' *) .' 8$%340'&& (*)- 84$&'' 5$) .>
)'&& 5$% .%+)7' &4$%3') ' ' 4+&0+5' ' <*1' .' *0$)1' *) .'
,$&302' 8*% 8+34' 8' . ')' */$;3' 34'' %+143' 3$' ,*%%2' 34''
8' .+&4' E' 34%' '' ,%$8)&G' +)' 34'' 9*)+&4' ,$*3@$5@*% (&'
4'' $%8'1+*)&- *034$;14' 34'+% &2(:*34+'& 8'%'' *3'
34'' $;3&'3' 8+34' 34'' 8' . '&B&;55'%' .' 1%'*302' 5%$ (' 34''
+)%$*. & $5' 4$&3+0'' *% (+'&- 84+,4 /;%)' .' ,+3+'& *) .'
%*<*1' .' 34'' 0*) .' 8' . ')- %'1*%.+)1' $%8*2'
('%'02' *& * 9*)+&4' :%$<+), '- 34$;143' 3$' +)I;%'' +3&
5$'- /2' . '&3%$2+)1' 84*3'<'% /'0$)1' .' 3$' 4+(' $%
*,7)$80' .1' .' 4+& &8*2' 4;& 34'' ,*34' .%*0' $5'
* (*% <*& /;%) ' .' ' 34'' 5'%3+0'' .+&3%+,3&$5' 7'% 8'%''
4*%%+' .- *) .' 34'' ,+32' $5' 9%$)34'+ (' <*&3*7')' 4''
9*) '& /;%) ' .' &0$' +)' $%. '% 3$' :%'<')3 +3 5%$ (' 5*00>
+)1' +)3$' 34'' 4*) .& $5' 34'' <' . '&
8$' 9*)+&4' 1$<'%:$%&' ;.8+1' *) .' %+7' ;)7-
/',* (')3%+$;& 5$% 34'+% ;)4'*%.' $5' ,%;'03+'& *) .@
'63$%3+$)&' ' 4'' :'*&*)3&' &')3 %':'*3' .' ,$(B
:0*+)3&3$' 34'' 7+)1' *) .' 34%'*3') ' .' %' /'00+$)' 3'0*&3
%+7' ;)7' 8*& &')3') , ' .' 3$' %'3;%)' *00 3*6'& <4+,4
4'' 4*.' +00'1*002' ,$00',3' .- *) .' 3$' %'&3$%'' 3$' * :'*&*)3
4+& :%$:'%32- $5' 84+,4' 4'' 4*.' ;)0* <5;002' 3*7')' :$&>
&'&&+$)' *3'% 4'' 8*& .':%+<'.' $5' 4+& $55+,'- *) .'
,$ ((+33'.' &;+,+.'' 84+0'' +)' :%+&$)
4'' ,+32' $5' %' . '%+,7&3*.- <4+,4 8*& 5$%,' .' +)3$
'6+&3') ,'- *53'% 34'' /;%)+)1' $5' 34'' *) ,+') 3 *%:&/$%1-
/'*%& 34'')* (' $5' %' . '%+,7



THE NORTH CAPE.

#4%+&3+*)' ' JH VV@HQ"'V\' 4*.')$3 +)4'%+3'.' 4+& 5*34'%& +)5+% (+3+'&' '' 8*& *' (*)' $5 (*)2 '6,'0> 0')3 C;*0+3+'& .'&+%$;& $5 5;%34'%+)1 34'' 8'05*%'' $5 4+& &;/I',3&-' /;3 ,%+:0'.' +)' 4+& '55$%3& /234'' $:.$&+> 3+$)' $5 34'' *%%$1*)3)$/+0+32' 4*3 :*%3+,;0*%02 .'&'%<'&)$3+,'' 8*& 4+& 1$$.' .+&:$&+3+$)' 3$8*%.' 34'' $%&' (')')0+7'' 4+& :%'.','&&$%&' 4'' :*+.' 5%'C;')3 <+&+3& 3$34'+% ,$;)3%2-$),'' '<')' :')'3%*3+)1 8+34+)' 34'' %,3+,' #+%,0' '' 0+&3')'.' 3$34'',$(:0*+)3& $5 34'' :'$:0'-*).' :;)+&4'.' 8+34 5+)'& *).' +(:%+&$)> (')3 34'' 9*)+&4 $55+,+*0& 84$ <')3;%'.T 3$ '6,''. 34'+% %+143&' 4'' $0.' 0*8 $5 *1);& *8@ ')."% 84+,4-$)' *,,$;)3 $5 34'' ,4*)1'' $5 34'' 0*)1;*1'- 8*&)$8 4*%.' 3$,C(:%'4').- 4'' */$0+&4'.--*).' '0*/$%*3'.- +)' +3& &3'*.- * $%&'' 0*8- &$('' %'1;0*> 3+$)& $5 84+,4 *%'' 2'3+)' 5$%,'' 0&$34'' ',,0'&+*&3+> ,*0 0*8 $% %.+)*),'' 8*& *03'%'.')'.*.*:3'.' 3$ 34'')''.& $5 34'' ,$;)3%2' 4'' :%'&')3,*:+3*0 $5 $%> 8*2- #4%+&3+*)+*- 8*& 5$;).'.' /2 4+(- *& *0&$ 34'' ,+32 $5 #4%+&3+*)&*).' 4'' .+&,$<'%2 $5 &+0<'% *3 $)1&/'%1-*).M $5 ,$:'% *3 $%**&- 1*<'' *)' +(> :'3;& 3$ 34'' (+)+)1 +).;&3%+'& $5 34'',$;)3%2-*).' 34'%'/2 &3*%3'.' 34'' 1%$834 $5 38$ &(*00 3$8)& 2 4+& 7+).)'&&- 4+& 0$<'' $5 I;&3+,'-*).' 4+& +)> 3'%'&3 +)' 34'+% *55*+%&- #4%+&3+*)' ' 8$)' 34'' 4'*%3& $5 34'' $%&' (')- *&)$7+)1 $5 34'' 4$;&'' $5 0.')/$%1- /'5$%'' $% &+),'' $(' 3+('& 4'' @.%$:'.' +)' *3 *:'*&*)3&8'..+)1-*).'.%*)7'34'' 4'*034 $5 34'' /%+.'' 8*3,4'.'34'' 1* ('&;:$)' 34'' '%(*)' 84*%5+)' '%1')- *).' *33').'.' *' :*%32 *3 34'' *:$34',*%2& 84'%'' 34'' I$002 1;'&3& &(*&4'.' *00 34'' 8+).$8&' '' 4*.' * :*+% $5 '2'& 84+,4)$34+)1 '&,*:'.' *).' *)' *,3+<'

*) .' *0'%3 (+) .' 84+,4 3;%) '.' 4+& $/&'%<*3+$)&3$ 1$$.' *,,$;)3' 00' ,$)$ (+,*0 C;'&3+$)& +)3'%'&3'.' 4+ (' 84*3'<'% 4" ;) .'%3$$7- 4" &;:'%<+&'.' 8+34 34" ($&3 (+) ;3" ,*%" '<'%2 .'3*+0 $5 +3& '6',;3+$)' +34 0'<'0 *) .' &C;*%" +)' 4+& :$,7'3 4" 8*07'.' */$;3 3'&3+)1' 34" &$;) .)'&& $5 34" 8$%7 $5 4+& ,*%:')3'%&- (*&$)&' *) .' *%,4+3',3&

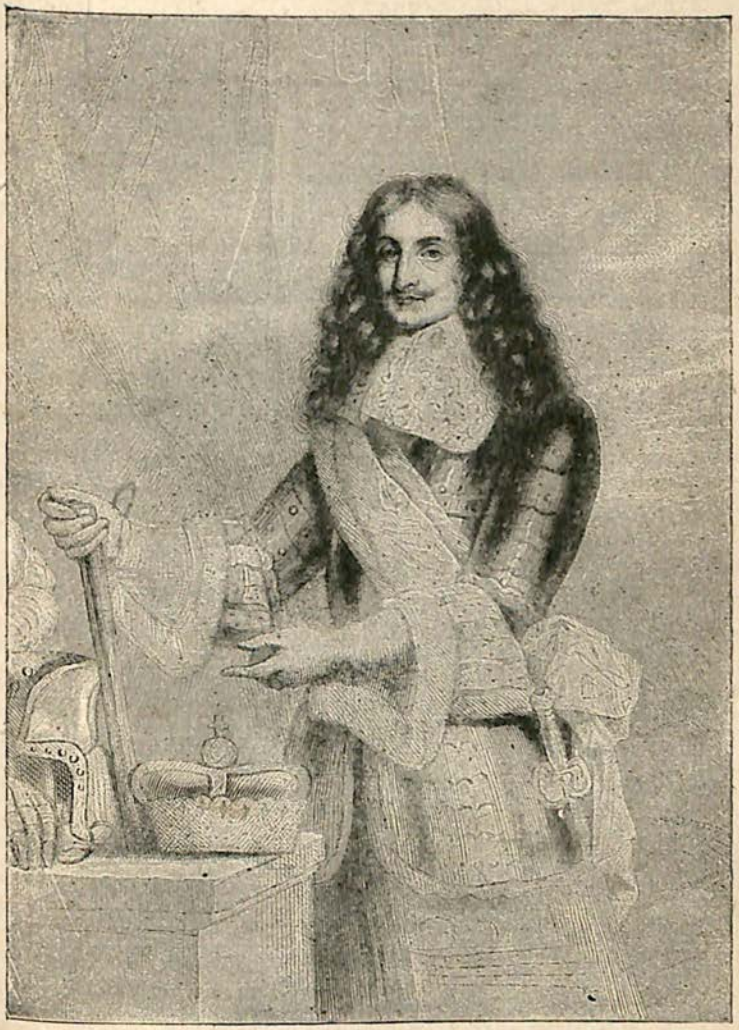
4%'" 1%'*3 8*%&-38$ $5 84+,4 ,$),'%)'.' $%8*2- .+&3;%/'.' 34" %'+1)' $5 #4%+&3+*)' 4" 5+%&3' 34" &$@,*00'.' *0 (*% *% JH H@H H!K- $,,*&+$)'.' *)' +)<*&+$)' $5 ,$3,4 ('%,')*%+'& 4+%'.' /2 34" 7+)1' $5 8'.')- 4'&" ,*('- 4$8'<'%- 3$ 1%+'5*3 %+)1')' +)' ;0./%*).&.*0'- 84'%" 34" :'*&*)3& *33*,7'.' 34' (-*).' *3 34" 5+%&3 &4$3 7+00'.' 34'+% ,$((*).'%' #0)'0 +),0*+%' 5 34" ')3+%" 5$%,'-);(/'%+)1')+)" 4;).%'.-)$3 $)" (*)-+3 +& &*+.- '&,*:'.' $%" 5$%3;)*3" 8*& #0)'0 $))+74$5')- 84$0*).'.' 8+34 '+143 4;).%'.' 9;3,4 ('%,')*%+'& +)' $).($%'- *).' (*."4+& 8*2- %*<*1+)1' *).' :0;).'%+)1- *,%&&& 34" 5%$)3+'%' 4" ,*;&" $5 34+& 8*% 8*& 34" *&&;(:3+$)- $)' 34" :*%3 $5 34" 8'.+&4 7+)1-#4*%0'& ^ -$5 34" 3+30" $5 +)1' $5 34" *:::&-*).' 4+& ,0*+ (' 3$ 34" $%8'1+*)' :%&$<+),"$5 +)(*%7' #4*%0'& .+'.' .;I+)1' 34" 4$&> 3+0+3+'&-*).' 4+& &$)' ;&3*<;& .$0:4;& (*."::'*," *3)*'%$.- */*).$)+)1' /$34 34" ,0*+(' *).' 34" 3+30'

4" :*%3+,+:*3+$)' $5 #4%+&3+*)' +)' 34" 4+%32 '*%&' *%-*& 34" *002 $5 34" $:::%'&'.' '%(*)' %&3'&3*)3&-/%$;143 4+(')$ 10$%2' 53'% 4+& .'5'*3 /2 +002*3 ;33'%*).' *%')/'%1'- 34" +(:'%+*0 *%(+'&$<'%%*)' 0'&8+,7*).'=;30*).-*).'*3 34" '*,"$5 ++/',7 JHQU K- #4%+&3+*)' 4*.' 3$:%$(+&")'<'%@

($%" 3$ (' . .0" +) '%(*) :$0+3+,&' 53'% 34+& 4; (+0+*3+$)-' 4" ,$;0.')$3 &''-' 8+34$;3 *0*%(-' 34" :%$51%'&& $5 34" 8'.'&+) '%(*)2' *).' ,$;0.')$3 %'5%*+)' 5%&$(' :0*,+)1' $/&3*,0'&+) 34'+% 8*2' 8*% 8*& /'+)1',$)3+);'.-' *53'% 34" .'*34 $5 ;&3*<;& .$0:4;&-' /2 */0" 1')'%*0& *).' .+:0$(*3&' 84$ %'&$0<'.' 3$ *)3+,+:*3" 34" 9*)+&4 7+)1'+)' 4+& '55$%3& 3$ 348*%3 34'(' '5$%" #4%+&3+*)' &;&:',3'.' 34*3 4+& +)3')3+$)& 8'%" %'<'*0'.' ')'%*0 $%&3')&$)' ,%$&&'.' 34" &$;34'%)' 5%$)3+'%'+)<*.'.' $0&3'+)-' *).' *.<*),'.' +)3$ =;30*).' JHQ"!K' 4" 9*)'& 8'%" ;33'%02 ;)*/0" 3$ %'&+&3 34" ,$)C;'%+)1' 4$&3-' *).' 34$;14' 34'2' 4$302 ,$)3'&3'.' 38$)*<*0 /*330'&-' 34'+% +)*/+0+32 3$,$:" 8+34' 34" 8'.'& &$&$)' /',*("'*:> :*%')3' '*," 8*&-' 34'%'5$%'-' ,$),0;.'.' *3 %.(@ &'/%:' *).' $%8*2' 8*& (*." 3$:*2' 34" ,$&3& $5 9*)+&4 +),*:*,+32 *).' (+&,*0,;0*3+$)' 4" 38$ 1%'*3 $%&" :%$<+),'& =' (3'0*).' *).' '%I'.*0" 8'%" ,'.'.' 3$ 8'.')' *& *0&$ 34" +&0*).' $5 $33@ 0*).- 84+,4 4*.' 0*33'%02 /'0$)1'.' 3$ 9')(*%7 JHQ" K

)' $%8*2' 34+& 8*% 8*&)*('.' *))+/*0& ';.- *53'% 34" <+,'%$2 *))+/*0 '4'&3'.- *'&$)@+)@0*'8'$5 34" 7+)1- 84$' 8+34' 34" *+.' $5 34" /%*<" :*%&$)- I'0.' 3;/-1;*%.'.' 34" 5%$)3+'%

)" (+143' 4*<" &;::$&'.' 34*3' 34")$/0'&' *3 34" .'*34 $5 #4%+&3+*)' ' 8$;0.' 4*<" %'&3'.' ,$)3')3 8+34' 34" '6,'&&+<" :%+<+0'1'& 84+,4 34'2' *0%'*.2 :$&&'&&'.-' *).' *00$8'.' 4+& &$)' %'.'%+,7 ' JHQ"V@ HQ K 3$ *&,').' 34" 34%$)'-' 8+34$;3 &3%+::+)1' 4+(> &'05 $5 34" 0*&3 %'()*)3 $5 4+& :$8'%" ;3 *&0$)1' *& 34'%" 8*& *)2' 34+)1'0'53 3$ 1%*/-+3 &''('.' 8$%34



FREDERICK III., KING OF DENMARK AND NORWAY.

3' 8*& :0*+)' 34*3 +3 8*& ,4+'502 34'')$/0'& ,$(> :$&+)1'34'' $2*0 #$;),+0 84$ 8'%'' %'&:$)&+/0'' 5$%
34'' .'1%*.*3+$)' 84+,4 34'&'' 8*%& 4*.' /%$;143 ;:$)'
9')(*%7').'2'3-' *034$;14 34'2 <'%'' +)' :$&&'&>
&+$)' $55 1%'*3 8'*034-' 1*+)'.' /2 :+00*1+)1' 34'' 0$8'%
'&3*3'&-' 34'2 %'5;&'.' 3$ /'*% *)2 &4*%'' $55 34'' :;/0+,'
/;%.')&' 4'' ,$).+3+$)' $55 34'' ,$;)3%2 8*&)$8 &$
.'&:'%*3'' *).' 34'' (+&'%2 &$ 1%'*3 34*3 /;3 *' /%'*34
8*&)''.'.' 3$ 7+).0'' 34'' &($;0.'%+)1' +).+1)*3+$)'
+)3$ 50* ('' 4'' :;/0+,'.'/3 4*.' %'*,4'.' *)' ')$%>
($;& *($;)3-' *).' 34'%'' 8*&)$:%&&:',3 $55 :*2+)1'
+3 8+34$;3+),%'*&'.' 3*6*3+$)' 4'' 7+)1' 34')' &;(>
($)'.' * .+'3 3$ (''3 4+(' *3 #$:')4*1')-' *).' +)>
<+3'.' %':%'&')3*3+<'& $55 34'' ,0'%12 *).' 34'' /$;%>
1'$+&+'' 3$:*%3+,+:*3'' +)' +3& .'0+/'%*3+$)&' 4'&''
')3'%'.' +)3$ *)' *00+*),'' 8+34 4+(' *1*+)&3 34'')$/0'&-
*).' 34'' 0*33'%-' 5'*%+)1' *)' $;3/%'*7 $55 <+$0'),'-' .+.'
)$3 *3 5+%&3 .*%'' $55'% *)2 %'&+&3*),'' 4')' 34'2
:+,7'.' ;.' 34'+% ,$;%*1'' *1*+)-' 34'' ,+3+?')&$55 #$:')>
4*1')'0$,7'.' 34'' 1*3'&*).' ,$(:'00'.' 34'(' 3$,$('
3$ 3'%(&' 3' 8*& 34')'%'&$0<'.' 34*3 9')(*%7&4$;0.'
4'),'5$%34 /'' *)' 4'%'.+3*%2 7+)1.$(-' *).' 34*3 34''
$2*0 #$;),+0 &4$;0.' /'' */$0+&4'.' 00 5+'5& 8'%''
%'<$7'.' *).' *)'8 &2&3'(' $55 *.(+)+&3%*3+$)' 8*&
+)3%$.;,'.-' 8+34 %$2*0 $55+,+*0&-' %'&:$)&+/0'' 3$ 34''
7+)1' 3' 8*& *1%''.' 34*3 * ,$)&3+3;3+$)' &4$;0.' /''
*.$:3'.-' *).' +3& '0*/$%*3+$)' 8*&-' <'%2 ;)8+&'02-' ')>
3%;&3'.' 3$ 34'' 7+)1' %'.'%+,7 ' 8*& 34;& (*&3'%
$55 34'' &+3;*3+$)-' *).' *& 34'' (*33'% &'' ('.' 3$ 4*<''
/'')'0'53 3$ 4+& .+&,%'3+$)-' 4'' :%'5'%%'.' 3$ %;0'' 8+34>
$;3*)2 ,$)&3+3;3+$)' 4'' &$@,*00'.' $2*0 *B<-' 84+,4
4'' ').'*<$%'.' 3$:*&& $55 *& &;,4-' 8*& %*34'% +)@

3') . ' .' 3$ (*7'' 4+& :$8 '% & ' , ;%' -' 34*)' 3$ &; /I ' ,3 +3
3$' 0+ (+3*3+$)&' 4 ;& * /&$0 ;3+& (' : ;%'' *) .' &+ (:0'' 8*&
+)3%$. ; , ' .' +)3$ 9') (*%7 JHQQ K' 4'' 9*) '& 4* .'
I ; (: ' .' 5%$ (' 34'' 5%2+)1@ :*)' +)3$ 34'' 5+%'' ' *) .' 2'3-'
34$; 14' 34' '+% ,$) .+3+$)' 8*&)$3 ')<+* /0 '- 34' %'' 8*& *
%'0+'5 +)' 4*<+)1' $) '' (*&3 '% +)&3 '* .' $5' (*)2
)' $%8*2 34'' '55 ', 3& $5' * /&$0 ;3+& (' 8 '%'' ,4+ '502
: '%, ' :3+ /0'' +)' :0*, +)1' 34'' ,$;)3%2 ($%'') ' *%02 ; :$)'
*)' 'C ; *0 5$$3+)1' 8+34 9') (*%7 - *) .' +)' :%$. ; , +)1' *
&$ ('84*3 + (:%$<' .' *. (+)+&3%*3+$)' 4'')$/0 '&
, $)3+) ; ' .' 3$ 4$0 .' (*)2 0 ; , %*3+<'' $55+, '&- / ;3 34''
7+)1' 8*& */0'' 3$ '6 '%, +& '' * ($%'' %' &3%*+)+)1' +)50 ; '), ''
$<' % 34' (')$8' 34*3 4+& * ; 34$%+32 8*& */&$0 ; 3' ' 4''
5+'5& 8 '%'' ,4*)1' .' +)3$, $;)3+ '& 7 " 9') .' *. (+)+&>
3'%' .' /2 %$2*0 $55+, +*0& 8+34 8 '00@ . '5+) ' .' 5 ;) , 3+$)&'
' ,4*) , '' 8*& :%' &')3' .' 3$, +3+?')& 3$ %+&'' +)' 34'' &'%>
<+, '' $5 34'' &3*3 '- *) .' 8*& + (:%$<' .' /2 &' <'%*0 */0''
$%&' (')- * ($)1' 84$ (' 34'')*<*0 4 '%$' $%3 . , 0 '%-'
8*& :%' ' (+) ')3' 53 '% *)' 4$) $%* /0'' , *%' '% +)' 9 ; 3, 4'
) .' ') '3+)' &' %<+, '- *1*+)&3 34'' ; %7&- 4'' 8*& (*. ''
*. (+%*0 +)' 34'' 9*)+&4M *<2- *) .' 1%' *302 +) , %' *&' .' +3&
M '55+, +') , 2
  %' . '%+, 7 ' <+&+3' .' $%8*2 / ;3 $) , '' 4'' , +32
$5 %' . '%+, 7&4*0 .' / '*%& 4+&)* ('
  034$; 14' 34'' %$2*0 %' <') ; '& 4* .' / ' ')' C ; +)3 ; :0' .'
/2 34'' %' <$, *3+$)' $5 34'' 5+'5&- %' . '%+, 7 & &$)- #4%+&>
3+*)' ' JHQ @HQ K- 8*& *0 8*2& +)' 8*)3 $5 ($) '2'
'' &: ')3 4+& 3+ ('' +)' *00 &$%3& $5 , $&302 * (;&' (')3&-'
4$:+)1' 3$ %<*0 34'' &:0') .$% $5 34'' %') , 4 7+)1-'
$; +& ^ - 84$ (' 4'' 4* .' 3*7')' 5$% 4+& ($. '0')'
$%. '% 3$, $;)3 '%*, 3 34'' +)50 ; '), '' $5 34'' $0 .' 9*)+&4
)$/+0+32- 84+, 4- $)' *, , $;)3 $5 +3& 8 '*034- R<*& 2'3

5$% (+.*/0'-#4%+&3+*)' ',%'*3'.'*)'8,$;%3)$/+0+32 $5 ,$;)3&*).'/*%$)&- ($&3$5 84$('8'%" '%(*)&' '%(*)'/',*("34"0*)1;*1"$5 34",$;%3-*).'0*).& *).'0;,%*3+<" $55+,'& 8'%" 1+<')'*8*2 3$ '%(*)' 5*<$%+3'&')'$%.'%3$:%$,;%" ($)'2 84'%'8+34 3$ +(+3*3" 34" 10+33'%+)1'<+,'& $5 '%&*+00'&- #4%+&3+*)' '&$0.'4+&&;/I',3&-/$34 $%8'1+*)&*).'9*)'&-*& ('%,')*%+'& 5$%5$%'+1)'&'%<+,'' "4*.'*)'*/0"*.> <+&'%+)'4+& ,4*),'00$%-' %+55')5'0.-84$ %$&*5%$('$<'%32 3$ 34"4+14'&3 :$&+3+$)-+)'$%.'%*&;..')02 3$/":0;)1'.'+)3$ (+&'%2'+&')'(+'&*%$;&'.'34" 5+,70"7+)1&&;&:+,+$)&*&3$ 4+&0$2*032'*).'4"8*& ,$).'()'.'3$.'*34-/;3 4+&&')3'),-$)'34"&,*5> 5$0.-8*& ,$((;3'.'3$ +(:%+&$)('))3 5$%0+5'E 4 ('%,2 ($%",%;'0 34*)'.'*34-G 4"'6,0*+('.' $8@ *%.'34"')'.$5 4+&0+5" 4" 8*&-4$8'<'%-:*%.$)'. #4%+&3+*)' '4*.'*)'8,$."$5 0*8& '0*/$%*3'.'5$% $%8*2-84+,4+&2'3 :*%302+)'5$%,''"8*1'.'* 5;3+0"8*% 8+34 8'.')'84+,4,$&3 /0$$.'*)'3%'*& ;%'-/;3 /%$;143)$*.<*)3*1"3$ '+34'%$5 34",$(> /*3*)3& %'.'%+,7' JHQ @H !K*&,').'.'34" 34%$)" 0+7"4+& 5*34'%-/2%+143 $5 +)4'%+3*),'-Y/;3 .+.')$3 +)'$34'%%'&:',3& 5$00$8'+)'4+& 5$$3&3':&' "8*& * &4%'8.-/;3 +1)$%*)3 (*)':');%+$;&-+).;&3%+$;&- *).'4'*%30'&& 2 4+&5';.'8+34 34"2 9;7" $5 $0> &3'+)-4",*("+)3$,$00+&+$)'8+34 34"0*33'%& /%$34'%@ +)@0*8-#4*%0'& ^ -$5 8'.')-*).'*53'%* /%+'5*).' ;)&;,,'&&;0,*(:*+1)-(*."':'*,"$)';)5*<$%*/0" 3'%(&*3 %*<')*0 JH K' 4')-4$8'<'%-#4*%0'& ^ -+)'H -0$&3 34"/*330"$5 ;03*8*-+)';&&+*- %'.'%+,7 34$;143 4+&$:$%3;)+32 4*.',$(" 5$% %'@

1*+)+)1' 84*3 4'' 4*.' 0$&3' 84'%'5$%'' 4'' ')3'%'.'+)3$ *)' *00+*),'' 8+34 ;&&+*' *).' $0*).' *).' /'1*)' 34'' %'*3 $%34'%)' *% JH @H U K' +63'')' 34$;&*).' 9*)+&4 3%$$:& +)<*.'.' 7**)'-/;3 8'%'' /'*3')' /2 34'' 8'.+&4 1')'%*0-' *1);& 3')/$,7 JH H K')' 34'')*<*0 /*330'' $5 I$1'/;13-' 34'' $%&'(*)-' <*% <+35'0.3-' 84$,$((*).'.' 34''&4+:'9*))'/%$1-'%4*.'' *<*0+*)3*33*,7 ;:$)' 34'' 8'.+&4 50''3' +& &4+:-' 4$8'<'%-' 3$$7 5+%'-' *4.' *034$;14 4'' (+143 4*<'' &*<'.' 4+(&'05 /2 /'*,4+)1' +3-' &;,4 * ,$;%&'' 8$;0.' 4*<'' ').*)1'%'.' 34'' %'&3 $5 34'' 9*)+&4 50''3-' 84+,4 0*2)'*%'% &4$%'' <+35'0.3-' 34'%'5$%'' &3*2'.' 84'%'' 4'' 8*&-&')).+)1'<$00'2*53'%'<$00'2*1*+)&3 34'' 8'.'&- 84+0'' .'*34 8*& &3*%+)1' 4+(+)' 34'' 5*,''' 4')' 34'' 5+%'' %'*,4'.' 34'' :$8.'% (*1*?+)'-' 4'-' 8+34 5+<'' 4;)> .%'.'' ()-' 8*& /0$8)' +)3$ 34'' *+%)' 4+& %'3;%)' 3$ 8'.')' +)' H H' #4*%0'& *3> 3'(:3'.' 3$,$)C;'% $%8*2 *).' :')'3%*3'.' /2 34%'' .+55'%')3 %&$;3'& +)3$ 34'' ,$;)3%2' '' 4+(> &'05 ,$((*).'.' 34'' .+<+&+$)' 84+,4 ')3'%'.' $0*).' JH HQK' 4'' $%8'1+*)' #$0$)'0 %;&'' ('3 4+(' 8+34 U ' (')-' 84$ 5$;143 8+34 &;,4 4'%$+& (-' 34*3 #4*%0'&-' /%*<'' *& 4'' 8*& 4+(&'05-' 8*& 5+00'.' 8+34 *.(+%*3+$)

E *& (2 /%$34'%' +)1' %'.'%+,7-' (*)2 &;,4 $55+,'%& *& 34$;FG 4'' *&7'.' 34'' ,0)'0-' *& 4'' 0*2 8$;).'.' *3 4+& 5''3

E' 4-' 2'&-G *)&8'%'.' %;&'-' E 4'' 4*& :0')32 $5 34'(-*).' ' *(' 5*% 5%$(' /'+)1' *($)1' 34'' */0'&3G)' 4+& /0+).)'&&-' %'.'%+,7 4*.-+)' $%.'% 3$ %*+&'' ($)'2-' 4+%'.' $;3 * 0*%1'');(/'% $5 34'' ,$;)3%2& .'5').'%& *& ('%,')*%+'&-' 0'*<+)1' $)02 * 8%'3,4'.

0+330'-4*05@)*7'.' *).'4*05@&3*%<'.'5$%,"$5 Q ' (');).'% ')'%*0 ++3?$8' #4*%0'& 8+34 4+& 8'00@.%+00'.' 3%$$:& '6:',3'.'3$ (*7" &4$%3 8$%7 $5 &;,4 :*03%2 $::$)')3& ' ;3 4" 5*+0'.'3$ 3*7" *,,$;)3 $5 34" $%&'('))& 3'(:'%' <'%2 (*)-2$;)1'*).'$0.L')*2f (*)2*" 8$(*)-3$$-8*&%'*.23$.'5').'4'*%34 *).'4$(" *1*+)&3 34" 5$' #0)'0 $8')-84$(' 4"4*.'&')3 8+34 Q ' ('); 3$.'&3%$2 34" &+0<'% (+)'& $5 $)1&/'%1-8*& ,*:3;%'.'8+34 HQ' 8'.'&-/2 34'M $%&'('))*3 34" :*%&$)*1" +)' +)1'%+7'-*53'% 4*<+)1'/'')' 4$$.8+)7'.'/2 34" :*%&$)& 8+5'- 34" +)3%':+.'*).'C;+,7@8+33'.'))*" $0/I$%)&@ .*33'%' 4')-&;&:',3+)1'34*3 4" 8*& 3%*::'.- $8')' :;3 34" :+&3$0 3$ 4'% 4'*.-&4" *&7'.- ,$$002D

E'9$ 2$;' &'%<" 2$;% 7+)1'+)' $%.'% 3$ 7+00 $0.' <2$(')'FG

#4*%0'&,*:3;%'.'#4%+&3+*)+*-/;3 ,$;0.'*,,$(:0+&4)$34+)1'*1*+)&3 34" 5$%3%'&& $5 7'%&4;&' 4" ,+3+> ?')& $5 %'.'%+,7&4*0.'/;%)''.'34'+% 3$8)-&$ 34*3 +3 (+143)$3 *55$%.'*'&4'03'% 5$% 34" 8'.'&*1*+)&3 34" ,*))$)' $5 34" 5$%3%'&& %'.%+,7&3'')' '%" 34" 38$ /%*<" *).'*:*3%+$3+,'/%&34'%&- '3'% *).' *)& $0@ /I$%)&&$)-4*05@/%&34'%& $5))*-.+&3+)1;+&4'.'34' (> &'0<'&-*).-8+34 34'+% 4*%.2<$0;)3''%&-4*%*&&'.'34" ')'(2+),'&&*)302' 3/',*(" '<+.')3 3$ #4*%0'& 34*3 4" ,$;0.')$3 3*7" 34" $%&" 5$%3%'&&'& 8+34$;3 *%3+00'%2-*).'4" '6:',3'.'*,$)<$2 5%$(' 4$(" 8+34 5+'0.@,*))$)' *).'$34'% (;)+3+$)& $5 8*%' ;3 34+& '6:',3*3+$)-3$$-5*+0'.' +& 50''3 8*& .'&3%$2'.'+)' 92)'7+0')' /2 *.*%+)1'.''.'$5 $%@ .')&7I$0.-34" 1%'*3'&3)*<*0 4'%$34*3 $%8*2 4*&

:%$. ; , ' . ' $%. ')&7I$0 .- 4*<+)1' 0'*%) ' .' 5%$ (' &$ (" 5+&4'% (')' T34*3 34" 8' .+&4 *. (+%*0 8*& 3$ 4*<" * /*)C; '3 $)' /$*%.- 34*3)+143- ,$),0; . ' .' 34*3 34" $55+, '%& 8$;0 .' &, *%, '02 / " +)' ,$) .+3+$)' 5$% 5+143+)1- *53'% 4*<+)1' %+&')' 5%$ (' 34" 3*/0' ' ,%+' .' 3$ 4+& 0+' ;3')*)3- '3'% %+/D

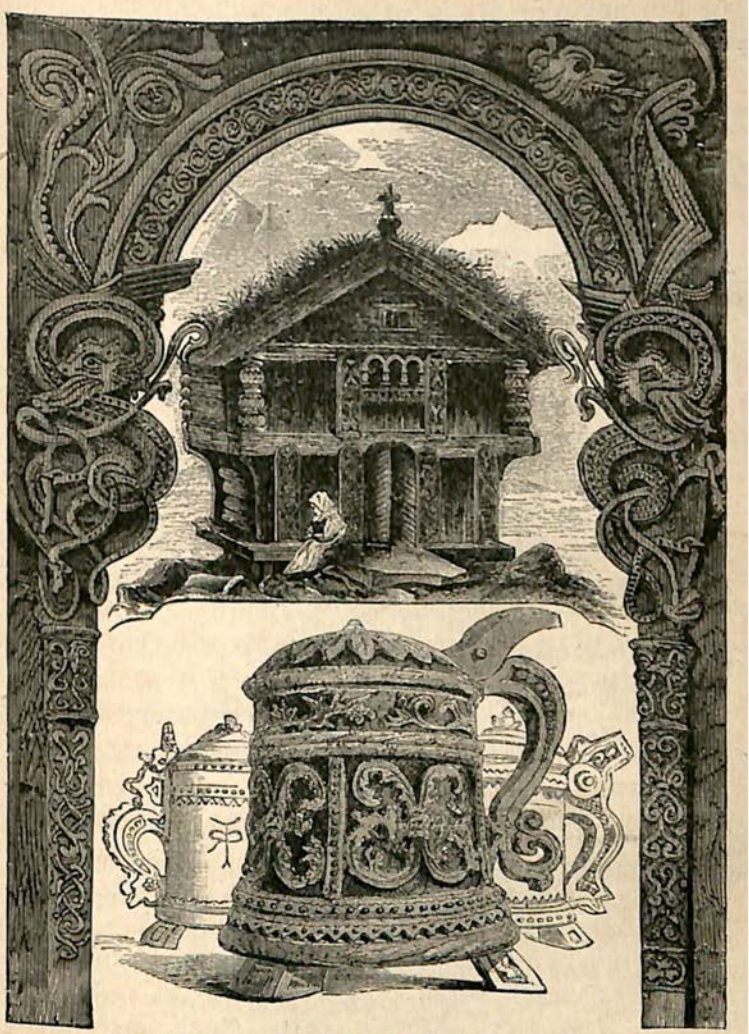
E' 4'*% 34*3 34" 8' .+&4 *. (+%*0 +& 1$+)1' 3$M4*<" * ,*%$;&*0 $)' 4+& 50' '3' $;0 .' +3)33 /" *.<+&*/0" +5 8" 8')3 8+34 $;% &4+:& *).' /', * (" 4+& 1; '&3&- 34$;14 ;)/+. . '3F 4" :+0$3 &*2& 8" 4*<" 8+) .0G) . '% * %*330+)1' 5+%" 5%$ (' 34" &4$%" /*33'%+'& $%> . ')&7I$0 .' %*4 +)3$ 92) '7+0')M*) .' *33*, 7' .' 34" 4$& 3+0" 50' '3' ' 8*& %+143 +)' 4+& &; : :$&+3+$)' 34*3 34" ')' (2 4* .' + (/+/' .' 4' *<+02' ;3 34" .*)1'% &$> /'%' .' 34' (' 53'% 34%' " 4$;%& $5 4' *<2 ,*)%3$)* .@ +)1- 34" 8' .+&4 *. (+%*0 ,*:+3;0*3' .' 8+34 "'" M&4+:& *) .' Q' ,*))$)' 4')' 34+& +)3'00+1'), " %' *,4' .' 34" 7+)1- 4" /'1*)' 4+& %'3%'*3 5%$ (' $%8*2' ;3 4" ,$;0 .')$3 1+<" ; .' 34" 34$;143 $5 ,$)C; '%+)1' *' ,$;)3%2 84+,4 8*& &$:$$%02 'C;+: : ' .' 5$% . '5'), ' ')' H HV 4" &')3 ') '%*0 % (5'03 8+34 H"- ' (')' *1*+)&3 9%$)34'+ (' *) .' ($<' .- 4+ (&'05- *1*+)&3 %' .@M %+,7&3''), ' 8+34 UU- ' 4" $;3'% %' .$; /3 8*& &3$% (' .' *) .' 3*7')' *) .' 3%'), 4'& 8'%" . ;1' 3$8*%.' 34" (*+)' 5$%3%'&&')' $)" $5 34'&" 3%'), 4'& #4*%0'& 8*& &3*) .+)1- 84')' 4" 8*& 4+3 +)' 34" 4'*.' /2 * /;00'3 5%$ (' 34" 5$%3%'&& *) .' 5'00 . '*.' % (5'03- $)' %', '+<+)1' 34+& +)3'00+1'), '- + ((' .+*3'02 %'3%'*3' .' 3$> 8*%.' 34" 5%$)3+'%- /;3 0$&3 * 1%'*3); (/'% $5 (')- 84$ 5%$?" *) .' &3*%<' .' 3$. '*34 ; :$)' 34" ($;)3*+)&' 4;& 34" 8*% 8*& *3 *)') .- *) .' :'*, " 8*& ,$)> ,0; . '.' +)' %' . ')&/$%1' JH U K



THE CAPERCAILZIE IN NORWAY.

4 5$%3+3; . $5 34 $%&' (') 4*. &*<' . 9 ')> (*%7 5%$(* 1%' *3 . *)1'% %' . '%+,7 %' 8*%. ' . 34'+% &3*;), 4) '&& *) . +)3%' :+. +32 /2 &; /I', 3+)1 34' (3$ 5;%34'% :+00*1+)1)$%. '% 3$ %*+&" ($) '2 5$% 9*)+&4) ' ' .& 4 &$0. *00 34 ,4;%, 4'& $5 $%8*2 3$:%+<*3 : *%3+'&, $)3') .+)1 34*3 +5 34 : '$:0 $8) ' . 34' (- 34'2 (;&3 4*< . ' ' .& *) . :*: '%& :%$<+)1 34'+% %+143 $5 :%$: '%32 2 34+& (+&'%*/0 C;+//0'- 4 :%'3') . '. 3$ 1+< * &4$8 $5 0'1*0+32 3$ 4+& &:$0+*> 3+$)& 4 3%*. 8+34 +) (*%7 4 &$0. 3$ 34%' ,+3+> ?')& $5 #$: ')4*1')- 84$+)3'%:%'3'. 34'+% ($)$:$02 *& *0+, ')& 5$% ;)0+ (+3'. '63$53+$) 4 :$: ;0*3+$) &*)7 +)3$ (+&'%2 *) . '1%*. *3+$)

9 ;%+) 1 34 %'+1) $5 %' . '%+,7 0+<' . 34 $%&'> (*) ; .<+1 $0/'%1- 84$ 8*& /$%) +) '%1')- HQV' '& :')3 4+& 0+5'- 4$8'<'%+) 9') (*%7- 8%+3+)1 * 1%'*3); (/'%$5 '6, '00')3, $ ('.+'&+) $0+5'%' &&320'- ($, 7@4'%$+, :$' (& &*3+%'& *) . 4+&3$%+, *0 8$%7& 4 0+5 $5 34 5+%&3 4*05 $5 34 '+143'')34 , ')3; %2 +& <+<+.02 :$%3%*2'. *) . &*3+%+?' . +) 4+& 8%+3+)1& #4%+&3+*) JH ! @H "Q\ 8*& *) '63%' (:+'3+&3- *) . &;%%$;) . '. 4+ (&'05 8+34 '% (*)& 84$ &2 (:*@ :*34+?' . 8+3I+ 4+& ($%/+. *) . 0;1;/%+$;& %'0+1+$) '8*& 0*<+&4 +) 4+& '6:') .+3;%'&- /;+03 ,$&302 :*> *, '&- *) . +)3%$. ;, ' . * %+1+. , '%' ($)+*0 *3 4+& ,$;%3 4 $) (' %+3$%+$;& *, 3 $5 4+& %'+1) 8*& 34 +&&; $5 * . ', %' $%. '%+)1, $)5+% (*3+$) +) 34 ;34'%*) 5*+34 *) . 34;& +) .+%', 302 ,$ (:'00+)1 *00 ,0*&&'& $5 34 Z :'$:0 3$0'*%) 3$%'*. '00@ ('*)3- /;3 (+&.+%', 3'.- 8'% 4+& '55$%3&3$ '), $;%*1 3%*. ') *) . (*);5*, 3;%'&- *) . :$&+3+<'02 .+&*&3%$;& 8*& 4+& . ', %' 5$%/+. .+)1 34 +)4*/+3*)3& $5 &$;34'%) $%8*2 3$ + (:$%3 1%*+) 5%$ (*)2 $34'% ,$;)3%2 34*) 9') (*%7 M



CARVED LINTEL, STABBUR, OR STORE-HOUSE; CARVED BEER-MUGS.

%' . '%+,7 Jf "Q@H QQK 8*& * (*) $5 7+) .02)*> 3;%'- /;3 0+ (+3' .+)3'00+1'), ' "$:')' .34" 34'*> 3%'&- 84+,4 4+& 5*34'% 4*. ,0$&'.- *). */$0+&4' .34" (*)2 *%. ;$;& %'1;0*3+$)&5$%34" 7'':+)1 $5 34" */> /*34 " ,*(" 8+34+)* 4*+% $5 4*<+)1 8*% 8+34 ;&&+*- *). 8*& $)02 &*<' . /2 34" (;%. '% $5 34" ' (:'%$%- '3'% ;3 34" 1%'*3 :%':*%*3+$4& 4" 4*. (*.")', '&&+3*3'. *)+),%'*&" $5 3*6*3+$)- 84+,4 '&:',+*002 5'00 4'*<+02 ;:$) 34" :$$% $%&" :'*&*)3&) '%1')- 34" E '63%*@3*6 G 0'. 3$*%'<$03 4":'*> &*)3& /%$7"+)3$ 34",+32- *). +)&;03'. *). (*03%'*3'. 34" (*1+&3%*3'&- 84'%';:$) 34" 3*6 8*& */$0+&4'. 4" $%8'1+*) +0+3*%2 ,*. ' (2+) #4%+&3+*)+* 8*& 5$;).'. .;%+)1 34" %'+1) $5 34+& 7+)1- *& *0&$ 34" ,*. ' (2 $5 ,+'), '&+) 9%$)34'+(#4%+&3+*) JH QQ@HV VK&;,,''. '. 3$ 34" 34%$) " *3 34" *1" $5 &'<')3'')- *). 8*&3'. 4+& 2$;34+) 34" 8+0.'&3 .+&&+:*3+$) +& <+3*0+32 8*& *,,$%.+)102 ;&'. ;:/'5$%" 4"%'*,4'. (*3;%" (*)4$$.- *). +)> &*)+32 5$00$8'. 9;%+)1 * I$;%)'2 */%$*.- 4" /'> ,*(" (;,4 *33*,4'.- 3$ 4+& /$.2 :42&+,+*)- * '%> (*)-)*('. 3%;')&''- *).- *53'% 4+& %'3;%)- (*." 4+(: %+ ('@(+)+&3'%*). 0'53 34" 1$<'%) (')3 ')3+%'02 +) 4+& 4*) .& 3%;')&'" 8*& * (*) $5 1%'*3 */+0+32- :')'3%*3'. 8+34 34" +.'*& $5 $03*+%" *). $;&&';- *). %*34'% 4'*.0$)1 +) 34" %'5$% (& 84+,4 4" +)3%$> .;,'. 4")$/0'& *). 34" C;''')@.$8*1'%- =;0+*) * *%+*- 4*3'. 4+ (- *).- /2 34'+% +)50;'),'- 34" 7+)1 8*&+).;,'. 3$ &+1) *) $%.'% 5$% 4+& *%%'&3 %$ (34" :%+&$) 3$ 34" /0$,7 34" %$*. 8*& &4$%3 5*<$%> +3" $5 34" C;''')@.$8*1'%-)*('. <" ;0./'%1- ,*%> %+'. $) 34" 1$<'%) (')3 .;%+)1 34")'63 38'0<" 2'*%&

*).'%'<$7'.'*00 3%;')&''&0+/'%*0 ('*&;%'&' '')>
.'*<$%'.' 3$*/$0+&4 34''<'%2)*('' $5 $%&'(*)-+)>
&+&3+)1'34*3)$&;,4)*3+$)*0+32'6+&3'.-*00/'+)1',+3+>
?')&$5 34'' 9*)+&4 3*3'

9;%+)1'34'' %'+1)' $5 34'' 0*&3 34%'' 7+)1&- $%8*2
4*.-$8+)1'3$ 34'' :'*,'-&3'*.+02*.<*),'.'+)' (*3'%>
+*0 :%$&:'%+32' 4'' :$:;0*3+$)'4*.-+)' $)'' 4;).%'.'
2'*%&-)'*%02.$;/0'.-/'+)1-+)' HQ- U!- '*).'
34'' ('%,4*)3 (*%+)'' 4*.-&+),'' 34'' .'&3%;,3+$)' $5
34'' *)&'*3+,' ($)$:$02-1%$8)' 5%$('' 3$ HH'
&4+:&' ',0*&& $5)*3+<'' $55+,+*0&1' .;,*3'.'*3 34''
)+<'%&+32 $5 #$:')4*1')-/'1*)' 3$ %':0*,'' 34''
9*)+&4-*).-/2 34''&*0'' $5 34'' '&3*3'& $5 34'' ,%$8)-
34'');(/'% $5 5%''4$0.'%& *($)1' 34'' :'*&*)3& 8*&
0*%1'02+),%'*&'.

&'34''+)&*)+32 $5 34'' 7+)1' (*.'' 4+('';)*/0'' 3$
*33')'.' 3$ 34'' 1$<'%)('')3' 4+& &$)'#%$8)' %+),''
%'.'%+,7-/',*('-+)' HV''-34'' %'&:$)&+/0'' %'1')3-
).' (.'' *)' '6,'00')3 &'0',3+$)' $5 *' :%'(+'%+)'
).%'*& '%)&.$%5 JH V''@H K' 4+& ,*:*/0'' *).'
')0+143')'.' (*)' :+0$3'.@ 9')(*%7 *).' $%8*2
&*5'02 34%$;14 34'' &3$% (2 3+('& $5 34'' %'),4
'<$0;3+$)')' 34'' 0*33'% ,$;)3%2 5$;% :%$<+),+*0
&;:'%+$% ,$;%3& 8'%'' '&3*/0+&4'.-*).' *:',;0+*% +)>
&3+3;3+$)',*00'.'E',$((+&&+$)&$5 %',$),+0+*3+$)&G+)>
3').'.' 3$:%'<')3 0+3+1*3+$)')' HV' 9')(*%7
4*.' 34''+(:%;.')','' 3$,$),0;.'' *' 3%'*32 $5 *%(''.
)';3%*0+32 8+34 ;&&+*')' 8'.')-8+34 *<+'8 3$
%'&+&3+)1'34'' %+143- 84+,4)10*).' .'(*).'.-$5
&'*%,4+)1'34'' &4+:& $5)$),$((/*3*)3& 5$% (;)+3+$)&
$5 8*%' 3 8*& 34'' *+('$5)10*).' 3$,;3 %*),''
$55 5%$('*00 ,$((('%,+*0+)3'%,$;%&'' 8+34 34'' %'&3 $5



PEASANTS DANCING.

8*%*) .'34'' .+55+, ;032 $5 (*+)3*+)+)1',$((;)+, *3+$)-' $%8*2 8*& 3' (:$%*%+02 1$<'%)'.' /2 *',$((+&&+$)-' $%,$;),+0 $5%'1'),2-';).'%34'':%'&+.'),2$5 %+),'' #4%+&3+*)' ;1;&3 $5 ;1;&3')/$%1

4')' %'.'%+,7 ' JHV V@HMH"K-*3 34'' .'*34@$5 4+& +)&*)''5*34'%' ($;)3'.'34''34%$)'-34'',$).+3+$)' $5 4+& 38$,$;)3%+'& 8*& .':0$%*/0'' +& HB%$)1> 4'*.'.':$0+,2 4*.':0*,'.'4+(' +)' *:$&+3+$)' 84+,4 8*& 8'00)+14.'&:'%*3'' 4'' 8*% 8+34)10*).' 4*.': ;3*)' '(/*%1$;:$)' *00,$((''%,'-*+).'5*(+)''*).'(+&'%2 8'%'' 34'' %'&;03' $%8*2-84+,4-8+34> $;3 /'+)1',$)&;03'.-4*.'/'')' .%*11'.'+)3$ 34+& (*?'' $5 .+55+,;03+'&- &;55'%'.' 5%$('$)&3*)3)*<*0 *33*,7&-3$ 84+,4 +3 8*&-/2 +3& 0$)1',$*&3@0+)'-: *%> 3+,;0*%02 '6:$&'.' 4'' 5+)*),'& 8'%'' +)' 4$:'0'&& .+&$%.'%' $'*.'3$ 34'',$)5;&+$)-'*' 8*% /%6$7'' $;3 8+34 8'.')-84+,4-+)' 3+('-4*.'&'')' +3& *.<*)3*1'' +)' &''7+)1'*)')10+&4 *00+*),'' ')'%*0 %(5'03 $),'' ($%'' +)<*.'.' 34'' ,$;)3%2-/;3 #4%+&3+*)' ;1;&3 .+.')$3 0$&'' 4+& ,$;%*1'' 4'' #$;),+0 $5 '1'),2;)5$0.'.'* 4'%$+,'*,3+<+32+)' ,*%%2+)1'$;3 4+& ('*&;%'& 5$% 34'' .'5'),'' $5 34'' 0*).-*).' .+<+> &+$)& $5 $+%8'1+*)' 3%$$:& /'*3 34'' 8'.'&+)' 34%'' &;,,'&&+<'' 5+143& J $<'%;.-%*)1')-*).' %'&3'@ /*77'K' +(;03*)'$;&02 8'.')' 8*& *33*,7'.' /2 ;&&+*-84+,4 4*.'1;*%*)3''.'3$ ')5$%,'' 34'' &3+:;0*> 3+$)& $5 34'' '*,'' $5 +0&+3-$)'' $5 84+,4 8*& 34'' /0$,7*.+)1' $5 34'' 8'.+&4 :$%3& *1*+)&3 34'')10+&4' ;3 34'' $/&3+)*3'' 7+)1-;&3*<;& -8$;0.')$3 1+<'' 4+& ,$)&')3 3$ 34+& ('*&;%'-+)' ,$%)&'C;'),'' '5 84+,4 34'' ;&&+*)& +)<*.'.' +)0*).-*).-*53'% &'<'%*0 4$302',$)3'&3'.' ')1*1'('')3&-.%$<'' 34

8'.'& $;3' 4'' %'&;03 $5' 34'&'' .+&*&3'%& 8*& 34'' .'34%$)' ('))3 $5' 34'' 7+)1' *).' 34'' '0',3+$)' $5' 4& /%$534'%-#4*%0'& ^ -' *& 4+& &;,,'&&$$%' & 34'' 0*3> 3'% 8*& ,4+0.0'&&-' 4'' 8*& +).;,'.' 3$ *.$:3 34''%'1')3 $5' $%8*2-' %+)#'' #4%+&3+*)' ;1;&3-' *& 4+& 4'+%-' *).' 34'%'' 8*& 34;& * ,4*),'' $5' 34'' :'*,'5;0 ;)+$)' $5' $%8*2 *).' 8'.')' ;).'% *)' */0'' *).' :$:;0*% 7+)1' ;3-' ;)4*::+02-' 34+& /'0$<'.' :%+),'' .+'.'<'%2 &$$)' *53'%-' *3 * %'<+'8 $5' 3%$$:& +)' 7**)'' JH K' 3'34'' '*,'' $5' %'.'%+,7&4*()-' 8'.')' 8*&$/0+1'.' 3$,'.'' +)0*).'3$;&&+*-/;3 /2'34'' %'*32'$5' *%+& 8*& 1;*%*)3''.' :$&&'&&+$)' $5' $(' %*)+*-' $)' ,$).+> 3+$)' $5' +3& *.4'%+)1' 3$ *:$0'$) & &$@,*00'.'E',$)3+>)')3*0 &2&3'(G 4+&)*3;%*002 +)<$0<'.' 8*%& 8+34)10*).-' 84+,4 8*& 34'' $)'' ;),$)C;'%'.'*).' +%@ %',$),+0*/0'' ')'(2 $5' 34'' '(:'%$%'' /;3 *&0$)1'' *& 8'.')' %'5%*+)'.' 5%$(' *,3+<'02 *+.+)1' *:$0'$)-)10*).-' 84+,4 4*.T +3& P4*).& 5;00 '0&'84'%'-' *& &;('.'*)' '6:',3*)3 *33+3;.'')'.' '6'%,+&'.')$ 4$& 3+0+3+'&' ;3 34+&&'(+@)';3%*0+32 8*& 5*% 5%$(' &*3+& 52+)1' *:$0'$)')%*1'.' /2 34'' +).',+&+$)' $5' #4*%0'& ^ -' 4'' *1*+)' $,,;:+'.' $(' %*)+*-' 34'%'/2 1+<+)1' 8'.')' * :%'3'63 5$% $:')02 &+.+)1' 8+34 4+& ')'(+'&' '*,'' 8*& ,$),0;.'.' 8+34)10*).' *3 '%'/%$ JHVHUK-')' &$$)' *53'% 8'.')' I$+)'.' 34'' 1%'*3 ;%$:'*)' *00+*),'-' 84+,4 4*.' 5$% +3& $/I',3 34'' $<'%34%$8' $5' *:$0'$)

4+& ,4*)1'' $5' :$0+,2 8*&-')$.$;/3-' 3$ * 0*%1'' '63')3-'.;'' 3$ ='*)' *:3+&3'' '%)*.$33'-' %+),'' $5' $)3',$%<$-' 84$ 4*.' %+&')' 5%$(' 34'' %*)7& +)' *> :$0'$) & &'%<+,'-' 4*.' /',$('' * 5+'0.' (*%&4*0-' *).' *53'% 34'' .'*34 $5' #4%+&3+*)' ;1;&3-' 4*.' /'')' (*.'

,%$8)' :%+),"$5 8'.')' JHVHU' 3'*('3+)1'8+34 0'6*).'%$5 ;&&+*'*3 */$'4"8*&:%$(+&'.' $%> 8*2-'*&*'%'8*%.'5$%4+&*.4'%'),"3$34"',*;&"$5 34"*00+'&' *).'34"&*("':%$(+&"8*&0*3'%%':'*3'.' /2)10*).-

4"',$).+3+$)'$5 $%8*2-.;%+)1'34+&:'%+$.-8*& *11%*<*3'.'/2'34",$)3+);'.'/0$,7*.+)1'$5 4'%:$%3& /2'34")10+&4')'HVHU'*5*(+)"/%$7"$;3-*).'34" :'$:0"8'%"$/0+1'.'3$1%+).'/+%,4/*%7+)3$50$;% *).'/*7"+3+)3$/%'*.' 4"..':%',+*3+$)'$5 34" 9*)+&4:*:'% ($)'2&8':3*8*2'34"&*<+)1&$5 34$;&*).&$5 5*(+0+'&'*).'.'($%*0+?'.'*00,$(> ('%,+*0%'0*3+$)&' <'%284'%"34"1%'*3'&3.+&,$)> 3')3:%'<*+0'.'*3'34";)+$)'8+34'9')(*%7-84+.4 4*.'/%$;143'34",$;)3%2'3$&;,4*&3%*+3'4"3*%.2 '1%*)3$5*,4*%3'%5$%*$%8'1+*)'+<'%&+32'JHVHH 84+,4'4*.'/'5$%"/''),'%'5;&'.-,*;&'.'*3'(:$%*%2 ')34;&+*&(-/;3.+.')$3*00*2'34".+&,$)3')3'4" :$0+3+,*0&')&"84+,4&''('.'3$4*<"/''),'.$%(*)3 5$%,')3;%+'&-/'1*)'3$*8*7"*1*+)-*).'*'5''0+)1'$5 +).':').'),"*).'*'.'&+%"5$%)*3+$)*0&'05@*&&'%3+$)' 5$;).'6:%'&&+$)'+)'34"$,+'32'5$%$%8*2&'05*%'-JHVH K-+)'34'0+/'%*0,$)3%+/;3+$)&3$34"+<'%&+32-*).'+)'*&;..')':*3%+$3+,'5'%(')3-84+,4:'%<*.'.'34" 0*).'4"*3<"$55+,+*0,0*&&,*("3$34"5%$)3*& 34"0'*.'%&*).M'6:$)')3&$5 34'&":$0+3+,*0*&:+%> 3+$)&-*).'%').'%'.'+(:$%3*)3&'%<+,"/25$%(;0*3+)1' 34":'$:0'&.'&+%'&*).'0'*.+)1'34'('3$8*%.'%*3+$)*0 *+(&$/".+&:$&'.'$5-0+7",4*33'0&-/25$%'+1)' :$8'%&-84+,4'4*.')$&2(:*342'8+34$%8*2&3%*> .+3+$)&-)$%+)3'%'&3+)'4'% 8'05*%'-8*&%'<$03+)1'3$ 34'+% &'05@%'&:',3-*).'*(+.'*00 34"+)&',;%+32-84+,4

the various moves upon the foreign diplomatic chessboard produced, a stubborn determination to resist to the utmost asserted itself among the thinking classes of the people.

As long, however, as Norway was a mere appendage of Denmark, it could not escape being involved in the consequences of King Frederick's policy. When, after Napoleon's disastrous campaign in Russia, the allies demanded the surrender of Norway to Sweden, the king refused and sent his cousin, Prince Christian Frederick, to govern the country as viceroy. But Napoleon's defeat at Leipsic and Bernadotte's invasion of Holstein, at the head of a large army, compelled him to come to terms. At the Peace of Kiel, (January 14, 1814) he ceded Norway to Sweden, and soon after released the Norsemen from their allegiance to him, giving up all claim upon their country for himself and his descendants.





CHAPTER XXXVI.

NORWAY RECOVERS HER INDEPENDENCE.

THE indignation which the Peace of Kiel aroused in Norway was evidence that the Norsemen had awakened from their long hibernating torpor and meant to assert their rights. They were quite ready to give up their allegiance to Frederick VI., but contended that he had no right to dispose of it to any one else. Remembering how their country had without its own consent, contrary to law and treaties, become a dependency of Denmark, they held that the sovereignty, which Frederick renounced, reverted to the people who were thus in position to bestow it upon whom they chose. The viceroy, Christian Frederick, finding this sentiment very general, refused to abide by the decision of the powers and summoned several representative men to meet him at Eidsvold (1814). It had been his first intention to claim the crown of Norway by hereditary right and to govern as absolute monarch. But yielding to the advice of Professor Sverdrup and other patriotic men, he declared himself ready to accept the crown from the people and to govern in accordance with the constitution which the people should adopt. In order to explore the sentiment throughout the coun-

try, the prince had travelled in the middle of winter across the Dovre Mountain to Drontheim, and there were many who believed that it had been his inten-



PRINCE CHRISTIAN FREDERICK, VICEROY OF NORWAY; LATER, KING OF DENMARK (CHRISTIAN VIII.).

tion to have himself crowned at once in the ancient city of kings. In Guldbrandsdale he stopped to read the inscription upon the monument, erected

3$,$ ((' ($%*3'' 34'' . '&3%; ,3+$)‘ $5 +) ,0*+% *) .‘ 4+& ,$33+&4 ('%, ') *%+'&0
‘ $'‘ 3$ 34'‘ $%&' (*)‘ 84$&'‘ /0$$.‘ .$'&)$3 ,$;%&'‘ ($%'‘ 8*% (02 34%$;14 4+& <'+)& 84')‘ 4'‘ 0$$7& ; :$)‘ 34+& &3$) ' G
E‘ %'‘ 2$;‘ 3$$G 4'‘ *&7' .‘ 34'‘ : '*&*)3& 84$ 4*.‘ ,$ ('‘ 3$ &'‘ 4+ (‘ E 0+7'‘ 2$;% 5$%'5*34'%&‘ 8+00+) 1‘ 3$ &*,%+5+, '‘ 0+5'‘ *) .‘ /0$$.‘ 5$% 2$;% ,$;) 3%2FG
4'‘ %'&;03 $5 34'‘ . '0+/ '%*3+$)& *3 +.&<$0.‘ 8*& 34'‘ &; (($)+) 1‘ $5 *‘ .+'3‘ ,$)&+&3+) 1‘ $5 %' :%'&') 3*3<'&‘ $5 34'‘ : '$:0'‘ 5%$ (‘ *00 '‘ :*%3& $5 34'‘ ,$;) 3%2‘ 4'‘ :0*,'‘ $5 ('' 3+) 1‘ 8*& *1*+)‘ +.&<$0.‘ *) .‘ 34'‘); (/ '% $5 %' :%'&') 3*3+<'& 8*& H-U‘ ($&3 $5 84$ (‘ 8'%'‘ $5 5+,+*0&‘ ,$) &3+3 ;3+$)‘ 84+,4 8*& '63%' ('02 0+/ '%*0 +)‘ +3& :%$<+&+$) &‘ 8*& *.$:3'.‘ *2 H‘ H-H"‘ *) .‘ %+), '‘ #4%+&3+*)‘ %' . '%+,7 8*& '0',3'.‘ 7+)1‘ $%8*2 8*& . ',0*%' .‘ 3$ /'‘ *‘ 5%''‘ *) .‘ +) . ' : ') . ') 3 ,$;) 3%2‘ / ;3 34'%'‘ 8*& * .+<+&+$)‘ $5 $:+)+$)‘ *& 3$ 84'34'% +3 &4$;0.‘ &''7 * ;)+$)‘ 8+34 8' . ')‘ $% (*+)3*+)‘ * 7+)1‘ $5 +3& $8)‘ 4'‘ &$@,*00'.‘ : *%32 $5 +) . ' : ')> . '), '‘ 84+,4 8*&@0'.‘ /2 =; .1'‘ *0&')‘ %$5 '&&$% <'%.%; :‘ *).‘ #* :3*+)‘ $3?5'0.3‘ 0*%1'02 $;3) ; (> /'%'.‘ 34'‘ 5%+') .& $5 8' . ')‘ :%$ (+) ')3 * ($)1‘ 84$ (‘ 8'%'‘ #$;)3 ' . '0@=*%0&/ '%1‘ #4* (/ '%0*+)‘ ' . '%)7'%‘ %$)@ (*&3'% =*,$/‘ *0‘ *).‘ 34'‘ '<‘ +,$0*+‘ '%1'0*) .‘ 4'‘ 0*33'% 8'%'‘)$3 .'&+%$;& $5 &;%%') .'%+)1‘ 34'‘ 0+/ '+32 $5 34'‘ ,$;) 3%2‘ / '0+'<+)1‘ $)‘ 34'‘ ,$) 3%*%2‘ 34*3 0+/ '%32 8*& &', ;%'% +)‘ * ;)+$)‘ 8+34 * &3%$) 1'% :$8'%‘ 4'‘ & (*00) '&& $5 $%8*2 *).‘ 34'‘ +) */+0+32 $5 34'‘ : '$:0'‘ 3$ (*+)3*+)‘ *)‘ *%(2 *.'C;*3'‘ 5$%+3& .'5'), '‘ 8$;0.‘ +)‘ 34'+% $:+)+$)‘ ;> 3+ (*3'02 (*7'‘ 34'‘ ,$;) 3%2 34'‘ :%'2 $5 *)2 5$%'+1)‘ :$8'% 34*3 ,4$&'‘ 3$:+,7 * C;*%%'0 +34 +3+

4'' $%8'1+*)' ,$)&3+3;3+$)- 84+,4' &0+14302
*()'.'.-+& 2'3 +)' 5$%,'-:%$<+.'&34*30

H $%8*2&4*00/'*0+(+3'.-4'%'.+3*%2- ($)*%,42-
+).':')'.')3*).' +).+<+&+/0'- 84$&' %;0'% &4*00 /'
,*00'.' 7+)1

U 4':'$:0' &4*00 '6'%,+&' 34'0'1+&0*3+<' :$8'%
34%$;14 34'+%%':%'&')3*3+<'&

! 4':'$:0' &4*00 *0$)' 4*<' 34' %+143 3$ 0'<2
3*6'&34%$;14 34'+%%':%'&')3*3+<'&

"' 4'7+)1' &4*00 4*<' 34' %+143 3$.',0*%' 8*%*).'
3$ (*7' :'*,'

' 4'7+)1' &4*00 4*<' 3)' %+143 $5 :*%.$)'

Q' 4' I;.+,+*0 *;34$%+32 &4*00 /' &':*%*3'.' 5%$(
34'' '6',;3+<' *).' 34'0'1+&0*3+<' :$8'%

' 4'%' &4*00 /' 0+/'%32 $5 34' :%'&&

V 4' '<*)1'0+,*0 ;34'%*)' %'0+1+$)' &4*00 /' 34'
%'0+1+$)' $5 34' &3*3' *).' $5 34' 7+)1

' $:'%&$)*0 $% 4'%'.+3*%2 :%+<+0'1'& &4*00- +)'
5;3;%'- /' 1%*)3'.' 3$ *)2 $)'

H' <'%2 (*0' ,+3+?')- +%%'&:',3+<' $5 /+%34- &3*>
3+$)- $% :%$:'%32- &4*00 /'T %'C;+%'.- 5$% * ,'%3*+)'
0')134 $5 3+ ('- 3$,*%%2 *%(&+)' .'5'),' $5 4+& ,$;)>
3%2

4'%':%'&')3*3+<'& *3 +.&<$0.' 8'%')$3 ;)*8*%'
34*3 34' &3':' 84+,4 34'2 4*.' 3*7')' +)<$0<'.' 8*% 8+34
8'.')' $% '%)*.$33' 8$;0.'&,*%,'02%'1*%.' 34'
%'&$0;3+$)& $5 * .'0+/'%*3+<' *&&'(/02*&*)' $/&3*,0'
3$ 34' :$&&'&&+$)' $5 34' :%+?'- 84+,4 4' 4*.''*%)'.'
/2*&&+&3+)1' +)' 34' $<'%34%$8 $5 *:$0'$)')' 34'
('*)84+0'-+3 8*&*4*::2,+%,;(&3*),' 3$ 34' $%&'>
(')-34*3 34+& $<'%34%$8 4*.')$3 2'3 3*7')' :0*,'-*).'
34*3 34' '(:'%$% 5$% &'<'%*0 ($)34& 7':3 34' *%(2

Matrand was forced to retire across the frontier. It became obvious that, without bloodshed, the conquest of the country was not to be accomplished, and as the Swedes, after their German campaign, were no less desirous of peace than the Norsemen,



CHARLES XIV. JOHN. (BERNADOTTE.) KING OF NORWAY AND SWEDEN.

an armistice was concluded at Moss (August 14, 1814), in accordance with the terms of which the king should summon an extraordinary *Storthing* or Parliament, for the negotiation of a permanent peace. This *Storthing*, which met October 7th, accepted King Christian Frederick's renunciation of

34'' $%8'1+*)' ,%$8)' *).' '0',3'.' #4*%0'& ^ ' 7+)1-' $)' ,$).+3+$)' $5 4+& %',$1)+?+)1' 34'' +).':')> .'),'' $5 $%8*2*).' 1$<'%)+)1'+3-+)' *,,$%.*),'' 8+34 34'' ,$)&3+3;3+$)' 1+<')' *3 +.&<$0.' 4'&'' 3'%(& '%)*.$33'' *,,':3'.-+)' /'4*05 $5 34'' 7+)1' $5 8'>.')' J $<'(/'% "34K-*).' &8$%'' *00'1+*),'' 3$ 34'' ,$)>&3+3;3+$)' 4'' 8'.+&4 3%$&$:& 34')' '<*,;*3'.' 34'' ,$;)3%2-*).' #4%+&3+*)' %'.'%+,7 %'3;%)'.' 3$ 9')>(*%7-84'%'-*3 34'' .'*34 $5 4+& ,$;&+)-4'' /',*('' 7+)1' ;).'% 34'')*('' $5 #4%+&3+*)' ' 4'' 5$00$8>+)1' 2'*% *,$)<')3+$)' 8*&)'1$3+*3'.' 8+34 8'.')-5+6+)1' 34'' 3'%(& $5 34'' ;)+$)' 7=" 9' 4'' *)7 $5 $%8*2 8*& '&3*/0+&4'.' +)' 9%$)34'+(-*).' *' ;>:%'('' #$;%3+)' #4%+&3+*)+*

$' *00*:''*%*),'& $%8*2 4*.')$8'%'1*+)'.' 4'%+).':').'),'' #$)&+.'%+)1' 34'' .'&:'%*3'' :$&+3+$)' +)' 84+,4 34'' ,$;)3%2 8*& :0*,'.' +)' HMH"-%'&+&3+)1' &+)10'@4*).'.' 34'' .',%'' $5 34'' :$8'%&-34'%'' ,*)' /'')$.$;/3 34*3 34'' 3'%(& $5 34'' ;)+$)' 8'%'' ($%'' 5*<$%*/0'' 34*)' 34'%'' 8*& %'*&$)' 3$ '6:',3' $% *00 34*3-34'%'' 8*& $)'' 5'*3;%'' $5 +3 84+,4 8*& +),$(>:*3+/0'' 8+34 34''+.'*' $5 +).':').'),'-*).' 34*3 8*& 34'' :%'&'),'@+)' 34'' ,*:+3*0 $5 *' 8'.+&4 <+,'%&$2 7' . & 9'%':%'&')3+)1' 34'' *;34$%+32 $5 34'' 7+)1' '%)*.$33'-84$' *3 34'' .'*34 $5 #4*%0'& ^ ' JHMHMK-&;,,''.'.' 3$ 34'' 34%$)'' ;).'% 34'')*('' $5 #4*%0'& ^ ' =$4)' JHMHM@HM"'"K-'&,*%,'02 %'1*%.'.-*3 5+%&3-34'' B+).':').'),'' $5 $%8*2&'%+$;&02-/;3 %*34'% *00$8'.' 34'' $%&'('')' 3$.','+<'' 34'(&'0<'& 8+34*)'+00;&+$)' $5 0+/'%32-*&0$)1'*&34'+%+00;&+$)' 8*& 4*%(0'&&' ;3 4'' &4$8'.' :0*+)02 4+& +%%+3*3+$)' 84')' 4'' 5$;).' 34*3 34'' ' * " ' /'1*)' 3$ $::$&'' 4+& ('*&@

;%'&' *) . ' 3$+)&+&3 ; :$)' *' &3%+,3'%+)3'%:%'3*3+$)' $5 34" ,$)&3+3;3+$)') " $5 34" 5+%&3 ,*;&'& $5 ,$)3')3+$)' 8*& 34" C;'&3+$)' $5 34" :*2 (')3 /2 $%8*2 $5 *:*%3 $5 34" 9*)+&4 :;/0+,' .'/3 84+,4 #4*%0'& =$4)' 4*.' 1;*%*)3''.' +)' 34" 3%'*32@$5 +'0' 4" ' *" ' 8*& $5 $:+)+$)' 34*3' *& $%8*2 4*.')'<'% *,,':3'.' 34" 3%'*32 $5 +'0'+3 ,$;0.')$3 /" /$;).' /2 *)2 $5 +3& &3+:;0*3+$)&' ,$(:%$(+&" 8*& 5+)*002 '55',3'./2 84+,4 34" 7+)1' %')$;),'.' 4+& ,+<+0 0+&3 5%$(' $%> 8*2 5$% 3')' 2'*%& 5$% 4+ (&'05*).' 4+& &$)-34" ,%$8)' :%+),'-*).' 34" ' *" ' $5 HVUH *1%''.' 3$:*2 */$;3 34%'" (+00+$)' .$00*%&' +(;03*)'$;&02',*(" 34" &3%;110" */$;3 34" */$0+3+$)' $5 34")$/+0+32' 4%'" &;,,'&&+<" ' *" ' :*&&'.' *0*8-*/$0+&4+)1')$/0" 3+30'&*).' :%+<+0'1'&-*).' 34" 7+)1-84$ 5'*%'.' *,$)> 50+,3 8+34 34" :$8'%5;0)$/+0+32 $5 8'.')-+),*&" 4" &*),3+$)'.' +3-(*." %':'*3'.' '55$%3& 3$+).;," 34" ' *" ' 3$ */*).$)' +3& :$&+3+$)' " ;%1'.' 34*3 $%8*2 8*& 8*3,4'.' /2 34" :$8'%& $5 ;%$:'-*).' 34*3 34" .'($,%*3+,'&:+%+3 84+,4 (*)+5'&3'.' +3& '05+)' +3& 0'1+&0*3+<" *&&' (/02 8$;0.' *%$;&" &;&:+,+$)' *).' 4$&3+0+32 */%$*.' 4" ' *" ' 4$8'<'%-%'(*+)'.' +)50'6+/0'-*).' 5+)*002 34" 0*8 8*& :%$(;01*3'.-34$;14+)' *&0+14302 ($.+5+'.' 5$% (' 4$&" $5 34" :%+<+0'1'& $5 34")$/+0+32 84+,4 8'%" +)',$)50+,3 8+34 34" ,$)&3+3;3+$)' 8'%" 5$%348+34 */$0+&4'.' 34'+% '6> '(:3+$)' 5%$(' 3*6*3+$)' *).' *00 :'%&$)*0 :%+<+0'1'& &4$;0.' ,'*&" $)' 34" .'(+&" $5 34")$/0'& 34')' 0+<+)1-*).' &4$;0.')$3 /" +)4'%+3'.' /2 34'+% .'&,').*)3&' 4+&' :$&3:$)'.' 34"5+)*0 */$0+3+$)' $5)$/+0+32 5$% $)" 1')'%*3+$)

'); (/'% $5 $34'% 0*8& *).' :%$:$&*0& 5$% 0*8&-

,$) , '%)+)1' 84+,4 34'' 7+)1' *) .' 34'' · * " ' .+55'%' .-
,*;&' .' +00@5' '0+)1' *) .' '6,+3' (')3 . ;%+)1' 34'' %'+1)' $5'
#4*%0'&=$4)') .' +3 +& +) . ' ' .' (*%<'00$;&- ,$)&+.>
'%+)1' 34'' ,$ (: *%*3+<'' +) '6: '%+') , '' $5' 34'' %' :%'&')3*>
3+<'&+)' :$0+3+, *0 0+5'- 34*3 34'2 . *%' .' :%'&')3 &$ /$0.'
* 5%&$)3 *) .' +)&+&3 &$ &3%') ;$;&02 ; :$)' 34'+% %+143&0
$' 34'&'' +)3%' :+.' (')' $%8*2 $8'& 34'' :$&+3+$)' &4''
$, , ; :+'& 3$@. *2' $%- +5 34'2 4*.' / ' ')' (''7 *) .'
,$) ,+0+*3$%2- *, , ' :3+)1' 1%*3 '5 ;002 84*3 34'' 7+)1' 8*&
:0'*&' .' 3$ 1%*)3 34' (- 34'+% ,$;)3%2 8$;0.' +) '<+3*/02
4*<'' &;)7 +)3$ * :%$<+) ,+*0 %'0*3+$)' 3$ 8 ' . ')- *& +3
4*.' 5$% ('%02 3$ 9 ') (*%7' 4'' (*)02 %+)1' *) .'
5 '*%0'&& &'05@*&& '%3+$)- 84+,4 %'&$;) .' 34%$; 14 34'' . '>
/*3 '& $5 34$&'' ' *%02 · * " ' &4$8' 34*3 34'' *) ,+ ')3
&3%')134 8*& &3+00 &; %<+<+)1- *) .' ,$; 0.- +) . ' ' .-) '<'%
4*<'' / ' ')' . '*. ' $' +) '%3 *) .' . '1%*. ' .')*3+$)' ,*)'
.%*8 &; ,4 %' :%'&')3*3+<'& 5%&$ (' +3& (+. &3' *) .' 34''
5*,3 34*3 $%8*2 4*& ,$)3+) ; ' . 3$.%*8-34' (- ; - 3$
34'' :%'&')3 3+ ('- &4$8& 34*3 &4'' +& 3%; 02 %' :%'&')3' .'
/2 (*)0+) '&& *) .' 5 '*%0'&& <+1$% L 34*3 &4'' +& 8$%342
$5' 34'' 0+/ '%32 &4'' 1*+) ' .

4'' *33+3; . '' 84+,4 34'' $%8 '1+*)' · * " ' *&>
&; (' .' 3$8*%.' 34'' 7+)1' +& +00; &3%*3' .' /2 34'' . '3'%>
(+) *3+$)' 8+34 84+,4 34'2 %'&+&3' .' 4+& '55$%3& 3$
'63') .' 34'' %$2*0 *; 34$%+32' 4$; 14 4'' 4*.' / ' ')'
3%*+) ' .' +)' 34'' &,4$$0 $5' 34'' %') ,4 '<$0; 3+$)-
#4*%0'&=$4)' 8*&)$ / '0+'<'% +)' . ' ($,%*,2 $% E 34''
%+143& $5' (*) G '' 8*& *)' */0'' %; 0'%' * &7+05; 0
.+:0$ (*3@*) .' * (*)' $5' 4$) $%*/0'' +)3') 3+$) & ' ; 3
4'' 4*.' / ' ')' 3$$ 0+330'' +)' $%8*2 3$, $ (:%'4') .' 34''
&:+%+3 $5' 34'' $%8 '1+*)' : '$:0'' ' *) .' 4'' 8*& 5$%, '.-
+)' $%. '% 3$ (*+)3*+)' 4+& :$&+3+$)' * ($) 1' 4+& /%$34 '%



SKEE-RUNNING; AFTER A CARTOON BY H. N. GAUSTA.

($)*%,4&' 3$ &2 (:*34+?'' 8+34 34'' %'*,3+$)*%2 3')>
.'),+'& 84+,4 *&&'%3'.' 34' (&'0<'& 34%$;14$;3 ;>
%$:'' *53'%34'' $<'%34%$8 $5' *:$0'$)')' HVUH 4''
:%$:$&'.'3')' * (')..('')3& 3$ 34'' ,$)&3+3;3+$)-84+,4
8'%'' ;)*)+($;&02%'I',3'.'/234'' ' : " $5' HVU"''
($)1'34'&'' * (')..('')3& 8*& $)'' 1+<+)1'34'' 7+)1'
*)' */&$0;3''+)&3'*.'$5-*&5$% ('%02-*&;&:')&+<''<'3$'
*)$34'%-,$)5'%%+)1';:$)'4+('34''%+143 3$ *::$+)3
34'':%'&+.+)1'$55+,'% $5' 34'' ' *" ' *).'*' 34+%.-
*;34$%+?+)1'4+('3$.+&&$0<''34'' ' *" '*3:0'*&;%''
4'' 5$%('% (+)+&3'% $5' &3*3'-#4%+&3+*)' %$14-
1*+)''.'1%'*3:$:;0*%+32/2%',$((').+)1'34'' %'I',>
3+$)' $5' 34'&'' :%$:$&+3+$)&-*).'34''7+)1&:'%&+&3'),''
+)'/%+)1+)1'34'(';:'/'5$%'' &'<'%*0&;,,'&&+<'' ' z
" '.+.')$3&',;%'' 34'(' * ($%'' 5<$%*/0'' %',':>
3+$)
)'' '(+)')3 5+1;%'' +)' 34'' :$0+3,*0 &3%;110'& $5'
34$&'' .*2& 8*& 34'' :$'3 ')%+7 '%1'0*).- 84$'' *&
34'' 0'*.'% $5' 34'' &3;.')3&-:'%&+&3'.'+)' ,'0'/%*3+)1'
34'' *))+<'%&*%2 $5' 34'' ,$)&3+3;3+$)' J *2 H 34K ,$)>
3%*%2 3$ 34'' 7+)1&,$((*).-+)&3'*.'$5' 34'' *))+<'%>
&*%2 $5' 34'' ;)+$)' 8+34 8'.')' J $<'((/'% "34K'
4'' 7+)1'6*11'%*3'.'34''+(:$%3*),'' $5' 34+& .'($)>
&3%*3+$)' *).'+)' HVU' ,*00'.' $;3 3%$$:&-84+,4 .+&>
:'%&'.-/25$%,'' $5' *%(&-34'' (;03+3;.'',0'/%*3+)1'34''
)*3+$)*0 4$0+.*2' '%1'0*).-34$;14 4'' :'%&$)*002
:%$5'&&'.'%'<'%'),''5$%'34''7+)1-.+.')$3'<+),''34''
&*('%'<'%'),''5$%4+& :$0+,2-*).'/24+&+).'5*3+>
1*/0'' *,3+<+32+)' :%$&'' *).'<'%&'')$;%+&4'.'34''
.'5+*)3*).'*11%'&&+<''*3%+$3+&('$5' 4+&,$;)3%2('
)' *' +)3$6+,*3+$)' $5' :*3%+$3+,' :%+.'' 4'' &*)1'34''
:%*+&'' $5' 0+/'%32*).',0'/%*3'.'34''/'*;3+'&$5' 5$%'&3

($;)3*+)-' *) .' 5I$%.' ' *) .' * ,4$%;& $5 (+)$% :$'3& .',0*+ ('.' */$;3 $%8*2 & +$)-' *) .' 34'' %$,7& $5 $%8*2 84+,4 E .'5+'.' 34'' 3$$34 $5 3+ ('G 4'%'' 8*& * 1$$.' .'*0 34*3 8*& /$2+&4 *) .' +%%*3+$)*0 +)' 34+& ')34;&+*& (' / ;3 +3 8*& 84$0'&$ ('' *) .' 1') ;+) '' *) .' :$0+3+,*002 ;&'5;0

4*3 #4*%0'& =$4)' .+.')$3 $)02 4$0.' ; :' 34'' :$8'%& *& *&,*%',%$8- 8+34 84+,4 3$ 5%+143')' 34'' $%&' (')- /;3 8*& 4+ (&'05 %'&3%*+) '.' +)' 4+& :$0+,2 /2 * %'1*%.' 5$%34'+%$:+)+$)- +& $/<+$;& ')$;14' 4'' :$0+3+,*0 5'% (')3 84+,4- *53'% 34'' =;02 '<$0;3+$)' JHV! K +)' %*),'- &:%'*.' 34%$;14$;3 ;%$:'' *) .' *0&$%'*,4'.' $%8*2- ,*;&'.' 4+ (' (;,4 *::%'4')&+$)- *) .' +)' $%.'% 3$ +)3+ (+.*3'' 34'' &3'*.+02 :%$1%'&&+)1 .' ($,> %*,2- 4'' &;..')02 .+&&&$0<'.' 34'' ' *'' ' $5 HV!Q 4'' ' *'' ' %'1*%.+)1 34+& .+&&&$0;3+$)' *& ,$)3%*%2 3$ 0*8- +) .+,3'.' 34'' +)+&3'% $5 3*3'- $8,)&7I$0.- /'5$%'' 34'' 4+14 ,$;%3 $5 34'' %'*0 (' 7=" 9 ' *) .' &')@ 3'),'.' 4+ (' 3$:*2 * 5+)'' 5$%)$3 4*<+)1 .+&&;*.'.' 34'' 7+)1 5%$ (' <+$0*3+)1 34'' ,$)&3+3;3+$)' 4+& /$0.>)'&&- +)&3'*.' $5 + (:'00+)1 34'' 7+)1 3$ 5;%34'% ('*&> ;%'& $5 %':%'&&+$)- +) .;,'.' 4+ (' 3$ (*7'' * ,$),'&> &+$)- '' ,$),+0+*3'.' 34'' $%&' (')' /2 *::$+)3+)1 34'+% ,$;)3%2 (*)' #$;)3 '.'0@=*%0&/'%1- *& <+,'%$2' 4+& 8*& * 1%'*3 &3'.' 3$8*%.' %'*0 +) .':') .'),'' *) .' (*.' 34'' 7+)1 I;&302 :$:;0*%' 9;%+)1 34'' 0*&3 2'*%& $5 4+& 0+5'- *53'% 4'' 4*.' 1+<')' ;:' 34'' 4$:'' $5 &3' (> (+)1 34'' 3+.'' $5 .' ($,%*,2- #4*%0'& =$4)' 8$)' 34'' 4'*%3& $5 34'' $%&' (')' *) .' 4'' 8*& &+),'%'02 ($;%)' .' *3 4+& .'*34 JHV''"K

4'' %' ( )*)3& $5 &;/$%.+)*3+$)' +)' $%8*2 & %'0*> 3+$)' 3$ 8' .')' 8'%'' $)'' /2 $)'' %' ($<' .' .;%+)1 34'

M'+1)' $5 #4*%0'& =$4) & &$)- &,*% ' JHV"'"@HV K' "' 1*<"' 3$ $%8*2*' 50*1' $5 4'% $8)- ,*%%2+)1- *& * &2 (/$0 $5 34"' ;)+$)- 34"' /0') . ' . ,0%& $5 /$34 ,$;)3%+'& +)' 34"' ; : : '% ,$%) '%' *) . 84*3 8*& ($%'- 4"' :%*,3+,*002 */$0+&4' . 34"' <+,'%$2*032- 34$;14 :'%> (*) ') 302 +3 8*&)$3 */$0+&4' . ;)3+0 HV ! '*,"*) . :%$&:'%+32 %'+1) ' . +)' 34"' 0*) . ' 34"' :$: ;0*3+$)' +),%'*&' . %*:+.02- *) . *00 +) . ;&3%+'& 8'%" +)' *' 50$;%> +&4+)1',$) .+3+$)' 3 4*.- 4+34'%3$' / ' ')' ,4+'502 34" $55+,+*0 *) . 34"' ('%,*)3+0" ,0*&& 84+,4 4*. : *%3+,+> :*3' . +)' 34"' : ; /0+,' 0+5'- / ;3)$8 34"' :'*&*)3&- 3$$' / '1*)' 3$ *&&'%3 34' (&'0<'& *) . 3$ &') . %':%'&')3*> 3+<'& 5%$(' 34'+% $8)' (+.&3 3$ 34"' · *" ' 4"' :$0+3+,*0*8*7')+)1' : ')'3%*3' . 3$ *00 &3%*3*" $5 &$,+'32' *) . (*)2 &3;%.2 5+1;%'& *: : '*%' . +)' 34"' 4*00& $5 34" 0'1+&0*3+<"' *&&' (/02- 5%'&4 5%$(' 34"' :0$;14 *) . 34"' 4*%%$8' (+)')3 *($)1' 34'&" 8'%" 0" */%+'0 '0*) . ' *) . $%')' =**/,'7' :%;.')3 ($.'%*3+$)- ,$;:0' . 8+34 * 3$;14 3')*,+32 $5 :;%:$&'- +& ,4*%*,> 3'%+&3+,' $5 34'&" ($.'%)' : '*&*)3 ,4+'53*+)&' $$.' ,$(($)@&')&'- +),$%%;:3+/+0+32- *) . * &3'%)' %'1*%.' 5$% 34"' ;&'5;0 4*<"' ')*/0' . 34' (' 3$ %') . '%<*0;*/0" &'%<+,"3$ 34"')*3+$)' 0$C;')3 34'2*%")$3')$% *%" 34'2- +)' 34"' ,$)<')3+$)*0 &')&'- ,;03+<*3' . ' ;3 34'2 4*<"' ;&;*002- /2 '6:'%+'),'- *,,;(;0*3' . * ,$)> &+.'%*/0" &3$%" $5 5*,3&- 84+,4 +)' +3& *:: 0+,*3+$)' 3$ 34" 0'1+&0*3+<"' /;&+)'&& +& ($%" <*0;*/0" 34*)' 0$$&'02 *,C;+%' . /$$7@0'*%)+)1' 4'+% &3%;110'& 8+34 * %$;14 ,0+(*3" *) . * :$$% &$+0 4*<" (*." 34' (' ',$)$(+,*0' *) . 34'2)*3;%*002 *:: 02 34'+% :*%&+> ($)+$;& 4*/+3& 3$ 34"' /;&+)'&& $5 &3*3' '+)1' 34" :%+),+:*0 3*6@:*2'%& $5 34"' ,$;)3%2 34'2 4*<"' 34'

right to influence its fiscal policy; and Norway has profited by their careful husbanding of her resources. They know, however, when to spend as well as when to save; and the many costly railroads, highways, schools, and other improvements, which have come into existence since the peasant party commanded



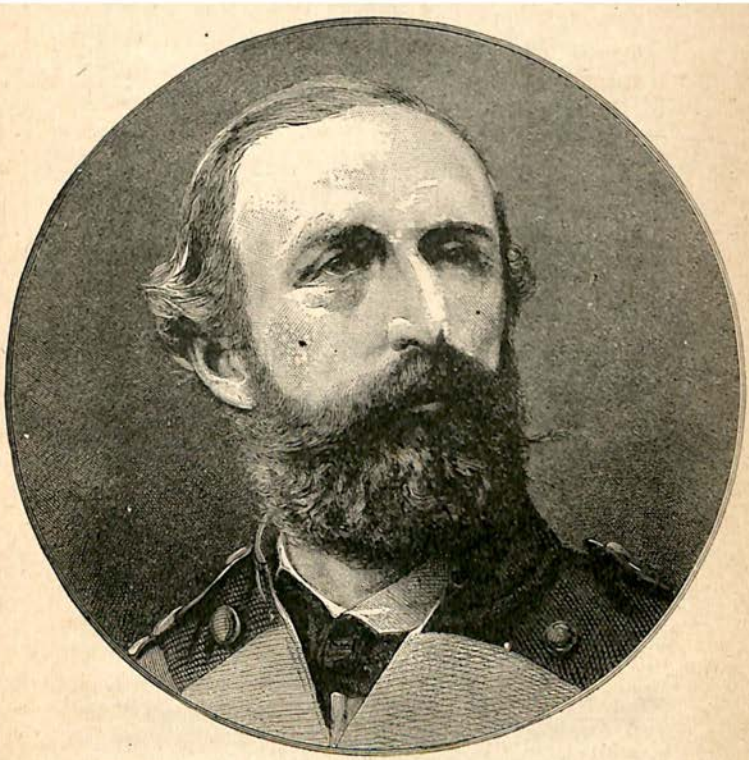
BRIDE AND GROOM.

a majority in the *Storthing*, give evidence of a prudent liberality and a well-balanced regard for the public weal, which one might scarcely have expected in people, whose chief experience is derived from the tilling of the soil. The majority of them, however, bring with them some practice in public life from

4$ ('- *& &+) , 34 '&3*/0+&4 (')3 $5 :*%+&4 *) . (;>)+,+:*0 ,$;) ,+0& 7 & 5 9 JHV! K- 34 (*)> *1' (')3 $5 0$, *0 *55*+%& +& *0 ($&3 ')3+%'02+) 34 4*) .& $5 0$, *0 3*6@ :*2'%&

4 5+%&3 0'&8+,7@ $0&3'+) 8*%- /'38'') '%(*)2 *) . 9') (*%7- $, , ;%%' . ;%+)1 +)1 &,*%& %'+1) JHV"VK- *) . +) . ; , '. 4+ (3$ (*7 * (+0+3*%2 . ' ($)> &3%*3+$) +) 7**) ' *) . . ;%+)1 34 5$00$8+)1 2'*%- 84') 34 8*%- *53'% *) *%(+&3+, '- /%$7 $;3 *) '8- 3$ $, , ; :2 $%34 0'&8+,7 8+34 8'.+&4 *) . $%8'> 1+*) 3%$$:&- :') .+)1 34) '1$3+*3+$)& 5$% :'*, ') 34 #%+ ('*) *%- +)1 &,*% &+. '. 8+34)10*) . *) . %*), '- 84+,4 /2 * 3%'*32 $5 HV H1;*%*)3'' . 34'+% *+.- +) ,*& 5 4$&3+0+3+'& 8+34 ;&&+*

+)1 &,*% .+'. *3 34 *1 $5 &+632 JHV K- ;) . 8*& &;, , ' '. '. /2 4+& $0. '&3 &$)- #4*%0'& ^ JHV @ HV U 8*& * ,4+<*0%$;& ,4*%*,3'%- *) . ') .$8' . 8+34 0+3'%*%2 *) . *%3+&3+, 3*0') 3& 4 &* (1$$.> 8+00 3$8*%. $%8*2 84+,4 *)+ (*3' . 4+& 5*34'% 4*. / ''); +)4'%+3' . /2 4+ (- *) .M*00 '55$%3&- $) 34 : *%3 $5 34 ' * " 3$ 5;%34'%34 8'05*% $5 34 0*) .- 8'% %'*.+02&', $) . '. 4 $%8'1+*) ('%,4*)3 (*%+)'- 84+,4 +& $) $5 34 0*%1'&3 +) 34 8$%0.- ,*%%+' . 34 50*1 $5 $%8*2 3$ 34 %' ($3'&3 :$%3& 34 0; (/'% 3%*. +),%'*&'.- *) . 34 8'*034 $/3*+)*/0 +) (*)> ;5*,3;%'& *) . ,$ (('%, &3+ (;0*3' . 34 ')'%12 $5 $%& ('%,4*)3& *) . C;+,7')' . '<'%284'% 34 :;0&'& $5 0+5' '0+1+$;& 0+/'%32 8*& +),%'*&'. /2 34 0*8 ,$), '%)+)1 .+&&')3'%& JHV" K- *034$;14 34'% +&- +) 34+& %'&:', 3- 2'3 (;,4 3$ /* *, ,$ (:0+&4'.) HV H 34 :*%*1%*:4 $5 34 ,$)&3+3;3+$) '6,0;.+)1 =' 8& 5%$ (34 ,$;)3%2 8*& %':'*0 .- $8+)1 0*%1'02

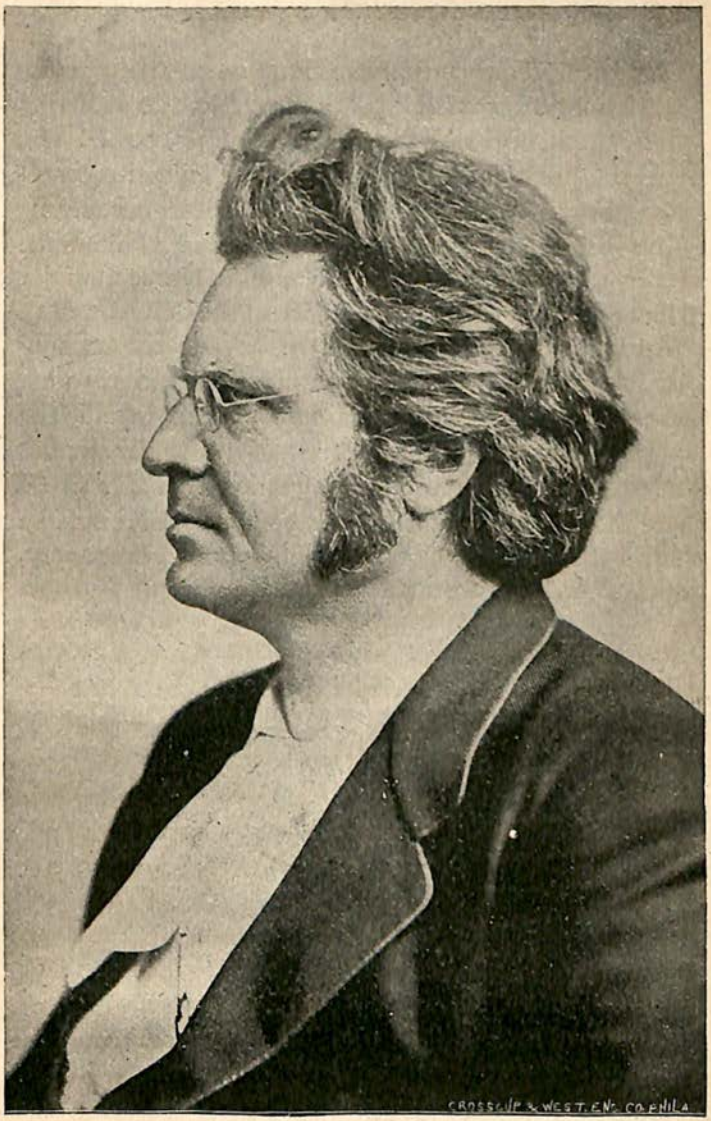


OSCAR II.

4 '' $34 '% :4*& '' $5 34 '' C; '&3+$) ' 8*& &, *%, '02 0 '&& + (:$%3*) 3 ' ' , '%3* +) ' *) 3*1$) +& (' 4* . ' '*%02 . '<'0> $: ' . ' +3& '05 / '38 ' ') ' 34 '' $55 +, +*0 , 0*&& - 84+, 4 4* . ' / ' ') ' *, , ; &3$ (' . ' 3$ 3*7 '' 34 '' 0 '* . ' +) ' : ; /0+, ' *55*+%& - *) . ' 34 '' : '*&*) 3%2 - 84+, 4 /', * ('' '<'%2 2 '*% ($%'' , $) &, +$; & $5 +3& :$8 '% ' 4 '' 7+) 1 - 84$ +&) *3 ; %*002 , $) &'%<*> 3+<'- , 4$& '' 4+& *. <+&'%& 5%$ (' 34$& '- 84$& '' :$0+3+, *0 <+' 8& *, , $%. ' . ' 8+34 4+& $8) - +%%'&: ', 3+<'' $5 :*%> 0+* (') 3*%2 (*I$%+3+'& 4 '' , $) &3+3 ; 3+$) ' .+ . ') $3 0+ (+3 4+& 0+/ '%32 $5 , 4$+, '- *) . ' 34 '' ' * " ' , $; 0 . ' &, *%, '02 .$ +3 - 8+34$; 3 :*&&+) 1 *) ' * (') . (') 3 - 84+, 4 4 '' 8$; 0 . ' / '' &; %'' 3$ <'3$ ' 4 '' , $) &'%<*3+<'' (+)+&3%2 - 3*) 1 - , $) . ; , 3 ' . ' 34 '' 1$<'%) (') 3 5$% (*) 2 2 '*%& 8+34 * 4$&3+0 '' (*I$%+32 +) ' 34 '' ' * " ' *) . ' 34 '' (+)+&3%2 - '0 ('% - 84+, 4 &; , , '' . ' . ' +3 JHW K - 4*. ' '<') ' 0 '&& :$: ; 0*% &; : : $%3 ' 4 '' %'&; 03 8*& * . '*. > 0$, 7 ' 0 '1+&0*3+<'' / ;&+) '&& 34%'*3 ') ' . ' 3$, $ ('' 3$ * &3*) . &3+00 ' 4 '' + (: '*, 4 (') 3 *) . ' , $) <+, 3+$) ' $5 %' '0 ('% *) . ' 4+& , $00 '*1; '& /%$; 143 * 5%'&4 (+)+&3%2 $5 $55+, +*0& +) 3$:$8 '% - 84+, 4 - *53 '% * 5 '8 ($) 34&- %'> &+1) ' . ' 4 '' 7+) 1 ' 34 ') ' &') 3 5$% %' <'%. %; : - 34 '' 0 '*. '% $5 34 '' E 0 '53-G $% 0+/ '%*0 :*%32 - *) . ' '55 ', 3 ' . ' * , $ (:%$ (+&'- +) ' *, , $%. *), '' 8+34 84+, 4 4 '' *1%' ' . ' 3$ &*) , 3+$) ' 34 '' 0*8 +) ' C; '&3+$) - *) . ' 3$ &; (($) ' * (+)> +&3%2 - %' :%'&') 3+) 1 ' 34 '' : *%32 $5 34 '' (*I$%+32 - 8+34$; 3 - 4$8 '<'% - &; %%') . '%+) 1 - +) ' :%+) , +:0 '- 4+& %+143 3$ *) ' */&$0; 3 '' <'3$ +) ' , $) &3+3 ; 3+$) *0 C; '&3+$) &' +) , '' 34 ') ' 34 '' '6', ; 3+<'' *) . ' 34 '' 0 '1+&0*3+<'' :$8 '% 4*<'' 8$%7 ' . ' 3$1 '34 '% +) ' 4*% ($) 2 - *) . ' 34 '' 5$% ('% 1$$. ' %'0*3+$) ' /'38 ' ') ' 34 '' 7+) 1 *) . ' 34 '' :'$:0 '' 4*& /' ') ' +) ' * ('*&; %'' %'@'&3*/0+&4 ' .

3 8+00 /'' &' ') ' 5%$ (' 34 '' */$<'- 34*3 $%8*2 4*&

34%$;14 34" ,$)50+,3& $5 &'<')32 2'*%&-' 1%*.;*002 *3>
3*+)'.' 3$:'%5',3+).':').'),"*).' 'C;*0+32 8+34 34"
/%$34'% 7+)1.$(' 00 *33'(:3& 3$*(*01*(*3" 34"
38$)*3+$)& 4*<" 5*+0'.-*).' 4*<'-0$)1 &+),'-/''
/).$)'.' $0+3+,*002-34" :'%&$)' $5 34" 7+)1 '6>
:%'&&'& 34" ;)+$)' +& 7+)1 $5 $%8*2 *).' 4" +&
7+)1 $5 8'.')-/;3 4" 1$<'%)& '*,4 ,$;)3%2 +)'
,,$%.),"8+34 +3& $8)' 0*8& *).' 34%$;14 .+&3+),3
).' &':%*3" (+)+&3%+'&' *,4 ,$;)3%2 4*& +3& $8)'
:*%0+* ()3')$ 8'." 4$0.& $550,"+)' $%8*2-*).'
)$ $%&'(*)'+)' 8'.')' 4" $)02 $55+,'& 84+,4'
*%" $:')' 3$,+3+?')& $5 /$34 ,$;)3%+'& *%" 34$&" $5
34" .+:0$(*3+,'*).' #$)&;0*% &'%<+,'' 4" 1')'%*0
&')3+(')3+) $%8*2 +& $::$&'.' 3$ * ,0$&'% ;)+$)'
'&3;//$%)'+)&+&3'),"; :$)' '<'%2 5'*3;%" $5)*3+$)*0
.+&3+),3)'&& 4*& ,4*%*,3'%+?'.' 34" :'$:0'-&),"34"
&':*%*3+$)' 5%$('9')(*%7
4;& *)' '55$%3 4*& /'')' (*." 3$ 1'3 %+.' $5 34"
E ;)+$)' (*%7G +)' 34" $%8'1+*)' 50*1' /',*;&" +3-
&'' ('.' <*1;'02 3$ 4+)3 *3 * :%$<+),+*0 %'0*3+$)'
&':*%*3" 0+3'%*3;%" 4*& &:%;)1 ;:' +)' 34" $%&" .+*>
0',3& 7- "9' /',*;&" 34" 9*)+&4-84+,4 +& 2'3
&:$7')-8+34 &$(" ($.+5+,*3+$)&' /2234" ,;03+<*3'.'
,0*&&'&-+& * %' (+).'% $5 34" :'%+$.' $5 .'1%*.*3+$)-
).' +&)$3 34" 0)1;*1" $5 34" :'$:0' $:;0*%
4+14 &,4$$0&-*+(+)1 3$ /;+0.' 34")3'00',3;*0 0+5" $5
34" :'$:0" ;:$)' * &3%+,302)*3+$)*0 /*&+&-4*<" /''
&3*%3'.' /2 .'<3'.' *).' :*%+$3+,'(')-+)')'*%02 *00
34" :%$<+),+*0 :*%+&4'&-*).' 4*<" :%$.;,'.'M'6,'00')3
%'&;03&-4")*3+$)*0 0+3'%*3;%'-;).'% 34" 0'*.' $5
(')' 0+7" I$%)&3I'%)" I$%)&$)-*).' ')%+7 /&')-
+& ($<+)1+)' 34" &*(" .+%',3+$)-+3& 0*)1;*1" /'+)1



BJÖRNSTJERNE BJÖRNSON.

literature. The astronomer Hansteen (d. 1873), the mathematicians Abel and Sophus Lie, the zoölogist Sars, the historians Munch, Keyser, Sars, and Storm, and the philologist Ivar Aason, have gained recognition, beyond the boundaries of their own country. The painters Tidemand (d. 1876) and Gude have interpreted in colors the poetry of Norse popular life and scenery. The musicians Ole Bull (d. 1880), Nordraak, and Grieg have made the melancholy strains of their native mountains resound through the concert-halls of Paris and London, and the poets Björnson, Ibsen, Jonas Lie, and Alexander Kielland have made Norway known to the world and the world known to Norway. They have broken down the wall which so long hedged in their country, and excluded it from the intellectual life of Europe.

XXXVII

THE RECENT HISTORY OF NORWAY

SINCE the great crisis which terminated in the impeachment of Prime Minister Selmer, the history of Norway has continued somewhat turbulent, although within the bounds of legality; and the contest between the nation and the crown has not yet been decided. Howbeit certain other matters have intervened alongside of the strictly constitutional agitation. Norway has followed the precedent of all other nations which tend towards democracy in associating attacks upon the Church with attempts to limit the power of the crown.

The position of the country parson in Norway is one of considerable power and influence. He is, of course, a better educated man than the peasants by whom he is surrounded. Through his glebe he is a landowner; and where all estates are small he may be reckoned a considerable one. He is *ex-officio* chairman of the District Board School; and he is very frequently chosen to represent his electoral district in the Storthing. It is this last fact which makes the Norwegian clergyman a more powerful

[1] By C. F. Keary, author of "The Vikings in Western Christendom," "Norway and the Norwegians," &c.

: '%&$)' 34*)' 4+&)10+&4 ,$00'*1;'' 4*<')$3 *
:0'*&*)3 :+,3;%' $5 34+& :*&3$% 7B 9' +)' /&') &
8%+3+)1&' +)' 34' 3%** (*) .' $5 E $<' & #$ ('.2-G $%
34' 9'*)' F V , 39' $5 E %*) . G)' 5*,3' *& 8' (+143
1;'&&' 34' 0+3'%*%2 ,0*&& *) .' 34' &,+')3+5+,' 7 * '
" o " 9' *%' 4+&)*3;%*0 ')' (+'&' 4*3 4' 4*&
4+& 5*+% &4*%' $5 5$% (*0+& (' *) .' +)&+) , '%+32 8' (*2
8'00 &; : :$&' ' ;3 +)' *)2 ,*&' +3 8*& +)'<+3*/0' 34*3
34') '8 . ' ($,%*,2' + (:*3+')3 $5 '<'%2 7+) .' $5
%'&3%*+)3' &4$;0.' /'1+)' *' 8*% *1*+)&3 34' +)50; ') , '' $5
34' #4;%,4
$%)$8' 34' +/'%*0 :*%32 /'1*)' 3$ &:0+3 +3&'05
; : ' *) .' . ' ($,%*,2' *& +)' $34'% %'<$0;3+$)*%2 ($<'>
(')3&' 3$. '<$;% 4'% ,4+0.%')')' HW'' <'%.%; :'
8*& 34' 4'%$ $5 34' +/'%*0 :*%32' ,$)&+. '%*/0' 5$%
4+& :'%&$)*0 1+53& *) .' 5$% 4+& ,4*(:+$)&4+:' $5
+/'%*0+& (' *1*+)&3 34' +)50; ') , '' $5 34' #$;%3 *) .'
$5 8'. ')' *) .' 4+&)*(' 8*&)$3*/0'' 34%$;14 4+&
%'0*3+$)&4+:' 3$' *)$34'% 1%'*3 &3*3'&(*)' $5 34' :'%+$.'
$5 34' 5$% (*3+$)' $5 34' ,$)&3+3;3+$) B ;3 4' <'%2
&$$)' ,*(' 3$ 1+<' $55'), '' 3$ 34' 2$;)1' . ' ($,%*3&'
) .' $)')$ &; /I',3 ($%' 34)' $)' #4;%,4 (*33'%& L'
(*33'%& $5 o o ' *) .' ($%*0& 4' &',3+$)' $5 34'
+/'%*0 :*%32 84+,4 &3+00 $8)' .' 34' 0'*.'%&4+:' $5
<'%.%; :' 8*& 7)$8)' *& 34' 0.' +/'%*0&' $% E 0.'
'53 G ' 34')'8 +/'%*0& 8'%' ,*00'.' E ;%$: '*)&G L'
,$& ($:$0+3*)&+& * /'33'% 'C;+<*0')3 +)' $;%0*)1;*1' '
3+& &*+.' 34*3 <'%.%; :' *0&$ &4$8'.' &$ (' ,$0.)'&&
3$8*%.& :%$:$&*0& 5$% 34' '63')&+$)' $5 34' 5%*),4+&''
)' HW' 4' /%$;143 +)' * /+00 4*<+)1' 5$% +3& $/I',3

' ' . ' / . = + * ' , ' / . = + 0 '= : ' ' '
' * 8 ' + ' / . = "

4+& #*/+)'3 =$4*)T <'%.%;:8*& (*.%'&:$)&+/0 5$% 4+&)':4'8& $:+)+$)& 4" 2'*% +) 84+,4 I'00*).& ,0*+(& 8'%:;3 5$%8*%.5$% 34" &',$).3+(''&*8 *0&$34" %'3;%)$5 I/%)&3I'%)% I/%)&$)3$ #4%+&3+*)+*).:*)$<*3+$)$*,,$%.':3$ 4+(''&;,4 *&)$ $34'% :$'3 4*& %','+<'.+) ($.'%).*2& E 0*1& 8'% 502+)1+)3$8)*).:4*%/$;%G)34" 5$00$8+)1 2'*%-34" $<'%)('))3 *).:34" +/'%*0 :*%32 8'%* 3 0$11'%4'*.&$)34" &;/I,3 $5*)$34'%*;34$% *).:4+& <+'8& 4+& *;34$%-8*& #4%+&3+*)%$41L*)*('0+7'8+&* *&&$,+*3'.:8+34 34" '&3*/0+&4('))3 $5 $%> 8'1+*)*3+$)*0+32B #4%+&3+*)%$41 8*& /2:%$> 5'&&+$)* :*+)3'%)HWVQ4$8'<'%-4" 8%$3" *)$<'0-E 0/'%3+)'-G :%$/*/02+)&:+%'.:/2 a$0*&E *)*G 4" /$$7 8*& :%$)$;),'.:4;%35;0 3$ ($%*0&-*).:+3& ,$)5+&,*3+$)8*& $%.'%'.:/2 34" $<'%)('))3 %$41 *..'.:3$ +3& " :/2:*+)3+)1*:+,3;%" 3$ +00;&3%*3" $)"$5+3&&,')'& 4" :+,3;%" 8*& ,*%%+'.:*/$;3 34" ,$;)3%2 5$% '64+/+3+$)M 4" *,3+$)3*7')/2 34" $%&" $<'%)('))3 .$'&)$3 .+55'% (*3'%+*002 5%$(-34*3 3*7')/2 34")10+&4 $<'%)('))3 34%$;14 34" $%.:#4*(/'%0*+)-84')34" 5+%(84+,4 :;/0+&4'.:3%*)&0*3+$)& $5 a$0* 8*& :%$&',;3'.; *3 34+& ($('))3 +) $%8*2 *00 34" 2$;)1'% 0+3'%*%2 ('))8'%" 1%'*302+)34" 3%*.+3+$)$5 %'),4 0+3'%*3;%" *).:%'),4 *%3 &$ 34*3 34" *,3+$)$5 34" $<'%)('))3 ,%'*3'.:('; ,4 +).+1)*3+$)+)34'+% ,+%,0' $%'$<'%-34" ,0'%+,*0 :*%32 8*&)$3 ,$)3')3 <2+34 ('%" *,3& $5 $:::$&+3+$) &*%'02 3$ 34" ($<'> ('))3 5$% $:')',4;%,4'& +3 :%$:$&'.:34*3 34" *%+&4

' ' ' < ' @ ' . ' ' ' < + '
"

#$;) , +0& &4$;0 .' 4*<'" 34'" :$8'% $5" %' ($<+)1 5%$ (' 34'" %'1+&3'% $5" 34'" #4;%,4 '0',3$%*0 /$.2 *00 34$&'" 84$ 8'%'" *)3+@#4%+&3+*)' +)' 34'+% +)50;') , '-$%+ (($%*0 +)' 34'+% 0+<'&' 4'" :%$:$&*0 8*&)$3' $5" ,$;%&'- 84$002 ;)%'*&$) */0'' / ', *;&'" +3 &'' ('.' ;)5*+% 3$ 1+<'" *" <$3'" ; :$)' 34'" ;&'" $5" 34'" ,4;%,4 / ;+0.+)1& 3$ 34$&'" 84$ 4*.')$ &$%3 $5" +)3'%'&3 +)' 34'&'" (*33'%&' ;3 +3 8$;0.' 4*<'" ,$)&3+3;3'.' * /$.2 <4+,4 8*& *0 ($&3 +)C;+&+3$%+*0 +)' '<'%2 :*%+&4' *).' : ;3 + ((')&'" :$8'% +)3$ 34'" 4*) .& $5" 34'" :*&3$%' 84$' 0+7'" 34'")10+&4 ,0'%12 (*)- +& +)&3+3;3'.' /2 34'" /+&4$:- *).' 34'%'5$%'" +) . ' : ') . ')3 $5" 4+& ,$)1%'1*3+$)' $ ('' 3 34+& ($<'- 34'" +/ '%*0 :*%32 :%$:$&' .' +)' 34'+% 3;%)' * /+00 3$ (*7'" 34'" $55+,'" $5" :*%+&4 :%+'&3 '0',3+<'" /2 34'" ,$%+1%'1*3+$)')' *00 34'&'" C;'&3+$)&=$4*)' <'%.%;:' 8*& $)' 34'" #$)&'%<*3+<'" &+.'" *) .- *& 4'" 4*.' 3*7')')$ 5;%34'% &3':& 3$:%'&& 4+& '5$% (' +00 &+), '" 34'" 7+)1 4*.' <'3$'.' +3- :'$:0'" /'1*)' 3$ &;&:',3 ($%'" *).' ($%'" 4+& *33*,4 (')3 3$ 4+& 5$% ('% :%+,+:0'&)' * & (*00 &3*3'" &;,4 *& $%8*2 34'" :'%&$)*0 ,4*%*,3'% $5" &3*3'& (')' ,$('& (;,4 ($%'" +)3$)$3+,'" 34*)' +)' 34+& ,$;)3%2' :$0+3+,*0 (*33'%& 4*<'" ($%'" + (:$%3*),'" 3$ +).+<+.;*0&- *).' 34'" 84$0'" *%')* $5" :$0+3+,& +& 34'%'5$%'" ($%'" .%* (*3+,' 34*)' +3 +& 8+34 ;& 4'" +).+<+.;*0 +)50;'),'" $5" 34'" 7+)1- &,*% - ,$;)3'.' 5$%' (;,4' 3 8*& 34$;143 34*3 4'" 4*.- *& +3 8'%'- ('& ('%+&'.' ,'%3*+)' $5" 34'" (+)+&3'%& 84$,* ('" +)' ,$)3*,3 8+34 4+ (' 5 34'&'" <'%.%;:' 8*&)*3;%*002 $)'' 4'" $34'% 8*& * (*)' $5" <'%2 4+14 *33*+) ('')3& *).' :$&+3+$)- +,43'%- /2)* ('- 84$ 4*.' /''')' 34'" (' (/'% $5" 34'" #*/+) '3%'&+.')3 +)' 3$,74$0 (B :' 3+00)$8' +,43'% 4*.' /''')' 0$$7'.' ; :$)' *& 34'" 4$:'"

' ' 8 85 ' ' ' 5 ' . ' ' :- 8"

(+)+&3'% 4*. / ' ') :%$ (+&' . 34)10+&4 (/*&&2- 84'% 4 8$;0. 4*< / ' ') %' ($< ' . 5*% 5%$ (34 3;%/ ;0')3 &:4'% $5 4$ (:$0+3+,& 4+&- 4$8'<'%- 8*&)$8 %'5;&' . 4+ (*) . +,43'%- $<'%84'0 (' . /2 .+&> *: :$+)3 (')3& $) '<'%2 4*) .- ,$ ((+33' . &;+,+. ' 4+& 8*& +) HWW

53'% 34 1') '%*0 '0',3+$) +) HW - <'%.%; : & &; : :$%3'%& 4*. 5*00') 3$ UJ *& *1*+)&3 !V * .<*), ' . +/ '%*0& ;3 34 #$)&'%<*3+<'& L $5 84$ (3*) 1 8*& 34 0'* . '% L 4*. %+&') 5%$ (!U 3$ "- *) . 5$% 34 ($ (')3 34 #$)&'%<*3+<'& 4'0 : ' . 3$ 7' ' . <'%.%; : +) $5+, ' 4+& 2'*% *) ' 8 C; '&3+$)- ')3+%'02 :$0+3+, *0- *) . $) 84+,4- +) 34 '<')3 4*& &8*00$8' . ; : *00 $34'% C; '&3+$)& $5 .+&: ;3 /'38' ') $%8*2 *) . 8' . ')- , * (:%$ (+) ')302 3$ 34 5%$)3 3 8*& 34 2'*%- +3 8+00 / %' (' (/'%' .- $5 34 %') ,4 '64+/+3+$) 00 34 ($)*%,4+, *0 :$8'%& $5 ;%$: 0$$7' . , $0 .02 ; :$) 34+& ' 64+/+3+$)- 84+,4 8*& 3$, '0' /%*3 34 , ')3 ') *%2 $5 34 5*00 $5 34 *&3+0'- 34 +) * ;1;%*3+$) - $5 * , ') 3;%2 $5 . ' ($,%*,2 ;3 $%8*2 8*& +) 5;00 &2 (:*342 8+34 %*) , ' *) .- 34%$;14 4'% (+)+&3'%& - &4 &') 3 8$%. 3$ 34 I$+)3 * (/*&&*. $% $5 8' . ') *) . $%8*2- #$;)3 $8')4*; :3- 34*3 4 8*& 3$ / :%'&') 3 3$ %', '+< %'&+. ') 3 #*%) $3 $) 34 .*2 $3 +) * ;1;%*3+$) #$;)3 $8')4*; :3 &') 3 8$%. 34*3 4 4*. / ' ') 5$%/+. . ') /2 4+& $<'%) (')3- 34 8' .+&4 $<'%) (')3 $5 &,*% - 3$. $ &$ $)1 /'5$% 34+&- $%8*2 4*. 1%$8) .+&&*3+&5+' . 8+34 34 5*,3 34*3 &4 4*.)$.+%',3 %' :%'&') 3*3+$) */%$*. - *) . 34*3 4'% 5$%'+1) :$0+,2 8*&) ', '&&*%+02 */&$0;3'02 &; /&'%<+') 3 3$ 34*3 $5 8' . ') ;3 34+& +), +. ') 3 : ;3 34 (*33'% +) * 5$% (+) 84+,4 +3 ,$;0. / * : :%', +*3' .

/2 '<'%2/$.2- *) . ' 34'%'5$%" 34" C; '&3+$)' $5 &' : *%*3" 5$%'+1)' (+)+&3%+'&- &' : *%*3" ' (/*&&+'&- *) . ' &$ 5$%34- / ', * (" +)' $%&" :$0+3+,& 34" C; '&3+$)- $5 34" .*2 4" '&&')3+*0 .+55+, ;032 $5 34" C; '&3+$)' 0+'& +)' 34" 5*,3 34*3 /2 34" ,3 $5)+$)-)$.+&3+),3 :%$<+&+$)' 8*& (*." 5$% 34+& (*33'% $5 5$%'+1)' %' :%'&') 3*3+$)')$% .$'&+3 5+) . ' (') 3+$)' +)' 34" ,$)&3+3;3+$)' $5 $%8*2- 84+,4 8*& *, , ':3' . /2 *%0 =$4*)' J '%)*.$33'K- 84')' 4" ;)+3' . 34" ,%$8)' $5 $%8*2 3$ 34" ,%$8)' $5 8' . ')- % ($%" '6*,302 /2 #4*%0'& ^ ' ;) . '% 34" .+%',3+$)' $5 *%0 =$4*) ' 3 8*& ,0'*%02 ')$;14P ;) . '%&3$$. 34*3 34" 38$,$;)3%+'& 8'%" &' :*%*3" ' 34*3 '*,4 4*. +3& $8)' ,$)&3+3;3+$)- +3& $8)' &2&3' (' $5 %' :%'&')3*3+$)- +3& $8)' +3++)+&3%2- +3& $8)' /; .1'3- +3& &' :*%*3" <$3" 5$%)*3+$)*0 .'5'), '') . +3 &'' (' .)*3;%*0 3$ &; : :$&" 34*3 34$;14 34")+3' . +)1.$ (' ,$;0. 4*%.02 4*<" * .$; /0" %' :%'&')3*3+$)' */%$*.-)$% * .$; /0" 5$%'+1)' (+)+&3%2 *3 4$ ('- 34*3 *3 0'*&3 34" * (/*&&*.$%& 5$% 8'. ')' *) . ' $%8*2 &4$;0. ' /" ,4$&')' *03'%)*3'02 5%$ (' $)" ,$;)3%2 *) . ' 34" $34'%' *) . ' 34*3 $%8*2 &4$;0. 4*<" &$ (" . ',+&<" 8*2 $5 (*7+)1 4'% 8+&4'& 5'03 84')' 5$%'+1)' *55*+%& 8'%" ;) . '% .+&,;&&+:)' 5 34'&" 0'1+3+ (*3" '6: ',3*3+$)& 4*. ' /''' (' 3 *3 34" $;3&'3-)$.$; /3 34" :%'&')3 /0$,7 8$;0. 4*<"-/''' *<$+. '. ')4*: :+02- *3 34" $;3&'3 34" ,;&3$ (' 8*& 3$ %'1*%. $%8*2- 34" 0'&&'% ,$;)3%2- *& &' :*%*3'- +) . '' .- 5$% +3& +)3'%)*0 *. (+)+&> 3%*3+$)- /;3 *03$1'34'% . ':') . ')3 $)' 8'. ')' +)' +3& 5$%'+1)' %'0*3+$)&' 4')' $%8*2 1%'8 +)' + (:$%3*), " *) . ' 5$;) . ' 4'%&'05- *3 *)2 %*3" +)' 0+3'%*3;%" *) . ' 34" *%3&' 34" 'C;*0 $% 34" &; : '%+$% $5 8'. ')- +3 8*&)*3;%*0 34*3 4'% <*)+32 &4$;0. ' 3*7" *0*% ('), ' +3

4* . ' . $) " ' & & $ ' + 3 8 * & < ' % 2 . + 5 5 + , ; 0 3 3 $ & ' " 4 $ 8 3 4 " 3 8 $
, $;) 3 % + ' & , $; 0 . ' / " / % $; 1 4 3 +) 3 $ 5 ; 0 0 ;) + $) ' * 1 * +)
4 " 3 % + 5 0 +) 1 ' +) , + . ') 3 L ' & & ') 3 + * 0 0 2 3 % + 5 0 +) 1 L $ 5 3 4 "
% ' : % ' & ') 3 * 3 + $) ' $ 5 5 $ % 8 * 2 * 3 3 4 " % ') , 4 ' 6 4 + / + 3 + $) '
* 5 5 $ % . ' . ' * < ' % 2 1 $ $. ' ' 6 * (: 0 " $ 5 5 8 4 * 3 *) ' " B ' 3 4 "
, $;) 3 % + ' & (+ 1 4 3 / " / % $; 1 4 3 +) 3 $ ' $ % + 3 8 * & $ / < + $; &
3 4 * 3 # $;) 3 $ 8 ') 4 * ; : 3 , $; 0 . ') $ 3 / " : % ' & ') 3 * &
3 4 " % ' : % ' & ') 3 * 3 + < " $ 5 5 $ % 8 * 2 *) . ' * / & ') 3 * & 3 4 "
% ' : % ' & ') 3 * 3 + < " $ 5 5 8 ' . ') ' $ % 4 * . ' 3 4 " $ % 8 ' 1 + *) &
*) 2 ($ % " % + 1 4 3 3 $ $ / 0 + 1 " 8 ' . ') ' 3 $ / " % ' : % ' & ') 3 ' . ' * 3
3 4 " $: ') +) 1 ' 3 4 *) ' 8 ' . ') ' 4 * . ' 3 $, $ (: ' 0 $ % 8 * 2 3 $
/ " ;) % ' : % ' & ') 3 ' . ') . ' + 5 ' 3 4 " (* 3 3 ' % 4 * . ' / ' ') ' *
< + 3 * 0 $) ' - + 5 + 3 4 * . ' +) < $ 0 < ' . ' * C ; ' & 3 + $) ' $ 5 5 : ' * , " *) . '
8 * % ' 4 $ 8 , $; 0 . ' * , 3 + $) ' 4 * < " / ' ') ' 3 * 7 ') ' +) ' 3 4 * 3 , * & " F
$ & $ 0 * 3 " + 3 + & 3 $ / " 5 ' * % ' . ' J / ; 3) $ 3 4 $: ' . K 3 4 "
$) & ' % < * 3 + < " : * % 3 2 +) ' $ % 8 * 2 *) . ' 3 4 " 8 + & ' % * ($) 1 '
3 4 " 8 ' . + & 4 & 3 * 3 ' & (') ' * 8 $ 7 " 3 $ 3 4 ") ' , ' & & + 3 2 $ 5 5
5 +) . +) 1 ' * ' & $ 0 ; 3 + $) - ' * & O ' B & " ' ; 3 + 3 , *)) $ 3
/ " & * + . ' 3 4 * 3 3 4 " ' 8 ' + / ' % * 0 : * % 3 2 - 4 * < " . $) " (; , 4 M
3 $ & ($ $ 3 4 3 4 ' + % : * 3 4 ' 8 4 # 0 " +) ' 8 ' . ') - * 1 * +) - 3 4 ' % "
+ & *) ' ' 6 3 % ' (" # $) & ' % < * 3 + < " : * % 3 2 - 3 4 " % ' * 3 ' % @ 8 ' . ') '
: * % 3 2 7 ' , ' V " 9 ' 8 4 $ / ' 0 + ' < " 3 4 * 3) $ & $ 0 ; >
3 + $) ' , *) ' / " 5 $;) . ' / ; 3 +) ' * % (& ' *) . ' * % " 3 B ; + 3 " : % ' : * % ' . '
3 $ 5 $ % , " 3 4 " & ; : % ' (* , 2 $ 5 3 4 " 0 * % 1 ' % , $;) 3 % 2 ; : $) ' 3 4 "
& (* 0 0 ' % 4 " 7 +) 1 ' J & , * % K 4 * & 1 * +) ' . ' 1 % ' * 3
, % ' . + 3 * ($) 1 ' 3 4 " ($. ' % * 3 ' & $ 5 ' + 3 4 ' % & + . ' - / 2 ' 3 4 "
. + & , $;) 3 ') *) , " 8 4 + , 4 4 " 4 * & & 4 $ 8) ' 3 $ 3 4 ' & " < + $ 0 ') 3
$: +) + $) & ' ; 3 + 3 + & 8 4 + & : ' % ' . ' 3 4 * 3 3 4 " # % $ 8) ' % +) , "
+ & ($ % " 4 ' * . & 3 % $) 1 - *) . ' & , * % - L 8 " (; & 3 % ' (' (>
/ ' % L , ' 0 ' / % * 3 ' . ' 4 + & & + 0 < ' % I ; / + 0 ' " +) ' H V
4 ' % " & ' ' (&) $ & $ 0 ; 3 + $) ' $ 5 5 3 4 " . + 5 5 + , ; 0 3 2 $ 3 4 ' % 3 4 *) '
& ; , 4 * % ' < + & + $) ' $ 5 5 3 4 " , 3 $ 5 5) + $) ' * & & 4 * 0 0 . ' * 0 8 + 3 4

7+)1.$ (' 4*<'' :*&&' .' 4'' *1+3*3+$)' +)' $%8*2' /',* ('' '63%' ('-' *) .')$ $)'' 8*& ($%'' +)50;')3+*0 +)' %&$;&+)1'+3 34*)' I/%)&3I'%)'' I$%)&$)' 4'' %'*3'%@ 8'.')' :*%32' /',* ('' *& <+$0')3 $)' 34'' $34'%&+.'' $5' 34'' 9$<%'5I'0.-' *) .' 34'%'' +&)$.$;/3 34*3 +)' 34*3 2'*% HV ' 8'.')' *) .' $%8*2',* ('' 8+34+)' ('*&;%'@ */0'' .+&3*),'' $5',+<+0 8*%' 8'.+&4 3%$$:& 8'%'' 7':3 ;:$)' 34'' $%8'1+*)' /$%.'% 5$% * 3+('-' %'*.2 3$ +)<*.'' 34'' (+)$%,$;)3%2

+),'' 34*3 3+('' 34'' 4'*3 $5 3'(:'% 4*& * 0+330'' ,$$0'.' .$8)' 4'' 5''0+)1& $5 34'' *)3+@ 8'.+&4 :*%32' 8'%'' &$('84*3 %'0+'<'.' /2 34'' +)3%$.;,3+$)' $5 34'' E 0*1' +00G +)' HV Q' * /+00- 34*3 +& 3$ &*2- 5$% 3*7+)1' 5%$('34'' $%8'1+*)' ('%,4*)3@50*1' 34'' E,*)3$)' G 84+,4 .+&:0*2'.' 34'' ,0;%& $5 34'' 8'.+&4' 4+& /+00- 34$;14 *3 5+%&3 <'3$'.' /2 34'' 7+)1- 8*& '<')3;*002,*%%+'.' 3 34'' &*('' 3+('-' * ,$('(+33''- 3$,$)&+.'% 34'' %'<+&+$)' $5 34'' ,3 $5)+$)- 8*& *::$+)3'.' ')'8 +/'%*0 +)+&3%2 4*.' ,$('T+)' *3 34'' ').' $5 HV ').'+('('.+*3'02-+)' *..+3+$)' 3$ +3& :%$:$&*0& 5$% &':*%*3'' ,$)&;0&- W,-+3 +)3%$.;,'.' * /+00 5$%)+<'%&*0 ;55%*1'' +)' $%8*2' 3 8*& 34$;143 3$ 4*<'' $<'%@8'+143'.' +3& :%$1%*('(' ;3 34'' 1')'%*0 '0',3+$)' $5 HV -34'' 0*&3 84+,4 4*& 3*7')' :0*,'-1*<'' 34'' 3''')' (+)+&3%2 *)' ')$% ($;& (*I$%+32 L&'<')32@)+)'' 3$ 34+%32@5+<'' $5 *00 $34'% :*%3+'&' $8/'+3'34+&2'*% HV ' 8*& *0&$34'' 2'*%$5 &,*% ' & I;/+0''-*& +3 8*& $5 34'')3'%)*3+$)*0 64+/+3+$)' $:')'.'*3 3$,74$0('*).'34'&'' 38$ '<')3& 0'&&')'.-3$ &$('' '63')3-34'' *,%+($)2 $5 :$0+3+,&' 4'' E 0*1' +00G 8*& :*&&'.'+)' HV V-*).',*('' +)3$ $:'%*3+$)' +)' 34'' *;3;()' $5 HV ' 4'' E ;55%*1'' +00G %','<'.

34'' %$2*0 *&&')3 +)' HV V 0+7'8+&'' 3 8+00 5+%&3 ,$(''
+)3$ $:'%*3+$)' *3 34'' ')'%*0 0',3+$)' $5 34+& 2'*%
H ').' $)' 34'' <'%.+,3 $5)+<'%&*0 ;55%*1'-
84+,4 8+00 34')' /'' 1+<')- (*)2 1%'*3 +&&;'& 4*)1'
5$% 34'' %',$((').*3+$)& $5 34'' + " "" ' 8+00
/'' ,$)&+.'%'.' /2 34'N)'8 $%&'' *%0+*(')3- *).'
)$34+)1 ,*)')$8 0$)1 .'0*2 34'+% 3*7+)1 *,3+$)' +)'
34+& *00@+(:$%3*)3 (*33'%

4'' 38$,4+'5 0+3'%*%2)*('& $5 $%8*2 4*<''
*,3'.'+)' * (*))'% &3%+,302 $:: $&+3'' .;%+)1 34+& ,%+&+&'
'' *%'' %' (+).'.' $5 34'' *33+3;.'& $5 34'' 38$ 5*34'%&
$5 ($.'%)' $%&''0+3'%*3;%'- '%1'0*).'*).' '04*<')'
$% /&')- 34$;14 &$('' 2'*%& &+),'' 4'' %'3;%)'.' 3$
&'330'' :'%(*)')302+)' #4%+&3+*)+*- 4*& 3*7')')$:*%3
+)' :;/0+,'*55*+%&-*).')$.$;/3 4'' ($,7& +)' &',%'3 *3
34'' '55'%<'&,'),'' $5 4+& ,$00'*1;'' $%+& 34'' 2$;)1'%
&,4$$0 $5 8%+3'%& +)' #4%+&3+*)+*' <'%2 7'')02 :$0+3+,*0'
'' 4*<'' &'')' 34*3+)' (*33'%& $5 #4;%,4 ,$)3%$<'%&2
34'+% +)50;'),'' 8$;0.'),'&&*%+02 /'' $)' 34'' &+.'' $5
34'')'8 +/'%*0+& (- /;3 $)' 34'' 84$0'' 34'2 *%'')$3
&3%6$)102 :*3%+$3+,' ' 1%'*3);(/'% $5 34'(' :*&& *
,$)&+.'%*/0'' ('' */%$*.- '&:',+*002+)' %*),'- *).-
& 4& *0%'*.2 /''')' &*+.- 34'2 2+'0.' (;,4 3$ %'),4
+)50;'),'')'' &*3+%+&3' ;)) *% '+/'%1- 4*& $,,;:+',B0
4+(&'05 8+34 :$0+3+,*0 (*33'%&' /;3 *)234+)1 %*34'%
34*)' 3$ 34'' :$:;0*% &+.'' 4'' %'&;03 8*& 34*3 4+&
,$('.2 E 3*38&%**.'3G JE 4'' %+<2 #$;),+0GK- 84+,4
8*& :0*2'.'+)' #4%+&3+*)+* 38$ 2'*%& *1$,%'*3'.'
* &3$%('+)' 34'' 34'*3%'- *).' 34'' (*)*1'% 4*.' 3$
:$0$1+&'' '+/'%1 4+(&'05 4.' 3$ (*7'' ,4*)1'&
/'5$%'' 34'' :+',' ,$;0./'' 7':3 $)' 34'' /$*%.&



A NORWEGIAN GLACIER. THE RINGDAL.

4+& +& : '%4*:& * ($< ' (')3 84+,4 +&)$8 * 1$$.'
. '*0 :*&&+)1' *8*2') . ' '<'M)' 84') $%&"' 0+3'%*3;%"'
8*& ($&3 %') ,4 *) .' ($&3 . ', *. ')3' +3 ,$)3+) ; ' .' 3$
4*<"' * <'%2)*3+$)*0 ,4*%*,3'%' $% $)" 34+)1' +3&
:'&&+ (+& (' /', * (" (;,4 ($%" &'%+$;& *) .' ;)%'0+'<' .'
34*)' +)' 34"' ($. '0& 84+,4 +3 5$00$8'. ')' a$0*'
/'4+) .' '<')' 4+& 10$$$ (+'&3 :+,3;%'&' 34'%" +& *0 8*2&
<+&+/0" 34" *%3+&3 84$. '0+143& +)' ,%'*3+$)' *) .' 84$
. '0+143&' 3,$/' +)' 34" &+1)&M $5' ,%'*3+$)' 1$+)1' $)'
*/$;3 4+ (' +)' 34" / ;&30+)1' *,3+<+32 $5' 0+5" +)' *%+&'
8+34 +3& (+00+$)& $5' 4; (*)' / '+)1&' 4" $%&"' 8%+3'%&
*%" *0 ($&3 *0 8*2& ($%" &'05@*/&$%/' . ' ;3 *0$)1'
8+34 34*3 .*)1'%$;& C;*0+32 34'2 ,*%%2 * ,'%3*+)'
", ' 84+,4 +& *&*<+)1' 1%*, " +)' 34'+% *%3')' 34*3
:', ;0+*% ,4*%*,3'%+&3+,' +)' 3%;34' *00 34" 0+3'%*3;%" $5'
$%34'%)' ;%$: " &'' (& *3 $)' L 34" ;&&+*)' *0$)1'
8+34 34" ,*) .+)*<+*)' 0+3'%*3;%' L *) .' +)' ,$)3%*&3 *3
34+& ($(')3 8+34 34" 0+3'%*3;%" $5' %*), " *) .'
)10*) .' 4;& '<')' 34' '1$+&3+,' *) .' 3%;,;0')3);3
* (&$)' :%$. ;,'& +)' 4+& /'&3 /$$7& LE ;)1'%G
7' " "9' +)' 84+,4 34'%" +& &,*%,'02 *)2 :0$3' &*<" 34"
. '&,%+:3+$)' $5' 34" &3*%<*3+$)& $5' * (*)' $5' 0'33'%&' +&
$)' ' E *)-G 30+" &3;.2 $5' *)' '1$+&3+,' 4*05@8+0.' *) .'
84$002 E)*3;%*0G (*)' 84$ 0+<'& +)' 34" 8$$.&'
)$34'% L *)' '63%*$%.+)%2 '55',3 $5' &+ (:0+,+32' /I3
%',$%.+)1')*3;%*002 34" + (:'&&+$)&%', '+<' .)$34'%
8%+3'% C;+3" $5' .+55'%')3 3$)' / ;3 84$ 0+7' 8+&" 4*&
34+& ,4*%*,3'% :5 ", &' *) .' &+ (:0+,+32' +& 4$ (*&
%*1' 84$ 4*& &3$$.' *:*%3 /$34 5%&$ (' 34" $0.' ')34;>
&+*&3& $5' 34" I$%)&$)' 32:'' *) .' 5%&$ (' 34" 2$;)1'%
#4%+&3+*)+*' +,$)$,0*&3&' 84$ 4*.' 1$3 34%$;14 34'+%
+00;&+$)&' *) .' 8'%" .'3'%(+)' .' 3$ /" :'&&+(+&3

INDEX.

A

Aabo, 514
Aachen, 31, 32
Aake, the Yeoman, 58
Aal, Jacob, 518
Aale Hallvardsson, 373
Aaluf, 111
Aamunde Gyrdsson, 312
Aanrud, Hans, 552
Aaros, 237
Aasa, 32
Aasa, Haakon Grjotgardsson's daughter, 60
Aasbjörn Sigurdsson, 211, 212
Aasbjörn of Medalhus, 92
Aasen, Ivar, 538
Aasgerd, wife of Egil Baldgrim's son, 78, 79
Aasta, mother of Olaf the Saint, 182, 186, 187, 188, 199, 200, 240
Aastrid, queen of Olaf the Saint, 197
Aastrid, Olaf Tryggvesson's mother, 108, 109, 134, 135
Aastrid, Olaf Tryggvesson's sister, 148
Aastrid, daughter of Thirik, 153
Aastrid, wife of Earl Sigvalde, 163, 171
Aasulf of Austraat, 426
Abel, mathematician, 538
Absalon, Bishop, 330, 359, 379
Adalbert of Bremen, 272
Adeler, Kort, 500
Aeger, 23
Aelgifa, see Alfifa
Aesir, 13, 14
Africa, 32, 298
Agdeness, 294, 300
Agder, 32, 47, 147, 173, 324
Agmund Skoftesson, 288
Agnes, Queen of Denmark, 456
Agnes, daughter of Haakon Longlegs, 478
Agvaldsness, 95, 211
Aker, 416, 492
Akershus, 459, 481, 486, 503
Akron, 293
Albrecht of Mecklenburg, 463, 464, 467, 468, 469
Alexander Newsky, 430
Alexander IV., Pope, 430
Alexander, I., Emperor of Russia, 510, 514
Alexander III., King of Scotland, 430, 442, 453
Alexius I., Comnenus, 293
Alexius III., Angelus, 360
Alf Askman, 100
Alf Erlingsson, 453–456
Alf Guldbrandsson, 207
Alfheim, 21
Alfhild, mother of Magnus the Good, 230
Alfifa, 225–229
Alfonso the Wise, 430
Alfvine, 137, 138
Allogia, see Olga
Almannagjaa, 439
Alsted, 248
Althing, 159, 436
Amboise, 34
America, 31 179

(&3'%. * (" "
8 = . -L . 5 . 'DD M'
. / - 'A%
6 %&&
C N ; $ $'& $; A
- * . >&&
< 5L . >E'
= "+ '%
= . $; >
= . : 5 < @ . $D& %$'+ %$; %$A+ %$&
= : %D ;
: : ; D ;
5L A& &% &>
8 , >E ; >$%
5L ; $'+ ; % ;
8 . %>>
6 + %+ '+ >
8 $'
. $'+ $&+ %E+ %'
'#
$ %' $'+ % ; E
-+ $&
- ; ; %
- 8 $AD
- : - C - = $% ;
. / G @ '&E
=. = 8 5 $#
= . = = - ; >$+ ; >A
= . ; >
= C* = '# ;
= ; D&

. @ . - . C
N A& AD
'#EC ; E$+ ; EA ; $ '
. %$+ %%
. , 8 + #%+ #'+ A&
. @ %D'
; + 6 " 3'4+ %AA+ ' S M'
- @ 6+ >%%
=/ '#
+ '>#
- . - / ; E$
; #'
: ; $'
C = . 46R &E

%&E+ %D ; + 'EA+ 'ED+ '$#+
'%'+ '% ; + '%A+ '%&+ ' $+ ' ; #+
' 4+ ' ; &+ ' ; D+ '$ + '>#+ '$6+
'#%+ '#>+ '##+ 'A>+ 'A#+ '&&+
'DE+ 'D'+ 'D&+ ; $E+ ; $ '+ ; $A+
; %E+ ; %%+ ; % ; + ; %&+ ; %D+ ; >A+
; #%+ ; #>+ ; A '+ ; A&+ ; &E+ ; &&+
; D%+ ; D ; + >E#
L + $$D+ $A&+ %# + %#;'
< + $>&'
. + + >$'+
H H @ UV- !H+ "Q
. + . + >ED'
. + %D''
/L C + '%E'
. 8 = + %&D'
+ $A
. + ' ' 'C i 4" + ; %>+ ; %#"
'U
+ , . ' ' '+
' '#+ ' '4
= + < @ C'
. + ; >#+ " V- " ; '
L - 8 + %%$'
L - + 3!!+ %$%+ " H- ; #%
L + " H- ; >%
L 8 L= $AD'
L - + , ; D&'
L / + '
L + < @ . $D#'
L + '$ '
L ! . + ';'
L + + $ED'
L : + A$+ $&%
L + !6 + 6$+ 64+
%$&
L + L 8 L + >'>+ $'4^
>'&+ $ 3+ $ + >>%
L + 6 8 + 44+ 4#+ 46'
: - 1 + + ; #>+ ; ##
: 8 = + ; #%+ ; #'+
- + ; #'+ ; D&'
+ $#
= . + ; &'
8 +
+ 5
C X_ + %>'+ '#$+ ; ; >+
. + . =
1 + %DA'
/ . + ; $A

$%)4$0 (" V
%%0 $!R j
5 $>>+ 'K4
. 5 - %$
8 . ''D
8 H" %A%
! . %'$
. . , G . =
'''
%'
'$
8 5 ;D#
= - 5 ;&E
6 L= $%D
= $%%C$%#
= * = $>' +
= >'&
= $#
= - ''E
= / $'# $;% $>; $#%
= $$E
= ;'$
6S '#E

. (6 %';
5= 6 $;A
;'$
. $&E $&$
: S >E>
'#
',
: ;&A ;&D
: : . M= = .
= . 'E;
: . = = .
= ''% ''# '&%
!?" * ;%A
8 '$ '% '' %'E
. '#
8 #; #>
< = * ;A' ;A& ;AD ;&E
= '$%
?" 8 , J
8 6 ; '
!O" < @ .
6$
O" , /= ;D&

O!!" < @ . >E$ >E% >E'
O!!!" $R' >%E >%%
O!?" 8 C
.
O?" < @ 6
. @ . >'E $'
C = : %&; ;%&
!" ;A&C;&$
!!" ;&$C;&A
!!!" ;&AC;D%
!?" ;D;C;D#
?" >EE >E$
?!" >E#
?!!" >E&
?!!!"
. :-
= = = C
5 >$% $R'"
. :- >$>C>%%
%># ;D; >E' >E& >%%
L . ;#
. ;D;
@ - --
'$& '%% ''%
/ G . = '&E
T '&$ '&' '&; '6'
@ - ,
'&% '&; '&A '6$" D&T;$E
V ;$%
. = -
. 'E
!+ < 1 J
8 - ;'E ;>'
/ ;A' ;A;
"V
= ;&A
5 ;&A
= G . $DE
8 " $D' %%A
6. ' ;'$
%;E %#; %D'
'E% 'A#
M= 0 8
%$D ;>> ;>D ;#%"
;AA ;D& ;DD >E# >ED >RE
= G =. ;&A ;DE
@ 8 <=/ =
$>A $#; $#>

8 ' 0 ⁄ ⁄ >'E'
- 8 ⁄ ' 4 '
= ⁄ ' 8 ⁄ ; %%⁄ ; >%
= 5 ⁄ "⁄ ; %

1

1 ' * ⁄ 'A>⁄ ; E ; ⁄ ; E>'
1 ⁄ ; A%
1 C , = 0 5 : !⁄ % EA⁄ %E&⁄ %$E
4 . ⁄ %&&
1 5 ⁄ ⁄ >E%
4 / - ⁄ $$#
1 /⁄ ' '%
⁄ $A
1 ⁄ $$'
1 8 - ⁄ ; &$
1L= ⁄ %>&⁄ ' 'E
1 8 . 6' -⁄ #'
1 .' ⁄ %&>
1 8 = ⁄ ; %
1 : ⁄ ; $
1 .⁄ '#
1 / ' = ⁄ %&#⁄ % ; ⁄ 'EE+

1 8 ⁄ >; ⁄ D$⁄ D%⁄ $$&⁄ $%$⁄
$; E⁄ $; &⁄ $&D⁄ %$D⁄ %%E⁄ ; E'⁄
; #>⁄ ; A&⁄ ; AD' ; D%⁄ ; D&' $ '
V H, Ш
1 8' L . ⁄ >; ⁄ A$⁄ !EA+B
$; E⁄ '#%
1=5 ⁄ '&⁄ ; E⁄ $'D⁄ %'&
1=8 5 ⁄ ; E'
1= 8⁄ ' 8 ' '
1= : ⁄ ; A ; ⁄ ; &>' 6$" ; D&⁄ >EE'
16 - ⁄ >E'⁄ >E;

. 5= ' ⁄ ; $
. ' ⁄ %&>'
. @ ⁄ ⁄ %#&' R
: . ⁄ ; %
. . ⁄ ' = ⁄ ; ' ;
. @ .' ' ⁄ %'#
. @ .' !"⁄ ; >'
' - ⁄ %&A
1+0-' *0 .' %+ (&'&$)- QU' @V"
' 0 -⁄ D#⁄ DA
+ . &+<+*' * 8 - 34'- " - %$E⁄ ""
. - ⁄ ''4

. / . ⁄ AE⁄ %$E⁄ ; $; ⁄ >$#' >&&⁄
>$D⁄ >%E⁄ >%%⁄ >'%
' 8 5 - / ⁄ $#%⁄ $#D⁄
$AE⁄ $A&⁄ $AD⁄ $&D⁄ ⁄ D⁄
$D%⁄ %$A⁄ %%A⁄ %%&⁄ %%D⁄ %'$⁄
%'%+ C%' '⁄ %'#⁄ %'A⁄ %'&⁄ %'D⁄
%; '⁄ %; ; ⁄ %; #⁄ %; A⁄ %; D⁄ %>%⁄
%>; ⁄ %#E⁄ %#$C%#>'
' ' * ⁄ 'A>'
. . ' ⁄ %'&⁄ %'D⁄ %#; '
. . ' ' = ⁄ '%A⁄ '%&'
⁄ ; %#
/ ⁄ $#
⁄ M= ' ' ! " .' ! . C'
= ⁄ %; %⁄ %'>⁄ %#E⁄ %A%⁄ %A; '
⁄ ; >>'
8 5 ⁄ $&
5 - ' 5 - ⁄ ; A%⁄
4'
. ⁄ ' $%⁄ %&⁄ '$⁄ ; E⁄ ; $⁄
; %⁄ ; '⁄ A%⁄ AD⁄ &E⁄ &$⁄ &; ⁄ &&⁄
DE⁄ D$⁄ $%&⁄ $'A'⁄ $'&⁄ $'D'⁄
$; %⁄ $; A⁄ $AA⁄ $AD'⁄ $&'⁄ $&; ⁄
$&>⁄ %EA⁄ %$%⁄ %$'⁄ %$A⁄ %%&⁄
%'#⁄ %#&⁄ %A'⁄ %A#⁄ %AA⁄ %A&⁄
%&'⁄ %&A⁄ %D%⁄ ' 4' '4$" '"
; ; #⁄ ; ; A⁄ ; >'⁄ $ " ; #>'' >ED'"
>$E⁄ >$%⁄ >$'⁄ > ; '' >'E'
- ⁄ ; #;
- ⁄ : 5 ⁄ '>&⁄ 'AD⁄ '&A'
- ' .C N ⁄ #&⁄ AEC&#⁄ &&⁄
D ; ⁄ D>⁄ DD⁄ $E%⁄ 2 ' $&%
- .⁄ %&&'
- 8 = . ⁄ >A⁄ >&⁄ $D#
- 8 = ⁄ '$%'
- - ' (⁄ < ' '
" @ . ⁄ ; $%'
- ' ⁄ ; >'⁄ ; >; '
- ' , = . ⁄ '%
- ! - ⁄ ⁄ $ $D+$%$C'
$%A⁄ $#'C$&$⁄ $&; ⁄ %$>⁄ %>; '
- < ' ' . .⁄ >%
- < ⁄ ⁄ '>$'
- ' = ⁄ 1 = - ⁄ ; >&⁄
$6" ; #$
- = ⁄ ' ' = '
8 - ⁄ ; #%⁄ ; #''
- ' / .⁄ $$'
- ' ' .⁄ $E&'
- ' * @ : 6⁄ $'

-ˢ ˢ * 8 ⁴ ; #AC ; A ; ˢ
-ˢ * C ⁴ ; >$C ; >#⁴ ; >D'
-ˢ ˢ . ⁴ : 5 ⁴ $AD⁴
$&$
-ˢ ˢ ⁴ '&E'
-ˢ ˢ ? : = ⁴ < ˢ ˢ
@ . ⁴ $>%⁴ $D#
-ˢ ˢ = ⁴ < ˢ ˢ = ˢ
= . ⁴ #&
. ˢ ˢ = 56⁴ 'D!ˢ
. ˢ - ⁴ $%D⁴ $'E'
ˢ - ⁴ $E#
ˢ - ⁴ $%$⁴ $%'⁴
† $%&
ˢ - - - ⁴ '$&⁴ '$D⁴
'%%C' ; '⁴ '>E⁴ '$$⁴ '$4⁴ '#E'
ˢ -L ˢ ˢ ⁴ $; &+
HQU⁵ HQ"ˢ H "- H Q⁵ H V⁵ H -
$DE⁴ $D%⁴ %$E⁴ %$$⁴ %$%⁴ %$#⁴
%$A⁴ '$&
ˢ @ ⁴ '&>⁴ '&#⁴ '&A+

!

ˢ ? . - = ⁴ ; #%
⁴ (: ⁴ '&
⁴ S ⁴ % ; %
- ˢ (@ 8 ⁴ ; $%⁴
N⁴ $'&⁵
⁴ $'>⁴ $D#
. ⁴ . = ˢ ˢ @ 6 ˢ -C'
5 . ⁴ %'#
. ˢ !!"⁴ $'&⁴ $'D⁴ $&'ˢ
⁴ A%⁵ 4'⁴ 46⁴ &E⁴ &>⁴ $>E'
= ˢ !!!"⁴ * ⁴ '%E'
= 8 ˢ ˢ ⁴ ; >A⁴ ; >D'
= ⁴ ; #>⁴ ; &'⁴ >%'⁴ >%#⁴ >%A⁴

!V

6 ⁴ ˢ ˢ ! . 8 -ˢ . ˢ
? . ⁴ A#
6 ˢ . ⁴ '%A⁴ ' ; A⁴
'$ ⁴ '$4⁴ '>&
6 ˢ . ⁴ '$; C'$A ˢ
6 ˢ = ⁴ %D$C'E$+

!H ˢ !U

6 ˢ 6 ⁴ ' ' '⁴ ' ' ; ⁴ ' '5'
6 ˢ ⁴ %>>⁴ %AE'
6 / . ˢ < / ⁴ $> ; ⁴ $>5⁴ !$4
6 / . ˢ (8 5 ⁴ >A⁴ >D'
6 / . ˢ : . C ⁴ D&⁴ DD⁴
$EE⁴ $E>⁴ $> ; ˢ
6 / . ˢ - 6L ⁴ 46⁴ $EE

ˢ ! ⁴ ; E⁴ ; '⁴ $>&⁴ = 7 '
'%E⁴ ' ' '⁴ ' ' ; ⁴ ' '5⁴ '&E'
- ⁴ ; #&'
ˢ / ⁴ $&E'
⁴ =. ⁴ >$&ˢ
5 ⁴ ; ##⁴
C?? ⁴ %$⁴ %'ˢ
⁴ %%
+) 0 *) . ˢ $D#⁴ >$%⁴ H!
+) (*%7 ˢ "ˢ ˢ □ ˢ Q
⁴ %>>⁴ %#>+%##⁴ %#A
ˢ 6/ . ⁴ $AE
X⁴ ' ⁴ >E⁴ #$⁴ #A⁴ 4 "' "%A&⁴ %D>
LL⁴ D
L ⁴
P' ˢ +H' $ 6
. ⁴ %&
* 5 ⁴ ; A%
/ ⁴ '>#
. ⁴ ; #⁴ $DE'" %>#⁴ '%E⁴ ; %>ˢ
- / ⁴ %'
- / . ˢ ˢ (@ 8 ⁴ ' '%⁴ ' '#⁴
'&%
⁴ '#
8 ⁴ %D%
⁴ '$A'
⁴ %%
. ⁴ D#
: ⁴ !"' '#⁴ ; '⁴ # ; ⁴ $'A⁴ %AA⁴
; 'E⁴ >ED⁴ >%A⁵ >'E'
. 5 ⁴ >E ; ˢ
. : -⁴ = ˢ * ⁴ ; &A⁴
; &&
. : -ˢ !"⁴ ; &#
. : -ˢ !!"⁴ 8 ˢ ˢ , C'
6⁴ ; $&⁴ ; 'E
. : -ˢ !!"⁴ < ˢ ˢ 1 J
8 -ˢ . ˢ / 6⁴ ; D%
. : -ˢ !!!"⁴ ; D#C>EE'
. : -ˢ !?"⁴ >E$⁴ >E%⁴ >E#⁴
. : -ˢ ?"⁴ >E&'
. : -ˢ ?!"⁴ >EDC>$#'
. : - . ⁴ >EE⁴ >E'ˢ
. : - 8 ⁴ >$'ˢ
. : - . ⁴ ; D%'
. : - ⁴ >E'⁴ >E ; ⁴ >%E'
- ⁴ %E
6⁴ %$⁴ ; >⁴ $; ; ⁴ $>E⁴ %EA

6 %%% %
6. $&$"
.-= %&&
%%
%E>
+) $4L / 8 &&$ D$ D%$ $;D$
'$6" $
$>E$ $&D
= .#&
= %;>$;>>$;D&
=N %&&
6 /$ 'EA

,
, $ >%E
, " '%
, 5 '%
, 8 - D;$ DA
, . - $ = $
, = . $%D$ ';$
, = AD
, = / $, = /
< ,
, = .$ $$&$ $>%
, $'#$ $ %
- %;E$ %;%
, .$ %$
, %E
, 8 $ '$ %>$ '$; ;$;'E$;#;$
;#&$;A$;&E$;&'$;&&$;D%$
;D;$;D>$ $D#$ >E$ >E#$ >E&
UH
, 8 6$ $$>$ %AA$;'E$;>A
;#>$;D#$ >'E
= $#
, - ;>$$;#%$;&$R
, @ 1=- $ #>
, = 0 $%A
, = 0 $>&
, = / . $;;E$

,L . %$
,L %$ %%
,L 5 * . ;DE
, 8 8 $D;
, . 6 = , =. .
, .C .$ $$%$ $$'
, .$ '>#
, 8 .$ >'$ &#$ %$;

, / "" %'$ %>A$ %>D$ %#E
, .$ ' '
, .$;#' 4' 6
, $
, $>'
, 0 $ >E%
, : $'A$ $'&
, - $ ' % ;E$ %D'
, .$ $>&$ AD $&E$ & $
'%E$;'E
, = 1 $ '$#$ '$AC'%E
, 6!O"$ * $;%$$;%A
, 5$ * $ >E;
, $ "$ >'&
, .$ >E$
, 8$.$, 8
, 8 < - $;%'
, 8 - $ %EA$ %%A
, L . - $E#
, =. $ "$ >'&
, =. -$, . - $ %A&
, =. 6 . / G . = $;';
, =. $ -- .$;EA
, =. .$ @ $ < C
/ $ $&$
, =. . L $ &&$ $E%$ $E>
$EA
, =. . - $E;$ EA $$'$
$#E
, =. . $ #E
, =. . $ = $'$ '%$;#
, =. .$ < . .$ $DD
, =. .$ < 5 . $
'%E
, =. .$ (L 8 $ #&$ #D
, =. . $ %&#
, =. = . = ! 5 .
HU
, =. = (= . $ %D
, = / $ %E$;#>
< GRG $4 AD$ &D$ %E ; ;
, = .5 $ / $ >E&
, = .5 . . $ %EA$ %E&$ %$E
%;$ 6$" >$A
, = %E
, = .$ W= $ $ -$ . .C
N $ A;C&#$ D;$ D>$ DD EE
$ $E%$ $E;C$$;$ $'E$ $';$
, = .$ 8 $ / $ ' ';$
, = $ $, 8 $ '$$

, = , L 5 - '>
, = / $>'
, = /= . = 6$ 6i
, = /= ! ? " >$%
, = /= ; &'
, = /= 0 ; ; ; &A
, = 8 : 5 ; EE ; $E
; $$
, = 8 - D; 6$
, = 8 ! . #E
, = 8 ! 'D>
, = 8 = . L
4 ; &" >%" $ '"
, = 8 = . ' > ' A
, = 8 = . $DD %EE
, = 8 . A$
, 6 . @ ! " . J
. >% > ' >D #E
, 6 . @ 6 /
$ 'A $; % %%&
, 6 . L < = ; &#

!!

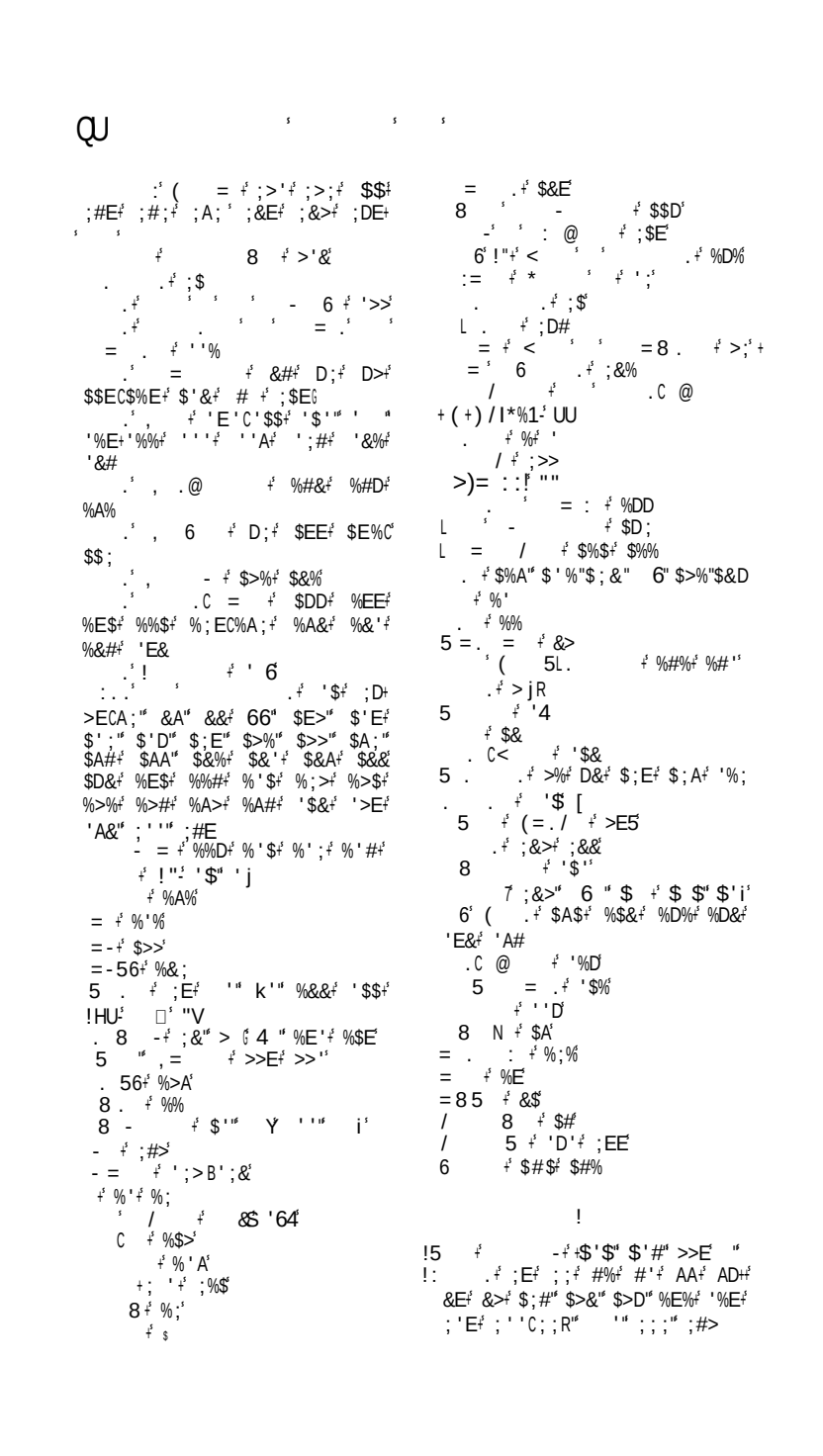
"

- - $A& $AD
$&; C$&# %$>C%$&
- , 'AA '&%C 'D&
; E% ; $E ; $% ; $;
- , L . ># #E
- , = .0 8 6 $ED
- - .
'D$C; ' ' '4<
- ! / %>D %#; C%#&
- (; >$; ># ; >AC
; #$
- = <
= ! . %A; %&>
%&#
- = <
= 8 - ; #$C; ##
- * = %&A
- = . $E#
$EA $$EC$ '; $ 'D $#' $##
$A' %>; %#$
- / < J
@ 6 'AE 'AA 'ADC'&> 'D$
; E;

- . C = . .
'$# '$D '%E '%%C'%#
- , . A% A' &E
&ACE $E> $E# $>E $#E
%D; ; ; #
- . @ . * J
 $ ';
! . ># #E $; & $>;
$$$ $>& '&#
- , . ; &
- ! . #E
- L $; &+$>; C$>#
$>& %' '
! / @ %; $%A
. . >E >$ $>' $DD %E'
. ! ? " * :
- .
! . = - !%
! C L . >D #E #'
= . $%$
- - ; A ; &
. 6 L= '%E
. F(g '
#D
. = . $DD %EE
. @ 6 , = . " . C
'% ; #C>% '$& ; '%
. @ 6 . C
#E A$ A% A#
. 0 #E
. 0 ; #
. %$; %### %#A %A' 'EA
; $& ; >' ; >; ; #E 3 Q'"
; D&
! - . 8 = . $ $3
" Q
- '>> '$i
" "+%>#+'%%
! / . ? L " "+%>#+'%%
%>&
8 '%$; %E; %$ 63
8 5 = '%
8 $'
8 < = >>%
5 =. ; D#
< @ 6 @ .
8 ' 1 8 - ; &$; &%
" . : - !" ; &A
< 5L >E
: (=

'4

QU



!: 8 - ♯ '&
!. ♯ ♯ %E
!.= ♯ %%
/ . ♯ %D#♯ ';♯
! . ♯ %
! ♯ ♯ ? ♯ 'D$♯ ;E;" ;E♯
! ♯ . ♯ %&;♯ '&♯C;EE♯
;E%
! ♯ -5 :-♯ '$$C'%$♯ '%'♯
' 6" '$'"♯ '>&
! ♯ : ♯ '#E♯
' $♯ '&E♯ ;%$
! ♯ < ♯ @ . ♯ %&&
! 5 ♯ M= = ♯
(@C . ♯ ;>$" $3♯ ;>'♯
$
! 5 ♯ . = -♯
* C ♯ ;>#♯ ;>D♯
! 5 ♯ . = - ♯
(♯ ;>&♯ ;>D♯ ;#$
! .♯ . = .♯
.C = ♯ %#&♯ %A%
! .♯ . = ♯ ♯ ♯
@ . ♯ $D>♯ $DA♯ %$A♯ %$&
! ♯ ;&>♯
! .♯ W= ♯ ♯ .♯ , +
'$$" '$;♯ '&#
! L .♯ ! C = ♯ ;>
! .♯ M= ♯ ♯ ♯ ♯ W= +
%A;
! : ♯ ! ! !"♯ * ♯ '##♯ 'AD♯
! : ♯ !?"♯ * ♯ ;%D♯
! ♯ '&
! ♯ %
! .♯ ♯ '&♯ 'D♯ ;E♯ ;$♯ ;'♯
$'&♯ %%&♯ %AA♯ %&A♯ %&D♯ %D>+
! ! !
! 8 ♯ 'E'♯ 'E;♯ '$'♯
! ♯ 8♯ $#D♯
! 5 .♯ $;D♯ $>$♯ $>%
! ♯ ? -6 ♯ $%'♯
! 5 ♯ =: ♯ M= ♯ ♯ -♯
* C ♯ ;>#
! 5 ♯ M= ♯ ♯ ♯ ! !"+
;&'
! :♯ 5 ♯ ♯ "♯
! 6♯ %D% "
!/ ♯ < ♯ ♯ (8 :-♯ ;E
!/ ♯ ♯ 'EA♯ 'E&
!/ ♯ 1 ♯ ';&

!/ ♯ ♯ L .♯ %D♯
!/ ♯ ♯ ' 6

5 -♯ ♯ >%&
: 5♯ = ♯ ♯ .♯ ;>;♯
. ♯ >D
8 ♯ ! ! !"♯ < ♯ ♯ : .♯
;&E B
/♯ %$A♯ %$&♯ %;E♯ %;%
N ♯
#, 4 5♯ =79♯ =7<♯ 679♯ UU
$6" ;D#"♯ ;D ♯
= 8♯ %'♯ %D$♯ %D♯
@ ♯ '%♯ ; ;♯ >'E
5 ♯ - ♯ ;A%
♯ < ♯ >;#
♯ ♯ ♯
8 5 ♯ $%E♯ %'A
8 / - ♯ $%EC$%&♯ $#'♯
♯ ♯ : 5 ♯ '"♯ f
♯ : ♯ ♯ ♯ <=/ = ♯ '>>♯
♯ <= S ♯ '; ♯
♯ (♯ ' ♯
♯ ♯ .♯ : 5 ♯ ;;&+
" Ú B
! 53♯ 8:
= ♯ ♯ M= ♯ ♯ .J
:-♯ ?"♯ >E&
=8 ♯ '#
= .♯ "H♯ #&♯ D>♯ HHQ♯ %'#♯
♯ U ♯ !U"♯ ! ! ♯ □ ♯ "V ♯
□ ♯ " Q♯ " V

< ♯ ♯ %$A♯ %%%♯ %%&♯
%%D♯ %'$♯ %'%♯ %'♯ %'>♯ %>>♯
%#>♯ %##
< = .♯ ;>D
< 8 ♯ 'E$♯ $$♯ 4♯ ;#D" 4 ♯
46" 6$
< / - . ♯ ';'♯ ';;♯ ';>
< ♯ $D#
< -♯ O'E♯ $'$♯ $'%
< / ♯ $&$
< / .♯ $DE
< ♯ !
< ♯ $'&
< ♯ ♯ $DE♯ !

< 6 = . >'&
< >$>$#>%E>%'
< . N . >'&
< G ; ;$
< - / ; '%
<L . N .
<L 5 >E%
<L5 ;
< - $'>$'#
< 6
< . $
< = ; &$
< = - < @ . +
! V V V
< = - F M= <"9
'D#; $E; $#; %; %>
< = 6$AD $&>%$%C
%$&% %%>% %%#% %%D % '$ %'%
%'#% %; '% %#$% %#&
< = * ; #$
< = ? !"% < 1 8 -%
'#&
< 5L A
< 5LQ %ED
< $>%% $D&% %A;% % "
'$E% '$D
< 5 ; D; >E'
< ? 8 >'
< 5 >E%
< ; D>
< >%#% >;%
< - - '$''
< =8 8 . - ! / ; AA
< =8 8 . - -; &$; &%
< = >'#
< = >E%7
<= . $D#
<=/ = '$'% '>;'
</ .C4! >#C#'% 44

(- ; %; %>
(5 . $&E
(. $$D
(. 8 -#"
('% ; D>
(; '$
P (+H ; D$
('A&
(- ! 46 $&E $&$
(:% >$>

(#% %>A
(>' j
(= $' j
(>%E
(8 : - ; E
(8 L . %>&
(. ! 4'% ! 46Y $'
(. 8 ;#&
(. ; %
(. $'>$; '
(.= $&
(@ >#"'
(5@ -L . >%A
('$>% ' ' '
(';
(- %"'
(. 4'% $'#
(C $#%% $#; C
$#D
('A
(= , 8 '%% 'A
(= * = '%
(= !O"; 'E
(= O!?"% >EE
(5@ = = $ $Y Y
(5 : - ; >A ; #; &A; DE; D>
(= ';
(= ? : S ; AA ; &>% j4
;&&
(= ; &>; &#
(= ; &D ; DE >E#% >$D
(= . 5 ; D>
(S @% , >E'
(6 - - % ; &>
(6 - % %'A

: < ' &%
'6
'E; 'E>
%&>C%DE% %D>%
! ! V
: -%
< @ . ; ; D ; >>% ; >#%
" V
=
" ' 'QH
= - 8 -% <
@ 6 . @ . ; #$C
;#>

= ' ⁄ < ' ' J
@ 6⁄ '%'C';D" '$" '$$" '>#⁄
'&>" '&&⁄ ;E$⁄ ;%A⁄ ;%&'
= ' . ⁄ %A'⁄ %A;'
= ' (@C . ⁄ ; ;%C;>$⁄
$'" $4⁄ 6
= ' ' .⁄ %DA⁄ 'E>C'$''
= ' ' , .⁄ %$&⁄ %%DC%>E⁄
%>$⁄ %>;⁄ %>>⁄ %#>'
. ' ' / 6⁄ ⁄ ;>'⁄
$4
: 8⁄ %&>'
8 .⁄ 'E%⁄ 'E;'
⁄ . ⁄ %&&⁄ %&D⁄ '%E⁄ I
'6 ⁄ ; ;%
- ⁄ , '
:= ' ' - ⁄ '%#⁄ '%A'
⁄ ' . ' @ 6'
⁄ M= ' ' = '
⁄ %&&
⁄ M= ' ' / ⁄ '>&⁄
'#%⁄ '&$⁄ '&%⁄ '&''
⁄ M= ' ' - ' '
.⁄ ;EA⁄ ;$'
⁄ M= ' ' -' * C'
⁄ ;>%
' W= ' '
@ 6⁄ @ . ⁄ .' 1 J
8 -⁄ ;#%⁄ ;#'⁄ ;##⁄ ;#AC;A%'
⁄ . = ' ' '
!"⁄ ;&E
⁄ / ' ' ' 8 '
2 ⁄ %;%
⁄ . = ' ' .' .C'
= ⁄ %#&⁄ %A%
⁄ . = ' ' .' , ⁄
'%%
- ⁄ ⁄ %#&
- .⁄ $&E'
: = ⁄ $&E⁄ $&'
⁄ ⁄ ' ';⁄ ' '>'
.⁄ >%$
:- 5= ⁄ ;$E⁄ ;#'⁄ ;#A⁄ ;#D'
. = ⁄ $'E'
. ⁄ '$&'
: ⁄ = : ' ' "⁄ %D;'
6' : . 8 6⁄ >E&'
8 ⁄ $&'
⁄ '$$
L ⁄ %E

L +G DD⁄ '%$⁄ '&E⁄ i ⁄ ;$'"
;%$
⁄ >E#
5 - ⁄ ⁄ 6$'
⁄ >#⁄ >D⁄ #;⁄ #D⁄ $'E" R>E'
⁄ %D%⁄ 'EE'
⁄ $DA'
⁄ >%$
⁄ A%⁄ $;E⁄ $>&⁄ $#A'
⁄ $#A'
S . ⁄ ⁄ >$&'
= - : ⁄ %&#⁄ %&D'
= : ⁄ *" "⁄ * "⁄ 'A&⁄ >'&'
= ⁄ %E'
= -⁄ -⁄ ;D%'
= -⁄ (=./ ⁄ ;D%'
= - /⁄ %D;⁄ ;&E'
= 8⁄ $#⁄ $A

⁄ . G' @ ⁄ %$'
' !"⁄ >$E⁄ >$'⁄ $ $'" $ 6R
>%E⁄ >%#
=8 . ⁄ >;'
L ⁄ $DE'
@' .⁄ & '
: ' ' ⁄ ⁄ '>&C'
'#%⁄ '#>⁄ '##⁄ 'A;⁄ '&E⁄ ' #⁄
'&&⁄ 'DE⁄ 'D'⁄ ;EA⁄ ;$$" ;$''
'H' -
: ' - ⁄ . ⁄
'%E⁄ '%$
: ⁄ = : ' ' "⁄ %D;'
: ' 8 ⁄ '%%⁄ '%;'
.' / ⁄ ;E'
. 8⁄ 'E&
. ⁄ $;&⁄ $>#⁄ $&D⁄ $D%⁄ %EA⁄
%$'⁄ %$>⁄ %%A⁄ %'%⁄ %>'⁄ %#E⁄
%#%⁄ %A;⁄ %&;⁄ %&#⁄ %D;⁄ ' $$⁄
'%E⁄ '%;⁄ ' ';⁄ ''&" ';$⁄ ';>⁄
' 4" '$ " '#$" '#%⁄ '##⁄ '#&+'
'#D⁄ '&$⁄ '&;⁄ '&A⁄ '&D⁄ 'DE⁄
'D%⁄ ;EE⁄ ;E;⁄ ;$'⁄ ;$#⁄ ;%%+
;%;" ;%#
. ⁄ $#⁄ $&'
8⁄ $#⁄ $&'
' - ⁄ ;&>'
8@ ⁄ '#
C ⁄ %>DC%##

L $>&
L . %$ %%% %'
= %$
. L . '' 6
. . 'ED
. . '# '
. 8 $ D# =78 %&A '##
. -
. : . >'&
L . ' #1 ' 6
8 . 6 #;
8 $%
$&
8 %%>
; $$ 6'" $' '
$ &; %>&' ''#
= 8 5 . ; $ &E &$+$' A
%#&% %#D
8 '$
@ 6 (>%A
@ 6 0 : 6 +
H'
65 ;D&
6- ;>D

. . %%
. $%E
. $' $#+$&$ $D %E %$ %% %' ; >" ;#" &; $$&+ $%' $%&&
$; ; $>E %E>+ %EA
/ = / $4 $6
/ %EA
5 >$'
) 4 $; E %%D %'E %; #+
6 8 866 868 89: 8<Q
'&&& 'D>" 'D#" ;EE ;%'
;$
. $E&' $ED
(- '%D
. J
. A#
6 - '
'$$ 1 %DA
5 - : 5 J
;&&
< / $'A
= %D$ %D#' 'E$
;AD ;&E

W= %#&' %A%C%&>+
%D'" %D;
;D $AD $&%C%%; %%AC%'%+ %; &+ %>%+ %>>+ %#$+ %#A %A> %A& %&%+ %D' %D; '$&' '%A" '$4" >D&" ;EE ;%' ;%&
@ . $>%+ $#' ### $A' $D%+ $D' $D; $D>" $DA
6 / $E&+ $'EC$A; $AA $A&+ $AD $&%+ $&'+ $&; $&A $&&+ $&D $D>+ $D&" %E># %E## %$&+ %%&+ '$&; ; #
4 =: -6 '%D+ ''%
0 E
0 . := ; #$ >A
= ; #$; &#
. 5 ; A>" ; A&+ ; A&+ ; &A
6
= $'E
$'#+ $'A ; %
. &&+ $A; $&&+ $DE $DD %$E %#A %#&+ %&>+ %&A '%D 'AE" 'D" ;EE ;$' ;$&+ ;%%+ ;%; ; ;>
. : ; &D ; D;
%; %
- . ; $&D
- = %AD
- 6 ; E; ' #' &D &&+ $$'+ $$; $%A $A#+ %' '+ %#&+ %A%+ %AD %&&+ %&D E&+ '>>f+ 'D; ; 'E+ ; '%+ ; >A+ ; &$
8 '4
8 < C ' ; #+ ' ; D
8 (6 $%D
: (>%&C>'E 3>; D
: !!"+ >'$+>; '&+ >; '+ >; A+ >; &+
%>#+ 'E## '$%+ '%E+ '%%+ '%'" '$6" '&$+ '&D" 'AE+ '&$+ '&'" 'DE" ;$$" ;$' ;$; ;%>" ;%#+ ; >&+ $6" "; D%
'E%+ 'E' '$; '$#
!"+ 8 , 8 6+
HH
!!"+ 8 , 8 6+

N= !
6 - '>>+ '>#+ 8 ; 8<Q

* . 5 ⁄ '$
* ⁄ '#⁄ >$'⁄ >%E⁄ >'&
* = ⁄ 8 ⁄ ;%E⁄ ;%$
* = ⁄ - 6 ⁄ %&&
* ⁄ %
* ! ! !"⁄ 8 = ⁄
>E&
* < 5L5 8 ⁄ >E'
* ! = . ⁄ ; $
* -= ⁄ ;% '
* ⁄ "⁄ ;%A
* 6 ⁄ 'AA⁄ '&$⁄ '&%⁄ '&&
* ⁄ 1 ⁄ ; 'E
* 8 ⁄ '&#⁄ 'DE⁄ 'D'⁄
;EE⁄ ;E$
* = ⁄ %;$'
* . ⁄ ;D&⁄ >E%
* 8 ⁄ $#'⁄ ;A'⁄ >$'
* : / ⁄ >$'
* 5 - - ⁄ >$%
* 8⁄ ;&A" 6$
* = ⁄ $'#⁄ $E'
*= @ ⁄ >E$

P

: ⁄ >#
= . ⁄ ''$
⁄ / - ⁄ '#
(. 5 -⁄ ';⁄ $D&⁄ %$;⁄
%'$⁄ %'#
. - ⁄ $$'
. ⁄ M= . .
. ⁄ #&
. ⁄ M= ! .
@ 6⁄ ;A⁄ ;&
. ⁄ . = = '
, . ⁄ %#>⁄ %##⁄ %#A
/ . ⁄ ⁄ >#⁄ >D⁄
#;⁄ #D
/ . ⁄ -⁄ .C
N ⁄ &E
/ . 5 ⁄ #&⁄ A$
/ . ⁄ ? . ⁄

⁄ %'
6 - ⁄ '$A
. L . ⁄ >$⁄ $E&

- ⁄ $4" 4'" % ;
5 ⁄ '$E
= . ⁄ $>5" $4" $#%
= 8 - ⁄ ;#⁄ >$⁄ !4'Y!66" 3
= 8 . ⁄ $D'
⁄ $'>
⁄ '%A⁄ ' ';⁄ ''&⁄ ' '
8 ⁄ ⁄ ; #
. , L . ⁄ $'
. ⁄ '#E⁄ '#$⁄ 'A>

! Q M

. = ⁄ : ⁄ ' D
⁄ ;$Q
. ⁄ 'E&
/ = : ⁄ >ED⁄ >%;
/ = = 6⁄ >%A
6-L ⁄ ;'#⁄ ; ;E
⁄ ⁄ 'A
55= ⁄ ;EA⁄ ;E&⁄ ;$%C;$#
: . 1=- ⁄
8 . 6⁄ #>
: . , . ⁄ 1=- ⁄ J
8 . 6⁄ #\
: ⁄ $ '" $ " $ $
= ⁄ $'$⁄ $;E
⁄ < ⁄ $&&
⁄ $DE⁄ $DD
- ⁄ 4" $ "' $&'⁄ $&#⁄ $DD+
%;;"E'
< =: ⁄ ;#
5 , = : . ⁄ %D%
5 : ⁄ 1=- ⁄
8 . 6⁄ #>
5 . ⁄ ';$
⁄ 88 ' '&E
5 -⁄ < ⁄ $&&+$DD+%E$+%E%+%E#
5 -⁄ ? - ⁄ '#
. ⁄ $A;⁄ '%;
⁄ 1=- ⁄ %D%
0 - ⁄
= ⁄ < = 8 . ⁄ $
⁄ 1=- 8 . 6⁄ >#+
#;⁄ #>
8 ⁄ !⁄ '$⁄ ';⁄ '#⁄ A⁄ %$;⁄
'E&⁄ '>D⁄ ;%$⁄ ;%%⁄ ;'&
- . ⁄ ;D&
:-⁄ ;#D
⁄ < ⁄ %;%
= ⁄ '#
= =⁄ >E&

4 $#'
= $ ' ; C$ ' A $; %' $D%' %$A'
%$&' %%D' %'%' %'D' %;E' %AA'
>E$' >E%' >E&' >ED' >$E' >$%+
>$' >$; ' >$>' >'E
6 . L - '%D'
+ 6 6 - !%!

8 = . ; '#' ; ; E'
8 = . (. ' ; ' ; '
= . ' ; #' '#$"
. # '
: %; E' '$&'
$D ; +
5 $D ; ! 64Y3 ! ' Y ' 6 Y 63'
* "+ > '&'
' * "+ > '&'
= . = = . $&>'
= 56 . ' ' A'
N ' $+ ; %+ $; 5+ %'#
: . / ; AE'
: . ; $&'
: : : . 8 6' >E&
: . ; E+ ; ' &E+ $$ ' + $$; +
$ ' A+ %#&+ %&>+ %&A+ '$; ' ; '$+
; ; %+ ; ; ' ; >%+ ; >#+ ; &E'
. %; ; &+ >$E'
. 5 ; AA+ ; D#
+ + '#
- - + '%;
' = = * 8 C'
>'%+ >' ; '
/ A$'
$>A'
. ! . ' $A#+ '$$+
; 'E+ ; ; %+ ; &$'
C + $#%+ $#>'
: 6+ %; E+ %; $'
. C + %'&'
. %D'+ %DD'
%$
5 ; E>'
. < 8 '$'
. . #E+ A#
/ : . %'E+ %' ; + %#E+ %#$+
%#%
/ = ; '#+ ; ; E'
8 = . $>&

. " = 46+ $>%+ $> ; + $#$
$#' + $#D+ $&%
. . = @ 6 +
$AD
. ! = . +
%$%
. @ ! / L . +
U
. @ . 6 L= C'
'%E
6 < 0 . ; E' [
= . $; A+ $>A+ %E&+
%$$+ %%E
= . $>>'
= . - '#%+ '#;'
= . = . %&D+ %D$C
'E>+ 'ED+ '$E+ '$' + '$&+ '%'+
'%D+ ' '%+ ; %A
= . &A+ DE+ D' +
D>+ &+ $E%+ $E>+ $E#
= . - $' ; + $' >'
= . - $%$'
= . L ; A+ ; &'
= . ' >>C ' >A+ '#E"
'#%+ '# ; + '#>'
= . ; A ' + ; A&'
= . (/ . ' AE+ '&E+ '&>'
= . := '%#
= . = $$C ' %$+ ' %#+ ' %A'+
' ' %+ ' ' + ' ' $+ ' ' #+ ' >$'+ '&%+
I' ' &A'+ '&&
= . . = '
'>>
= . %D>+ %D#+ %DA'
= . 55= ; EA'+ #+ ; $E+
; $%+ ; $;
= . 6 + '%' + '%; + '%#+
!U
= . #&
= . = . 'EA
= 85 . 'E&+ 'ED+
!H+Q!H"
. / $E ; +
= . 6 + $&%+ $&' + $&#C +
$D%+ $DD+ %%$+ %; E' [
= . / : 5 ; %$+
; %%
= . 0 C + %&A'
/ . + + $%E+ $%' + $#' +
$# ; + A

L . $>>
8 1= 8 ;%
8 < '$
8 - '$A '%%
: $ >
: : 5 5= 6

H'

- : %$; %;% %>D ;#'
;# ;D >E% >$' >'E
- . %$
- - $$D
- : '%;
- ;#;
- 5L5 ! C
5 .
- N $A
- ;# >$
- &
-= . $&
-= . 1=- %&; 'D>C
;%A ; '% '4 ; '& ; ;E
-= %&''
/ %'A
%E
@ :- '$ %'A %>A ;A% ;D>
>'E
= ;E$;E% ;E; ;EA
8 . 'E$
8 #%
. @ . J
. #A #& A$ $&''
= $' $ 6 >%
A% A; $#E $&# %>; %A#
;%$; ''C; ;$; ;
= ;'#
.8# $%% $D' %$A '%;
;$$ 6$
$D %';
L . $AD %$E ';& ';D

'H

8 . %%&
';&
/ ;'&
- &>
D>
= . %;% $''
8 . . %#& %#D %A%
%&'' %&A
" * 8 C $'
'%
" / >D '%$ '>& '>D
= . ; E ;&$
;&%
= = ;&%

'V! "

- $&D
- < @ . %#A
5 :- = >E%
" ;>;
- . %$% %%$ %%A %'%
%'> %;E %>>
:- 8 ;#; ;#D ; E ;&;

'V !U

8 ! ,= / >'&
>%$C>' ;
. $%$ $ '
. 5 '#D
>E& >ED
=5 / <L . ;D#
= < %>;
= / ;%$;'& ; ;E
= .
= = ;';
= . @
= = ;> i 3
= = ; ''C; ;$; ;''
6 5L %$;
6 - %AE %A$
= 8 = >%%
= = $#
= N $'&
P = 8 +H>;D >>E
= 8 %E
/ ;E&
/ . . = " 6C
A#
/ = ; %
/ . = * +>$# >R& $ T$ $
/ . = * 8 +
$'
/ - < @ . '#&
/ = . $D> '''C '46
'&% '&> '&# '&& D$ '6'
'D# ;E; ;EA ;%' ; '%; ;;#
"
/ . $>A $#' $A' $A& $D'
@ 6 . %&A
@ 6 %%>C%%D %''
%&A %D%

#

@ 6 . %'#%'A %;;
%;>% %;A% %;&% %>E% %>%% %>A%
%>&% %>D% %#>+" %###% %#A% %#&%
%A'% %A;% %A#
@ 6 -5 .$$#%$$&+$$D%
$'&% $'D" $>;% $#$C$##% $#&%
$A'% $AA% %$;
@ 6 - % $$D%
$%$% $%%% $A'C$&$% $&#% $&A%
$&D% $DE $D'
@ 6 % < -G / % %

: = % %>
6 % 6 .% ;D$
8 % %%'
8 -% ''&% ';E
5% $#%
8 % % ;%
5 .% $;#% $;A+
$>&% $>D
6% G 0 % ;D>%
L = % '$$% '$%%
+% %E% %$% %%% $%&% $;;% $>$%
%E;% %E&% %ED% %%;%
% @ % - % $$D%
% @ % .% .C%
= % %>>
%, = 8G% . = % 'ED%
% C* % A%%
% % 8 = % $'E%
% N G% . = % 'E&%
% (= 6C .% $E&% $ED+
=8
5L 8% 8 - / % >D%
.% = % ;'#
% : 5 % 'D'% '6$%
% % AA% 4 j
% L % $;&% $ "
% = .% %$$+% %$%% %%%% %'"%
% < - - % !'6Ym %
% % %
% % % %;>% %#%% %A;+C%
%&#% %&A
% < / % $&$%
% 5 C C @% % %
6 / % $#$% $#%%
.% ? -6 % $%''
% '#'

4$%1+0&% 4$%*05&&$)-% H! %
4$%1+0&-% %%;% %%A%
4$%1+&0-% '&% 'D% ;E%
4$%1)2 34'% *8 (*)-% H % T `%
4$%7'00% 92%.+00-% $#;% $#>%
4$%7'00% '+%*-% $%;% $%>% $%#%
4$%0'+5-% +&4$:%% ;&E% %
4$% ($.% $0/%;)*@ ,*0.-% %-%
%%%% +
% .% , 8G% % 44" A&%
46
% </ .C4 G% % >AC#E%
5 % '#%
% % % %
% <= .% '#%% '##%
% % % . C % %'&+
%'D
/ .% - % $&$%
.% % * % 'D$%
=./ % %E
6 % M= % % % 6 / J
% $>;% $#$% $#% A% %$;%
5 % ';
. 8 .% . % >'&%
. C - % $$D%
6% , % ;D>%
% 6% % >$E% >$%%
- % % % %;#%
. -L .% >E'% >E;%
% % ;D#%
% , .@ % % %#D+
"%AE% %&'%
$;%&% ' -%
$<'%;.% D%
%*)1')-% >$%%
%*<').*0% >E$
. % >;% T % &E% &A% &&%
$E%% $E#% $'E% $;E% $;&% $AA"%
$A&% $&D% $D'% %%E% %';% %>>%
%&>% %&A% '%;% '%A% ';E" '>%%
'>&% '##% '#&% 'D&% $ T
. % D;% 6$"% #% $EA+C$;&%
$;D% $&D% $D'% I%EA% %%A% %%&%
%'%% %#>% %&>% %&#% '$$% "'%A+
'%&% ';E" '#&% ;%'" ;D&%
% %&&%
8 % ;%D
6 / % % % %
. % A#% &&% D;% D>%
$E%% $E>% $EA% $E&% $;;

Welhaven, J. S., 536, 550
Wendland, 136, 142, 161, 162, 163, 168, 237, 330
Wends, 236, 237, 310, 312
Wener, Lake, 288
Wergeland, Henrik, 526, 531, 536
Wergeland, Rev. Nicolai, 518, 550
Wessex, 41
Widukind, 31
William the Conqueror, 12, 56, 65, 272, 277, 283
William Longsword, 65
William of Sabina, Cardinal, 428
Wismar, 469
Wollin, 120

Y

Ygdrasil, 18
Ymer, 16, 17
Ynglings, 31, 40, 45, 57, 62
Yngve, 45
York, 81, 268
Yotun, 16, 17, 21, 23
Yotunheim, 17, 18, 21

Z

Zoë, Empress, 242



UNWIN BROTHERS, THE GRESHAM PRESS, WOKING AND LONDON.

Digitized with financial assistance from

on 15 October, 2018